

Department of the Army
Pamphlet 351-4

Schools

U.S. Army Formal Schools Catalog

Headquarters
Department of the Army
Washington, DC
31 October 1995

Unclassified

SUMMARY of CHANGE

DA PAM 351-4

U.S. Army Formal Schools Catalog

- o Contains course information reflected in the Army Training Requirements and Resources System (ATRRS) as of 26 July 1995.
- o Covers the training period of FY 96 and FY 97.

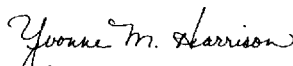
Schools

U.S. Army Formal Schools Catalog

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

DENNIS J. REIMER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:


YVONNE M. HARRISON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army

History. This UPDATE printing publishes a revision of this publication. Because the

publication has been extensively revised, the changed portions have not been highlighted.

Summary. This pamphlet is the official source of information on formal courses of instruction offered at U.S. Army Schools and Training Centers. This catalog also describes interservice and other Department of Defense courses for Army personnel.

Applicability. This pamphlet applies to the Active Army, the Army National Guard, the U.S. Army Reserve, and Department of Defense civilians.

Proponent and exception authority.
Not used.

Interim changes. Interim changes to this pamphlet are not official unless they are authenticated by the Adjutant General. Users

will destroy interim changes on their expiration dates unless sooner superseded or rescinded.

Suggested Improvements. The proponent agency of this pamphlet is the United States Army Training and Doctrine Command. Users are invited to send comments and suggested improvements to Headquarters, United States Army Training and Doctrine Command (ATOM-P), Fort Monroe, VA 23651-5000.

Distribution. Distribution of this pamphlet is made in accordance with the requirements on DA Form 12-09-E, block number 2346, intended for command level B for Active Army, Army National Guard, and U.S. Army Reserve.

Contents (Listed by paragraph and page number)

Chapter 1

Introduction, page 1

Purpose: • 1-1, page 1

Explanation of Terms: • 1-2, page 1

Class schedules: • 1-3, page 1

Who may attend Army formal school courses: • 1-4, page 1

How to use the U.S. Army Formal Schools Catalog: • 1-5, page 1

School information: • 1-6, page 1

Course descriptions: • 1-7, page 2

Course title and number: • 1-8, page 2

Military occupational specialty (MOS) training in a course: • 1-9, page 2

Quota control: • 1-10, page 2

Service remaining requirements: • 1-11, page 2

Obligated service: • 1-12, page 2

Security clearance: • 1-13, page 2

Clothing and equipment: • 1-14, page 2

Funding: • 1-15, page 3

Application for attendance at formal schools courses: • 1-16, page 3

Waivers: • 1-17, page 3

Student travel orders: • 1-18, page 3

Responsibility for Army Formal Schools Catalog: • 1-19, page 3

Chapter 2

U.S. Army Schools, page 3

U.S. Army Safety Center – SC: 012

Fort Rucker, Alabama 36362-5000 • 2-1, page 3

The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181 Charlottesville, Virginia 22903-1781 • 2-2, page 4

U. S. Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory – SC: 190 Fort Gillem, Georgia 30051-5000 • 2-3, page 7

U.S. Army War College – SC: 217 Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania 17013-5050 • 2-4, page 8

U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227 Fort Belvoir, Virginia 22060-5606 • 2-5, page 9

U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230 7701 Telegraph Road, Alexandria, Virginia 22310-3862 • 2-6, page 11

Chapter 3

U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command, page 16

U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011 Fort Rucker, Alabama 36362-5000 • 3-1, page 16

Warrant Officer Career Center – SC: 020 Fort Rucker, Alabama 36362-5000 • 3-2, page 29

U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031 Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205-5020 • 3-3, page 30

U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052 Ft Leonard Wood, Mo 65473-5000 • 3-4, page 34

U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061 Fort Sill, Oklahoma 73503-5600 • 3-5, page 37

U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071 Fort Benning, Georgia 31905-5007 • 3-6, page 42

U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091 Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21005-5201 • 3-7, page 47

U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093 Redstone Arsenal, Alabama 35897-6000 • 3-8, page 55

U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101 Fort Lee, Virginia 23801-5030 • 3-9, page 62

U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113 Fort Gordon, Georgia 30905-5000 • 3-10, page 68

School of Cadet Command – SC: 130 Fort Monroe, Virginia 23651-5000 • 3-11, page 79

Staff Training Center, Ft Monroe – SC: 131 Fort Monroe, Virginia 23651-5000 • 3-12, page 80

U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161 Fort Monmouth, New Jersey 07703-5511 • 3-13, page 80

*This publication supersedes DA Pam 351-4, 30 October 1993.

Contents—Continued

U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171 Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121–5000 • 3–14, *page 82*
U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191 Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205–5030 • 3–15, *page 86*
Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215 Monterey, California 93944–5006 • 3–16, *page 91*
U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301 Fort Huachuca, Arizona 85613–6000 • 3–17, *page 101*
Intelligence School – SC: 302 Fort Huachuca, Arizona 85613–6000 • 3–18, *page 108*
U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331 Fort Bragg, North Carolina 28307–5000 • 3–19, *page 112*
U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy – SC: 400 Fort Bliss, Texas 79918–5000 • 3–20, *page 121*
U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441 Fort Bliss, Texas 79916–5000 • 3–21, *page 123*
U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514 Norfolk, Virginia 23521–5170 • 3–22, *page 128*
U.S. Army Transportation School Fort Story – SC: 550 Fort Story, Virginia, 23459–5031 • 3–23, *page 131*
U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551 Fort Eustis, Virginia 23604–5000 • 3–24, *page 131*
U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552 Fort Eustis, Virginia 23604–5421 • 3–25, *page 137*
NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601 Fort Lee, Virginia 23801–5030 • 3–26, *page 140*
NCO Academy (Chaplain) – SC: 603 Fort Jackson, South Carolina 29207–7900 • 3–27, *page 143*
NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604 Fort Jackson, South Carolina 29207–7900 • 3–28, *page 143*
NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609 Redstone Arsenal, Alabama 35897–6000 • 3–29, *page 146*
NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611 Fort Rucker, Alabama 36362–5000 • 3–30, *page 149*
NCO Academy (Armor) – SC: 612 Fort Knox, Kentucky 49121–5450 • 3–31, *page 152*
NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613 Fort Gordon, Georgia 30905–5000 • 3–32, *page 153*
NCO Academy Detachment (Signal) – SC: 613A Fort Meade, Maryland 20755–5605 • 3–33, *page 157*
NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614 Fort Huachuca, Arizona 85613–7000 • 3–34, *page 159*
Drill Sergeant School, Fort Jackson – SC: 615 Fort Jackson, South Carolina 29207–5000 • 3–35, *page 163*
NCO Academy (Air Defense Artillery) – SC: 620 Fort Bliss, Texas 79916–5000 • 3–36, *page 163*
NCO Academy (Military Police) – SC: 630 Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205–5030 • 3–37, *page 164*
NCO Academy (Chemical) – SC: 631 Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205–5020 • 3–38, *page 164*
NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633 Fort Bragg, North Carolina 28307–5000 • 3–39, *page 165*
NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635 Fort Sill, Oklahoma 73503–5000 • 3–40, *page 167*
NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651 Fort Eustis, Virginia 23604–5364 • 3–41, *page 170*
NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652 Fort Leonard Wood, Missouri 65473–5000 • 3–42, *page 172*
NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653 Fort Eustis, Virginia 23604–5361 • 3–43, *page 175*
NCO Academy (Chaplain) – SC: 661 Fort Monmouth, New Jersey 07703–5511 • 3–44, *page 179*
NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691 Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland 21005–5201 • 3–45, *page 180*
NCO Academy (Infantry) – SC: 698 Fort Benning, Georgia 31905–5590 • 3–46, *page 182*
U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701 Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027–6900 • 3–47, *page 183*

U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804 Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121–5000 • 3–48, *page 187*
U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Jackson – SC: 805 Fort Jackson, South Carolina 29207–7900 • 3–49, *page 189*
Finance School – SC: 805A Fort Jackson, South Carolina 29207–7900 • 3–50, *page 190*
Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B Fort Jackson, South Carolina 29207–7900 • 3–51, *page 192*
Adjutant General School – SC: 805C Fort Jackson, South Carolina 29207–7900 • 3–52, *page 194*
U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D Fort Jackson, South Carolina 29207–7900 • 3–53, *page 196*
U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807 Fort Leonard Wood, Missouri 65473–5000 • 3–54, *page 198*
U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809 Fort Benning, Georgia 31905–5000 • 3–55, *page 203*
U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Sill – SC: 810 Fort Sill, Oklahoma 73503–5000 • 3–56, *page 205*
U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813 Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205–5030 • 3–57, *page 206*
U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907 Fort Lee, Virginia 23801–6040 • 3–58, *page 208*
School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908 Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland 21005–5001 • 3–59, *page 220*

Chapter 4

U.S. Army Medical Command, *page 222*

Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081 • 4–1, *page 222*
AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082 • 4–2, *page 245*
Department of Joint Medical Readiness Training - SC: 767 • 4–3, *page 250*
Brooke Army Medical Center (BAMC) - SC: 830 • 4–4, *page 251*
Dwight D Eisenhower Army Medical Center (DDEAMC) - SC: 831 • 4–5, *page 252*
Fitzsimons Army Medical Center (FAMC) - SC: 832 • 4–6, *page 253*
Madigan Army Medical Center (MAMC) - SC: 834 • 4–7, *page 254*
Tripler Army Medical Center, Honolulu, Hawaii—SC: 835 Honolulu, Hawaii • 4–8, *page 254*
Walter Reed Army Medical Center (WRAMC) - SC: 836 • 4–9, *page 255*
William Beaumont Army Medical Center (WBAMC) - SC: 837 • 4–10, *page 257*
Darnall Army Community Hospital - SC: 839 • 4–11, *page 257*
Ireland Army Community Hospital (IACH) - SC: 843 • 4–12, *page 258*
U.S. Army Medical Equip & Optical School (USAMEOS) - SC: 865 • 4–13, *page 258*
Naval School of Health Sciences - SC: 867 Bethesda, Maryland • 4–14, *page 260*
Walter Reed Army Institute of Research (WRAIR) - SC 870 • 4–15, *page 260*
U.S. Army School of Aviation Medicine (USASAM) - SC: 871 • 4–16, *page 261*
Naval School of Health Science - SC: 872 San Diego, California • 4–17, *page 262*
Naval Optician School SC: 872E • 4–18, *page 263*
USA Medical Research Inst of Infectious Diseases - SC: 877 • 4–19, *page 263*
Environmental Hygiene Agency (EHA) - SC: 878 • 4–20, *page 263*
USA Medical Research Inst for Chemical Defense - SC: 879 • 4–21, *page 264*

Chapter 5

U.S. Army Materiel Development and Readiness Command, page 265

U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909 Rock Island, Illinois 61299–7040 • 5–1, page 265
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910 Savanna, Illinois 61074–9639 • 5–2, page 298

Chapter 6

U.S. Army Forces Command, page 315

U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 640 Fort Carson, Colorado • 6–1, page 315
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 645 Fort Riley, Kansas 66442–5000 • 6–2, page 316
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 662 Fort Polk, Louisiana 71459–5700 • 6–3, page 317
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 675 Fort Lewis, Washington 98433–5822 • 6–4, page 317
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 680 Fort Bragg, North Carolina 28301–5000 • 6–5, page 318
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 682 Fort Stewart, Georgia 31314–6002 • 6–6, page 319
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 685 Fort Campbell, Kentucky 42223–5000 • 6–7, page 320
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 687 Fort Drum, New York 13602–5000 • 6–8, page 321
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 690 Fort Hood, Texas 76544–5064 • 6–9, page 321
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 692 Hawaii • 6–10, page 323
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 694 Panama • 6–11, page 323
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 696 Alaska • 6–12, page 323

Chapter 7

Department of Defense Schools, page 324

Polygraph Institute – SC: 192
Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205–5030 • 7–1, page 324
Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802
Fort Belvoir, Virginia 22060–5606 • 7–2, page 327

Chapter 8

U.S. Air Force Schools, page 330

Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881
Keesler Air Force Base, MS 39534–5000 • 8–1, page 330
Sheppard Technical Training Center – SC: 883
Sheppard AFB, TX 76311–5000 • 8–2, page 332
Lackland Training Center – SC: 884
Lackland Air Force Base, Texas 78236–5000 • 8–3, page 333
Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885
Goodfellow AFB, TX 76908–5000 • 8–4, page 334
U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School – SC: 886
Hurlburt Field, Florida 32544–5000 • 8–5, page 338
Interservice Nuclear Weapons School (INWS) – SC: 889
Kirtland, AFB, New Mexico 87117–5000 • 8–6, page 340

Chapter 9

U.S. Navy Schools, page 341

U.S. Naval Sch Explosive Ord Disposal – SC: 095
Indian Head, MD 20640–5040 • 9–1, page 341
U.S. Naval School, Explosive Ordnance Disposal – SC: 888
Eglin AFB, Florida • 9–2, page 342
Naval Technical Training Center – SC: 891
Pensacola, Florida 32511–5000 • 9–3, page 342
Naval Diving and Salvage Training Center SC: 894
Panama City, Florida 32407 • 9–4, page 343
Naval Construction Training Center SC: 895
Port Hueneme, California 93043–5005 • 9–5, page 344
Naval Justice School – SC: 897
Newport, Rhode Island 02841 • 9–6, page 344

Chapter 10

Reserve Component Configured Courseware (RC3), page 345

RCTI Schools

Reserve Component Training Institutions • 10–1, page 345

Table List

Table 2–1: U.S. Army Safety Center – SC: 012, page 4
Table 2–2: The Judge Advocate General’s School – SC: 181, page 5
Table 2–3: U. S. Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory – SC: 190, page 8
Table 2–4: U.S. Army War College – SC: 217, page 8
Table 2–5: U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227, page 9
Table 2–6: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230, page 11
Table 3–1: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011, page 17
Table 3–2: Warrant Officer Career Center – SC: 020, page 29
Table 3–3: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031, page 30
Table 3–4: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052, page 35
Table 3–5: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061, page 37
Table 3–6: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071, page 43
Table 3–7: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091, page 48
Table 3–8: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093, page 55
Table 3–9: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101, page 62
Table 3–10: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113, page 69
Table 3–11: School of Cadet Command – SC: 130, page 80
Table 3–12: Staff Training Center, Ft Monroe – SC: 131, page 80
Table 3–13: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161, page 81
Table 3–14: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171, page 83
Table 3–15: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191, page 86
Table 3–16: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215, page 92
Table 3–17: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301, page 102
Table 3–18: Intelligence School – SC: 302, page 108
Table 3–19: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331, page 113
Table 3–20: U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy – SC: 400, page 122
Table 3–21: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441, page 123
Table 3–22: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514, page 128
Table 3–23: U.S. Army Transportation School Fort Story – SC: 550, page 131
Table 3–24: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551, page 131
Table 3–25: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552, page 137

Contents—Continued

Table 3-26: NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601, *page 140*
Table 3-27: NCO Academy (Chaplain) – SC: 603, *page 143*
Table 3-28: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604, *page 144*
Table 3-29: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609, *page 146*
Table 3-30: NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611, *page 149*
Table 3-31: NCO Academy (Armor) – SC: 612, *page 152*
Table 3-32: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613, *page 153*
Table 3-33: NCO Academy Detachment (Signal) – SC: 613A, *page 158*
Table 3-34: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614, *page 159*
Table 3-35: Drill Sergeant School, Fort Jackson – SC: 615, *page 163*
Table 3-36: NCO Academy (Air Defense Artillery) – SC: 620, *page 163*
Table 3-37: NCO Academy (Military Police) – SC: 630, *page 164*
Table 3-38: NCO Academy (Chemical) – SC: 631, *page 165*
Table 3-39: NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633, *page 165*
Table 3-40: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635, *page 167*
Table 3-41: NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651, *page 171*
Table 3-42: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652, *page 172*
Table 3-43: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653, *page 176*
Table 3-44: NCO Academy (Chaplain) – SC: 661, *page 180*
Table 3-45: NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691, *page 180*
Table 3-46: NCO Academy (Infantry) – SC: 698, *page 182*
Table 3-47: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701, *page 184*
Table 3-48: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804, *page 187*
Table 3-49: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Jackson – SC: 805, *page 189*
Table 3-50: Finance School – SC: 805A, *page 190*
Table 3-51: Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B, *page 192*
Table 3-52: Adjutant General School – SC: 805C, *page 194*
Table 3-53: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D, *page 197*
Table 3-54: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807, *page 199*
Table 3-55: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809, *page 203*
Table 3-56: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Sill – SC: 810, *page 206*
Table 3-57: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813, *page 206*
Table 3-58: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907, *page 209*
Table 3-59: School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908, *page 220*
Table 4-1: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081, *page 224*
Table 4-2: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) – SC: 082, *page 246*
Table 4-3: Department of Joint Medical Readiness Training - SC: 767, *page 251*
Table 4-4: Brooke Army Medical Center (BAMC) - SC: 830, *page 252*
Table 4-5: Dwight D Eisenhower Army Medical Center (DDEAMC) - SC: 831, *page 253*
Table 4-6: Fitzsimons Army Medical Center (FAMC) - SC: 832, *page 253*
Table 4-7: Madigan Army Medical Center (MAMC) - SC: 834, *page 254*
Table 4-8: Tripler Army Medical Center, Honolulu, Hawaii - SC: 835, *page 255*

Table 4-9: Walter Reed Army Medical Center (WRAMC) - SC: 836, *page 256*
Table 4-10: William Beaumont Army Medical Center (WBAMC) - SC: 837, *page 257*
Table 4-11: Darnall Army Community Hospital - SC: 839, *page 258*
Table 4-12: Ireland Army Community Hospital (IACH) - SC: 843, *page 258*
Table 4-13: U.S. Army Medical Equip & Optical School (USAMEOS) - SC: 865, *page 259*
Table 4-14: Naval School of Health Sciences - SC: 867, *page 260*
Table 4-15: Walter Reed Army Institute of Research (WRAIR) - SC 870, *page 261*
Table 4-16: U.S. Army School of Aviation Medicine (USASAM) - SC: 871, *page 262*
Table 4-17: Naval School of Health Science - SC: 872, *page 262*
Table 4-18: Naval Optician School SC: 872E, *page 263*
Table 4-19: USA Medical Research Inst of Infectious Diseases - SC: 877, *page 263*
Table 4-20: Environmental Hygiene Agency (EHA) - SC: 878, *page 264*
Table 4-21: USA Medical Research Inst for Chemical Defense - SC: 879, *page 265*
Table 5-1: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909, *page 268*
Table 5-2: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910, *page 300*
Table 6-1: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 640, *page 315*
Table 6-2: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 645, *page 316*
Table 6-3: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 662, *page 317*
Table 6-4: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 675, *page 317*
Table 6-5: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 680, *page 318*
Table 6-6: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 682, *page 319*
Table 6-7: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 685, *page 320*
Table 6-8: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 687, *page 321*
Table 6-9: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 690, *page 322*
Table 6-10: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 692, *page 323*
Table 6-11: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 694, *page 323*
Table 6-12: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 696, *page 323*
Table 7-1: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192, *page 324*
Table 7-2: Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802, *page 328*
Table 8-1: Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881, *page 330*
Table 8-2: Sheppard Technical Training Center – SC: 883, *page 332*
Table 8-3: Lackland Training Center – SC: 884, *page 333*
Table 8-4: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885, *page 335*
Table 8-5: U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School – SC: 886, *page 339*
Table 8-6: Interservice Nuclear Weapons School (INWS) – SC: 889, *page 341*
Table 9-1: U.S. Naval Sch Explosive Ord Disposal – SC: 095, *page 342*
Table 9-2: U.S. Naval School, Explosive Ordnance Disposal – SC: 888, *page 342*
Table 9-3: Naval Technical Training Center – SC: 891, *page 342*

Contents—Continued

Table 9-4: Naval Diving and Salvage Training Center SC: 894,
page 343

Table 9-5: Naval Construction Training Center SC: 895, *page 344*

Table 9-6: Naval Justice School – SC: 897, *page 344*

Table 10-1: RCTI Schools, *page 345*

Index

RESERVED

Chapter 1 Introduction

1-1. Purpose:

The Army Formal Schools Catalog is the official source of information on formal courses of instruction offered at active U.S. Army Schools and Training Centers. The catalog also describes interservice training courses and selected Department of Defense Courses for Army personnel. The catalog is a reference for individuals who are responsible for selecting students to attend formal courses; for Army military and civilian personnel who desire to attend a formal course; and for men and women not in the Army who want to learn about training opportunities in the Army.

1-2. Explanation of Terms:

a. Formal school course: A course operated to support Army-wide requirements as distinguished from a course operated by a major command for the benefit of that command. All courses described in DA Pam 351-4 are formal courses.

b. Reserve Component Configured Course (RC3): An exportable course configured from resident courses to fit time, equipment and facility constraints of the Reserve Component (RC) training environment and is taught at Reserve Component Training Institutions (RCTIs). This training material supports MOS qualification (MOSQ), Noncommissioned Officer Education System (NCOES), officer and warrant officer technical training and professional development, and functional areas, e.g., additional skill identifier (ASI). The RC3 program also provides sustainment and transition courses for presentation in Regional Training Sites-Maintenance (RTS-M) and Regional Training Sites-Medical (RTS-Med). The RC3 course contains tasks the proponents deem critical to prepare the reservist for mobilization. These courses must train to the same standards as their counterpart TRADOC school resident courses.

c. Total Army Training System (TATS) course: A course designed to train the same military occupational specialty, area of concentration, additional skill identifier, language identifier code, skill qualification identifier, or skill identifier within the Total Army. The course ensures standardization by training all course critical tasks to task performance standard. It may be trained at different sites and may involve use of different media/methods to train the various phases/modules/lessons.

d. Interservice training course: A formal course used by two or more military services that present a curriculum development by the participating services and administered by one service. The faculty may be multiservice (AR 351-9).

e. Quota course: A formal course used by two or more military services that presents a curriculum developed and administered by the host service. The faculty normally consists of personnel from the host service. The host service allocates quotas to other services on a space available basis.

f. Consolidated course: A course consisting of a curriculum developed by two or more services. The course faculty may be multiservice and the curriculum may be common throughout or consist of a common core plus service unique tracks. Training policies, directives, and materials are determined by mutual agreement between the services involved.

g. Collocated course: A course used by one or more services on another service's installation with shared classroom facilities and equipment. Training policies and curriculum are determined by the tenant service.

g. School: As used in this pamphlet, the term 'school' refers to college, service school, training center, or hospital which conducts formal courses.

1-3. Class schedules:

Class schedules should be consulted to determine when particular courses described in DA Pam 351-4 are being conducted. Class schedules are published in TRADOC Pam 350-1 (courses in Chapter 2); Army Medical Department Center & School (AMEDDC&S Circular 350-3); DA Circular; and other appropriate media. If class

schedules are not available, information may be obtained by contacting the quota control headquarters listed in the course description. Class schedules are also available in the Army Training Requirements and Resources System (ATRRS).

1-4. Who may attend Army formal school courses:

a. AR 351-1 governs eligibility to attend Army schools and Defense Schools operated by the Army. In accordance with this regulation, the following categories of personnel are eligible to attend Army formal school courses:

(1) Active Army personnel.

(2) Active duty personnel of other services.

(3) Personnel of the Reserve Components of all services.

(4) Military students from foreign countries participating in the security assistance program, or from other friendly foreign countries when such training is determined to be in the best interest of the United States.

(5) Civilian personnel employed by the services and by other U.S. local, states and federal governmental agencies, on a space available basis.

(6) Civilian personnel of industrial or research organizations under contract of the U.S. government when such training is not otherwise available and is deemed essential for fulfillment of the contract.

b. Army personnel must meet the prerequisites for the course stated in the Army Formal Schools Catalog unless a waiver is obtained. In addition, Army personnel must satisfy applicable provisions of AR 135-200, AR 350-100, AR 351-1, AR 351-5, AR 614-200, NGR 351-1, DA Pam 600-3, DA Pam 600-11, other pertinent Army regulations of the 350-600, and 611 series; or 690-400 for Army civilian personnel.

c. Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel and personnel of other governmental agencies selected for attendance at Army formal school courses should have qualifications equivalent to course prerequisites for Army personnel.

d. In selecting individuals to attend particular courses, consideration will be given to their military and civilian training and experience. It will be noted that the stated prerequisites represent the minimum qualifications. The term 'qualified' used in the course prerequisites does not mean that an individual must necessarily be classified in a particular specialty to be eligible for course attendance, but that, by means of either military or civilian training and experience, the individual possess skills equivalent to those outlined in AR 611-201, or AR 611-112 for the appropriate specialty. Personnel responsible for selection will choose for school training the best qualified individuals available.

e. Members of the Armed Forces of other nations are authorized to attend courses at Army schools as provided for in pertinent regulations. Courses attended by foreign nationals must be selected with a view toward maximum utilization of the knowledge to be gained upon return to the parent country. Explanation must be made to each prospective student, prior to his nomination for attendance, that most courses taught in Army schools contain certain hours of classroom instruction which he will not be permitted to attend. In selecting individuals for nomination, consideration must be given to their military and civilian training and experience and their ability to meet as closely as possible the stated prerequisites for the course.

1-5. How to use the U.S. Army Formal Schools Catalog:

The catalog is organized to facilitate ready reference to course and school information. All courses conducted at a particular school are grouped together in the paragraph. General information about the school is included in the same paragraph with descriptions of the school's courses. Courses are grouped numerically by type of training in both appendixes and school paragraphs.

1-6. School information:

The first part of a school paragraph contains general information of interest to students and personnel processing students for attendance at the school. The information includes availability of quarters, mess

and transportation; uniform requirements; reporting guidance; and sources from which additional information can be obtained.

1-7. Course descriptions:

Course descriptions follow the school general information paragraph. The content of each course is listed below:

a. Scope: This portion provides a brief summary of instructions presented in the course.

b. Prerequisites: This portion states qualifications which personnel must have to attend the course. These qualifications are in addition to any prescribed by other applicable directives (para 1-4B). Qualifications stated in the prerequisites may include the following: active duty or reserve component (RC) status; grade; aptitude area score for enlisted personnel; MOS evaluation score for enlisted personnel; other test scores as applicable; qualification in a particular MOS or experience; special physical requirements; time required in service or in a particular assignment; service remaining requirements (para 1-11); obligated service (para 1-12); security clearance (para 1-13); and other security requirements as applicable. The prerequisites portion may also contain special information section stating additional requirements which must be met before a student reports for the course.

1-8. Course title and number:

The course title reflects the MOS, duty position, or level of training presented in a course. It is frequently expressed in terms which identify the subject matter. The similarity between titles of certain courses, particularly those at different skill levels within a career field, makes it important to include the course number as well as the title in all requests for attendance at courses. Course numbers are related to the DOD officer and enlisted occupational codes described in DA Pam 611-11 and are constructed as indicated below:

a. MOS courses: First part of number is the DOD Occupational Code; second part is the MOS trained in the course, e.g., 4H-441A; or 121-24C10.

b. Identifier and functional courses: First part of number is the DOD Occupational Code; second part consists of the letter 'F' plus a number assigned arbitrarily to identify a specific course, e.g., 2C-F22; 244-F5.

c. Basic and advanced courses: First part of number is the DOD Occupational Code; second part indicates branch or career management field. Third part consists of the letter 'C' plus a number assigned arbitrarily to identify specific type of course.

d. Multiple course numbers: Courses which train more than one category of student have multiple course numbers. For example, the Food Service Management Course provides officer AOC, warrant officer MOS and enlisted functional training. The course number is 8E-92G/8E-922A/800-F8. Requests for attendance at courses with multiple course numbers should include all numbers.

1-9. Military occupational specialty (MOS) training in a course:

The MOS trained in a course is stated in the course description. When no specific MOS is trained, the course description indicates 'MOS'. Additional information about commissioned officers, warrant officers, or enlisted personnel is available in AR 611-101, AR 611-112, and AR 611-201.

1-10. Quota control:

When Headquarters DA is shown as quota control, quotas normally are obtained from Personnel Command (PERSCOM). Additional information about quotas is available in AR 351-1.

1-11. Service remaining requirements:

a. Commissioned and warrant officers: See paragraph 1-12, obligated service.

b. Enlisted personnel on active duty: AR 614-200, Chapter 11, prescribes minimum service duty enlisted personnel attending courses of various lengths. The length of service time remaining

will be computed from completion date (graduation) to the individual's ETS date. In cases where an individual is selected for attendance at two successive courses, the combined length of the two courses upon graduation will be added to obtain the total service time remaining requirement in months.

c. Enlisted personnel not on active duty. Service requirements for Army National Guard and Army Reserve enlisted personnel not on active duty are governed by NGR 351-1 and AR 135-200.

1-12. Obligated service:

a. Army commissioned and warrant officers: Under provisions of AR 350-100, commissioned and warrant officers may incur a service obligation by attending a school course.

(1) Officers on active duty attending any school course of 20 weeks or more and certain courses of less than 20 weeks, incur an active duty service obligation for the duration of the course, plus a minimum of 1 year and a maximum of 4 years. An obligated tour of active duty service is computed from the date of course completion or termination of attendance there at, whichever is earlier. Where more than one service obligation has been incurred, the total obligated service generally will not exceed the maximum of 4 years. Service while attending subsequent course of instruction will not be credited towards the obligated service incurred by attendance at the initial course. Compounded obligation will be served consecutively up to the maximum of 4 years.

(2) Officers not on active duty must meet obligated service requirements in accordance with AR 135-200 and AR 350-100.

b. Civilian personnel: Under provisions of AR 690-400, a civilian employee of Department of the Army selected for training of 6 weeks or longer duration in a government facility must indicate in writing a willingness to continue in employment with the Army or with some other component of Department of Defense for a period of time equal to three times the length of the time spent in training, or for such portion of this period as his services may be required.

1-13. Security clearance:

a. Course: The security requirement for attendance at a course is normally based upon the highest classification of instruction presented. Students must possess at least the security clearance stated for the course in order to attend. Interim security clearances as authorized by AR 604-5 are acceptable unless a requirement for a final security clearance is indicated in the security portion of each course description in the following manner: None; CONFIDENTIAL; SECRET (Interim); SECRET; TOP SECRET; TOP SECRET w/SBI, etc.

b. Military occupational specialty (MOS): In some cases, the security clearance required for a MOS differs from that required for attendance at the course in which the MOS is trained. Security clearances required for MOS are listed in AR 611-112 and 611-201.

c. Responsibility: It is the responsibility of the parent command to which the prospective student is assigned to ensure:

(1) That the individual possesses the proper clearance for the course of instruction (DA Pam 351-4).

(2) The investigation process is completed if a higher level of clearance is required for the awarding of a MOS (AR 611-201).

(3) Movement orders reflect the highest clearance required based on (1) and (2) above.

1-14. Clothing and equipment:

a. Commanders sending personnel to school are responsible for ensuring that these personnel are properly clothed and equipped.

b. General uniform requirements for attendance at a school are described in the first part of the school's paragraph in the catalog. Special clothing and equipment requirements which apply to a specific course are included as special information in the course description. Additional information about clothing requirements for military and civilian personnel is available in AR 614-200; AR 700-84; AR 710-2 and CTA 50-900.

1-15. Funding:

a. The funding of the cost of student attendance at any course is governed by the travel status of the student. In connection with student travel, the various types of travel status are defined as follows:

(1) PCS – The transfer of place of duty and assignment from one permanent duty station to another. The new permanent duty station is the school location where assigned.

(2) PCS with TDY Enroute – The transfer of place of duty and assignment from one permanent duty station to another, with temporary duty at one of several locations before reporting for duty at a new permanent duty station.

(3) TDY – Temporary duty at a school location other than the permanent duty station to which assigned. Upon completion at temporary duty, the student returns to the same permanent duty station from which he departed.

(4) TDPFO – The transfer of place of duty and assignment from one permanent duty station to another, with temporary duty at a school location, when ultimate permanent duty station is not known.

b. Students will be assigned in a PCS or TDY status in accordance with the course lengths shown in class schedules (para 1-3). Courses of less than 20 weeks are attended in TDY status and courses of 20 weeks or more are normally funded by the command to which the student is permanently assigned. Cost of student attendance at a course in PCS, PCS with TDY en route, and TDPFO are normally funded by Headquarters DA from open allotment funds.

c. The cost of attendance of reserve component personnel on active duty for training only (USAR, NG) are borne as follows: costs of transportation, travel, pay and allowances of USAR personnel are borne by the appropriate major command headquarters.

d. Under the provisions of CPR 400, Chapter 410, training of a civilian employee of the Department of the Army in a government facility normally will be conducted on official time and will be considered as part of the employee's assigned duties. All costs incident to the training will be borne by the Department of the Army.

e. The course costs of attendance of Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or other students who are not members of the Army are funded by the service or agency to which the personnel are assigned.

f. Army Medical Department Schools are funded as follows:

(1) Army Medical Department Schools budget funds required to pay travel and per diem for active Army students who attend numbered courses in a straight TDY status.

(2) Funds required to pay travel and per diem for active Army students who attend Army Medical Department Schools in a TDY status in connection with PCS are budgeted by U.S. Army Medical Command.

(3) Funding for students who attend courses in a TDPFO status is a responsibility of DA.

1-16. Application for attendance at formal schools courses:

a. Army military personnel will apply for attendance at formal schools courses through appropriate channels in accordance with the following regulations.

(1) Active Army officers – AR 351-1.

(2) Active Army enlisted personnel – AR 614-200.

(3) Army reserve officers and enlisted personnel – AR 135-200.

(4) Army National Guard officers and enlisted personnel – NGR 351-1, Chapter 14-8.

b. Clearance from the appropriate career management agency is required for all active officers and warrant officers except as indicated below:

(1) For officers who are not on active duty.

(2) For officers who will attend the branch officer basic course of their basic branch within the first 90 days after entry on active duty.

c. Air Force, Marine Corps, Navy personnel of other governmental agencies should make application in accordance with applicable regulations of their services and agencies.

d. Personnel responsible for the approval of applications will ensure that students meet eligibility requirements in paragraph 1-4 of this catalog and that the best qualified individuals are selected to attend courses.

1-17. Waivers:

a. General: Waivers of prerequisites will be considered only when the individual shows promise of being able to complete the course successfully.

b. Active Army officers: Appropriate officer assignment agencies, Department of the Army, may waive prerequisites when a branch clearance is required (para 1-16b). When a clearance is not required, the Commandant of the school conducting the course may waive prerequisites. The authority to grant waivers for all flight courses conducted at the United States Army Aviation Center is retained by the commander.

c. Active Army enlisted personnel: AR 614-200 governs waivers for active Army enlisted personnel.

d. Army National Guard: Request for waivers will be forwarded through channels to the Commander of the appropriate major command, who will make the final determination after considering the recommendation of the Commandant of the school conducting the course.

e. Civilian personnel: The Commandant of the school conducting a course may waive prerequisites for civilian personnel.

1-18. Student travel orders:

AR 310-10 specifies the content and distribution of student travel orders. Additional information about travel orders for officers, enlisted personnel, and civilian personnel is available in AR 351-1, Chapter 11, AR 614-200; and Joint Travel Regulations, Volume 2.

1-19. Responsibility for Army Formal Schools Catalog:

Preparation of the Army Formal Schools Catalog is the responsibility of the Commander, U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command, ATTN: ATOM-P, Fort Monroe, VA 23651-5000.

Chapter 2 U.S. Army Schools

2-1. U.S. Army Safety Center – SC: 012 Fort Rucker, Alabama 36362-5000

a. Government quarters, based on availability will be assigned to student personnel. All incoming students will contact the Billeting Office, Building 308, for room assignment (DSN: 558-3780/3782).

b. Government mess is available for students in all grades, seven days a week. Open Mess facilities are also available.

c. Napier Field, Dothan, Alabama, is located 21 miles southeast of Fort Rucker. Taxi/limousine service from Napier Field to Fort Rucker or Dothan, Alabama is available.

(1) Local and long-distance commercial bus service is available at terminal at Fort Rucker, Alabama.

(2) Commercial taxis are available on-post and off.

(3) Government transportation is available on-post for official business

d. Finance is limited at Fort Rucker. Students should utilize government credit card or draw advance pay at home station. Advance should be drawn at a non-available rate for meals and quarters.

e. Dress: Battle Dress Uniform is required for classroom and graduation for Army personnel. Uniform for other services should be equivalent to the Army Battle Dress Uniform. For civilians, appropriate civilian clothing for classroom work and graduation and appropriate work clothing in courses requiring utility/flight uniform.

f. Additional school information can be obtained by contacting

Table 2-1
U.S. Army Safety Center – SC: 012

Course No: 7K-F12
Title: Aviation Safety Officer
Length: 6 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Safety Center – SC: 012
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86
Army aviation mishap/ground accident prevention with emphasis on management, safety technology, human factors, investigation, prevention and safety office automation.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned, warrant officers and Department of the Army civilians; commissioned and warrant officers must be rated aviators and presently assigned or programmed for assignment as an Aviation Safety Officer or Flight Safety Technician (FST).
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7K-F13
Title: Aviation Accident Prevention
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Safety Center – SC: 012
Enl ASI: A2
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86
Army aviation mishap prevention concepts and programs with emphasis on pre-accident planning, airfield survey and mishap investigation. Human factors, aircraft design and performance are also covered. Field trips to perform an Aviation Mishap Prevention Survey on an airfield facility located at Fort Rucker.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted and DA civilian personnel. Enlisted SSG through SGM in aviation-related MOS performing at first line supervisory level in Army aviation units and staffs, and meeting the restrictions outlined in AR 611-201 for qualification for ASI A2. DA civilians GS-07 through GS-10 and U.S. Army contract maintenance supervisors.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7K-F15
Title: Fundamentals of Army Accident Prevention
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Safety Center – SC: 012
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86
Accident prevention management process which includes information collection, analysis, countermeasure, implementation, and control. Course includes accident reporting, investigation, OSHA, risk management, risk assessment, workplace inspection, and health hazards in the workplace.
Prerequisite: Army Safety Career Management Intern status or a GS-018 position title.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7K-F16
Title: Army Accident Investigation
Length: 1 Week
Location: U.S. Army Safety Center – SC: 012
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86
This course is designed to train full-time safety personnel, GS-018/803 series, in the techniques of ground accident investigation which will enable the participant to be able to conduct a complete and accurate investigation of any class of Army ground mishap which could occur in their command.
Prerequisite: Civilian personnel in GS-018/803 series.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7K-F17
Title: Risk Management
Length: 1 Week
Location: U.S. Army Safety Center – SC: 012
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86
This course presents the concept of risk management to include basic principles, definitions, and various risk management processes. The course progresses to detailed coverage of a variety of specific risk analysis procedures, emphasizing those especially appropriate to the Army environment.
Prerequisite: This course will be mandatory at the GS-9 To GS-12 levels and will be required before assignment to a safety manager

Table 2-1
U.S. Army Safety Center – SC: 012—Continued

position at that level. It is anticipated that this course will be a requirement for several technical specialties.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7K-F9
Title: Army Safety Program Management
Length: 1 Week
Location: U.S. Army Safety Center – SC: 012
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86
Bring Army safety managers together to discuss major current issues and topics of concern confronting intermediate and senior levels of management. Emphasis is also placed on administrative functions such as manpower procedures, budget execution, program planning, and improving personal communicative skills.
Prerequisite: Department of Army civilian: Safety careerists in grades GS-09 thru GS-13.
Security Clearance: None

2-2. The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181 **Charlottesville, Virginia 22903-1781**

a. Location: The school is located on the north grounds of the University of Virginia adjacent to the University of Virginia School of Law.

b. Student quota management: All student quotas are managed on the Army Training Requirements and Resources System (ATRRS) IAW AR 350-10.

c. Reporting and registration: Students are requested to sign in at the Receptionist located in the lobby of The Judge Advocate General's School promptly upon arrival in Charlottesville. One copy of orders will be required at this time and the course schedule, instructional materials and parking stickers will be distributed.

d. Billeting: The school has a limited number of modern, motel-type quarters available for students. Acceptance of these quarters is voluntary; however, statements of nonavailability will be issued only if all available rooms are occupied at the time of sign in. Government quarters may be reserved by calling the Housing Manager (before 1630, weekdays only) at one of these numbers: DSN 274-7115 or commercial (804) 972-6334, then ask for extension 344. If all rooms are full, the Housing Manager will accept standby reservations. If government quarters are not available, hotel/motel reservations should be made in advanced.

e. Meals: There is no government mess. The Consolidated Club, located on the top floor of the school building, is available to all students and constitutes an Open Mess as defined in the Joint Travel Regulations. Lunch and dinner are served Monday through Friday. Commercial eating facilities are also available a short distance from the school.

f. Transportation: Charlottesville-Albermarle Airport is served by United Express, U.S. Air, and other commuter airlines. The major connecting point for flights to Charlottesville is Washington National Airport. There are also some flights from Atlanta, Winston-Salem, Charlotte, Pittsburgh and New York City. Taxi service is available from the airport to the school. Charlottesville is served by AMTRAK passenger service and Greyhound and Trailways buses. Local taxi service is available at both the train depot and the bus station.

g. Parking: Limited parking for privately owned vehicles is available at the school. University of Virginia parking stickers are required for parking during normal duty hours. These will be issued upon registration.

h. Duty/information phone: The number is (804) 972-6300. Should you need assistance or information, you may call this number any time. The Receptionist will answer during duty hours. The SDO will answer during non duty hours.

i. Finance and transportation facilities: There is no finance or transportation officer at the school. Students should bring adequate funds and make necessary travel arrangements prior to arrival.

j. Uniform: Military personnel are required to wear uniforms to

class. The Army green uniform (Class B) is appropriate for Army students. Comparable uniform is required for other services. Civilians are required to wear appropriate office attire.

k. Additional course information can be obtained by writing: Commandant, The Judge Advocate General's School, U.S. Army, ATTN: Academic Department, Charlottesville, Virginia 22903 (DSN 934-7115 or commercial (804) 972-6303, extension 303). For quota verification, contact your local training office.

Table 2-2

The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181

Course No: 5-27-C20

Phase: 2

Title: Judge Advocate Basic

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

The course stresses military criminal law and procedures, and other areas of military law which are most likely to concern a Judge Advocate in the first duty assignment. Specifically, it provides an introduction to the following: military criminal law and the practical aspects of criminal procedure and practice; personnel law (military and civilian); legal basis of command; claims; legal assistance; Army organization and management; federal contract and fiscal law; and the Law of War and Status of Forces Agreements.

Prerequisite: Attendees must have completed Phase 1 which is offered at the U.S. Army Quartermaster School, Fort Lee, Virginia (School Code 101, course number 5-27-C20, Phase 1).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5-27-C22

Title: Judge Advocate Off Graduate Course/LL.M.Program

Length: 42 Weeks

Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course prepares career military attorneys for future service in Staff Judge Advocate positions. The course requirements equal or exceed those of graduate programs at other law schools. The American Bar Association has approved the course as meeting its standards for specialized legal education beyond the first professional degree. Students who successfully complete the course are awarded a Master of Laws (LL.M) degree in Military Law. The course is conducted over an academic year totalling approximately 42 credit hours. It consists of the following curriculum elements: 1) Core Courses consisting of approximately 28 credit hours of criminal law, administrative and civil law, international and operational law, contract law, leadership and management, and communications; 2) Electives consisting of approximately 14 credit hours.

Prerequisite: Commissioned Career Officers of the armed forces whose branch is JAGC or another service's equivalent, in their fifth to eighth year of active commissioned service. Army officers are selected for attendance by The Judge Advocate General.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5F-F1

Title: Senior Officers Legal Orientation

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Acquaints senior Army officers with the legal responsibilities and issues commonly faced by installation, brigade, and battalion commanders, and those commanders assuming Special Court-Martial convening authority. Topics include: 1) Administrative and Civil Law: Judicial review of military activities, military aid to civil authorities, legal basis of installation and unit command, labor-management relations, civilian personnel law, nonpunitive options, nonappropriated funds, legal assistance, survivor assistance, family law, consumer law, environmental law, government information practices, and fraternization. 2) Criminal Law: survey of principals relating to search and seizure, confessions, nonjudicial punishment, and command influence. Emphasis is placed on the options and responsibilities of convening authorities before and after trial in military justice matters, including theories and effects of sentencing. 3) International Law: Responsibilities of command and staff under the law of war and national implementing policy; legal responsibilities of command and staff under status of Forces Agreements and other sanctioning agreements. 4)

Table 2-2

The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181—Continued

Contract Law: An overview of the commercial activities program, the anti-deficiency act, the contracting process, and fiscal law issues.

Prerequisite: Army officers in grade of COL, LTC, and MAJ(P) assigned or pending assignment as brigade commanders or commanders who will exercise Special Court-Martial convening authority. Selection for attendance is by OPMD, PERSCOM.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5F-F10

Title: Contract Attorneys

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Presents instruction regarding the basic legal concepts pertaining to the authority of the government and its personnel to enter into contracts; statutorily mandated competition requirements; contract formation (sealed bidding and competitive negotiation), including appropriations, basic contract types, labor standards, and socioeconomic policies; contract performance, including modifications, terminations, inspection, and acceptance; disputes, including remedies of unsuccessful offers and appeals; introduction to acquisition of automatic data processing equipment; and introduction to procurement fraud.

Prerequisite: Military attorneys or civilian attorneys employed by the U.S. government with one year or less of recent contract experience. Individuals who have completed this course within the three years preceding the course starting date are not eligible to attend. Army JAGC officers must have completed the Judge Advocate Officer Basic course (5-27-C20) prior to attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5F-F11

Title: Government Contract Law Symposium

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The focus of the symposium is to update government attorneys on significant changes in government contract law and policy by providing attendees the opportunity to obtain the views of prominent individuals from the government and private sector. The course is a symposium, featuring guest speakers and seminars, with emphasis on new developments, reiteration of selected contract topics, and policy insights. Additionally, the symposium serves as the focal point for the continuing education needs of program manager attorneys. The symposium will include seminars specifically designed for program manager attorneys.

Prerequisite: Military attorneys or civilian attorneys employed by the U.S. government who work or are pending assignment as a government contract law attorney, have successfully completed the contract attorneys course (5F-F10) or equivalent training, and have at least two years experience as a contract law attorney. This course is designed for experienced contract attorneys and supervisors.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5F-F12

Title: Fiscal Law

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Presents instruction on the legal, practical, and administrative problems involved in the funding of government contracts. Basic aspects of the appropriations process, administrative and statutory control of appropriated funds, and minor construction are covered.

Prerequisite: Military officers or civilian personnel employed by the U.S. government serving in the grade of GS-09 or above who work in contract law, contracting, or administering funds available for obligation on government contracts. Attendees must be attorneys, contracting officers, comptrollers, finance and accounting officers, responsible budget officials, or equivalent. Attendees should have completed the contract attorneys course (5F-F10), a financial manager's course, comptrollership course, or equivalent training. Some states may withhold continuing legal education credit for attendance at this course because non-attorneys attend the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5F-F17

Title: Government Material Acquisition

Length: 4.5 Days

Table 2-2
The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181—Continued

Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86
Focuses on acquisition law beyond basic installation level topics. It is intended for attorneys with one to four years of contract law experience involved in the acquisition of supplies, components, weapons or major end items, but not major weapons systems. Topics include an annual survey of recent developments in legislation, case law, administrative decisions, and DOD policy; competition and source selection; truth in negotiations; bankruptcy; responsibility determinations; technical data rights policies; costs and cost accounting; standards; payment and collection procedures; review of claims; settling termination for convenience proposals; automatic data processing equipment contracting; and secure environment contracting.
Prerequisite: Military attorneys or civilian attorneys employed by the U.S. government. Attendees must have successfully completed the contract attorneys course (5F–F10) or equivalent training, and have at least one year's experience as a contract law attorney.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5F–F18
Title: Installation Contracting
Length: 5 Days
Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87
Addresses the funding, formation, and administration of government contracts at military installations and comparable government agencies.
Prerequisite: Military attorneys or civilian attorneys employed by the U.S. government. Attendees must have successfully completed the contract attorneys course (5F–F10) or equivalent training, and have at least one year's experience as a contract law attorney.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5F–F2
Title: General Officers Legal Orientation
Length: 1.5 Days
Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88
Acquaints general courts-martial convening authorities and other senior commanders with the legal responsibilities and issues commonly faced by division, installation, and other major activity commanders. This course is tailored to the specific needs of each general officer attendee. The full range of military law topics are available for selection.
Prerequisite: Active duty general officers or promotable colonels. attendance is arranged through the General Officer Management Office, The Pentagon.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5F–F22
Title: Federal Labor Relations
Length: 4.5 Days
Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82
Focuses on the law of federal employment. Topics include the hiring, classification, promotion, and discharge of employees under the current civil service laws and regulations; roles of the Office of Personnel Management and the merit systems protection board; grievance and adverse action procedures; substantive standards for adverse actions; reduction-in-force procedures; and equal employment opportunity law. Topics covered under federal labor-management relations include the rights and duties of management and labor under title VII of the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978; representation activities; negotiation of labor contracts; unfair labor practices complaints; administration of labor contracts; procedures for arbitration of grievances; and labor law implications of contracting out.
Prerequisite: Military attorneys or civilian attorneys employed by the U.S. government who work or are pending assignment in civilian personnel law or labor law. Personnel who have completed this course or the Judge Advocate Officer Advanced course (5–27–C22) within three years preceding the course starting date are not eligible to attend. Attendees must bring a copy of the collective bargaining agreement from their installation or activity.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5F–F23
Title: Legal Assistance
Length: 1 Week

Table 2-2
The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181—Continued

Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82
Presents both basic law and current developments in areas of interest to military legal assistance attorneys, including consumer protection, family law, state and federal taxation, survivor benefits, Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, ethics, immigration and naturalization, estate planning, wills, bankruptcy, and interviewing and counseling clients.
Prerequisite: Military Attorneys and civilian attorneys employed by the U.S. government who work or are pending assignment in legal assistance. Reserve Component attorneys must render legal assistance to military members on a regular basis. Persons who have completed this course or the Judge Advocate Officer Advanced course (5–27–C22) within three years preceding the course starting date are not eligible to attend.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5F–F24
Title: Administrative Law for Military Installations
Length: 4.5 Days
Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82
Presents an overview of the basic law and current developments in areas of interest to military attorneys in administrative law assignments. Topics covered include the legal basis of command, the command of installations, nonappropriated fund instrumentalities, military assistance to law enforcement personnel, government information practices, military personnel law, standards of conduct, environmental law, and Reports of Survey.
Prerequisite: Military attorneys or civilian attorneys employed by the U.S. government who work or are pending assignment in administrative law. Personnel who have completed this course or the Judge Advocate Officer Advanced course (5–27–C20) within three years preceding the course starting date are not eligible to attend.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5F–F29
Title: Advanced Federal Litigation
Length: 4.5 Days
Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83
A demanding, practice oriented course which presents intensive instruction and exercises encompassing problems confronting government attorneys in federal litigation. An important portion of the course includes participation in a practical exercise involving trial advocacy skills. Instruction is provided in federal litigation subjects, including the federal rules of civil procedure, case management, discovery, judicial review, official immunity, and federal motion practice.
Prerequisite: Military attorneys or civilian attorneys employed by the U.S. government who work or are pending assignment in federal litigation.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5F–F33
Title: Military Judge
Length: 3 Weeks
Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82
Provides military attorneys with advanced schooling required to qualify as full-time military judges at courts-martial. topics covered include substantive military criminal law, trial procedures, defenses, instructions, evidence, current military judicial problems, and professional responsibility.
Prerequisite: Military attorneys. Army officers are selected for attendance by the Chief Trial Judge, U.S. Army Judiciary.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5F–F35
Title: Criminal Law – New Developments
Length: 4.5 Days
Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82
Focuses on developments during the past year in military criminal procedure, substantive criminal law, professional responsibility, evidence, and advocacy.
Prerequisite: Military Attorneys or civilian attorneys employed by the

Table 2-2
The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181—Continued

U.S. government who serve as counsel at courts-martial or who administer military criminal law in a Judge Advocate office.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5F-F42

Title: Law of War Workshop

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Focuses on the international customary and treaty rules affecting the conduct of forces in military operations in all levels of hostilities. Topics include the Hague and Geneva Conventions and their application in military operations, to include problems on reporting and investigating war crimes; treatment and control of civilians; treatment and classification of detainees; the substantial change pending to the law of war as a result of the 1977 protocols to the 1949 Geneva Conventions, including extensive new obligations of commanders and military attorneys. Practical emphasis is given to all levels of mission planning and accomplishment in accordance with the law of war; to the law or war responsibilities of attorneys, non-attorney staff officers and commanders, and to law of war instruction, including techniques and instructional aids.

Prerequisite: Military attorneys or civilian attorneys employed by the U.S. government, as well as non-attorney military officers, who work or are pending assignment in any aspect or level of the law of war process (e.g., command, operational, staff, advisory, or instructional). Individuals who have graduated from the Judge Advocate Officer Basic course (5-27-C20) within 12 months or the Judge Advocate Officer Advanced course (5-27-C22) within two years preceding the course start date are not eligible to attend without prior approval of the Chief, International Law division.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5F-F47

Title: Operational Law Seminar

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Focuses on the role of law in military operations — both as a force multiplier (in enhancing modern 'maneuver' warfare) and as a limiting factor. The course analyzes operational law parallel to Army doctrine, beginning with strategic operational law, and going through operational, tactical and peacetime engagement operational law. The focus of the course is at the tactical (division) level, where such topics as review of operations plans, rules of engagement, the use of force, individual legal problems of deploying soldiers, security assistance, and fiscal considerations are discussed. The course is in seminar format, emphasizing practical solutions to the issues raised and requiring the free interchange of ideas by attendees.

Prerequisite: Military attorneys or other military officers who work or are pending assignment in operational law. Prior attendance at the law of war workshop (5F-F42) or The Judge Advocate Officer Advanced course (5-27-C22) is strongly recommended. TDY orders must reflect proper security clearance status.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 5F-F52

Title: Staff Judge Advocate

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Presents Staff Judge Advocates and Deputy Staff Judge Advocates pending assignment or newly assigned as Staff Judge Advocates or Deputy Staff Judge Advocates with current trends and developments in all areas of military law.

Prerequisite: Active duty field grade Army attorneys who serve or are pending assignment as a Staff Judge Advocate or Deputy Staff Judge Advocate of a command with a general courts-martial jurisdiction. Selection for attendance is by the Judge Advocate General.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 512-71D/20/30

Title: Law for Legal Noncommissioned Officers

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Table 2-2
The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181—Continued

Focuses on Army legal practice, with emphasis on the client service aspects of legal assistance and criminal law. The course builds on the foundation of field experience and correspondence course study. Topics include legal research, administrative eliminations and board procedures, document preparation in legal assistance, consumer protection, selection of courts-martial personnel, payment and travel of witnesses, interviewing techniques, review of courts-martial, privacy act, freedom of information act, and professional responsibility.

Prerequisite: NCOs in the grade of E-5 or E-6 with PMOS of 71D, civilian employees, or other service military personnel with a specialty equivalent to MOS 71D, who work in or are pending assignment to a military legal office or in support of a military attorney are eligible to attend. Persons who have previously attended this course within the last three years are not eligible to attend. Attendees must complete the Law for Legal Specialists correspondence course or complete at least 15 credit hours of Administration and Law for Legal Specialists correspondence course not less than 60 days prior to the start date of this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 512-71D/40/50

Title: Senior Legal Noncommissioned Officer Management

Length: 1 Week

Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84

Focuses on management theory and practice, including leadership styles, motivation, and organizational design. Various law office management techniques are discussed, including the management of military and civilian personnel, equipment, law libraries, office actions and procedures, budget, and manpower.

Prerequisite: NCOs in the grade of E-7 or above with PMOS 71D, or other service military personnel with a specialty equivalent to MOS 71D, and who work or are pending assignment as the NCOIC of a Staff Judge Advocate branch office or as the Chief Legal NCO of an installation, division, corps, or MACOM Staff Judge Advocate office. Attendees must complete the Administration and Law for Legal Noncommissioned Officers correspondence course not less than 60 days prior to the start of this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-550A1

Title: Legal Administrator

Length: 3 Days

Location: The Judge Advocate General's School – SC: 181

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Focuses on the technical aspects of legal office administration and the functions associated with administrative support services.

Prerequisite: Warrant officers with a primary MOS of 550A. Other military personnel or civilians serving as Law Office Administrators in a staff or command Judge Advocate office should contact the OTJAG Legal Administrator or the Legal Administrator at The Judge Advocate General's School to determine eligibility.

Security Clearance: None

2-3. U. S. Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory – SC: 190 **Fort Gillem, Georgia 30051-5000**

a. Limited government housing/quarters are available to military personnel depending on availability of same. When students cannot be housed on post, off-post facilities are available.

b. Transportation. Atlanta Hartsfield International Airport is located about 10 miles from Fort Gillem. Commercial transportation is readily available.

(1) Metropolitan Atlanta Rapid Transit Authority (MARTA) buses service Fort Gillem.

(2) Commercial taxis are available on and off post.

(3) Government transportation is available only for official business.

c. Reporting. Military personnel arriving at Fort Gillem during normal duty hours report to Building 213B for initial reception and sign in. After normal duty hours officer personnel report to Building T-22 (The Chateau) at Fort McPherson for billeting, if required. Enlisted personnel report to Building T-109 (The Chalet) at Fort

McPherson for billeting. Telephone number for The Chateau is DSN 588-2253; commercial (404) 752-2253, Telephone number for The Chalet is DSN 599-2022, commercial (404) 752-2022.

d. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders. Commander, United States Army Criminal Investigation Command, ATTN: CIPA-PM, 5611 Columbia Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041.

(2) Enrollment and Course Information. Commander, United States Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory-CONUS, Fort Gillem, Forest Park, GA 30051-5000.

Table 2-3
U. S. Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory – SC: 190

Course No: 7H-311A-A
Title: Forensic Drug Chemist
Length: 52 Weeks
Location: U. S. Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory – SC: 190
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88
Comprehensive studies in chemical microscopy and controlled substance analyses to qualify selected personnel as expert witnesses in forensic drug chemistry analyses before courts-martial and other judicial proceedings.
Prerequisite: Active Army warrant officers and civilian personnel. Warrant officer accredited as Criminal Investigator MOS 311A. Bachelor's degree in chemistry or allied field. Assigned or on orders as Forensic Drug Chemist to USACIL. Civilian Personnel: Bachelor's degree in chemistry or allied field. Employed by USACIL as a Forensic Drug Chemist.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-311A-B
Title: Forensic Photographer
Length: 104 Weeks
Location: U. S. Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory – SC: 190
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88
Comprehensive program in photography, to include specialized and legal aspects, to qualify selected warrant officers for acceptance as expert witnesses in crime photography before courts-martial and/or other judicial proceedings.
Prerequisite: Active Army warrant officers accredited as Criminal Investigator MOS 311A. Assigned or on orders as a Forensic Photographer to USACIL.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-311A-C
Title: Questioned Documents Examiner
Length: 104 Weeks
Location: U. S. Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory – SC: 190
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88
Comprehensive program in handwriting and typewriting identification, counterfeiting and law to qualify selected warrant officers for acceptance as expert witnesses in Questioned Document Examinations before courts-martial and/or other judicial proceedings.
Prerequisite: Active Army warrant officers accredited as Criminal Investigator MOS 311A. Assigned or on orders as Questioned Documents Examiner to U.S. Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-311A-D
Title: Latent Fingerprint Examiner
Length: 104 Weeks
Location: U. S. Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory – SC: 190
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88
Comprehensive program in the classification, development and comparison of fingerprints; and examination of footwear and tire track evidence to qualify selected warrant officers for acceptance as expert witnesses in fingerprint examination before courts-martial and/or other judicial proceedings.
Prerequisite: Active Army warrant officers accredited as Criminal Investigator MOS 311A assigned or on orders as a Fingerprint Examiner to USACIL.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-311A-E
Title: Firearms and Toolmarks Examiner
Length: 104 Weeks

Table 2-3
U. S. Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory – SC: 190—Continued

Location: U. S. Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory – SC: 190
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88
Comprehensive program in Forensic Firearms and Toolmark Examinations to qualify selected warrant officers for acceptance as expert witnesses in the Firearms and Toolmark Examination field before courts-martial and/or judicial proceedings.
Prerequisite: Active Army warrant officers accredited as Criminal Investigator MOS 311A assigned or on orders as a Firearms Examiner to USACIL.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-311A-G
Title: Forensic Serologist
Length: 52 Weeks
Location: U. S. Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory – SC: 190
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88
Comprehensive program in Forensic Serology to include microscopy, examination of blood and body fluids, stains, hair and tissue, to qualify personnel as expert witnesses in forensic serology analyses before courts-martial and other judicial proceedings.
Prerequisite: Active Army warrant officers and civilian personnel. Warrant officer accredited as Criminal Investigator MOS 311A. Bachelor's degree in one of natural sciences or chemistry. Assigned or on orders as a Forensic Serologist to USACIL. Civilian personnel: Bachelor's degree in one of the natural sciences or chemistry. Employed by USACIL as a Forensic Serologist.
Security Clearance: None

2-4. U.S. Army War College – SC: 217 Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania 17013-5050

a. Quarters are available to approximately 60 percent of accompanied military students. Officers Quarters (BOQ) are available for bona fide bachelors. Geographic bachelor officer quarters are not available. There are limited facilities in the adjoining town of Carlisle as suitable rentals for large families.

b. The Carlisle Barracks Officers' Club provides dining and lounge facilities for student officers/civilians and their guests.

c. The uniform to be worn is as prescribed in AR 670-1.

d. All students should report to the Personnel Officer, U.S. Army War College, Root Hall, Room B21.

e. Additional school information can be obtained from the Secretary, U.S. Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania 17013 (DSN 242-4025/4402 or commercial (717) 245-4025/4402).

Table 2-4
U.S. Army War College – SC: 217

Course No: 1-250-C15
Title: Army War College (Resident Course)
Length: 41 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army War College – SC: 217
Scope: Course effective: 3 Aug 92
Study the role of landpower, as part of a unified, joint or combined force, in support of the U.S. national military strategy. Prepares selected military officers and civilians for leadership responsibilities in a strategic security environment during wartime and peacetime. Curriculum focuses on national security and strategy issues, concepts and processes; military strategy, plans and operations; theater level warfare and campaign planning; and command, leadership and management.
Prerequisite: In order to be considered, an Active Component officer must be serving in the grade of lieutenant colonel or colonel, have completed no less than 16 years and no more than 23 years of active federal commissioned service and be a graduate or have credit for completion of a command and staff level college. Reserve Component officers on the active duty list who are otherwise eligible, will remain eligible for consideration as long as they will not reach their mandatory release date from active duty prior to the convening date of the board. Civilian agencies are invited to nominate civilian employees in the grade of GS/GM 14 or above or GS/GM 13 with high potential to attend the

Table 2-4**U.S. Army War College – SC: 217—Continued**

Resident Course. Nominations should be submitted annually in February. Service obligation: 2 years.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET

Course No: 1-250-C16

Phase: 1

Title: Corresponding Studies Course

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army War College – SC: 217

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jul 92

Closely parallels scope of resident course. Curriculum consists of eleven correspondence courses, two two-week resident phases, and an optional writing program. Like the resident course, it focuses on the study of the role of landpower, as part of a unified, joint or combined force, in support of the U.S. national military strategy. Prepares selected military officers and civilians for leadership responsibilities in a strategic security environment during wartime and peacetime. Curriculum focuses on national security and strategy issues, concepts and processes; military strategy, plans and operations; theater level warfare and campaign planning and command, leadership and management.

Prerequisite: Applicant will be Lieutenant Colonel or higher and be Regular Army Officer in active status; or an Army Reserve Component Officer on extended active duty; or Reserve Component Officer not on extended active duty. Applicant will have successfully completed U.S. Army Command and General Staff College Resident or Nonresident Course, or equivalent. Applicant will have completed 15 but not more than 25 years service as of course starting date; years service be promotion is t service for regular army officers; active Federal Commissioned Service for Army Medical Department, Judge Advocate General's Corps and Chaplain Officers; active Federal Commission Service for Reserve Component Officers on active duty; and total commissioned service for Reserve Component Officers not on active duty. Years of service prerequisite may be waived for deserving officers. Request for waiver, if required, must be submitted for enrollment and be endorsed by applicable immediate commander. Civilian agencies are invited to nominate civilian employees in the grade of GS/GM 14 or above, or GS/GM 13 with high potential to attend the Corresponding Studies Course. Service obligation: None.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET

2-5. U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227 Fort Belvoir, Virginia 22060-5606

a. Prime Power School Headquarters is located in Building 235, Middleton Road, Fort Belvoir, VA (South Post).

b. Government quarters are available for all non-accompanied student personnel. Generally, there is a waiting period for government family housing. Off-post housing is available but expensive.

c. Government mess is available for all students.

d. Transportation:

(1) Washington National Airport, Alexandria, VA is located 13 miles from Fort Belvoir and Dulles International Airport, Chantilly, VA is 35 miles from Fort Belvoir.

(2) Commercial limousine service is available to and from Fort Belvoir, VA.

(3) Commercial Metropolitan Area bus and taxi service is available on- and off-post.

e. Reporting instructions:

(1) U.S. Army enlisted students (active/reserve) report to the Fort Belvoir Central Processing Center, Building T-1001, Fort Belvoir, VA (North Post).

(2) U.S. Navy students report to the Defense Systems Management College, Building 202, Fort Belvoir, VA (South Post).

(3) U.S. Army warrant officers (active/reserve/national guard) report to the Prime Power School Headquarters, Building 235, Middleton Road, Fort Belvoir, VA (South Post).

f. Quotas: Quotas are obtained by the MACOM DSCENGR Training Officer from the Prime Power School and are maintained in the ATRRS system.

g. Battle Dress Uniform (BDU) is normally prescribed wear for all classes.

h. Additional information may be obtained by contacting: U.S. Army Prime Power School, ATTN: CECPW-MC, 7701 Telegraph Road, Alexandria, VA 22315-3862 (DSN 665-2504/2506 or commercial (703) 805-2504/2506).

Table 2-5**U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227**

Course No: 4-5-C32-210A-AC

Phase: 2

Title: Utilities Operation and Maintenance Technician WO Advanced

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Includes an overview of the prime power program: program mission, budget process, mission planning, program generation and distribution assets; organizational structure, tables of distribution and allowances (TDA), modified table of organization and equipment (MTOE); MTOE capabilities and limitations. Also includes familiarization with the procedures and requirements for power plant and distribution equipment shipping, siting, installation, operation, maintenance, and repair; occupational health and safety; supply operations and prime power maintenance operation.

Prerequisite: Active component senior warrant officers, MOS 210A. Satisfactory completion of course 4-5-C32-210A, Phase 1, taught by the U.S. Army Engineer School.

Special Information: This course is Phase 2 of the active component MOS 210A, Utilities Operations and Maintenance Technician Advanced Warrant Officer Training Program. Additional information may be obtained by contacting: Commandant, U.S. Army Prime Power School, ATTN: CECPW-MC, 7701 Telegraph Road, Alexandria, VA 22315-3862 (DSN 655-2504 or commercial (703) 805-2504).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4-5-C32-210A-RC

Phase: 4

Title: Utilities Operation and Maintenance Technician WO Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227

Enl MOS: 52E

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Includes an overview of the prime power program: program mission, budget process, mission planning, program generation and distribution assets; organizational structure, tables of distribution and allowances (TDA), modified table of organization and equipment (MTOE); MTOE capabilities and limitations. Also includes familiarization with the procedures and requirements for power plant and distribution equipment shipping, siting, installation, operation, maintenance, and repair; occupational health and safety, supply operations; and prime power maintenance operations.

Prerequisite: Reserve and national guard component senior warrant officers, MOS 210A. Satisfactory completion of course 4-5-C32-210A-RC, Phases 1, 2, and 3.

Special Information: This course is Phase 4 of the reserve and national guard component MOS 210A, Utilities Operations and Maintenance Technician Advanced Warrant Officer Training Program. Additional information may be obtained by contacting: Commandant, U.S. Army Prime Power School, ATTN: CECPW-MC, 7701 Telegraph Road, Alexandria, VA 22315-3862 (DSN 655-2504 or commercial (703) 805-2504).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 661-MEP-012A/MEP-208A

Title: Models MEP-012A/MEP-208A Power Plant Operator

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227

Enl MOS: 52E2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Includes refresher training in the tasks, skills, and knowledge necessary to prepare the models MEP-012A and MEP-208A (Fermont 750 KW) generator sets for shipment, transportation, installation and operation. Perform equipment operation, operator troubleshooting, and operator PMCS. Also includes training in determining start-up and continuing operation POL for the MEP-012A and MEP-208A generator sets.

Prerequisite: Active Army, MOS 210A warrant officers who are currently in, or projected for, an assignment to a Power Plant Operation and Maintenance Team. Active and Reserve Component Army or Navy

Table 2-5
U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227—Continued

enlisted personnel who are qualified in MOS 52E (Army) and NEC 5633 (Navy). Army or Navy civilian personnel currently assigned to a center for public works type organization as operator of the model plants. Must provide proof of certification as a qualified electrical power plant operator.

Special Information: Course meets the requirements for relicensing and operator recertification on the MEP-208A and MEP-012A generator sets. Course may be taught on-site upon request. For additional information on the requirements for conducting training on-site, contact: Commandant, U.S. Army Prime Power School, ATTN: CECPW-MC, 7701 Telegraph Road, Alexandria, VA 22315 at DSN 655-2504 or commercial (703) 805-2504.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 661-MEP-012A/MEP-208A(AR)

Title: Models MEP-012A/MEP-208A Generator Set Operator (Reserve)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227

Enl MOS: 52E

WO MOS: 210A

Off SC: WD

Scope: Course effective: 3 Mar 92

Includes refresher training in the tasks, skills, and knowledge necessary to prepare the model MEP-012A Generator Set, MEP-208A Generator Set and Central Control Van for shipment, transportation, installation, and operation; perform equipment operation, operator troubleshooting, and operator level PMCS. Also includes training in determining start-up and continuing operation POL and miscellaneous supply needs.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned officers (LT) or MOS 210A warrant officers who are currently in or projected for an assignment to a Power Plant Operation and Maintenance Team. Army Reserve Component enlisted personnel who are qualified in MOS 52E.

Special Information: Course meets the requirements for recertification and relicensing of operator personnel on the model MEP-012A and MEP-208A Generator Sets. Civilian personnel must provide proof of certification of previous training in power plant operation. Additional information may be obtained by contacting: Commandant, U.S. Army Prime Power School, ATTN: CECPW-MC, 7701 Telegraph Road, Alexandria, VA 22315-3862 (DSN 655-204 or commercial (703) 805-2504).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 661-MEP-409A

Title: Model MEP-409A Power Plant Operator

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227

Enl MOS: 52E2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Includes refresher training in the tasks, skills, and knowledge necessary to prepare the model MEP-409A (Air Research Gas Turbine 750 KW) Generator Set for shipment, transportation, installation, and operation; perform equipment operation, operator PMCS, and operator troubleshooting. also includes training on determining POL needed for initial start-up and continuous operation. .

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers (LT) and MOS 210A, warrant officers who are currently in or projected for an assignment to a Power Plant Operation and Maintenance Team. Active and Reserve Component Army or Navy enlisted personnel who are qualified in MOS 52E (Army) and NEC 5633 (Navy). Army and Navy civilian personnel currently assigned to a Center for Public Works type organization as operator of the model plant. Must provide proof of certification as a qualified electrical power plant operator.

Special Information: Course meets the requirements for relicensing and operator recertification on the model MEP-409A Generator Set. Course may be taught on-site upon request. For special information on requirements for conducting training on site, contact: Commandant, U.S. Army Prime Power School, ATTN: CECPW-MC, 7701 Telegraph Road, Alexandria, VA 222315-3862 (DSN 655-2504 or commercial (703) 805-2504).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 661-MP 4.5 MW

Title: Model MP 4.5 MW Power Plant Operator

Table 2-5
U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227—Continued

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227

Enl MOS: 52E2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Includes refresher training in the tasks, skills, and knowledge necessary to prepare the model MU 4.5 TBL (EMD 4.5 Megawatt, MP36 Three-Unit) power plant for shipment, transportation, installation, and operation; perform equipment operation, operator troubleshooting, and operator PMCS. Also provides training in determining POL needed for initial start-up and continuous operation.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers (LT) and MOS 210A warrant officers who are currently in or projected for an assignment to a Power Plant Operation and Maintenance Team. Active and Reserve Component Army or Navy enlisted personnel who are qualified in MOS 52E (Army) and NEC 5633 (Navy). Army and Navy civilian personnel currently assigned to a center for public works type organization as operator of the model plant. Must provide proof of certification as a qualified electrical power plant operator.

Special Information: Course meets the requirements for relicensing and operator recertification on the model MU 4.5 TBL Power Plant. Course may be taught on-site upon request. For special information on requirements for conducting training on-site, contact: Commandant, U.S. Army Prime Power School, ATTN: CECPW-MC, 7701 Telegraph Road, Alexandria, VA 22315-3862 (DSN 655-2504 or commercial (703) 805-2504).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 661-SM-6800-500

Title: Model SM-6800-500/3&4 Power Plant Operator

Length: 1 Week, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227

Enl MOS: 52E2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Includes training in the tasks, skills, and knowledge necessary to prepare the model SM-6800-500/3&4 (Schoonmaker 500 KW, Three- and Four-Unit) power plants for shipment, transportation, installation, and operation; perform equipment operation, operator troubleshooting, and operator PMCS. Also, includes training in determining POL needed for initial start-up and continuous operation.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers (LT) and MOS 210A warrant officer who are currently in or projected for an assignment to a Power Plant Operation and Maintenance Team. Active and Reserve Component Army or Navy enlisted personnel who are qualified in MOS 52E (Army) and NEC 5633 (Navy). Army or Navy civilian personnel currently assigned to a center for public works type organization as operator of the model plant. Must provide certification as a qualified electrical power plant operator.

Special Information: Course meets the requirements for licensing and operator certification on the model SM-6800-500/3&4 Power Plants. Course may be taught on-site upon request. For special information on requirements for conducting training on-site, contact: Commandant, U.S. Army Prime Power School, ATTN: CECPW-MC, 7701 Telegraph Road, Alexandria, VA 22315-3862 (DSN 655-2504 or commercial (703) 805-2504).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 661-52E/ASI-E5

Title: Prime Power Product Instrumentation Specialist

Length: 18 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227

Enl ASI: E5

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Includes knowledge in basic and advanced electronic fundamentals, solid state fundamentals, amplifier principles and design, basic and advanced relays, and applied safety. Provides tasks, skills, and knowledge training in inspecting, testing, adjusting, troubleshooting, calibration and repair of instrumentation systems and components, such as voltage regulators, protective relays, control relays, instrument transformers, electrical and electronic governors, process instruments, and monitoring/alarm circuit components used on power plant equipment and systems; instrumentation equipment soldering materials and methods; instrumentation systems and equipment TMDE operation and application; predictive maintenance methods and procedures for instrumentation system and components.

Table 2-5
U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227—Continued

Prerequisite: Cross ASI training: Army enlisted personnel with MOS 52E and Navy enlisted personnel with NEC 5633.

Special Information: The Prime Power School does not award change of ASI to the individual attending the course for cross training in the ASI. To obtain a change, the soldier must initiate such action through the local personnel system. For special information, contact: Commandant, U.S. Army Prime Power School, ATTN: CECPW-MC, 7701 Telegraph Road, Alexandria, VA 22315-3862 (DSN 655-2404 or commercial (703) 805-2504).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 661-52E/ASI-S2

Title: Prime Power Production Mechanical Specialty

Length: 16 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227

Enl ASI: S2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Includes tasks, skills, and knowledge in applied safety; inspecting, testing, adjusting, troubleshooting, maintenance, and repair of mechanical systems and components such as diesel engines, gas turbine engines, governors, turbocharger, blowers, mechanical couplings, fuel injectors, heat exchangers, bearings, seals, batteries, and starter motors used on power plant equipment and auxiliary support systems; piping and tubing systems fabrication and repair; steam system operation principles, components, inspecting, and testing; arc welding; acetylene welding; soldering; vibration analysis; mechanical systems and equipment TMDE operation and application and predictive maintenance methods and procedures for mechanical systems and components.

Prerequisite: Initial ASI training: Army enlisted personnel who have satisfactorily completed course 661-52E20. Cross ASI training: Army enlisted personnel with MOS 52E and Navy enlisted personnel with NEC 5633.

Special Information: The Prime Power School does not award change of ASI to personnel attending the course for cross-training. The individual must initiate such action through the local personnel system. For additional information, contact: Commandant, U.S. Army Prime Power School, ATTN: CECPW-MC, 7701 Telegraph Road, Alexandria, VA 22315-3862 (DSN 655-2504 or commercial (703) 805-2504).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 661-52E/ASI-S3

Title: Prime Power Production Electrical Specialty

Length: 17 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227

Enl ASI: S3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Includes tasks, skills, and knowledge in applied safety; inspecting, testing, adjusting, troubleshooting, maintenance, and repair of electrical systems and components such as AC and DC generators, static exciters, electric motors, motor controllers, power transformers, power capacitors, lightning arrestor, power fuses, circuit breakers, switches, power cable, instrument transformers, and switch gear used in power plant and distribution systems; distribution and service system design; electrical systems and equipment TMDE operation and application; and predictive methods and procedures for electrical systems and components.

Prerequisite: Initial ASI training: Army enlisted personnel who have satisfactorily completed course 661-52E20. Cross ASI training: Army enlisted personnel with MOS 52E and Navy enlisted personnel with NEC 5633.

Special Information: The Prime Power School does not award change of ASI to personnel attending the course for cross-training. The individual must initiate such action through the local personnel system. For additional information, contact: Commandant, U.S. Army Prime Power School, ATTN: CECPW-MC, 7701 Telegraph Road, Alexandria, VA 22315-3862 (DSN 655-2504 or commercial (703) 805-2504).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 661-52E20

Title: Prime Power Production Specialist

Length: 29 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227

Enl MOS: 52E2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Table 2-5
U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227—Continued

Includes knowledge in mathematics, applied physical concepts, electrical systems engineering, and mechanical systems engineering as necessary to attain literacy in the concepts and principles of electric power generation and distribution. Includes tasks, skills, and knowledge in occupational health and safety requirements, rules and procedures; power plant technology, power plant equipment and auxiliary support systems installation, operation, operator troubleshooting, and operator preventative maintenance checks and services; and maintenance management forms preparation and use.

Prerequisite: Sgt or below (subject to career field requirements). High school graduate or GED equivalent. Standard scores of at least 100 in aptitude areas EL, GT, and ST. Score of at least 70% on the Basic Mathematics and Science Proficiency Test. Documented credit of course completion in high school or college algebra. Current physical exam (less than one year old) verifying the following minimum standards: Physical profile serial code (PULHES) 222121; good eye/hand coordination, visual acuity, and color perception to include ability to distinguish between red and green without confusion; and capability of performing in a job with physical demands of 'heavy.' Active duty personnel must have completed a minimum of 12 months active duty at start of class and have at least 30 months active duty service remaining upon completion. Reserve Component personnel must meet service requirements IAW AR 135-200.

Special Information: Parent unit will arrange with the local Army Education Center for each applicant to take the BMST. CONUS and overseas unit Test Control Officers will request the test from the Army Education Center, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-5516. Application for Regular Army personnel will be sent through local command channels to the installation Adjutant General and forwarded to Commander, U.S. Total Army Personnel Command, ATTN: TAPC-EPR-F, 2461 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22331-0451. Applicants should also send an information copy of their application directly to: Commandant, Prime Power School, ATTN: CECPW-MC, 7701 Telegraph Road, Alexandria, VA 22315-3862 (DSN 655-2504/2506 or commercial (703) 805-2504/2506). U.S. Army Reserve applicants will submit their applications through USAR command channels to the appropriate headquarters.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

2-6. U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230 7701 Telegraph Road, Alexandria, Virginia 22310-3862

a. Courses are conducted in the Springfield VA area. Government quarters are not available.

b. Transportation:

(1) Washington National Airport, Alexandria VA is located 13 miles from the Springfield VA area and Dulles International Airport, Chantilly VA is located 35 miles away.

(2) Taxi or rental cars are not encouraged since classes are held on-site at the lodging facility.

c. Reporting. All students should report to the lodging facility identified in the Welcome Letter.

d. Dress. Military personnel are required to wear the Class B Uniform (blouse and tie are not required). Appropriate office attire is required for civilian students.

e. Quotas. Quotas are obtain through the organizational training office from the MACOM DCSSENGR Training Officer or from Huntsville Division for division/district personnel and are maintained in the ATRRS system.

f. Additional information. Contact the U.S. Army Center for Public Works (DSN 345-7585 or commercial (703) 355-7585).

Table 2-6
U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Course No: 110

Title: Army Housing Management Basic Course (AHMOC)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Provides Department of the Army personnel with a fundamental introduction regarding the family housing, unaccompanied personnel

Table 2-6
U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230—Continued

housing, and off-post housing referral service programs. Areas discussed: existing housing inventory and history, program objectives, command to installation level housing organization, functions, staffing; housing management career program; AFH/UPH financial management overview; operation/maintenance cycle, customer service, facilities acquisition, furnishings, housing office automation.

Prerequisite: All non-supervisory, DEH/housing personnel; new housing specialists/managers within the Army Housing Program; initial training for 1173 HMCP interns; other supervisory personnel with housing support responsibilities including contractor personnel. Installation Housing Division Chiefs and MACOM Housing Directors, by invitation.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 112

Title: Army Housing Management Level II (AHMC-L2)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Five-day (40 duty/5 non-duty hours) course. Provides Department of the Army Active duty military and civilian personnel with the knowledge and skills required to coordinate and control an installation housing operation. The subject matter is presented by lecture-conference and practical exercise, using HOMES data processing software. Topics addressed include: supervising customer services for family, unaccompanied personnel housing (permanent-party/transient) and lodging, related housing and construction programs; assigning senior officers; implementing applicable regulations; developing performance measures; investigating housing complaints; participating in community liaison programs; coordinating furnishings acquisition, maintenance and repair; establishing property accountability procedures; programming use of human resources; staff administration; maintaining equipment and supplies; applying internal control review procedures; monitoring budget execution; forecasting program requirements; comparative program analysis; reducing backlogged and deferred maintenance and repair; recommending need for acquisition; utilization and disposal of housing assets, and interpreting financial strategy and producing business occupancy program reports.

Prerequisite: All personnel supporting or working in the installation housing program. qualified nominees include personnel who supervise personnel performing housing customer service, facilities construction and maintenance, furnishings or processing housing management program information, using the HOMES system. Pre-supervisory personnel who have completed the Army Housing Operations course, preparatory to a housing supervisory position. Attendees should, at a minimum, have worked in a pre-supervisory position or have a basic knowledge of the housing management program and computer keyboard.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113

Title: Housing Management III

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Course will cover the interpretation of housing doctrine and policy, policy formulation, evaluation of installation housing operations and the writing of local policy and program development. Course will cover the HOMES and PC applications which support the performance of these functions. Major course topics include: managing the housing enterprise; providing housing services; providing furnishings, and providing housing facilities.

Prerequisite: Nominees must be assigned as an installation housing manager of deputy housing manager; grade GS 9-15; be a housing management careerist, and attended Housing Management II (Course 112). Note: During FY 96, attendance at Housing Management II may be waived by ACSIM-HSG.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 130

Title: Army Unaccompanied Personnel Housing Management (AUPHMC)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Intermediate level II course. Provides Department of the Army personnel

Table 2-6
U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230—Continued

with managerial level understanding of policies and procedures for the management of the unaccompanied personnel permanent party and transient facility programs. Designed to develop the student's ability to recognize and apply efficient operational techniques and improve installation level unaccompanied personnel housing management.

Areas discussed: front desk operations/organization; facility/quarters adequacy standards, procedures for maximum quarters occupancy, to include statements of non-availability (SNA) and involuntary assignment; quarters reallocation, diversion; conversion, key control; furnishings, NAF procurement, NAF financial management, budgeting, ABF fund accounting, audit, service charges, inventory/utilization reporting; facilities acquisition, including leasing.

Prerequisite: Employees within the installation DEH/housing organizations with supervisor/manager UPH responsibility and their supervisors, including contract personnel, new managers in the Army Housing Program, subsequent to AHMOC for 1173 program interns, personnel with UPH program responsibilities at headquarters staff level. Space available for others. GS, non-managers must have attended the AHMOC; NAF, non-managers must occupy front desk positions and have occupied present position for a minimum of six months.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 140

Title: Community Homefinders Referral and Relocation Services

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Intermediate level II course. Provides Department of the Army personnel intermediate level understanding of policies and procedures applicable to the off-post housing referral service program. Area discussed: program history, EO in housing, applicable laws and regulations, program objectives, staffing the organization, office space/arrangement; financing HRO operations, acquisition/adequacy of rental listings, in/out processing, landlord/tenant complaints, customer service, family housing requirement survey, HRS reports, market analysis.

Prerequisite: Employees within the installation DEH/housing organizations, including contract personnel, recent entries into the Army Housing Program, subsequent to AHMOC for 1173 program interns, personnel with HRS program responsibilities at headquarters staff level, space available for others.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 150

Title: Army Family Housing Facilities Course (AFHFC)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Specialized level III course. Provides Department of the Army personnel with understanding of the policies, procedures, and techniques involved in effective management of AFH/UPH facilities. Areas discussed: DEH/housing division organization, housing engineering technician responsibilities, maintenance, repair, improvement of family quarters, whole neighborhood revitalization, criteria; work planning, service order flow, post acquisition construction program, programming funds, project selection/justification (DD 1391) approval, procurement process, contract administration. Course includes application of facilities component criteria in a field inspection of family quarters.

Prerequisite: Housing technicians (GS-802) and wage grade employees in engineer technician positions within the housing division, including contract personnel and supervisors of these personnel/functions. Second stage training 1173 HMCP interns. Housing inspectors must have structural inspection responsibilities in their job description. (Housekeeping inspectors should attend the family housing course.)

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 170

Title: Army Housing Furnishings Management Course (AHFMC)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Five-day (40 duty/10 non-duty hour) course. Provides Department of the Army personnel with managerial level understanding of policies and procedures for the management of the Army's AFH and UPH furnishings program. Designed to develop the student's ability to recognize and

Table 2-6
U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230—Continued

apply efficient operational techniques to the provision of furnishings at installation level. Areas discussed: functions, missions, and organization; furnishings authorizations, eligibility, and support; housing furnishings report; requisitioning furnishings; receiving furnishings; property book operations; assignment of responsibility for furnishing property; disposition of furnishings; warehousing; maintenance and repair of furnishings; inventories; relief from property responsibility; homes furnishings subsystem demonstration.

Prerequisite: Persons attending this course must be assigned and working in the position of Chief, Furnishings Management Branch (FMO) or Property Book Officer of housing furnishings. Other furnishings management branch employees nominated by the FMO on a case-by-case basis. Attendees must have a minimum of six months remaining in their position upon completion of this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 180

Title: Army Housing Management Executive Seminar (AHMES)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Three days advanced technical level IV seminar. Seminar provides a forum for senior Department of the Army officers, federal and municipal government, non-government and industry leaders to present topics on the 'cutting edge' of housing management to headquarters staff and senior army installation housing managers.

Prerequisite: N/A

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 191

Title: Homes Sustained Training Systems Administrator

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Provides hands-on training for the homes system administrator. Designed for basic entry and intermediate level personnel using A&T, Chhrs and Furn. The materials stresses the development of the student's ability to recognize and apply efficient operational techniques when executing the automated system administration functions.

Prerequisite: Assigned to and working in a housing office with duties of a primary or alternate systems administrator. Attendees must have a minimum of six months remaining in their positions upon completion of this course. Persons not meeting the prerequisites must obtain a waiver from the Army Housing Office, (703) 355-7512 or DSN 345-7512.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 310

Title: Public Works Management Orientation

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

A two week course which covers the administration, organization, and functions of the DEH; program management; housing management; facilities engineering support services; real property facilities projects; work management system; installation support program; use of DEH automation; and contracting activities. This course provides an orientation for the new DEH employee to facilities engineering functions, operations and responsibilities. Classroom instruction includes lectures, seminars, group projects, case study analysis, and practical exercises. A good portion of the learning is derived from active student participation in class and outside-class discussions.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component Commissioned Officers, CPT through LTC, who have been recently assigned or projected for an assignment to an installation DEH management position; CPT through COL who are currently in or projected for an assignment to an MSC/MACOM DEH related management position. Department of the Army civilians, GS-09 or above, at installation level, MSC, MACOM, or HQDA. New entrants in the Engineer and Scientist Career Field (i.e., Design Engineers; Environmental Specialists) GS-09 and above. DEH/District/Division interns GS-05 and above, who are covered by either the Housing Management or Engineer and Scientist career field. All attendees should have less than two years DEH experience.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 330

Table 2-6
U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230—Continued

Title: Public Works Executive Seminar

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

One-week seminar provides commissioned officers and DOD civilians with facilities engineering and housing issues update. The scope of the seminar includes Directorate of Engineering and Housing (DEH) administration, organization, and functions; real property maintenance activities; program management; housing management; environmental engineering; and facilities engineering support services. The seminar is a forum for sharing information among DEH executive-level managers. Seminars are led by senior executive program managers who seek not only to impart information, but to receive feedback from the attendees on how well their programs and policies are functioning at the installation level. Selected attendees are asked to brief the class on successful initiatives at their home installations.

Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officers in grades Major and above; and DOD civilians in grades GS-12 and above. Attendees should have a minimum of one year of Facilities engineering related experience, and be currently assigned to a position within a DEH type organization as the Director, Deputy Director, or Division Chief. Attendees may also be currently assigned a MSC/MACOM DEH manager at branch chief or higher level. Other students may come from other DOD services or U. S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) positions, currently assigned at branch chief or higher level. Attendance is by invitation only. Attendees must be selected by the Director of Engineering and Housing, or by the appropriate command staff member. Contractor senior management personnel working under a DEH contract are eligible to attend with approval of the respective MACOM Engineer.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 340

Title: Engineer Resource Management Functional

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Class provides active duty military and civilian personnel with detailed discussion, seminar, and hands-on application of functions and processes within the Engineer Resource Management arena of the Directorate of Public Works. The scope of the class covers work management, work processing, work classification, funding and approval limits, resource management, budgeting, project/program development and approval, and agency integration for Engineer Resource Management functions. Class is instructed by functional subject matter experts and technical proponents from Headquarters, MACOM, and installation levels with paticular hands-on knowledge and application of skills within the engineer resource management functional area. The intent of the course is to enable students to better understand and apply the skills, knowledges, and abilities required for functional operations within the Engineer Resource Management Division (ERMD), or similar structured office within the Directorate of Public Works.

Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officers, 1LT-MAJ, and DoD civilians, GS-07 and above. Interns working in, or designated for a position in the ERMD are encouraged to attend as part of their individual development plans. Attendees should have at least 6 months of experience within the ERMD, or at least one year of experience within another functional area of the DPW, and are either currently in or projected for assignment to an engineer resource management related position. Attendees from other functional areas are accepted, and are encouraged to attend, with supervisory recommendation. Military and civilian personnel from other installations offices, MACOM, HQDA, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and functions related to the DPW are also eligible for attendance. Contractor personnel are eligible with the specific request and approval of the supported Director of Public Works.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 345

Title: Engineer Resource Management Applied Skills

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Provides detailed discussion, seminar, and hands-on application of functions and processes within the Engineer Resource Management arena of the directorate of Public Works. The scope of the class covers

Table 2-6
U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230—Continued

development of the DPW resource management plan and its component parts; managing and scheduling RPMA work requirements; managing DPW automated information system resources; design and development of RPMA projects; and coordination/integration of functions with other Directorate divisions and offices. Class is instructed by functional subject matter experts and technical proponents from Headquarters, MACOM, and installation levels with particular hands-on knowledge and application of skills within the engineer resource management functional area. The intent of the course is to enable students to better understand and apply the skills, knowledges, and abilities required for functional operations within the Engineer Resource Management Division, or similar structured office within the Directorate of Public Works.

Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officers, 1LT–MAJ, and DoD civilians, GS–07 and above. Interns working in, or designated for a position in the ERMD are encouraged to attend as part of their individual development plans. Attendees should have at least 6 months experience within the ERMD, or at least one year of experience within another functional area of the DPW, and are either currently in or projected for assignment to an engineer resource management related position. Attendees from other functional areas are accepted, and are encouraged to attend, with supervisory recommendation. Military and civilian personnel from other installation offices, MACOM, HQDA, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and functions related to the DPW are also eligible for attendance. Contractor personnel are eligible with the specific request and approval of the supported director of Public Works.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 350

Title: EP&S Functional Management Course

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Provides active duty military and civilian personnel with detailed discussion, seminar, and hands-on application of functions and processes within the Engineering Plans and Services arena of the Directorate of Public Works. The scope of the class covers project development and administration, contract development and administration, planning and programming for construction programs, Real Property Master Planning and integration with Resource Management Planning, and real property/real estate management. Class is instructed by functional subject matter experts and technical proponents from HQ, MACOM, and installation levels with particular hands-on knowledge and application of skills within the engineering plans and services functional area. The intent of the course is to enable students to better understand and apply the skills, knowledges, and abilities required for functional operations within the Engineering Plans and Services Division, or similar structured office within the Directorate of Public Works.

Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officers, 1LT–MAJ, DoD civilians, GS–07 and above. Interns working in, or designated for a position in the EP&S are encouraged to attend as part of their individual development plans. Attendees should have at least 6 months of experience within the EP&S, or at least one year of experience within another functional area of the DPW, and are either currently in or projected for assignment to an engineering plans and services related position. Attendees from other functional areas are accepted, and are encouraged to attend, with supervisory recommendation. Military and civilian personnel from other installation offices, MACOM, HQDA, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and functions related to the DPW are also eligible for attendance. Contractor personnel are eligible with the specific request and approval of the supported Director of Public Works.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 355

Title: Engineer Resource Management Applied Skills

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Class provides active duty military and civilian personnel with detailed discussion, seminar, and hands-on application of functions and processes within the Engineering Plans and Services arena of the Directorate of Public Works. The scope of the class covers development of the installation Real Property Master Plan and integration with Resource Management Plan; maintaining real property inventory

Table 2-6
U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230—Continued

records; managing contract execution of RPMA work requirements; design and development of RPMA projects; performing contract administration responsibilities; and coordination/integration of functions with other Directorate divisions and offices. Class is instructed by functional subject matter experts and technical proponents from HQ MACOM and installation levels with particular hands-on knowledge and application of skills within the engineering plans and services functional area. The intent of the course is to enable students to better understand and apply the skills, knowledges, and abilities required for functional operations within the Engineering Plans and Services Division, or similar structured office within the Directorate of Public Works.

Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officers, 1LT–MAJ, and DoD civilians, GS–07 and above. Interns working in, or designated for a position in the EP&S are encouraged to attend as part of their individual development plans. Attendees should have at least 6 months experience within the EP&S, or at least one year of experience within another functional area of the DPW, and are either currently in or projected for assignment to an engineering plans and services related position. Attendees from other functional areas are accepted, and are encouraged to attend, with supervisory recommendation. Military and civilian personnel from other installations offices, MACOM, HQDA, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and functions related to the DPW are also eligible for attendance. Contractor personnel are eligible with the specific request and approval of the supported Director of Public Works.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 360

Title: Operations and Maintenance Applied Skills

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Class provides active duty military and civilian personnel with detailed discussion, seminar, and hands-on application of functions and processes within the Operations and Maintenance arena of the Directorate of Public Works. The scope of the class covers missions, functions, and processes involved with the management of maintenance, repair, and construction of facilities; buildings, structures, grounds and other real property facilities; land, forestry, and wild life management; utilities systems management, and other programs normally executed by the Operations and Maintenance Division or similar organization in the Directorate of Public Works. Course includes information regarding the above functions regardless of method of execution (i.e., in-house contract, etc.) Class is instructed by functional subject matter experts and technical proponents from HQ MACOM, and installation levels with particular hands-on knowledge and application of skills within the Operations and Maintenance functional areas. The intent of the course is to enable students to better understand and apply the skills, knowledges, and abilities required for functional operations within the Operations and Maintenance Division, or similar structured office within the Directorate of Public Works.

Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officers, 1LT–MAJ, and DoD civilians, GS–07 and above. Interns working in, or designated for a position in the O&M are encouraged to attend as part of their individual development plans. Attendees should have at least 6 months of experience within the O&M, or at least one year of experience within another functional area of the DPW, and are either currently in or projected for assignment to an engineering plans and services related position. Attendees from other functional areas are accepted, and are encouraged to attend, with supervisory recommendation. Military and civilian personnel from other installation offices, MACOM, HQDA, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and functions related to the DPW are also eligible for attendance. Contractor personnel are eligible with the specific request and approval of the supported Director of Public Works.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 365

Title: Operations and Maintenance Functional

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Class provides active duty military and civilian personnel with detailed discussion, seminar, and hands-on application of functions and processes within the Operations and Maintenance arena of the Directorate of Public Works. The scope of the class covers missions, functions, and processes involved with the management of

Table 2-6
U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230—Continued

maintenance, repair, and construction of facilities; buildings, structures, grounds and other real property facilities; land, forestry, and wild life management; utilities systems management, and other programs normally executed by the Operations and Maintenance Division or similar organization in the directorate of Public Works. Course includes information regarding the above functions regardless of method of execution (i.e., in-house contract, etc.) Class is instructed by functional subject matter experts and technical proponents from HQ MACOM, and installation levels with particular hands-on knowledge and application of skills within the Operations and Maintenance functional areas. The intent of the course is to enable students to better understand and apply the skills, knowledges, and abilities required for functional operations within the Operations and Maintenance Division, or similar structured office within the Directorate of Public Works.

Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officers, 1LT–MAJ, and DoD civilians, GS–07 and above. Interns working in, or designated for a position in the O&M are encouraged to attend as part of their individual development plans. Attendees should have at least 6 months of experience within the O&M, or at least one year of experience within another functional area of the DPW, and are either currently in or projected for assignment to an engineering plans and services related position. Attendees from other functional areas are accepted, and are encouraged to attend, with supervisory recommendation. Military and civilian personnel from other installation offices, MACOM, HQDA, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and functions related to the DPW are also eligible for attendance. Contractor personnel are eligible with the specific request and approval of the supported Director of Public Works.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450

Title: Army Job Order Contracting Basic Course (JOC–BAS)

Length: 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

A one-week course to teach basic policies and procedures for properly executing real property repair and minor construction using the JOC techniques. The course covers the elements of JOC; delivery order scoping; delivery order proposal requesting, receiving, review, evaluation, negotiation, and documentation; delivery order placement by ordering officers; key JOC management issues; contract administration procedures under JOC; and ADP programs to assist JOC management. Underlying themes through all modules of the course emphasize cooperative working agreement between contractor and government, efficient and timely processing and completion of projects, and adherence to proper contract administration procedures.

Prerequisite: Attendees may include any DEH personnel, but the course is oriented specifically for personnel assigned or about to be assigned duties in the JOC activity within the DEH and personnel of the supporting contracting office who will be involved in JOC contract administration.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 451

Title: JOC Delivery Order Negotiations, Modifications, Changes & Claims(JOC–A

Length: .3 Day

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

A three-day course covering JOC delivery order technical processes and negotiation with contractors and changes and claims in the JOC delivery process. Class includes a negotiation workshop.

Prerequisite: Attendees should be installation DEH or DOC personnel who are, or expect to be, performing as JOC project managers, ordering officers, or contract administration personnel. Contractor personnel are not eligible to attend. Must have attended the JOC Basic Course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 453

Title: Introduction to Utilities Contracting

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides an understanding of utility contract preparation, negotiation and administration; utility sales agreements; and utility rate litigation preparation and procedures.

Table 2-6
U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230—Continued

Prerequisite: Civilians, GS–07 and above, whose current duties directly relate to utilities contracting and administration. Personnel assigned to civil engineering, legal, and contracting at the same installation should attend the course together.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 501

Title: Advanced SQL for IFS–M

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Intensive instructions and practice in writing complex SQL queries to extract management information from the data base and to edit information in the oracle IFS–M tables.

Prerequisite: General knowledge of the facilities engineer work management system, training in the use of one or more IFS–M Modules, successful completion of the basic oracle/SQL course and at least two months subsequent experience in writing SQL queries.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 503

Title: Engineered Performance Standards

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Designed for use by all installation personnel involved in estimation of labor, material and equipment used in the performance of maintenance work. Includes an introduction to the automated facilities engineering job estimating (FEJE) system version of EPS. Intended for planner–estimators who are not familiar with EPS and the process of using EPS to build manual estimates. A general review engineered performance standards as used to estimate labor, material and equipment used in the performance of maintenance work with emphasis on new standards, changes and additions to methods of estimation and advanced utilization.

Prerequisite: Personnel must be involved in real property maintenance. Prior completion of IFS–M supply computer based instruction is strongly recommended.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 504

Title: IFS–M Contract Administration

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides initial instruction in utilizing the IFS–M contract administration automation functions. Intended for contract inspection personnel at installations using IFS–M. Course is also of interest to IFS–M budget and analysis personnel. Includes an overview of how the contract administration function fits into the overall system, basic relational data base concepts, tables, screens, key procedures, data syntax and validation, security and passwords, data entry, data retrieval, reports, stored queries and ad hoc queries.

Prerequisite: Knowledge of and experience with DPW contracts. The course is useful to contract inspectors, budget personnel, design engineers, planner estimators, MESB personnel and work reception personnel. Prior completion of IFS–M contract administration computer based instruction is strongly recommended.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 505

Title: IFS–M Customer Service

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides initial instruction in the use of IFS–M customer service module to enter service orders and facilities engineer work requests into the IFS–M data base and to track status of service orders and FE work requests.

Prerequisite: Knowledge of the customer service function of the DPW work management. Course is needed by customer service personnel at installations with IFS–M. It is also recommended for personnel that use other IFSW–M modules and would benefit from a knowledge of how work request data enter the system and flow to other modules and for IFS–M users that will enter the customer service module in order to

Table 2-6
U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230—Continued

execute queries. Prior completion of IFS-M customer service computer based instruction is strongly recommended.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 506

Title: IFS-M Job Cost Accounting

Length: 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides initial instruction in utilizing the IFS-M module that automates the job cost accounting function. Intended for DPW budget and accounting personnel at installations that use IFS-M. This course is also of interest to IFS-M system administration personnel. The course includes maintenance of shop effective rate and work center tables, editing of error pool and the IFS-M to stanfins interface.

Prerequisite: Knowledge of Army budget and accounting functions. Prior completion of IFS-M job cost accounting computer based instruction is strongly recommended.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 507

Title: IFS-M Real Property

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Initial instruction in utilization of the IFS-M module that automates the real property assets accounting function. It is intended for DPW real property personnel and for others who have a need to access the real property module LIF IFS-M.

Prerequisite: Knowledge of Army real property asses accounting. Prior completion of IFS-M real property computer based instruction is strongly recommended.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 508

Title: IFS-M for Senior DPW Managers

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides a functional overview of IFS-M, IFS-M interfaces with other systems, a general description of the system hardware/software, the dapabilities of oracle/SQL and management information that the system can provide and the benefits that result from the use of management information in the IFS-M data base. This course traces entry and flow of information through the functional areas, stressing inter-relationships. This course is intended for upper and mid-level DPW managers, including division and branch chiefs.

Prerequisite: Occupancy of or assignment as DPW, deputy DPW, DPW division chief, or branch chief, and positions with similar upper and mid-level management responsibilities.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 509

Title: IFS-M Supply System

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Covers the RPMA supply function using IFS-M supply automation as a management tool. The course emphasizes the overall supply concept, the IFS-M supply operational requirements, management reports and interfaces with other systems.

Prerequisite: All facilities engineering personnel assigned responsibilities in R-PMA supply system including resources management division personnel. Prior completion of IFS-M supply computer based instruction is strongly recommended.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 510

Title: IFS-M Work Estimating

Length: 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides initial instruction in using this IFS-M module to apply engineerd performance standards (EPS). Students receive instruction in using this module to build unit price (UPS) estimates, detailed EPS estimates and PMI estimates. Detailed estimation includes developing single and

Table 2-6
U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230—Continued

multi-phase jobs with bills of materials. Intended for students that have had the EPS initial course and that will use the IFS-M work estimating module to automate the manual estimation process.

Prerequisite: Engineered performance standards initial course. Prior completion of IFS-M work estimating computer based instruction is strongly recommended.

Security Clearance: None

Chapter 3 **U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command**

3-1. U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011 Fort Rucker, Alabama 36362-5000

a. Generally, government quarters are available for all student personnel . When students cannot be housed on post, off-post facilities are available.

b. Government mess is available for students in all grades, 7 days a week. Senior enlisted and officer personnel have open mess facilities available.

c. Transportation: Dothan Airport, Dothan, Alabama, is located 22 miles from Fort Rucker. Government transportation to Fort Rucker is available by calling Fort Rucker transportation (motor pool) dispatcher for individuals not being reimbursed for travel. Taxi service from Dothan Airport to Dothan, Alabama and bus service from Dothan, Alabama to Fort Rucker is also available.

(1) Commercial local and long-distance bus service is available at bus terminal on Fort Rucker.

(2) Commercial taxis are available on and off-post.

(3) Government transportation is available for official business.

d. All students will report with complete initial basic issue of uniforms in accordance with CTS-50-900 along with all clothing records to include DA Form 3645, Organizational Clothing and Equipment Record. Fatigue uniform is the normal prescribed uniform for all enlisted courses. Flight suits are required for flight courses. Seasonal A/B uniforms are normally required for officer/warrant officer courses.

e. Reporting: All students report to The Adjutant General Welcome Center, Bldg 6607, on the corner of 5th Avenue and 27th Street. The Welcome Center is a 24-hour operation. Students attending the AH-64D Longbow Supplemental Courses will report to the contractor site in Mesa, AZ through January 2000.

(1) Students should check orders prior to reporting with dependents, privately owned vehicles, or household goods. Failure to do so may result in inconvenience and hardship.

(2) Students must provide their own toilet articles; e.g., toothpaste, soap, shower shoes, towels, etc.

(3) Foreign students report to respective liaison officers, Bldg 602.

f. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Student may obtain course information as indicated below: Orders and student enrollment: CG, USAAVNC and Fort Rucker, ATTN: ATZQ-PA-AGP-SP (Student Personnel Operations Branch), Fort Rucker, Alabama 36362-5000 (DSN 558-2506 or commercial (205) 255-2506).

(2) Start/completion date information: CG, USAAVNC and Fort Rucker, ATTN: ATZQ-DPT-RT (Directorate of Plans Training, Mobilization, and Security) Fort Rucker, Alabama, 36362-5000 (DSN 558-2008 or commercial (205) 255-2008).

(3) Course content information: CG, USAAVNC and Fort Rucker, ATTN: ATZQ-TD-CD (Course Development Division), Fort Rucker, Alabama 36362-5000 (DSN 558-3703 or commercial (205) 255-3703).

g. Additional TDY authorized during course of instruction with

dates determined by USAAVNC, Fort Rucker, Alabama. In accordance with DA Circular 351-77, para (9) – Authorize additional TDY and travel during this course for participation in a U.S. Army Flight Mishap Prevention Survey. Participation in the survey is a requirement for course completion and award of the appropriate ASI.

h. Officer and warrant officer courses: All students selected for attendance at flight courses conducted at USAAVNC are required, in addition to the listed prerequisites, to possess a current flight physical which will not expire during the course, possess a current applicable instrument rating which will not expire during the course (unless course noted in special instructions), and have in possession DA Form 2, DA Form 759 (Individual ATM Records), and Standard Form 88, if applicable.

(1) DA civilian aviators selected for USAAVNC flight courses must meet the requirements of USCSC Federal Personnel Manual for GS-2181 series.

(2) PERSCOM managers will coordinate with the Commander, USAAVNC, prior to the selection of an individual that does not meet the prerequisites.

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Course No: 2-1-C20
Phase: 1
Title: Aviation Officer Basic
Length: 4 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011
Scope: Course effective: 1 Sep 90
Leadership, ethics, soldier development, common task skills, and an introduction to combined arms tactics.
Prerequisite: Active Army newly commissioned lieutenants and Reserve Component commissioned officers designated branch code (BC) 15 (Aviation).
Special Information: A request for background investigation will be initiated on all students IAW AR 50-5 prior to reporting for the course.
Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2-1-C20
Phase: 2
Title: Aviation Officer Basic
Length: 5 Weeks, 3 Days
Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011
Scope: Course effective: 1 Jun 91
Instruction and practical exercises on Army aviation leadership, personnel management, maintenance and supply operations, common military skills, and combined arms tactics.
Prerequisite: Active Army newly commissioned lieutenants and Reserve Component commissioned officers designated branch code 15 (Aviation). The officer will have completed the Aviation Officer Basic course, Phase 1, and Initial Entry Rotary Wing course.
Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2-1-C22
Title: Aviation Officer Advanced
Length: 20 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Consists of training in Army aviation and professional military subjects in common functional areas; unit leadership, command and employment on the modern battlefield training exercise, and demonstrations and staff planning procedures for aviation combat.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers. Must have completed a minimum of one utilization tour.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2-1-C22 (LOG)
Phase: 2
Title: Combined Logistics Officer Advanced
Length: 5 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
Training and practical exercises in Army aviation operations and employment on the modern battlefield.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

officers possessing BC 15 who are enrolled in the Combined Logistics Officer Advance Course. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.
Special Information: CLOAC length is 20-weeks with 15 weeks of combined instruction (phases 1 and 3 at ALMC and a 5-week functional branch track (phase 2) at a regimental school (TDY and return status)). Phase 1 accounts for 7-weeks of the 15-week combined instruction at ALMC.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2-1-C23
Phase: 2
Title: Aviation Officer Advanced-RC
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
This course is inclusive of subjects common to all officers and branch specific material in the ACCP Phase 1. This phase covers aviation maintenance and materiel management; training/training management; aviation tactical operations; threat update; unit/airfield operations; safety; intelligence preparation of the battlefield; AirLand battle operations, and leadership
Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned officers, 2LT-CPT, who have successfully completed an OBC. Must meet prerequisites in FORSCOM/TRADOC Regulation 135-3, paragraph 6-4. Phase 1 is ACCP and should be completed prior to attending Phase 2.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2-1-C32
Title: Aviation WO Advanced
Length: 11 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88
Includes training/instruction and practical exercises in Army aviation and professional military subjects in common functional areas, Army aviation personnel and management, military writing and briefings, threat and combat skills, safety/accident procedures, and aviation subjects.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component Aviation warrant officer (WO) who have been selected for promotion to CW3, and have successfully completed the nonresident common core curriculum prerequisite to all Warrant Officer Advanced Courses. Students must be physically fit to pass the APFT or be in possession of a valid physical medical profile listing restrictions.
Special Information: Reserve Component warrant officers in the grade of CW2 with less than 3 years TIG who are assigned to a senior warrant officer position may attend with STARC/MUSARC approval.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2B-SIE5/2B-155E
Phase: 2
Title: C-12 Aviator Qualification (Flight)
Length: 2 Weeks, 3 Days
Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011
WO MOS: 155E
OFF SC: E5
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Designed to provide the aviator with hands-on training in the C-12 airplane. This training also covers RC-12 requirements.
Prerequisite: Must have successfully completed Phase 1.
Special Information: Training priority for this phase of training will be given to INSCOM short tour and USAIC SEMA mission school pilots.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2B-SIE5/2B-155E (CT)
Phase: 1
Title: C-12 Aviator Qualification (Simulator)
Length: 2 Weeks, 4 Days
Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86
Provides the aviator with the skill and knowledge necessary to safely operate the C-12 aircraft. By the use of classroom instruction and flight simulation, training is conducted on the multi-engine maneuvers, instrument familiarization, and safety regulations.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officer, warrant officer or DA civilian. Must hold a fixed wing instrument rating, qualified and current in fixed wing multi-engine aircraft with SC 15 or MOS 155A, D. Possess a current Class II flight physical that will not

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

expire during the course. Possess a current Army fixed-wing instrument qualification which will not expire during the course, or a certificate of instrument proficiency from an instrument examining board member not more than 90 days prior to training. Meet all requirements of AR- 95-1 pertaining to an award of pilot rating. Obligated service for active duty officers and warrant officers: 1 year upon successful completion of this course.

Special Information: To receive aircraft qualification, a graduate of this phase must complete Phase 2, or receive additional unit training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2B-SIG2/SQIC (CT)

Title: Fixed Wing Multi-Engine Instructor Pilot

Length: 6 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: C

OFF SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Course consists of 43.0 hours of dual flight instruction on MOI supported with academic instruction on aircraft systems and general flight subjects to include aerodynamics and instructing fundamentals for the instructor pilot.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned and warrant officers must be fixed wing aviators with Branch Code 15 or MOS 155A or 155D. Must be assigned to or on orders to a unit equipped with multi-engine aircraft; recommended by the commander as having the potential to perform instructor pilot duties, and must have accrued a minimum of 500 hours in fixed wing aircraft as first pilot, of which 250 hours are applicable to the U-21 or fixed wing multi-engine.

Special Information: The following records should accompany students TDY en route: 201 file; SF 88; DA Forms 2, 2-1, 93, 722, 722-1, and 759. For students TDY and return: copies of DA Forms 2, 2-1, and 93 are acceptable. Students must arrive with a current flight physical and must have completed a fixed wing instrument evaluation within the last 12-month period.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2B-SIG2/SQIC(U-21 MOI)(CT)

Title: U-21 Instructor Pilot (MOI)

Length: 6 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Consists of 43 hours of dual flight instruction on MOI supported with academic instruction on aircraft systems and general flight subjects to include aerodynamics and instructing fundamentals for the instructor pilot.

Prerequisite: Must possess as a minimum a valid FAA commercial rating, have an FAA flight instructor certificate with fixed-wing category rating or be a graduate of an approved military instructor pilot course of instruction for fixed-wing aircraft, possess a valid FAA instrument fixed-wing rating, and have logged a minimum of 1500 hours in fixed-wing aircraft with 500 hours of advanced fixed-wing instructor pilot time.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-ASIH3

Title: Aircraft Survivability Equipment/Electronic Warfare Officer

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO ASI: H3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

ASE/EW Officer is a technical advisor to the Commander, Intelligence Officer (S-2), Maintenance Officer, and Instructor Pilots. Monitors the inspection of US Army ASE systems and components before and after maintenance; evaluates ASE operational readiness; recommends optimal ASE configuration settings, and employment tactics, techniques, and procedures; coordinates ASE training through the use of training devices (ASET II, ASET III, and ASET IV), formal updates, flight and mission simulation play, and force-on-force exercises; assists in the compliance of safeguarding classified materials; provides advice on logistics assistance; is the primary trainer for threat and ASE countermeasures to threat air defense systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component Officers and Warrant

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

Officers who are to be assigned as Aircraft Survival Equipment/ Electronic Warfare Officers upon completion of this training. Must have completed initial utilization tour. Must demonstrate proficiency of ASET II upon arrival for this course. Warrant Officers should not be career tracked as operations, training, safety, nor maintenance.

Special Information: Attendees should be assigned to unit ASE/EWO (ASI-H3) or unit Tactical Operations Officer (SQI-I) positions upon course completion. In accordance with AR 611-101, attending commissioned officers will not receive the ASI or SQI.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C-F2X (CT)

Title: Rotary Wing Instrument (NONUS)

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provide the student with the necessary skills and knowledge required to achieve pilot qualifications necessary for the safe operation of an UH-1 helicopter during actual or simulated instrument conditions. Includes training in the mental and physical skills required for the accomplishment of pilot duties through instruction in aircraft systems, communication, navigation, flight training, and safety.

Prerequisite: Foreign military aviators qualified as an UH-1 helicopter pilot. Possess a current Class II flight physical which will not expire during the course.

Special Information: This POI is based on a training concept of self-paced proficiency advancement. Aviators who hold a current instrument rating for airplanes may bypass subjects designated by the training department on the basis of progress evaluations (performance checks), and evaluation of proficiency in the UH-1 helicopter. Time data are based on performance of students not having a current airplane instrument rating.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-F2X (GERMAN) (CT)

Title: Rotary Wing Instrument (German)

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Provides the necessary skills and knowledge required to achieve pilot qualifications necessary for the safe operation of a UH-1 helicopter during actual or simulated instrument conditions. Includes training in the mental and physical skills required for the accomplishment of pilot duties through instruction in aircraft systems, communication, navigation, flight training, and safety.

Prerequisite: German military aviators qualified as a UH-1 helicopter pilot. Possess a current Class II flight physical which will not expire during the course.

Special Information: This course is based on a training concept of self-paced proficiency advancement. Aviators who hold a current instrument rating for airplanes may bypass subjects designated by the training department on the basis of progress evaluations (performance checks), and evaluation of proficiency in the UH-1 helicopter. Time data are based on performance of students not having a current airplane instrument rating.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-F37 (CT)

Title: Night(N)/Night Vision Goggles (NVG) Instructor

Length: 4 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

To provide the rotary wing instructor pilot with the skills and knowledges required to instruct in N/NVG techniques. The student will receive enough instruction to demonstrate proficiency in those tasks identified as mandatory for N/NV training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, warrant officers, DA civilians, and foreign military qualified as an instructor pilot in rotary wing aircraft. Must be current in the UH-1 helicopter and possess a current flight physical examination which will not expire during the course. Must possess current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-F51/4D-ASIH2/600-ASIQ2

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

Title: Aviation Life Support Equipment Technician

Length: 5 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Enl ASI: Q2

WO ASI: H2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

The students develop the skills and knowledge required to efficiently and safely perform ALSE tasks. Critical tasks identified for resident training are included. Specific areas covered are: safety, ALSE supply/logistics operations, maintenance, inspections, shop efficiency, fitting training, shop administration, and record keeping.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component officers, warrant officers, enlisted personnel, or DA civilians responsible for ALSE training/maintenance. Must be free from chronic or recurrent dermatitis and allergic reactions to petroleum products, cleaning agents, antiseptics, and disinfectants. These individuals should be assigned or used as primary ALSE technicians/managers. Must have an aviation-related MOS/specialty.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-F53 (CT)

Title: C-12 Aviator Refresher

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Provides for C-12 refresher training in aircraft systems operations and normal and emergency procedures related to operation of the systems. Includes electrical system, fuel system, propeller system, pressurization system, pneumatic system, ice and rain systems, utility systems, and cockpit communications. Flight tasks which cannot be performed in the aircraft will be emphasized during simulator training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officer or warrant officer. Qualified in the C-12 fixed-wing aircraft. Students must arrive with a current flight physical which will not expire during the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-F54(UH-1 RWIP MOI)(CT)

Title: Rotary Wing Instrument Instructor Pilot MOI

Length: 5 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Course consists of flight and academic training in both VFR and IFR flight rules, to include all before flight, basic flight, instrument flight, approach and landing, and emergency tasks; academic instruction and practical application of principles and techniques of flight instruction; and academic instruction and practical application of UH-1 aircraft systems and maintenance subjects. Sufficient depth of knowledge is gained to enable the graduate to teach subjects in instrument flight procedures.

Prerequisite: Possess, as a minimum, a valid FAA flight instructor certificate with rotorcraft (helicopter) class rating or be a graduate of an approved military instructor pilot (IP) course of instruction for rotary wing aircraft. Possess a valid FAA instrument (helicopter) rating. Have logged at least 500 hours helicopter first pilot time and 100 hours hooded instrument, simulator, and/or weather pilot time.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-F64X

Title: AH-64 Aviation Specific Preparatory

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides academic and procedural training in AH-64 terminology, acronyms and procedures utilized in the AH-64 Qualification course.

Prerequisite: Allied students requiring AH-64 preparatory qualification training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-F70X

Title: UH-1 Night Vision Goggle Qualification

Length: 4 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Train selected foreign military pilots in the necessary skills and knowledge leading to qualification as a UH-1 NVG pilot. Includes flight

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

task training, academic and practical application of NVG tactical operations.

Prerequisite: Qualified and current in the UH-1 helicopter. Must be Nap-of-the-Earth qualified. Must possess English Comprehensive Level of 80 or above.

Special Information: Specifically designed for non-DOD and non-US personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-F71X

Title: UH-1 Qualification

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Train selected foreign military pilots in the necessary skills and knowledge leading to qualification in the UH-1 aircraft. Includes physical and mental skills, and information objective for accomplishment of basic rotary wing flight maneuvers, emergency procedures, flight planning, and safety factors appropriate to the UH-1 aircraft.

Prerequisite: Possess a current rotary wing aeronautical designation. Must possess English Language Comprehension Level of 80 or above.

Special Information: Specifically designed for non-DOD and non-US personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-F72X

Title: UH-1 Nap-of-the-Earth Qualification

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Train selected foreign military pilots in the necessary skills and knowledge leading to qualification in Nap-of-the-Earth flight in the UH-1 aircraft. Includes physical and mental skills, basic flight procedures, flight planning, and safety factors appropriate to an NOE environment and the UH-1 aircraft.

Prerequisite: Qualified and current in the UH-1 aircraft. Must possess English Language Comprehension Level of 80 or above.

Special Information: Specifically designed for non-DOD and non-US students.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-F73X

Title: UH-1 Night Unaided Training

Length: 2 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Designed to provide the student with the necessary skills and knowledges to operate under unaided night conditions. Includes physical and mental skills and knowledge objectives for basic rotary wing flight maneuvers, emergency procedures, flight planning, combat skills flight tasks, and safety factors appropriate to this course.

Prerequisite: Successfully completed the Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator OH-58 or UH-1 course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-F74X

Title: UH-1 Advanced Combat Skills

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Includes physical and mental skills and information objectives for advanced helicopter flight maneuvers and emergency procedures, flight planning, navigation, and cross-country flight.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of the Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator OH-58 or UH-1 course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-F75X

Title: UH-1 Advanced Instrument Flight Rules Training

Length: 2 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides additional instrument training beyond that received in the Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator course. Includes physical and mental skills and information as necessary for accomplishment of rotary wing instrument flight tasks and flight planning.

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

Prerequisite: Successful completion of the Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator OH-58 or UH-1 course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-IERW (COMM CORE)

Title: Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator (Common Core)

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Provide the student with basic rotary-wing operator skills and knowledge for qualification in the UH-1 aircraft system. Training includes physical and mental skills and knowledge objectives for basic rotary-wing flight maneuvers, emergency procedures, flight planning, instrument flight, and safety factors.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component officer, warrant officer or warrant officer candidate, who is medically qualified IAW AR 40-501 for initial aviator training and has met the requirements of AR 611-85 or AR 611-110, as applicable. Aviation branch officers must have completed the Aviation Officer Basic Course, Phase 1. Branch transfer officers must have completed the Officer Basic Course for the previously assigned branch. Warrant officers must have completed a branch qualification course. Warrant officer candidates must have successfully completed the Warrant Officer Candidate School, 991-09W. Ready Reserve or ARNG agreement required for USAR and ARNG officers/warrant officers. EURO-NATO pilot training selection specified by USER(s) English Comprehension Level 80 specified by DOD. Medical qualification for aviator training verified by US Army Aeromedical Activity at training location. Foreign Military Training students selection specified by participating country. ECL 80 specified by DOD. Medical qualification for aviator training verified by US Army Aeromedical Activity at training location. Non-DOD agency personnel may participate in this program of instruction as part of the executive counter-narcotics program. DOD concurrence and coordination is required prior to attendance.

Special Information: This is a prerequisite for follow-on tracks.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2C-IERW (COMM CORE) (OFF)

Phase: 1

Title: IERW Aviator Common Core Commissioned Officer Professional Development

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Reinforces Air-Land Battle and Combined Arms Doctrine in the ALB; provides introductory instruction on survival, evasion, resistance, and escape; reinforces Combat Service Support, fundamentals, maintenance, warfighting within the ALB and unit cohesion.

Prerequisite: All active duty and Reserve Component aviation commissioned officers which are enrolled in an Initial Entry Rotary Wing aviator course.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2C-IERW (COMM CORE) (WO)

Phase: 2

Title: IERW Aviator Common Core Warrant Officer Professional Development

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Reinforces Air-Land Battle and Combined Arms Doctrine in the ALB; provides introductory instruction on survival, evasion, resistance, and escape; reinforces Combat Service Support fundamentals: logistics, maintenance, personnel, FARP operations; warfighting within the ALB; leadership and its philosophy: ethics, problem solving, and unit cohesion.

Prerequisite: All active duty and Reserve Component aviation WO1s enrolled in an Initial Entry Rotary Wing aviator course.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2C-SIA3/152D

Title: OH-58D Warrior Aviator Qualification

Length: 11 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO MOS: 152D

Off SC: A3

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 92

Provide the student with the necessary skills and knowledge required to achieve pilot and copilot/observer qualification in the OH-58D warrior helicopter. Includes training in the mental and physical skills required for the accomplishment of the pilot duties through instruction in aircraft systems; communication; navigation; mast-mounted sight; airborne target handover systems; flight training; mission planning; combat skills, armament systems, and safety.

Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officer, warrant officer, or DAC rotary-wing aviator. May be current in any Army helicopter but must be a graduate of the USAAVNC Scout Track IERW or OH-58A/C MOI/IPC/NVG Aeroscout programs or have aeroscout MOS designator. Assigned or on orders to a unit equipped with OH-58D Warrior helicopters. Must be night vision device qualified. Possess a current Class II flight physical, and must have completed an instrument evaluation within the past 12 months that will not expire during the course. Have in possession DA Forms 2 and 759 and SF 88.

Special Information: Students who wear prescription eyeglasses should possess laser prescription eyeglasses.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C-SIA3/152D (SUPL)

Title: OH-58D Warrior Aviator Qualification – Supplemental

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO MOS: 152D

Off SC: A3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Skills and knowledge required to achieve pilot qualification in the OH-58D warrior helicopter. Provides OH-58D aviator training on the differences in the OH-58D warrior; provides left seat and gunnery qualification. Includes training in the mental and physical skills required for the accomplishment of the pilot duties through instruction in aircraft systems, communication, navigation, mast-mounted sight, airborne target handover systems, flight training, mission planning, combat skills, armament systems, and safety.

Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officer, warrant officer, or DAC rotary wing aviator. Must be qualified and current in the OH-58D; assigned or on orders to a unit equipped with OH-58D Warrior helicopters; must be night vision device qualified; possess a current Class II flight physical, and must have completed an instrument evaluation within the past 12 months that will not expire during the course; have in possession DA Forms 2 and 759 and SF 88.

Special Information: Students who wear glasses will have laser prescription glasses prior to class start date. Course is deleted effective FY 97.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C-SIB1/2C-153B (CT)

Title: Rotary Wing Qualification

Length: 11 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO MOS: 153B

Off SC: B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Flight and academic instruction to qualify fixed wing aviators in rotary wing flight under both visual and instrument flight conditions.

Prerequisite: The U.S. Army and designated foreign military students. Must hold a current aeronautical designation.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-SIB2/2C-153D

Title: UH-60 Aviator Qualification

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO MOS: 153D

Off SC: B2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Provides the student with the necessary skills and knowledge required to achieve pilot qualification in the UH-60 helicopter. Includes training in the mental and physical skills required for the accomplishment of pilot duties through instruction in aircraft systems, navigation and command instrument systems, combat skills, flight training, mission planning, and safety. Aviators who are night vision device (NVD) qualified and receive

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

NVD qualification in the UH-60. Aviators not NVD qualified will receive NVD familiarization based on proficiency.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officer, warrant officer, or DAC qualified and current as a rotary-wing aviator and assigned or on orders to a unit equipped with UH-60 helicopters. Possess a current Class II flight physical that will not expire during the course. Must have completed an instrument evaluation within the past 12 months. Have in possession DA Forms 2 and 759 and SF 88.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIC2/2C–154C

Title: CH-47D Aviator Qualification

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO MOS: 154C

Off SC: C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Provides the student with the necessary skills and knowledge required to achieve pilot qualification in the CH-47D helicopter. Includes training in the mental and physical skills required for the accomplishment of pilot duties through instruction in aircraft systems, navigation and command instrument systems, combat skills, flight training, mission planning, and safety. Aviators who are night vision device (NVD) qualified will receive NVD qualification in the CH-47D. Aviators not VND qualified will receive NVD familiarization based on proficiency.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officer, warrant officer, or DAC qualified and current as a rotary-wing aviator and assigned or on orders to a unit equipped with CH-47D helicopters. Possess a current Class II flight physical that will not expire during the course. Must have completed an instrument evaluation within the past 12 months. Have in possession DA Forms 2 and 759 and SF 88.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SID2/2C–152G

Title: AH-1F Aviator Qualification

Length: 6 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO MOS: 152G

Off SC: D2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Flight, gunnery, and academic instruction to qualify rotary-wing aviators in contact flight and gunnery skills in the AH-1F helicopter. Limited combat skills flight training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned or warrant officers and Department of the Army civilian rotary-wing aviators not previously qualified in AH-1 P(PROD), E(ECAS), or F(FM) helicopter. Assigned or on orders to a unit equipped with AH-1F helicopters. Possess current flight physical and instrument rating (RW) which will not expire during course. Meet all requirements of AR 95-1 pertaining to award of a pilot rating. Have in possession DA Form 2 or Officer Record Brief, DA Form 759, and Standard Form 88.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SID5/152F

Title: AH-64 Aviator Qualification

Length: 12 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO MOS: 152F

Off SC: D5

Scope: Course effective: 1 Aug 93

Pilot night vision sensor system, contact flying skills, gunnery, target acquisition and designation sight, and combat skills training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officer, warrant officer or DA civilian. Qualified and current as a rotary wing aviator in accordance with AR 95-1. Must possess a current flight physical and rotary wing instrument rating that will not expire during the course of instruction. Must be nap-of-the-earth qualified. Have in possession DA Form 2 or Officer Record Brief, DA Form 759 and Standard Form 88. Must be assigned or on orders to an organization equipped with AH-64 aircraft.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SID5/152F (AH-64D) (CT)

Title: AH-64D Aviator Qualification (Supplemental)

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

WO MOS: 152F

Off SC: D5

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Skills and knowledge required to achieve pilot qualification in the AH-64D Longbow apache. Training focus is on the differences between the AH-64A and the AH-64D Longbow. Includes training in the mental and physical skills required for the accomplishment of pilot duties through instruction in aircraft systems, communication, navigation, fire control radar, flight training, mission planning, combat skills, gunnery, crew coordination, safety.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officer, warrant officer, or DA civilian. Must be qualified, aircraft/NVS current, and as a minimum FAC2/RL1, in the AH-64A helicopter and must have a current instrument qualification. Must possess a current flight physical examination which will not expire during the course and must be assigned to or on orders to a unit equipped with AH-64D Longbow apache aircraft. Must possess current flight records (DA Form 759), Personnel Qualification Record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88.

Special Information: Course is conducted at contractor site in Mesa, AZ through January 2000.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG1/2C–SQIF (CT)

Title: Rotary Wing Instrument Flight Examiner

Length: 7 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: F

Off SC: G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Instrument, instrument instructor, and instrument flight examiner flight training to include: basic and advanced instrument flight and emergency tasks, basic and advanced instrument flight and emergency tasks, basic and advanced hood or actual instrument flight training, and instrument instructor and flight examiner techniques. Academic instruction includes: regulations for Army aircraft, flight plans, air traffic control, instrument approach criteria, cockpit communications, and fundamentals of instruction.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned, warrant officer, Department of the Army civilians, and selected foreign military rotary wing aviators. Must have 1,000 hours of pilot time or 500 hours of pilot time plus 50 hours of AI time and have a current instrument qualification. Must have a letter of recommendation from a current IFE signed within 90 days of course attendance and be a qualified and current instructor pilot. Must have accumulated a minimum of 20 hours (with emphasis on instrument procedures) in the UH-1FS within the previous 2 months (if UH-1FS is not available, other flight simulators may be used to meet this requirement). Must possess a current flight physical examination which will not expire during the course and have current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C–SIG2/SQIC (AH-1GRAD)

Title: AH-1 Instructor Pilot MOI (Graduate)

Length: 10 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Consists of flight and academic training in contact, tactics, NVG, and gunnery tasks. Includes academic instruction and practical application of principles and techniques of flight instruction; academic instruction and practical application of AH-1 aircraft systems, weapon systems, combat skills, NVG, and aeromedical factors. Sufficient depth of knowledge is gained to enable the graduate to present academic, flight and weapons systems instruction.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, warrant officers and DA civilians qualified in the AH-1 helicopter. Must have a minimum of 500 hours in rotary wing aircraft, of which 250 hours of pilot time in the AH-1 helicopter, and have logged 100 hours of PIC time in any aircraft. Must be current in the AH-1 (PROD, ECAS, or FM) and be night vision goggle qualified. Must be assigned to USAAVNC and possess current flight records (DA Form

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/SQIC (AH–64 MOI)

Title: AH–64 Instructor Pilot MOI

Length: 9 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Course consists of flight and academic instruction to qualify rotary wing aviators who have completed qualification training in the AH–64 in methods of instruction to teach and evaluate AH–64 contact flight, night vision systems, weapon systems, and the combat mission simulator.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component officer and warrant officer and DAC aviators qualified in the AH–64; must be current in BR 15 or MOS 152F and assigned or on orders to instruct student pilots at USAAVNS. Must have a minimum of 500 hours in rotary wing aircraft as first pilot of which 250 hours are applicable to the AH–64; and have logged 100 hours of PIC time in any aircraft. Must be assigned to USAAVNC. Must possess current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA form 2, part 1), and Standard Form 88.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/SQIC (AH–64D) (CT)

Title: AH–64D Instructor Pilot (Supplemental)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Flight and academic instruction necessary to qualify rotary wing aviators who have completed qualification training in the AH–64D methods of instruction to each and evaluate contact flight, pilot night vision sensor system, fire control radar and target acquisition and designation system, gunnery, and combat skills, crew coordination, and safety training in the AH–64D aircraft.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officer, warrant officer, or DA civilian. Must be a current AH–64A Instructor Pilot and be qualified in the AH–64D. Must have a current instrument qualification and possess a current flight physical examination which will not expire during the course. Must be assigned to or on orders to a unit equipped with AH–64D Longbow Apache aircraft. Must possess current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88.

Special Information: Course is conducted at contractor site in Mesa, Az through January 2000.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/SQIC (CH–47D)

Title: CH–47D Instructor Pilot MOI

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

CH–47D IP training and N/VNG training, flight and academic training in day VFR and night VFR tasks. The tasks will include before-flight, basic flight, approach/landings, and emergency tasks, academic instruction, and practical application of principles application of CH–47D aircraft systems subjects.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, warrant officers, and DA civilians qualified in the CH–47D helicopter. Must have a minimum of 500 hours in rotary wing aircraft, of which 250 hours of pilot time in the CH–47D helicopter, and have logged 100 hours of PIC time in any aircraft. Must be night vision goggle qualified and assigned to USAAVNC. Must possess current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/SQIC (OH–58)

Title: OH–58 A/C Instructor Pilot

Length: 8 Weeks, 2 Days

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course of instruction consists of flight and academic training in day/night/NVG OH–58 tasks to include academic instruction and practical application of principles and techniques of flight instruction; academic instruction; and practical application of OH–58 aircraft systems, combat skills, and aeromedical factors. Sufficient knowledge is gained to enable the graduate to teach both academic and flight instruction in stated subject areas.

Prerequisite: Active Army and RC commissioned officers, warrant officers, and DA civilians qualified in the OH–58A/C helicopter. Must have a minimum of 500 hours in rotary wing aircraft, of which 250 hours of pilot time is in the OH–58A/C helicopter, and have logged 100 hours of PIC time in any aircraft; have a current instrument qualification; be night vision goggle qualified, possess a current flight physical examination which will not expire during the course; be assigned or on orders to a unit equipped with OH–58A/C helicopters; and possess current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/SQIC (OH–58D MOI)

Title: OH–58D Warrior Instructor Pilot MOI

Length: 11 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Provide the aviator with the necessary skills and knowledge required to achieve instructor pilot qualification in the OH–58D warrior helicopter. Training includes mental and physical skills required for the accomplishment of instructor pilot duties through instruction in aircraft systems; communication; navigation; mast-mounted sight; airborne target handover systems; flight training; mission planning; combat skills; armament systems; and safety.

Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officer, warrant officer, or DAC rotary wing aviators. Minimum of 500 hours rotary-wing time of which 250 hours must have been in the OH–58D warrior (armed) or a minimum of 500 hours total rotary wing and OH–58D warrior (armed) qualified with at least 250 OH–58 A/C instructor pilot hours. Assigned or on orders to a unit equipped with OH–58D helicopters. Must be nap-of-the-earth and night vision device qualified. Must possess a current flight physical and must have completed an instrument evaluation within the past 12 months that will not expire during the course. Have in possession DA Forms 2 and 759 and SF 88.

Special Information: Students who wear glasses will have laser prescription glasses prior to class start date.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/SQIC (OH–58D)

Title: OH–58D Warrior Instructor Pilot

Length: 10 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 92

Provide the aviator with the necessary skills and knowledge required to achieve instructor pilot qualification in the OH–58D warrior helicopter. Training includes mental and physical skills required for the accomplishment of instructor pilot duties through instruction in aircraft systems; communication; navigation; mast-mounted sight; airborne target handover systems; flight training; mission planning; combat skills; armament systems; and safety.

Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officer, warrant officer, or DAC rotary-wing aviators. Minimum of 500 hours rotary-wing time of which 250 hours must have been in the OH–58D warrior (armed) or a minimum of 500 hours total rotary wing and OH–58D warrior (armed) qualified with at least 250 OH–58 A/C instructor pilot hours. Assigned or on orders to a unit equipped with OH–58D helicopters. Must be nap-of-the-earth (NOE) and night vision device (NVD) qualified. Must possess current flight physical and must have completed an instrument evaluation within the past 12 months that will not expire during the course. Have in possession DA Forms 2 and 759 and SF 88.

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

Special Information: Students who wear glasses will have laser prescription glasses prior to class start date.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/SQIC (OH–58GRAD)

Title: OH–58 Aeroscout Instructor Pilot MOI (Graduate)

Length: 7 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQT: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course of instruction consists of flight and academic training in day VFR OH–58 tasks to include academic instruction and practical application of principles and techniques of flight instruction, academic instruction, and practical application of OH–58 aircraft systems, combat skills, and aeromedical factors. Sufficient knowledge is gained to enable the graduate to teach both academic and flight instruction in stated subject areas.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, warrant officers, and Department of the Army civilians qualified in the OH–58A/C helicopter. Must have a minimum of 500 hours in rotary wing aircraft, of which 250 hours of pilot time is in the OH–58A/C helicopter, and have logged 100 hours of PIC time in any aircraft; be night vision goggle qualified; be assigned to USAAVNC; and possess current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88.

Special Information: Personnel having attended USAAVNC courses within the last 12 months containing identical academic classes found in this POI have the option of not attending that particular class but will be required to pass all examinations.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/SQIC (OH–58IERW)

Title: OH–58 Aeroscout Instructor Pilot MOI (IERW)

Length: 7 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQT: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course of instruction consists of flight and academic training in day VFR OH–58 tasks to include academic instruction and practical application of principles and techniques of flight instruction; academic instruction, and practical application of OH–58 aircraft systems, combat skills, and aeromedical factors. Sufficient depth of knowledge is gained to enable the graduate to teach both academic and flight instruction in stated subject areas.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, warrant officers, and Department of the Army civilians qualified in the OH–58A/C helicopter. Must have a minimum of 500 hours in rotary wing aircraft, of which 250 hours of pilot time is in the OH–58A/C helicopter, and have logged 100 hours of PIC time in any aircraft; be night vision goggle qualified; be assigned to USAAVNC; and possess current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88.

Special Information: Personnel having attended USAAVNC courses within the last 12 months containing identical academic classes found in this POI have the option of not attending that particular class but will be required to pass all examinations.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/SQIC (UH–1 CONT)

Title: UH–1 Contact Instructor Pilot MOI

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQT: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Course consists of flight and academic training in day contact tasks, to include flight planning, before flight, basic flight, approach/landing, emergency, and after-landing tasks. Academic instruction and practical application of principles and techniques of flight instruction; academic instruction and application of the UH–1 aircraft systems and maintenance subjects. Sufficient depth of knowledge is gained to enable the student to teach subjects in contact.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

officers, warrant officers, and DA civilians qualified in the UH–1 helicopter. Must have a minimum of 500 hours in rotary wing aircraft, of which 250 hours of pilot time in the UH–1 helicopter, and have logged 100 hours of PIC time in any aircraft. Must have a current instrument qualification and possess a current flight physical examination which will not expire during the course. Must be assigned or on orders to a unit equipped with UH–1 helicopters and possess current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88.

Special Information: This course is a self-paced proficiency advancement course employing individualized instruction.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/SQIC (UH–1 N/NVG)

Title: UH–1 N/NVG Instructor Pilot MOI

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQT: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Course consists of flight and academic training in N/NVG tasks, to include flight planning, before flight, basic flight, approach/landing, emergency, tactical, and after-landing tasks. Academic instruction and practical application of principles and techniques of N/NVG flight instruction. Sufficient depth of knowledge is gained to enable the student to teach subjects in N/NVG.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, warrant officers, DA civilians, and selected foreign military aviators qualified as instructor pilots in the UH–1 helicopter. Must have a minimum of 150 hours instructor pilot time prior to starting the course and have a current instrument qualification. Must possess a current flight physical examination which will not expire during the course. Must be assigned or on orders to a unit equipped with UH–1 helicopters and possess current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88. Must have successfully completed the UH–1 Contact and Tactics Instructor Pilot MOI courses.

Special Information: This course is a self-paced proficiency advancement course employing individualized instruction.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/SQIC (UH–1 TAC)

Title: UH–1 Tactics Instructor Pilot MOI

Length: 3 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQT: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Course consists of flight and academic training in day tactics tasks, to include flight planning, before flight, basic flight, approach/landing, emergency, tactical flight, and after-landing tasks. Academic instruction and practical application of principles and techniques of tactical flight instruction. Sufficient depth of knowledge is gained to enable the student to teach subjects in tactics.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, warrant officers, and DA civilians qualified in the UH–1 helicopter. Must have a minimum of 500 hours in rotary wing aircraft, of which 250 hours of pilot time in the UH–1 helicopter, and have logged 100 hours of PIC time in any aircraft. Must have a current instrument qualification and possess a current flight physical examination which will not expire during the course. Must be assigned or on orders to a unit equipped with UH–1 helicopters and possess current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88. Must have successfully completed the UH–1 Contact Instructor Pilot course.

Special Information: This course is a self-paced proficiency advancement course employing individualized instruction.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/SQIC (UH–60GRAD)

Title: UH–60 Instructor Pilot MOI (GRAD)

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQT: C

Off SC: G2

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Flight and academic instruction in theory of flight, instructing fundamentals, aircrew training, regulations, safety, automatic flight control system, power train, hydraulics and electrical systems, malfunction analysis, methods of instruction for contact maneuvers, tactical tasks, night vision goggles training, dual and single engine operations, emergency procedures, and command instrument system operations. Sufficient depth of knowledge will be gained to enable the graduate to teach academic and flight instruction in the UH-60 aircraft.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned/warrant officers and DAC civilians qualified in the UH-60 helicopter. Must have a minimum of 500 hours in rotary wing aircraft, of which 250 hours of pilot time is in the UH-60 helicopter, and have logged 100 hours of PIC time in any aircraft; a current instrument qualification; be night vision goggle qualified; possess a current flight physical examination which will not expire during the course; be assigned or on orders to a unit equipped with UH-60 helicopters; and possess current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/SQIC(AH–1NVGGRAD)

Title: AH–1 Night Vision Goggles Instructor Pilot MOI (GRAD)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Consists of flight and academic training in contact, tactics, NVG, and gunnery tasks under NVG conditions. Includes instruction and practical application of principles and techniques of flight instruction; practical application of AH–1 aircraft systems, weapon systems, combat skills, NVG, and aeromedical factors. Sufficient depth of knowledge is gained to enable the graduate to present flight and weapons systems instruction under NVG conditions.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, warrant officers, and DA civilians qualified in the AH–1 helicopter. Must have a minimum of 500 hours in rotary wing aircraft, of which 250 hours of pilot time in the AH–1 helicopter, and have logged 100 hours of PIC time in any aircraft. Must be night vision qualified and be assigned to USAAVNC. Must possess current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88, and have completed the AH–1 Method of Instruction course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/SQIC(OH–58NVDGRAD)

Title: OH–58 Aeroscout NVD Instructor Pilot MOI (Graduate)

Length: 3 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Flight and academic training in the night/NVG VFR OH–58 tasks to include academic instruction and practical application of principles and techniques of flight instruction; academic instruction; and practical application of OH–58 aircraft systems, combat skills, and aeromedical factors. Sufficient depth of knowledge is gained to enable the graduate to teach both academic and flight instruction in stated subject areas.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, warrant officers, and Department of the Army civilians qualified in the OH–58A/C helicopter. Must have a minimum of 500 hours in rotary wing aircraft, of which 250 hours of pilot time is in the OH–58A/C helicopter, and have logged 100 hours of PIC time in any aircraft; be night vision goggle qualified; be assigned to USAAVNC; possess current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88; and have completed OH–58 Aeroscout Instructor Pilot MOI GRAD (contact/combat skills) course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/SQIC(OH–58NVDIERW)

Title: OH–58 Aeroscout NVD Instructor Pilot MOI (IERW)

Length: 3 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

WO SQI: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Flight and academic training in night VFR OH–58 tasks to include academic instruction and practical application of principles and techniques of flight instruction; academic instruction; and practical application of OH–58 aircraft systems, combat skills, and aeromedical factors. Sufficient depth of knowledge is gained to enable the graduate to teach both academic and flight instruction in stated subject areas.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, warrant officers, and Department of the Army civilians qualified in the OH–58A/C helicopter. Must have a minimum of 500 hours in rotary wing aircraft, of which 250 hours of pilot time is in the OH–58A/C helicopter, and have logged 100 hours of PIC time in any aircraft; be night vision goggle qualified; be assigned to USAAVNC; possess current flight records (DA Form 759), Personnel Qualification Record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88; and, have completed OH–58 Aeroscout Instructor Pilot MOI GRAD (contact/combat skills) course.

Special Information: Personnel having attended USAAVNC courses within the last 12 months containing identical academic classes found in this POI have the option of not attending that particular class but will be required to pass all examinations.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/2C–SQIC (AH–1F)

Title: AH–1F Instructor Pilot

Length: 10 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Flight and academic training in contact, tactics, N/NVD, and gunnery tasks. Includes academic instruction and practical application of principles and techniques of flight instruction; academic instruction and practical application of AH–1 aircraft systems, weapon systems, combat skills, and aeromedical factors. Sufficient depth of knowledge is gained to enable the graduate to present both academic and flight instruction in areas of flight, weapons, and maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, warrant officers, and DA civilians qualified in the AH–1 helicopter. Must have a minimum of 500 hours in rotary wing aircraft, of which 250 hours of pilot time in the AH–1 helicopter, and have logged 100 hours of PIC time in any aircraft. Must have a current instrument qualification and be night vision device qualified. Must possess a current flight physical examination which will not expire during the course and be assigned or on orders to a unit equipped with AH–1 helicopters. Must possess current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/2C–SQIC (AH–64)

Title: AH–64 Instructor Pilot

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Course consists of flight and academic instruction to qualify rotary-wing aviators who have completed qualification training in the AH–64 in methods of instruction to teach and evaluate contact flight, pilot night vision sensory (PNVS) system, target acquisition and designation sight (TADS), gunnery, and combat skills training in the AH–64.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, warrant officers, DA civilians and /or contract (civilians) aviators qualified in the AH–64 helicopter. Must have a minimum of 500 hours in rotary wing aircraft, of which 250 hours of pilot time in the AH–64 helicopter, and have logged 100 hours of PIC time in any aircraft. Must have a current instrument qualification and possess a current flight physical examination which will not expire during the course. Must be assigned or on orders to a unit equipped with AH–64 helicopters and possess current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C–SIG2/2C–SQIC (CH–47D)

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

Title: CH-47D Instructor Pilot

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQT: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Course consists of CH-47D IP training and N/NVG training, flight and academic training in day VFR and night VFR tasks. The tasks will include before-flight, basic flight, approach/landings, and emergency tasks, academic instruction, and practical application of the principle applications of CH-47D aircraft systems subjects.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers holding SI-1B. Active Army and RC warrant officers holding MOS 154C. Department of the Army civilians qualified in the CH-47D helicopter. Must have a minimum of 500 RW hours total and a minimum of 250 hours in CH-47D aircraft. Must be assigned or on orders to a unit equipped with CH-47D helicopters. Must be NVG qualified in a rotary-wing aircraft. Possess a current flight physical examination (completed Standard Form 88) which will not expire during the course. Must have completed an instrument evaluation within the past 12 months. Possess current flight records (DA Form 759) and personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1).

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C-SIG2/2C-SQIC (UH-1)

Title: UH-1 Instructor Pilot

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQT: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

The course consists of flight and academic training in day/night visual flight rules institutional system development tasks, to include all before flight, basic flight, approach/landing, and emergency tasks; academic instruction and practical application of principles and techniques of flight instruction; and academic instruction and practical application of UH-1 aircraft systems and maintenance subjects. Sufficient depth of knowledge is gained to enable graduate to teach subjects in flight.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, warrant officers, and DA civilians qualified in the UH-1 helicopter. Must have a minimum of 500 hours in rotary wing aircraft, of which 250 hours of pilot time in the UH-1 helicopter, and have logged 100 hours of PIC time in any aircraft. Must have a current instrument qualification and be night vision goggle qualified. Must possess a current flight physical examination which will not expire during the course and be assigned or on orders to a unit equipped with UH-1 helicopters. Must possess current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88. Must have performed pilot duties in the UH-1 during the past 180 days.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C-SIG2/2C-SQIC (UH-60)

Title: UH-60 Instructor Pilot

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQT: C

Off SC: G2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Course consists of flight and academic instruction in theory of flight, instructing fundamentals, aircrew training, regulations, safety, automatic flight control system, power train, hydraulic and electrical systems, malfunction analysis, and night academics; methods of instruction for contact maneuvers, tactics and night vision goggle maneuvers, dual and single operations, and emergency procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, warrant officers, and DA civilians qualified in the UH-60 helicopter. Must have a minimum of 500 hours in rotary wing aircraft, of which 250 hours of pilot time in the UH-60 helicopter, and have logged 100 hours of PIC time in any aircraft. Must have a current instrument equalification and be night vision goggle qualified. Must possess a current flight physical examination which will not expire during the course and be assigned or on orders to a unit equipped with UH-60 helicopters. Must possess current flight records (DA Form 759), personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1), and Standard Form 88. Must have performed pilot duties in the UH-60 during the past 180 days.

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C-SI5K/SQI8/600-SQIH

Title: Instructor Training

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Enl SQT: H

WO SQT: 8

Off SC: 5K

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Provides training and practice in public speaking, developing and writing learning objectives, lesson plans, and criterion test items; developing training aids; choosing methods of instruction; conducting instruction; and classroom management. Conceptual insight into the learning process, the communication process, and the Army training system to include the System Approach to Training (SAT) and the Training Requirements Analysis System (TRAS). Adult one-rescuer cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and foreign body airway obstruction (FBAO) management are also taught.

Prerequisite: Assignment to the Aviation Center with duties as an academic instructor.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-15A/SIA2/152B(OH-58)(C

Title: Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator OH-58 Track

Length: 14 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO MOS: 152B

Off AOC: 15A

Off SC: A2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide the student with the necessary skills and knowledge for qualification and designation as an Army combat aviator in the OH-58 aircraft system. Training includes physical and mental skills and knowledge objectives for basic rotary wing flight maneuvers, emergency procedures, flight planning, instrument flight tasks, combat skills flight tasks, and safety factors appropriate to the track.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Initial Entry Rotary-Wing (IERW) Aviator common core.

Special Information: This track is closed to women IAW AR 611-101 and AR 611-112. Non-DOD and non-US students (IAW DOD agreement) may participate in this track. Course is deleted effective FY 97.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2C-15A/SIA2/152B(TH-67)(C

Title: Initial Entry Rotary Wing OH-58A/C TH-67 Track

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO MOS: 152B

Off AOC: 15A

Off SC: A2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Track is designed to provide the student with the necessary skills and knowledge for qualification and designation as an Army combat aviator in the OH-58A/C aircraft system. Training includes physical and mental skills and knowledge objectives for basic rotary-wing flight maneuvers, emergency procedures, flight planning, instrument flight tasks, combat skills flight tasks, and safety factors appropriate to the track.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Initial Entry Rotary-Wing (IERW) Aviator Common Core.

Special Information: Non-DOD and non-US students (IAW DOD agreement) may participate in this track.

Security Clearance: Interim SECRET

Course No: 2C-15A/67J/SIB1/153B(UH-1

Title: Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator (UH-1) Track

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO MOS: 153B

Off AOC: 15A

Off SC: B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provide the student with the necessary skills and knowledge for qualification and designation as an Army combat aviator in the UH-1 aircraft system. Training includes physical and mental skills and

Table 3-1**U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued**

knowledge objectives for basic rotary-wing flight maneuvers, emergency procedures, flight planning, instrument flight tasks, combat skills flight tasks, and safety factors appropriate to the track.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Initial Entry Rotary-Wing (IERW) Aviator common core.

Special Information: Non-DOD and Non-US students (IAW DOD agreement) may participate in this track.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2C-15A/67J/SIE4/2B-155A/D

Title: Fixed Wing Multi-Engine Qualification

Length: 12 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO MOS: 155A

Off SQL: 15A

Off SC: E4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Academic, simulator, and flight instruction leading to fixed wing category, instrument, and multi-engine qualification.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component officer, (15 series classification), Warrant Officers with MOS 153A/B/C/D/E. Must have a current rotary-wing instrument qualification. The following records should accompany student TDY enroute: 201 file, DA Forms 722-1 and 759. For students TDY and return; xeroxed copies of DA Forms 2, 2-1 and 93 are acceptable. Students must arrive with a current flight physical examination that will not expire during the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-15ABX (COMM CORE) (CT)

Title: EURO-NATO Aviator (Common Core) (IERW)

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provide the student with basic rotary wing operator skills and knowledge for qualification in the UH-1 aircraft system. Training includes physical and mental skills and knowledge objectives for basic rotary wing flight maneuvers, emergency procedures, flight planning, instrument flight, safety factors, and introductory aviator SERE training.

Prerequisite: US Active Army or Reserve Component officer, warrant officer, or warrant officer candidate who is medically qualified in accordance with AR 40-501 for initial aviator training and has met the requirements of AR 611-85 or AR 611-110, as applicable. Officers must have successfully completed a branch Officer Basic Course. Warrant officers must have completed a branch qualification course. Warrant officer candidates must have successfully completed the Warrant Officer Candidate School, 911-09W. Ready Reserve or ARNG agreement required for USAR and ARNG officers/warrant officers. EURO-NATO pilot training selection specified by USER(s). English Comprehension Level 80 specified by DOD. Medical qualification for aviator training verified by US Army Aeromedical Activity at training location. Foreign military training students selection specified by participating country. ECL 80 specified by DOD. Medical qualification for aviator training verified by US Army Aeromedical Activity at training location. US Air Force officers selected IAW USAF criteria. Medical qualification for aviator training verified by US Army Aeromedical Activity at training location.

Special Information: This is a prerequisite for follow-on tracks.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2C-15ABX (CT)

Phase: 1

Title: EURO-NATO Advanced Contact (IERW)

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Physical and mental skills and information objectives for advanced helicopter flight maneuvers and emergency procedures, flight planning, navigation, and cross-country flight.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of IERW common core.

Special Information: Individual user(s) may select additional add-on options for EURO-NATO unique flight training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-15ABX (CT)

Phase: 2

Title: EURO-NATO Advanced Instrument (IERW)

Table 3-1**U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued**

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides additional instrument training beyond that received in the rotary wing aviator course instrument phase. Training includes physical and mental skills and information as necessary for accomplishment of rotary wing instrument flight tasks and flight planning.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of IERW common core and the advanced flight training phase.

Special Information: Individual user(s) may select additional add-on options for EURO-NATO unique flight training. Successful completion of IERW common core, 2C-15ABX (CT), ph 1, prior to EURO-NATO unique flight training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2C-15ABX (CT)

Phase: 4

Title: EURO-NATO Aviator OH-58 Track (IERW)

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides the student with the necessary skills and knowledge for qualification and designation as an Army combat aviator in the OH-58A/C aircraft system. Training includes physical and mental skills and knowledge objectives for basic rotary wing flight maneuvers, emergency procedures, flight planning, instrument flight tasks, combat skills flight tasks, and safety factors appropriate to the track. Students also receive aviation professional development training appropriate for an Army officer or warrant officer with an aviator designation and assignment.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator Common Core.

Special Information: This track is closed to women IAW AR 611-101 and AR 611-112. Non-US students (IAW DOD agreement) may participate in this track. EURO-NATO and FMT students attend 14 weeks, 2 days.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2C-15ABX (CT)

Phase: 5

Title: EURO-NATO Aviator UH-1 Track (IERW)

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides the student with the necessary skills and knowledge for qualification and designation as an Army combat aviator in the UH-1 aircraft system. Training includes physical and mental skills and knowledge objectives for basic rotary wing flight maneuvers, emergency procedures, flight planning, instrument flight tasks, combat skills flight tasks, and safety factors appropriate to the track. Students also receive aviation professional development training appropriate for an Army officer or warrant officer with an aviator designation and assignment.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator Common Core.

Special Information: Non-US students (IAW DOD agreement) may participate in this track. EURO-NATO and FMT students attend 14 weeks, 2 days.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2C-15D/4D-F6

Title: Aviation Maintenance Manager

Length: 9 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Off SQL: 15D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Aircraft maintenance management and aviation supply instruction; instruction on systems such as Combat Maintenance/Battle Damage Repair (BDR), Standard Army Maintenance Information System (STAMIS), the Aircraft Ground Power Unit (AGPU), and the Periodic and Phase Maintenance Programs.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned and warrant officers, allied officers, DA civilians, and civilian contractor personnel. Warrant Officers must have completed Warrant Officer Candidate School (911-09W) and Commissioned Officers must have completed Aviation Officer Basic (2-1-C20).

Special Information: Upon completion of this course Active Army and

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

Reserve Component Commissioned Officers are awarded AOC 15D, Aviation Maintenance Manager. Active Army Warrant Officer and Reserve Component Commissioned Officer Maintenance Test Pilots (SI G6/SQIG) will attend one of the aircraft specific Maintenance Test Pilot courses prior to award of SI G6/SQIG. This course does not award MOS 151A, but attendance is a prerequisite for award of this MOS upon completion of 4D-151A at USAALS. MOS 151A Warrant Officers will graduate from this course after 8 wks, 4 days and will proceed to USAALS for the 4d-151A, Aviation Maintenance Technician Warrant Officer Basic Course. There will be two days between the end of 2C-15D/4D-F6 at Fort Rucker, AL and the start of 4D-151A at Fort Eustis, VA to allow warrant officer students to travel from Fort Rucker to Fort Eustis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2G-F42

Title: Aviation Pre-Command

Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

To update command selectees on branch doctrine and refine his capability to fight his force. To teach the command selectees the principals and techniques of training management. To ensure knowledge of organization, capabilities, branch perspectives, trends, and policies of his branch. Provide training or familiarization on new and current systems and equipment as applicable to his branch.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component field grade officers who have been designated by the Department of the Army to assume command of aviation battalion or brigade.

Special Information: Limited to US Army officers.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 222-93C10

Title: Air Traffic Control Operator

Length: 11 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Enl MOS: 93C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Basic, VFR, IFR control tower/radar control rules, regulations, concepts, procedures, and techniques; flight following; and tactical ATC equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Students must complete an Army class 2A physical prior to beginning the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4D-SIG6/SQIG (AH-1)

Title: AH-1 Maintenance Test Pilot

Length: 3 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: > G

Off SC: G6

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide training on AH-1 Maintenance troubleshooting and test flight procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army warrant officers and Reserve Component commissioned and warrant officers, allied officers, DA civilians, and civilian contractor personnel. Must be current and qualified in the AH-1 helicopter, in accordance with AR 95-1. Must have a current flight physical as specified in AR 40-501. Must have successfully completed 2C-15D/4D-F6, Aviation Maintenance Manager Course.

Special Information: Students must have, in their possession for in-processing, flight status orders (orders appointing individual to flight status), DA Form 759 (Flight Records), and medical records including a current SF 88 (Flight Physical). Necessary flight equipment, i.e., helmet, gloves, flight suit, prescription glasses (if required), etc.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4D-SIG6/SQIG (AH-64)

Title: AH-64 Maintenance Test Pilot

Length: 5 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: G

Off SC: G6

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

To provide training on the AH-64 Maintenance troubleshooting and test flight procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Components commissioned and warrant officers, allied officers, DA civilians and civilian contractor personnel. Aviators must be qualified and current in the CH-47D aircraft in accordance with AR 95-1. Must have current flight physical as specified in AR 40-501. Must have successfully completed the Maintenance Manager Course of instruction.

Special Information: Students must have in their possession for in-processing: flight status orders (orders appointing individual to flight status), DA Form 759 (Flight Records), medical records to include a current SF 88 (Flight Physical). Necessary flight equipment, i.e., helmet, gloves, flight suit, prescription glasses (if required), etc.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4D-SIG6/SQIG (AH-64D) (CT)

Title: AH-64D Maintenance Test Pilot (Supplemental)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: G

Off SC: G6

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Provides information and training on (differences only between the AH-64A and the AH-64D) maintenance troubleshooting and test flight procedures.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned officers, active duty or Reserve Component warrant officers, Allied officers, DA civilians, and civilian contract aviators. Must be qualified as an AH-64A Maintenance Test Pilot IAW AR 95-1 and possess an instrument qualification. Must have current flight physical as specified in AR 40-501 and have successfully completed the Maintenance Manager course of instruction.

Special Information: Students must have in their possession for in-processing: orders appointing individual to flight status, DA Form 759 (Flight Records), and medical records including a current SF 88 (Flight Physical). Necessary flight equipment, i.e., helmet, gloves, flight suit, prescription glasses (if required), etc. This course is conducted at the contractor site in Mesa, AZ through January 2000.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4D-SIG6/SQIG (CH-47D)

Title: CH-47D Maintenance Test Pilot

Length: 3 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: G

Off SC: G6

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide training on the CH-47D Maintenance troubleshooting and test flight procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Components commissioned and warrant officers, allied officers, DA civilians and civilian contractor personnel. Aviators must be qualified and current in the CH-47D aircraft in accordance with AR 95-1. Must have current flight physical as specified in AR 40-501. Must have successfully completed 2C-15D/4D-F6, Aviation Maintenance Manager Course.

Special Information: Students must have in their possession for in-processing: flight status orders (orders appointing individual to flight status), DA Form 759 (Flight Records), medical records to include a current SF 88 (Flight Physical). Necessary flight equipment, i.e., helmet, gloves, flight suit, prescription glasses (if required), etc.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4D-SIG6/SQIG (OH-58A/C)

Title: OH-58A/C Maintenance Test Pilot

Length: 3 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

WO SQI: G

Off SC: G6

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

To provide training on OH-58A/C Maintenance troubleshooting and test flight procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Components commissioned and warrant officers, allied officers, DA civilians and civilian contractor personnel. Aviators must be qualified and current in the CH-47D aircraft in accordance with AR 95-1. Must have current flight physical as

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

specified in AR 40-501. Must have successfully completed the Maintenance Manager Course of instruction.
Special Information: Students must have in their possession for in-processing: flight status orders (orders appointing individual to flight status), DA Form 759 (Flight Records), medical records to include a current SF 88 (Flight Physical). Necessary flight equipment, i.e., helmet, gloves, flight suit, prescription glasses (if required), etc.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4D-SIG6/SQIG (OH-58D)
Title: OH-58D Warrior Maintenance Test Pilot
Length: 5 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011
WO SQI: G
Off SC: G6
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
To provide training on OH-58D Maintenance troubleshooting and test flight procedures.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Components commissioned and warrant officers, allied officers, DA civilians and civilian contractor personnel. Aviators must be qualified and current in the CH-47D aircraft in accordance with AR 95-1. Must have current flight physical as specified in AR 40-501. Must have successfully completed 2C-15D/4D-F6, Aviation Maintenance Manager Course.
Special Information: Students must have in their possession for in-processing: flight status orders (orders appointing individual to flight status), DA Form 759 (Flight Records), medical records to include a current SF 88 (Flight Physical). Necessary flight equipment, i.e., helmet, gloves, flight suit, prescription glasses (if required), etc.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4D-SIG6/SQIG (UH-1)
Title: UH-1 Maintenance Test Pilot
Length: 3 Weeks, 3 Days
Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011
WO SQI: G
Off SC: G6
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
To provide training on UH-1 Maintenance troubleshooting and test flight procedures.
Prerequisite: Active Army warrant officers and Reserve Component commissioned and warrant officers, allied officers, DA civilians, and civilian contractor personnel. Must be current and qualified in the UH-1 helicopter, in accordance with AR 95-1. Must have a current flight physical as specified in AR 40-501. Must have successfully completed 2C-15D/4D-F6, Aviation Maintenance Manager Course.
Special Information: Students must have, in their possession for in-processing: flight status orders (orders appointing individual to flight status), DA Form 759 (Flight Records), and medical records including a current SF 88 (Flight Physical). Necessary flight equipment, i.e., helmet, gloves, flight suit, prescription glasses (if required), etc.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4D-SIG6/SQIG (UH-60)
Title: UH-60 Maintenance Test Pilot
Length: 4 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011
WO SQI: G
Off SC: G6
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87
To provide information and training on UH-60 Maintenance Troubleshooting and test flight procedures.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Components commissioned and warrant officers, allied officers, DA civilians and civilian contractor personnel. Aviators must be qualified and current in the UH-60A helicopter in accordance with AR 95-1. Must have a current flight physical as specified in AR 40-501 and a current instrument qualification neither of which will expire while attending the course of instruction.
Special Information: Students must have in their possession for in-processing: flight status orders (orders appointing individual to flight status), DA Form 759 (Flight Records), medical records to include a current SF 88 (Flight Physical). Necessary flight equipment, i.e., helmet, gloves, flight suit, prescription glasses (if required).
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4D-SIG6/SQIG(SUPL/OH-58D)

Table 3-1
U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued

Title: OH-58D Warrior Maintenance Test Pilot (Supplemental)
Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011
WO SQI: G
Off SC: G6
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
To provide training on OH-58D Maintenance troubleshooting and test flight procedures.
Prerequisite: Active Army warrant officers and Reserve Component commissioned and warrant officers, allied officers, DA civilians, and civilian contractor personnel. Must be current and qualified in the OH-58D helicopter, in accordance with AR 95-1. Must have a current flight physical as specified in AR 40-501. Must have successfully completed the Maintenance Manager and OH-58D (Unarmed) Maintenance Test Pilot courses.
Special Information: Students must have, in their possession for in-processing: flight status orders (orders appointing individual to flight status), DA Form 759 (Flight Records), and medical records including a current SF 88 (Flight Physical). Necessary flight equipment, i.e., helmet, gloves, flight suit, prescription glasses (if required), etc.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 556-93P10
Title: Aviation Operations Specialist
Length: 6 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011
Enl MOS: 93P1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Aircraft designations, weather, DOD Flight Information Publications, aeronautical charts, airfield operations, operations administration, aircraft procedures, flight plans, staff organization, MARKS, SOI, flight records, keyboarding, SINGARS, USMTF, directed energy warfare, total fitness, tactical communications, tactical operations, and field training exercise.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600-ASIN1
Title: CH-47D Flight Engineer Instructor
Length: 6 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011
Enl ASI: N1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Flight and academic instruction in preflight, inflight, and postflight tasks; tactical flight training tasks; aircraft systems; aviation medicine; and aviation safety subjects. Student will receive academic and flight methods of instruction training.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel in grade of SGT through SSG qualified in MOS 67U with a minimum of one year current experience as a CH-47D flight engineer. Must possess a current flight physical. Must possess a current flight record (DA Form 759) and a personnel qualification record (DA Form 2, Part 1). Must have a standard score of 100 or more.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 600-67N10
Title: UH-1 Helicopter Repairer
Length: 9 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011
Enl MOS: 67N1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82
Removal and installation of subsystem assemblies and subsystem components; servicing and lubrication of the helicopter and its subsystem; performance of scheduled inspections; safety practices and procedures; usage of ground support equipment required for helicopter maintenance; identification and maintenance of common, special and precision tools; usage of forms and records; application of technical manuals and other applicable publications associated with helicopter maintenance.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600-67V10 (OH-58)
Title: Observation/Scout Helicopter Repairer

Table 3-1**U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011—Continued****Length:** 8 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011**Enl MOS:** 67V1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Removal and installation of subsystem assemblies and subsystem components; servicing and lubrication of helicopter and its subsystem; performance of scheduled inspections; safety practices and procedures; usage of ground support equipment required for helicopter maintenance; identification and maintenance of common, special and precision tools; usage of forms and records; application of technical manuals and other applicable publications associated with helicopter maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.**Security Clearance:** None**3-2. Warrant Officer Career Center – SC: 020 Fort Rucker, Alabama 36362-5000**

a. General information applicable to all students attending the Warrant Officer Career Center (WOCC) is identified in this paragraph. Please check supplemental information in paragraphs b, c, and d.

(1) Generally, government quarters are available for all student personnel. When students cannot be housed on post, off-post facilities are available.

(2) Government mess is mandatory for candidates, seven days a week. At present, officer personnel will receive a statement of non-availability for meals.

(3) Transportation: Dothan Airport, Dothan, Alabama, is located 22 miles from Fort Rucker. Taxi/bus service from Dothan Airport to Fort Rucker is available.

(a) Commercial local and long distance bus service is available at bus terminal on Fort Rucker.

(b) Commercial taxis are available on/off-post.

(c) Government transportation is available for official business.

(4) Reporting: All students report to 1st Warrant Officer Company, Building 5801, on Andrews Avenue (two blocks west of the Aviation Museum).

(a) Students should check orders upon receipt and verify authorization for dependent travel, POVs, or shipment of household goods. Failure to do so may result in inconvenience and hardship.

(b) Students must meet height/weight standards as specified in AR 600-9 to be eligible for this training.

b. Supplemental instructions for Warrant Officer Candidates (WOCs):

(1) Forward three copies of orders to Commander, 1st Warrant Officer Company, Fort Rucker, AL 36362-5000 NLT 30 days prior to class start date.

(2) Handcarry military personnel records jacket and medical records; do not bring dental records. This also applies to USAR and ARNG soldiers ordered to active duty for training or TDY and return status. Failure to bring these records may preclude training and appointment to warrant officer.

(3) Soldier must possess appropriate security clearance/investigation status IAW AR 135-100, paragraph 1-4H, and AR 611-112 (minimum of SECRET).

(4) WOCs must report in Class A uniform with current rank insignia. Clothing and equipment items for the course are identified in the 1st Warrant Officer Company Orientation Packet.

(5) Students will be housed in Buildings 5801/5909.

(6) Soldier must pass the APFT and be found medically qualified for appointment UP AR 135-100 and AR 40-501 prior to departure for WOC training. If soldier possesses a physical profile that precludes participation in the APFT without modification, the candidate is not eligible for entrance into WOC training.

(a) Upon arrival at Fort Rucker, the soldier must successfully complete a standard APFT (three events, no alternates) and start day activities. Failure to satisfactorily complete these events may result

in the candidate being returned to the parent unit and loss of WOC status.

(b) If the soldier is not in compliance with any of the above, the commander will immediately notify the appropriate career manager.

(7) Upon arrival at 1st Warrant Officer Company, the WOCC Commandant will appoint active component soldiers as a WOC UP AR 600-200, paragraph 7-46, and AR 310-10, format 304. Reserve component soldiers must be appointed a WOC and promoted to E5 by their component prior to arrival. Soldiers will wear WOC insignia IAW AR 670-1 until eliminated or appointed a warrant officer.

c. Supplemental instructions for Warrant Officer Staff Course (WOSSC):

(1) Students must coordinate with Fort Rucker billeting office (DSN 558-3780 or commercial (205) 598-5216) for rooms or statement/non-availability.

(2) Uniform requirements: Class B uniform for classroom, Class A for graduation, PT uniform for APFT.

(3) Security Clearance: Students should have appropriate clearance level annotated on their orders or have their unit fax verification to WOCC Security Manager (DSN 558-1173 or commercial (205) 255-1173).

(4) Academic Evaluation Report (AER): An AER will be completed IAW AR 623-1 and AR 623-105. Active component students must receive a close-out OER if 90 days have elapsed since their last OER and course start date. If the AER is to include non-rated time prior to course start date, student must bring conditions and effective dates (e.g., 930623-930821, Chg of Duty; 930822-930901, LV; etc.).

(5) Generally, students will not be authorized a rental car but will receive in-and-around mileage if using a POV.

(6) APFT is a course requirement. If the student has a temporary or permanent profile that precludes completion of the two-mile run or an alternate aerobic event (walk, bike, swim), contact the appropriate career manager for rescheduling.

d. Supplemental instructions for Warrant Officer Senior Staff Course (WOSSC):

(1) Students will have billeting coordinated by the Advanced Studies Branch (DSN 558-2786 or commercial (205) 255-2786).

(2) Uniform requirements: class B uniform for classroom, Class A for graduation.

(3) Security clearance: Students should have appropriate clearance level annotated on their orders or have their unit fax verification to WOCC Security Manager (DSN 558-1173 or commercial (205) 255-2786).

(4) Academic Evaluation Report (AER): An AER will be completed IAW AR 623-1 and AR 623-105. Active component students must receive a close-out OER if 90 days have elapsed since their last OER and course start date. If the AER is to include non-rated time prior to course start date, student must bring conditions and effective dates (e.g. 930623-930821, Chg of duty; 930822-930901, LV; etc.).

(5) Generally, WOSSC students will not be authorized a rental car but will receive in-and-around mileage if using a POV.

e. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Warrant Officer Candidate School: Commander, 1st Warrant Officer Company, ATTN: ATZQ-WCC-C, Fort Rucker, AL 36362-5000 (DSN 558-9686/3379 or commercial (205) 255-2786/9031).

(2) WOSC and WOSSC: Director, Warrant Officer Career Center, ATTN: ATZQ-WCC-AS, Fort Rucker, AL 36362-5000 (DSN 558-2786/9031 or commercial (205) 255-2786/9031).

Table 3-2**Warrant Officer Career Center – SC: 020****Course No:** 1-250-C8**Title:** Warrant Officer Staff**Length:** 5 Weeks**Location:** Warrant Officer Career Center – SC: 020**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Table 3-2
Warrant Officer Career Center – SC: 020—Continued

Provide leadership, staff skills, communication skills and the application of acquired skills, knowledges, and attitudes toward genuine issues and problems.

Prerequisite: Must have been selected for promotion to CW4.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 1-250-C8-RC
Title: Warrant Officer Staff-RC
Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Warrant Officer Career Center – SC: 020

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Provides leadership, staff skills, communicative skills, application of acquired skills and knowledges toward genuine issues and problems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officers eligible for promotion to CW4 and selected by the Chief of Army Reserve or Chief, National Guard Bureau.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 1-250-C9
Title: Warrant Officer Senior Staff
Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Warrant Officer Career Center – SC: 020

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

How the Army Runs, force integration, with the latest information on threat, doctrine, force structure, and policy.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve component warrant officers selected for promotion to CW5.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 911-09W
Title: Warrant Officer Candidate School
Length: 6 Weeks
Location: Warrant Officer Career Center – SC: 020

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Leadership, ethics, staff skills, communication skills, personnel management, military history, employment, tactics, support, structure of the Army, and common military training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected for training by DA centralized board or enrolled by Chief of Army Reserve, or Chief, National Guard Bureau.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 911-09W-RC
Phase: 1
Title: Warrant Officer Candidate School-RC
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: Warrant Officer Career Center – SC: 020

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Trains personnel in leadership, ethics, professional development, communicative arts, personnel management, military history, employment, tactics, support, structure of the Army, and common military training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, E5 or above (warrant officer candidate status). Must be selected by HQDA Centralized Selection Board (AA); Commander, USARPERCEN (USAR); or Chief, National Guard Bureau (ARNG). Active duty service remaining requirement or obligation: None.

Special Information: Upon course completion, candidates will report to MOS proponent for technical/tactical certification and appointment as a warrant officer.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 911-09W-RC
Phase: 2
Title: Warrant Officer Candidate School-RC
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: Warrant Officer Career Center – SC: 020

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Trains personnel in leadership, ethics, professional development, communicative arts, personnel management, military history, employment, tactics, support, structure of the Army, and common military training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, E5 or above (warrant officer candidate status). Must be selected by HQDA Centralized Selection Board (AA); Commander, USARPERCEN

Table 3-2
Warrant Officer Career Center – SC: 020—Continued

(USAR); or Chief, National Guard Bureau (ARNG). Must have completed course 911-09W-RC, Ph 1.

Special Information: Upon course completion, candidates will report to MOS proponent for technical/tactical certification and appointment as a warrant officer.

Security Clearance: None

3-3. U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031 Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205-5020

a. Generally, government quarters are available for most student personnel. When students cannot be housed on-post, off-post facilities are available. Statements of non-availability will be issued only if government quarters are not available. All personnel scheduled to attend classes should make an inquiry to the Chemical School prior to departing their home station by calling HQ 84th Chemical Battalion (DSN 865-4712 or commercial (205) 848-4712).

b. Government mess is available and will be utilized by all enlisted students. Students in TDY status will forfeit entitlement to separate rations during the TDY period.

c. Transportation: Anniston Calhoun county Airport is located 10 miles south, Birmingham Airport is 74 miles west, and Atlanta airport is 103 miles east of Fort McClellan. Connecting air service is available between Atlanta, GA and Anniston, AL.

(1) Ground transportation available from the Atlanta and Birmingham Airports consists of scheduled service provided by Alabama Limousine direct to Fort McClellan.

(2) Limousine and taxi service to Fort McClellan is available from the Anniston Airport.

(3) Rental cars are available at all three airports.

(4) Government transportation is available only for official business.

d. Uniforms:

(1) Active duty officers are required to have the basic issue of uniforms following the guidelines of AR 670-1, Appendix 9. Lieutenants in an ADT status are not required to purchase Army blues. Battle Dress Uniform is the normal prescribed uniform. Officers from other services will have a complement of uniforms as prescribed in applicable regulations.

(2) Enlisted students should have in their possession all clothing as required by AR 700-84, para 1-4 i(1). Battle Dress Uniform is the normal prescribed uniform for the majority of enlisted students. Enlisted students from other services will have a complement of uniforms as prescribed in applicable regulations.

(3) Appropriate civilian attire is required for all civilian students.

e. Additional information: Orders: Commandant, U.S. Army Chemical School, ATTN: ATZN-CM-MAS (Administrative Support Branch), Fort McClellan, AL 36205-5020.

(1) Student enrollment: Commandant, U.S. Army Chemical School, ATTN: ATZN-CM-FT, (Academic Records), Fort McClellan, AL 36205-5020.

(2) Course information: Commandant, U.S. Army Chemical School, ATTN: ATZN-CM-FT (Scheduling Section), Fort McClellan, AL 36205-5020.

Table 3-3
U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Course No: A-4G-0022
Title: Applied Chem, Biological, and Radiological Defense for Damage Con Asst

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Subject matter expertise to manage the operation and maintenance of all equipment used in chemical, biological, and radiological defense. Skills and knowledge required to plan, manage, and evaluate chemical, biological, and radiological drills. Skills to develop, direct, and evaluate training and operations in chemical, biological, and radiological defense.

Table 3-3**U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031—Continued**

The training is designed for personnel assigned to surface ships to enable them to perform under all readiness conditions.

Prerequisite: Active duty Navy commissioned or warrant officers in minimum grades of O1 or W2. Must be on specific duty orders as Damage Control Assistant.

Special Information: Personnel wearing glasses must have requested and received optical inserts for the MCV-1/P mask prior to beginning training. Personnel must have completed Damage Control Assistants, A-4G-0020, prior to course enrollment.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: A-494-0006

Title: Disaster Preparedness Officer/Specialist

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

To provide Navy officers knowledge and skills necessary to plan, develop, and administer the command's disaster preparedness program, including nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) defense. Provide for mutual assistance with civilian and other military authorities; evaluate potential and actual disasters; organize disaster preparedness functions and teams; supervise the command's control center; prepare and administer measures to cope with chemical, nuclear weapons, reactor, or radiological accidents and incidents; provide administrative and operational control over NBC teams. To provide enlisted personnel expertise to advise command on how to integrate into the normal command organization the functions necessary to prepare for, defend against, and recover from major accidents and natural and man-made disasters. Assist in the coordination with local civil authorities on chemical (NBC) warfare defense to include hazard awareness, individual protection, decontamination, and mission restoration. Perform organizational level maintenance on NBC defense equipment.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Navy senior and junior officers, enlisted personnel, and selected civilians. Must possess normal color vision.

Special Information: Pregnant females are excluded from attendance.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: A-495-2062

Title: Shipboard Chemical, Biological & Radiological-Def Opns & Tng Spec

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Personnel will receive extensive training in tasks necessary to perform duties as Chemical, Biological, Radiological-Defense (CBR-D) instructors pertaining to protection/detection/decontamination procedures.

Prerequisite: U.S. Navy personnel selected for CBR-D instructor duties.

Special Information: Pregnant females are excluded from attendance.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: J3ALP3E931 002

Title: Disaster Preparedness Apprentice (ARF Phase II)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Not designed to train specialized disaster preparedness teams. Covers wartime activities; shelter management; protective clothing and equipment; wartime defense operations for nuclear and chemical attack; shelter; and decontamination. This course plus G3AQR3E931 000 (ARF Phase I) satisfy the requirements to complete a formal disaster preparedness course.

Prerequisite: Must have completed J3AQP3E931 000 (ARF Phase I).

Special Information: Students report to class with protective field mask and utility uniform. Students who need glasses in normal performance of duty should have spectacle inserts for their protective field mask. Combat boots required.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: J3ALP3E931 003

Title: Disaster Preparedness Apprentice

Length: 8 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Table 3-3**U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031—Continued**

Personnel will receive training in the Air Force DP Program, organization, and responsibilities; DP plan and supporting document preparation, peacetime response and recovery requirements for major accidents and disasters; wartime operations; nuclear, biological, chemical (NBC) operations to include detection and decontamination, plotting and reporting procedures for NBC hazards; associated reports, installation training program and instructor fundamentals. Students will perform wartime/peacetime exercises in actual protective equipment.

Prerequisite: Ability to speak clearly and distinctly. Able to use protective field mask. ECL 70.

Special Information: Students report to class with utility uniform. Students who wear glasses during normal duties should bring spectacle inserts for the protective field mask (MCU-2/P). Combat boots are required.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: J3AQP3E931 000

Title: Disaster Preparedness Apprentice Phase I

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

This course covers the following subjects: DP organization and mission; planning and management; major accidents; natural disasters conventional wartime defense. This course plus J3ALP3E931 002(ARF Phase II) satisfy the requirements for completing a formal disaster preparedness course.

Prerequisite: Personnel from any career field with current or anticipated assignment to DP duty. Must speak clearly and distinctly and be able to use protective field mask.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: J3AZP3E971 003

Title: Disaster Preparedness Refresher

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

To emphasize current management procedures to meet program requirements.

Prerequisite: Students must have completed either enlisted or officer phase I and II or Basic DP or DP Officer course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: J3AZP3E971 005

Title: Nuclear, Biological, Chemical (NBC) Cell Operations

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Provides disaster preparedness officers and NCOs with the basic knowledge and skills required to perform nuclear, biological, and chemical attack and prediction and reporting of hazard areas in overseas theaters. Students will participate in an exercise which requires them to perform the duties on NBC Cell.

Prerequisite: AFSC 32XX/3E951/71/91 or graduate of course G3ALR3E931 002/G3OLR0521 002, Disaster Preparedness Specialist/Officer (ARF) Phase II is mandatory.

Special Information: Students should be identified for overseas assignment or be in mobility positions prior to attending this course. Students must have fatigues/BDUs and any combination of blue uniform. Cold weather conditions Oct-Apr require students to bring appropriate outer garments.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: J3AZP3E971 006

Title: Advanced Disaster Preparedness Operations

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Emphasize program analysis and management, peacetime and wartime/contingency planning, and concepts of DP operations in support of the Air Base Operability (ABO) Program.

Prerequisite: 0-1 through 0-5/civilian equivalent and E-6 through E-9 will attend upon graduation of J30LP32E1D 002, DP Officer, of J3ALP3E931 003, DP Specialist. ANG/AFRES officers/NCOs may attend upon completion of J30LP32E1D 002, DP Officer, or J3ALP3E931 002, DP Specialist, or equivalent course. NOTE: This

Table 3-3
U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031—Continued

course is not recommended for individuals with 2 years of more field supervisory experience.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: J30LP32E1D 000

Title: Disaster Preparedness Officer (ARF Phase II)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Not designed to train specialized disaster preparedness teams. This course covers wartime activities, shelter management, protective clothing and equipment, wartime defense operations for nuclear and chemical attack shelter and decontamination. This course plus J30QP32E1D 000 (ARF Phase I) satisfy the requirements to complete a formal disaster preparedness course.

Prerequisite: Must have completed J30QP32E1D 000 (ARF Phase I).

Special Information: Students report to class with protective field mask and utility uniform. Students who need glasses in normal performance of duty should have spectacle inserts for their protective field masks. Combat boots required.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: J30LP32E1D 002

Title: Disaster Preparedness Officer

Length: 8 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Personnel will receive training in all aspects of disaster preparedness (DP) to include: organization and responsibilities; DP plans and supporting document preparation; peacetime response and recovery requirements for major accidents and disasters; wartime protection; and nuclear, biological, and chemical operations to include decontamination procedures. Related administrative requirements and installation; training programs; instructor fundamentals. Students perform simulated wartime/peacetime operations wearing actual protective clothing.

Prerequisite: Students report to class with BDU uniform. Students who wear glasses in their daily work should bring spectacle inserts for the protective field mask (MCU-2P). Combat boots are required.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: J30QP32E1D 000

Title: Disaster Preparedness Officer Phase I

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Personnel receive training to include: disaster preparedness organization and mission; planning and management; major accidents; natural disasters conventional wartime defense. This course plus J30LP32E1D 000 (ARF Phase II) satisfy the requirement for completing a formal disaster preparedness course.

Prerequisite: Personnel from any career field with current or anticipated assignment to disaster preparedness duty. Must speak clearly and distinctly. Must be able to use protective field mask. ECL 70.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: J30ZP13B4 000

Title: Disaster Preparedness Indoctrination for Senior Staff

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Provide information on DP objectives, policies, and responsibilities including response actions for enemy attacks, natural disasters, and peacetime accidents.

Prerequisite: Lt Col and above or equivalent civilian whose present or programmed duties or assignments require knowledge of disaster preparedness. Members of the Service Response Force or Regional Response Force (SRF/RRF).

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: J30ZP32E3D 007

Title: Air Base Operability

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Provides training on the ABO doctrine, ABO responsibilities, threat to fixed air bases, CONUS operational requirements, theater operation

Table 3-3
U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031—Continued

requirements, ABO plans and directives, ABO acquisition process, and ABO program accomplishments and standards. Provide table top exercises where all information is brought together and used in composite problems.

Prerequisite: ABO officers without prior disaster preparedness experience, E-6 and above or civilian counterpart assigned to ABO positions, or those tasked to work ABO projects (civil engineers, EOD chiefs, exercise evaluation team chiefs, ETC.).

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2G-5702/494-5711 (OS)

Title: Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Defense (USMC)

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Personnel will receive training in tasks necessary to perform duties as Operator/Supervisor of NBC equipment and computer/plotter, as well as supervisor in NBC Defense Operations.

Prerequisite: Personnel to be trained must be able to speak and comprehend the English language; comprehend written and oral instruction; be a high school graduate or have a general educational development (GED) equivalent; have a GCT score of 110 or higher, nonwaiverable.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4-3-C20-74A

Title: Chemical Officer Basic

Length: 19 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Off SQL: 74A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Course provides knowledge of radiation fundamentals, NBC reconnaissance and decontamination operations, smoke operations, NBC staff functions, staff operations, administrative procedures, organizational and personnel management, logistical operations, individual/unit training, and individual and unit tactical operations. Also provides professional development for performance of duties as platoon leader and member of a battalion staff, with emphasis on the smoke platoon leader, the NBC reconnaissance and decontamination platoon leader, and the battalion chemical officer.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component lieutenants assigned or under orders to a 74A chemical officer position.

Special Information: The completion of chemical decontamination training facility (CDTF) training is a requirement for graduation. Completion of CDTF training may be waived for temporary medical cause. Waivers for CDTF training will be granted by Academic Review Board based on justifiable temporary medical cause. All allied students will be exempt from CDTF training. All students attending the course must bring their medical records to Fort McClellan. Personnel required to wear optical inserts IAW AR 40-63 must bring two sets to Fort McClellan.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-3-C22

Title: Chemical Officer Advanced

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

To provide learning activities that will further officer skills and knowledge in leadership, management, written and oral communications, combined arms doctrine/fundamentals, staff procedures, nuclear, biological, chemical (NBC) reconnaissance and decontamination operations, smoke operations, radiological safety, and chemical and nuclear target analysis.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers, 1LT-CPT, assigned a primary specialty in BR 74. Must have completed a chemical officer basic or equivalent branch qualifying course.

Special Information: Students must bring their medical records and two sets of optical inserts (if required) IAW AR 40-63.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-3-C23

Phase: 2

Title: Chemical Officer Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Table 3-3
U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031—Continued

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Mar 93

Common and technical subjects. Completion of the course results in a working knowledge of chemical, radiological, smoke, reconnaissance and decontamination operations. Phase 2 consists of technical which include radiological operations, chemical and biological defense, threat and smoke/obscurant operations. Focus of this training is at brigade and higher levels. Additional training in company skills, knowledge and abilities is also presented.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned officer with the rank of 1LT or above who has completed either the Chemical Officer Basic Course or another Officer Basic Course and the Chemical Officer Branch Qualification Course. Prerequisites shown in FORSCOM/TRADOC Reg 135-3, para 6-4, must be met.

Special Information: This is a two-phased course. The course must be completed within two years (waiverable to three). Both phases must be completed before a completion certificate can be awarded. Completion of training at the Chemical Defense Training Facility is required for those officers who have not previously completed such training. Individuals who wear glasses must bring their optical inserts.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4J-F1/493-F3

Title: RADIAC Calibrator Custodian

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Instruction for RCC and RPO to include radiological safety, RADIAC Calibration, principles of nuclear radiation, basics of radiation detection, specific RADIAC instruments, and medical aspects of radiation.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Commissioned officers, warrant officers, enlisted personnel, or DA civilian personnel. Must be assigned or be under orders for assignment to a duty position requiring training as a calibration custodian or RPO.

Special Information: Pregnant females not eligible.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4J-F2/494-F9

Title: Operational Radiation Safety

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

The topics included in this course are: principles and practices of radiation protection, radiological monitoring techniques, RADIAC instrumentation (including operation, calibration, and limitations), mathematics (enough to do calculations to measure radioactivity and evaluate real or potential hazards), biological effects of radiation, and applicable Federal and Army regulations.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officer, warrant officer, enlisted, and DA civilian personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4J-F3/494-F14

Title: Radiological Safety

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Students will receive training in tasks necessary to perform duties in radiological safety.

Prerequisite: Prior to reporting for this course, each student is required to demonstrate a working knowledge of basic mathematics and radiation physics by completing U.S. Army Correspondence Subcourse Cml 325, Radiological Safety I – Fundamentals. Commissioned officers and warrant officers – a member of the Active Army or of a Reserve Component who is assigned or under orders for assignment to a duty involving radiological safety. Enlisted personnel – selected enlisted personnel may attend this course upon application to Commandant, USACMLS, Fort McClellan, AL 36205-5020. Enlisted personnel will have a minimum GT score of 110 and anticipated assignment as radiological protection officers as specified in TB 11-6665-204-12. Civilian personnel – must be assigned or under orders for assignment to a position requiring training in radiological safety.

Special Information: Application for enrollment in the correspondence course, CML 325, Radiological Safety I – Fundamentals, should be sent to the Army Institute for Professional Development, Newport News, VA

Table 3-3
U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031—Continued

23628 on DA Form 145, not less than 60 days prior to anticipated reporting date for this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4K-F4

Title: Chemical Pre-Command

Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

The course uses common core components from Military Police School Pre-Command course (2G-F9) combined with desk side briefings at the Chemical School on nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) subjects and NBC in AirLand Battle. The students will continue the development of their systems competency in AirLand Battle.

Prerequisite: Selected Active Army or Reserve Component officers in the grade of MAJ(P) and above who are in command or have been selected for command of chemical battalions, groups, or brigades.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4K-F7/494-F11X

Title: Decontamination Procedures (Non-U.S.)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Hands-on training in decontamination procedures and equipment, protective equipment, and detection procedures and equipment.

Hands-on training at the CDTF simulation pads and toxic training in the CDTF training building. Training on smoke and flame employment and equipment.

Prerequisite: At least one German student per group of five students must possess English language proficiency to act as interpreter, if needed.

Special Information: Day 1 – hands-on NBC equipment training; day 2 – CDTF introduction and blood draw/smoke and flame; day 3 – CDTF simulant pad training/doctrine/new developments briefing; day 4 – CDTF toxic training; and day 5 – travel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4K-F8/494-F12

Title: Chemical Weapons Inspector/Escort Individual

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Students will receive briefings and understand the characteristics of chemical agents, their properties, symptoms of exposure, and medical treatment for chemical agent exposure. Students will receive training on protection, detection, and decontamination operations to include associated equipment, and undergo a practical exercise in a toxic chemical agent environment (to be conducted at the Chemical Defense Training Facility (CDTF)).

Prerequisite: Government officials (Department of Defense, State Department, and other agencies), military personnel, and civilians selected by the On-Site Inspection Agency (OSIA). Must have successfully completed course NSP312-1, Chemical Weapons Inspector/Escort Treaty Orientation Course at the Defense Intelligence College.

Special Information: All students must be medically cleared for training at the CDTF prior to attending this course. Completed medical questionnaire (DA Form 4700) must be received by the CDTF prior to training. Cholinesterase base-line, taken and established during course NSP312-1 within 12 months of attending this course, must be on file at the CDTF. Students will have a final blood draw at Fort McClellan, Alabama, 12-24 hours after completion of training at CDTF. Requirements for optical inserts will be determined while at the Defense Intelligence College to ensure they will be available when the student arrives to attend this course. To be a graduate of this course students must successfully complete the toxic agent training at the Chemical Defense Training Facility (CDTF).

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4K-F9/494-F15

Title: Biological Integrated Detection System (BIDS) Specialist

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Training will focus on providing skills and knowledge on Basic Biology/

Table 3-3**U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031—Continued**

Immunology to include Flow Cytometer, Smart Ticket, Aerodynamic Particle Size, Bio Sampling, Liquid Sampling, Bioluminometer, Threshold system and general subjects.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components enlisted and officer personnel, qualified as 54B/74A and assigned to a BIDS unit. All personnel attending must have a current DA Form 348 and a valid state driver's license. Personnel may not be color blind.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 494-ASIL5

Title: Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Reconnaissance

Length: 5 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Enl ASI: L5

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Training in advanced reconnaissance techniques and organizational mission of the NBC Reconnaissance Platoon is provided along with operation and maintenance of the M93 NBCRS reconnaissance system and the M113 APC to include the caliber .50 machine gun, M240E1 machine gun, communications equipment, and night vision devices.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel, qualified in MOS 54B10. Assigned or on orders to a duty position requiring award of ASI L5. All personnel attending must have a current DA Form 348 and a valid state driver's license.

Special Information: Individual will be licensed on the M93 NBCRS. DA Form 348 and SF Form 46 will be issued to each student at completion of training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 494-F13

Title: Master Fox Scout

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chemical School – SC: 031

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Training will focus on providing personnel on advanced procedures and techniques for the Mobile Mass Spectrometer (MM1), Environmental Aspects, XM93 Fox NBCRS Operations, Unit Training, XM93 Fox NBCRS tables and Certification lanes, and swimming the XM93 Fox NBCRS. The Simulator facility, the XM93 Fox NBCRS, and ranges will be used to the fullest extent.

Prerequisite: Active Army personnel, sergeant (P) or higher, qualified in ASIL5/5L, considered highly qualified by parent unit, and currently serving as Fox crewmember. The individual must have at least one (1) year experience as an L5/5L XM93 Fox NBCRS crewmember. All personnel attending must have a current DA Form 348 and a valid state driver's license.

Security Clearance: None

3-4. U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052 Ft Leonard Wood, Mo 65473-5000

a. Transportation:

(1) Forney Army Airfield is located adjacent to the main cantonment area. Scheduled commercial airlines and chartered flights are available.

(2) Personnel may also fly into Lambert Field, St. Louis International Airport, St. Louis, MO, which is located approximately 120 miles northeast of Fort Leonard Wood.

(3) Commercial bus lines and government shuttle bus service are available. Bus depot is located in the main cantonment area.

(4) Commercial taxis are available on a 24-hour basis.

(5) POV: Basic Training, OSUT and AIT personnel are not authorized to drive or maintain their POV at Fort Leonard Wood. All other soldiers attending training are authorized to drive and maintain their POV's.

b. Uniform: Battledress uniform (BDU) is the normal prescribed duty uniform for enlisted courses and Season Class A/B uniform for graduation ceremony.

(1) In accordance with AR 735-5 (Unit Supply UPDATE, Chapter 5-6, paragraph d), Commanders of USAR personnel participating in split-option training will ensure that when a soldier returns to

a training site for subsequent training, a copy of the soldier's clothing record (DA Form 4886) and all clothing issued previously accompanies the soldier.

(2) Soldiers arriving without previously issued clothing listed in the left column of the above mentioned form will be reissued those items by Directorate of Logistics (DOL). Soldiers arriving without previously issued items listed in the right column will be encouraged to purchase those items. Soldiers will be held monetarily liable for any missing items IAW AR 735-5, Chapter 12-2.

(3) Soldiers scheduled to attend NCOES Courses that do not receive a 'Welcome Packet' should contact the Libby NCOA prior to reporting to ensure they bring all required clothing and paperwork.

c. Billeting: Government troop billets and messing are available for all personnel in training status. Officers will be housed in BOQs (Appx \$16.00 per night); ANCOC students will be housed in BEQs (Appx \$9.00 per night). Recommend students report with a minimum of \$500.00 for the 1st month expenses.

d. BT, OSUT, AIT, PLDC, BNCOC, ANCOC and DSS students attending training at this installation will be issued a meal card.

e. Students should check orders prior to reporting with dependents, privately owned vehicles, or household goods. Failure to do so may result in inconvenience and hardship. Due to the limited availability of family housing in the Fort Leonard Wood area, it is highly recommended that dependents not accompany soldier to TDY station.

f. Reporting Procedures:

(1) Personnel reporting in for MOS/ASI-producing courses during duty hours will report to Building 1378 for inprocessing.

(2) Basic Trainee, OSUT and AIT students for 12B10, 12C10 and 12F10 reporting in during non-duty hours will report to Building 636, Headquarters, 3d Training Brigade.

(3) All other OSUT, AIT, Reclass students to include soldiers attending the Sapper Leader Course, reporting in during non-duty hours will report to Building 844, Headquarters, 1st Engineer Brigade.

(4) Officer, Warrant Officer and ANCOC students will report to Building 315 during duty or non-duty hours.

(5) Drill Sergeant Candidates, BNCOC and PLDC students will report to Building 1023, Libby NCOA during duty and non-duty hours (unless otherwise specified in students 'Welcome Packet').

(6) Marine Corps personnel will report with their records to their respective Liaison Officer in Building 1006A (during duty hours), and Building 1338 (during non-duty hours) (DSN 581-7610 or commercial (314) 596-7610).

g. Class schedules are listed in ATRRS. Confirmation of these dates may be obtained by contacting the Fort Leonard Wood Schools Office (DSN 676-6084/6083) or the ATRRS office (DSN 676-7182 or commercial (314) 563-7182).

h. Telephone prefixes on Fort Leonard Wood are as follows: Engineer School (DSN 676-.... or commercial (314) 563....; all other prefixes on the installation (DSN 581-.... or commercial (314) 596-....).

(1) Orders – Advanced Individual Training Personnel, Commander, USAECFLW, ATTN: ATZT-AG-TSM, Fort Leonard Wood, MO 65473-5000, DSN 581-6354/COMM 314-596-6354. Students: Commander, USAECFLW, ATTN: ATZT-AG-TSP, Fort Leonard Wood, MO 65473-5000 (DSN 581-3368 or commercial (314) 596-3368).

(2) Training Information – Commander, USAECFLW, ATTN: ATZT-PTM-TO, Fort Leonard Wood, MO 65473-5000 (DSN 676-7184/7179 or commercial (314) 563-7184/7179).

(3) POI/Course Information – Commander, USAECFLW, ATTN: ATSE-CDE, Fort Leonard Wood, MO 65473-5000 (DSN 676-7789 or commercial (314) 563-7789).

(4) Schools Information – Commander, USAECFLW, ATTN: ATZT-PIM-TS, Fort Leonard Wood, MO 65473-5000 (DSN 676-6084/6083 or commercial (314) 563-6084/6083).

(5) Billeting Office – Building 315 (DSN 581-6169 or commercial (314) 596-6169).

(6) Libby NCOA – Commandant, Libby NCOA, ATTN:

ATZT–NCO, Fort Leonard Wood, MO 65473 (DSN 581–2419 or commercial (314) 596–2419).

(7) HQS DSS – Building 1025C (DSN 581–3756 or commercial (314) 596–3756).

(8) HQS ANCOC – Building 1025D (DSN 581–2716 or commercial (314) 596–2716).

(9) HQS BNCOC – Building 1025E (DSN 581–5832 or commercial (314) 596–5832).

(10) HQS BNCOC – Building 1006 (DSN 581–5423 or commercial (314) 596–5423).

Table 3–4

U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

Course No: 2E–F73/030–F3

Title: Sapper Leader

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

Scope: Course effective: 1 Mar 92

Designed to train one iteration of company cadre (25–40 personnel) or two iterations of company cadre (18–20 personnel) of the same TO&E per class in a team building environment, to perform proficiently and confidently battle drills, specialized engineer techniques and leadership skills needed to perform in the Light/Airborne/Air Assault Divisional, Engineer Battalion. The course is also designed to build unit cohesion and esprit de corps in the unit cadre by training them in demolitions (conventional and expedient), mountaineering operations, aerial operations, land navigation, waterborne operations, threat doctrine, and troop leading procedures. The course will culminate in an intense field training exercise to reinforce the use of the battle drills and specialized engineer techniques learned throughout the course.

Prerequisite: Limited to integral active and reserve component combat engineer units with priority as follows: (1) US Army Light Infantry Divisional Engineer Battalions, (2) Airborne and Air Assault Engineer Battalions, (3) Divisional Combat Engineer Battalions, (4) Nondivisional Combat Engineer Battalions and Corps Battalions as space permits. Enlisted men must qualify in MOS 12B in the rank of CPL or above and BR21 officers (CPT and below). No interservice or foreign military attendance.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2G–F27

Title: Engineer Pre–Command

Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Pre–command training consists of three phases of two weeks each. The Fort Leavenworth phase and Tactical Commander's Development phase are both taught at Fort Leavenworth, KS. The Engineer branch phase is taught at Fort Leonard Wood, MO. Engineer branch training stresses 'how to train to meet the threat,' utilizing ARTEP, TEC, soldiers' manuals, commanders' manuals, and SDT. 'How to maintain' will stress the latest techniques and systems focusing on battalion supply, motor, and mess operations. The student will also be familiarized with the latest developments concerning new equipment, tactical doctrine, and training management.

Prerequisite: HQDA selected active duty officer, major area command selected reserve component officer, or National Guard Bureau selected officer in the grade of lieutenant colonel or colonel, who is in command or has been designated to command a battalion, brigade, or group size unit.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4–5–C20

Title: Engineer Officer Basic

Length: 17 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Emphasis is on leadership, combined arms tactics, weapons, equipment, and the fundamental techniques required in order to prepare the graduate for immediate assumption of the functions and duties of the Engineer platoon leader. Hands-on performance oriented exercises are stressed with a minimum of theoretical instruction. Instruction is provided in leadership and ethics, training, Engineer support of offensive and defensive operations, horizontal and vertical Construction, combat engineering and general engineering.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component lieutenants whose actual or anticipated assignment is with the Corps of Engineers.

Table 3–4

U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052—Continued

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4–5–C22

Title: Engineer Officer Advanced

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jun 93

Primary emphasis of training is placed on teaching the student MQS II skills and knowledge needed to be an effective BC 21 engineer officer. Completion of the tactics and engineering phases provided a Military Education Level 6 qualification. The training also develops the officer's problem-solving capabilities, managerial techniques and the character attributes needed to be an effective military leader.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officer in the grade of captain or lieutenant assigned a primary specialty of BC 21 or Combat Arms/Combat Support. Must have completed the Engineer or other branch officer basic course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4–5–C23

Phase: 2

Title: Engineer Officer Advanced–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 94

U.S. Army tactical offensive operations and engineer support; threat offensive; U.S. Army defensive tactical doctrine and operations; techniques on the AirLand battlefield; engineer priorities and efforts necessary to support current U.S. operations; planning and designing the construction of roads, airfields and support facilities in the theater of operations; training management; risk assessment; engineer drills; problem solving capabilities; managerial techniques; character attributes.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned officer, first lieutenant (nonwaiverable), assigned BC 21 or Combat Arms/Combat Support. Must have completed OBC.

Special Information: This is a two phased course. Phase 1 is completed through ACCP prior to attending this phase.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4–5–C32–210A

Phase: 1

Title: Utilities Operation and Maintenance Technician WO Advanced

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Engineer common core subjects which include communicative arts; leadership doctrine and theory; code of conduct; equal opportunity/prevention of sexual harassment; alcohol and drug abuse; military justice, and military history.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 210A. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB–ARP–O. Upon successful completion of this phase, students must also complete Phase 2 at Ft. Belvoir VA (course 4–5–C32–210A–AC, Phase 2, school code 230).

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4–5–C32–210A–RC

Phase: 2

Title: Utilities Operation and Maintenance Technician WO Advanced–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

Scope: Course effective: 1 Sep 94

Tasks integral to manage facility construction, repair and maintenance of TO construction.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer qualified in MOS 210A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: This is a four–phased course. Phases 1 and 3 are taught by the Army Correspondence Course Program, Phases 2 is taught at the U.S. Army Engineer School (USAES) at Fort Leonard Wood, MO. Phase 4 is taught at the U.S. Army Center for Public Works

Table 3-4**U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052—Continued**

Prime Power School (USACPW–PPS) at Fort Belvoir, VA, in conjunction with the WOAC–AC due to resource constraints. Students must complete all phases to receive credit for Warrant Officer Advanced Course and award of MEL–6. Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB–ARP–O.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4–5–C32–215D

Phase: 1

Title: Terrain Analysis Technician WO Advanced

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

This course instructs all engineer warrant officers in the Army and engineer common subjects to include leadership, management, supervisor, supply procedures, maintenance management system and the engineers applications of the same.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 215D. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB–ARP–O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4–5–C32–919A

Title: Engineer Equipment Repair Technician WO Advanced

Length: 8 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The critical tasks integral to the management of maintenance facility, supervision of engineer equipment maintenance and repair, supervision of power generation equipment utilization and maintenance, and maintenance management, supply management and logistical support systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 919A. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB–ARP–O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4–5–C32–919A–RC

Phase: 2

Title: Engineer Equipment Repair Technician WO Advanced–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Tasks integral to manage maintenance facilities, supervise and repair engineer equipment, supervise utilization and repair of power generation equipment, supervise welding, machine shop logistical support operations.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 213A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB–ARP–O. Course consists of four phases which can be completed in two years. Phases 1 and 3 can be completed through ACCP. Phases 2 and 4 are resident. Each phase must be successfully completed in succession.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4–5–C32–919A–RC

Phase: 4

Title: Engineer Equipment Repair Technician WO Advanced–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Tasks integral to manage maintenance facilities, supervise and repair engineer equipment, supervise utilization and repair of power generation equipment, supervise welding, machine shop and logistical support operations.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 213A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Table 3-4**U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052—Continued**

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB–ARP–O. Course consists of four phases. Phases 1 and 3 are completed through ACCP. Phases 2 and 4 are resident. Each phase must be successfully completed in succession.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4A–F8X

Title: International Student Engineer Preparation

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Familiarizes students with the U.S. Army, Engineer Corps history, military terminology and acronyms, equipment and organization. This prepares them to enter into the engineer officer training program.

Prerequisite: Must be an international student assigned to an EOBC or EOAC class at the U.S. Army Engineer School.

Special Information: This course will be discontinued upon mobilization.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4A–210A

Title: Utilities Operation and Maintenance Technician WO Basic

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

WO MOS: 210A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Common subjects and MOS specific technical skills that encompass organizational maintenance management and TO utilities and construction operations to support DEPMEDS hospitals.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 210A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Special Information: The course has expanded to include more organizational maintenance training and TO utilities.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4A–210A–RC

Phase: 2

Title: Utilities Operation and Maintenance Technician WO Basic–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

Scope: Course effective: 1 Sep 94

MOS specific technical training that encompasses organizational maintenance management and TO utilities and construction operations to support DEPMEDS hospitals and basecamps.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 210A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must have completed Phase 1.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB–ARP–O. This is a four phased course. Phases 1 and 3 can be completed through the ACCP. Phase 2 is the first two–week Active Duty for Training (ADT), taught at Fort Leonard Wood, MO and consists of engineer branch 'common core' hands-on. Phase 4 is the final two–week ADT taught at Fort Leonard Wood and consists of training on technical equipment.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4A–210A–RC

Phase: 4

Title: Utilities Operation and Maintenance Technician WO Basic–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

WO MOS: 210A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

MOS specific technical training that encompasses organizational maintenance management and TO utilities and construction operations to support DEPMEDS hospitals and basecamps.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 210A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must have completed Phases 1, 2 and 3.

Special Information: Request for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB–ARP–O. This is a four phased

Table 3-4
U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052—Continued

course which can be completed within two years. Phase 1 consists of 84 hours of ACCP engineer 'branch core' subjects. Phase 1 and 3 are administered by the Institute for Professional Development, USATSC, Fort Eustis, VA. Phase 2 is the first two-week Active Duty for Training (ADT), taught at Fort Leonard Wood, MO and consists of engineer branch common core hands-on. Phase 3 consists of 77 hours ACCP technical training. Phase 4 is the final two-week ADT taught at Fort Leonard Wood and consists of training on technical equipment.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4L-919A

Title: Engineer Equipment Repair Technician WO Basic

Length: 17 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

WO MOS: 919A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Supervises the repair of engineer construction equipment, armored track vehicles, power generation equipment, welding and machine shop operations, maintenance management, and supply management.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 213A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4L-919A-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Engineer Equipment Repair Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Engineer construction equipment, armor track vehicles and power generation equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 213A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must have successfully completed phase 1.

Special Information: A four phased course which can be completed in two years. Phases 1 and 3 are taught through the ACCP. Phases 2 and 4 are resident. Each phase must be successfully completed in succession.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4L-919A-RC

Phase: 4

Title: Engineer Equipment Repair Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Engineer School – SC: 052

WO MOS: 919A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Engineer construction equipment; maintenance of commercial construction equipment; combat construction equipment; construction equipment subsystems, and maintenance management, supply management, and logistical support systems.

Prerequisite: Must have completed phases 1, 2 and 3.

Special Information: This is a four phased course. Phases 1 and 3 are completed through the ACCP. Phases 2 and 4 are resident. Each phase must be successfully completed in succession.

Security Clearance: None

3-5. U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061 Fort Sill, Oklahoma 73503-5600

a. Generally, government quarters are available for all unaccompanied student personnel. When students cannot be housed on post, off-post facilities are available.

b. Officers and senior enlisted students have access to an open mess seven days a week. Government mess is available for enlisted students E5 and below.

c. Transportation. Lawton Municipal Airport, Lawton, Oklahoma is located 10 miles from Fort Sill. Commercial limousine service is available to and from Fort Sill. A Military Assistance Representative is available at the Lawton Municipal Airport to assist incoming personnel.

(1) Commercial long distance bus service is available from the Lawton Bus Terminal located approximately 10 miles from Fort Sill in East Lawton. There is no military assistance representative available at the Lawton Bus Terminal.

(2) Government transportation is available only for official business.

d. The battle dress uniform is normally required for officer and officer/enlisted courses although seasonal class A/B uniform is required for selected blocks of instruction.

e. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Enlisted and civilian students arriving at Fort Sill report to Building 2860 (initial entry training) or Building 3164 (all others).

(2) Student officer personnel report to Building 210.

(3) Students should check orders prior to reporting with dependents, privately owned vehicles, or household goods. Failure to do so may result in inconvenience and hardship.

(4) Students must provide their own toilet articles, e.g., toothpaste, soap, shower shoes, towels, etc.

(5) United States Marine Corps students report with their records to the USMC Artillery Detachment in Building 759 (during hours) after reporting as indicated in (1) and (2) above.

f. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders: CG, USAFACFS, ATTN: ATZR-PAB-EM (AG Enlisted Management) Fort Sill, Oklahoma 73503-5600 (DSN 639-6683/4188 or commercial (405) 442-6683/4188).

(2) Student enrollment: Commandant, U.S. Army Field Artillery School, ATTN: Academic Records, Fort Sill, Oklahoma 73503-5600 (DSN 639-6124 or commercial (405) 442-6124).

(3) Course information: Commandant, U.S. Army Field Artillery School, ATTN: ATSF-DM (Directorate of Training and Evaluation, Training Management Division), Fort Sill, Oklahoma 73505-5600 (DSN 639-3159/3611 or commercial (405) 442-3159/3611).

(4) Class schedule information: U.S. Army Field Artillery School, ATTN: 30th FA Regiment, Fort Sill, Oklahoma 73503-5600 (DSN 639-6708/5771 or commercial (405) 442-6708/5771).

Table 3-5
U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Course No: 041-ASIUG

Title: Field Artillery Weapons Maintenance

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Enl ASI: U6

Scope: Course effective: 1 Feb 93

Shop safety; maintenance publications; The Army Maintenance Management System; maintenance of firing components, fire control equipment, and subsystems of the M198 and M119 howitzers.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 13B (Cannon Crewman).

Special Information: Course length for Reserve Component (RC) is two weeks until the M119 howitzer is fielded to RC units.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 041-0811 (OS)

Title: Cannon Crewman (USMC)

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Specialized instruction on identification and use of artillery ammunition, nomenclature, characteristics, functioning, first echelon maintenance, and the duties of the crewman on the M101A1 and M198.

Prerequisite: United States Marine Corps enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 041-0844 (OS)

Title: Field Artillery Fire Controlman (USMC)

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Emphasis is on acquisition of skills and knowledge necessary to perform as horizontal control operator, vertical control operator, or computer in a tactical fire direction center. Instruction includes map reading, artillery mathematics, survey and gunnery.

Table 3-5
U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061—Continued

Prerequisite: USMC enlisted personnel, SGT and below. Minimum GT of 100 and AE of 100.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 042-13M10

Title: Multiple Launch Rocket System Crewmember

Length: 6 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Enl MOS: 13M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

MLRS tactics and doctrine, ammunition resupply procedures, fire control system operations, operator level preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS) on the M993 carrier, HEMTT, HEMAT, and the launcher loader module; organizational maintenance on the fire control system; communications (SINCGARS) and land navigation.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel upon entry into MOS 13M10. SGTs and SSGs upon reclassification into MOS 13M and Foreign Military Sales soldiers assigned to an Allied Nation MLRS unit.

Special Information: Allied soldiers attend 5 weeks, 2 days of instruction which includes a 2 day Informational Program Tour to Dallas, Texas, if the tour is scheduled during the time the class is in session (Allied Students Only). The tour is sponsored by the International Student Division USAFAS, Ft Sill, OK. In the event a tour is not scheduled while a class is in session the students will receive an open discussion driven by the instructor in selected areas giving the student the opportunity to clarify and review subjects of immediate concern prior to graduation. Foreign Military will attend those classes specified for FM students as shown on the ATRRS C3 display.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 042-13M10-RC (T)

Phase: 2

Title: Multiple Launch Rocket System Crewmember-RC (Transition)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Ammunition resupply procedures; fire control system operations; operator level preventive maintenance checks and services on the M993 carrier, HEMTT, HEMAT, and the launcher loader module; organizational maintenance on the fire control system.

Prerequisite: ARNG enlisted personnel (having an MOS other than 13M) belonging to units that are transitioning to MLRS (units being fielded) and being placed in ADT status for two weeks. SGTs and SSGs attend this course at the same time when they are reclassified into MOS 13M.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 043-13P10

Title: Multiple Launch Rocket System Fire Direction Specialist

Length: 12 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Enl MOS: 13P1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To train Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) Fire Direction personnel in the operation and maintenance of the Fire Direction System (FDS), Fire Direction Data Manager (FDDM), Single Channel Ground and Air Radio System (SINGARS) and provide the student with the skills and knowledge necessary to perform operator PMCS, operate and install the 4.2 KW generator set on the M577 vehicle.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 043-13P10-RC (T)

Phase: 2

Title: Multiple Launch Rocket System Fire Direction Spec-RC (Transition)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Enl MOS: 13P1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Use of TM, maintenance of FDS, message formats and uses, data base, and fire mission/fire plan processing.

Prerequisite: ARNG enlisted personnel (having an MOS other than 13P) belonging to units transitioning to MLRS (units being fielded) and being placed in an ADT status for 3 weeks.

Table 3-5
U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061—Continued

Special Information: Phase 1 is conducted at unit armories and consist of communications and map reading experience packages. Phase 2 is the actual three week USAFAS resident instruction.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 104-35C10

Title: Surveillance Radar Repairer

Length: 9 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Enl MOS: 35C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Troubleshoot to isolate defective component(s); perform required org/DS/GS level repair/alignments.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component and USMC enlisted personnel or DOD civilians.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 121-35M10

Title: Radar Repairer

Length: 32 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Enl MOS: 35M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic digital, computer, and radar fundamentals; test, troubleshoot and fault isolate defective component(s); and perform required organizational, direct, and general support level maintenance troubleshooting, repair, and alignment.

Prerequisite: Active Army, Reserve Component, USMC, and DOD civilians or Foreign Military Sales (Firefinder Radar) students.

Special Information: ENTAC must be initiated prior to school. Must have corrective lens for the field protection mask if required.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2-6-C20

Title: Field Artillery Officer Basic

Length: 19 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Presenting, developing, and refining basic skills needed by all field artillery officers.

Prerequisite: Newly commissioned FA lieutenants whose actual or anticipated assignment is to FA cannon, MLRS, target acquisition units, or to non-FA units. .

Special Information: A request for background investigation must be initiated on each student prior to reporting for this course IAW AR 50-5.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2-6-C22

Title: Field Artillery Officer Advanced

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Scope: Course effective: 6 Jan 91

Technical and tactical skills needed to provide effective and timely fire support for AirLand Battle doctrine, fire support systems for levels of command from battery to corps, combined arms operations, threat forces and doctrine, combat service support, leadership, and command and control.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officer (1LT or CPT). Must have completed the Field Artillery Officer Basic, 2-6-C20, or equivalent branch qualifying course. Cannot have completed the Field Artillery Officer Advanced-RC, 2-6-C26.

Special Information: Combat arms officers may attend. Combat support and combat service support officers may attend on an exception basis. Marine Corps, Air Force, and allied officers may attend based on selection. Personnel who successfully complete this course cannot attend the Field Artillery Officer Advanced-RC, 2-6-C26. The following follow-on courses provide assignment oriented training: TACFIRE Battalion Fire Direction Officer, USMC Battery Commanders, MLRS Cadre, FA Acquisition and Survey, and TACFIRE Fire Support Leaders.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2-6-C23

Phase: 2

Title: Field Artillery Officer Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Table 3-5
U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Consists of Common Core subjects, such as leadership, training management, and other subjects common to all officers and Field Artillery specific subjects.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned officer, 1LT or CPT, who has successfully completed an Officer Basic Course and Phase 1 of this course. Must meet the prerequisites found in paragraph 7-4, FORSCOM/TRADOC Reg 135-3.
Special Information: Phase 1 is completed through ACCP.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2-6-C32-131A
Phase: 2
Title: Target Acquisition Radar Technician WO Advanced
Length: 9 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061
Scope: Course effective: 18 Jan 93
Leadership, professional development, communicative arts, personnel management, employment, tactics, staff actions, computer literacy, and logistics; targeting instruction to provide the senior warrant officers with a background in targeting at division and FA brigade.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 131A. Must be in grade CW2 (P) or CW3, selected by DA, and have successfully completed Phase 1 of this course.
Special Information: Phase 1 taught through correspondence.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2E-FOA-F90 (OS)
Title: Battery Commander (USMC)
Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84
To provide refresher training on the organization, equipment, and procedures peculiar to a Marine Corps Artillery Unit as well as the duties, functions, and responsibilities of the Marine Corps battery commander and principles of the battalion staff.
Prerequisite: USMC commissioned officer. Must be a graduate of the Field Artillery Officer Advanced course and selected for a follow-on Fleet Marine Force assignment.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-F110/041-F7
Title: Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data System Command and Staff
Length: 1 Week
Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
AFATDS communications nets. AFATDS functional areas, to include FA fire support control and coordination, target processing, FA tactical operations and FA mission support. AFATDS interface with other digital systems.
Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component commanders and designated officers or enlisted personnel in the grade of SSG and above assigned to an AFATDS equipped unit.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2E-F165/041-F9
Title: M109A6 (Paladin) Commander
Length: 3 Weeks, 3 Days
Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Provide technical, tactical knowledge and information to maintain, operate and deploy the M109A6 Paladin howitzer at section, platoon, and battery level. Perform crew level maintenance on the howitzer. Supervise the maintenance and operation of the automatic fire control system equipment associated with the howitzer.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SGT-SFC, MOS 13B), and officers (LT-CPT, AOC 13E) qualified to perform as an M109A6 Howitzer Section Chief for the enlisted and familiarization of the AFCS and doctrine, tactics, and techniques for the officer.
Special Information: The course contains two tracks: SGT/SSG Track—capabilities, maintenance requirements, AFCS operation, crew duties, navigation, and operation of SINCGARS radios. SFC-CPT Track—doctrine, tactics, techniques, POC operations, AFCS familiarization, navigation and operation of SINCGARS radios.

Table 3-5
U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-F166/250-F41-RC
Title: Initial Fire Support Automation System-RC
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Initialize and establish communications using the Light Weight Computer Unit with IFSAS software. Input commander's criteria, ammunition and fire unit data, battlefield geometry and meteorological data. Process artillery target intelligence, develop and execute fire plans, and conduct tactical fire control.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component soldiers in MOS 13E, 13C and 13F in rank of SGT or above. Reserve component officers in the rank of 1LT or above.
Special Information: This course is designed to provide NETT training for soldiers and officers assigned to Reserve Component (RC) units being fielded with IFSAS.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2E-F167/250-F43
Title: Targeting Process
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061
Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 93
Perform target value analysis, identify high-value and high payoff targets, develop target selection standards, identify requirements for detection of high pay-off targets, submit intelligence collection requirements, allocate acquisition and attack assets, recommend and determine attack guidance within established rules of engagement, plan and execute targeting, synchronize targeting in a joint war fighting environment, and direct and evaluate target damage assessment.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers, CPT or above, and warrant officers, and NCOs serving as Fire Support Sergeants, in combat arms or combat support branches assigned to or projected for assignment to targeting team billets. USMC officers, CPT or above and Staff NCOs, assigned to Marine Division or above, or to an operational joint billet. USAF officer AGOS graduates assigned to a Division or Corps Tactical Air Control Party (TACP), Air Support Operations Center (ASOC), Air Liaison Officer (ALO), or other targeting billet.
Special Information: This course is designed to train Army officers, warrant officers, USMC and USAF officers specifically identified by their commanders as targeting team specialists.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2E-F174X
Title: Allied Targeting Process
Length: 1 Week, 3 Days
Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Perform target value analysis. Identify high value and high pay-off targets. Develop target selection standards. Identify requirements for detection of high pay-off targets. Submit intelligence collection requirements. Allocate acquisition and attack assets. Recommend and determine attack guidance (within established rules of engagement). Plan and execute targeting. Synchronize targeting in a combined arms war fighting environment. Direct and evaluate battle damage assessment.
Prerequisite: Allied officers with English language aptitude equivalent to that of a student in the U.S. Army Command and Staff College.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-F49 (OS)
Title: Professional Artillery Refresher Training (USMC)
Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061
Scope: Course effective: 6 Jun 88
Primary emphasis of the course is to update the artillery knowledge and provide advanced training to USMC officers in the skills required to function as a battalion S3/FDO or as a Battery Commander. Subjects taught will include weapons, tactics, communications, target acquisition, and gunnery.
Prerequisite: USMC officers (LT-COL). Must be qualified as a Field Artillery officer (MOS 0802).

Table 3-5
U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061—Continued

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2E-SI5H-A/250-F44

Title: Nuclear Target Analysis

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Off SCL: 5H

Scope: Course effective: 1 Feb 92

Techniques and procedures required for nuclear chemical target analysis.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers and NCOs who are presently assigned or on orders to a unit with a TOE/TD position which requires knowledge of nuclear chemical target analysis. Students must not have previously been awarded SI 5H.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2F-13A/042-13M2/3/40-RC(T

Phase: 2

Title: Multiple Launch Rocket System Cadre (Transition)-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Directing and managing an MLRS platoon and firing battery; positioning and employing MLRS firing and ammunition sections; supervising operation of the launcher fire control system (FCS) and the fire direction system (FDS).

Prerequisite: ARNG enlisted personnel (SFC) and commissioned officers (2LT-CPT) belonging to units that are transitioning to MLRS. Units will be placed on active duty training (ADT) for two weeks to attend this course.

Special Information: MOS 13M personnel cannot attend this course. Phase 1 is taught by USAFAS instructor(S) at unit armories or via televised network training (TNET). Phase 2 is the actual USAFAS resident instruction during the unit ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2F-13A/042-13M40

Title: Multiple Launch Rocket System Cadre

Length: 4 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Off SCL: 13B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Directing and managing an MLRS firing and ammunition section, platoon, and firing battery; maintaining MLRS section equipment; positioning and employing MLRS firing and ammunition sections; operating and supervising operation of the launcher fire control system and the fire direction system.

Prerequisite: Active duty or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SGT-SFC) and commissioned officers (2LT-CPT) assigned to or on orders to an MLRS duty position.

Special Information: Course length for SGT and SSG is 3 weeks, 2 days peacetime and 3 weeks, 0 days mobilization. MOS 13M personnel cannot attend this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2F-13B/042-13M2/3/40-RC(T

Phase: 2

Title: Multiple Launch Rocket System Cadre (Transition)-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Directing and managing an MLRS platoon and firing battery; positioning and employing MLRS firing and ammunition sections; supervising operation of the launcher fire control system (FCS) and the fire direction system (FDS).

Prerequisite: ARNG enlisted personnel (SFC) and commissioned officers (2LT-CPT) belonging to units that are transitioning to MLRS. Units will be placed on active duty training (ADT) for two weeks to attend this course.

Special Information: MOS 13M personnel cannot attend this course. Phase 1 is taught by USAFAS instructor(S) at unit armories or via televised network training (TNET). Phase 2 is the actual USAFAS resident instruction during the unit ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2F-13B/042-13M40

Table 3-5
U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061—Continued

Title: Multiple Launch Rocket System Cadre

Length: 4 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Off SCL: 13B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Directing and managing an MLRS firing and ammunition section, platoon, and firing battery; maintaining MLRS section equipment; positioning and employing MLRS firing and ammunition sections; operating and supervising operation of the launcher fire control system and the fire direction system.

Prerequisite: Active duty or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SGT-SFC) and commissioned officers (2LT-CPT) assigned to or on orders to an MLRS duty position.

Special Information: Course length for SGT and SSG is 3 weeks, 2 days peacetime and 3 weeks, 0 days mobilization. MOS 13M personnel cannot attend this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2G-F23

Title: Field Artillery Pre-Command

Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Provides the appropriate level of instruction in FA tactics, weapons and systems, leadership, training management, maintenance and supply management, threat, and personnel issues.

Prerequisite: Selected by Department of the Army to command FA Battalion, FA Groups, Divarty, Reserve Component officers, field grade or higher, who are either in command or have been designated to command, and Marine colonels or lieutenant colonels designated to command.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2G-F50X

Title: Field Artillery Officer Advanced Preparatory – Allied Officer

Length: 3 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

To provide allied officers with the fundamentals of fire direction, firing battery operations, and field artillery organizations. Allied officers also receive an orientation program designed to provide them with information and knowledge of U.S. social and government institutions, history and culture of the American people and the English language.

Prerequisite: Allied officers selected for Field Artillery Officer Advanced course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2G-F59/250-F17-RC

Title: Field Artillery Staff Officer Refresher-RC

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

To provide a comprehensive review and update of Field Artillery fire weapons and support systems, organizations, doctrine, tactics, and staff functions.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component officers and NCOs. Attendance not to exceed more often than once every three years. Active Army advisors to Reserve Component units and Field Artillery personnel assigned to Army Readiness Groups.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 221-13R10

Title: Field Artillery Firefinder Radar Operator

Length: 8 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Enl MOS: 13R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Operations; communication procedures; TACFIRE interface; radar gunnery; survey requirements; use of SINCGARS equipment; preventive maintenance on the radars and ancillary equipment; and a 2-day FTX.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army and USMC enlisted personnel. Foreign military must have a command of the English language, both written and spoken.

Special Information: Course length for FMS students is 6 weeks, 3

Table 3-5
U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061—Continued

days peacetime and 5 weeks mobilization. FMS students receive instruction only on the system purchased by their country.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 221-13R10

Title: Field Artillery Firefinder Radar Operator

Length: 10 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Enl MOS: 13R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Operations; communication procedures; IFSAS interface; radar gunnery; survey requirements, use of SINCGARS equipment; preventive maintenance on the radars and ancillary equipment; a 2-day FTX.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army and USMC enlisted personnel. Foreign military must have a command of the English language, both written and spoken.

Special Information: Course length for FMS students is 6 weeks, 3 days peacetime and 5 weeks mobilization. *FMS students receive instruction only on the system purchased by their country.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 250-F28

Title: Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data System

Length: 3 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Prepare for operation and operate the AFATDS, perform unit maintenance on the AFATDS, initialize the AFATDS application programs, perform fire support command and control (FSC2), target processing (TP), FA tactical operations (FATACOPNS), FA mission support operations (FA Msn Spt Opns), and fire direction operations (FDO) using the AFATDS application programs.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve component enlisted soldiers in grade of sergeant or higher and qualified in MOS 13C, 13E or 13F.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 250-F33

Title: Fire Support Automated System Fire Control Element

Length: 2 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Input and retrieve initialization, control and tactical data. Process tactical and technical fire control data, artillery target intelligence, and meteorological data. Conduct non-nuclear fire planning.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted soldiers in MOS 13E and 13C in the rank of SSG thru SFC who have not had Fire Support Automated System training and ANCOC selectee.

Special Information: Completion of this course is a prerequisite for attending the MOS 13C ANCOC. This course is not open for Foreign Nationals.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 250-F39

Title: Light TACFIRE Operator

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Initialize and establish communications using the light TACFIRE brief case terminal. Input commander's criteria, ammunition and fire unit data, battlefield geometry and meteorological data. Process artillery target intelligence, develop and execute fire plans, and conduct tactical fire control.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SGT and above, MOS 13E, 13C, and 13F. Enlisted Marines in MOS 0848/0844. Must be assigned to light TACFIRE equipped units.

Special Information: This course is designed to training soldiers and marines specifically identified by their commander as light TACFIRE operators.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 250-0848 (OS)

Title: Artillery Operations Chief (USMC)

Length: 14 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Table 3-5
U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061—Continued

To perform technical duties in fire direction, artillery meteorology, survey, target acquisition, fire support coordination, fire planning, and observed fire.

Prerequisite: United States Marine Corps enlisted personnel, SGT-MSGT; MOS 0848.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 250-0861 (OS)

Title: Artillery Scout Observer (USMC)

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Provides technical knowledge and practical experience in radio and wire communications, map reading, fire planning, and observed fire procedures.

Prerequisite: United States Marine Corps enlisted personnel, SGT and below. Minimum GCT score of 100.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 250-13C10

Title: Fire Support Automated Systems Operations Specialist

Length: 4 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Enl MOS: 13C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

IFSAS operations maintenance of FA vehicles, Operation and maintenance of FA communications equipment, and basic gunnery.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Soldiers assigned to IFSAS equipped National Guard FA units may attend this course on an exception basis.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Final)

Course No: 250-13E10

Title: Cannon Fire Direction Specialist

Length: 6 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Enl MOS: 13E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jun 92

Provides the soldier with skills and knowledges required of all skill level one members of a battery/platoon FDC to include communications, tactics, and operation of automated fire direction systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel: Corporal or below.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 250-13E10 (F)

Title: TATS Cannon Fire Direction Specialist

Length: 6 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Provides the soldier with skills and knowledge required of all skill level one members of a battery/platoon FDC to include communications, tactics, manual fire direction and operation of automated fire direction systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component; Specialist, Corporal or below.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 250-13F10

Title: Fire Support Specialist

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Enl MOS: 13F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Radio and wire communications, map reading, observed fire, operator training on communications equipment, tactics, knowledge of the fire support vehicle, and the duties and responsibilities of a vehicle operator required of a skill level one member of a fire support team.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4C-F47 (T)

Phase: 2

Title: Target Acquisition (Transition)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061

Table 3-5
U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Application of targeting principles. Operation of fire support automation system.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve component, CW2 and above with MOS 131A. Must have completed the Warrant Officer Basic Course. Must have completed Phase 1.
Special Information: SWOs in grade CW3(P) and above, will attend the two week Targeting Process Course (2E–F167) as an immediate follow-on to this course.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C–131A
Title: Target Acquisition Warrant Officer Basic
Length: 24 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061
WO MOS: 131A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Basic electronics; the duties and responsibilities of target acquisition radar sections; operation and maintenance of the target acquisition radar sets and associated equipment; survey techniques; gunnery; target acquisition systems employment; FA employment, and principles and application of fire support.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C–131A–RC
Phase: 2
Title: Target Acquisition Radar Technician WO Basic–RC
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Maintenance of the target acquisition radar sets and associated equipment.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 131A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must have successfully completed Phase 1 prior to beginning Phase 2.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C–131A–RC
Phase: 4
Title: Target Acquisition Radar Technician WO Basic–RC
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061
WO MOS: 131A
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Principles and application of fire support.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 131A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must have successfully completed Phases 1, 2, and 3 prior to beginning Phase 4.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 412–82C10
Title: Field Artillery Surveyor
Length: 9 Weeks, 4 Days
Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061
Enl MOS: 82C1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Tactical communications; map reading; determine distance between survey stations by mechanical and electronic means; determine direction by astronomic observation and gyroscopic means; operate angular measuring instruments and automated survey systems; record field data and prepare schematic sketches of field surveys; compute direction, distance, grid coordinates, height and astronomic azimuth from field data.
Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army and USMC (SPC or below).
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 420–ASIH1
Title: Meteorological Equipment Maintenance – Meteorological Data System

Table 3-5
U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061—Continued

Length: 10 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061
Enl ASI: H1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
Preventive maintenance checks and services, troubleshooting and isolation of faults, and repair and replacement of defective components.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Marine Corps enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 93F, meeting prerequisites listed in applicable regulations, who have completed the FA Meteorological Crewmember Course, 420–93F10.
Special Information: This course is tailored to limit training to the major system that the student is expected to maintain within the first year after graduation. Present plans call for the Reserve Component heavy divisions to receive the Meteorological Data System instruction in FY94/95.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 420–93F10
Title: Field Artillery Meteorological Crewmember
Length: 9 Weeks, 3 Days
Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061
Enl MOS: 93F1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Introduction to basic concepts of meteorology; basic communications systems; surface observations; balloon inflation; the Met Data System AN/TMQ–31; and the Met Measuring Set AN/TMQ–38.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Marine Corps enlisted personnel.
Special Information: This course is tailored to limit training to the major system(s) that the student is expected to use within the first year after graduation.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 642–45D10
Title: Self-Propelled Field Artillery Turret Mechanic
Length: 8 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: U.S. Army Field Artillery School – SC: 061
Enl MOS: 45D1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Service, lubricate, inspect, remove, adjust, and test systems, components, and assemblies. Basic knowledge and skills subjects; that is, publications, maintenance forms, lubricants, seals, safety, tools and hardware and mechanical, hydraulic, and electrical fundamentals.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

3-6. U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071 Fort Benning, Georgia 31905-5007

a. Generally, government quarters are available for student personnel. When on-post quarters are not available, off-post quarters are available through Off-Post Housing Referral Service.

b. Mess facilities are available for enlisted students. Officer students have access to student messes and an officers field ration mess in the 'Follow Me Dining' facility located in Building 73.

c. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Columbus Municipal Airport, Columbus, Georgia, is located approximately 12 miles from Fort Benning. Commercial taxi service is available to and from Fort Benning.

(2) Commercial local bus service is available at the bus stop located on main post. Commercial long distance bus service is available in Columbus.

(3) Commercial taxis are available on and off-post.

(4) Government bus service is available on and off-post.

d. The Battle Dress Uniform is the normal prescribed uniform for all courses. Seasonal Class A Uniform is required for selected blocks of instruction and reporting.

e. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Students arriving at Fort Benning will report to one of the following locations, depending on the course they are to attend:

(a) Airborne students report to Building 2747, Airborne, IRP, on Main Post NLT 1200 hours on report date.

(b) Ranger students report to Building 5000 in Harmony Church. Students report NLT 1200 report date.

(c) Sniper students report to BLDG 4475, Harmony Church, between 0800–1200, in PT uniform for inprocessing. Additionally, Sniper students must arrive with the following items of TA50 equipment for the class: 1 Ruck Sack with Frame, 1 2–Qt or 2 1–Qt Canteens, 1 Poncho with liner, 1 Entrenching Tool. The school will provide all other required items.

Table 3–6
U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071

Course No: 010–ASIB4

Title: Sniper

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071

Enl ASI: B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Sniper tactics; staff subjects (intelligence, mission, training, command and control, and training management); basic sniper skills; marksmanship.

Prerequisite: Must be 11B, 11M, OR CMF 18, PFC–SFC (grade waiverable), active duty or reserve. Must have a good performance record with no history of alcohol or drug abuse, must be a volunteer and be recommended by his commander. Must be in excellent physical condition (70 percent or better in each event of the APFT) with a corrected vision of 2200–20/20. Must not have a record of disciplinary action. Must be knowledgeable of skill level 2 tasks. Must have attained a GT score of 110 or higher. Must have qualified expert with the M16A2 within six months of course attendance. Normal color vision (must be annotated on SF 88, test to be conducted within six months of course conducted under the direction of a qualified psychologist. Upon reporting to the USASS, students are required to have the following: DA Form 2–1, DA Form 2A, medical records, commander's recommendation, DA Form 3822–R, SF 88, and rifle marksmanship score card.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 010–ASIJ3

Title: Bradley Infantry Fighting Vehicle System Master Gunner

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071

Enl ASI: J3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Turret operations; weapon systems training; preliminary gunnery; target engagement; instruction unique to the master gunner (preliminary gunnery, turret operations and maintenance, and training management); unit conduct of fire trainer (U–COFT) senior instructor/operator (SI/O) course.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve component, qualified in MOS 11M or Bradley trained 19D or 14R. Upon arrival, the soldier will be required to pass the Bradley Gunner Skills Test. Must be a SGT(P)–SFC recommended by first LTC in the chain of command. Must have a GT score of 100 or higher. Must be U–COFT instructor/operator certified. Must bring a copy of DA Form 2A (Personnel Data Record) and DA Form 2–1 (Personnel Qualification Record).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 010–ASIS1

Title: TOW Master Gunner

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071

Enl ASI: S1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

TOW weapon system; vehicle maintenance and troubleshooting; training management; HMMWV interchangeable mount system operations and machine guns; introduction to TOW gunnery; TOW gunnery; training equipment; vehicle identification; TOW missile family; live fire exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component; Noncommissioned Officer; E–5(P) or above; BNCOC graduate; MOS 11H or 19D.

Special Information: All students must report with commanders statement certifying they passed the gunners skill test. Sign in at Building 17, Main Post, Student Operations. Reporting date is the Sunday before class start date. Class start time 0800 hours, first working day of the week. Late arrivals after 0800 hours will not be admitted into the course. Pretest consists of the gunner's skill test. Listed items are required for summer and winter: Barracks Bag – 1; Belt, Individual, –1; Canteen, Plastic –2; Case Small Arms –2; Case, First Aid –1; Cover, Canteen –2;

Table 3–6
U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071—Continued

Cup, Canteen, Water –1; Helmet, Kevlar –1; Sweatband, Kevlar –1; Cover, Kevlar –1; Liner, Coat, Field –1; Suspenders, LBE –1; Trousers, Wet Weather –1; Parka, Wet Weather –1; Overshoes, Vinyl, Green –1; Bag, Sleeping –1; Shelter Half w/Pins/Rope/Poles –1; Mask, Protective –1; Poncho –1 Mat, Sleeping –1; Strap, Cargo –1; Bag, Water –1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2–7–C20

Title: Infantry Officer Basic

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Combined arms tactics (tactical doctrine and operations, air assault operations, military operations on urban terrain, artillery, engineer, and NBC operations, and field training exercises; staff subjects (intelligence, operations, logistics, and training management); general subjects (military leadership, land navigation, legal subjects, medical subjects, effective writing, physical training, and special presentations); communications/electronics; unit/materiel readiness; weapons (individual, special purpose, and crew served weapons) and anti-armor weapon systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army newly commissioned lieutenants assigned a basic entry branch of Infantry.

Special Information: The 8–week Infantry officer basic RC/mobilization course has been published as a separate POI.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2–7–C22

Title: Infantry Officer Advanced

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Combined arms tactics (tactical doctrine and company, battalion task force, special, military police, artillery, engineer, NBC, and Air Force operations); staff subjects (personnel, intelligence, logistics, and training management); general subjects (command subjects (leadership, management, and decision making), history and communicative skills, land navigation, legal subjects, medical subjects, and physical training); communications/electronics; maintenance management; and weapons.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers, 1LT–CPT. Must have completed IOBC or equivalent branch qualifying course. International officers are eligible to attend this course.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2–7–C23

Title: Infantry Officer Advanced–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Practical application of knowledge obtained in Phase 1. Leadership, training management, intelligence, logistics, tactical communications, NBC, fire support planning, company/battalion–level tactics.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned officer, 2LT–CPT. Must have completed the Infantry Officer Basic course or equivalent branch qualifying course.

Special Information: Active component (AC) officers may not attend this option of IOAC. Exception to this policy may be granted for officers who will be leaving active duty status during inactive duty training phase in which the enrollment is requested. Written approval from PERSCOM constitutes justification for enrolling AC officers of this category in this program. Dual Component (DC) officers (i.e., AC enlisted personnel or warrant officers who hold RC commissions) may attend this option with permission of ARPERCEN and the individual's unit commander. DC officers may attend the active duty for training phase using either administrative leave or permissive TDY.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2–7–F1

Title: Officer Candidate School

Length: 14 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Combined arms tactics (tactical doctrine, airborne/airmobile operations, artillery operations, engineer operations, NBC operations, Air Force operations, field training exercises, and patrolling); staff subjects (personnel, intelligence, operations, logistics, and training

Table 3-6
U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071—Continued

management); general subjects (military leadership, effective writing, land navigation, legal subjects, medical subjects, physical training, drill and command, military history, and special presentations); communications/electronics; weapons.

Prerequisite: Army officer candidate must meet the requirements specified in AR 351-5. National Guard officer candidate must meet requirements specified in appropriate State National Guard regulations. Army Reserve officer candidate must meet requirements specified in AR 140-50.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2-7-F1-RC

Title: Officer Candidate School-RC

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071

Scope: Course effective: 11 Jun 89

Combined arms tactics (tactical doctrine, airborne/air-mobile operations, artillery operations, engineer operations, NBC operations, Air Force operations, field training exercises, and patrolling); staff subjects (personnel, intelligence, operations, logistics, and training management); general subjects (military leadership, effective writing, land navigation, legal subjects, medical subjects, physical training, drill and command, military history, and special presentations); communications/electronics; weapons.

Prerequisite: National Guard Officer Candidate: Must meet requirements specified in appropriate State National Guard regulations. Army Reserve Officer Candidate: Must meet the requirements specified in AR 140-50.

Special Information: Students must report with the following: current physical and optical examination, two pair of glasses (if required), protective mask inserts, and all required immunizations.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2E-F173/011-F67

Title: Long Range Surveillance Leader

Length: 4 Weeks, 5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Command and control, reconnaissance and surveillance operations, field training exercises, threat subjects, land navigation; physical training; communication/electronics, airborne/airmobile operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army male, volunteer, officer or enlisted personnel in CMF's 11B, 96B, 31U, 19D, and all 18 series MOS in grade E-3 through E-7 assigned to or on orders for assignment to a Long-Range Surveillance Company or Detachment in the position of Company or Detachment Commander, Operations Officer, Executive Officer, Surveillance Platoon Leader, First Sergeant or Detachment Sergeant, Platoon Sergeant, Surveillance Team Leader, or Assistant Team Leader, Intelligence FNCO, and other Army personnel involved in Intelligence, Special Forces selected personnel, or must be selected communications Commissioned or Noncommissioned Officer assigned to the Communications Platoon or Section. Must be Airborne qualified. Pulhes 111111. Must have 9 month's retainability upon completion of the Long-Range Surveillance Leader Course. Must have a complete physical within 18 months of attendance. Personnel over 40 will be cleared for physical training prior to attending. Record of physical must be brought by the individual when he reports for training. Individual must bring his health and dental records. Dental records must include a full mouth X-Ray (PANOREX). If unit is unable to provide dental records with PANOREX, the unit must provide a letter signed by the Commander verifying that a PANOREX exists at home station and can be made available by sending unit if required. Must have a good performance record with no history of drug or alcohol abuse. Must be Ranger or Special Forces (SF) qualified. SF qualification means those personnel who have received SF training but may not have worked in or been awarded MOS 18. Applicant not SF or Ranger qualified must submit a waiver to the applicant's First Commander (LTC) in his chain of command. This waiver will accompany the student when reporting for training. During in-processing, all applicants must: a. Pass the Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT) in accordance with FM 21-20; b. Pass land navigation written examination and practical exercise; c. Pass the Combat Water Survival Test (CWST) consisting of three stations: (1) The 15-meter swim—swim 15 meters with rifle, wearing fatigues, boots, and LCE equipment (pistol belt, suspenders, two ammunition pouches, and two full canteens), without the loss of rifle or equipment and without

Table 3-6
U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071—Continued

showing unusual signs of fear or panic. (2) Equipment removal—enter from poolside, submerge to a depth of 3 meters, discard weapon and LCE equipment (as above), surface, and swim to poolside without showing unusual signs of fear or panic. (3) The 3-meter drop—walk blindfolded off a 3-meter diving board with weapon and LCE equipment. After entering water, remove blindfold and swim to poolside without loss of equipment or weapon and without showing unusual signs of fear or panic.

Special Information: Applies to those personnel attending the course in support of the Long-Range Surveillance Unit Operations/Training. Must be assigned to or operating in direct support of a Long-Range Surveillance Company/Detachment in a position of Communications Officer, G2 representative, Intelligence Officer, or Communications Base Station Operator. Other Prerequisites as outlined above apply. All students are provided Government rations and quarters during all training. All TDY orders are to reflect that Per Diem or separate rations are not authorized while attending LRSLC. Prior to soldier's attending in a TDY and return status, the parent unit commander will prepare and submit a DA Form 4187 (Personnel Action) stopping the soldier's basic allowance for subsistence (BAS). Soldier will be issued a temporary meal card in accordance with AR 600-38, Paragraphs 3-7, 4-3, and 4-4. Upon completion of the course, the parent unit commander will ensure that the soldier's BAS is reinstated and the meal card is turned in. Students attending in TDY enroute will have their BAS stopped on the effective date of their class and will be issued a temporary meal card by the Ranger Training Brigade. Failing to meet the prerequisites may result in non-enrollment.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-F173/011-F67-RC

Title: Long Range Surveillance Leader-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071

Scope: Course effective: 1 Mar 88

Surveillance and reconnaissance operations; communications and field training exercises; threat subjects, physical training; communications/electronics; airborne refresher.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Must be a volunteer. Must be a male officer or sergeant or above, assigned to or on orders for assignment to a long-range surveillance company/detachment in a position of company/detachment commander, operations officer, surveillance platoon leader, first sergeant/detachment sergeant, or surveillance team leader; or selected communications noncommissioned officer assigned to the surveillance team. Must be Airborne qualified. PULHES 111111. Must be currently qualified with M16A1 rifle. Must undergo psychiatric evaluation conducted by qualified psychiatrist to include Minnesota Multi-Phasic Inventory (MMPI) and Intake Psychiatric History Mental Status Examination. Must have good performance record with no history of drug or alcohol abuse. Must be Ranger or Special Forces (SF) qualified. SF qualification means those personnel who have received SF training but may not have worked in or been awarded MOS 18 as well as those who are currently working in MOS 18. Must have a valid physical upon reporting to the course. Must have successfully completed the following requirements in core instruction or drills prior to attending the course: order of battle, enemy identification, land navigation/map reading, communications, countertracking, physical fitness, terrain and weather diagnostics, survival and field craft, security, the combat water survival test, and the Army physical fitness test (APFT).

Special Information: Applies to those personnel attending the course in support of the long-range surveillance unit team training. Must be a volunteer. Must be male officer or noncommissioned officer, reserve component, assigned to or operating in direct support of a long-range surveillance company/detachment in a position of communications officer, G2 representative, intelligence officer, or communications base station operator. Must have a good performance record with no history of drug or alcohol abuse. This course is taught on 14 consecutive days.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2E-F60/011-F16

Title: Jumpmaster

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jun 88

Jumpmaster a day/night combat equipment jump; demonstrate the

Table 3-6
U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071—Continued

proper attaching, jumping, and releasing procedures with an individual weapons and equipment container while participating in an actual jump, attain a passing score on the final written examination at the conclusion of the course; and demonstrate proficiency in the jumpmaster personnel inspection by successfully inspecting two rigged jumpers and one combat-equipped jumper in a 4 minute, 30 second period. (Student must score 70 or higher and miss no major discrepancies.)

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component officer and enlisted. Must be in grade of sergeant or above. All students must be qualified as a parachutist and have a minimum of 12 static line parachute jumps from USAF aircraft and have been on jump status for 12 months. Must be recommended by battalion commander or officer in the grade of lieutenant colonel.

Special Information: Marine Corps enlisted personnel, sergeant and above, may attend. Corporals may also attend if they are volunteer-qualified military parachutists who have completed at least 15 static line jumps.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-SI3X/010-F5

Title: Bradley Fighting Vehicle Leader

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071

Off SC: 3X

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Vehicle introduction; safety considerations; hull and turret operations and maintenance; weapons systems training; tactics (BFV peculiar); preliminary gunnery; basic gunnery; intermediate gunnery.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component officers and enlisted personnel. MAJ and below who have not received new equipment training and have the potential for duty as a BFV leader. SGT(P) thru SFC in duty position as vehicle leader (MOS 19D, 11B, 11H, or 14R qualified). Must be assigned or on orders to a BFV-equipped unit. DA Form 348 is required. Army Physical Fitness Readiness Test IAW FM 21-20 and Height and Weight Standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: 11M is awarded as a primary MOS to DA-selected soldiers from other career fields. 11M MOS soldiers attending this course become qualified leaders.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-SI3Z/010-F1

Title: Infantry Mortar Leader

Length: 5 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071

Off SC: 3Z

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Tactical employment of the infantry mortar platoon; artillery operations; graphics, mechanical training and live fire exercises; forward observation procedures; fire direction center procedures; maintenance; mortar ballistic computer.

Prerequisite: All students must report and sign in at Building 17, Main Post, Student Operations. Reporting date is the Sunday before class start date. Class start time is 0800 hours, first working day of the week. Late arrivals after 0800 hours will not be admitted into the course. Pretest consists of the gunner's skill test. Students must pass the gunner's skill test, reference FM 23-34. The sending commander will sign a memorandum attesting to the individual's successful completion of all tasks on the gunner's skill test; and, the memorandum will accompany the individual to the course. Students TDY and return will bring their own organization's clothing individual equipment (OCIE) issue. Students TDY enroute will have OCIE issued at Fort Benning. Course length is 4 weeks. Marine Corps enlisted personnel, Sergeant and above, may attend.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-SI5P/SQI7/011-SQIP

Title: Airborne

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071

Enl SQT: P

WO SQT: 7

Off SC: 5P

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Don and adjust the main and reserve parachutes and individual parachutist equipment; respond to jump commands inside an aircraft;

Table 3-6
U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071—Continued

control the body after jumping from an aircraft until parachute opening shock; control the parachute during descent; execute a parachute landing fall; control parachute on landing; make five parachute jumps.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers, warrant officers, and enlisted personnel: Must volunteer for the course and be less than 36 years of age on the date of application. General officers, field grade officers, warrant officers in grade of W-3 and W-4, and enlisted personnel in pay grade of E5 and above may be considered for a waiver of age when the examining medical officer recommends that such a waiver be granted. Must meet the physical qualifications for parachute duty established in AR 40-501. Male/Female: Must pass the Army Physical Fitness Test (FM 21-20 w/changes) with a score of 180 points (60 points in each event using the 17 to 21 year age group scale). Test must have been administered not more than 30 days prior to date of application. Enlisted personnel must not have more than 30 days time lost under Section 1972, Title 10, United States Code (Page 6-2, AR 614-200). During current enlistment, must have completed basic combat and advanced individual or equivalent training.

Special Information: Commanders selecting personnel to attend this course will refer to AR 614-110 and AR 614-200 for additional information regarding selection and processing of volunteers for airborne training. Soldiers reporting for airborne training must have a copy of an approved physical examination (standard Form 88) prior to in-processing for airborne training. The physical examination to indicate an applicant's fitness for attendance in airborne training must be administered not more than 12 months prior to date of enrollment. Results of the examination must accompany the application. Standard Form 88 will have a statement to the effect that applicant is or is not qualified to attend airborne school. Each individual must have the following in his possession upon arrival at Fort Benning: A minimum of 10 copies of orders assigning or attaching service member to the 507th Parachute Infantry Regiment for airborne training; Field 201 file; medical records to include current (within 1 year) airborne physical examination that must indicate the purpose (block 5) and acceptability (block 77) for airborne training. If over 35 years of age, individual must have an EKG and a medical age waiver, and DA Form 705. Special clothing and equipment requirements: personnel (to include personnel of other services) reporting for airborne training must have in their possession: two pairs of combat or jump boots; minimum of three sets of work and field uniforms with cloth name tags and insignia; current armed services identification card; current identification tags; one class 'A' or comparable service dress uniform appropriate for season, and sufficient funds to defray personal appearance expenses.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-SI5Q/011-ASIF7

Title: Pathfinder

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071

Enl ASI: F7

Off SC: 5Q

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 88

Navigate cross country on foot; establish and operate a day/night helicopter landing zone; establish and operate a day/night parachute drop zone; conduct slingload operations; aircraft rappelling; provide air traffic control and navigational assistance to aircraft within an operational site control zone.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, 2LT-CPT, whose actual or anticipated duty assignment requires performance or knowledge of pathfinder duties; enlisted personnel who have a minimum of 1 year active service and are PFC-SFC. Actual or anticipated duty assignment requires performance or knowledge of pathfinder duties in MOS 11B, 11C, 11H, 11M, 19D, 76Y or 88M. Officer and enlisted personnel must have a current valid physical examination less than 12 months old. Applicants must possess a minimum physical profile serial of 111121 and have no speech impediment.

Special Information: Marine Corps personnel, company grade officers and corporals through gunnery sergeant, may attend.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-SI5S-5R/011-SQIV-G

Title: Ranger

Length: 8 Weeks, 5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071

Table 3-6
U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071—Continued

Enl SQT: V

Off SC: 5S

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

The course consists of three phases. The first phase is conducted at Fort Benning, Georgia, for 20 days. The second phase (mountains) is conducted near Dahlonega in the mountains of northern Georgia for 20 1/2 days. The third and final phase (swamp/jungle) is conducted at Eglin Air Force Base in the swamps of western Florida for 17 1/2 days. Three days are used for out-processing and graduation.

Prerequisite: Male volunteer, Active Army or Reserve Component officer or NCO of any branch. Enlisted applicant below SGT must submit a request for waiver of NCO grade to the applicant's first commander (colonel) in the chain of command. Waiver will include the most recent Army physical fitness test results and time served in leadership positions. Request for waiver is endorsed by the individual's company and battalion commanders. Approved waiver must accompany application for quotas to the Ranger course. Medical examination records must accompany individual and be dated within 18 months of his reporting date stating that the applicant is medically qualified to attend Ranger School and has had a blood chemistry test (containing electrolytes) and liver and kidney function tests as a part of the examination. Individual must bring his health and dental records. Dental records must include a full-mouth X-ray (panorex). If unit is unable to provide panorex, the unit must provide a letter signed by the commander verifying that a panorex exists at home station and is available by sending unit if requested. The first four days of Ranger School will assess individual readiness to participate in Ranger training. Student who successfully completed the first four days of the course will remain in training. (Those who do not successfully complete each event or allowable retest, are offered an opportunity to 'recycle' into the next Ranger class, contingent upon approval from parent unit). Commander will certify that applicant is proficient in the following tasks: Army Physical Fitness Test consisting of 52 pushups, 62 sit-ups, and a two-mile run in running shoes in 14: 54 minutes or less. In addition, applicant must execute six chin-ups (palms facing toward the face). Combat water survival test consisting of three stations. The 15-meter swim: swim 15 meters with rifle, wearing BDUs, boots, and load-carrying equipment (pistol belt, suspenders, two ammunition pouches, and two full canteens), without loss of rifle or equipment and without showing unusual fear or panic. The 3-meter drop: walk blindfolded off a 3-meter diving board with rifle and LCE. After entering the water, remove blindfold and swim to poolside without loss of rifle or equipment and without showing signs of fear or panic. Equipment removal: from poolside, enter water and immediately submerge and remain under water. Discard rifle and remove LCE. Surface and swim to poolside without showing unusual signs of fear or panic. Five-mile run (8-minute/mile pace), 8-mile foot march (15-minute/mile pace) with 35-pound rucksack. Day and night land navigation. Ranger stakes consisting of 13 tasks. A minimum of 10 tasks will be tested and applicant must receive a 'go' in seven of the 10 tested tasks. (One retest is allowed per task failed). Ranger stakes tasks are as follows: Maintain an M60 MG (STP 7-11BCHM14-SM-TG, PG 3-270, 071-312-3025); load an M60 MG (STP 21-4 SMCT, PG 251, 071-312-3027); prepare a range card for an M60 MG (STP 7-11BCHM14-SM-TG, PG 3-260, 071-312-3007); perform operator maintenance on an M249 MG (STP 7-11BCHM14-SM-TG, PG 3-130, 071-312-4025); operate an M249 MG (STP 7-11BCHM14-SM-TG, PG 3-151, 071-312-4027); employ an M18A1 claymore mine (STP 21-4 SMCT, PG 317, 071-325-4425); send a radio message (STP 21-4 SMCT, PG 47, 113-571-1016), encode and decode messages using KTC 600 tactical operations code (STP 7-11BCHM14-SM-TG, PG 3-454, 113-573-4003); maintain an M16 rifle (STP 21-4 SMCT, PG 110, 071-311-2025); correct malfunctions of an M16 rifle (STP 21-4 SMCT, PG 152, 071-311-2029); perform a functions check on an M16 rifle (STP 21-4 SMCT, PG 135, 071-311-2026); employ hand grenades (STP 21-4 SMCT, PG 304, 071-325-44407); maintain an M203 grenade launcher (STP 7-11BCHM14-SM-TG, PG 3-192, 071-311-2125).

Special Information: Student will report with a commander's statement certifying the applicant is proficient in the following military skills needed for successful completion of the Ranger course: call for and adjust indirect fire (STP 21-24 SMCT, PG 55, 061-283-6003); camouflage yourself and your individual equipment (STP 21-1 SMCT, PG 393, 051-191-1361); use KTC 1400 (STP 7-11BCHM14-SM-TG, PG 3-457, 113-573-4006); navigate from one point on the ground to

Table 3-6
U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071—Continued

another point while dismounted (ISTP 21-24 SMCT; PG 21, 071-329-1006); determine the grid coordinates of a point on a military map (STP 21-1 SMCT, PG 76, 071-329-1002); determine a magnetic azimuth using a lensatic compass (STP 21-1 SMCT; PG 90, 071-329-1003); determine the elevation of a point on the ground using a map (STP 21-24 SMCT, PG 36, 071-329-1004); determine a location on the ground by terrain association (STP 21-1 SMCT, PG 87, 071-329-1005); measure distance on a map (STP 21-1 SMCT, PG 105, 071-329-1008); convert azimuths (STP 21-24 SMCT; PG 28, 071-329-1009); determine azimuth using a protractor (STP 21-24 SMCT, PG 45, 071-510-0001); orient a map using a lensatic compass (STP 21-24 SMCT, PG 30, 071-329-1011); orient a map to the ground by map-terrain association (STP 21-1 SMCT, PG 72, 071-329-1012); locate an unknown point on a map and on the ground by intersection (STP 21-24 SMCT, PG 39, 071-329-1014); locate an unknown point on a map and on the ground by resection (STP 21-24 SMCT, PG 42, 071-329-1015); prime explosives nonelectrically (STP 7-11BCHM14-SM-TG, PG 3-480, 051-193-1003); clear a misfire (STP 7-11BCHM14-SM-TG, PG 3-488, 051-193-2030); practice preventive medicine (STP 21-1 SMCT, PG 338, 081-831-1043); prepare an M136 launcher for firing (STP 21-1 SMCT, PG 199, 071-054-0001); operate night vision goggles AN/PVS-5 (STP 7-11BCHM14-SM-TG, PG 3-340, 071-315-0030) (AN/PVS-7 to replace AN/PVS-5 as stocks become available in FY92/93). Winter period is 15 Oct – 15 Apr; summer period is 16 Apr – 14 Oct. The following uniform items are required for summer and winter: BDU jacket and trousers – 6 ea; CAP, BDU – 2 ea; belt, waist web – 2; boots, combat, black – 2 pr; boots, jungle – 2 pr (can only be used in Florida phase during winter period); boots, jungle, hot weather (black) (are equivalent to black leather boots and can be worn throughout the course, winter and summer); gloves shell leather – 2 pr (winter); 1 pr (summer); Goretex gloves (Army intermediate cold-wet gloves are authorized or suitable substitute meeting specifications (Goretex Best Defense – Floxor) as tested and approved by Natick Labs are approved for wear); ID card and tags – 1 set; inserts, gloves, wool – 2 pr; socks, wool, cushion sole – 14 pr; socks, heavyweight (white) – 4 pr; socks, black dress or polypropylene – 3 pr; name tape (last name) – 2 ea; running shoes – 1 pr; sweatband Kevlar – 1; undershirt, cotton brown – 7; undershirt, winter (sleeping shirt or field jacket liner) – 1 (winter only); underwear, long – wool or polypropylene – 2 (winter only – optional). Individual can bring and use any wool or polypropylene commercial undergarments during winter season. (If the color is other than OD or brown, the garment will not be visible when worn). The following non-issue items are required for summer and winter: blousing garters – 3 pr; pocket notebook; pencils; combination locks – 3; eyeglasses, military – 2 pr with retaining bands; towels – 2; foot powder – 2 cans (antifungal and antiperspirant – encouraged); toilet articles; 2 large cans of black or silicone shoe polish; pocket knife; sewing kit; wristwatch (inexpensive but durable); black tape, friction or electrical – 2 ea; extra bootlaces – 2 pr; waterproof bags (ziplock) – 12 ea; one set of civilian clothing; approved military flashlight (mini, mag, or L-shaped, or flashlight code 4 Jr (mini-flashlight) with adequate battery supply). The following optional items may be brought to the Ranger course: Whetstone; map case; map markers; nylon cord (550 type) (50 ft); penlight with batteries; laundry soap (small box); OD wood sweater (Army or USMC type); large trash bag; small waterproof bags (ziplock); shower shoes; shoe shine brush; drawers, cotton, underwear; knee pads (black or OD in color). Contact lenses are not authorized during the Ranger course. Uniforms will have all insignia removed except name tag and US Army. Boots should be well broken in prior to beginning the course. Jungle boots are not authorized during the winter in the Benning, mountain, or desert phase of training. Boots, jungle (black jungle) hot weather are authorized for wear in summer months and in the Florida phase. High tech or insulated type boots ARE NOT AUTHORIZED in the course. Ripple sole boots are not authorized for climbing in the mountain phase Goretex sock 'booties' are authorized as 'under wear.' However, boots must be appropriately oversized with double insert capability to accommodate foot march requirements. No class A uniform is required during the course. Enlisted applicant must have a standard score or 90 or higher in aptitude area CO or IN. The course is taught on 68 consecutive days.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2G-F26

Title: Infantry Pre-Command

Table 3-6
U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071—Continued

Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days
Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Combined arms tactics (tactical doctrine, tactical training device (Surnot), defensive and offensive operations, and battle analysis; staff subjects (training management and battle focused training); general subjects; unit/materiel readiness; weapons; and electives.
Prerequisite: Active Army field grade officers who have been designated by DA to assume command of an infantry battalion or a brigade/group. Special forces field grade officers who have been designated to assume command of a group. Reserve Component field grade officers who are commanding or have been designated to assume command of an infantry battalion or a brigade/group.
Special Information: Bradley commander designees are required to attend a 1-week BFV module.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2G-F72X
Title: International Off Preparatory – Infantry Officer Advanced
Length: 1 Week
Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95
U.S. Army organization and operations; staff organization and procedures; operation order; U.S. military organization and graphic representation; map reading; effective writing and speaking; legal subjects; medical subjects; weapons.
Prerequisite: Must be an international officer scheduled to attend the Infantry Officer Advanced Course.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2G-F79/010-F21
Title: Infantry Pre-Command – Bradley Fighting Vehicle
Length: 1 Week
Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071
Scope: Course effective: 28 Feb 89
Development, employment and maintenance of the Bradley Fighting Vehicle.
Prerequisite: Active Army field grade officers who have been designated by Department of the Army to assume command of a Bradley Fighting Vehicle (BFV) unit. Reserve Component field grade officers who are commanding or have been designated to assume command of a BFV unit. Active Army CSMs who have been designated to assume the position of CSMs in BFV units. Reserve Component CSMs who are presently serving as CSMs of BFV units or have been designated to assume the position of CSMs of BFV units.
Special Information: This course is attended only by those officers designated to command BFV units and by those CSMs to be assigned to BFV units.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 7H-F48 (DEA)
Title: Counterdrug Interdiction Operations
Length: 8 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
Ranger skills and techniques for use in counterdrug interdiction operations. Practical experience in the application of tactics and techniques of ranger operations in rolling, wooded, mountainous, and jungle/swamp environments. Develop skills in the planning and conduct of dismounted, air assault, and waterborne squad operations while developing individual leadership abilities through the application of the principles and traits of leadership.
Prerequisite: Selected by Drug Enforcement Agency to become a member of Operation SNOWCAP.
Special Information: The course consists of three phases. The first phase is conducted at Fort Benning, GA; the second phase is conducted at Eglin AFB, FL; and the last phase is conducted at Dahlonga in the mountains of northern Georgia.
Security Clearance: Determined by DEA

Course No: 7H-F48 (DOI)
Title: Counternarcotics Operations
Length: 3 Weeks, 4 Days
Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
Ranger skills and techniques for use in counternarcotics operations.

Table 3-6
U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071—Continued

Practical experience in the application of tactics and techniques of ranger operations in various environments. Develop skills in the planning and conduct of dismounted, air assault, and waterborne squad operations while developing individual leadership abilities through the application of the principles and traits of leadership.
Prerequisite: Selected by DOI Headquarters.
Special Information: This course consists of three phases. The first phase is conducted at Fort Benning, GA; the second phase is conducted in Dahlonga, GA; and the last phase is conducted at Fort Bliss, TX.
Security Clearance: Determined by DOI

Course No: 7H-F48 (USC)
Title: Counternarcotics Operations
Length: 4 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: U.S. Army Infantry School – SC: 071
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
Ranger skills and techniques that can be employed in counternarcotics operations. Practical experience in the application of tactics and techniques of ranger operations in various environments. Develop skills in the planning and conduct of dismounted, air assault, and waterborne squad operations while developing individual leadership abilities through the application of the principles and traits of leadership.
Prerequisite: Selected by US Customs Headquarters.
Special Information: This course consists of one phase conducted at Fort Benning, GA.
Security Clearance: Determined by US Customs

3-7. U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091 Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21005-5201

a. Government Quarters: Generally, unaccompanied personnel quarters are available for officers, warrant officers, and enlisted personnel permanently assigned to or on temporary duty (TDY) at Aberdeen Proving Ground (APG); and to Department of Defense (DOD) civilian employees TDY to APG. Personnel will report to Bldg 2207 (DSN 298-5148/4655 or commercial (301) 278-5148/4655) upon arrival for status of housing availability. If quarters are not available, statements of non-availability will be issued. Sufficient billets are available for junior enlisted students.

b. Off-Post Housing: Personnel reporting to or stationed at APG will report to the family housing office/housing referral office prior to making any arrangements for renting, leasing or purchasing any off-post housing. When on-post quarters are not available, information on off-post housing is available through the Off-post Housing Referral Office in Bldg 2727 (DSN 298-5112 or commercial (301) 278-5112 and (301) 272-6774).

c. Transportation: Baltimore-Washington International Airport (BWI), located south of Baltimore, Maryland, off Baltimore-Washington Parkway (MD Route 295) is approximately 1 hour (2 hours at peak traffic time) travel time from APG. Soldiers selected for attendance at BNCOC and ANCO should opt to fly into BWI rather than Dulles International or Washington National Airport.

(1) Hitchhiking in the state of Maryland is strictly prohibited.

(2) Bus transportation is available direct from BWI to APG through Air Vets Bus Service on a cash fare basis. The schedule is at the Air Vets desk in the main lobby.

(3) Commercial taxis from BWI to APG are available at any time at approximately \$45-\$55 per person.

(4) Baltimore Mass Transit Authority Bus from BWI to the bus terminal in Baltimore is available. Bus or commercial taxi is available from Baltimore to APG.

(5) Airport limousines are available to Hilton Hotel in Baltimore. Commercial taxi is available from the hotel to the bus terminal. Bus or commercial taxi is available to APG.

(6) If arrival is in Baltimore via train, travel to APG may be by commercial taxi or by bus.

(7) Commercial taxi service is available two blocks east of Route 40 upon arrival at bus terminal in Aberdeen, Maryland.

(8) Military bus transportation is available from the train station in Aberdeen to APG, 0930 and 1330 hours, Monday through Friday.

(9) Radio dispatched taxi service is provided for official use on post from 0800 through 1615 hours, Monday through Friday.

d. Government dining facilities are available to all student personnel daily.

e. The complete basic clothing issue is required and the Battle Dress Uniform is the normal prescribed duty uniform for all courses.

f. Reporting information is as follows:

(1) All Advanced Individual Training (AIT) students arriving at APG will report to 61st Ord Brigade, Bldg 4510 (DSN 298-8588/3953 or commercial (301) 278-8588/3953) during and after duty hours.

(2) BNCOC students arriving at APG will report to Bldg 4505, NCO Academy (DSN 298-4090/5091 or commercial (301) 278-5090/5091) during and after duty hours.

(3) ANCOC students arriving at APG will report to Bldg 4505 during duty hours (DSN 298-9143 or commercial (301) 278-9143).

(4) Warrant officer candidates arriving at APG will report to Bldg 5475 (DSN 298-3793 or commercial (301) 278-3793) during and after duty hours.

(5) Student officers arriving at APG will report to Bldg 4310 (DSN 298-4601/2353 or commercial (301) 278-4601/2353) during duty hours. After duty hours they will report to Bldg 3071 (security officer) (DSN 298-4344/5316 or commercial (301) 278-4344/5316).

(6) Marine Corps students arriving at APG will report to the Marine Corps Administration Det, Bldg 4403 (DSN 298-8558/3331 or commercial (301) 278-8558/3331).

(7) Air Force students arriving at APG will report to the Air Force Det, Bldg 4403 (DSN 298-3107/2379) or commercial (301) 278-3107/2379).

(8) Permanent party personnel arriving at APG will report to Bldg 3071, Rm 107 during duty hours. After duty hours they will report to HHC 61st Ord Brigade, Bldg 4505 (DSN 298-8587 or commercial (301) 278-8587).

(9) Students should check orders prior to reporting with dependents, privately owned vehicles, or household goods. Failure to do so may result in inconvenience and hardship. For National Guard and Enlisted Reserve personnel, orders to active duty will specify that Privately Owned Vehicles (POV's) and dependents are not authorized at the AIT site. Regular Army AIT students are strongly discouraged from transporting POV's to APG due to possible registration, storage, authorization and approval problems.

(10) Due to limited availability of family housing in the Aberdeen/Edgewood area, it is highly recommended that dependents not accompany service member to TDY Station.

(11) Servicemembers should bring sufficient funds with them to the TDY station to last until the next pay period. Military Personnel Office and Finance Records should also accompany servicemember to the TDY station.

g. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders/Student Enrollment: Commander, U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School, ATTN: STEAP-PA-MS (Student Personnel), Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland 21005-5201 (DSN 298-4278 or commercial (301) 278-4278).

(2) Course Information and Course Start/Completion Date Information: Commander, U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School, ATTN: ATSL-DTD-CD, (Directorate of Training and Doctrine, Course Development and Training Management Division), Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland 21005-5201 (DSN 298-4134/5770 or commercial (301) 278-4134/5770).

Table 3-7

U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Course No: 113-ASIK4 (45G)

Title: M1A2 Tank Operations and Maintenance

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Enl ASI: K4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Inspecting, correcting, troubleshooting fire control components on the M1A2 tank.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Successful completion of the skill level 1 resident training for MOS 45G. Selected for M1A2 specialist training.

Special Information: Course may not be scheduled concurrently with the 643-ASIK4 (45K) or with the 610-ASIK4 (63G). One week must be allowed between the scheduling of this course and any other ASIK4 course at Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113-45G10

Title: Fire Control Systems Repairer

Length: 22 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Enl MOS: 45G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

General electricity/electronics, basic digital circuits, precision soldering, DS/GS maintenance of ballistic computers, laser range finders/designators, mounts, telescopes, aiming circles, periscopes, tank-mounted thermal sights, and related test equipment. Common maintenance subjects to include publications, tools, maintenance forms, safety/maintenance discipline, soldier's manual orientation, OPSEC, EEO/sexual harassment, physical fitness, and directed energy awareness.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 4-9-C20-91B/C (BQ)

Title: Ordnance Maintenance Management Officer (Branch Qualification)

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Off SQL: 91B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 92

Instruction in support supply, support maintenance, and technical maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component branch detailed lieutenants whose actual or anticipated assignment is to Ordnance. Completion of an OBC in a branch other than Ordnance.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-9-C20-91B/C (CT)

Title: Ordnance Maintenance Management Officer Basic

Length: 18 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Off SQL: 91B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Instructions in leadership/management; unit administration; nuclear, biological, chemical (NBC) defense; tactics; unit support supply; unit and support maintenance; technical maintenance; and effective writing.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component newly commissioned lieutenants whose actual or anticipated assignment is to Ordnance.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-9-C22-91B/C (LOG) (CT)

Phase: 2

Title: Combined Logistics Officer Advanced

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Ordnance branch specific training that is required for the types of positions that they will be filling upon completion of CLOAC. Includes maintenance and class IX management, wholesale logistics overview, and technical department training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers, normally in the grade of captain. Must have completed an OBC in any specialty. Must have successfully completed phase 1.

Table 3-7**U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091—Continued**

Special Information: CLOAC length is 20-weeks with 15 weeks of combined instruction (phases 1 and 3 at ALMC and a 5-week functional branch track (phase 2) at a regimental school (TDY and return status)). Phase 1 accounts for 7 weeks of the 15-week combined instruction at ALMC.

Security Clearance: Unclassified

Course No: 4-9-C23-91B/C

Phase: 2

Title: Ordnance Maintenance Management Officer Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common tasks, branch specific tasks and materiel management subjects required for preparing Ordnance officers to function in their future assignments.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned officer, 1LT-CPT. Must have successfully completed the Ordnance officer basic course or equivalent. Must have completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4-9-C32-913A (CT)

Title: Armament Repair Technician WO Advanced

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Warrant Officer Senior Training students will be instructed in common military subjects which apply to all track specialties, supply management, and armament maintenance (including appropriate weapons systems).

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component Warrant Officers in the grade of CW2 (P) or higher technically certified in MOS 913A/421A. Selection and attendance is between 5 and 9 years of warrant officer service.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-9-C32-913A-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Armament Repair Technician WO Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Armament repair technician will be instructed in common military subjects which apply to all track specialties, supply management, and armament maintenance (including appropriate weapons systems).

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 913A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-9-C32-914A (CT)

Title: Allied Trades Technician WO Advanced

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Warrant Officer Senior Training students will be instructed in common military subjects which apply to all allied trade specialties, supply management, and maintenance management.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component Warrant Officers in the grade of CW2 (P) or higher technically certified.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-9-C32-914A-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Allied Trades Technician WO Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Common military subjects, warrant officer professional development subjects, and all welding processes associated with the welding shop trailer mounted.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 914A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Table 3-7**U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091—Continued**

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-9-C32-915D (CT)

Title: Unit Maintenance Technician (Heavy) WO Advanced

Length: 11 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common military subjects and technical subjects which apply to support level supply management and equipment maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component Warrant Officers in the grade of CW2 (P) or higher and technically certified in MOS 915A.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-9-C32-915D-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Unit Maintenance Technician (Heavy) WO Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Common military and warrant officer professional development subjects.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 915D. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-9-C32-915D-RC

Phase: 4

Title: Unit Maintenance Technician (Heavy) WO Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Common military and warrant officer professional development subjects.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officers (WO) qualified in MOS 915D. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-9-C32-915E (CT)

Title: Support/Staff Maintenance Technician WO Advanced

Length: 12 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common military subjects and technical subjects which apply to support level supply management and equipment maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officers in the grade of CW2 (P) or higher and technically certified in MOS 915A.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-9-C32-915E-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Support Maintenance Technician WO Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Common military subjects and warrant officer professional development subjects.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 915A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-9-C32-915E-RC

Phase: 4

Title: Support Maintenance Technician WO Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Table 3-7
U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091—Continued

Common military subjects and warrant officer professional development subjects.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 915E. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4E-F15 (OS)

Title: Ordnance Officer (USMC)

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic skills and knowledge required for the effective maintenance management of ordnance equipment, at the organizational and intermediate levels. Emphasis is placed upon the duties of the ordnance maintenance officer. Includes maintenance administration, publications directives, supply support, maintenance production MIMMS, maintenance related programs, recoverable items program, maintenance training programs, maintenance logistics, maintenance inspections and ordnance maintenance training at APG.

Prerequisite: Warrant officers who have been selected for the 2100 MOS and are graduates of the Warrant Officer Basic course located at MCCDC, Quantico, Virginia.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4E-913A (CT)

Title: Armament Repair Technician WO Basic

Length: 13 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

WO MOS: 913A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Warrant officer professional development subjects; common technical subjects; ordnance common subjects, and technical subjects to include small arms, towed artillery, turret and self-propelled artillery, and fire control systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer. Successful completion of the Warrant Officer Candidate School.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4E-913A-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Armament Repair Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Armament repair technician will be instructed in common military subjects, warrant officer professional development subjects, small arms, towed artillery, turret and self-propelled artillery and fire control systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 913A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4E-913A-RC

Phase: 4

Title: Armament Repair Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

WO MOS: 913A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Armament repair technician will be instructed in common military subjects, warrant officer professional development subjects, small arms, towed artillery, turret and self-propelled artillery and fire control systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 913A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must have successfully completed Phases 1, 2, and 3.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4E-913A-RC (TEST)

Title: Armament Repair Technician-RC (Test)

Table 3-7
U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091—Continued

Length: 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

WO MOS: 913A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Tested on all critical tasks for the 913A MOS. Testing will include both written and hands-on testing on automated supply systems, professional development subjects, common technical subjects, Ordnance common subjects, and technical subjects to include small arms, towed artillery, turret and self-propelled artillery, and fire control systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer candidates who have successfully completed the Warrant Officer Candidate School.

Special Information: Candidates who participate in this testing program must pass all phases of the test in order to become certified as 913A warrant officers. If any phase of the test is failed, the candidate must schedule himself/herself to attend the entire 913A-RC resident course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4L-914A

Title: Allied Trades Technician WO Basic

Length: 13 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

WO MOS: 914A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Allied Trades Technician will be instructed in warrant officer professional development subjects, common technical subjects, Ordnance common subjects, machine shop operations, welding, metal body repair, and canvas repair.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 914A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4L-914A-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Allied Trades Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Common military subjects, warrant officer professional development subjects, machine shop, welding, and metal body repair.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 914A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4L-914A-RC

Phase: 4

Title: Allied Trades Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

WO MOS: 914A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Common military subjects, warrant officer professional development subjects, machine shop, welding, and metal body repair.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 914A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must have successfully completed Phases 1, 2, and 3.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4L-914A-RC (TEST)

Title: Allied Trades Technician-RC (Test)

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

WO MOS: 914A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Tested on all critical tasks for the 914A MOS. Testing will include both written and hands-on testing on automated supply systems, professional development subjects, common technical subjects, Ordnance common subjects, machine shop operations, welding, metal body repair and canvas repair.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer candidates who have successfully completed the Warrant Officer Candidate School.

Table 3-7**U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091—Continued**

Special Information: Candidates who participate in this testing program must pass all phases of the test in order to become certified as 914A warrant officers. If any phase of the test is failed, the candidate must schedule himself/herself to attend the entire 914A–RC resident course.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4L–915A (CT)**Title:** Unit Maintenance Technician (Light) WO Basic**Length:** 12 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091**WO MOS:** 915A**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Unit maintenance technician will be instructed in warrant officer professional development subjects, common technical subjects, ordnance common subjects, and technical subjects which apply to unit maintenance (light) level, wheel vehicle maintenance, power generation and quartermaster equipment, light systems maintenance, track vehicle maintenance, and field artillery maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 915A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: SECRET**Course No:** 4L–915A–RC**Phase:** 2**Title:** Unit Maintenance Technician (Light) WO Basic–RC**Length:** 2 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Unit maintenance technician will be instructed in technical subjects which apply to unit maintenance (light) level, logistics management, wheel vehicle maintenance, power generation and quartermaster equipment, light systems maintenance, and field artillery maintenance.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 915A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: SECRET**Course No:** 4L–915A–RC**Phase:** 4**Title:** Unit Maintenance Technician (Light) WO Basic–RC**Length:** 2 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091**WO MOS:** 915A**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Unit maintenance technician will be instructed in technical subjects which apply to unit maintenance (light) level, logistics management, wheel vehicle maintenance, power generation and quartermaster equipment, light systems maintenance, and field artillery maintenance.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 915A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must have successfully completed Phases 1, 2, and 3.

Security Clearance: SECRET**Course No:** 4L–915A–RC (TEST)**Title:** Unit Maintenance Technician (Light)–RC (Test)**Length:** 1 Week**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091**WO MOS:** 915A**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Tested on all critical tasks for the 915A MOS. Testing will include both written and hands-on testing on automated supply systems, professional development subjects, common technical subjects, and technical subjects which apply to unit maintenance (light) level, wheel vehicle maintenance, power generation and quartermaster equipment, light systems maintenance, field artillery maintenance, and Armor maintenance.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer candidates who have successfully completed the Warrant Officer Candidate School.

Special Information: Candidates who participate in this testing program must pass all phases of the test in order to become certified as 915A warrant officers. If any phase of the test is failed, the candidate must schedule himself/herself to attend the entire 915A–RC resident course.

Table 3-7**U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091—Continued****Security Clearance:** SECRET**Course No:** 610–63G10**Title:** Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer**Length:** 12 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091**Enl MOS:** 63G1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Nov 88

Use of maintenance publications, tools, fuel, electronics, electrical troubleshooting procedures, maintenance discipline and shop safety. Repairing and operational testing of fuel, electronic/electrical systems and the repair of brake drums, disks and vehicle fuel burning heaters.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 610–63G10 (VOTECH)**Title:** Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer (VOTECH)**Length:** 4 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091**Enl MOS:** 63G1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To perform direct support level maintenance on unique military equipment to include use of maintenance publications; tools, fuel electronics, electrical troubleshooting procedures, maintenance discipline, and shop safety. Task training includes repairing and operational testing of fuel, electronic/electrical systems and the repair of brake drums, discs, and vehicle fuel burning heaters.

Prerequisite: Army National Guard enlisted personnel who have graduated from automotive technical training in high school or at post-secondary educational level, and are capable of passing a diagnostic test. Must have an aptitude area score of 100 MM or higher.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 610–63W10**Title:** Wheel Vehicle Repairer**Length:** 13 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091**Enl MOS:** 63W1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Feb 91

Entry level, automotive support maintenance training emphasizing maintenance publications, tools, diagnostic equipment, safety, maintenance discipline, troubleshooting, replacement, and adjustment to assemblies and components of engines (diesel multifuel) clutches, transmissions, axles, steering, wheel vehicle recovery operations, and soldier's manual orientation.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 610–63W10 (VOTECH)**Title:** Wheel Vehicle Repairer (VOTECH)**Length:** 4 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091**Enl MOS:** 63W1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Entry level, automotive support maintenance training emphasizing maintenance publications, tools, diagnostic equipment, safety, maintenance discipline, troubleshooting, replacement, and adjustment of assemblies and components of engines, (diesel, multifuel) clutches, transmissions, axles, steering, and soldier's manual orientation.

Prerequisite: Army National Guard personnel who have graduated from automotive technical training in high school or at the post-secondary educational level, and are capable of passing a diagnostic test. Must possess a valid civilian driver's license or have successfully completed the Motor Vehicle Driver Selection Batteries I or II and Physical Evaluation Measures.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 611–ASIH8 (63D/H/W/Y)**Title:** Track and Wheel Vehicle Recovery Specialist**Length:** 4 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091**Enl ASI:** H8**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Operating, servicing and using recovery vehicles and equipment; procedures used in rigging, recovering and towing of tracked and wheel vehicles.

Table 3-7**U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091—Continued**

Prerequisite: Active Army, National Guard and Reserve Component. Successfully completed SL1 resident training in one of the following MOSC: 63D, 63H, 63Y or 63W.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 611-ASI8 (63D/H/Y)

Title: Track Vehicle Recovery Specialist

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Enl ASI: H8

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 90

Operating, servicing, and using recovery vehicles and equipment; procedures used in rigging, recovery, and towing of tracked vehicles.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Successfully completed SL 1 resident training in MOSC 63D, 63H, or 63Y.

Special Information: Course being replaced by 611-ASI8 (63D/H/W/Y).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 611-2147 (OS)

Title: Light Armored Vehicle Repairman (USMC)

Length: 8 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Organizational and limited intermediate level maintenance for Light Armored Vehicles. Emphasises maintenance forms/record keeping procedures, basic operation of the vehicle; troubleshooting and repair of hull systems to include engine, power train, suspension, electrical, pneumatic, and hydraulic systems. The student is also familiarized with the proper operation and maintenance of TMDE.

Prerequisite: USMC enlisted personnel. MM 105 or higher, qualified class III swimmer.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 611-2149 (OS)

Title: Ordnance Vehicle Technician (USMC)

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic skills and knowledge required for the effective maintenance management of ordnance equipment, at the organizational and intermediate levels. Emphasis is placed on the duties of the Ordnance Vehicle Technician. The principle subjects of study are maintenance, administration, publications, directives, supply support, maintenance production MIMMS, maintenance related programs, recoverable items program, maintenance training programs, maintenance logistics, maintenance inspections, and ordnance maintenance training at Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland.

Prerequisite: USMC Gunnery Sergeant or above with 2100 MOS and a minimum of two years obligated service remaining upon completion of the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 611-63D10

Title: Self-Propelled Field Artillery System Mechanic

Length: 9 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Enl MOS: 63D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Mar 91

Service, lubricate, replace, remove, install, adjust, test, and troubleshoot components and assemblies of engines, exhausts, cooling systems, electrical systems, power trains, tracks, suspension systems, steering controls, and hulls of M109, M110, M548, M88A1, M992, and M578-series vehicles. Included is the ability to use basic knowledge and skills, complete preventive maintenance checks and services, use publications, special tools and test measurement, and diagnostic equipment and perform track vehicle recovery operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Completion of the Motor Vehicle Driver Selection Batteries I and II and physical evaluation measures.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 611-63H10

Title: Track Vehicle Repairer

Table 3-7**U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091—Continued**

Length: 15 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Enl MOS: 63H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Basic knowledge and skills, including publications, tools, and shop safety, required for the tracked vehicle repairer to perform intermediate maintenance tasks (testing, troubleshooting, repair) associated with the AVDS-1790 engine and CD-850 transmission (M60/M88-series vehicles); the VTA-903T Cummins diesel engine and HMPT-500 transmission (M2/M3-series vehicles); the 8V71T engine and the XTG411-2A transmission (M109/M110-series vehicles); the 6V53/53T engine and the X200-4 transmission (M113 series vehicles); the AGT-1500 turbine engine and the X1100-3B transmission (M1 series Abrams tank); and assist/perform vehicle recovery operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must have a civilian driver's license or have successfully completed the Motor Vehicle Driver Selective Batteries I and II and physical evaluation measures.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 611-63Y10

Title: Track Vehicle Mechanic

Length: 11 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Enl MOS: 63Y1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Service, lubricate, replace, remove, install, adjust, test, and troubleshoot components and assemblies of engine, exhaust, cooling, and electrical systems; engine power trains, track, suspension, steering, controls, and hull of the M-113 series, M88A1, M578 recovery vehicles, M60-series special purpose vehicles, and the M501E3 HAWK loader/transporter. Preventive maintenance checks and services; use of publications, special tools, and test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment tools; track vehicle recovery operations; and operating in a nuclear, biological, and chemical environment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must have completed the Motor Vehicle Driver Selection Batteries I or II and physical evaluation measures.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 640-2181 (OS)

Title: Ordnance Weapons Technician (USMC)

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic skills and knowledge required for the effective maintenance management of ordnance equipment, at the organizational and intermediate levels. Emphasis is placed on the duties of the weapons technician. The principle subjects of study are maintenance, administration, publications, directives, supply support, maintenance production, MIMMS, maintenance related programs, recoverable items program, maintenance training programs, maintenance logistics, maintenance inspections and ordnance maintenance training.

Prerequisite: Active duty or Reserve Component, USMC (Gunnery Sergeant and above), with 2100 MOS. Must have a minimum of two years obligated service remaining upon completion of the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 641-F1 (OS)

Title: Small Arms Repairer (Refresher) (USMC)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Inspection procedures for hand and shoulder fired weapons, machine guns, mortars, to include any new weapon systems and review of current security regulations and armory procedures.

Prerequisite: Active duty or Reserve Component, USMC, who has successfully completed the Small Arms Repair course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 641-2111 (OS)

Title: Small Arms Repairer (USMC)

Length: 10 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Maintenance of small arms weapons to include shoulder fired weapons,

Table 3-7
U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091—Continued

handguns, machine guns, and mortars; inspect, disassemble, clean, operate, function test, lubricate, measure, and repair small arms materials; common maintenance subjects, such as, publications, tools, maintenance forms, and soldiers manual orientation.

Prerequisite: Active duty or Reserve Component USMC enlisted personnel. Corporal and below, first enlistment. Standard score of 100 or higher in aptitude area MM and an EL standard score of 100 or higher. Physically capable of lifting and lowering 70 pounds 4 feet and carrying it 50 feet, lifting 150 pounds as part of a two person team, and applying 108 foot pounds of force by either pushing or pulling. Must be of sound mind and judgment, have no felony convictions and satisfactorily passed an ENTNAC and local file investigation.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 641-45B10

Title: Small Arms/Towed Artillery Repairer

Length: 13 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Enl MOS: 45B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Maintenance of small arms weapons to include shoulder fired weapons, handguns, machine guns, and mortars; inspect, disassemble, clean, operate, function-test, lubricate, measure, and repair small arms materials; common maintenance subjects, such as, publications, tools, maintenance forms, and soldier's manual orientation.

Prerequisite: Active Army (AA) or Reserve Components.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 642-2131 (OS)

Title: Towed Artillery Repairer (USMC)

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

The student is familiarized with maintenance administrative forms and procedures, corrosion control procedures, principle of artillery weapons, inspections, care and cleaning of fire control devices, hydraulic principles and hydraulic components and systems on towed artillery howitzers. The student is introduced to nitrogen charging procedures and rigging and hoisting procedures for artillery components. Identifies, cares for and utilizes common tools and hardware used for towed artillery howitzers. Evaluates cannon tubes. Removes, repairs and inspects equilibrators, elevating and traversing mechanisms, top and bottom carriages, brake system components, recoil mechanism and cannon tubes on towed artillery howitzers.

Prerequisite: Corporal and below. MM 95 or higher and EL of 100 or higher. Physically capable of lifting and lowering 85 pounds approximately 4 feet and carrying it 50 feet, lifting 150 pounds as part of a two man team, and applying 230 foot pounds of force by either pushing or pulling. In case of lateral move, must have served a minimum of 6 months in the MOS 2131. Have 24 months or more remaining on active duty upon completion of training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 643-ASIK4 (45K)

Title: M1A2 Tank Operations and Maintenance

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Enl ASI: K4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Inspecting, correcting malfunctions and troubleshooting components on the M1A2 tank.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Successful completion of the skill level resident training for MOS 45K. Selected for M1A2 specialist training.

Special Information: Course may not be scheduled concurrently with the 113-ASIK4 (45G) or with the 610-ASIK4 (63G) course. One week must be allowed between the scheduling of this course and any other ASIK4 course at Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 643-2146 (OS)

Title: Tank Turret Repairer (M1A1) (USMC)

Length: 6 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Replace, clean, service and check wear limits of components; inspect,

Table 3-7
U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091—Continued

repair, test, balance, adjust and diagnose/troubleshoot systems and components; and obtain wear reading of main gun tube to include determining serviceability. Common maintenance subjects: MIMMS, safety, precision tools, special tools and test equipment, analyze and interpret electrical and hydraulic diagrams.

Prerequisite: USMC corporal or above on second or subsequent enlistment. MM 100 or higher. Qualified in MOS 2146 with three years of field experience.

Special Information: All material in this POI is unclassified; however, international students will not receive training on the M1/M1A1 Tank or the Bradley Fighting Vehicle restricted subjects.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 643-2146-1 (OS)

Title: Tank System Mechanic (M1A1) (USMC)

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Replace, clean, service and check wear limits of components; inspect, repair, test, balance, adjust and diagnose/troubleshoot systems and components relative to the hull, suspension power plant and drive training of the M1A1 tank. Common maintenance subjects: M1A1 publications, safety, special tools and test equipment, analyze and interpret electrical and hydraulic schematics.

Prerequisite: USMC corporal or above on second or subsequent enlistment. MM 100 or higher. Qualified in MOS 2146 with three years of field experience.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 643-2147 (OS)

Title: Light Armored Vehicles Technician (USMC)

Length: 10 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Maintenance of light armored vehicles and their systems. Inspection, troubleshooting, disassembly, repair, cleaning, assembly, lubricating and operation of major vehicle systems. Heavy emphasis is placed on the turret systems and on administrative procedures to include the Marine Corps Integrated Maintenance Management System. Recovery vehicle maintenance is taught as well as an introduction to operating its systems and performing recovery operations.

Prerequisite: USMC enlisted personnel. Must meet the requirements/prerequisites of the basic 2147 course, as well as be a corporal or above with a minimum of four years active duty or on second enlistment. In case of lateral move, must have served a minimum of one year in MOS 2147. Have 24 months or more remaining on active duty upon completion of the course. Prerequisites may be waived on a case by case basis by the Marine Corps Detachment/CDO.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 643-45K10

Title: Armament Repairer

Length: 19 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Enl MOS: 45K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Replace, clean, service, and check wear limits of components; inspect, repair, test, balance, adjust and diagnose/troubleshoot systems and components; and obtain wear reading of main gun tube. Common maintenance subjects: publications, maintenance forms, safety, common tools, special tools and equipment, rigging and hoisting procedures. Soldering, analyzing and interpreting electrical and hydraulic diagrams, and soldier's manual orientation.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 662-ASIC9

Title: Direct Support/General Support Hydraulic-Pneumatic Mast Group Repairer

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Enl ASI: C9

Scope: Course effective: 1 Feb 88

Safety consideration, malfunctions diagnosis, unit and support maintenance concepts for repair or replacement of defective components and assemblies of the hydraulic-pneumatic mast and

Table 3-7**U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091—Continued**

associated equipment and maintenance on 60 KW generator and associated systems of the M1015.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel, MOS 52D.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 662-52C10

Title: Utilities Equipment Repairer

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Enl MOS: 52C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To train entry level students the basic skills and knowledge required to perform unit, direct and general support maintenance tasks on tactical refrigeration and air conditioning equipment, forced air heaters, Halon fire extinguisher recharger, Halon fire extinguishers and the Bottle Cleaning/Charging Station.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel in the rank of CPL or below.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 662-52D10

Title: Power Generation Equipment Repairer

Length: 13 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Enl MOS: 52D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Safety consideration; malfunctions; diagnosing; organizational, direct and general support concepts for repair to replacement of defective components and assemblies of gasoline and diesel engines, electrical control systems of electric power generators and associated equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 662-52F10

Title: Turbine Engine Driven Generator Repairer

Length: 10 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Enl MOS: 52F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Categories of Maintenance: Unit, direct and general support maintenance functions, use of The Maintenance Management Systems (TAMMS) Forms. Test Measuring Devices Equipment (TMDE), application of electrical fundamentals, principles and theory of operation of turbine engines, maintenance of turbine engine driven generators and associated items.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 690-63J10

Title: Quartermaster/Chemical Equipment Repairer

Length: 11 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Enl MOS: 63J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Aug 91

Unit, DS, and GS maintenance of laundry, bath equipment, pumps, engines, burner equipment, decontamination equipment, filter units, smoke generators, water purification equipment, and basic knowledge and skills training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 700-1316 (OS)

Title: Basic Metal Worker (USMC)

Length: 13 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To perform oxyacetylene, electric arc, metal inert gas and tungsten inert gas welding. Introduction to trailer mounted welding shop set, welding safety, air arc cutting and gouging, Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW), and DC tungsten inert gas welding.

Prerequisite: Member of Active Marine Corps or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 700-2A751 (OS)

Table 3-7**U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091—Continued**

Title: Heat Treatment (USAF)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Advanced knowledge and skills necessary to perform heat treatment of metal, use and care of heat treating equipment, and inspection of equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Air Force and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 702-2A731 (OS)

Title: Aircraft Metals Technology Apprentice (USAF)

Length: 16 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Basic knowledge and skills of metal working shop fundamentals, lathes, milling machines, welding equipment, care and use of hand tools and measuring tools, maintenance techniques, and inspection of equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Air Force or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 702-2A751 (OS)

Title: Advanced Metals Technology (USAF)

Length: 4 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Advanced knowledge and skills of lathes, milling machines, tool and cutter grinder, tool design, and die design.

Prerequisite: Active Air Force and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 702-2161 (OS)

Title: Machinist (USMC)

Length: 13 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Basic knowledge and skills of machine shop fundamentals, operation of vertical metal cutting bandsaws, lathes, milling machines, and grinders; care and use of handtools and measuring tools; maintenance techniques, and inspection of equipment.

Prerequisite: Active duty or Reserve Component, USMC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 702-44E10

Title: Machinist

Length: 13 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Enl MOS: 44E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Basic knowledge and skills of machine shop fundamentals, operation of vertical metal cutting bandsaws, lathes, milling machines, and grinders; care and use of hand tools and measuring tools; maintenance techniques; and inspection of equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 704-2T432 (OS)

Title: Vehicle Body Mechanic (USAF)

Length: 12 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

To perform oxyacetylene welding, electric arc welding, metal inert gas and tungsten inert gas welding. Introduction to trailer mounted welding shop set, welding safety, air arc cutting, shielded metal arc welding, gas metal arc welding, flux core arc welding, DC tungsten inert gas welding. Radiator, fuel tank and metal body repair, glassworking, maintenance technique inspections and common maintenance tasks.

Prerequisite: Active Air Force or Reserve Component.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 704-3513 (OS)

Title: Vehicle Body Repairman (USMC)

Length: 9 Weeks, 4 Days

Table 3-7**U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091—Continued****Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 85

To perform oxyacetylene welding, radiator metal body repair, glassworking, electric arc welding, inert gas welding, painting and common maintenance subjects.

Prerequisite: Active duty or Reserve Component, USMC.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 704-44B10**Title:** Metal Worker**Length:** 13 Weeks, 3 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091**Enl MOS:** 44B1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

To perform oxyacetylene welding, radiator and metalbody repair, glassworking, electric arc welding, metal inert gas arc welding, and tungsten inert gas arc welding; setup, and use of the trailer mounted welding shop set, welding safety, air arc cutting, shielded metal arc welding, gas metal arc welding, flux cored arc welding, DC tungsten inert gas welding, maintenance techniques and inspection, heat treatment operations, fuel tank repair and painting, and common maintenance tasks.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 720-1161 (OS)**Title:** Basic Refrigeration Mechanic (USMC)**Length:** 6 Weeks, 1 Day**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 95

To train the entry level student the basic skills and knowledge required to perform unit, direct and general support maintenance tasks on tactical refrigeration and air conditioning equipment typical of those located in the Fleet Marine Force.

Prerequisite: Active Marine Corps or Reserve Component enlisted personnel in the rank of CPL/SP4 and below.**Security Clearance:** None**3-8. U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093 Redstone Arsenal, Alabama 35897-6000**

a. Government quarters are available for all military student personnel. When student personnel cannot be housed on post, off post facilities are available.

b. Government mess is available for all enlisted students. Open messes are available for senior enlisted, officer and civilian students.

c. Transportation: Huntsville-Madison County Airport is located approximately 10 miles from Redstone Arsenal.

(1) Long distance bus service is available at the bus terminal located 6 miles from Redstone Arsenal.

(2) Government transportation is available for all arriving Advanced Individual Training soldiers and USMC personnel. During duty hours call 842-2249 and after duty hours 876-7381.

(3) Commercial taxis are available on and off-post.

d. All students should have Class A, Class B, and Battle Dress Uniform (BDU) in their possession when reporting. BDU is the normal prescribed uniform for enlisted MOS-producing courses. Class A/B Uniform is normally required for officer, NCO and officer/enlisted courses although BDUs are required for selected blocks of instruction.

(1) U.S. Army enlisted students, SGT and below, arriving at Redstone Arsenal report to Building 3000 during duty hours or report to Building 3300 during non-duty hours and on holidays.

(2) U.S. Army officer students and U.S. Army enlisted students, SSG and above, report to Building 3209 during duty hours, non-duty hours and holidays.

(3) Marine Corps students report to the Officer in Charge or Duty NCO, Building 3436-W, during duty hours, non-duty hours and holidays. Any questions concerning orders, uniforms, privately owned vehicles, household goods, family members, etc., should be addressed to Commander, USMC Detachment, ATTN: ATSK-BM,

Redstone Arsenal, Alabama 35897-6400 (DSN 788-2213/7690 or commercial (205) 842-2213, during duty hours. After duty hours DSN 746-4086 or commercial (205) 876-4086).

(4) Federally employed civilians report to Building 3301, Academic Records (DSN 746-8460 or commercial (205) 876-8460 during duty hours).

(5) Allied students report with their Invitational Travel Orders to the International Student Company, Building 3435E, during duty hours, non-duty hours and holidays (DSN 746-1704/2427 or commercial (205) 876-1704/2427).

(6) Students should check orders prior to reporting with family members, privately owned vehicles, or household goods. Failure to do so may result in inconvenience and hardship.

e. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders: CG, USAMICOM, ATTN: AMSMI-PT-MO-AG-ST, Redstone Arsenal, Alabama 35898-5193 (DSN 746-3878/4740 or commercial (205) 876-3878/4740).

(2) Course information: Commandant, U.S. Army Ordnance Missile and Munitions Center and School, ATTN: ATSK-TT (Directorate of Instruction, Training Management Division), Redstone Arsenal, Alabama 35897-6600 (DSN 788-2936 or commercial (205) 842-2936).

(3) AIT unit of assignment: Commander, 832d Ordnance Battalion, Redstone Arsenal, AL 35898-6600 (DSN 746-3315/6608 or commercial (205) 876-3315/6608).

Table 3-8**U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093****Course No:** CCCC**Title:** Hazardous Devices**Length:** 4 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Dangers of improvised explosive and incendiary hazardous devices. Demolition procedures, search techniques, render safe procedures and disposal of hazardous devices. Care and use of appropriate tools and equipment.

Prerequisite: Public safety civilian personnel. Execute a volunteer statement agreeing to work with explosives. High school graduate or equivalent. Additional prerequisites as determined by the United States Department of Justice.

Special Information: Personnel attending this course are required to bring two sets of seasonal work clothes.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** CCCC-R**Title:** Hazardous Devices Refresher**Length:** 1 Week**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Refresher on improvised explosive and incendiary hazardous devices. Render safe and disposal procedures. Care and use of appropriate tools and equipment.

Prerequisite: Must be a graduate of the Hazardous Devices course (course number: CCCC).

Special Information: Personnel attending this course are required to bring at least one set of seasonal work clothing.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 104-AS18A**Title:** Identification, Friend or Foe (IFF) Repairer**Length:** 6 Weeks, 4 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093**Enl ASI:** 8A**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Inspection, testing and adjustment of components to specific tolerances; determination and repair of malfunctions in electronic assemblies and sub-assemblies, modules and circuit elements; use of common system specific test equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or reserve component personnel qualified in MOS 27X, and 27H personnel who have completed the 27H course.

Special Information: Must have corrective lens for protective field mask if required.

Table 3-8**U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093—Continued****Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 104-27K10 (PIP III)**Title:** HAWK Fire Control/Continuous Wave Radar Repairer**Length:** 36 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093
Enl MOS: 27K1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Inspection, testing and adjustment of components to specific tolerances; determination and repair of malfunctions in electronic assemblies, subassemblies, modules and circuit elements; use of common and system specific test equipment; and mechanical and electro-mechanical repair.

Prerequisite: National Guard and USMC enlisted personnel.**Special Information:** Must have corrective lens for protective field mask if required.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 121-ASIJ9**Title:** Equipment Operations/Maintenance Test Set Guided Missile System**Length:** 3 Weeks, 4 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093
Enl ASI: J9**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 84

TOW Field Test Set, supplemental set and interface between TOW Field Test Set and TOW Weapon System.

Prerequisite: Active Army. Must have been awarded MOS 27E by Commandant, MMCS.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 121-ASIY2 (27E)**Title:** Bradley Fighting Vehicle System**Length:** 6 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093
Enl ASI: Y2**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Test, troubleshoot, and repair the Bradley Fighting Vehicle TOW/TOW 2 Subsystem, Integrated Sight Unit and TOW/TOW 2 Subsystem Support Equipment to the authorized DS/GS maintenance level.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel in MOS 27E, PVT-SSG, who have not previously received training on the Bradley Fighting Vehicle TOW/TOW 2 subsystem.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 121-27E10**Title:** Land Combat Electronic Missile System Repairer**Length:** 16 Weeks, 4 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093
Enl MOS: 27E1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic skills in soldering, DC and AC electronic circuits, and solid state devices; systems training to include fault isolation techniques used for repair of modular electronics assemblies, optical sighting assemblies, infrared night sights, and mechanical aspects of launcher applications; use of electronic test equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.**Special Information:** ENTNAC must be initiated prior to reporting to school. Must have corrective lens for the protective field mask, if required.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 121-27E10-RC**Phase:** 2**Title:** Land Combat Electronic Missile System Repairer-RC**Length:** 2 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093
Enl MOS: 27E1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic electronics; inspection, testing, and adjustment of components to specific tolerances; troubleshooting and repair of electronic, optical and mechanical components; and operation and maintenance of electrical equipment shelters.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.**Table 3-8****U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093—Continued****Special Information:** Phases must be successfully completed in sequence.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 121-27E10-RC**Phase:** 4**Title:** Land Combat Electronic Missile System Repairer-RC**Length:** 3 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093
Enl MOS: 27E1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic electronics. Inspection, testing, and adjustment of components to specific tolerances. Troubleshooting and repair of electronic, optical and mechanical components. Operation and maintenance of electrical equipment shelters.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.**Special Information:** All phases must be successfully completed in sequence.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 121-27E10X**Title:** TOW/DRAGON Missile Electronics Repairer**Length:** 22 Weeks, 4 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Soldering, AC and DC electricity, solid state devices, intermediate level support level maintenance tasks on TOW and DRAGON weapon systems, night sights, TOW field test set, and ancillary equipment.

Prerequisite: As established by agreement between the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations, U.S. Army, and the allied countries concerned. Must have English comprehension level of 70.**Special Information:** This program of instruction will accommodate allied countries with the specific training required.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 121-27H10**Title:** HAWK Field Maintenance Equipment/Firing Section Repairer**Length:** 36 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093
Enl MOS: 27H1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Inspection, testing and adjustment of components to specific tolerances; determination and repair of malfunctions in electronic, electro-mechanical, mechanical, hydraulic and hydro pneumatic assemblies and subassemblies, modules and circuit elements; use of common and system specific test equipment; and mechanical and electro-mechanical repair.

Prerequisite: National Guard personnel and USMC enlisted personnel.**Special Information:** Must have corrective lens for protective field mask if required.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 121-27T10**Title:** AVENGER System Repairer**Length:** 15 Weeks, 3 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093
Enl MOS: 27T1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Provides instruction in AC, DC, and resonance circuits; transistors, soldering, symbolic logic, and microprocessors; inspecting, testing, and adjusting components to specific tolerances; and in determining shortcomings and malfunctions in electronic, electrical, mechanical, hydraulic, and cryogenic assemblies, subassemblies, modules, and circuits elements using system associated test equipment. Repair, serviceability, disposition, and safety procedures are taught throughout the course.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.**Special Information:** ENTAC must be initiated prior to school. Must have corrective lens for the field protection mask if required.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 121-27X2/3/4**Phase:** 1**Title:** PATRIOT System Repairer

Table 3-8**U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093—Continued****Length:** 9 Weeks, 4 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093**Enl MOS:** 27X2**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Aug 92

An intensive course in basic electronics, digital technology, and advanced electronic theory.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SGT or SSG, with MOS 24H, 24K, 27F, 27J, or 27K.**Special Information:** Must have corrective lens for protective field masks, if required.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 121-35B10**Title:** Land Combat Support System Test Specialist**Length:** 19 Weeks, 1 Day**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093**Enl MOS:** 35B1**Scope:** Course effective: 11 Nov 88

Direct current; alternating current; circuit analysis, measurements of voltage, current and resistance; soldering; power supplies, amplifiers; logic circuits: programming, operating, repairing and maintaining computerized electronic and electro-mechanical test equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel and DA civilians.**Special Information:** ENTNAC must be initiated prior to reporting to school.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 121-35B10 (T)**Title:** Land Combat Support System Test Specialist (Transition)**Length:** 10 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093**Enl MOS:** 35B1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Logic circuits; programming; operating, repairing, and maintaining computerized electronic and mechanical test equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 27B who have not received troubleshooting and repair training on the Land Combat Support System. Must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 121-5924 (OS)**Title:** Surface Air Defense System Acquisition Technician (USMC)**Length:** 49 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Inspect, operate, test, adjust, and repair the Pulse Acquisition Radar (PAR), High Frequency Console (HFC), Launcher, Loader Transporter, Avenger system; determination and repair of malfunctions in electronic/electrical, electro-mechanical, mechanical, hydraulic and hydropneumatic assemblies and subassemblies; and use of common and system specific test equipment.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component USMC enlisted personnel. EL score of 110 or higher; minimum of one year high school algebra. Must have normal color vision and be a U.S. Citizen.**Special Information:** This is a USMC collocated course. The content of this course is derived from annexes from the following established U.S. Army courses taught at USAOMMCS, Redstone Arsenal, Alabama: Course 104-27J10, Course 121-27H10, and Course 121-27T10. Additionally, included is Marine Corps Integrated Maintenance Management System (MIMMS) course.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 121-5925 (PIP III) (OS)**Title:** Surface Air Defense System Fire Control Technician (USMC)**Length:** 46 Weeks, 4 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 95

General and Direct support maintenance on the Battery Command Post, Continuous Wave Acquisition Radar, High Power Illuminator Radar, Video Tracking Group, Identify Friend or Foe equipment, and associated power supplies and test equipment. Included will be inspections, quality control procedures, and shop operations.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component USMC enlisted**Table 3-8****U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093—Continued**

personnel. EL score of 110 or higher; minimum of one year high school algebra. Must have normal color vision and be a U.S. Citizen.

Special Information: This is a USMC collocated course. The content of this course is derived from annexes from the following established U.S. Army course taught at USAOMMCS, Redstone Arsenal, Alabama: 104-27K10 (PIP III). Additionally, included are USMC courses for Identify Friend or Foe (IFF) and Marine Corps Integrated Maintenance Management System (MIMMS).**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 198-35Y10**Title:** Integrated Family Test Equipment Operator/Maintainer**Length:** 33 Weeks, 1 Day**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093**Enl MOS:** 35Y1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Test, troubleshoot and repair procedures necessary to accomplish direct/general support maintenance of the Integrated Family of Test Equipment (IFTE). Test, align, troubleshoot and repair a large assortment of IFTE and weapon system Line Replaceable Units (LRUs) using the appropriate Test Program Sets (TPSs).

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.**Special Information:** ENTNAC must be initiated prior to reporting for instruction.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 198-35Y10 (T)**Title:** Integrated Family Test Equipment GS Maintenance (Transition)**Length:** 7 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093**Enl MOS:** 35Y1**Scope:** Course effective: 14 Aug 95

Test, troubleshoot and repair procedures necessary to accomplish general support maintenance on the Integrated Family of Test Equipment (IFTE). Test, align, troubleshoot and repair a large assortment of IFTE Line Replaceable Units (LRUs)/Shop Replaceable Units (SRUs) for the IFTE system using the appropriate Test Program Set (TPS).

Prerequisite: Selected personnel in MOS 35Y (E1-E7) who have not previously had training in the General Support level of maintenance on the IFTE System.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 198-39B10**Title:** Automatic Test Equipment Operator/Maintainer**Length:** 29 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093**Enl MOS:** 39B1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Operate, self-test, and repair automatic test equipment. Test and repair printed circuit boards and test line replaceable units using ATE.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.**Special Information:** Must have prescription lenses for protective field mask, if required.**Security Clearance:** SECRET**Course No:** 2E-SI5J/494-ASIJ5**Title:** Technical Escort**Length:** 3 Weeks, 3 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093**Enl ASI:** J5**Off SC:** 5J**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Escort shipments of chemical agents, compounds, biological, etiological, and radioactive waste materials.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component, USMC, USN, USAF, DA or contract civilians, and selected foreign military personnel whose duties require close contact with surety or hazardous material are eligible to attend the course. Personnel must complete a medical screening (especially to meet the physical constraints listed in the special information paragraph) and hand-carry the medical screening along with their medical records when they report for the course.**Special Information:** Personnel must not have claustrophobic tendencies; must have normal color perception; eye, hand, foot coordination; and full use of extremities. Personnel must be medically

Table 3-8**U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093—Continued**

screened to wear the M3 toxicological agent protective suit for extended periods (over 2 hours). Personnel must complete technical training in a live toxic agent environment while attending the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E–SI5K/SQI8/494–SQIH

Title: Instructor Training

Length: 1 Week, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Enl SQT: H

WO SQT: 8

Off SC: 5K

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

The Methods of Instruction portion contains lessons on the basic fundamentals and techniques of instruction to include training objectives; lesson plan types and format; training aids; USAOMMCS evaluation program; training support; and student planning and presentation of two lessons. The Counseling and Guidance portion includes lessons on interpersonal communication skills, listening skills, body language, counseling fundamentals, documentation of the counseling session and students are also given the opportunity to role-play different counseling situations.

Prerequisite: Must be USAOMMCS staff and faculty personnel assigned as an instructor or supervisor of instructors.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2G–F45

Title: Missile and Munitions Pre–Command

Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Scope: Course effective: 26 Feb 91

Missile materiel management and support, technical assistance, combat service support operations, technical supply, and missile materiel readiness reporting for supported missile systems. Ammunition service support structure, storage, renovation, maintenance, quality assurance, safety, accountability, new development in ammunition, new equipment, security and on-site briefings in operation of munitions production facilities and depots.

Prerequisite: Selected by Department of the Army to command missile or ammunition support battalions, brigades, groups, depots, or production facilities.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 201–ASIX1

Title: DS/GS Test and Repair Station Maintenance (AH–64A)

Length: 15 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Enl ASI: X1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

To operate and troubleshoot the AH–64A test repair station by using internal self diagnostics and manual fault isolation procedures to locate faults. The station is restored by replacing major assemblies, subassemblies, printed circuit boards, wiring harness, and cables. Students also learn to run test program sets on flight hardware line replaceable units and to restore the units by adjustment or replacing the printed circuit boards.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 39B, ASIW3, or 39B transition.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4–9–C20–91D

Title: Ordnance Munitions Materiel Management Officer Basic

Length: 16 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Off SQT: 91D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 92

Common military subjects, small unit field operations, and conventional munitions.

Prerequisite: Newly commissioned lieutenants whose actual or anticipated assignment is to a munitions materiel management position. Must have successfully completed MQS 1 pre-commissioning training.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 4–9–C20–91D (BQ)

Title: Ordnance Munitions Materiel Management (Branch Qualification)

Table 3-8**U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093—Continued**

Length: 5 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Off SQT: 91D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Personnel will receive instructions in MQS II munitions tasks and other specific subjects required for basic AOC 91D officers.

Prerequisite: Active Army lieutenant assigned to the Ordnance Branch Detail Program. Active Army commissioned officer branch transferring to AOC 91D. Reserve Component officers in a 91D duty position.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4–9–C20–91D (BQ)–RC

Phase: 2

Title: Ordnance Munitions Materiel Management (Branch Qualification)–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Off SQT: 91D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Personnel will be instructed in MQS II shared and specific munitions tasks required for AOC 91D officers.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned officer, LT through COL, branch transferring to AOC 91D duty position/assignment. Must meet selection criteria in AR 614–103 and be qualified IAW AR 140–192. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Special Information: This course must be completed within two years of enrollment. Phase 1 is nonresident. Phase 2 is resident and must be completed in 14 days or less of ADT.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4–9–C22–91D (LOG)

Phase: 2

Title: Combined Logistics Officer Advanced

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

The munition materiel management instruction will focus on specific munitions tasks required of AOC 91D officers.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers, 1LT(P) or CPT, with AOC 91D or with equivalent training or experience, who have completed the Ordnance Officer Basic Course. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Special Information: CLOAC length is 20-weeks with 15 weeks of combined instruction (phases 1 and 3 at ALMC and a 5-week functional branch track (phase 2) at a regimental school (TDY and return status)). Phase 1 accounts for 7-weeks of the 15-week combined instruction at ALMC.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4–9–C23–91D

Phase: 2

Title: Ordnance Munitions Materiel Management Officer Advanced–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Instructed in MQS II shared and specific munitions tasks required for AOC 91D officers.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component officers, 1LT and higher, who have graduated from any officer basic course. Must meet selection criteria in AR 614–103 and be qualified under the provisions of AR 140–192. Phase 1 must be completed before commencement of Phase 2. Must have an actual or anticipated assignment to a munitions materiel management position. Officers branch transferring to the Ordnance corps must also attend the first two weeks of the 4–9–C20–91D (BQ), Ordnance Munitions Materiel Management (Branch Qualification), prior to commencing Phase 2.

Special Information: This course must be completed within two years of enrollment. Phase 1 is nonresident.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4–9–C32–910A

Title: Ammunition Technician WO Advanced

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 93

Table 3-8**U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093—Continued**

Common subjects and updates on conventional and chemical ammunition, storage operations, Standard Army Ammunition System level one, three, four, and Division Ammunition Office (DAO), DAO operations, Logistics Applications of Automated Marking and Reading Symbols, and Corps Theater ADP Service Center, Version II operations subjects.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 910A. Must be qualified in MOS 910A. Must be CW2(P) or higher for selection to attend this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4-9-C32-910A-RC

Phase: 1

Title: Ammunition Technician WO Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Course contains common subjects, munitions management, Standard Army Ammunition System level 3 and 1 subjects, and MOS specific subject matter for enhancement of technical knowledge.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 910A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4-9-C32-910A-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Ammunition Technician WO Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Course contains common subjects, munitions management, Standard Army Ammunition System level 3 and 1 subjects, and MOS specific subject matter for enhancement of technical knowledge.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 910A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4-9-C32-912A

Title: Land Combat Missile Systems Technician WO Advanced

Length: 15 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common subjects, missile maintenance management, update training on the Bradley Fighting Vehicle System/TOW 2, LANCE, and Multiple Launch Rocket System and MOS specific subject matter for enhancement of technical knowledge.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer qualified in MOS 912A. Must be CW2(P) or higher for selection to attend this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4-9-C32-916A

Title: HIMAD DS/GS Maintenance Technician WO Advanced

Length: 11 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Mandatory and proponent common subjects, maintenance management, and update training on IFTE and HIMAD missile systems to enhance technical knowledge.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer qualified in MOS 916A. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-9-C32-917A

Table 3-8**U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093—Continued**

Title: MFAD Direct Support/General Support Maintenance Tech WO Advanced

Length: 10 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Common subjects, maintenance management, and update training on IFTE, CHAPARRAL, VULCAN and AVENGER Air Defense systems to enhance technical knowledge.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 917A. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: FAADS systems will be incorporated into the course as they are fielded. Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-9-C32-918A

Title: TMDE Maintenance Support Technician WO Advanced

Length: 8 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Common subjects, maintenance management, and MOS specific subject matter for enhancement of technical knowledge.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 918A. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4B-918A

Title: TMDE Maintenance Support Technician WO Basic

Length: 15 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

WO MOS: 918A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Provides instruction in tactical certification subjects, maintenance management, TMDE electronic subjects, and duties and responsibilities of a TMDE technical manager of an area TMDE support team providing division support, an Army calibration laboratory officer, and a calibration quality assurance inspector.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 918A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4E-91E/431-55D10/20

Phase: 3

Title: Explosive Ordnance Disposal Specialist

Length: 4 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Enl MOS: 55D1

Off SQL: 91E

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Safety; operate and maintain U.S. Army unique EOD tools and equipment; familiarization with Army EOD assignments, mission and doctrine; DOD response to VIP missions; SINCGARS; search and recovery of buried unexploded ordnance; S-EOD robot and RECORM; new EOD developments and hazardous devices division tour.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component officers and enlisted personnel who have successfully completed 4E-91E/431-55D10/20, Phase 1, at Eglin AFB, FL, and 4E-91E/431-55D10/20, Phase 2, at Indian Head, Maryland. Assessment soldiers will attend the Ammunition Specialist course, 645-55B10, at Redstone Arsenal, before attending 4E-91E/431-55D10/20, Phase 1, at Eglin AFB, Florida. Upon the successful completion of all phases of the 4E-91E/431-55D10/20 course, the PMOS 55D10 will be awarded and the MOS 55B10 will become the soldier's SMOS.

Special Information: Must be screened IAW AR 50-5, Chapter 3, and AR 50-6, paragraph 3-10. Must have a DA Form 3180 (Personnel Screening and Evaluation Report) filed in the permanent portion of

Table 3-8**U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093—Continued**

Military Personnel Record. Must have corrective lens for M9 and M17 series protective mask required by vision limitations.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4E-910A

Title: Ammunition Technician WO Basic

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

WO MOS: 910A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Conventional ammunition, storage operations, Standard Army Ammunition System (SAAS) level one, three, four, and Division Ammunition Office (DAO) operations, Logistics Applications of Automated Marking and Reading Symbols (LOGMARS), and Training Ammunition Management System (TAMIS).

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 910A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4E-910A-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Ammunition Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Course contains conventional and chemical ammunition and Standard Army Ammunition System level 4 subjects. Phases 1 and 3 will consist of designated prerequisite Army Extension Training Material. Phases 2 and 4 will be resident instruction.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 910A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4E-910A-RC

Phase: 4

Title: Ammunition Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

WO MOS: 910A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Course contains conventional and chemical ammunition and Standard Army Ammunition System level 4 subjects. Phases 1 and 3 will consist of designated prerequisite Army Extension Training Material. Phases 2 and 4 will be resident instruction.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component WO candidate. Must have successfully completed Phases 1, 2, and 3.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4F-F24/121-ASIJ9-RC

Title: Equipment Operations/Maintenance Test Set, GM Missile System-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Enl ASI: J9

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

TOW Field Test Set, supplemental set and interface between TOW Field Test Set and TOW Weapon Systems.

Prerequisite: Member of a Reserve Component unit equipped with the TOW Field Test Set. Must have been awarded MOS 27B, 27E, or 271A by Commandant, USAOMMCS. Must have successfully completed the following Training Extension Course lessons prior to course attendance. Certification of the Training Extension Course lesson completion must be made by the student's commander, hand carried by the student to USAOMMCS and turned in during inprocessing to become a part of the student's record. Lesson numbers: 121-093-6601F, 121-093-6602F, 121-093-6603F, 121-093-6604F, 121-093-6605F, 121-093-6606F, 121-093-6607F, 121-093-6608F, 121-093-6609F, 121-093-6610F, 121-093-6611F, and 121-093-6620F.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 4F-912A

Table 3-8**U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093—Continued**

Title: Land Combat Missile Systems Technician WO Basic

Length: 17 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

WO MOS: 912A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Inspect, test, and adjust components to specific tolerances and to determine shortcomings and malfunctions in electronic, electrical, mechanical, hydraulic, and cryogenic assemblies, subassemblies, modules, and circuit elements using system associated test equipment. Instructs on direct and general support responsibilities for TOW/DRAGON, BFVS, TOW 2, TFTS, MLRS, IFTE, and LCSS. Tactics, missile shop management, and missile electronics are also presented.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 912A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 4F-912A-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Land Combat Missile Systems Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 3 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Intermediate maintenance (IM) responsibilities for TOW/DRAGON, BPVs, TOW 2, TFTS, and MLRS systems. The course provides instruction to supervise and aid repairers to inspect, test, and adjust components to specific tolerances and to determine shortcomings and malfunctions in electronic, electrical, mechanical, hydraulic, and cryogenic assemblies, subassemblies, modules, and circuit elements using system associated test equipment. Repair, QA/QC, serviceability and disposition procedures are discussed throughout the course.

Phases 1 and 3 will consist of designated prerequisite Army Correspondence Course Programs. Phases 2 and 4 will be resident instruction.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 912A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4F-912A-RC

Phase: 4

Title: Land Combat Missile Systems Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 3 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

WO MOS: 912A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Intermediate maintenance (IM) responsibilities for TOW/DRAGON, BPVs, TOW 2, TFTS, and MLRS systems. The course provides instruction to supervise and aid repairers to inspect, test, and adjust components to specific tolerances and to determine shortcomings and malfunctions in electronic, electrical, mechanical, hydraulic, and cryogenic assemblies, subassemblies, modules, and circuit elements using system associated test equipment. Repair, QA/QC, serviceability and disposition procedures are discussed throughout the course.

Phases 1 and 3 will consist of designated prerequisite Army Correspondence Course Programs. Phases 2 and 4 will be resident instruction.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component WO candidate. Must have successfully completed Phases 1, 2, and 3.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4F-916A

Title: HIMAD DS/GS Maintenance Technician WO Basic

Length: 19 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

WO MOS: 916A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Direct/general support responsibilities for the HAWK Missile System which include platoon command post, pulse acquisition radar, CW acquisition radar, HIPIR radar, launcher, loader, and associated test equipment. Instruction in tactical subjects and missile shop management procedures.

Table 3-8**U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093—Continued**

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 916A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Special Information: ASI 6D will be awarded to HIMAD DS/GS Maintenance Technician Warrant Officers who have successfully completed the PATRIOT System Repairer course.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 4F-917A

Title: MFADS Technician WO Basic

Length: 9 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093
WO MOS: 917A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Support responsibilities for the Forward Area Air Defense Systems, and respective support equipment. Provides instruction to supervise repairers on the maintenance and fault isolation of components, and to detect shortcomings and malfunctions in electronic, electrical, mechanical, hydraulic, and cryogenic assemblies, subassemblies, modules, and circuit elements using system associated test equipment. Repair, QA/QC, serviceability, disposition and administration procedures are taught throughout the course.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component Warrant Officer. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 917A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 632-27M10

Title: Multiple Launch Rocket System Repairer

Length: 15 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093
Enl MOS: 27M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Inspection, testing, and adjustment of components to specific tolerances; determination of serviceability, disposition, and malfunctions in electronic, electro-mechanical, and hydraulic systems. Removal and replacement of line-replaceable units; adjustment, alignment and calibration of mechanical components. Quality control measures; preparation of mechanical components. Quality control measures, preparation of maintenance and supply forms and reports.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: ENTNAC must be initiated prior to reporting to school. Must have corrective lens for field protective mask if required.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 645-F2-RC

Title: Standard Army Ammunition System Management-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Perform detail system administrators duties; manual/automated receiving operations; compute manual/automated authorized levels, manual/automated shipping operations; and conduct explosive safety survey.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC) recommended by unit commander. Qualified in MOS 55B. Must have completed ANCOC prior to attending course. Must have a SAAS management job at unit.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 645-F3-RC

Title: Standard Army Ammunition System (SAAS 1/3)-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

SAAS-1/3 procedures to include: the use of SAAS-1/3 software loaded on DAS-3 equipment to process transactions necessary to manage ammunition assets at a theater or corps SAAS-1/3. Decentralized Automated Service Support System (DAS-3) Standard Army Ammunition System Level 1 and 3 (SAAS-1/3), and the Tactical Army Combat Service Support Computer System (TACCS) associated with the Standard Army Ammunition system, and related duties as they are associated with stock control and accounting and Corps/Theater Automatic Data Processing Service Center Phase II (CTASC-II).

Table 3-8**U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093—Continued**

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SGT or SSG) recommended by unit commander. Qualified either in MOS 55B30, 55R30, or 55X30. Must have completed BNOC prior to attending course. Student must be assigned to an ammunition unit with a job requiring SAAS skills and knowledge.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 645-F5 (OS)

Title: Ammunition Noncommissioned Officer (USMC)

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Specialized instruction covering preparation of hazardous material for transportation and the application of DoT regulations; operational planning for, and establishment of tactical ammunition supply point; application of quantity distant standards to prepare an ammunition facility site plan and magazine storage configurations; ammunition, explosives and components for surveillance and inspection operations; procurement guidelines for establishing Class V (W) requirements; management, control and accounting of Class V (W) assets, reporting procedures and formats; training and directing ammunition teams in ammunition operations.

Prerequisite: USMC enlisted personnel, PMOS 2311,CPL-SGT and SSGT selectee. Must have completed the Ammunition Technician course, A2123C1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 645-55B10

Phase: 1

Title: Ammunition Specialist

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093
Enl MOS: 55B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Identification of ammunition and fire hazard symbols, ammunition publications, and destruction of unserviceable ammunition.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army and USMC enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 645-55B10

Phase: 2

Title: Ammunition Specialist

Length: 10 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093
Enl MOS: 55B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Perform ammunition issue, receipt, storage, handling, rewarehousing, transportation, and inventory procedures for both conventional and palletized load system ammunition operations to include operation and maintenance of rough terrain, clean burning diesel and electric forklifts, operation and maintenance of palletized load system, ammunition safety measures, care and preservation of ammunition, and the processing of condition reports, and reconciliation procedures. The three levels of the standard Army ammunition system for both manual and automated methods. Operating tactical Army combat service support computer system, automatic data processing equipment, decentralized automated service support system ADP equipment for SAAS level 4 and SAAS level 1/3, and logistical applications of automatic marking and reading systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 645-55B10 (OS)

Phase: 3

Title: Ammunition Specialist (USMC)

Length: 2 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Basic knowledge of receipt, issue, storage, shipment, safety, and security of Class V(W) material using Marine Corps and Navy doctrine.

Prerequisite: USMC enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Must successfully complete Phase 1.

Table 3-8
U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 645-55B10-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Ammunition Specialist-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Enl MOS: 55B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Learn and apply ammunition publications; develop a practical knowledge of ammunition and explosives; learn ammunition packaging and markings; learn fire and chemical hazard symbols; prepare and employ demolition systems and emergency destruction procedures. Learn and apply ammunition unit procedures to include: sling-out operations; loading and transportation; magazine and field storage; issue, receipt, inventory and warehousing operations; preservation and packaging operations; segregation and salvage operations; assembly and disassembly of binary chemical munitions; forklift operations; crane operations; container operations; firefighting procedures; manual and automated accounting.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Personnel must have successfully completed Phase 1 during IDT, which consists of Annexes A, B, C, and E, prior to attending resident Phase 2, active duty training, which consists of Annexes D and F. Annexes A, B, C, and E may be completed by Reserve Component Training Institutions using the Phase 1 special configuration package, or attending resident training. Annexes D and F must be successfully completed at resident training to be awarded MOS 55B10.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F54/645-F4 (OS)

Title: Ammunition Manager (USMC)

Length: 4 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Preparation of hazardous materiel for transportation and the application of Department of Transportation regulations; operational planning for establishment of tactical ammunition supply point; application of quantity distance standards to prepare an ammunition facility site plan and magazine storage configurations; disposal operations, explosives and components for surveillance and inspection offered; procurement guidelines for establishing Class V(W) assets (manual and automated); reporting procedures and formats; training and directing ammunition platoons in ammunition operations, ammunition officer SNCO responsibilities when assigned to division, FSSG, base, and liaison duties.

Prerequisite: Marine Corps officers, LT-MAJ (2340), and senior NCOs (2311).

Security Clearance: None

3-9. U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101 Fort Lee, Virginia 23801-5030

a. Generally, government quarters are available for all student personnel. When students cannot be housed on post, off-post facilities are available.

b. Government mess is available for all enlisted students daily. Open Mess facilities are available at the Fort Lee Officers' Club and the NCO Club.

c. Transportation is as follows:

(1) Byrd Airport, Sandston, Virginia, is located 30 miles from Fort Lee. Commercial ground transportation carrier service is available to and from Fort Lee.

(2) Intercity rail passenger service is available at the passenger station located nine miles from the main entrance to Fort Lee.

(3) Commercial local and long distance bus service is available at the bus terminals located four miles from the main entrance to Fort Lee.

(4) Commercial taxis are available on and off-post.

d. Battle Dress Uniform (BDU) is the normal prescribed duty

uniform for all courses. Seasonal Class A/B Uniform is required for selected blocks of instruction.

e. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Enlisted students arriving to attend AIT courses will report to Building 8400-B (L Co, 262d QM Bn) during duty and non-duty hours. Enlisted personnel arriving for functional and ASI courses will report to Building 8400-A (I Co, 262d QM Bn).

(2) Civilian students will be processed by Academic Records Division, Building P-5000, during the first hour of the first day of class.

(3) Student officer personnel report to E Company Orderly Room, Bldg P-5000 (Mifflin Hall), Room 121 during duty hours. During non-duty hours and holidays, students should report to the Quartermaster Center and School Duty Officer in Building P-5000 (Mifflin Hall), Room 114.

(4) Students should check orders prior to reporting with dependents, privately owned vehicles or household goods. Failure to do so may result in inconvenience and hardship.

(5) Students must provide their own toilet articles, e.g., toothpaste, soap, shower shoes, towels, etc.

f. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders: CG, USAQMC&S, ATTN: ATZM-AGT, Adjutant General division, Student Personnel Section, Fort Lee, Virginia 23801-5152

(2) Student enrollment: Commandant, U.S. Army Quartermaster Center and School, ATTN: ATSM-DOI-A, Academic Records Branch, Fort Lee, Virginia 23801-5036.

(3) Scheduling information: Commandant, U.S. Army Quartermaster School, ATTN: ATSM-DOI-S, Training Management Branch, Fort Lee, Virginia 23801-5036 (DSN 687-3801 or commercial (804) 734-3801).

(4) Course information: Commandant, U.S. Army Quartermaster School, ATTN: ATSM-DOI-S, Training Management Branch, Fort Lee, Virginia 23801-5036 (DSN 687-3801 or commercial (804) 734-3801).

(5) Questions concerning NCO Academy Courses: Commandant, NCO Academy, Fort Lee, Virginia 23801-5036 (DSN 539-2221 or commercial (804) 765-2221).

Table 3-9
U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Course No: 4N-F3/860-F1

Title: Airdrop Load Inspector Certification

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 9 Jan 89

To qualify and provide airdrop load inspector certification for commissioned officers, warrant officers, and enlisted personnel whose duties require the performance of final joint inspections of airdrop loads to be airdropped from aircraft.

Prerequisite: Commissioned Officers: Member of the Active or Reserve Army, Air Force, Navy, Marine Corps, or National Guard. Under orders or assigned to a unit required to perform airdrop load inspections. Possessing a minimum of one year's experience in airdrop load related activities. Army or National Guard officers must be qualified as parachutists and possess AOC 92D, Aerial Delivery and Materiel. Air Force or Air National Guard officers must be qualified as a Transportation Officer, AFSC 6054, in grade 2LT-MAJ. Warrant Officers: Member of the Active or Reserve Army or National Guard and qualified as a parachutist. Must be assigned on or under orders for assignment to a unit authorized to perform airdrop load inspections. Must be qualified as an Airdrop Systems Technician, MOS 921A.

Enlisted: Member of the Active or Reserve Army, Air Force, Navy, Marine Corps, or National Guard, with a minimum grade of SPC, or equivalent, under orders or assigned to a unit required to perform airdrop load inspections. Possessing a minimum of one year's experience in airdrop load related activities. Army or National Guard personnel must be qualified as a parachutist and possess MOS 43E, Parachute Rigger. Air Force or Air National Guard personnel must be qualified as an Aircraft Loadmaster, AFSC 1A2X1.

Security Clearance: None

Table 3–9
U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101—Continued

Course No: 4N–921A
Title: Airdrop Systems Technician WO Basic
Length: 8 Weeks, 4 Days
Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101
WO MOS: 921A
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84
To train candidates on the detailed information on airdrop procedures, parachute packing, and maintenance taskings from Department of Defense (DOD) level to user level.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 921A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 431–F3 (OS)
Title: Explosive Ordnance Disposal Parachute Rigging (USN)
Length: 4 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88
To qualify and provide certification for members of the U.S. Navy Explosive Ordnance Disposal Team in parachute packing, of the MT1–XX selected airdrop rigging, and aerial delivery maintenance.
Prerequisite: Active Navy under orders or assigned to a unit required to perform explosive ordnance disposal. Must be parachute qualified with a minimum grade of E–4.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 491–77L10
Title: Petroleum Laboratory Specialist
Length: 10 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101
Enl MOS: 77L1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Training in basic petroleum laboratory subjects; tests used in the quality surveillance of petroleum products; the procedures and techniques for the identification, evaluation, and disposition of petroleum products; and a working knowledge of the organization and operation of the quality surveillance program in military petroleum facilities.
Prerequisite: Active Army, U.S. Marines, and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 492–F1
Title: Joint Mortuary Affairs Senior NCO
Length: 4 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95
Training includes planning, coordinating, supervising the care and disposition of deceased personnel. Students will develop mortuary affairs logistical estimates to support joint operations, operations other than war (OOTW), and mass disasters. Training also includes serving on a joint staff, advising the commander on mortuary affairs policy, procedures, the use of mortuary affairs automation equipment and software, serve as coordinator on health and sanitation practices as it relates to mortuary affairs and supported mortuary facilities. Training is reinforced during practical application during supervised situational exercises.
Prerequisite: Active and/or Reserve Component Noncommissioned Officers of all branches of service in grade/rate E6 or above. Enrollees must be serving in a position or anticipate serving in a position requiring mortuary affairs skills and knowledge.
Special Information: Attendees must meet all prerequisite training standards applicable to their branch of military service.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 492–92M10
Title: Mortuary Affairs Specialist
Length: 6 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101
Enl MOS: 92M1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86
Training in search and recovery operations, evacuation, identification, and disposition of contaminated and noncontaminated remains; inventory personal effects; and the preparation of forms and records.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Table 3–9
U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5–27–C20
Phase: 1
Title: Judge Advocate General Officer Basic
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101
Scope: Course effective: 11 Jul 88
In a classroom and field environment, introduction to basic soldier skills, map reading, first aid, battlefield survival, weapons qualification, leadership and the Army Physical Readiness Training Program.
Prerequisite: Newly commissioned officer in the grade of 1st lieutenant through captain who is a graduate of an accredited school of law; must have been selected by the Judge Advocate General, and must be assigned or under orders for assignment to the Judge Advocate General's Corps.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–ASIB5
Title: TACCS/SAMS
Length: 3 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101
Enl ASI: B5
Scope: Course effective: 1 Jul 89
Provides hands-on computer training used in processing SAMS–1 software applications. The course encompasses computer set-up, tear down, and operations; SAMS–1 Master/Manpower Files; Shop Stock Files; System Interface and Utility Processes; and Logistics Application (LOGMARS–(T) interface).
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 92A. Should be assigned to or on orders for assignment at a Direct Support or General Support Maintenance Company, Separate Brigade, Division, CORPS, and Echelon above CORPS where SAMS–1 is operational. Must possess an ST Score of 100 or higher.
Special Information: Personnel who have received SAMS new equipment training and/or assigned to a SAMS position may be eligible for an equivalent knowledge certificate and award of ASI B5 based on NET and job experience. In this instance, formal correspondence with supporting documentation should be forwarded to U.S. Army Quartermaster Center and School, ATTN: ATSM–SPT–T, Fort Lee, VA 23801–5036 for evaluation.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–ASIF3
Title: SAILS ABX
Length: 4 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101
Enl ASI: F3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86
This course is an introduction to the technical and functional aspects of materiel management at a Standard Army Intermediate Level Supply (SAILS) activity to include detailed instruction of organization structure, system files and processes, demand analysis, storage operations and processes, and customer assistance.
Prerequisite: Enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 76J, 76P, 76V, 76W, or 76Z. Must be assigned or on orders to a SAILS activity.
Special Information: Personnel not meeting prerequisites may direct a request for waived admission to the Commandant, U.S. Army Quartermaster School, DOTD, Operations and Training Division, Fort Lee, Virginia 23801.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–92A10
Title: Automated Logistical Specialist
Length: 11 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101
Enl MOS: 92A1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
Non-automated and automated procedures to support unit's maintenance and supply missions for Class I, II, III (Package), IV, VII and IX items of supply.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–92Y10
Title: Unit Supply Specialist

Table 3–9
U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101—Continued

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Enl MOS: 92Y1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Request, receipt, storage, issue, and accountability of individual, organizational, installation, and expendable/durable supplies and equipment; security and administration of a unit arms room; and organizational maintenance of small arms.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: The school utilizes BNCOC and 92Y10 soldiers in a logistical warrior exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 720–77W10

Title: Water Treatment Specialist

Length: 10 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Enl MOS: 77W1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Water purification and treatment equipment, storage facilities, distribution systems, and site and set-up operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 760–43M10

Title: Fabric Repair Specialist

Length: 6 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Enl MOS: 43M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

The fabric repair specialist course provides training in sewing, maintaining and operating the various types of sewing machines, receiving, inspecting, and determining serviceability of clothing, textile, canvas, and webbed equipment items.

Prerequisite: Active Army, Marines, Navy, or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8–10–C20

Title: Quartermaster Officer Basic

Length: 14 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Common unit management tasks; technical Quartermaster functions; specific speciality training in general materiel management, field services, subsistence management, and petroleum and water operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers and selected DA civilians.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 8–10–C20 (BQ)

Title: Quartermaster Officer (Branch Qualification)

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Combat service support operations, mortuary affairs, airdrop operations, laundry and bath operations, contingency contracting, supply management and automation, petroleum and water operations, and subsistence.

Prerequisite: Active Army lieutenants who have satisfactorily completed an officer basic course.

Special Information: This course is designed specifically for active duty junior officers who were detailed to combat arms branches for approximately two years and have graduated from an OBC other than quartermaster.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 8–10–C22 (LOG)

Phase: 2

Title: Combined Logistics Officer Advanced

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Quartermaster specific subjects and logistical training exercises.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned

Table 3–9
U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101—Continued

officers, promotable first lieutenants or captains, who have completed Phase I. Must be serving in the Quartermaster Corps or with equivalent training or experience who have completed an Officer Basic Course. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Special Information: CLOAC length is 20-weeks with 15 weeks of combined instruction (phases 1 and 3 at ALMC and a 5-week functional branch track (phase 2) at a regimental school (TDY and return status)). Phase 1 accounts for 7 weeks of the 15-week combined instruction at ALMC.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 8–10–C23

Phase: 2

Title: Quartermaster Officer Advanced–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Designed to instruct branch specific technical functions in the areas of materiel lmanagement, petroleum management, subsistence management, airborne and field services, and mortuary affairs operations.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component officers, 1LT and above. Must be a graduate of OBC and Phase 1 (non–resident). Must be a Quartermaster branch officer or pending branch transfer.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8–10–C32–920A

Title: Property Accounting Technician WO Advanced

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

To provide the warrant officer with information and training in general military subjects, AL battle doctrine and tactics, BTMS, military justice, leadership, logistics, unit maintenance, NBC, financial management, and other related subjects at the mid-career level. Further, to provide instruction in MOS specific subjects appropriate to the mid-career level for MOS 920A.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 920A. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB–ARP–O.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8–10–C32–920A–RC

Title: Property Accounting Technician WO Advanced–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Training in supply automation, financial management, combat service support, and other related subjects at the mid-career level.

Prerequisite: Reserve component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 920A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB–ARP–O.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8–10–C32–920B

Title: Supply Systems Technician WO Advanced

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

To provide the warrant officer with information and training in general military subjects, AL battle doctrine and tactics, training management system, military justice, leadership, logistics, unit maintenance, NGB, financial management, and other related subjects at the mid-career level. Further, to provide instruction in MOS specific subjects appropriate to the mid-career level for MOS 920B.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 920B. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB–ARP–O.

Table 3-9
U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8-10-C32-920B-RC

Title: Supply Systems Technician WO Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

To provide the warrant officer with resident training in supply support automation, maintenance requirements and distribution planning, and the materiel acquisition policies and processes.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 920B. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8-10-C32-921A

Title: Airdrop Systems Technician WO Advanced

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

To provide the warrant officer with information and training in general military subjects, AL battle doctrine and tactics, BTMS, military justice, leadership, logistics, unit administration, NBC, financial management, and related pertinent subjects. Specifically, the senior warrant officer airdrop system technician will be trained toward acquiring the skills and knowledge to perform supervisory tasks and assume responsibilities as they apply to airdrop packing, rigging, maintenance, and special airdrop subjects appropriate to mid-career management duties.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 921A. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 8-10-C32-922A

Title: Food Service Technician WO Advanced

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

To provide the warrant officer with information and training in general military subjects, AL battle doctrine and tactics, BTMS, military justice, leadership, logistics, unit maintenance, NBC, financial management, and other related subjects at the mid-career level. Further, to provide instruction in MOS specific subjects appropriate to the mid-career level for MOS 922A such as food service, budgeting, managing, contracting nutrition, equipment, facilities, combat field feeding, advisory responsibility, and theater of operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 922A. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8-10-C32-922A-RC

Title: Food Service Technician WO Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

To provide the Reserve Component warrant officer with information and training in general food service subjects, Combat Field Feeding System (CFFS), nutrition and other related subjects at the mid-career level.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 922A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F37/551-ASIT8

Title: Direct Support Unit Standard Supply System (DS4)

Table 3-9
U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101—Continued

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Enl ASI: T8

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jul 93

Concepts, principles, and functional procedures associated with DS application software operating on desk top computers. Emphasis is placed on the relationship between DS4, supported customer units, the higher source of supply, and the responsibilities of the manager in processing input, output, and utilizing DS4 management reports and listings.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component officer, BR 92; warrant officer, MOS 920B; enlisted (PVT through SFC), MOS 92A, and civilian personnel. All personnel must be either assigned to or on orders to an assignment where DS4 is operational.

Special Information: Reclassified enlisted personnel are required to attend the 92A AIT course prior to attending this course. Personnel who have not been awarded the ASI T8 or M6 prior to Feb 93 should attend this course prior to assignment where DS4 will be fielded or is operating on desk top computers. Personnel not meeting prerequisites may direct a request for waiver admission to the Commander, U.S. Army Quartermaster Center and School, ATTN: ATSM-LTD-ST, Fort Lee, VA 23801-5039.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F46/551-ASIG3

Title: Standard Property Book System-Redesigned

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Enl ASI: G3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Concepts, principles, and functional procedures associated with SPBS-R/ITDA software operating on NDI equipment at a division, separate brigade, armored cavalry regiment, nondivisional organizations, and installations.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SPC or above, qualified in MOS 92Y warrant officer (920A), officer (92 series), and civilian personnel. Must be assigned or on orders for an assignment to division, separate brigade, armored cavalry regiment, nondivisional organization or installation where SPBS-R/ITDA on NDI is operational or scheduled for fielding.

Special Information: Reclassified enlisted personnel are required to attend the 92Y Advanced Individual Training (AIT) course prior to attending this course. Personnel who have received SPBS-R/ITDA NET and/or assigned to a SPBS-R/ITDA position may be eligible for an equivalent knowledge certificate award of ASI G3 based on NET and job experience. In this instance, formal correspondence with supporting documentation should be forwarded to U.S. Army Quartermaster Center and School, ATTN: ATSM-SPT-T, Fort Lee, VA 23801-5036 for evaluation.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F47/860-F5

Title: Ram-Air Parachute Systems

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 1 May 91

Personnel will receive instruction on packing and inspection procedures of the Ram-Air parachute systems.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component, Navy, Air Force, and Marines. Commissioned officers, warrant officers, enlisted personnel and allied students that are programmed for or specifically assigned to parachute rigger positions supporting ram-air parachute systems or specifically identified for special training. Active Army, Army Reserve, and National Guard Personnel must be a graduate of the parachute rigger course, 43E10, or a graduate of the Aerial Delivery and Materiel Officer course 92D.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F53/551-F27

Title: Standard Army Retail Supply System 2AD/2AC/2B

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Concepts, principles, computer operations and functional procedures

Table 3-9
U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101—Continued

associated with SARSS application software at division level of supply and above.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component. Officer, 92 series; warrant officer, 920B; enlisted (SGT through SFC), MOS 92A; and civilian personnel. All personnel must be either assigned or on orders to a separate brigade, division, corps, TAACOM, TACOM, or installation where SARSS 2AD or SARSS 2AC/2B has been fielded.

Special Information: Reclassified enlisted personnel are required to attend the 92A AIT prior to attending this course. Personnel who have received SARSS 2AD/2AC/2B NET and are assigned to a SARSS 2AD or 2AC/2B position may be eligible for an equivalent knowledge certificate and award of ASI based on NET and job experience. In this instance, formal correspondence with supporting documentation should be forwarded to U.S. Army quartermaster Center and School, ATTN: ATSM-SPT-T, Fort Lee, VA 23801-5036 for evaluation. Personnel not meeting prerequisites may direct a request for waiver to the U.S. Army quartermaster Center and School, ATTN: ATSM-SPT-T, Fort Lee, VA 23801-5036.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-SI4V

Title: Mortuary Affairs Officer

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Off SC: 4V

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides training, planning, coordination and supervision of all graves registration matters in a theater to meet the needs of the total force.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers of all branches of service who have completed the officer basic course or its equivalent. This course is open to DoD civilians who hold positions requiring this knowledge. Enrolees should be presently holding, or anticipate assignment to, a mortuary affairs position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-92A/B/920A/B

Title: Supply and Service Management Officer

Length: 5 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

WO MOS: 920A

Off SQT: 92A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Logistic organizations in a theater of operations, field service operations, unit supply and supply support activity procedures, petroleum and water distribution, mortuary affairs, financial management, food service, small purchase procedures, maintenance management, transportation management, and automated logistics systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned or warrant officers who have not attended the Quartermaster Officer/Warrant Officer Basic or Advanced Courses. This course is designed primarily for officer transferees into the Quartermaster Branch and other officers specifically assigned to or destined for logistics management positions.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-92D

Title: Aerial Delivery and Materiel Officer

Length: 5 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Off SQT: 92D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Feb 92

Leadership, supervision, and management skills required for inspecting, packing, rigging, recovering, storing, and maintaining air item equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army Quartermaster Officer with the rank of lieutenant or captain; Reserve Forces Quartermaster Officer with the rank of lieutenant or captain occupying a 92D position; Active/Reserve Forces Marine Corps Officer with the rank of lieutenant or captain assigned to an aerial delivery portion; or selected foreign officers. All army officers, active and reserve must be quartermaster qualified to attend the Aerial Delivery and Materiel Officer Course. Individuals must be qualified parachutists, and be physically able to perform a parachute jump during the course. There will be no waivers authorized for failure to meet weight standards prescribed by AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Table 3-9
U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101—Continued

Course No: 8B-92F

Title: Petroleum Officer

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Off SQT: 92F

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Advanced petroleum and water handling skills, operations, and maintenance; energy management, water storage, and distribution; producing and processing petroleum products, data gathering, analyzing energy resources, and planning; the slating process, fuel depot operations, and quality assurance evaluation; and the airland battle scenario for advanced petroleum management.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component commissioned officers, 1LT(P) or above. All officers should complete an officer basic course. Active Army officers must have completed a branch qualifying Combined Logistics Officer Advanced course. US Navy and US Marine Corps officers must be selected by their respective commands. No history of dermatitis or allergic reactions traceable to the effects of petroleum products or chemicals.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-920A

Title: Property Accounting Technician WO Basic

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

WO MOS: 920A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Student will be provided with detailed information on Army supply systems from Department of Defense level to user level.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 920A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-920A-RC

Title: Property Accounting Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

WO MOS: 920A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

The instruction will provide detailed information on the Army Supply System from the Department of Defense level to user level.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 920A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-920B

Title: Supply Systems Technician WO Basic

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

WO MOS: 920B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

The instruction will provide detailed information on Army supply systems from Department of Defense level to user level.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 920B as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-920B-RC

Title: Supply Systems Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

WO MOS: 920B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

The instructor will provide detailed information on the Army Supply System from the Department of Defense level to user level.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 920B as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8E-F5/800-F17

Table 3-9
U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101—Continued

Title: Advanced Culinary Skills

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Advanced techniques and skills required for menu planning, cost comparison, food purchasing, food preparation/production, menu evaluation, and meal serving.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SGT and above, MOS 92G, and warrant officers, MOS 922A. Members of other U.S. and Allied services must meet equivalent Army qualifications. Others by waiver.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8E-F6/800-F8

Title: Food Service Management

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 89

Instruction will include the following areas: General food service management, Personnel and training, Administration, Food preparation and serving, Field operations and Emerging doctrine.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, 2LT-MAJ with AOC 92G; warrant officers with MOS 922A; enlisted, SFC and above, MOS 92G40/50, who have completed ANCOC; and civilian, GS-7, or WG equivalent and higher, who are assigned to a position of the food advisor or in an assignment which requires the skills and knowledge of a food advisor. Members of other U.S. and allied services must meet equivalent qualification of Army personnel in appropriate category.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8E-SI5K/SQI8/551-SQIH

Title: Instructor Development

Length: 3 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Enl Sqi: H

WO Sqi: 8

Off SC: 5K

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Systems Approach to Training, overview of instructor development, principles of learning, communication, performance objectives, lesson plan construction, methods and techniques of instruction, instructor assessment, testing, and small group instruction.

Prerequisite: Department of Defense (DOD) military personnel (commissioned officers, warrant officers, noncommissioned officers in the grade of E4(P) and above), or Department of Army civilians assigned as instructors at the U.S. Army Quartermaster Center and School or other DOD installations, as well as soldiers in the U.S. Army Reserve, Army National Guard, and allied personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8E-92G

Title: Subsistence Officer

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Off Sqi: 92G

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Food management skills to include Army field feeding system, subsistence supply, dining facility operations, food sanitation, nutrition, and the duties of the Army Food Advisor. This course will not be taught during mobilization.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component, 1LT and CPT, who have successfully completed the Quartermaster Officer Advanced Course. Exception to this requirement may be approved by the Director, Army Center of Excellence, Subsistence, US Army Quartermaster Center and School.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8E-922A

Title: Food Service Technician WO Basic

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

WO MOS: 922A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Student will be provided with detailed information on food service procedures from installation level to user level.

Table 3-9
U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101—Continued

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 922A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 8E-922A-RC

Title: Food Service Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

WO MOS: 922A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Student will be provided with detailed information on food service procedures from installation level to user level.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 922A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 800-92G10

Title: Food Service Specialist

Length: 8 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Enl MOS: 92G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Introduction to cooking, small quantity cooking and baking, garrison dining facility operations, and field kitchen operations to include the Army Field Feeding System (Army only).

Prerequisite: Active Army or reserve Component enlisted personnel. Standard score of 90 or higher in Aptitude Area Operators in Food and a Score of 85 or higher on a Motor Vehicle Driver's Battery Selection Test. Physical profile of 222332 and physical demands rating of heavy. Marine: Private – Lance corporal. Corporal – Sergeant without previous training in food service skills may attend. Minimum GT score of 90.

Special Information: The optimum class size of 48 will include adequate allocations to satisfy Marine training requirements. For planning purposes, the optimum student distribution would include 20 Marine students in a class of 48.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 821-77F10

Title: Petroleum Supply Specialist

Length: 9 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Enl MOS: 77F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

This course provides training in packaged fuel products operations, Class III supply point operations; bulk petroleum receipt, storage and issue; waterfront and pipeline operations; and safety and health hazards.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 840-57E10

Title: Laundry and Shower Specialist

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Enl MOS: 57E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides training in the operation of the laundry unit and in performing PMCS on the laundry unit and bath unit and in the use of washing formulas for washing and decontaminating clothing.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 860-F2

Title: Free Fall Auto Ripcord Release Assembly

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Personnel will receive instruction on procedures for recovery and unit and intermediate maintenance of the FF-2 automatic ripcord release assembly.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component with MOS 43E and minimum grade of SPC, or equivalent. Must have one year experience in airdrop rigging.

Table 3-9
U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 860-F3 (OS)

Title: Fabrication of Aerial Delivery Loads (USAF)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

To train personnel in cargo parachute packing, rigging containers, preparing and rigging equipment and supplies for airdrop, loading and securing cargo, extraction procedures, and recovery of equipment used in airdrop.

Prerequisite: Personnel must be assigned or projected for assignment to a mobile aerial post (MAPS), a combat support branch (CSB), an aerial delivery (AD) section or any other position requiring knowledge of Army procedures for preparing and rigging airdrop equipment and supplies.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 860-92R10

Title: Parachute Rigger

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Quartermaster School – SC: 101

Enl MOS: 92R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jun 92

Inspecting, packing, rigging, recovering, storing, and maintaining air item equipment.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Navy or Marine Corps enlisted personnel. Must be airborne qualified. Army personnel must be in grade CPL or below.

Security Clearance: None

3-10. U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113 Fort Gordon, Georgia 30905-5000

a. General information: Government quarters are available for all student personnel. When students cannot be housed on post, off-post facilities are available. Advance reservations for officer/senior NCO personnel should be made at Griffith Hall (DSN 780-3103 or commercial (706) 791-3103).

b. Government mess is available for all students.

c. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Bush Field, Augusta, Georgia, is located 10 miles from Fort Gordon. Commercial limousine service is available to and from Fort Gordon.

(2) Commercial bus service is available at the bus terminal located in Building 36200.

(3) Commercial taxis are available on and off-post.

(4) Government transportation is available only for official business.

d. The Battle Dress Uniform (BDU) is the normal prescribed duty uniform for all courses. Seasonal Class A/B Uniform is required in officer courses for selected blocks of instruction. The Army PT uniform will be required for all Army personnel

e. Air Force students are required to wear an appropriate seasonal blue combination uniform first Wednesday of each month. On all other Wednesdays, students are encouraged to wear the blue combination uniform.

f. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) International students arriving at Fort Gordon will normally be met at the airport (Bush Field) when advance arrival notice has been received. If not met, telephone commercial (706) 791-6705/6020, DSN 780-6705/6020, or report to Building 29707. Class quotas are obtained through the TRADOC Security Assistance Field Training Activity (SAFTA). Reporting dates are indicated in the Security Assistance Training Activity Program Roster (TAPR).

(2) U.S. Officer students should report as follows:

(a) Normal duty hours for SOAC, Systems Automation, ISSOC, TSSOC, Branch Qualification, Branch Automation, and MSE courses report to HQ & A Co, 442nd Sig Bn, Bldg 25719, (DSN 780-7013/2866 or commercial (706) 791-7103/2866). After duty

hours students should report to Bldg 25605 (DSN 780-6919/7519 or commercial (706) 791-6919/7519).

(b) Normal duty hours for warrant officers, SOBC, COMSEC Custodian course, and all other functional courses should report to B Co, 442nd Sig Bn, Bldg 25719 (DSN 780-6563/5242 or commercial (706) 791-6563/5242). After duty hours students should report to Bldg 25605 (DSN 780-7013/2866 or commercial (706) 791-6919/7519).

(3) NCO students should report as follows:

(a) NCO students for ANCOB should first report to Griffith Hall, Bldg 250 for quarters (DSN 780-3103 or commercial (706) 791-3103). For training report to Bldg 24402, 25th St and Lane Avenue (DSN 780-3898/4901 or commercial (706) 791-3898/4901), 24 hours.

(b) NCO students for BNCOC should report to Bldg 24402, 25th St and Lane Avenue (DSN 780-3893/4901 or commercial (706) 791-3898/4901), 24 hours.

(c) Senior functional courses should first report to Griffith Hall, Building 250, for quarters; enlisted (TDY enroute) to Receiving and Processing Company, Building 29720, and all officers report to 442nd Signal Battalion, Building 25605 (DSN 780-6555/7423 or commercial (706) 791-6555/7423).

(4) National Guard/Reserve reporting information is as follows:

(a) Initial active service/TDY training – Receiving and Processing Company, Building 29720 (DSN 780-6555/7423 or commercial (706) 791-6555/7423).

(b) Troop Program Units reporting for Annual Training (AT/Inactive Duty Training (IDT): Report to Directorate Reserve Component Support (DRCS), Training Division, Building C1301, 111th Avenue (DSN 780-7735/6846 or commercial (706) 791-7735, weekdays 0730-1600 hours, and during weekends/holidays and after normal duty hours, contact Duty NCO at (706) 481-3063 (beeper)).

(c) Individual personnel reporting for Annual Training/Active Duty for Training/Key Personnel Upgrade Program/Active duty for Special Work/Temporary Tour of Active Duty Training report to DRCS Headquarters, Building 71401, 15th Street (DSN 780-6383/6846 or commercial (706) 791-6383/6384) weekdays 0730-1600 hours. During weekends/holidays and after normal duty hours, report to DRCS Supply Division, Building 71406, for instructions on contacting DRCS Duty NCO.

(d) Duty uniform for all Reserve Component personnel will be BDUs unless otherwise stated. Travel to/from Fort Gordon will be in Class B Uniform or appropriate civilian attire.

(e) All Reserve Component personnel will meet height/weight standards at inprocessing.

(f) Reserve Component personnel on ADT orders will be billeted in available temporary government quarters.

(g) USARF School personnel reporting for scheduled ADT at the Signal Center, report to Building 38802, Academic Drive, to pick up all training materials/literature.

(5) Civilian students report to Programs and Records Section, Resident Training Management Division, Monday through Friday, 0700-1500 hours, Signal Towers, 8th floor (DSN 780-4403/7773 or commercial (706) 791-4403/7773).

(6) United States Navy and Coast Guard students report to Navy Supply Corps School Detachment, Building 25430 (DSN 780-8684/3208 or commercial (706) 791-8684/3208 (24 hours)).

(7) United States Air Force students report to Detachment 1, 338 Technical Training Squadron, Building 25429, 0730-1630, Mon-Fri, one duty day before class start date. Students arriving at other than the above times should report to Griffith Hall, Bldg 250, for temporary billeting, then report (in uniform) to Bldg 25429 at 0800 the next duty day (DSN 780-3573/2936 or commercial (706) 791-3473/2936).

(8) United States Marine Corps – students report to USMC Det, Building 25425, during duty hours, 0730-1630 (DSN 791-7291). After duty hours, 1630-0730, report to Building 25426 (DSN 791-2994).

(9) Students should check orders prior to reporting with dependents, privately owned vehicles, or household goods. Failure to do so may result inconvenience and hardship. Students should have a

minimum of 10 copies of their orders when reporting into Ft Gordon.

g. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders: CG, USASC&FG, ATTN: ATZH-HRA-T (Military Personnel Office), Fort Gordon, Georgia 30905 (DSN 780-2770/3804).

(2) Student enrollment: Commander, USASC&FG, ATTN: ATZH-DTM, Programs and Records Section, TMD, Fort Gordon, Georgia 30905 (DSN 780-4403/7773 or commercial (706) 791-4403/7773).

(3) Class schedule information: CG, USASC&FG, ATTN: ATZH-DTM, Programs and Records Section, Fort Gordon, GA 30905 (DSN: 780-4403/4482).

(4) Programs of Instruction, course variable data: Commander, USASC&FG, ATTN: ATZH-DTM-C, Course Management Branch, TMD, Fort Gordon, GA 30905 (DSN 780-3558 or commercial (706) 791-3558).

h. Non-resident training materials for Reserve Components: Commander, USASC&FG, ATTN: ATZH-DTM-N (Non-Resident Training Branch), Fort Gordon, Georgia 30905-5070 (DSN 780-4878/3915 or commercial (706) 791-4878/3915 or FAX (706) 791-7651).

i. Signal Correspondence Courses are received by submitting DA Form 145 to: The Institute for Professional Development, U.S. Army Training Support Center, ATTN: ATIC-IPS, Newport News, VA 23628-0001.

Table 3-10

U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Course No: 101-F28

Title: Enhanced Position Location Reporting System Maintenance

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Operate EPLRS test set, TS-4118/G. Perform Operator/Unit Level/ Direct Support Maintenance on the Electronic Test Set. Perform Direct Support Maintenance on the EPLRS Radio Set.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 35E assigned to, or on orders to a duty position in a unit that has EPLRS in its TO&E.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 101-31P10

Title: Microwave Systems Operator/Maintainer

Length: 27 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl MOS: 31P1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic electronics fundamentals, basic soldiering techniques, frequency modulation, digital multiplexers, multichannel radios, digital group multiplexers, analog/digital systems/circuits, digital patch and access systems, defense communications system orderwires, fiber optic transmission system and integrated communications training systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army, Marine Corps, or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Foreign students will not receive classified training.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 101-31U10

Title: Signal Support Systems Specialist

Length: 17 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl MOS: 31U1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Instruction in physical fitness factors, critical threat of hostile forces, use of technical manuals, the Army maintenance management system, test measurement and diagnostic equipment, techniques and procedures associated with the five information mission area disciplines, systems installation, integration, unit level maintenance and troubleshooting of combat net radio, terminal devices, and battlefield automated systems, operation and maintenance of dedicated combat net radio (CNR)

Retransmission Stations (RETRANS), and performance of Preventive

Table 3-10

U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) on assigned wheeled vehicles in a simulated tactical environment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101-35E10

Title: Radio/Communications Security Repairer

Length: 25 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl MOS: 35E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Perform direct support, general support, and depot level maintenance on tactical and semi-fixed communications equipment and systems, and restore COMSEC equipment by substituting pluggable assemblies at direct support level.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, US Navy and US Marine enlisted personnel; Department of Defense civilian may attend this course.

Special Information: Any COMSEC equipment annex of this course may be scheduled on any functional basis. Course length for Navy personnel is one week and US Marine personnel is 10 weeks.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 102-ASIP4

Title: Satellite Communications Terminal AN/GSC-49

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl ASI: P4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Operate and maintain VF and digital baseband equipment; transmit and receive frequency conversion and amplification equipment; antennas and satellite tracking equipment; and primary power distribution equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 29Y (31S) including training on the AN/USC-28(V), or have received AN/USC-28 training and have an assignment to an AN/GSC-49 terminal. Air Force: Qualified in AN/USC-28 with other prerequisites to be determined by the USAF. Foreign allies qualified in AN/USC-28. Will not receive training on NOFORN material and must have disclosure authorization completed prior to the course.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 102-ASIW5 (35R)

Title: OH-58D Special Electronics Equipment Repairer

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl ASI: W5

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Maintenance, servicing, and handling of avionic subsystems and components removed from the OH-58D Kiowa Warrior aircraft to include the mast turret assembly, thermal control unit, keyboard unit, master controller processor unit, multifunctional display, integrated systems processor, mast system processor and mast central power supply while utilizing and maintaining the test support system AN/TSM-173 and associated test sets.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOSs 68R or 68P. Warrant officers qualified in MOS 256A3A.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102-F104

Title: SATCOM Strategic Terminals

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Operation and maintenance of up/down converters, transmit amplifiers, receive amplifiers, antenna positioning subsystem, frequency generation subsystem, computer controlled monitoring equipment and the computer control subsystem.

Prerequisite: Active Army: Enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 31S who has attended the skill level 10 course with a course start date prior to 10/01/95. Navy: To be determined by respective training command. Air Force: To be determined by respective training command.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102-F107

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

Title: Universal Modem System OM-83
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95
Operate and direct support maintenance of Universal Modem System OM-83 as associated with satellite communications systems.
Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 29Y (31S). Navy and Air Force: equivalent experience to be determined by the respective training command. All personnel must be AN/USC-28 trained.
Special Information: Foreign allies must have disclosure information completed prior to arrival for training. They will not receive training on NOFORN material.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 102-F113
Title: Satellite Communications Terminal AN/GSC-49
Length: 4 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Operate and maintain VF and digital baseband equipment; transmit and receive frequency conversion equipment; antennas and satellite tracking equipment; and primary power distribution equipment.
Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 31S10 with training on the AN/USC-28(V) and have an assignment to an AN/GSC-49 terminal. Air Force personnel: Qualified in 102-F60, AN/USC-28 (V). Additional prerequisites will be determined by Air Force Training Command. Foreign allies: Qualified in 102-F60, AN/USC-28 (V). Allies must have disclosure authorization prior to the course.
Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 102-F39 (OS)
Title: Satellite Communications Systems Fundamentals (USN)
Length: 12 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
Satellite Communications (SATCOM) special circuits and digital techniques; operating and maintaining DCSS multiplexing and modulation equipment.
Prerequisite: Navy personnel. Additional prerequisites will be determined by the Navy.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102-F40 (2)
Title: Digital Communications Subsystems
Length: 8 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Operate and maintain time division multiplexer, asynchronous time division mul tiplxer, BPSK/QPSK digital modems, encoder/decoder, and the DFCS-NT.
Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel, MOS 31S and have not received Digital Communications Subsystem training. Navy and Air Force will be determined by respective services training command. Foreign allies will be determined by respective nations military service.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102-F42 (2)
Title: Satellite Communications Terminal FSC-78/79 and GSC-39
Length: 8 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Operation and maintenance of up/date converters, communications, transmitting and receiving subsystem, antenna positioning subsystem, frequency generation subsystem and control/monitor equipment.
Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 29Y (31S). Air Force and Navy enlisted personnel prerequisites will be determined by the service member's respective command. All attendees must have DCSS training or equivalent experience.
Special Information: NEC ET 1461 added for Navy personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102-F43 (OS)
Title: Satellite Communications Operator (USN)
Length: 10 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Satellite communications principles for operators; DCSS operations; AN/FSC-78/79 operations; AN/GSC-39 operations; AN/GSC-52(V) operations and AN/USC-28(V) electronic counter-countermeasure (ECCM) operations.
Prerequisite: Navy personnel. Background in communications operations, systems patching, and analysis. Radioman C7 NEC 2313 or equivalent.
Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 102-F44 (31S) (OS)
Title: Ground Mobile Forces SATCOM Technician (USMC)
Length: 6 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Provide the skills and knowledge required to perform Organizational Maintenance (Org Maint) (2nd echelon), Direct Support (DS) (3rd echelon), and General Support (GS) (4th echelon) maintenance for Tactical Satellite Communications Terminals AN/TSC-85B(V)1 and AN/TSC-93B(V)1.
Prerequisite: Marine Corps enlisted personnel and selected Marine Corps Reserve Component personnel with the following qualifications: CPL-GYSGT; an EL of 115 or higher; complete Technical Theory course, (Navy) WSC-3 DAMA Communications Maintenance course, (Navy) NAVMC V3 Maintenance course, (Navy) AN/TSC-96 Maintenance course, and (Navy) COMSEC Equipment Maintenance course; minimum of 1 year of high school algebra; eligible for a SECRET security clearance; have normal color vision, and must be a U.S. citizen.
Special Information: Marine Corps' TQM A09DPG1.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 102-F60 (2)
Title: Satellite Communications Set AN/USC-28(V)
Length: 6 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Operate, perform PMCS, troubleshoot, and repair through the direct support maintenance level a DECS-RC equipped AN/USC-28(V) in accordance with the technical manuals and the DCA circulars. Perform maintenance of associated COMSEC equipment.
Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 29Y (31S) who have not received AN/USC-28(V) training. Air Force and Navy enlisted personnel prerequisites will be determined by the respective services' training command. Foreign allies prerequisites will be determined by respective nations' military service.
Special Information: Foreign allies must have disclosure information prior to arrival for course training.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 102-31S10
Title: Satellite Communications Systems Operator/Maintainer
Length: 34 Weeks, 3 Days
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Enl MOS: 31S1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Operate, maintain, troubleshoot, and repair through the DS maintenance level tactical and strategic satellite communications earth terminal equipment to include: AN/TSC-85B(V)1 and AN/TSC-93B(V)1 TACSAT vans, Digital Communications Subsystems (DCSS), spread spectrum equipment, RF transmit and receive subsystems, antennas, and satellite tracking subsystems, operate TMDE, and perform PMCS on SATCOM terminals and equipment associated with the Defense Satellite Communications System (DSCS). Perform maintenance on associated COMSEC equipment. Training within the course will include the AN/TSC-85B/93B, AN.USC-28(V), DCSS and the AN/GSC-52.
Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted and reserve personnel and MOS 31M personnel with 202-ASI7A skill identifier and an aptitude area EL score of 110 or greater.
Special Information: Foreign allies must have disclosure information completed prior to arrival for course training.
Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 102-35D10
Title: Air Traffic Control Systems, Subsystems and Equipment Repairer

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

Length: 28 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl MOS: 35D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Tactical radar system and communications equipment; single channel ground airborne radio systems (SINCGARS); fixed base NAVAIDS, ATC communications control systems, audio recorders, receivers, and transmitters; associated test equipment; techniques for testing, alignment, adjustment and troubleshooting.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, DOD civilian and contractor personnel providing ATC equipment maintenance services, selected foreign national personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102-35L10

Title: Avionic Communications Equipment Repairer

Length: 22 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl MOS: 35L1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Perform aviation intermediate maintenance on avionic communications equipment, to include very high frequency, amplitude modulated, frequency modulated, ultra high frequency, and aircraft intercommunications control systems, and radio sets with frequency hopping capabilities. Troubleshoot malfunctioning equipment, using common and specialized handtools and test equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102-35Q10

Title: Avionic Flight Systems Repairer

Length: 19 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl MOS: 35Q1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Aviation intermediate maintenance (AVIM) on avionic navigation and flight control equipment, to include automatic direction finder (ADF) receiving equipment, very high frequency omnirange/localizer receiving equipment (VOR/LOC), stability control augmentation system (SCAS), advanced flight control systems (AFCS), and the global positioning system (GPS). Troubleshoot malfunction to determine the failure of module, printed circuit board, or electronic component part using common and specialized hand tools and test equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102-35R10

Title: Avionic Radar Repairer

Length: 23 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl MOS: 35R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Personnel receive basic electronic training consisting of theory, use, operation, and troubleshooting of basic electronic circuits and their components. Receives instruction on use and care of common and specialized test equipment required to maintain and repair avionic radar equipment. Student receives instruction on operations, diagnostic testing, troubleshooting, and repair of aviator's night vision imaging systems, transponders, radar signal detecting systems, laser detecting systems, chaff and flare dispensers, jammers, infrared countermeasure sets, and missile approach detectors.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Basic electronic training is contained in Annex A, subannexes A01 through A09 and A11. Subannexes A10 and A12 are not required in this program.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 150-F13 (OS)

Title: AN/TTC-39A(V)4 O/I Maintenance (USAF)

Length: 9 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 92

Provides the skills and knowledge necessary to perform the maintenance and repair of the time division switching group, common equipment group, switching controller group, orderwire control unit, central processor unit, call service position, and peripheral equipment.

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

Prerequisite: USAF enlisted personnel. Graduate of the course E3ABR30534, Electronic System Repair. Must have been awarded skill level 5 with a minimum grade of E3.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 150-F14 (OS) (2)

Title: AN/TYC-39(V) Organizational and Intermediate Maintenance (USAF)

Length: 8 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Organizational and intermediate maintenance on the AN-TYC-39(V), Automated Message Switching Central.

Prerequisite: USAF enlisted personnel. Graduate of the USAF course, E3ABR2E231, Electronic System Repair. Must have been awarded skill level 5 with a minimum grade of A1C.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 150-F27

Title: Enhanced Position Location Reporting Sys Net Control Station Repairer

Length: 18 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Direct and general support maintenance of the NCS system computers, cartridge magnetic tape unit display control console, enhanced command response unit, power distribution system, and shelter equipment and cables.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel in MOS 39G (74G).

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 150-74G10

Title: Telecommunications Computer Operator/Maintainer

Length: 25 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl MOS: 74G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Operational procedures, PMCS, unit level, direct and general support maintenance of supported equipment to include troubleshooting and repair of console panels, processors, memory units, power supplies, controllers, magnetic, tape units, disk memory units, keyboards, video displays, printers, converters, and modems.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 160-F27

Title: TRI-TAC Communications Security Equipment Full Maintenance

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Communication security, disassembly, troubleshooting, repair, reassembly, and testing of TRI-TAC COMSEC equipment full maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component, U.S. Air Force enlisted personnel, and DA civilians who are assigned to or on orders to a Depot COMSEC repair facility and are certified COMSEC equipment repairers.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 160-F38 (T)

Title: Radio Repairer (Transition)

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Perform Direct Support/General Support and Depot Level Maintenance on Single Side Band (SSB) and Frequency Modulation (FM), Combat Net Radios and Radio Equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component personnel in the grade of SSG and below qualified in MOS 29S. Meet requirements of personnel reliability program (PRP) AR 50-5.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 160-35J10

Title: Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer

Length: 22 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl MOS: 35J1

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Perform direct support maintenance and/or general support maintenance on various special and general computerized telecommunications devices, to include processors, memory units, power supplies, console panels, magnetic tape units, printers, modems, video display units, facsimile equipment, and other telecommunications terminal devices.

Prerequisite: Active Army, Air Force, and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Air Force personnel attend 36 hours of training on the Communications Terminal AN/UGC-144 and 36 hours of training on the Light Weight Digital Facsimile (LDF) AN/UXC-7, (72 academic hours, 191 ICH). USMC personnel attend 108 hours of training on the Battery Computer System AN/GYK-29(V) (108 academic hours, 284 ICH). U.S. Navy personnel attend 72 hours of training on the Communications Terminal AN/UGC-74, (72 academic hours, 97 ICH) of this ITRO-consolidated course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 198-35F10

Title: Special Electronic Devices Repairer

Length: 24 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl MOS: 35F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Training in fundamental subjects and basic electronics, alternating current, solid-state technology, precision soldering, the Army Maintenance Management system, mine detectors, night vision devices, battlefield illumination, advanced instrumentation, position and azimuth determining systems, NBC detection and warning systems, test measurement and diagnostic equipment organic to the maintenance shop or maintenance van.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Due to the radiation safety hazard associated with the equipment trained in this course, pregnant female soldiers are not recommended for attendance.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2G-F40

Title: Signal Pre-Command

Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Encompasses policies and procedures inherent in the command, leadership, and management of signal organizations and their resources. Includes automation, training management, supply and maintenance of equipment, interchange of command and leadership experiences with selected signal personnel, systems planning and an update on selected equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers (field grade) designated to assume command of battalion/brigade level units.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 201-F8

Title: EPLRS Net Control Station Operator

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Encompasses equipment characteristics, theory of operation, and preventive maintenance on the AN/TSQ-158(V)1 Net Control Station Enhanced (NCS-E) and the downsize Net Control Station AN/TSQ-158(V)2.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel qualified as a Single Channel Radio Operator (MOS 31C). Assigned or on orders to a unit with EPLRS AN/TSQ-158(V)2.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 201-31C10

Title: Radio Operator-Maintainer

Length: 9 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl MOS: 31C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Installs, operates, and performs unit level maintenance on AM radio and radio teletypewriter, and single channel satellite communications

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

equipment AN/MS-64, SINCGARS w/ICOM; AN/CYZ-10; transposes, processes, transmits, receives, and maintains accountability for record communications; installs, operates, maintains programs and maintains accountability for cryptographic devices and material; installs antennas and antenna systems; installs, operates, troubleshoots and performs PMCS on power generating equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 202-F7 (OS)

Title: Ground Mobile Forces SATCOM Operator (USMC)

Length: 4 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Install, operate, troubleshoot and perform unit level maintenance on Tactical Satellite Communications equipment AN/TSC-85B(V)1 and AN/TSC-93B(V)1.

Prerequisite: U.S. Marine Corps enlisted personnel and selected Marine Corps Reserve Component personnel with the following minimum qualifications: (1) EL score of 90 or higher; (2) Must pass the reading ability test; (3) Completed the Field Radio Operator Course; (4) Must be a U.S. Citizen; (5) Must have a SECRET clearance; (6) Must complete the Multichannel Equipment Operator Course (MOS 2532).

Special Information: Marine Corps TQM A09CGK1.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 202-31R10 (CT)

Title: Multichannel Transmission Systems Operator-Maintainer

Length: 13 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl MOS: 31R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Installation, operation and unit level maintenance of secure and nonsecure MSE and TRI-TAC Multichannel Transmission Systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 260-ASIZ2

Title: Automatic Message Switching Center Operations AN/TYC-39(V)

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl ASI: Z2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Initialization of AN/TYC-39(V); initialization of the COMSEC subsystem; operation of the traffic service position; supervision of position on-line, off-line job functions, and operator system analysis.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 74C.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 260-F1 (OS) (2)

Title: AN/TYC-39(V) Operator (USAF)

Length: 5 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Operate the AN/TYC-39(V), Automatic Message Switching Central, which consists of initialization of the AN/TYC-39(V) and COMSEC subsystems; operate traffic service position, supervisory position on-line and off-line job functions.

Prerequisite: USAF enlisted personnel with AFSC 29570, Automatic Digital Switch Technician.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 260-F2 (OS)

Title: AN/TTC-39A(V)4 Operator (USAF)

Length: 5 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 4 Feb 92

Provide the skills and knowledge necessary to perform power initialization procedures, data base input procedures, initialization of COMSEC equipment, technical control functions, installation of RCSP and operation of CSP, and determine system fault priorities.

Prerequisite: U.S. Air Force, qualified in AFSC 29570, Automatic Digital Switch Technician.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Table 3-10**U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued****Course No:** 260-31F10 (CT)**Title:** Network Switching Systems Operator–Maintainer**Length:** 17 Weeks, 3 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113**Enl MOS:** 31F1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Mar 93

Install, operate, troubleshoot, and perform unit level maintenance on MSE node switches, large and small extension switches and electronic switchboards; circuit switch AN/TTC-39D; perform SINCGARS functions; and operate and perform operator maintenance on generator equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel or civilian equivalent.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 260-31F10-RC**Title:** Network Switching Systems Operator–Maintainer**Length:** 4 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113**Enl MOS:** 31F1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Install, operate, troubleshoot, and perform unit level maintenance on Central Office, Telephone, Automatic AN/TTC-39A and associated equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component Personnel who have successfully completed 260-31F10 (CT), Electronic Switching System Operator Course.

Special Information: Personnel from the following units will be required to attend this course: 146th Signal Battalion, FLARNG; 230th Signal Battalion, TNARNG; 280th Signal Battalion, DEARNG; 319th Signal Battalion, USAR; 804th Signal Company, USAR; 140th Signal Company, USAR.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 260-74C10**Title:** Record Telecommunications Center Operator**Length:** 9 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113**Enl MOS:** 74C1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Operates computers and associated CAI typing program to acquire typing proficiency and computer literacy. Operates computer hardware platform, using the Desktop Interface to AUTODIN Host (DINAH) to perform system interface to the DDN. Performs procedural actions in telecommunications facility operations; message formatting, processes incoming/outgoing messages and service actions. Operates COMSEC devices. Performs procedural functions within an automated switching center; enters console commands and performs limited off-line routines. Safeguards and controls classified information/COMSEC material. Performs procedural functions within an ISSO which are printing, publications, forms management, reproduction, classified documents control, process distribution/official mail, correspondence, files and records management, Modern Army Record Keeping System (MARKS), process Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) and Privacy Act (PA) inquiries. PMCS for computer terminal devices and security management.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Army Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 4-11-C20**Title:** Signal Officer Basic**Length:** 18 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Army Operations doctrine; communications planning and management; communications interface; offense; defense; leadership; information technology; electronics; microwave; tropospheric scattering; property accounting; telecommunications; COMSEC accounting; training management; military justice; signal systems tactics and doctrine. Also includes communications requirements, planning and execution unique to a Maneuver Battalion or Brigade.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component newly commissioned lieutenants whose actual or anticipated assignment is to be the Signal Corps.

Table 3-10**U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued****Security Clearance:** SECRET**Course No:** 4-11-C20 (BQ)**Title:** Signal Officer (Branch Qualification)**Length:** 10 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 92

The course addresses instruction in communications planning, communications interface, communications equipment, telecommunications, telecommunications COMSEC accounting, Signal systems tactics and doctrine, and automation.

Prerequisite: Active Army Signal officers graduating from a non-signal basic course and have served approximately two years in a detailed branch assignment.

Security Clearance: SECRET**Course No:** 4-11-C22-25C**Title:** Signal Officer Advanced**Length:** 20 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113**Off AOC:** 25C**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 86

AirLand battle doctrine; communications systems planning, management and control; digital and analog engineering operations, communication interface; electronic warfare, NBC defense, leadership, personnel administration, property accounting, training management, force integration, military justice and signal systems tactics and doctrine.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component Signal Corps commissioned officer (First Lieutenant or Captain). Completion of the Signal Officer Basic course or its equivalent.

Security Clearance: SECRET**Course No:** 4-11-C23**Phase:** 2**Title:** Signal Officer Advanced–RC**Length:** 2 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 93

AirLand battle doctrine; communications systems planning, management and control; digital engineering operations, leadership, property accounting, training management, and signal support systems tactics and doctrine.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned officer, 1LT–CPT, who has completed an officer basic course and whose actual or anticipated assignment is to a Signal position. Attendees must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Special Information: This course is not open to active component officers or RC officers on extended active duty. Those RC officers who have not taken the Signal officer basic course may have to take additional training prior to enrollment in this course.

Security Clearance: SECRET**Course No:** 4-11-C32-250A**Title:** Communications Security Technician WO Advanced**Length:** 14 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Airland battle doctrine, NBC, electronic warfare, communications–electronics subjects, logistics, automated data processing, and MOS specific training as determined by a competency examination and future Army requirements and assignments. Training for ASI/QSI will be provided as required.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Components Warrant Officer qualified in MOS 250A. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)**Course No:** 4-11-C32-250A-RC**Phase:** 1**Title:** Communications Security Technician WO Advanced–RC**Length:** 3 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

AirLand battle doctrine, NBC, electronic warfare, communications–electronics subjects, ADP, and MOS specific training as determined by the diagnostic examination.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 250A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-11-C32-250A-RC

Phase: 3

Title: Communications Security Technician WO Advanced-RC

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

AirLand battle doctrine, NBC, electronic warfare, communications–electronics subjects, ADP, and MOS specific training as determined by the diagnostic examination.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 250A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-11-C32-250B

Title: Tactical Automated Network Technician WO Advanced

Length: 14 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Advanced instruction in management and leadership skills, training management, communicative arts, military law, financial management, maintenance and supply management, communications principles, automation strategy, combat skills and physical training. Upon completion of common core, training in managing tactical automated switching systems at the corps and echelons above corps will be completed.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 250B. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-11-C32-250B-RC

Phase: 1

Title: Tactical Automated Network Technician WO Advanced-RC

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

AirLand Battle doctrine, NBC, electronic warfare, communications–electronics subjects, ADP, and MOS specific training as determined by the diagnostic examination.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 250B. USAR WO must be a CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-11-C32-250B-RC

Phase: 3

Title: Tactical Automated Network Technician WO Advanced-RC

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

AirLand Battle doctrine, NBC, electronic warfare, communications–electronics subjects, ADP, and MOS specific training as determined by the diagnostic examination.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 250B. USAR WO must be a CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-11-C32-251A

Title: Data Processing Technician WO Advanced

Length: 14 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Advanced instruction in management and leadership skills, training management, communicative arts, military law, financial management, maintenance and supply management, communications principles, automation strategy, combat skills, and physical training. Upon completion of common core, training in managing data processing systems at the corps and echelons above corps will be completed.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 251A. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-11-C32-251A-RC

Phase: 1

Title: Data Processing Technician WO Advanced-RC

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

AirLand operations, NBC, electronic warfare, communications–electronics subjects, ADP, and MOS specific training as determined by the diagnostic examination.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 251A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-11-C32-251A-RC

Phase: 3

Title: Data Processing Technician WO Advanced-RC

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

AirLand operations, NBC, electronic warfare, communications–electronics subjects, ADP, and MOS specific training as determined by the diagnostic examination.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 251A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-11-C32-918B

Title: Electronic Systems Maintenance Technician WO Advanced

Length: 14 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Advanced instruction in management and leadership skills, training management, communicative arts, military law, financial management, maintenance and supply management, communications principles, automation strategy, combat skills, and physical training. Upon completion of common core, training in managing logistics at the corps and echelons above corp will be completed.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 918B. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 4-11-C32-918B-RC

Phase: 1

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

Title: Electronic Systems Maintenance Technician WO Advanced–RC
Length: 3 Days
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Advanced instruction in management and leadership skills, training management, communicative arts, military law, financial management, maintenance and supply management, communications principles, automation strategy, and combat skills.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 918B. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.
Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4-11-C32-918B-RC
Phase: 3
Title: Electronic Systems Maintenance Technician WO Advanced–RC
Length: 3 Days
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Upon completion of common core, training in managing logistics at the corps and echelons above corp will be completed.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 918B. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be a CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade. Must have successfully completed Phases 1 and 3.
Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-F19/102-ASI1C (2)
Title: Satellite Systems/Network Coordinator
Length: 18 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Enl ASI: 1C
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Operate and maintain: Electronic Warfare equipment AN/USC-28(V), AN/FSC-115 and AN/GSC-63; Ground Mobile Forces equipment AN/FSQ-124; Radio Frequency Interface Subsystem equipment AN/FSC-158 and AN/FSC-160; Smart Multi Circuit Terminal equipment AN/FGQ-13; Frequency Division Multiple Access equipment AN/FSC-96 and AN/GSC-51, network monitoring equipment AN/FYQ-110 and AN/FSC-142 and the Satellite Configuration Control Element equipment AN/FSC-91.
Prerequisite: Active Army: Officers who are graduates of the Signal Officer Basic course of instruction or have successfully performed duties requiring communications electronic skills. Enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 31S10 (29Y10). Navy/Air Force: Personnel equivalent to Army MOS 31S. Additional prerequisites to be determined by respective command. DISA personnel: Personnel qualified in MOS 31S10 or equivalent, or have attended the 102-F43 course. Foreign Allies: Prerequisites to be determined by respective disclosure information prior to arrival for training.
Special Information: Course length will remain at 16 weeks through FY 95, then increase to 18 weeks for FY96 and out.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-F22/160-F23
Title: Standardized Communications Security Custodian
Length: 1 Week, 4 Days
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
Instruction in safeguarding and accounting for COMSEC materials; documenting reports; establishing, moving and closing COMSEC accounts; threat and security awareness programs; COMSEC emergency procedures; COMSEC logistics; and other duties required of COMSEC custodians and inspectors.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SGT and above), warrant officers, commissioned officers, or DA civilians (GS-4 or above) with an assignment as a COMSEC custodian or COMSEC inspector.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-F24/260-F25 (CT)
Title: Mobile Subscriber Equipment System Control Center Operator

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

Length: 5 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Corps/Division installation, SCC controls, indicators and start-up procedures, SCC operation, network management control of the MSE packet network, system troubleshooting.
Prerequisite: Selected graduates of Signal Officer Advanced Course (SOAC), selected warrant officers MOS 250 (), and selected enlisted MOS 31F30, 31W, and 31Z.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-F36X (CT)
Title: Signal Officer Advanced Preparatory–International Officer
Length: 3 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88
Instruction in combined arms subjects including Airland Battle doctrine; communications systems planning, management and control; digital and analog engineering operations; communications interface; and common military subjects. The Information Program (IP) includes the eleven designed IP subjects.
Prerequisite: Must be an International officer scheduled to attend the Signal Officer Advanced Course.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4C-F39
Title: Electronic Switching Systems Technical Manager
Length: 11 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
Plans and manages tactical automated communications systems and networks consisting of TRI-TAC and mobile subscriber equipment at the nodal level.
Prerequisite: Active duty warrant officers, MOS 250A, assigned or on orders to a specific 250B or ASI 3T position.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-F46/260-F12
Title: Tactical Signal S3 (EAC/ECB)
Length: 4 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
To train S3's and S3 staff members in a Tactical EAC/ECB Signal command. Major areas of instruction are Signal support for the Army operations, EAC and ECB tactical Signal doctrine and deployment, MSE and TRI-TAC networks and associated equipment, EAC and ECB Signal planning, deployment and network management, staff duties and functions, joint and network interfaces and training management.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component CPT and MAJ who are being assigned to an S3 or S3 staff position at a tactical EAC/ECB Signal organization. Must have successfully completed SOAC and company command. Warrant officers who have successfully completed warrant officer advanced course and are being assigned to an S3 staff position at a tactical EAC/ECB Signal organization. SFC and above who have successfully completed ANCOC and are being assigned to an S3 staff position at a tactical EAC/ECB Signal organization.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-F53/260-F14
Title: Joint Tactical Automated Switching Network Supervisor
Length: 9 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
Designs, manages, and troubleshoots joint tactical communications switched networks comprised primarily of the AN/TTC-39 family of circuit switches, the AN/TTC-42 family of circuit switches, the AN/TYC-39 family of message switches, tactical transmission assemblages, tactical technical control facilities, and automated network management tools.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 31Y or 31Z, a graduate of ANCOC, and assigned or on orders to a specific ASIK7 position. Other: All US Forces officers, civilians and NCOs assigned to duty positions requiring joint tactical communications switched network design, management, and troubleshooting skills.

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C–F55/260–F15

Title: Joint Task Force Systems

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Plan and manage the integration and interconnection of diverse types of joint and allied automation and communications systems into interoperable local area and long haul information networks supporting tactical joint and combined operations. Students learn techniques to determine the overall network architecture to support battlefield user requirements, exercise network control, and conduct recurring network analysis. emphasis is placed on the practical application of systems engineering principles to plan and manage communication/information networks using existing, and future military commercial off-the-shelf systems.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component officers and enlisted personnel of all services with previous experience in signal duties. Army officers and senior NCOs will have completed their respective Signal advance course. Army warrant officers must have MOS 250B and NCOs must have MOS 31W. Marine Corps warrant officers must have MOS 2503. DoD civilians will have completed the Army Signal Officer Basic course, or equivalent training.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C–SI5D/260–ASID9

Title: Battlefield Spectrum Management

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl ASI: D9

Off SC: 5D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Training in planning, engineering, coordination, and assignment of radio frequencies used at any level of command throughout the Army, as well as, Joint Task Force, Unified and Specified Command levels. Introduction to communications electronics principles, radio wave propagation theory, systems engineering, electromagnetic compatibility, and interference resolution. Students will receive instruction in the operation of the latest automated radio frequency engineering and assignment programs. Instruction on International, U.S. Government, Non-Government, Department of Defense, and Department of the Army regulations, coordination channels and formats. Instruction in Unified Command, Specified Command and Joint Task Force organization, operation and procedures with regard to spectrum management.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component officers qualified in branch 25, warrant officers qualified in MOS 250B, and Noncommissioned Officers qualified in MOS 18E, 31C, 31F, 31L, 31R, 31W, or 31Z. All Noncommissioned Officers must have both GT and EL scores of 105 or higher and must meet the following additional prerequisites: CMF 31 – SSG(P) or above, successfully completed ANCOC and have less than 17 years total active service upon completion of the course. MOS 18E – SSG or above and successfully completed the Special Forces Qualification Course in MOS 18E.

Special Information: This course relies heavily upon mathematical knowledge. Students should possess a working knowledge of basic algebra, geometry, and trigonometry before attendance. a. Be in the rank of Staff Sergeant or above. b. Must have successfully completed the Special Forces Qualification Course in MOS 18E prior to attendance at the Battlefield Spectrum Course.

Special Information: This course relies heavily upon mathematical knowledge. Students should possess a working knowledge of basic algebra, geometry, and trigonometry before attendance.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C–SI5K/SQI8/260–SQIH

Title: Instructor Training

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl SQI: H

WO SQI: 8

Off SC: 5K

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Prepares, conducts, manages and evaluates instruction in resident training courses.

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

Prerequisite: Active military or Reserve Component personnel in grades E-5 and above, or General Schedule (GS) and contractual personnel whose duties include instruction of students or the supervision of instruction. Must meet the requirements of AR 614-200 and applicable CPO policy.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4C–25E

Title: Information Systems Engineering Officer

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Off AOC: 25E

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Plan and manage the integration and interconnection of diverse types of automation and communications systems into interoperable local area and long haul; information networks supporting tactical, theater, strategic and base operations. Students learn techniques to determine the overall network architecture to support battlefield user requirements, exercise network control, and conduct recurring network analysis. Emphasis is placed on the practical application of systems engineering principles to plan, design, and install tactical and non-tactical information networks using existing and future military and commercial off-the-shelf automation and communications systems. Strong emphasis is placed on performance-oriented training and staff skill development.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component with branch of Signal and have completed the Signal Officer Advanced course. USAISC interns must have completed the Signal Officer Basic course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C–250A

Title: Communications Security Technician WO Basic

Length: 19 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

WO MOS: 250A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Communicative arts, unit level logistics, signal function and mission, signal concepts, electronic warfare, signal site defense, automatic data processing, and signal operations security. MOS training includes additional management and technical instruction needed for initial assignment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 250A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer procurement circular.

Security Clearance: SECRET (W/BI)

Course No: 4C–250A (RD)–RC

Phase: 1

Title: Communications Security Technician – Signal WO Training (RD)–RC

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Communicative arts, unit level supply and maintenance management, Signal functions and missions, Signal concepts, Signal electronic warfare, Signal site defense, ADP, Signal operation security, and managing communications security at the division level.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel redesignated to MOS 250A.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C–250A (RD)–RC

Phase: 3

Title: Communications Security Technician – Signal WO Training (RD)–RC

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

WO MOS: 250A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Communicative arts, unit level supply and maintenance management, Signal functions and missions, Signal concepts, Signal electronic warfare, Signal site defense, ADP, Signal operation security, and managing communications security at the division level.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer designated for assignment as an MOS 250A.

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-250A-RC

Phase: 1

Title: Communications Security Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Communicative arts, unit level supply and maintenance, signal functions and missions, signal concepts, signal electronic warfare, signal site defense, ADP, signal operation security, and managing communications security at the division level.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 250A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-250A-RC

Phase: 3

Title: Communications Security Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

WO MOS: 250A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Communicative arts, unit level supply and maintenance management, signal functions and missions, signal concepts, signal electronic warfare, signal site defense, ADP, signal operation security, and managing communications security at the division level.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component WO candidate. Must have successfully completed Phases 1 and 2.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-250B

Title: Tactical Automated Network Technician WO Basic

Length: 19 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

WO MOS: 250B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Instruction in general Signal Warrant Officer subjects: communicative arts, unit logistics management, signal functions and mission, signal concepts, electronic warfare, signal system defense, ADP and signal security. Upon completion of the common core, MOS training will include design, management and troubleshooting of joint tactical communications switched networks. Instruction is primarily comprised of the AN/TTC-39 family of circuit switches, the AN/TYC-39 family of message switches, transmissions assemblages, technical control facilities. MSE network plans, and automated network management tools.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 250B as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-250B (RD)-RC

Phase: 1

Title: Tactical Automated Network Technician – Signal WO Training (RD)-RC

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Communicative arts, unit logistics management, Signal functions and mission, Signal concepts, electronic warfare, Signal system defense, ADP and Signal security. Upon completion of the common core, MOS training will include design, management and troubleshooting of joint tactical communications switching networks. Instruction is primarily comprised of the AN/TTC-39 family of circuit switches, the AN/TYC-39 family of message switches, transmission assemblages, technical control facilities, MSE network plans, and automated network management tools.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer redesignated to MOS 250B.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-250B (RD)-RC

Phase: 3

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

Title: Tactical Automated Network Technician – Signal WO Training (RD)-RC

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

WO MOS: 250B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Communicative arts, unit logistics management, signal functions and mission, signal concepts, electronic warfare, signal system defense, ADP and signal security. MOS training will include design, management and troubleshooting of joint tactical communications switched networks. Instruction is primarily comprised of the AN/TTC-39 family of circuit switches, the AN/TYC-39 family of message switches, transmission assemblages, technical control facilities, MSE network plans, and automated network management tools.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer designated for assignment as an MOS 250B. Must have successfully completed Phases 1 and 2.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-250B-RC

Phase: 1

Title: Tactical Automated Network Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Communicative arts, unit logistics management, signal functions and mission, signal concepts, electronic warfare, signal system defense, ADP and signal security. Upon completion of the common core, MOS training will include design, management and troubleshooting of joint tactical communications switched networks. Instruction is primarily comprised of the AN/TTC-39 family of circuit switches, the AN/TYC-39 family of message switches, transmission assemblages, technical control facilities, MSE network plans, and automated network management tools.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 250B as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-250B-RC

Phase: 3

Title: Tactical Automated Network Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

WO MOS: 250B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Communicative arts, unit logistics management, signal functions and mission, signal concepts, electronic warfare, signal system defense, ADP and signal security. Upon completion of the common core, MOS training will include design, management and troubleshooting of joint tactical communications switched networks. Instruction is primarily comprised of the AN/TTC-39 family of circuit switches, the AN/TYC-39 family of message switches, transmission assemblages, technical control facilities, MSE network plans, and automated network management tools.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 250B as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must have completed Phases 1 and 2.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-918B

Title: Electronic Systems Maintenance Technician WO Basic

Length: 19 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

WO MOS: 918B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Communicative arts, unit level logistics, Signal mission and functions, Signal concepts, electronic warfare, Signal site defense, automation, and Signal operations security. Upon completion of common core, MOS training will include support level logistics and management of maintenance facilities for avionics/navigation equipment, ground satellite equipment, tactical radio communications systems, and mobile subscriber equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 918B as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-918B (RD)-RC

Phase: 1

Title: Electronic Systems Maintenance Technician WO Training (RD)-RC

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Communicative arts, unit level logistics, Signal missions and functions, Signal concepts, electronic warfare, Signal site defense, automation, and Signal operations security.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer designated for assignment as an MOS 918B.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-918B (RD)-RC

Phase: 3

Title: Electronic Systems Maintenance Technician WO Training (RD)-RC

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

WO MOS: 918B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Support level logistics and management of maintenance facilities for avionics/navigation equipment, ground satellite equipment, tactical radio communications systems, and mobile subscriber equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer designated for assignment as an MOS 918B. Must have successfully completed Phases 1 and 2.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-918B-RC

Phase: 1

Title: Electronic Systems Maintenance Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Communicative arts, unit level logistics, Signal mission and functions, Signal concepts, electronic warfare, Signal site defense, automation, and Signal operations security.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 918B as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4C-918B-RC

Phase: 3

Title: Electronic Maintenance Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

WO MOS: 918B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Training will include support level logistics and management of maintenance facilities for avionics/navigation equipment, ground satellite equipment, tactical radio communications systems, and mobile subscriber equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 918A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must have completed Phases 1 and 2.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 531-74B10

Title: Information Systems Operator-Analyst

Length: 12 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl MOS: 74B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Instruction will encompass these computer topics: Microcomputer software, operating systems, software utilities, security, assemble/disassemble microcomputers, unit level maintenance, data communications, Local Area Networks, problem solving using structural

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

design techniques, data base system design and development (programming), and error recovery.

Prerequisite: Active Army, Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Non-US students are authorized to attend this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 621-31L10

Title: Cable Systems Installer/Maintainer

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl MOS: 31L1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Field wire construction and maintenance, operation and maintenance of reel units, field cable construction and maintenance, telephone installation, and use of test set.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 622-35N10

Title: Wire Systems Equipment Repairer

Length: 16 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Enl MOS: 35N1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide MOS training of skills and knowledge required to use alarms, indicators, built-in test equipment, external test equipment, technical publications, and trouble-shooting procedures to determine the cause, the extent, and the category of maintenance required on malfunctions occurring on telephone central office systems. To test repaired equipment to ensure compliance with technical specifications. To record maintenance activities on appropriate forms and records. To include the task consisting of the repair of equipment and subassemblies by adjusting, aligning, repairing, or replacing defective components.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Components enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7E-F35/531-F10

Title: Director of Information Management Operations Officer

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Introduction to information mission area background and concepts, information environment, DOIM responsibilities; management of the functional areas of the information mission area, i.e., visual information, printing/publications, records management, automation, and telecommunications to include contracting, logistics, security, long-haul services and acquisition, life cycle management of IMA systems; information service centers, information requirements study, information management plan, and information systems configuration management.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component personnel currently serving as or selected to be a DOIM, Deputy DOIM, or senior staff member, including branch chiefs, division chiefs and noncommissioned officers in charge at a post, camp, or station.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7E-F46/150-F18

Title: Data Communications and Local Area Networks

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Data communications concepts, data terminal equipment, transmission media, protocols, local area network topologies, network standards, services and protocols, internetworking, integrating voice and data, GOSIP standards, and network management.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component officers and noncommissioned officers, SSG and above. DOD civilians, GS-07 and above. Requires computer literacy and a working knowledge of micro-computer operating systems and hardware.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7E-F54/150-F25

Title: Local Area Network Administration and Management

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Fundamental network administration responsibilities, LAN troubleshooting techniques, network control center operations, and LAN monitoring techniques using Simple Network Management Protocol for effective day-to-day network management operations for a TCP/IP, Novell, or Microsoft LAN manager environment.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned and warrant officers, and NCOs (SFC and above), DA civilians (GS-07 and above). Requires a basic understanding of the components and operations used in Ethernet and Token Ring LANs.
Special Information: Recommend attendance of the Data Communication and Local Area Networks course to meet requirements.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7E-F56
Title: Information Technology Overview
Length: 2.5 Days
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Subjects include computer hardware, computer software, computer networks, information technology management, existing commercial and military applications, and artificial intelligence.
Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component officers (COL) or DA civilians (GM-15) assigned to or on orders to operational assignments. Attendees should be non-information technologists.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7E-251A
Title: Data Processing Technician WO Basic
Length: 19 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
WO MOS: 251A
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90
General Signal warrant officer subjects: communicative arts, unit level logistics, Signal function and mission, Signal concepts, electronic warfare, Signal site defense, ADP, Signal operations security. Upon completion of the common core, MOS training will include additional management and technical instruction needed for initial assignment.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 251A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 7E-251A (RD)-RC
Phase: 1
Title: Data Processing Technician WO Training (RD)-RC
Length: 3 Days
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Feb 92
General signal warrant officer subjects: communicative arts, unit level logistics, signal function and mission, signal concepts, electronic warfare, signal site defense, automatic data processing, and signal operations security. Upon completion of common core, MOS training will include additional management and technical instruction needed for initial assignment.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer designated for assignment as an MOS 251A.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 7E-251A (RD)-RC
Phase: 3
Title: Data Processing Technician WO Training (RD)-RC
Length: 3 Days
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
WO MOS: 251A
Scope: Course effective: 9 Feb 92
General signal warrant officer subjects: communicative arts, unit level logistics, signal function and mission, signal concepts, electronic warfare, signal site defense, automatic data processing, and signal operations security. Upon completion of common core, MOS training will include additional management and technical instruction needed for initial assignment.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer designated for assignment as an MOS 251A.

Table 3-10
U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113—Continued

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 7E-251A-RC
Phase: 1
Title: Data Processing Technician WO Basic-RC
Length: 3 Days
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Communicative arts, unit level logistics, signal function and mission, signal concepts, electronic warfare, signal site defense, automatic data processing, and signal operations security. Upon completion of common core, MOS training will include additional management and technical instruction needed for initial assignment.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 251A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 7E-251A-RC
Phase: 3
Title: Data Processing Technician WO Basic-RC
Length: 3 Days
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
WO MOS: 251A
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Communicative arts, unit level logistics, signal function and mission, signal concepts, electronic warfare, signal site defense, automatic data processing, and signal operations security. Upon completion of common core, MOS training will include additional management and technical instruction needed for initial assignment.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component WO candidate. Must have successfully completed Phases 1 and 2.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 7E-53A
Title: Systems Automation
Length: 19 Weeks, 4 Days
Location: U.S. Army Signal School – SC: 113
Off AOC: 53A
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Subjects include life-cycle management of software and related hardware, and telecommunications networks. Both tactical battlefield automated systems and strategic-sustaining base systems will be addressed.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component officers, 2LT-LTC, and DA civilians, GS-09 or above, assigned to or on orders to positions requiring expertise in the life cycle management of systems ranging from microcomputers through mainframes, or to positions where duties involve analysis, design, development or configuration management of computers and information systems. Attendees will have a bachelor degree with advanced computer training or experience. Graduates of the Branch Automation Officer course may attend.
Security Clearance: None

3-11. School of Cadet Command – SC: 130 Fort Monroe, Virginia 23651-5000

a. Reporting/Billeting: Government contracted lodging is available for students at Days Inn, 1918 Coliseum Drive, Hampton, Virginia. Students should report to the hotel between 1200-1800 hours on the Monday before class begins. Each student will receive a single room and a student information booklet containing a training schedule and administrative information.

b. Transportation: Two airports serve the Fort Monroe area – Newport News/Williamsburg International Airport and Norfolk International Airport. Contact Days Inn at commercial (804) 826-4810 for transportation to the hotel.

c. A statement of nonavailability for rations is not required per HQDA message (CEHSC-H) 111421Z Mar 87, subject: Worldwide Listing of Army Installations without Government Quarters and/or Dining Facilities.

d. Uniform: Military will wear the BDU and civilians will wear appropriate civilian attire.

e. Additional information may be obtained by writing to: Commandant, U.S. Army School of Cadet Command, ATTN: ATCC-SC, Fort Monroe, VA 23651-5000, or calling commercial (804) 727-3801 or DSN 680-3801 between 0730-1700 hours, Monday through Friday.

Table 3-11
School of Cadet Command – SC: 130

Course No: 7C-F31/500-F20
Title: School of the Cadet Command
Length: 1 Week, 4 Days
Location: School of Cadet Command – SC: 130
Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 90
ROTC orientation, enrollment and marketing training, retention techniques, goldstrike mission management system, and the precommissioning assessment system.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component officers and noncommissioned officers.
Special Information: 71L personnel receive an additional day of automation training.
Security Clearance: None

3-12. Staff Training Center, Ft Monroe – SC: 131 Fort Monroe, Virginia 23651-5000

a. Students report to the designated contract hotel. They are provided an information packet that includes a training schedule and administrative information.

b. Air: Two airports serve the Ft Monroe area; Norfolk International Airport, Norfolk, VA, and Patrick Henry Airport, Newport News, VA. Most major airlines fly into both airports. Transportation is provided from the airport to the hotels by carrier. Limousine service is also available from the hotel.

c. Staff and Faculty Development Division, Training Development and Analysis Directorate, Deputy Chief of Staff for Training, Ft Monroe, VA, 23651-5000 (DSN 680-3281/3607 or commercial (804) 727-3281/3607).

Table 3-12
Staff Training Center, Ft Monroe – SC: 131

Course No: 7B-F11
Title: Senior Training Manager
Length: 1 Week
Location: Staff Training Center, Ft Monroe – SC: 131
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89
Trains course participants, who are in senior training management positions, how to organize and direct TRADOC training departments and schoolhouse directorates. All performance will be keyed to using a Senior Training Managers Desk Reference developed for the course.
Prerequisite: Active component officer, LTC-GEN, and civilian, GS/GM 14-SES. Must be assigned to or on orders to a position requiring senior management expertise in directing TRADOC training departments and schoolhouse directorates.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 7B-S17Q/570-SQ12 (CT)
Title: Training Developer (Middle Manager)
Length: 1 Week
Location: Staff Training Center, Ft Monroe – SC: 131
Enl SQL: 2
Off SC: 7Q
Scope: Course effective: 1 May 92
Overview of how TRADOC runs in terms of mission and organization. The focus is on management skills of training, product and process, development activities and the integration of training and doctrine efforts with the combat, force, and materiel developers. Management of integrating and standardization systems are studied from the perspective of the training developer. They are the: Concept Based Requirements System; Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution System; Systems Approach to Training; Training Requirements Analysis System; Army Training Requirements and Resourcing System; Life Cycle Systems Management Mode; and Integrated Logistics System. The Systems Approach to Training System Modes is addressed at the managerial level and targets training

Table 3-12
Staff Training Center, Ft Monroe – SC: 131—Continued

programs, products, and process. The above mentioned topics are taught with a series of practical exercises using Small Group Instruction.
Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component commissioned officer (CPT-LTC), warrant officer (WO2 and above), NCO (SFC and above), and civilian (GS-09 and above, 1710/1712 series only). Must be assigned to or on orders to a position requiring expertise in the development of training or training materials. Must have completed the Systems Approach to Training course. Course director may waive prerequisites on a case by case basis.

Special Information: Non-U.S. students may attend providing their duty position requires a working knowledge of CBRS, SAT, PPBES, LCSMM, and other TRADOC modes and training developer management processes. Student prerequisites will be confirmed by the Course Director prior to enrollment. TDY funding for TRADOC students will be provided and managed by Headquarters TRADOC. NOTE: Information concerning the procedures for acquisition of funds can be obtained from POC Dot McGehee, DSN 680-5786. Non-TRADOC students will pay own TDY.

Security Clearance: None

3-13. U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161 Fort Monmouth, New Jersey 07703-5511

(NOTE: Effective 17 Nov 95, the U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School will move to Fort Jackson, SC, and become school code 805D.)

a. Government quarters or government contracted quarters are available for all students.

b. Government mess is available (but not always accessible) for all enlisted students. Other facilities available to all include the PX Cafeteria and a cafeteria concession in Building 1210.

c. Transportation. Airline service to Fort Monmouth is provided through McGuire Air Force Base (48 miles away) and Newark International Airport (50 miles away). Taxi and limousine service is available from these airports and we recommend that you make limo reservations in advance through your SATO. John F. Kennedy International and LaGuardia Airports in New York are also within the Metropolitan area but are much farther away and less convenient to Fort Monmouth. If you do fly into JFK or LaGuardia, take the Carey Bus line to the Port Authority Bus Terminal in Manhattan, where you can get the Asbury Park-NY Transit Bus to the West Gate of Fort Monmouth. If you arrange to drive your own car to Fort Monmouth, it will prove to be a great convenience for you. Local transportation is limited. If you do drive, be sure to bring your auto registration, insurance card and driver's license to clear with the provost marshal.

d. Clothing. We require all students to have in their possession a full complement of uniforms, including Class A, B, and C. Students will furnish their own clothing for PT. Normal duty uniform for ASI/functional course students in Class B. Normal duty uniform for all other students is Class C.

e. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Enlisted students for AIT report to Building 1202 East, regardless of arrival time; enlisted students for functional courses report to Billeting Office (Building 270) at Fort Monmouth.

(2) Officer students report to Billeting Office (Bldg 270) at Ft Monmouth, between 0800-2100 hours.

(3) Student personnel for the Officer Advanced Course will be assigned a sponsor who will assist the student before and after his/her arrival at Fort Monmouth.

(4) Students should check orders prior to arriving with dependents and household goods. Failure to do so may result in inconvenience and hardship.

f. Additional school information may be obtained from the following:

(1) Student enrollment information: Commandant, U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School, ATTN: ATSC-DTD Fort Monmouth,

NJ 07703–5612 (DSN 992–3874/4301 or commercial (908) 532–3874/4301).

(2) Course information: Commandant, U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School, ATTN: ATSC–DTD, Fort Monmouth, NJ 07703–5612 (DSN 992–3874/4301 or commercial (908) 532–3874/4301).

Table 3–13

U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161

Course No: 2F–SI5K/SQI8/202–SQIH

Title: Instructor Training (ITC)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161

Enl SQI: H

WO SQI: 8

Off SC: 5K

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Develops teaching skills in personnel assigned to instruct at USACHCS using the Systems Approach to Training, Principles of Adult Learning, Counseling Techniques, Communication Skills, Teaching Methodologies, Evaluation Techniques, and Techniques for Training Aid Preparation. Student instructors will demonstrate the mastery of these skills by presenting two instructional modules in an USACHCS classroom environment. Develops assessment skills for USACHCS personnel for use in the Leadership Assessment and Development Program (LADP).

Prerequisite: Selection for assignment at the United States Army Chaplain Center and School. Reserve Component personnel may attend with approval of the USACHCS Director of Reserve Component Training and the Director of Training and Doctrine.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5–16–C20

Title: Chaplain Officer Basic

Length: 11 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161

Off AOC: 56A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Basic military and administrative skills for assigned duty positions in Battalion staff officer responsibilities, pastoral ministry in a military environment, leadership, management, ethics, pastoral counseling and branch unique training.

Prerequisite: Newly commissioned officers endorsed for chaplain ministry by their respective denominational endorsing agents whose actual or anticipated assignment is to an active duty position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5–16–C22

Title: Chaplain Officer Advanced

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jul 88

Advanced skills and knowledge for supervisory duty positions in brigade staff officer responsibilities, leadership, ethics, administration, pastoral ministry in the military environment, combat and tactical functions, appropriated and nonappropriated funds management, pastoral counseling and branch unique training. Training will be battle focused and involve scenario–driven Small Group Instruction methodologies.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component chaplains in the grade of captain or major in their 4th to 7th year of service, completion of Chaplain Officer Basic course to include Phase 3 sustainment training tasks.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5–16–C23

Phase: 2

Title: Chaplain Officer Advanced–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 89

Advanced skills and knowledge for supervisory duty positions and brigade staff officer responsibilities, including the management and supervision of Unit Ministry Team worship, counseling, and family life programs. Supervising, mentoring, and training subordinate chaplains and chaplain assistants. Providing advice to brigade commanders on indigenous religions on military operations. Performing staff officer

Table 3–13

U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161—Continued

functions. Training will be battle focused, scenario driven small group instruction.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component chaplains, CPT, in the 3d to 7th year of service, who have completed Chaplain OBC and Basic Chaplain sustainment Training. Chaplains must complete Phase 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5–16–C25

Phase: 1

Title: Chaplain Officer Basic–RC

Length: 4 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Basic skills and knowledge for assigned duty positions in battalion staff officer responsibilities, basic military skills, administration, pastoral ministry in the military environment, basic leadership, management and ethics, pastoral counseling and branch unique training.

Prerequisite: Newly commissioned Reserve Component chaplain officers endorsed for chaplain ministry by their respective denominational endorsing agents. Resident attendance is required.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5–16–C25

Phase: 2

Title: Chaplain Officer Basic–RC

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161

Off AOC: 56A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Basic skills and knowledge for assigned duty positions in battalion staff officer responsibilities, basic military skills, administration, pastoral ministry in the military environment, basic leadership, management and ethics, pastoral counseling and branch unique training.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component chaplain officers and chaplain candidates who have completed Phase 1 and elect to complete Phase 2 in resident. May also be completed in nonresident status.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5G–F3

Title: Installation Chaplain

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

In an intensive two week course, chaplains will be trained in the specific skills and competencies required in senior chaplain leadership positions such as management of chapel facilities and fiscal resources, supervision of personnel, planning and programming, and pastoral duties.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component. Chaplain officers in the grades of LTC and COL who have been designated to an Installation Staff Chaplain, Deputy Installation Staff Chaplain, or Military Community Staff Chaplain duty position. Must have completed a basic quarter of Clinical Pastoral Education, the Leadership and Management Development course, a Basic Human Interaction Laboratory or equivalent training in group skills, a 40–hour workshop in Leadership Effectiveness Training, Situational Leadership, and Leadership Skills for Chapel Ministry (through USA Chaplain Board).

Special Information: Selection of course attendees is managed in the Office of the Chief of Chaplains, DA.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5G–F4

Title: Division Chaplain

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Training in the specific skills and competencies required at the senior chaplain leadership level of division/assistant division chaplain in tactical and garrison environments, high and low intensity combat, and mobilization and deployment conditions.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component chaplain officers, MAJ and LTC, who are eligible or designated for assignment to a Division/Assistant Division Chaplain or Separate Brigade Chaplain duty position. Completion of the Chaplain Officer Advanced course, 5–16–C22/23; 5G–AS17F, Pastoral Coordinator course; an MBOR workshop or the equivalent; a basic quarter of CPE training; the

Table 3-13
U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161—Continued

Leadership and Management Development course, a Basic Human Interaction Laboratory or equivalent training in group skills; 5G-AS17D, Staff and Parish Development Consultant course; or a 40-hour workshop in leadership skills such as Leader Effectiveness Training (LET); Situational Leadership or Leadership Skills for Chapel Ministry (USACHB); a workshop in the Army Training Management System such as the training managers workshop; service as a brigade, DISCOM, DIVARTY or group chaplain or selected for service in a designated position.

Special Information: Selection of course attendees will be managed by the Office of the Chief of Chaplains, DA.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5G-F5-RC

Title: Chaplain Candidate-RC

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Introductory training in basic soldier survival skills, military writing skills, staff and technical procedures, and ministry in combat and peacetime military environments.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component chaplain candidates. Must be approved by their denominational endorsing agents for participation in the Army Staff Specialist Program (SSI OOA56 Chaplain Candidate) and enrolled in the program through the U.S. Army Reserve Component Personnel and Administration Center.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5G-F6/561-F1

Title: Nonappropriated Chaplains' Fund Manager

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 89

Chaplains' fund accounting procedures; Army regulation requirements; the safeguarding of chaplains' fund assets; and manual and automated single entry accounting procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army officers with AOC 56A, CPT and above, Senior Chaplain Assistants (SSG) and Chaplain Assistant Supervisor (SFC and MSG) selected for duty assignment as Nonappropriated Chaplains' Fund Manager.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5G-SI7E/561-F3

Title: Chaplain Training Manager

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161

Off SC: 7E

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Management of chaplain, chapel activities specialist, and religious program support DA civilians and volunteers training at an installation or unit, methods of instruction, resources for training, staff coordination, supervision and management for Phase III Basic Chaplain Sustainment Training, and development of comprehensive training objectives and plans.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component chaplains in the grade of captain or above who have completed the Chaplain Officer Advanced course and have been selected as training managers by the Post Chaplain, and/or an Individual Mobilization Augmentee position which requires training. Active and Reserve Component enlisted, MOS 71M, SSG or above, who have been designated as Installation or Unit Chaplain Training Managers.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5G-SI7F/561-F5

Title: Pastoral Coordinator

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161

Off SC: 7F

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Coordination and management of an installation master religious program, staff procedures, fiscal management and logistical support.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component chaplain officers in the grade of captain or above who have completed the Chaplain Officer Advanced course and are designated as Installation Pastoral Coordinators or Individual Mobilization Augmentee positions which require specialized training. Active and Reserve Component enlisted

Table 3-13
U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161—Continued

personnel, MOS 71M, SSG or above, who have been designated as Installation or Unit Pastoral Coordinator NCOs.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 561-F2

Title: Nonappropriated Chaplains' Fund Clerk

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Chaplains' Fund accounting procedures, Army regulation requirements, the safeguarding of Chaplain's Fund assets, and manual and automated single entry accounting procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel, PVT-SGT, qualified in MOS 71M. Selected for assignment with Fund Clerk responsibilities.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 561-71M10

Title: Chaplain Assistant

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161

Enl MOS: 71M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Tactical operations, religious operations support, basic human interaction, typing, office procedures, receiving and safeguarding offering, purchase and receive NAF Chaplains' Fund supplies and supply procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

3-14. U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171 Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121-5000

- a. Government quarters are available for all trainee personnel.
- b. Government mess is available for all trainee personnel.
- c. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Louisville International Airport, Louisville, Kentucky, is located 33 miles from Fort Knox. Commercial and military bus service is available to and from Fort Knox.

(2) Commercial local and long distance bus service is available at the bus terminal located near the main Fort Knox traffic circle.

(3) Commercial taxis are available offpost.

d. The Battle Dress Uniform is the normal prescribed duty uniform for all enlisted courses.

e. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Trainee personnel arriving at Fort Knox between 0700 and 1630 hours will report to Building 6590, Trainee/Student Processing Division, for inprocessing. Personnel reporting after 1630 should report to the duty officer, HQ, 1st Armored Training Brigade, Building 5931.

(2) No government quarters are authorized for dependents of trainees in AIT.

(3) Students should check orders prior to reporting with dependents, privately owned vehicles, or household goods. Failure to do so may result in inconvenience and hardship.

(4) Students must provide their own toilet articles; e.g., toothpaste, soap, shower shoes, towels, etc.

(5) United States Marine Corps students report to their liaison officer in Building 2350 immediately after processing.

(6) United States Air Force students report to their liaison officer in Gaffey Hall, Building 2369, immediately after processing.

(7) Allied officers will report to the Foreign Liaison, Building 1487.

f. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders, CG, USAARMC, ATTN: ATZK-AGT, Fort Knox, Kentucky 40102 (DSN 464-8651 or commercial (502) 624-8651).

(2) Course Information. Commandant, U.S. Army Armor School, ATTN: ATZK-POP, Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121 (DSN 464-3585 or commercial (502) 624-3585).

Table 3-14
U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171

Course No: 000–MHT
Title: USMA Maneuver Heavy Training
Length: 1 Week
Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
To familiarize the cadet with armor, armored cavalry vehicles; employment of armor and armored cavalry vehicles in tactical operations; tank gunnery and weapons systems; armament and auxiliary fire control instruments of the MBT; air defense artillery used in support of armor operations; mechanized infantry and self-propelled artillery training; introduction to SIMNET and COFT; and vehicle driving.
Prerequisite: Must be a member of the third class at the United States Military Academy.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 020–ASIA8
Title: M1/M1A1 ABRAMS Master Gunner
Length: 11 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171
Enl ASI: A8
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88
To prepare the student to plan and supervise a preliminary gunnery program, integrate use of training devices, supervise decentralized instruction and range management, evaluate unit and individual performance, supervise conduct of organizational maintenance of tank mounted machine guns, turret electronic systems, fire control systems, elevating and traversing systems, stabilization system, supervise the use of special tools and test equipment, and prepare and present instruction on all aspects of turret maintenance and gunnery training. Additionally, the student is trained to present military briefings and will receive instruction on training management and communications systems.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Possess the rank of SSG to SFC. Must possess the 19K MOS prior to attending the M1/M1A1 Master Gunner Course and have received M1/M1A1 base line training. Must volunteer for the course. Must be personally interviewed by the battalion commander to be selected to attend the course. Must have two years experience as a tank commander, with at least 6 months experience as an M1/M1A1 tank commander. For the active component, must have qualified as an M1/M1A1 tank commander on Tank Table VIII within the preceding 12 months. If the unit has not had the M1/M1A1 for 12 months, this requirement may be waived by the battalion commander providing the student has fired the M1/M1A1 tank during NETT. For the Reserve Component, must have qualified as an M1/M1A1 tank commander on Tank Table VII or VIII within the preceding 24 months. For units that have not had the M1/M1A1 tank for 24 months, this requirement may be waived by the battalion commander providing the student has fired the M1/M1A1 during NETT. Must pass the tank commander's TCGST as stated verbatim in FM 17–12–1 within three months prior to attending the M1/M1A1 Master Gunner Course. Must pass the tank commander's TCGST as stated verbatim in FM 17–12–1 given at the beginning of the M1/M1A1 Master Gunner Course. Upon completion of the course, the soldier must have ten months remaining service commitment. His unit may request his tour of duty in present unit be extended for up to 24 months. Must have a GT score of 105 and a CO score of 110. Must have successfully completed BNCOC. Those excellence in armor students who have passed the TCCT II will be programmed for attendance to the Master Gunner course by PERSCOM.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 020–ASIA8 (T)
Title: M1/M1A1 ABRAMS Master Gunner (Transition)
Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171
Enl ASI: A8
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
To train Master Gunners in advanced gunnery methodologies and turret weapons systems maintenance applicable to the M1/M1A1 Abrams tank. Providing the soldier with the skills and knowledge to function as the unit's master of gunnery, commander's advisor and tank commander's mentor. The maintenance training will provide him with the ability to operate diagnostic/test equipment, apply diagnostic/troubleshooting procedures and perform component removal/installation procedures.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, SSG–SGM/CSM.

Table 3-14
U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171—Continued

Must have been qualified as a 19E, (C5 or D8) Master Gunner. Must have successfully completed M1/M1A1 Abrams transition training and have passed the Tank Crew Gunnery Skills Test (TCGST) for commanders. Must have been a tank commander on an M1/M1A1 tank for a minimum of 6 months.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 020–ASIK8 (T)
Title: M1A2 Master Gunner (Transition)
Length: 5 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171
Enl ASI: K8
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Turret operations and maintenance; general gunnery tasks and skills; fire control systems; special tools and test equipment; and use of TM and publications.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SSG through SGM/CSM. Must have been qualified as an M1/M1A1 Abrams Master Gunner. Must have successfully completed M1A2 transition training, passed the Tank Crew Gunnery Skills Test for Commanders, and been a tank commander on an M1A2 tank for a minimum of six months.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 020–F13
Title: Unit Conduct of Fire Trainer Senior Instructor/Operator
Length: 3 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Power up/power down COFT; react to emergency equipment malfunctions; perform maintenance checks and services; conduct briefings and training sessions; react to emergency equipment malfunctions; track crew progression; functions of keyboard/pad; conduct briefings advanced matrix; determine scoring of the advanced matrix; manage COFT training records; develop COFT unit training plan; identify duties and responsibilities of Senior Instructor/Operator and implement the Exportable Training Package.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SGT(P), with MOS 19K; Civilian, GS–09. Must have been certified or recertified as an instructor/operator within the past year and have six months experience as an I/O.
Special Information: Upon completion of this course, the student will be certified as a Senior Instructor/Operator.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2–17–C20
Title: Armor Officer Basic
Length: 15 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Physical Fitness; 9mm Pistol; Chemical Defense Tasks; Mounted and Dismounted Land Navigation; MILES Training; SINCGARS Radios; Radio Telephone Procedures; Tank Driving Fundamentals; Tank Crew Gunnery Skills Test. Leadership Assessment/Development; Training the Force; Motivation; Team Building; Stress Management; Counseling; OER/NCOERs; Armor/Cavalry History; Army Writing; Ethics; Risk Management; Safety. M1/M1A1 Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services; M1/M1A1 Vehicle Recovery; Tank Crew Drills; M1/M1A1 Tank Live Fire; Simulated Tank Table VIII. Platoon Maintenance Operations; Platoon Fire Distribution and Control; Movement Techniques; Platoon Offensive and Defensive Operations; Obstacle Breaching; Simulated Platoon Live Fire; Tank Platoon Drills. NBC Defense; Combat Engineer Capabilities; Field Artillery; Call For Fire; Threat; Air Defense Artillery; Techniques of Combat Service Support; USAF Capabilities; Reconnaissance and Security Fundamentals.
Prerequisite: Armor (or branch detailed armor) officers from USMA, ROTC, Federal OCS, or State OCS commissioning source. USMC officers on assignment instructions to a tank battalion; allied officers commissioned into an armor, cavalry, or mechanized branch.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2–17–C22
Title: Armor Officer Advanced
Length: 20 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171
Scope: Course effective: 24 Jan 88

Table 3-14
U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171—Continued

Tank gunnery, tactical training, logistical and maintenance procedures, training methods and techniques, leadership skills and staff support functions at the battalion and brigade level, using the train the trainer concept.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component officer, 1LT–CPT, who are graduates of an Armor or other combat arms Officer Basic Course. Other CA branches will be selected on a case-by-case basis. May also be USMC company grade Armor officers or selected foreign students.

Special Information: Follow-on modules provide further assignment oriented professional development through emphasis on Tank Commanders Certification and M3 CFV Cavalry Scout transition courses. All foreign and sister service non-Armor branch officers are required to complete a Tank Commander Certification course (TC3) prior to attending the AOAC.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2-17-C23

Phase: 2

Title: Armor Officer Advanced–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Company/team armor tactics and commander responsibilities in the administration of training at the company level. Phase 1 is IDT and includes armor specific correspondence courses. Phase 2 is ADT conducted at Fort Knox. It provides the student with an intensive tactical and training management foundation.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component officers, 1LT–CPT, who have completed an officer basic course prior to enrollment. Must have successfully completed Phase 1 and meet the physical qualifications in accordance with AR 600-9.

Special Information: Students who have not had gunnery training are strongly encouraged to attend either Tank Commander's Certification course or Reserve Component Tank Commander's course prior to assuming command of an armor company. Cavalry commanders are encouraged to attend Scout Commander's Certification course and/or Cavalry Leader's course. Officers in branches other than armor attending this course for the purpose of transferring to Armor Branch should apply in writing for a determination of their individual education and qualifications to Chief, Reserve Forces Schools Support Branch, Total Armor Force Training Support Division, G3/DPTM, ATTN: ATZK-PTN-N, Fort Knox, KY 40121-5000. For additional information, call DSN 464-3137 or commercial (502) 624-3137. Request may also be faxed to DSN 464-5856 or commercial (502) 624-5856.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2E-FOA-F134

Title: Cavalry Leader

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jun 92

Tactical employment of cavalry troops and squadrons in the role of economy of force and reconnaissance and security missions, planning and directing these operations; integration and synchronization of combat power and combat service support.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officer in the grade of first lieutenant or captain who is a graduate of any Officer Advanced Course with orders for assignment to a cavalry unit, or officer presently assigned to a cavalry unit who is selected for a command or operations assignment.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2E-F105/020-F11-ARNG (UT)

Title: Separate Armored Brigade

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Regional threat/intelligence update; intelligence preparation of the battlefield; staff organization and procedures; combat service support update; Fratricide Awareness; Staff Estimate Process; Combat Orders Process; Offensive Operations.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officer or primary senior noncommissioned officer assigned to an Army National Guard separate Armored Brigade.

Special Information: Brigade commanders desiring their staff attend

Table 3-14
U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171—Continued

the course are requested to furnish the Deputy Commanding General, US Army Armor Center, not later than 60 days prior to the class reporting date; name, grade, branch, social security account number, date of rank, security clearance, command to which assigned, mailing address, and duty position of each attendee. Class size is limited to 15 students per Separate Armored Brigade.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2E-F137/521-F2

Title: Scout Platoon Leader

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Emphasis on threat; intelligence preparation of the battlefield; planning, directing, and employing demolitions; early warning devices; and tactics for platoons conducting reconnaissance and security operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army/Marine and Reserve Component commissioned officers (AR, IN, ENG, AVN, MI), first or second lieutenants, who have successfully completed OBC; or platoon sergeants, SFC/SSG(P), who have successfully completed ANCOC.

Special Information: This course is required for all officers who have successfully completed the officer basic course (AR, IN, ENG, AVN, MI) and are in receipt of assignment orders to a cavalry or reconnaissance unit or task force scout platoon. Available to all designated scout platoon leaders on a TDY and return basis. Available to Marine officers being assigned to Light Assault Vehicle battalions. Available to Engineer, Aviation, Military Intelligence officers and NTC/CMTC observer/controllers on a space available basis. Priority will be given first or second lieutenants assigned as scout platoon leaders.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-F176X

Title: Saudi Arabian M1A2 Tank Automotive Mechanic

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Test and troubleshoot systems. Inspect, service, lubricate, replace, and adjust components, receive instruction on use of publications and test, measurement and diagnostic equipment. Receive fundamentals and principles of AFT 1500 engine, fuel, exhaust, cooling, electrical, track, suspension, steering control, hydraulic systems, X11003B transmission, and hull of the M1A2 tank systems. Students will receive an orientation of maintenance department facilities, academic requirements and procedures.

Prerequisite: Saudi students must achieve a minimum English comprehension level score of 70 and have AMX30/M60A3 experience.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-F177X

Title: Saudi Arabian M1A2 Tank Turret Mechanic

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Service, lubricate, replace, remove, install, adjust, purge, test, and troubleshoot systems, components, and assemblies of the M1A2 vehicular-mounted armament: sighting and fire control; turret and commander's weapon station; electrical, mechanical, and hydraulic systems, use of publications; special tools, forms; test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment.

Prerequisite: Saudi students must achieve a minimum English comprehension level score of 70 and have AMX30/M60A3 experience.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-F179X

Title: Kuwaiti Armor Crewman

Length: 36 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

M1A2 tank, to include all crew positions, platoon level tactics and techniques, basic NBC skills, and U.S. instructional methodology. Operators will fire Tank Tables IV through XII and be introduced to advanced gunnery techniques on the M1A2 tank.

Prerequisite: Students must achieve a minimum English comprehension level score of 70.

Security Clearance: None

Table 3-14
U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171—Continued

Course No: 2E–SI3J/020–ASIK4
Title: M1A2 Tank Commander Certification
Length: 3 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171
Enl ASI: K4
Off SC: 3J
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Crew stations and duties, boresighting and calibration, tank ammo, tank gunnery, turret troubleshooting, crew maintenance, driving, and weapons.
Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officers, BR 12 (2LT–COL), and NCOs, MOS 19K (SGT–SFC), MOS 19Z (MSG, 1SG, SGM), and MOS 00Z (CSM). Must be assigned/enroute to an M1A2 tank unit.
Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 2E–SI3M/020–19K2/3/40 (T)
Title: M1/M1A1 Tank Commander Certification (Transition)
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171
Enl MOS: 19K2
Off SC: 3M
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95
Crew Stations and Duties, Boresighting and Calibration, Tank Ammo, Tank Gunnery, Turret Troubleshooting, Crew Maintenance, Driving, Weapons.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component Armor Officers (Branch Code 12), 2LT–COL. Noncommissioned officers SGT–SFC (MOS 19K), MSG/1SG/SGM (MOS 19Z), and CSM (MOS 00Z). These personnel are on Department of the Army assignment instructions to an M1/M1A1 tank unit and have been assigned to non–tank duties or have never been trained on the M1/M1A1 series tank. Active Army and Reserve Component officers, other than Branch Code 12 who are on orders to attend the Armor Officer Advanced course.
Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 2G–F24
Title: Armor Pre–Command
Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days
Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82
Tactics, training management, nuclear, biological, chemical (NBC), fire support, communications, tank mounted weapons, and maintenance.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component. Active Army commissioned officers in grade of lieutenant colonel or colonel who are programmed to command at armor battalion, brigade, armored cavalry squadron, or armored cavalry regiment. Reserve component field grade officers who are commanding or have been designated to assume command of an armor battalion, brigade, armored cavalry squadron, or armored cavalry regiment.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 611–ASIH8 (63E)
Title: Track Vehicle Recovery Specialist
Length: 3 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171
Enl ASI: H8
Scope: Course effective: 1 Jul 90
Emphasis on operating, servicing, and using recovery vehicles and equipment; procedures used in the recovery of tracked vehicles.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Successfully completed entry level resident training for MOS 63E.
Special Information: MOS qualified field returnees will be given priority to attend this course. Seats not utilized by field returnees will be allocated to entry level personnel selected from the preceding AIT course.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 611–ASIH8 (63T)
Title: Track Vehicle Recovery Specialist
Length: 3 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171
Enl ASI: H8
Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 94
Operating, servicing, and use of recovery vehicles and equipment; procedures used in the recovery of tracked vehicles.

Table 3-14
U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171—Continued

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel, with MOS 63T. Selected for recovery specialist training.
Special Information: MOS qualified field returnees will be given priority to attend this course. Seats not utilized by field returnees, will be allocated to entry level personnel selected from the preceding AIT course.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 611–2146 (OS)
Title: M1A1 Tank System Mechanic (USMC)
Length: 16 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Test and troubleshoot systems. Inspect, service, lubricate, replace, and adjust components. Receive instruction on use of publications, special tools and test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment. Receive fundamentals and principles of fire control, main gun, gun turret drive, engine, fuel, exhaust, NBC, cooling, electrical, track, suspension, steering control, and hydraulic systems, engine power trains, and hull of the M1/M1A1 tank systems, and M88A1 recovery vehicle. Perform preventive maintenance checks and services. Perform recovery operations in a field environment.
Prerequisite: Active USMC or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 611–63E10
Title: M1 Abrams Tank Systems Mechanic
Length: 13 Weeks, 4 Days
Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171
Enl MOS: 63E1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 94
Test and troubleshoot system. Inspect, service, lubricate, replace, and adjust components. Receive instruction on use of publications, special tools and test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment. Receive fundamentals and principles of engine, fuel, exhaust, cooling, electrical, track, suspension, steering control, and hydraulic systems, engine power trains, and hull of the M1/M1A1 Abrams tank systems, M88A1, M113 series vehicles, and M998 and 2 1/2 ton tactical vehicles. Drive an M1/M1A1 Tank.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 611–63T10
Title: M2/3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic
Length: 12 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171
Enl MOS: 63T1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89
Test and troubleshoot systems. Inspect, service, lubricate, replace, and adjust components. Receive instruction on use of publications, special tools, and test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment. Receive fundamentals and principles of engine, fuel, exhaust, cooling, electrical, track, suspension, steering control, and hydraulic systems, engine power trains, and hull of the M2/3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle, M88A1 and M578 recovery vehicles, M113–series vehicles, and tactical wheeled vehicles up to 2 1/2 tons. Perform preventive maintenance checks and services. Operate the M88A1 and the M2/3 tracked vehicles, and perform common military and MOS tasks while in MOPP 4 Gear.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 643–ASIK4 (45E/63E)
Title: M1A2 Tank Operations & Maintenance
Length: 3 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171
Enl ASI: K4
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95
Inspecting, correcting, and troubleshooting M1A2 components to include drivers control panel, drivers electronic unit (DEU), gunner's primary sight (GPS), laser range finder (LRF), gunner's auxiliary sight (GAS), thermal receiver unit (TRU), miniature electronic unit (MEU), CDR independent thermal viewer sight module (CITVSM), CDR independent thermal viewer electronic (CITVEU), gunner's control display panel (GCDP), fire control electronic unit (FCEU), CDR integrated display (CID), image control unit (ICU), power control unit (PCU), and thermal sight unit (TSU).

Table 3-14**U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171—Continued**

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Personnel with skill levels 1–3 who have successfully completed resident training for MOS 45/63E and have been selected for M1A2 specialist training.

Special Information: Mechanics attending ASI will be soldiers identified as being assigned to M1A2 units following AIT, BNCOC, or TDY enroute/return.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 643–45E10

Title: M1A1 Abrams Tank Turret Mechanic

Length: 9 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171

Enl MOS: 45E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jul 91

Service, lubricate, replace, remove, install, adjust, purge, test, and troubleshoot systems, components, and assemblies of the M1/M1A1 vehicular mounted armament; sighting and fire control; turret and commander's weapon station; electrical, mechanical, and hydraulic systems; use of publications; special tools; forms, test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment; and selected tasks in a nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) environment.

Prerequisite: Active Army, Reserve Component, or USMC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 643–45T10

Title: Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Turret Mechanic

Length: 10 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171

Enl MOS: 45T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 90

Inspect, service, lubricate, replace, install, repair, adjust, test, purge, and troubleshoot components and controls of the electrical, mechanical, and hydraulic systems on the improved TOW vehicles (M901), infantry fighting vehicle (M2), cavalry fighting vehicle (M3), and the fire support vehicle (FISTV) turrets: preventive maintenance checks and services; special tools, Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment; and common maintenance subjects (publications, tools, maintenance forms, safety and soldiers manual orientation).

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8A–F23

Title: Senior Officer Logistic Management

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Command aspects of logistics; user-level supply, transportation and maintenance procedures; preventive maintenance indicators and inspections.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component officers, MAJ or above, Army, Marine Corps, Navy and Air Force; DoD civilians, grade GS–11 or higher. Assigned or on orders to a position requiring this training.

Special Information: Laboratories and equipment are provided by the Army Materiel Command's major subordinate commands.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C–F21

Title: Battalion Maintenance Officer

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Preparation, use, and disposition of organizational maintenance forms and records; administrative control of licensing and dispatch; use and control of tools and test equipment; repair parts supply to include Prescribed Load Lists; material readiness; battalion/squadron maintenance supervisor's responsibilities for planning, organizing, directing, coordinating, and controlling the organizational maintenance program; managing and performing scheduled maintenance services; and familiarization with the components and functions of vehicle systems and power generation equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers, captain or lieutenant, who have completed any resident officer basic course providing 30 hours of maintenance instruction or have a minimum of six months field experience. Warrant Officers of any grade especially those being assigned as Battalion Maintenance Technicians.

Security Clearance: None

3–15. U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191 Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205–5030

a. Generally, government quarters are available for all student personnel. When students cannot be housed on post, off-post facilities are available. All personnel scheduled to attend classes should make an inquiry to the Military Police School prior to departing their home station by calling:

(1) Company B, 701st MP Battalion, DSN 865–3311/5715, for Officer Basic, Combating Terrorism, Special Reaction Team (Phases 1 & 2), Protective Services Training, Hostage Negotiations, Rehabilitation Training Instructor, Conventional Physical Security, CID Special Agent WO Basic, and CID Special Agent WO Basic–RC.

(2) Company C, 701st MP Battalion, DSN 865–4195/4786, for Officer Advanced, Officer Advanced–RC (Phase 2), Pre–Command, CID Special Agent WO Advanced (Phases 1 & 2), Military Police Investigator, Advanced Fraud Investigator (Phases 1 & 2), Apprentice CID Special Agent, Apprentice CID Special Agent–RC (Phases 1 & 2), Child Abuse Prevention Investigative Techniques, and Domestic Violence Intervention.

(3) Navy Liaison Office, DSN 865–4714, for all Navy students.

(4) Marine Corps Detachment, DSN 865–3125/3002, for all Marine students.

(5) For information during non-duty hours for Company B and Company C, call the SDNCO, 701st MP Battalion, DSN 865–4306.

b. Government mess is available for all enlisted students.

c. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Anniston Calhoun County Airport is located approximately 10 miles south of Fort McClellan. Transportation is available to and from Fort McClellan.

(2) Commercial taxis are available on and off-post.

(3) Government transportation is available only for official business.

d. Uniforms information is as follows:

(1) Officer students: All Officer Basic and Officer Advanced students are required to have basic issue of uniforms except officers in an ADT status who are not required to purchase Army blues. Officer students should also bring PT clothing.

(2) Enlisted students: Call the school regarding uniforms prior to leaving their home station. See paragraphs a(1) – (4) above for appropriate telephone numbers.

(3) Civilian students: Appropriate civilian attire is required for all civilian students. The dress code for those attending polygraph courses is coat and tie for men and slacks, dresses, and/or skirts for women.

e. Additional information on orders for officer students may be obtained from Commander, USACML&MPCEN&FM, ATTN: ATZN–DPM–WT–O, Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205 (DSN 865–6305/6298).

f. Additional information on orders for enlisted students may be obtained from Commander, USACML&MPCEN&FM, ATTN: ATZN–DPM–WT–M, Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205 (DSN 865–3229/3712/4404/4394).

g. Additional course information may be obtained from Commandant, U.S. Army Military Police School, ATTN: ATZN–MP–TM, Training Management Branch, Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205–5030 (DSN 865–3457/3010).

h. Reporting: All students should report to the 701st MP Battalion, Bldg 3160, for inprocessing instructions during normal duty hours and the Post Welcome Center, Building 3295 (DSN 865–3546/4338) after normal duty hours.

Table 3-15**U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191**

Course No: 1A–F3 (CT)

Title: Evasive Driving for General Officers and Selected Personnel

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Terrorism threat recognition, self-protection measures, overview of historical events, and extensive vehicle handling techniques to include

Table 3-15
U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191—Continued

skid control, vehicle handling, evasive maneuvers, ramming techniques, and vehicle capabilities.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component. Active Army senior officers, colonel and above, and Reserve Component senior officers if deploying to a high risk area where a trained driver is not available for their use.

Special Information: All personnel wishing to attend this course must coordinate with the Special Operations Division of USAMPS (Mr. Tommy Weems, Course Manager or CW3 Tony Chavana, Assistant Course Manager) at DSN: 865-3649/5388/5138, or commercial (205) 848-3649/5388/5138, at least 30 days prior to attendance. The SOD will be responsible for placing the student into the Army Training Requirements and Resources System (ATRRS). The student will be advised of the date, time, and location of the class.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2G-F39

Title: Military Police Pre-Command

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Prepares the battalion/brigade commanders and division provost marshals for their next duty assignment. These command designees and division PMs are instructed in the areas of training management and the support military police offer to the field commander. Instructional focus is on Army Operations and Operations Other Than War and the military police role in those operations.

Prerequisite: Selected Active Army or Reserve Component officers, LTC and COL, who have been selected to command OPMS command designee brigade, battalion, or equivalent organizations, or who are presently assigned as a division provost marshal or on orders for assignment as a division provost marshal.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 7-19-C20-31A

Title: Military Police Officer Basic

Length: 15 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Off AOC: 31A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Build upon and reinforce the common tasks/skills trained during precommissioning service, train a platoon, maintain the material readiness of a platoon, lead an MP platoon in the accomplishment of its combat mission, and train the lieutenant to supervise the garrison unit to ensure that maximum community law enforcement is rendered to the soldier and his family.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component newly commissioned lieutenants whose actual or anticipated assignment is to the Military Police Corps.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 7-19-C22

Title: Military Police Officer Advanced

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

The training will be battle focused and will stress technical, tactical, and leadership skills; military ethics; and customs and traditions of the service — those values and principles which will enhance the officer's professional development. All training will be conducted in the five-phase leadership excellence scenario: prepare for war, deployment, fight to win/sustainment, stabilization/low intensity conflict, and redeployment/return to readiness. Additionally, the instruction will address the four basic military police missions: battlefield circulation control, area security, enemy prisoner of war, and law and order. Provides an overview of the components of the Military Police Corps and equip the BC 31 officer with the knowledge necessary to function effectively in both peacetime and wartime.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component, ILT(P) or CPT, whose branch is the Military Police Corps; must have completed the Military Police Officer Basic course or equivalent branch qualification course and have not attended a resident officer advanced course.

Special Information: Graduation requirements: Each student must complete the following course requirements which are explained in detail within the Student Evaluation Plan: Meet the academic standards for

Table 3-15
U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191—Continued

examinations administered in the course, demonstrate leadership skills and professional attitudes, demonstrate communicative skills by successfully accomplishing writing and speaking projects, participate in a formal physical training program, successfully complete the final Army physical fitness test by acquiring 60 points in each event unless otherwise waived by the Assistant Commandant, and qualify with the M9 pistol. Course contains four hours of classified instruction not open to allied officers. Students must be capable of passing performance oriented examinations established to test proficiency in selected battle competencies. They will consist of designated tasks within the general areas of weapons, communications, NBC, land navigation, battlefield circulation control, area security, EPW, law enforcement, and leadership. All performance oriented training requirements are explained in detail within the Student Evaluation Plan.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 7-19-C23

Phase: 2

Title: Military Police Officer Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Technical and tactical leadership skills, military ethics, and customs and traditions of the service—those values and principles which will enhance the officer's professional development. Instruction will address the four basic military police missions: battlefield circulation control, area security, enemy prisoner of war, and law and order. As the last branch specific course that BC 31 officers will attend, this course will provide an overview of the components of the Military Police Corps and equip the BC 31 officer with the knowledge necessary to function effectively in both peacetime and wartime.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned officer in grades of first lieutenant through captain. Must have completed the Military Police Officer Basic Course, or equivalent branch qualification course, and not have attended a resident Officer Advanced Course. FORSCOM/ TRADOC Reg 135-3, para 6-4c, allows a student who has completed an OAC to enroll for branch qualification.

Special Information: Phase 1 is a branch specific correspondence course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7-19-C32

Phase: 2

Title: Criminal Investigation Division Warrant Officer Advanced

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Training will focus on leadership, resource management, problem solving, management of investigations, investigative support functions, and command of CID units in a force projection Army.

Prerequisite: Warrant Officers of the Active or Reserve Component, in the grade of CW2(P) or above, in MOS 311A.

Special Information: Phase one of the Warrant Officer Advanced Course consists of 12 correspondence subcourses titled: Communicative Arts; Development of Staffs; Staff Skills, Roles and Relationships; Military Decision Making; Quantitative Skills; Personnel Service Support; Staff Leadership/Management; Training Management; Budget; Tactical Sustainment; Reserve Components/Mobilization; and Force Integration. This is a Common Core phase administered by the Warrant Officer Career Center, Fort Rucker, AL.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7-19-C32

Phase: 3

Title: CID Warrant Officer Advanced

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Leadership, resource management, problem solving, management of investigations, investigative support functions, and command of CID units in a force projection Army.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officers, MOS 311A, who have completed Phase 2.

Special Information: Phase 1 is completed by correspondence and Phase 2 is resident training. Active Army personnel must enroll in

Table 3-15
U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191—Continued

Phases 2 and 3 at the same time. Only Reserve Component personnel will be allowed to enroll in one resident phase at a time.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-ASI9D/832-F20

Phase: 1

Title: Advanced Fraud Investigation

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

WO ASI: 9D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Trains accredited CID SA warrant officers, enlisted and civilian personnel in the investigation of frauds within Army logistics systems.

Prerequisite: Warrant Officers and enlisted personnel of an active or Reserve Component unit, MOS 95DXX and 311A0, respectively, must have a minimum of three years USACIDC investigative experience and not more than 18 years Active Federal Service upon course completion. Cannot be a member of another USACIDC specialty program. Civilian personnel attending must be assigned to HQ USACIDC, in GS series 1811, to serve as Economic Crime Investigators and directed by HQ USACIDC to attend. Attendance by members of other military services is restricted to personnel performing comparable investigative duties.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-ASI9D/832-F20

Phase: 2

Title: Advanced Fraud Investigation

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

WO ASI: 9D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The Advanced Fraud Investigation (AFI) Course (RC) is conducted in two phases. Phase I focuses on Contract Fraud, Acquisition Fraud, Logistics Fraud and Environmental Crime. Phase II focuses on Computer Fraud, Major Case Management, Financial Fraud, Benefit Fraud and Logistics Security.

Prerequisite: A reserve component warrant officer (MOS 311A) or enlisted soldier (MOS 95D), with at least three years experience as an accredited CID Agent, who is assigned to a reserve component unit. Attendance by members of other military services is restricted to reserve component personnel responsible for performing comparable investigative duties.

Special Information: The intent of this course is to create an administrative division of the existing Advanced Fraud Investigation (AFI) Course (7H-ASI9D/832-ASIU7) which will enable RC Special Agents to meet the training requirement within successive two week Annual Training periods. The RC student will attend Phase I of this course during the first two weeks of the existing AFI Course. The RC student will attend Phase II of this course during a different iteration of the existing AFI Course. No changes to course content or course flow are necessary to implement this strategy.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F13/830-F17 (CT)

Title: Combating Terrorism on Military Installations

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Feb 92

Trains personnel who direct or apply resources to develop or implement antiterrorism and a systematic approach to antiterrorism planning.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, captain and above; warrant officers, all grades; enlisted personnel, SFC and above; and selected DOD personnel, GS-7 and above.

Special Information: Attendance should be limited to personnel in command or staff positions that plan for, organize, train, and implement plans designed to combat terrorist activities. Exceptions to grade structure prerequisites will be made for personnel serving in, or on assignment to, staff positions supporting combating terrorist efforts.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F14/830-F10

Title: Special Ammunition Security

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Table 3-15
U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191—Continued

Instruction for supervisors encompassing the planning and implementation of physical security measures at a special ammunition storage facility or firing battery. Subjects taught include the threat, barrier employment, access control procedures, response force operations, intrusion detection systems, in-transit security, lock and key control, bomb threat contingency planning, and the security of special ammunition during the transition to war.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, 2LT-LTC, qualified in specialty code 11, 13, 14, 31 or 75 and assigned as a security officer and/or supervisor; warrant officers, all grades, MOS 311A; enlisted personnel, SGT and above, assigned or on orders to special ammunition security duty position; and selected DOD civilian personnel and contract civilians assigned to special ammunition security duty. Phase 1 is taken through ACCP and must be completed prior to attendance at the 1 week resident phase.

Special Information: All personnel must have a completed DA Form 3180 (Personnel Screening and Evaluation Record), section I-IV. Active duty personnel must be assigned or on orders to a special ammunition security duty position. Reserve Component personnel must be selected by their chain of command.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F17/830-F12

Phase: 1

Title: Special Reaction Team

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

SRT tactics and special threat operations: combatting terrorism to include hostage situation management, instinctive firearms training, surveillance and intelligence reporting, incident preplanning, and independent/select weapon firing.

Prerequisite: Enlisted personnel, SPC/CPL or above (waiverable by commander), with MOS 95B or other service equivalent. USMC Lance CPLs may attend the course. Officer, 2LT-CPT, BR 31 or other service equivalent. Selected DOD personnel, GS-3 – GS-7, Series 0-83 or 085. Must be assigned to an installation SRT and be in excellent physical condition. Must have passed the APFT in the past 90 days and have qualified as a sharpshooter with assigned weapons and be locally qualified in cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Military applicants to this course who are over 40 must be cleared by a medical doctor to participate in strenuous physical activity. All DOD civilian applicants, regardless of age must be cleared to participate in strenuous physical activity.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F17/830-F12

Phase: 2

Title: Special Reaction Team Marksman/Observer

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

SRT tactics and special threat operations: combatting terrorism to include hostage situation management, instinctive firearms training, surveillance and intelligence reporting, incident preplanning, and independent/select weapon firing.

Prerequisite: Must have completed Phase 1 (non-waiverable) and be qualified as an expert with M16A1 or M16A2 rifle in the past 180 days.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 7H-F18/830-F13

Title: Protective Services Training

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Protective services tactics and anti-ambush operations. Terrorism counteraction to include motorcade driving, attacks on principal drills, instinctive firearms drills, countersurveillance operations, and self-applied personal security measures.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers in BR 31, 2LT-MAJ; warrant officers, all grades, MOS 311A; enlisted personnel in MOS 95B or 95D, SPC or above; and DOD civilians working in series 1810, 1811, 080 and 083 whose actual duties require them to perform protective services activities. Selected personnel must be performing or programmed to perform protective services activities.

Table 3-15**U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191—Continued**

Personnel from other services must be qualified in a career field whose duties are equivalent to those in MOS 95B, 95D, or 311A.

Special Information: All military students must have passed the APFT within 6 months of attendance. All military students who are 40 years of age or older, and all civilian students, regardless of age, must be cleared for strenuous physical activity by medical personnel prior to arrival at Ft. McClellan and have written proof of this clearance during inprocessing.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F19/830-F14 (CT)

Title: Hostage Negotiations

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Hostage negotiation situations, principles, and tactics. Hostage taker profiles, personality type identification and characteristics. Collection of intelligence data to aid in resolving hostage incidents. Practical exercises involving personality identification, psychological tactics, and hostage negotiation techniques.

Prerequisite: Enlisted personnel: SGT or above, MOS 95D. Warrant officers: all grades, MOS 311A. Reserve Components personnel (in grades and MOS/SC as indicated above) contingent upon assignment to duties requiring them to be hostage negotiators. Other personnel can attend on a case-by-case basis contingent upon assignment to duties requiring them to be hostage negotiators.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 7H-F23/830-F16 (CT)

Title: Evasive Driving for General Officer Drivers

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Terrorism threat recognition, self-protection measures, overview of historical events, and extensive vehicle handling techniques to include skid control, vehicle handling, evasive maneuvers, ramming techniques, and vehicle capabilities.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component. Active Army commissioned officers, 1LT–CPT, BR 31, on orders for protective services duties; warrant officers, all grades, MOS 311A, on orders for protective services duties; and enlisted personnel, PFC or above, MOS 95B or 95D, on orders to perform protective services duties. Reserve Component personnel can attend if they meet the above prerequisites and are deploying with a high risk senior officer.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F35

Title: Host Country/Foreign Nation Counternarcotics

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 92

Quality classroom and hands-on instruction on methods, measures, and techniques required to successfully conduct drug suppression operations and investigations; anti- and counternarcotics operations; and counter narco-terrorism operations. Instruction will include subjects designed to counter drug abuse in the community, community support and education programs, crime prevention and drug demand reduction programs, human and individual rights, police morals and ethics, police stress management, police station operations, detention operations, and law and order operations.

Prerequisite: Host country and foreign nation civilian law enforcement personnel who are government police officials; police supervisors; or police officers who are currently serving in, or are pending assignment to, a drug law enforcement agency position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F36

Title: Counternarcotics Field Tactical Police Operations

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Subjects related to counternarcotics drug interdiction and eradication operations to include: practical and technical planning techniques; drug identification techniques; booby-trap, weapons and explosives identification; map reading and land navigation, and raid planning and execution.

Prerequisite: Civilian law enforcement personnel who are currently

Table 3-15**U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191—Continued**

serving, or who are pending assignment to a drug law enforcement agency position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F37

Title: Counternarcotics Investigation

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Subjects related to counternarcotics/drug interdiction actions to include: counternarcotics investigations and operations techniques and methods, drug identification and testing, undercover operations, and drug demand reduction programs.

Prerequisite: Civilian law enforcement personnel who are currently serving, or who are pending assignment to a drug law enforcement agency position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F38

Title: Counterdrug Special Weapons and Tactics

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Technical and tactical skills required to perform effectively while conducting raids on drug houses, woodland areas, and convoy areas used to conceal and transport narcotics using special weapons and tactics.

Prerequisite: Civilian law enforcement personnel who are currently serving in, or are pending assignment to, a drug law enforcement agency position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F39

Title: Counternarcotics Narco-Terrorism Personal Protection

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Anti-terrorism personal security operations using proper personal security, and protection means and methods. Includes motorcade operations and driving techniques; mounted and dismounted formations; threat awareness and attach recognition; protection services advances; threat assessment, and protective services formations.

Prerequisite: Civilian law enforcement personnel who are currently serving, or who are pending assignment to a drug law enforcement agency position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F40

Title: Counternarcotics Narco-Terrorism Physical Security

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Conduct anti-terrorism physical security operations using the proper physical security, and crime prevention means and methods. Terrorist threat awareness, threat contingency planning, crime analysis, barriers and protective lightning, lock and key control procedures, and intrusion detection systems.

Prerequisite: Civilian law enforcement personnel who are currently serving in, or are pending assignment to, a drug law enforcement agency position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F41

Title: Counter Drug Clandestine Laboratory Raid Team Training

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Train civilian tactical law enforcement officers in the methods to conduct drug raids on clandestine laboratories. Training emphasizes risk management principles to identify improvised explosive devices, gather and store violative chemicals, and identify the chemicals used in the production of illicitly produced illegal drugs. Using protective clothing and equipment, student participates in raid practical exercises using live chemical agents in a realistic training environment.

Prerequisite: Civilian law enforcement personnel who are currently

Table 3-15
U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191—Continued

serving or who are pending assignment to tactical police teams responsible for conducting drug raids and searches.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F42

Title: Counterdrug Police Sniper Team

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jul 93

Tactical operations planning as it applies to long rifle employment in specialized law enforcement operations where a police sniper team is used. The student will receive intensive training in shoot/don't shoot decision making under stress. Training also includes zero, practice and qualification firing with bolt action and semi-automatic long rifles.

Prerequisite: Must be a member of a civilian law enforcement tactical team, responsible for the employment of selected fire using a long rifle to neutralize hostile targets in special threat situations. Students must be qualified as expert with their assigned weapon. Students must be able to function fully in an environment of high physical and mental stress.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F43/830-F21

Title: Child Abuse Prevention Investigative Techniques

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jun 92

To train DOD and selected civilian child abuse investigators in subjects related to child abuse prevention and investigation to include multi-disciplinary investigations, crime (child abuse) prevention, interviewing child victims, collection and preservation of evidence, child psychology, abnormal psychology, pornography, and child abuse, child sexual abuse, forensic aspects of child sexual abuse, medical examination, and legal issues in child abuse.

Prerequisite: Must be DOD child abuse investigators or selected civilian investigators serving in or pending assignment to positions responsible for child abuse prevention and/or investigative authority.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F44

Title: Counter Drug Commanders

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jun 92

To train drug law enforcement commanders and supervisors in subjects related to the supervision of counter drug interdiction actions to include long term and short term planning of counter drug operations; multi-dimensional demand reduction programs; supervision of undercover drug operations; supervision of drug related criminal intelligence systems; and risk management to include the planning and execution of high risk felony apprehensions and raids.

Prerequisite: Civilian law enforcement personnel who are currently serving in or pending assignment as supervisors of drug enforcement personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F45

Title: Rehabilitation Training Instructor

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides civilian correctional officers with the knowledge and skills required to rehabilitate youthful drug offenders who are confined in a 'boot camp' environment. Training will consist of U.S. Army drill sergeant techniques designed to maintain a constant level of stress, control, and discipline needed to alter the behavior of adolescents. Subjects include counseling evaluation, leadership and discipline, drill and ceremony, method of instruction, physical fitness training, suicide prevention/stress management, and alcohol/drug abuse counseling.

Prerequisite: Students who attend this course will have a minimum of one year experience in the corrections field or other related field as determined by their corrections supervisor. Each student must possess a minimum of a high school diploma or a general education diploma. Students who have prior military service must have an honorable discharge. This course requires strenuous physical activity and all students, regardless of age, must be cleared by medical personnel prior

Table 3-15
U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191—Continued

to arrival at Fort McClellan and have written proof of this clearance during inprocessing.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F46

Title: Counter Drug, Drug Demand Reduction Program

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Mar 93

To train community leaders in effective development and implementation of a multi-faceted demand reduction program designed to reduce the demand from drugs in their communities. The United States Army community demand reduction model will be the basis for program development.

Prerequisite: Community leaders who are currently serving in community service positions which impact on drug demand reduction issues.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F47

Title: Counter Drug Criminal Intelligence Systems

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Aug 92

To train civilian drug law enforcement personnel in subjects related to the collection, evaluation, collation, analysis, and dissemination of criminal intelligence to support drug enforcement missions. Link analysis, associated matrixes, and other intelligence analysis methods will be emphasized. Students will develop a criminal intelligence program database in an automated computer system.

Prerequisite: Civilian drug law enforcement personnel who are currently serving in or are pending an assignment as drug enforcement personnel. Students may be either a novice or an experienced computer user.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F57/830-F20

Title: Domestic Violence Intervention

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Multi-disciplinary aspects of intervention, response techniques, dynamics of domestic violence, interview techniques relating to domestic violence situations, psychological aspects of victims and subjects, domestic violence crime scenes, and skills in assessing and calming domestic violence situations.

Prerequisite: DoD law enforcement personnel in positions responsible for domestic violence intervention to include desk sergeant, patrol supervisor, military police duty officer, military police investigator, CID agent, or DoD equivalents for these positions.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-31D/830-ASIH3

Title: Conventional Physical Security/Crime Prevention

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Enl ASI: H3

Off AOC: 31D

Scope: Course effective: 2 Feb 90

This course provides instruction to physical security/crime prevention specialists and supervisors of physical security/crime prevention sections on the planning and implementing of physical security/crime prevention measures in military communities and on military installations. At the completion of this course the student will be able to recommend appropriate physical security systems/program, write a physical security plan, conduct a physical security/crime prevention inspection, conduct a physical security survey, conduct crime analysis, and develop installation and community crime prevention programs.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Commissioned officer, 2LT – LTC; warrant officer, all grades; enlisted, SGT and above; and DOD civilian, GS-5 and above. Must be assigned to or have been selected for a position involving physical security/crime prevention operations of military installations and activities.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-311A

Title: CID Special Agent WO Basic

Table 3-15
U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191—Continued

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

WO MOS: 311A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Subjects instructed will include leadership, management and supervision of CID elements from the warrant officer perspective, investigative management, training management, warrant officer career development, and the CID wartime support mission.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 311A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Special Information: Certification for MOS 311A also requires attendance at a 4-day USACIDC overview conducted at HQ USACIDC, Falls Church, VA.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-311A-RC

Title: CID Special Agent WO Basic-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

WO MOS: 311A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Subjects instructed will include leadership, management, and supervision of Reserve Component CID elements from the warrant officer perspective; investigative management; training management; warrant officer career development; and the CID wartime support mission.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 311A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular. Must have completed the correspondence course prior to enrollment in this resident course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 830-ASIV5

Title: Military Police Investigator

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Enl ASI: V5

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Criminal law, crime scene processing, testimonial evidence, investigation of crimes against persons and property, physical evidence, drug investigations, investigative reports, special investigative techniques, and protective services.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted military police, PMOS 95B, in grade PFC through SFC. Must meet the selection prerequisites listed in AR 190-30, paragraph 2-1; or be qualified as Corrections Specialist, MOS 95C, and have been selected for assignment to perform investigative duties within a confinement facility. Civilians must be employed as Investigators, GS 7-9, in the hiring code 1810 series; Criminal Investigators, GS 7-11, in hiring code 1811 series; Detective GS 7-9, in the hiring code GS-083 series, who have been nominated and approved by the appropriate MACOM. Police officers, GS-5, in hiring code GS-083, who have been identified and selected for duties as an investigator/detective and nominated and approved by the appropriate MACOM may also attend the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 832-95D20/30 (CT)

Title: Apprentice Criminal Investigation Division Special Agent

Length: 15 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Enl MOS: 95D2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Trains enlisted personnel to the level of probationary CID special agents in the subjects of criminal law, crime scene processing, testimonial evidence, investigations of crimes against persons and property, physical evidence, drug investigation, fraud and waste, investigative reports, special investigative techniques, protective services, and the provisions of CIDR 195-1.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel, CPL/SPC-SFC. Must meet prerequisites IAW AR 195-3. Must be a civilian employed by HQ USACIDC to serve as an Economic Crime Investigator (ECISP level I or II) who has no prior CI training or experience.

Table 3-15
U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191—Continued

Special Information: Must have been declared eligible by the Commander, USACID, for acceptance IAW AR 195-3.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 832-95D20/30-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Apprentice CID Special Agent (Nonres/Res)-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Enl MOS: 95D2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Trains enlisted personnel to the level of probationary CID Special Agent in the subjects of CID organization and mission, DID role in combat, professionalism, current legal issues, total fitness, collection and preservation of evidence, investigative photography, forensic science, crimes against persons investigations, casting, questioned documents, fingerprinting, evidence custodian/room duties and responsibilities, crime prevention and fraud investigations, introduction to hostage negotiations, and introduction to terrorism.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel, CPL/SPC-SFC. Must meet prerequisites IAW AR 195-3 and have actual assignment as a CID Special Agent. Must have completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 832-95D20/30-RC

Phase: 4

Title: Apprentice CID Special Agent (Nonres/Res)-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191

Enl MOS: 95D2

Scope: Course effective: 5 Sep 89

Trains enlisted personnel to the level of probationary CID Special Agent in the subjects of special operations, protective services, interviews and interrogations and investigative reports.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel, CPL/SPC-SFC. Must have successfully completed Phases 1, 2, and 3.

Security Clearance: None

3-16. Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215 Monterey, California 93944-5006

a. The Defense Language Institute Foreign Language Center (DLIFLC) is a multi-service school including active and reserve components, foreign military students, and civilian personnel from U.S. Federal Government agencies. The DLIFLC is situated on the Presidio of Monterey (POM), California. The Presidio of Monterey Annex (POM Annex) is located on the former Fort Ord, 11 miles north of DLIFLC.

b. Housing. Family housing is administered by the Naval Post Graduate School (NPS). Policy states that you cannot enter your name on the waiting list for housing until arrival. There is family housing available at POM Annex. Time in guest housing is limited. Housing off-post, both for renting and buying is limited and expensive. current information concerning family housing may be obtained from the NPS (LAMESA) Housing Office. The housing office keeps a referral list for rental property. Housing can be reached by DSN 878-2321/2322/2323 or commercial (408) 656-2321/2322/2323.

(1) There are many hotels/motels in the area. Many have kitchenettes and give military discounts.

(2) BEQ and BOQ are administered by POM billeting office, DSN 878-5091/5092 or commercial (408) 242-5091/5092.

c. Dining facilities. Personnel on separate rations may eat in any of the dining facilities. Officers must pay a surcharge on all meals. Family members are not authorized to eat in the dining facilities except on special occasions such as Thanksgiving. Other facilities on post include the PX cafeteria, AAFES snack bars, and the Student and Faculty Club (lunch is served). There is no Officers' Club or NCO Club available on the POM or POM Annex.

d. Transportation. Commercial air service is available through

San Francisco and Los Angeles to Monterey. Monterey Peninsula Airport is located approximately 5 miles from the POM.

(1) Commercial, local, and long distance (Greyhound) bus service is available to the area.

(2) Commercial taxis are available on and off post.

(3) AMTRAK service is available to Salinas which is about 20 miles east of the Presidio.

(4) Government transportation (shuttle bus) is available during published operating hours within the POM. A shuttle bus service between POM and POM Annex operates five days a week, Monday–Friday, from 0700–1730.

e. Uniforms. Students are required to have Class A Uniforms (or other service equivalent) for inprocessing, briefings, awards ceremonies, and other special occasions. The Class B Uniform (or other service equivalent) is worn in numerous variations at DLI for class on Thursdays. Due to the generally cool weather in the area it is advisable to bring a uniform waist jacket or sweater. The BDU/fatigue uniform (or other service equivalent) is worn to class Monday through Wednesday and Friday. Current policy on BDU/fatigue wear, crests and patches and seasonal uniforms can be obtained from your assigned unit. Due to the varied uniform policies for all the services, students should check their service representatives or assigned units for changing policy or special instructions.

f. Reporting. Incoming Army personnel should report to their assigned units during normal duty hours, 0745 and 1645 as indicated on their orders.

(1) After duty hours Army personnel should report to the charge of quarters of the unit annotated on their orders, with the exception of Army personnel assigned to E Company. E Company personnel arriving after duty hours should report to Bldg 614, DLI Headquarters and check in with the staff duty personnel. If no unit is annotated on orders, personnel should report to A Company.

(2) Air Force personnel may contact the 311 TRS (AETC) at DSN 878–5115 or commercial (408) 242–5115/5223 for specific instructions.

(3) Navy personnel may contact NSGD at DSN 878–5749/5142 or commercial (408) 242–5749/5142 for specific instructions.

(4) Marine personnel may contact MCD at DSN 878–5328/5407 or commercial (408) 242–5328/5407 for specific instructions.

g. The following additional information is provided:

(1) Army Finance. Inprocessing, Tuesday, 1300 in Tin Barn, Building 518 on POM (DSN 878–5215 or commercial (408) 242–5215).

(2) Air Force Finance. Inprocessing, Monday–Friday, 1000 hours, Building 616 (DSN 878–5179 or commercial (408) 242–5179).

(3) Navy Finance. Inprocessing, Monday–Friday, 0800 to 1630, PSD, Naval Postgraduate School, Herman Hall, Monterey (DSN 878–2577 or commercial (408) 656–2577).

(4) Marine Finance. Inprocessing, Monday–Friday, 0800–1600, Building 629B (DSN 878–5328/5407 or commercial (408) 242–5328/5407).

(5) Reserve Forces Office, Building 616 (DSN 878–5225/5202 or commercial (408) 242–5225/5202).

(6) Allied Liaison Office, Building 624, DSN 878–5271 or commercial (408) 242–5271.

(6) Course information, Commandant, Defense Language Institute/Foreign Language Center, ATTN: ATFL–OPP, POM, CA 93944–5006, DSN 878–5463/5363/5413 or commercial (408) 242–5463/5363/5413.

Table 3–16
Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Course No: 01AD

Title: Arabic Basic

Length: 63 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Target language is Modern Standard Arabic, and includes 50 hours of exposure to each of the Egyptian, Syrian, and Iraqi dialects that will

Table 3–16
Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued

provide training in distinguishing among these dialects. Training is in the four language skill modalities of listening, reading, speaking, and writing. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery (DLAB) score: 100.

Special Information: Selection of students with hearing deficiencies or significant speech impediments is discouraged.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 01AR

Title: Armenian Basic

Length: 47 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score of 95.

Special Information: Selection of students with hearing deficiencies or significant speech impediments is discouraged.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 01BL

Title: Belorussian Basic

Length: 47 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 21 Jan 93

Target language is Standard Belorussian as spoken and written in Belarus. Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score of 95.

Special Information: Selection of students with hearing deficiencies or significant speech impediments is discouraged.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 01CA

Title: Cambodian Basic

Length: 47 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Target language is Standard Cambodian. Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score of 95.

Special Information: Selection of students with hearing deficiencies or significant speech impediments is discouraged.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 01CM

Title: Chinese–Mandarin Basic

Length: 63 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course, specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 100.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 01CX

Title: Czechoslovakian Basic

Length: 47 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course,

Table 3-16**Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued**

specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Batter score: 95.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 01DU

Title: Dutch Basic

Length: 25 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course, specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 85.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 01FR

Title: French Basic

Length: 25 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course, specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 85.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 01GM

Title: German Basic

Length: 34 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course, specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 90.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 01GR

Title: Greek Basic

Length: 47 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course, specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 95.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 01HE

Title: Hebrew Basic

Length: 47 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course, specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine

Table 3-16**Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued**

Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 95.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 01JA

Title: Japanese Basic

Length: 63 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course, specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 100.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 01JT

Title: Italian Basic

Length: 25 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course, specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 85.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 01KP

Title: Korean Basic

Length: 63 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course, specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 100.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 01PF

Title: Persian–Farsi Basic

Length: 47 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course, specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 95.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 01PL

Title: Polish Basic

Length: 47 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course, specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 95.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 01PY

Table 3-16**Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued****Title:** Portuguese Basic**Length:** 25 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course, specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 85.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 01QB**Title:** Spanish Basic**Length:** 25 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course, specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow-on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 85.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 01RU**Title:** Russian Basic**Length:** 47 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course, specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 95.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 01TA**Title:** Tagalog Basic (Filipino)**Length:** 47 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course, specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 95.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 01TH**Title:** Thai Basic**Length:** 47 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course, specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 95.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 01TU**Title:** Turkish Basic**Length:** 47 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course,

Table 3-16**Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued**

specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 95.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 01UK**Title:** Ukrainian Basic**Length:** 47 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 21 Jan 93

Target language is Standard Ukrainian as spoken and written in Ukraine. Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score of 95.

Special Information: Selection of students with hearing deficiencies or significant speech impediments is discouraged.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 01VN**Title:** Vietnamese Basic**Length:** 47 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. In the latter stages of the course, specific skills will be emphasized based upon occupational specialty or immediate follow-on assignment. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 95.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 03KP**Title:** Korean Gateway**Length:** 12 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: None.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 03TU**Title:** Turkish Gateway**Length:** 8 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: None.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 05SC**Title:** Serbian and Croatian (Slavic Conversion)**Length:** 16 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Target language is Modern Serbo-Croatian with due attention to variation between Serbian and Croatian. The choice of writing system may depend on the alphabet in use for the related language previously learned. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level in a Slavic language of 2 in listening and reading on test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.

Table 3-16**Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued**

Special Information: The design of this training requires that all participants in a training section have previous experience in the same language.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 05SK

Title: Slovak (Czech Add-On)

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery Score: None. Completion of 01CX, Czech basic course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 06AD

Title: Arabic Intermediate

Length: 47 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel and selected government civilian employees. current DLPT skill level of 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 06CM

Title: Chinese Intermediate

Length: 47 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 06CX

Title: Czechoslovakian Intermediate

Length: 36 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel and selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 06DU

Title: Dutch Intermediate

Length: 18 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 06FR

Title: French Intermediate

Length: 18 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Table 3-16**Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued**

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 06GM

Title: German Intermediate

Length: 26 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel and selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 06GR

Title: Greek Intermediate

Length: 36 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 06HE

Title: Hebrew Intermediate

Length: 36 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel and selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 06JA

Title: Japanese Intermediate

Length: 47 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 06JT

Title: Italian Intermediate

Length: 18 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 06KP

Title: Korean Intermediate

Table 3-16**Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued****Length:** 47 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 06PF**Title:** Persian–Farsi Intermediate**Length:** 36 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery Score: None.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 06PL**Title:** Polish Intermediate**Length:** 36 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 06PY**Title:** Portuguese Intermediate**Length:** 18 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 06QB**Title:** Spanish Intermediate**Length:** 18 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel and selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 06RU**Title:** Russian Intermediate**Length:** 36 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Table 3-16****Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued****Course No:** 06TA**Title:** Tagalog Intermediate**Length:** 36 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 06TH**Title:** Thai Intermediate**Length:** 36 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 06TU**Title:** Turkish Intermediate**Length:** 36 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery Score: None.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 06VN**Title:** Vietnamese Intermediate**Length:** 36 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2 in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one calendar year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 07AD**Title:** Arabic Advanced**Length:** 47 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 07CM**Title:** Chinese Mandarin Advanced**Length:** 47 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery Score: None.

Table 3-16**Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued****Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 07CX**Title:** Czechoslovakian Advanced**Length:** 36 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 07DU**Title:** Dutch Advanced**Length:** 18 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 07FR**Title:** French Advanced**Length:** 18 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 07GM**Title:** German Advanced**Length:** 26 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 07GR**Title:** Greek Advanced**Length:** 36 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 07HE**Title:** Hebrew Advanced**Length:** 36 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine**Table 3-16****Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued**

Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 07JA**Title:** Japanese Advanced**Length:** 47 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 07JT**Title:** Italian Advanced**Length:** 18 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 07KP**Title:** Korean Advanced**Length:** 47 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel and selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 07PF**Title:** Persian–Farsi Advanced**Length:** 36 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 07PL**Title:** Polish Advanced**Length:** 36 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 07PY**Title:** Portuguese Advanced**Length:** 18 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Table 3-16**Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued**

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.
Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 07QB

Title: Spanish Advanced

Length: 18 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel and selected government civilian employees. Durrent DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 07RU

Title: Russian Advanced

Length: 36 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: None. Personnel must have a proficiency level of 2+ in two of the three categories (listening, speaking, reading) and a proficiency level of 1+ in the third category to enter this course.

Special Information: Dependents may take course on a space available basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 07TA

Title: Tagalog Advanced

Length: 36 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 07TH

Title: Thai Advanced

Length: 36 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 07TU

Title: Turkish Advanced

Length: 36 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.

Table 3-16**Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued**

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 07VN

Title: Vietnamese Advanced

Length: 36 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Current DLPT skill level of 2+ in listening and one other skill. Test administered within one year prior to scheduled training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 09GM

Title: German Special (For Scientists)

Length: 24 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: None.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 09QB

Title: Special Spanish for Drug Enforcement

Length: 10 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Civilian Drug Enforcement Agency employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: 85.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 09RU

Title: Special Russian Familiarization (German Add-On)

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Target language is Standard Russian with emphasis on technical usage.

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Air Force enlisted personnel. Completion of German Basic (01GM).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 10CX

Title: Czechlovakian Extended (LE FOX)

Length: 28 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy enlisted or warrant officer personnel who are graduates of 01CX. Personnel must have a level 2 in listening and a level 2 in one other skill with no skill less than a level 1.

Special Information: Dependents may take course on a space available basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 10GM

Title: German Extended (LE FOX)

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy enlisted or warrant officer personnel. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude

Table 3-16**Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued**

Battery Score: None. Personnel must have a level 2 in listening and a level 2 in one other skill with no skill less than a level 1.

Special Information: Dependents may take courses on a space available basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 10RU

Title: Russian Extended (LE FOX)

Length: 28 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy enlisted or warrant officer personnel. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude

Battery Score: None. Personnel must have a level 2 in listening and a level 2 in one other skill with no skill less than a level 1.

Special Information: Dependents may take courses on a space available basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 30AD

Title: Arabic Remediation

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Training is narrow in scope. Specific vocabulary set, grammatical structures and training scenarios will be coordinated with unit's Command Language Program manager based upon identified unit training needs. Training is in the four language skills with primary focus on listening comprehension and speaking.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component of the four armed services, Coast Guard and Civil Affairs personnel with minimum level one proficiency in listening and reading skills as determined by the DLPT.

Special Information: Instruction may be delivered on-site or via VTT, provided unit funds TDY or VTT costs. Command Language Program training managers are required to identify specific training objectives attainable within the time frame of this course. A suitable training package will then be extracted from existing written, audio and video course materials.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 30CX

Title: Czech Remediation

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Training is narrow in scope. Specific vocabulary set, grammatical structures and training scenarios will be coordinated with unit's Command Language Program manager based upon identified unit training needs. Training is in the four language skills with primary focus on listening comprehension and speaking.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component of the four armed services, Coast Guard and Civil Affairs personnel with minimum level one proficiency in listening and reading skills as determined by the DLPT.

Special Information: Instruction may be delivered on-site or via VTT, provided unit funds TDY or VTT costs. Command Language Program training managers are required to identify specific training objectives attainable within the time frame of this course. A suitable training package will then be extracted from existing written, audio and video course materials.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 30GM

Title: German Remediation

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Training is narrow in scope. Specific vocabulary set, grammatical structures and training scenarios will be coordinated with unit's Command Language Program manager based upon identified unit training needs. Training is in the four language skills with primary focus on listening comprehension and speaking.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component of the four armed

Table 3-16**Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued**

services, Coast guard and Civil Affairs personnel with minimum level one proficiency in listening and reading skills as determined by the DLPT.

Special Information: Instruction may be delivered on site or via VTT, provided unit funds TDY or VTT costs. Command Language Program training managers are required to identify specific training objectives attainable within the time frame of this course. A suitable training package will then be extracted from existing written, audio and video course materials.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 30KP

Title: Korean Remediation

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Training is narrow in scope. Specific vocabulary set, grammatical structures and training scenarios will be coordinated with unit's Command Language Program manager based upon identified unit training needs. Training is in the four language skills with primary focus on listening comprehension and speaking.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component of the four armed services, Coast guard and Civil Affairs personnel with minimum level one proficiency in listening and reading skills as determined by the DLPT.

Special Information: Instruction may be delivered on-site or via VTT, provided unit funds TDY or VTT costs. Command Language Program training managers are required to identify specific training objectives attainable within the time frame of this course. A suitable training package will then be extracted from existing written, audio and video course materials.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 30PF

Title: Persian-Farsi Remediation

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Training is narrow in scope. Specific vocabulary set, grammatical structures and training scenarios will be coordinated with unit's Command Language Program manager based upon identified unit training needs. Training is in the four language skills with primary focus on listening comprehension and speaking.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component of the four armed services, Coast Guard and Civil Affairs personnel with minimum level one proficiency in listening and reading skills as determined by the DLPT.

Special Information: Instruction may be delivered on-site or via VTT, provided unit funds TDY or VTT costs. Command Language Program training managers are required to identify specific training objectives attainable within the time frame of this course. A suitable training package will then be extracted from existing written, audio and video course materials.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 30PL

Title: Polish Remediation

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Training is narrow in scope. Specific vocabulary set, grammatical structures and training scenarios will be coordinated with unit's Command Language Program manager based upon identified unit training needs. Training is in the four language skills with primary focus on listening comprehension and speaking.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component of the four armed services, Coast guard and Civil Affairs personnel with minimum level one proficiency in listening and reading skills as determined by the DLPT.

Special Information: Instruction may be delivered on-site or via VTT, provided unit funds TDY or VTT costs. Command Language Program training managers are required to identify specific training objectives attainable within the time frame of this course. A suitable training package will then be extracted from existing written, audio and video course materials.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 30QB

Table 3-16**Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued****Title:** Spanish Remediation**Length:** 2 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Training is narrow in scope. Specific vocabulary set, grammatical structures and training scenarios will be coordinated with unit's Command Language Program manager based upon identified unit training needs. Training is in the four language skills with primary focus on listening comprehension and speaking.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component of the four armed services, Coast Guard and Civil Affairs personnel with minimum level one proficiency in listening and reading skills as determined by the DLPT.

Special Information: Instruction may be delivered on-site or via VTT, provided unit funds TDY or VTT costs. Command Language Program training managers are required to identify specific training objectives attainable within the time frame of this course. A suitable training package will then be extracted from existing written, audio and video course materials.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 30RU**Title:** Russian Remediation**Length:** 2 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Training is narrow in scope. Specific vocabulary set, grammatical structures and training scenarios will be coordinated with unit's Command Language Program manager based upon identified unit training needs. Training is in the four language skills with primary focus on listening comprehension and speaking.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component of the four armed services, Coast Guard and Civil Affairs personnel with minimum level one proficiency in listening and reading skills as determined by the DLPT.

Special Information: Instruction may be delivered on-site or via VTT, provided unit funds TDY or VTT costs. Command Language Program training managers are required to identify specific training objectives attainable within the time frame of this course. A suitable training package will then be extracted from existing written, audio and video course materials.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 40AD**Title:** Arabic Refresher**Length:** 20 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: None.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 40GM**Title:** German Refresher**Length:** 12 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: None.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 40GR**Title:** Greek Refresher**Length:** 16 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine**Table 3-16****Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued**

Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery Score: None.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 40JA**Title:** Japanese Refresher**Length:** 20 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery Score: None.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 40JT**Title:** Italian Refresher**Length:** 8 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: None.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 40KP**Title:** Korean Refresher**Length:** 20 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: None.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 40PF**Title:** Persian–Farsi Refresher**Length:** 16 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: None.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 40PL**Title:** Polish Refresher**Length:** 16 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: None.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 40PY**Title:** Portuguese Refresher**Length:** 8 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: None.

Security Clearance: None

Table 3-16**Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued****Course No:** 40QB**Title:** Spanish Refresher**Length:** 8 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: None.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 40TA**Title:** Tagalog Refresher**Length:** 16 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: None.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 40TH**Title:** Thai Refresher**Length:** 16 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery Score: None.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 40TU**Title:** Turkish Refresher**Length:** 16 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: None.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 40VN**Title:** Vietnamese Refresher**Length:** 16 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Training is in the four language skills. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Navy personnel; selected government civilian employees. Minimum Defense Language Aptitude Battery score: None.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 70RU**Title:** Russian Special**Length:** 2 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 11 Oct 88

Training is in the four language skills with primary focus on speaking proficiency. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socio-economic, and military context of the target culture, specifically tailored to requirements of the On-Site Inspection Agency.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, Navy, and Coast Guard personnel; selected civilian government employees. Minimum of level 2 proficiency in speaking as determined by telephonic oral evaluations conducted by the Defense Language Institute. Attendees approved by OSIA.**Table 3-16****Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215—Continued****Special Information:** Instruction is designed for personnel pending duty assignments with the On-Site Inspection Agency.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 71RU**Title:** OSIA Treaty Speaking Proficiency**Length:** 27 Weeks**Location:** Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**Scope:** Course effective: 30 Mar 89

Training is in the four language skills with primary focus on speaking proficiency. Language is taught within the geopolitical, socioeconomic, and military context of the target culture, specifically tailored to requirements of the On-Site Inspection Agency.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, Navy, and Coast Guard personnel; selected civilian government employees. Minimum of level 2 proficiency in speaking, listening, and reading as determined by Defense Language Proficiency Test evaluation within three months of course start date.**Special Information:** Instruction is designed for personnel pending duty assignments with the On-Site Inspection Agency or similar U.S.–USSR treaty support.**Security Clearance:** None**3-17. U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301 Fort Huachuca, Arizona 85613-6000**

a. Government quarters are normally available to authorized PCS personnel. A number of off-post facilities are available to PCS students who cannot be housed on post. TDY personnel are not authorized government family housing. sufficient barracks space is available for all junior enlisted personnel. Adequate bachelor quarters are available for officers, warrant officers and senior enlisted students. NCO students attending BNCOC are housed at Wilson Barracks (Bldg 62718). Bachelor quarters are available for senior NCOs attending ANCOC.

b. Government dining facilities are available for all enlisted students. An Officers' Open Dining Facility is available for officers and civilians. A field ration mess is not available. All NCO Academy students are placed on separate rations and subject to the surcharge when using the military dining facilities.

c. Transportation information:

(1) Major airlines have service to Tucson International airport. Commercial ground transportation to Fort Huachuca, 75 miles distance, is available from the airport. Personnel arriving at the airport should report to the Servicemen's Lounge located on the upper level of the terminal to arrange ground transportation to Fort Huachuca.

(2) Major airlines also have service to Phoenix (Sky Harbor) with connecting air shuttle flights to Sierra Vista/Fort Huachuca.

(3) There is commercial ground shuttle service operating between Tucson International Airport and Sierra Vista/Fort Huachuca. Commercial bus service operates between Tucson and Sierra Vista with connections to Fort Huachuca. Commercial taxi service is available from Sierra Vista to and on Fort Huachuca.

(4) Military shuttle bus service is available on post at Fort Huachuca Monday through Friday from 0530-1800 hours.

d. Uniform: all training for military students is conducted in the appropriate military uniform. The Battle Dress Uniform, field jacket and/or raincoat, as necessary, are worn as the duty uniform for training. Graduation ceremonies are conducted in the Class A uniform. all issued military clothing must accompany all SPC or CPL and below. Civilian clothing is optional for off-duty wear. Class A formal uniform or dress blue uniform for Army students is required for wear during any dining-in.

e. Reporting instructions:

(1) All Army personnel should report to the Fort Huachuca Visitors' Center (Building 90020) adjacent to the Main Gate, for directions to Riley Barracks (Building 51005) or the NCO Academy (Building 62718). During duty hours, NCOA students report to

Building 62718 and all other Army students report to Riley Barracks (Building 51005). During non-duty hours, all Army students report to the Staff Duty Officer located in Riley Barracks (Building 51005).

(2) All Air Force personnel should report to the 314th Training Squadron in Building 80305 (DSN 821-6802 or commercial (520) 533-6802).

(3) All Marine corps personnel will report to the Marine Corps Detachment (Building 80405). A 24-hour duty is maintained. Students should contact the Marine Corps Detachment prior to departing for Fort Huachuca in order to determine uniform requirements (DSN 821-6776 or commercial (520) 533-6776).

(4) All Navy personnel will report to the Navy Detachment (Building 80405). Duty uniform will be worn during training (DSN 821-6784 or commercial (520) 533-6784).

f. Additional school information can be obtained from:

(1) Student enrollment and class schedules: Commander, U.S. Army Intelligence Center and Fort Huachuca, ATTN: ATZS-TDM, Fort Huachuca, Arizona 85613-6000 (DSN 821-3566/2220 or commercial (520) 533-3566/2220).

(2) Course information: Commander, U.S. Army Intelligence Center and Fort Huachuca, ATTN: ATZS-TDI, Fort Huachuca, Arizona 85613-6000 (DSN 821-1022 or commercial (520) 533-1022).

Table 3-17
U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Course No: 102-F94 (2)

Title: Short Range Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Electronic Maintenance

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Knowledge and skills required to effectively perform maintenance, check out, inspection, assembly, disassembly, troubleshooting, use of UAV special tools and test equipment, and organizational level electronic repair of the particular UAV systems. Includes maintenance/repair on launch/recovery equipment, mission planning station, ground control station, ground data terminal, maintenance support equipment, remote video terminal, air vehicle avionics, airborne data relay, day camera and FLIR modular mission payloads, and electronics.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, MOS 33V, on orders to an electronic maintenance position within a SR UAV equipped unit. USMC personnel may attend.

Special Information: Phase 2 will include Army students only.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2C-15C/2B-ASIB5

Title: QUICKFIX II System Qualification

Length: 4 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

WO ASI: B5

Off AOC: 15C

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 90

To give Army aviators that are to be SEMA officers training in the military intelligence mission, organization and operations relative to SEMA operations and an understanding of where/how they will fit in the military intelligence framework, and their responsibilities as a SEMA aviator/military intelligence officer. The training will provide QUICKFIX II system specific training and an overview of recent developments in threat, aircraft survivability equipment, flight mission profiles, evasive maneuvers, and other SEMA related issues.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component Aviation officer (commissioned/warrant) assigned or under orders for assignment to an EH-60 equipped unit. Class II flight physical IAW AR 40-501. Must be certified/rated with appropriate aircraft for their respective track training.

Special Information: ASIB5 track course personnel should submit a Special Background Investigation package a MINIMUM of nine months prior to scheduled class start date.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 2C-15C/2B-ASIB5

Title: QUICKFIX II System Qualification

Length: 4 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

WO ASI: B5

Off AOC: 15C

Table 3-17
U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Army aviators who are to be SEMA Officers will receive training in the military intelligence mission, organization, and operations relative to SEMA operations and an understanding of where/how they will fit in the military intelligence framework, and their responsibilities as a SEMA aviator/MI Officer. The training will provide Quickfix II system specific training and an overview of recent developments in threat, aircraft survivability equipment (ASE), flight mission profiles, evasive maneuvers and other SEMA related issues.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component Aviation officer (commissioned/warrant) assigned or on orders for assignment to an EH-60 equipped unit. Must complete qualifying examination for class II flight physical IAW AR 40-501. Students must be certified/rated with appropriate aircraft for their respective track training.

Special Information: ASIB5 track course personnel should submit a Special Background Investigation (SBI) package a MINIMUM of 9 months prior to scheduled class start date.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 2C-15C/2B-ASIF3 (IGV)

Title: RC-12D GUARDRAIL Systems Qualification

Length: 7 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

WO ASI: F3

Off AOC: 15C

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Military intelligence mission, organization, and operations relative to SEMA operations and an understanding of where/how aviators fit into the MI framework, and their responsibilities as a SEMA aviator/MI officer. Necessary skills and knowledges required to achieve pilot qualification in the RC-12D aircraft. To include flight and academic training in day and night VFR and IFR tasks. These tasks will include all flight planning tasks, before-flight tasks, takeoff tasks, basic flight tasks, and after landing tasks. GUARDRAIL training and an overview of recent developments in threat, aircraft survivability equipment, flight mission profiles, evasive maneuvers and other SEMA related issues.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned and warrant aviator officers assigned or on orders for assignment to a Military Intelligence Battalion (Aerial Exploitation) equipped with either RC-12D, RC-12G, or RC-12H aircraft. Must arrive with a current Class II flight examination flight physical IAW AR 40-501. Must arrive with a current high altitude/low pressure training certificate that will not expire during the course. Must be C-12 qualified with a current fixed wing instrument evaluation.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 2C-15C/2B-ASIF3 (IGV)

Title: RC-12D GUARDRAIL Systems Qualification

Length: 5 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

WO ASI: F3

Off AOC: 15C

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Military intelligence mission, organization, and operations relative to SEMA operations and an understanding of where/how aviators fit into the MI framework, and their responsibilities as a SEMA aviator/MI officer. Necessary skills and knowledges required to achieve pilot qualification in the RC-12D aircraft. To include flight and academic training in day and night VFR and IFR tasks. These tasks will include all flight planning tasks, before-flight tasks, takeoff tasks, basic flight tasks, and after landing tasks. GUARDRAIL training and an overview of recent developments in threat, aircraft survivability equipment, flight mission profiles, evasive maneuvers and other SEMA related issues.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned and warrant aviator officers assigned or on orders for assignment to a Military Intelligence Battalion (Aerial Exploitation) equipped with either RC-12D, RC-12G, or RC-12H aircraft. Must arrive with a current Class II flight examination flight physical IAW AR 40-501. Must arrive with a current high altitude/low pressure training certificate that will not expire during the course. Must be C-12 qualified with a current fixed wing instrument evaluation.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET W/SBI

Course No: 2C-15C/2B-ASIF4 (IP)

Title: GUARDRAIL COMMON SENSOR/Instructor Pilot Qualification

Table 3-17
U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301—Continued

Length: 14 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

WO ASI: F3

Off AOC: 15C

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Military intelligence mission, organization, and operations relative to SEMA operations and an understanding of where/how aviators fit into the MI framework, and their responsibilities as a SEMA aviator/MI officer. Necessary skills and knowledges required to achieve instructor pilot qualification in the RC-12K/N Aircraft. To include MOI flight and academic training in day and night VFR and IFR tasks as well as MOI and instruction fundamentals. These tasks will include all flight planning tasks: before flight tasks, takeoff tasks, basic flight tasks, approach/landing tasks, tactical special flight tasks, and after landing tasks. Guardrail common sensor training and an overview of recent developments in threat, aircraft survivability equipment, flight mission profiles, evasive maneuvers and other SEMA-related issues.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned and warrant officers who are fixed-wing instructor pilot aviators, SC 15C or MOS 155A, assigned or on an assignment to a RC-12K, RC-12N equipped unit. Possess a current Class II flight physical that will not expire during the course. Potential students must have a current high altitude/low pressure training certificate that will not expire during the course and meet all requirements of AR 95-1 to an award of pilot rating.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 2C-15C/2B-ASIF4 (IP)

Title: GUARDRAIL COMMON SENSOR/Instructor Pilot Qualification

Length: 14 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

WO ASI: F3

Off AOC: 15C

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Military intelligence mission, organization, and operations relative to SEMA operations and an understanding of where/how aviators fit into the MI framework, and their responsibilities as a SEMA aviator/MI officer. Necessary skills and knowledges required to achieve instructor pilot qualification in the RC-12K/N Aircraft. To include MOI flight and academic training in day and night VFR and IFR tasks as well as MOI and instruction fundamentals. These tasks will include all flight planning tasks: before flight tasks, takeoff tasks, basic flight tasks, approach/landing tasks, tactical special flight tasks, and after landing tasks. Guardrail common sensor training and an overview of recent developments in threat, aircraft survivability equipment, flight mission profiles, evasive maneuvers and other SEMA-related issues.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned and warrant officers who are fixed-wing instructor pilot aviators, SC 15C or MOS 155A, assigned or on an assignment to a RC-12K, RC-12N equipped unit. Possess a current Class II flight physical that will not expire during the course. Potential students must have a current high altitude/low pressure training certificate that will not expire during the course and meet all requirements of AR 95-1 to an award of pilot rating.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET (w/SBI)

Course No: 2C-15C/2B-ASIF4 (PQ)

Title: GUARDRAIL COMMON SENSOR/Pilot Qualification

Length: 14 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

WO ASI: F3

Off AOC: 15C

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Military intelligence mission, organization, and operations relative to SEMA operations and an understanding of where/how aviators fit into the MI framework, and their responsibility as a SEMA aviator/MI officer. Necessary skills and knowledge required to achieve pilot qualification in the RC-12K airplane, to include flight and academic training in day and night VFR and IFR tasks. These tasks will include all flight planning tasks, before-flight tasks, takeoff tasks, basic flight tasks, approach/landing tasks, emergency tasks, instrument flight tasks, tactical special flight tasks, and after-landing tasks. Guardrail common sensor training and an overview of recent development in threat, aircraft survivability equipment, flight mission profiles, evasive maneuvers, and other SEMA-related issues.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned and warrant officers who are fixed wing aviators SC 15C or MOS 155A,

Table 3-17
U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301—Continued

assigned to or on assignment orders to a RC-12K, RC-12N equipped unit. Possess a current Class II flight physical that will not expire during the course. Potential students must have a current high altitude/low pressure training certificate that will not expire during the course and meet all requirements of AR 95-1 pertaining to an award of pilot rating.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 2G-F41

Title: Military Intelligence Pre-Command

Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Theoretical and practical knowledge and skills required for an officer to command a military intelligence brigade, battalion or be a G2. Active Army and Reserve Component officer, MAJ-COL, who have been designated to assume command of a military intelligence brigade or battalion or be selected to be a G2.

Prerequisite: Active Army officers, MAJ-COL, who have been designated to assume command of active or Reserve Component military intelligence battalions and brigades. Must have completed Phase 1, Pre-Command, Ft Leavenworth, KS.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 231-97G10

Title: Multi-Discipline Counterintelligence Operator/Analyst

Length: 11 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Enl MOS: 97G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 94

Map reading: MDCI concepts and operations are addressed and used through database manipulation; THREAT REC: U.S. Army organization, communications, intelligence and electronic warfare operations. Additionally, electronic deception is addressed.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 232-F11

Title: All-Source Analysis System Communications Control Set Operator

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Communications Control Set (CCS) operations. Provides introduction to CCS within ACE Operations, CCS operations operations and interfaces, operations of processors and software, and operator maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, CMF 96 or 98, who have been selected for assignment to an ASAS Block 1 equipped Military Intelligence Battalion/Brigade. Must be qualified in their individual MOS.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 233-F15

Title: QUICKFIX II Crew Certification

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 90

To train selected enlisted personnel in the airborne operation of the QUICKFIX II system and aircraft survivability equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel. Must be MOS 98G qualified and assigned or on orders to a QUICKFIX II platoon (EH-60 equipped unit). Must complete class III flight physical IAW AR 40-501.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 233-F15

Title: QUICKFIX II Crew Certification

Length: 3 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

To train selected enlisted personnel in the airborne operation of the QUICKFIX II system and aircraft survivability equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel. Must be MOS 98G qualified and assigned or on orders to a QUICKFIX II platoon (EH-60 equipped unit). Must complete qualifying examination for CClass III flight physical IAW AR 40-501. Service examination is one year after certification as QUICKFIX II crewmember.

Table 3-17
U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301—Continued

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 233-96H10

Title: Imagery Ground Station Operator

Length: 19 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Enl MOS: 96H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 93

GSM operation and unit level maintenance, basic imagery analysis techniques and reporting of targets from radar, electro-optical, and infrared collection systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 241-97E10

Title: Interrogator

Length: 8 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Enl MOS: 97E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Techniques and methodologies in selected intelligence subjects and skills necessary to perform the duties of an enemy prisoner of war interrogator at skill level 1.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. All personnel must have either a qualifying score on the Defense Language Aptitude Battery (DLAB) or a qualifying score on the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) for their target language.

Special Information: All mandatory training will be conducted by cadre from the 309th MI Bn, 111th MI Bde, USAIC&FH.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 242-96D10

Title: Imagery Analyst

Length: 14 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Enl MOS: 96D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Imagery analysis organizations and equipment, document security, map reading, photogrammetry, imagery analysis procedures, imagery analysis reports, lines of communication analysis, identification of military equipment (Soviet and NATO), ground order of battle analysis, radar imagery analysis, infrared imagery analysis, low intensity conflict analysis, and digital imagery exploitation.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 242-96D10

Title: Imagery Analyst

Length: 14 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Enl MOS: 96D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Imagery analysis organizations and equipment, document security, map reading, photogrammetry, imagery analysis procedures, imagery analysis reports, lines of communication analysis, identification of military equipment (friendly and enemy), ground order of battle analysis, radar imagery analysis, infrared imagery analysis, and digital imagery exploitation.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 243-F19

Title: UAV-Short Range External Pilot

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Joint instruction trains the external pilot to launch/recover the air vehicle and to transfer/accept control of the air vehicle from the Air Vehicle Operator.

Prerequisite: Active Army, MOS 96U, and Marine Corps enlisted personnel. Must be assigned to or on orders to a UAV-SR equipped unit.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 243-96B10

Title: Intelligence Analyst

Table 3-17
U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301—Continued

Length: 16 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Enl MOS: 96B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Tactical Intelligence Analysis production and procedures to include: Map Reading; Soviet Style THREAT, weapons, equipment and organization; U.S. Army Airland operations doctrine; military symbols and overlay techniques; Intelligence and Electronic warfare systems & doctrine; Intelligence preparation of the battlefield, to include preparation of doctrinal, situational, event and decision support templates; Collection management; Recording of combat information using Intelligence records and files; Dissemination of intelligence; Personnel Security, information security, and physical security; Low intensity conflict (LIC); Briefing techniques; Automated data processing/FORSCOM Automated Intelligence Support System (FAISS).

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET/SCI

Course No: 243-96R10

Title: Ground Surveillance Systems Operator

Length: 5 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Enl MOS: 96R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Familiarization of the organization and function of a Ground Surveillance Company and electrical safety procedures used throughout the course; map reading; electronic warfare; the Army maintenance management system; radio procedures; measuring of DC voltage; operation of the current Ground Surveillance Radar Sets; nuclear, biological, and chemical; how to effectively pre-operate and recover remotely monitored battlefield sensor system and associated equipment, and how to perform mission planning and reporting.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 243-96U10

Phase: 1

Title: Short Range Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operator

Length: 12 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Enl MOS: 96U1

Scope: Course effective: 3 Jan 94

Knowledge and skills required to effectively perform flightline operations to include maintenance, check out, inspection, assembly, disassembly, troubleshooting, use of UAV special tools and test equipment and organizational level mechanical repair of the particular UAV power plants.

Prerequisite: Active Army, Reserve Component, and Marine Corps enlisted personnel selected for assignment as a Short Range Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Launch Recovery Specialist.

Special Information: Army personnel must complete all three phases prior to award of MOS 96U.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 243-96U10

Phase: 2

Title: Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operator

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Enl MOS: 96U1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 94

Joint instruction trains the Air Vehicle Operator to plan and program air vehicle flights; accept control of the air vehicle from the external pilot after launch; return the air vehicle to the recovery area; and hand-off control to the external pilot. Course includes technical planning, air vehicle concepts and capabilities, flight control/operations, ground control station operation/maintenance and ground data terminal operation/maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel. Active and Reserve Component Marine Corps warrant officers and enlisted personnel. Must have completed Phase 1.

Special Information: Army personnel must complete all three phases prior to award of MOS 96U.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 243-96U10

Table 3-17
U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301—Continued

Phase: 3

Title: Short Range Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operator

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Enl MOS: 96U1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jun 94

Joint training covers mission planning, gunfire adjustment, intelligence gathering techniques, surveillance, tracking, reconnaissance, and damage assessment, mechanical operation of the payload, and assisting the pilot with navigation and in resolving emergency situations. Includes imagery report and fire support message generation, modular mission payload operation and maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army (MOS 96U) or USMC enlisted personnel assigned or on orders to a UAV–SR equipped unit. Active Army must have completed Phases 1 and 2.

Special Information: Army personnel must complete all three phases prior to award of MOS 96U.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 244–97B10

Title: Counterintelligence Agent

Length: 15 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Enl MOS: 97B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

CI common subjects, investigative legal principles, threat counter–SIGINT, CI support to OPSEC, CI in LIC, CI in combatting terrorism, CI operations, introduction to CI investigations, personnel security investigations, U.S. Army investigations and interviews, and administrative duties associated with performing the CI mission.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 244–97L10–RC

Title: Translator/Interpreter–RC

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Enl MOS: 97L1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Common subjects; land navigation; map reading, establishing files, using correct communication procedures, information security, CED exploitation and processing, MOS overviews in MI, PSYOP, Civil Affairs and other DOD/Governmental agencies where translation and interpreter skills are required.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Students must have successfully completed a recognized DOD BCT period and must be proficient in reading, speaking, listening in a language other than English. Proficiency must be at the 2/2 level as tested by the DLPT or equivalent.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 3–30–C20–35D

Title: Military Intelligence Officer Basic

Length: 18 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Off AOC: 35D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Officer basic skills and knowledges and tactical all–source intelligence officer and MI platoon leader skills and knowledges. Subjects include enemy threat, unit training management, electronic warfare, human intelligence, signal intelligence, imagery intelligence, operations security support, counterintelligence, and tactical all–source intelligence production.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component, 2LT–1LT, and selected civilians.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 3–30–C22

Title: Military Intelligence Officer Advanced

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Training emphasis is on preparation for company command and branch staff duties at all echelons (with focus on echelons corps and below). The company commander's block contains modules covering all of the TRADOC required common tasks/professional knowledge items. The

Table 3-17
U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301—Continued

all–source intelligence officer instruction will focus on application of the four phases of the intelligence cycle (directing, collecting, processing, and dissemination), and the concepts and employment of all intelligence disciplines.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, 1LT and above, who are graduates of the Military Intelligence Officer Basic course since Apr 84 or the Military Intelligence Officer Transition course.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 3–30–C23

Title: Military Intelligence Officer Advanced–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Training emphasis is on preparation of intelligence staff officers with duties at all echelons (with focus on echelon corps and below). All source intelligence officer instruction will focus on application of the four phases of the intelligence cycle (directing, collecting, processing and dissemination), and the concepts and employment of all intelligence disciplines.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned officers, 1LT and above, who are graduates of the Military Intelligence Officer Basic course or the Military Intelligence Officer Transition course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 3–30–C32

Title: Military Intelligence WO Advanced

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Mar 89

The student will be provided with the latest doctrine, technological changes, and advanced concepts within the various intelligence disciplines and all–source intelligence environment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer qualified in MOS 350B, 350D, 350L, 351B, 351C, 351E, 352C, 352D, 352G, 352H, 352J, 352K or 353A. Active Army warrant officer must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB–ARP–O.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 3–30–C32–RC

Title: Military Intelligence WO Advanced–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

The student will be provided with the latest doctrine, technological changes, and advanced concepts within the intelligence disciplines and all–source intelligence environment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 350B, 350D, 350L, 351B, 351C, 351E, 352C, 352D, 352G, 352H, 352J, 352K, or 353A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: This course is specifically designed in a 12–day period to facilitate RC attendance during annual AT periods. Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB–ARP–O.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 3A–F28X

Title: International Officer Intelligence Basic

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Entry level intelligence officer training, basic intelligence training to prepare the officer for intelligence duties up to brigade level, basic intelligence skills, an introduction to tactical intelligence, intelligence preparation of the battlefield, low intensity conflict, electronic warfare, enemy threat, internal defense and development, and counter insurgency operations.

Prerequisite: Those officers assigned to entry–level tactical intelligence duty positions at ranks second lieutenant – captain. Requires a minimum English comprehension level of 70. Students are selected by their

Table 3-17
U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301—Continued

governments for attendance under the United States Security Assistance Program.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 3A-F29X

Title: International Officer Intelligence Advanced

Length: 15 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide International Officers with a working knowledge of the duties and responsibilities of an All-Source Intelligence Officer, a Company Commander, Battalion/Brigade S2, and a Military Intelligence Staff Officer who can lead and manage Intelligence Electronic Warfare (IEW) systems.

Prerequisite: Those officers assigned to previous intelligence positions and in the grades O3 – O5. Requires a minimum English Comprehension Level (ECL) of 80. Students are selected by their governments for attendance under the United States Security Assistance Training Program.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 3A-F54/232-F9

Title: All-Source Analysis System (Block 1) Supervisor/Manager

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Practical, systems proficiency intensive training for officers, warrant officers, and senior noncommissioned officers in the management of the system or its components, or supervision of ASAS operators under a variety of mission conditions.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, warrant officers, and senior NCOs (SSG and above) who are identified for assignment to positions in which they will be required to manage ASAS Block 1 and its subsystems, or supervise ASAS operators.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 3A-F62/243-F17 (2)

Title: Joint Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Assignment Specific Leader Training

Length: 4 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Provide instruction to supervisory personnel to plan and execute UAV-SR missions, and understand system capabilities and limitations. Includes technical planning, air vehicle operations, maintenance and support concepts.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component. Commissioned officers with AOC 15C or 35D/G; warrant officers with MOS 350D or 353A; senior NCOs with MOS 96U or 33R; and USMC equivalent. Must be on orders to a UAV equipped unit.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 3A-SI3E/ASI9C/243-F20

Title: Collection Management/TENCAP Operations, Assignment Specific Module

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

WO ASI: 9C

Off SC: 3E

Scope: Course effective: 28 Jan 90

Emphasis is on analysis of all-source collection requirements, reconnaissance and surveillance, determining availability and capability of collection resources, tasking intelligence resources, evaluating reporting, updating the collection plan, national and theater level collection systems and programs, and the dimensions of space and space related intelligence activities.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers, AOC immaterial; warrant officers, MOS 350D, 350B, 352C, or 352J; enlisted MOS 96B, 96D, 96Z, 98C, 98J, or 98Z. DA civilians require five years of experience with the IEW systems and operation. Personnel must be assigned to or on orders for assignment to duties associated with collection management or TENCAP.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 3A-SI3Q/3C-ASI9N/241-ASIN

Table 3-17
U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301—Continued

Title: DOD Strategic Debriefing

Length: 4 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Enl ASI: N7

WO ASI: 9N

Off SC: 3Q

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Techniques and methodology for conducting strategic debriefings and preparing appropriate reports.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, warrant officers, enlisted personnel and civilians from all services.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 3A-WOTTC-CC

Phase: 1

Title: Military Intelligence WO Basic (Common Core)

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

All MI WOC will be provided a basic knowledge of Military Intelligence in order to effectively interface with intelligence disciplines outside their fields of expertise.

Prerequisite: Active Army WOC in an MI MOS who have completed WOCS. Reserve Component WOC in an MI MOS who have completed WOCS or WOCS-RC. Reserve Component WOC may also satisfy requirements through the correspondence course listed in DA Pam 351-20, ACCP Catalog. All WOC (except MOS 351E) must be eligible for access to SCI.

Special Information: WOC in MOS 350L are appointed upon successful completion of Phase 1. WOC in MOS 350B, 350D, 351B, and 351E, remain at Fort Huachuca to attend Phase 2. WOC in MOS 352C, 352D, 352G, 352H, 352J, 352K and 353A attend Phase 2 at USAISD, Fort Devens, MA.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 3A-35D (T)

Title: Military Intelligence Officer (Transition)

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Off AOC: 35D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Enemy Threat, Intelligence and Security, Combat Intelligence Production, Operations Security Support and basic instruction on the Army's Counterintelligence and Electronic Warfare activities.

Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officers being rebranched into Military Intelligence and Military Intelligence Aviator (15C/35) prior to attendance at MIOAC.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 3A-350B

Phase: 2

Title: All-Source Intelligence Technician WO Basic

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

WO MOS: 350B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Students will be provided the skills and knowledges to assume the role of All-Source Intelligence Technician within an all-source intelligence environment and Army tactical intelligence operations.

Prerequisite: Active Component: WO1 in MOS 350B who have completed WOCS and WOBC, Phase 1 MI Common. Reserve Component: WO1 in MOS 350B who have completed WOCS-RC and WOBC, Phase 1 MI Common either through ACCP non-resident course (DA Pam 351-20 ACCP Catalog) or through attendance at the resident WOBC, Phase 1 MI Common.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 3A-350D

Phase: 2

Title: Imagery Intelligence Technician WO Basic

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

WO MOS: 350D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 90

Student will be provided a knowledge of the role of the Imagery

Table 3-17**U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301—Continued**

Intelligence Technician within the all-source environment and Army tactical and strategic imagery intelligence operations in order to more efficiently function within their field of expertise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 350D as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 3A-351E

Phase: 2

Title: Interrogation Technician WO Basic

Length: 2 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

WO MOS: 351E

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Role of the Interrogation Technician within the all-source environment and Army tactical and strategic interrogation operations in order to more efficiently function within their field of expertise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 351E as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Special Information: Active Army must have also completed resident Phase 1. Reserve Component must have completed Phase 1 in resident or by correspondence.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 3B-F16

Title: Signal Intelligence/Electronic Warfare Officer (AST-35G)

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 10 Jul 92

Training to manage and conduct SIGINT collection, processing, analysis, and reporting operations from ECB to the national level. Focus on SIGINT operations and procedures as governed by United States signals intelligence directives.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component commissioned officers (1LT-MAJ) who are graduates of the active component MI Officer Advanced course after 12 Mar 92 (nonwaiverable regardless of component) and have a specific assignment which requires the officer to perform duties directly related to SIGINT/EW operations or management.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SI/TK

Course No: 3C-F14/244-F8

Title: Intelligence in Combatting Terrorism

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

The student will be taught the knowledge and skills required to identify and assess the terrorist threat to specific installations and to deployable units during predeployment, deployment, and redeployment. These skills also have application in other specialty areas such as counter-espionage and counter-narcotics.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components, federal employees, and selected state, county, and municipal employees whose duties or projected duties related to quantifying/qualifying specific terrorist threat to an installation, unit, or location, or involve complex investigative/analytical functions.

Security Clearance: SECRET w/NOFORN ACCESS

Course No: 3C-F14/244-F8

Title: Intelligence in Combatting Terrorism

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Identification and assessment of the terrorist threat to specific installations and to deployable units during predeployment, deployment and redeployment, and application to counterespionage and counternarcotics.

Prerequisite: Member of the Armed Forces (Active and Reserve Components); federal employees; selected state, county and municipal employees whose duties or projected duties relate to quantifying/qualifying specific terrorist threat to an installation, unit or location, or

Table 3-17**U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301—Continued**

which involve complex investigative/analytical functions. Must be a U.S. citizen with access to NOFORN-caveated material.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 3C-F16

Title: Counterintelligence Officer (AST-35E)

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 10 Jul 92

Training to manage and conduct CI operations/investigations at EAC and, as required, ECB. Focus will be on CI/CE subjects and force protection activities governed by MI policy and CI doctrine.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component commissioned officers (CPT and above) who are graduates of the active component MI Officer Advanced course on or after 12 Mar 92 (nonwaiverable regardless of component) and have an assignment or a projected assignment which requires the officer to perform specific CI duties requiring badge and credential certification or duties requiring CI/CE specialty training IAW references cited above.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 3C-F17/244-F9

Title: Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

To learn and apply tactics and techniques using human sources to collect combat information and combat intelligence information in support of the U.S. Army combat commander.

Prerequisite: Active component noncommissioned officers in the rank of promotable Sergeant or higher in military occupational specialties (MOS) 97B (Counterintelligence Agent), and 97E (Interrogator), who are graduates of the Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC); Warrant officers and commissioned officers in Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Specialties. Personnel with MOS 97E must have a current defense language proficiency test (DLPT) score of L2/R2/S2 or higher. Personnel with MOS 97B must have a current defense language aptitude battery (DLAB) score of 89 or higher. Must be a U.S. citizen and assigned to or be on orders to an assignment requiring CFSO training.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 3C-351B

Phase: 2

Title: Counterintelligence Technician WO Basic

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

WO MOS: 351B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Students will be provided a knowledge of the role of the counterintelligence technician within the all-source environment and Army tactical and strategic counterintelligence operations in order to more efficiently function within their field of expertise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 351B as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 5B-F3/420-F2 (OS)

Title: Staff Weather Officer Army Indoctrination (USAF)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Indoctrinate the student concerning Army organization and force structure, concepts and doctrine, staff procedures, administration, supply and maintenance, communications, security, weather resources and Army requirements. Emphasis is placed on hands-on training and oral briefings based on various Army assignments.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Air Force officer and enlisted personnel with Air Force Specialty Codes (AFSC), 2524, 2516, 25170A, 25150A, 25190 or 25100.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 662-F5

Title: Joint Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Mechanical Maintenance Specialist

Table 3-17
U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301—Continued

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Knowledge and skills required to effectively perform maintenance, check out, inspection, assembly, disassembly, troubleshooting, use of UAV special tools and test equipment and organizational level mechanical repair of UAV power plants.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, MOS 52D, on orders to a mechanical maintenance position within a UAV equipped unit.

Security Clearance: SECRET

3-18. Intelligence School – SC: 302 Fort Huachuca, Arizona 85613-6000

See introductory information for U.S. Army Intelligence Center and School – SC: 301, Fort Huachuca, Arizona 85613-6000.

Table 3-18
Intelligence School – SC: 302

Course No: 102-F106

Title: TENCAP Maintenance

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Skills and knowledge required to perform electronic maintenance on the TENCAP systems down to the lowest replaceable unit.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with MOS 33R, 33T, or 33Y who have attended either SUN maintenance training in the 33R, 33T, or 33Y AIT courses or attended course 102-F101, SUN Maintenance.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102-F111 (OS)

Title: Constant Source Operator Terminal Maintenance (USAF)

Length: 2 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Hands-on practical experiences, and evaluation strategies designed to train the skills and knowledge required to perform maintenance on CSOT. Instruction will be presented on RISC computer architecture, the UNIX operating system, the SUN operating troubleshooting and subsystem level troubleshooting. The training vehicle will be a representative of a CSOT position.

Prerequisite: All qualified active duty 2E2X1 USAF enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102-F112

Title: Spectrum RISC/UNIX Workstation Maintenance

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Scope: Course effective: 8 May 95

Identify RISC/UNIT Workstation Configurations; perform power-up/down procedures; operate in a X Windows/Motif windowing environment; execute UNIX instructions; build the hard disk media; configure the operating system environment; describe required support for attached devices; perform system architecture block diagram analysis; examine system firmware; perform circuit card assembly (CCA)/Module identification, removal and replacement; run and interpret diagnostic routines; troubleshoot SCSI peripherals; troubleshoot the workstation to the CCA/Module; describe generic networking principles; describe networking fundamentals; configure stand-alone workstations for network operation; describe the Network Information Service; configure workstations for Network File System operations; describe Network Service communications using a router; configure workstation for distributed processing network operations; determine a workstation's role within a distributed processing network; troubleshoot a faulty distributed processing network using network diagnostic routines; and troubleshoot a faulty distributed processing network to the fault. Students will learn to distinguish between software and hardware faults.

Prerequisite: Active duty enlisted personnel of all services qualified in MOS 33R, 33T and 33Y or equivalent and, civilian members of government agencies with similar backgrounds.

Table 3-18
Intelligence School – SC: 302—Continued

Special Information: This course consists of a Common Core, Annex A, and five technical tracks: SUN Workstation – Annex B, Hewlett-Packard Workstation – Annex C, IBM Workstation – Annex D, Digital Workstation – Annex E and Silicon Graphics Workstation – Annex F. All students will attend the Common Core (Annex A) and depending on assignment track-out to Annexes B, C, D, E or F). NOTE: Even though the new Spectrum course has five tracks, the ICH breakout is based on just one track and only one class being conducted at any given time.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102-F63

Title: Wideband Collection System Maintenance

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Corrective maintenance procedures for selected end items in the Wideband (GREENWING) system; troubleshooting procedures and repair techniques to effect repair of end items to the appropriate replacement level. The replacement levels are module, circuit card assembly, and component.

Prerequisite: Active duty enlisted personnel qualified in Army MOS 33P10 or 33Q10; Navy CTM 92XX; and Air Force AFSC 2E1XX, under orders for assignment to a duty position requiring Wideband (GREENWING) maintenance skills.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102-F67

Title: Emitter Identification Systems Repairer – TOPSOIL

Length: 5 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

System operation; fault isolation using diagnostic tests to determine malfunctioning to the lowest replaceable unit (lowest replaceable unit is defined as the circuit card assembly); system repair and preventive maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army, Navy, or Air Force. Qualified in MOS 33Y or equivalent.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 102-33R10

Title: Electronic Warfare/Intercept Aviation Systems Repairer

Length: 35 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Enl MOS: 33R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Basic electronics; digital electronics; fiber optics; computer architecture; computer troubleshooting techniques; computer maintenance programming; diagnostic interpretation; peripheral maintenance; TAMMS; application and use of TMDE; analog and digital schematic analysis; soldering and troubleshooting techniques; communication and EW/Intercept aviation systems; schematic analysis; applications of diagnostics software and built-in-test-equipment; system analysis with special test equipment; and aviation maintenance concepts for organizational, direct, and general support maintenance; and Field Maintenance Operations during a Field Training Exercise (FTX).

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Assigned or under orders for positions requiring MOS 33R duties.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 102-33T10

Title: Electronic Warfare/Intercept Tactical Systems Repairer

Length: 35 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Enl MOS: 33T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Basic analog and digital electronics; soldering techniques; communication fundamentals; fiber optics theory; HF receiver maintenance; The Army Maintenance Management System; computer fundamentals; recorder theory; use of test measurement and diagnostic equipment; analog and digital schematic analysis; troubleshooting techniques; applications of diagnostic software and built-in-test-equipment; theory of operation and troubleshooting techniques for OG-184/VRC (PIRANHA), AN/TRQ-32(V)2 (TEAMMATE), AN/TSQ-138 (TRAILBLAZER), and TIDE; and EW/

Table 3-18
Intelligence School – SC: 302—Continued

intercept tactical systems maintenance concepts for organizational, direct, and general support maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 102-33Y10

Title: Strategic Systems Repairer

Length: 38 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Enl MOS: 33Y1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic analog and digital electronics; computer fundamentals; fiber optics theory; microprocessors; troubleshooting techniques; HF/VHF/UHF receivers; narrowband, intermediate band, and wideband recorder/reproducers; demodulators and demultiplexers; computer architecture and programming; application and use of Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment; analog and digital schematic analysis and troubleshooting techniques for receivers; storage and processing equipment and minicomputer-based subsystems; applications of diagnostic software and Built-In-Test-Equipment (BITE); system level troubleshooting techniques; The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS); and EW/Intercept Strategic Systems maintenance concepts for organizational, direct, and general support maintenance required to interface with worldwide missions. The student will also participate in a Field Training Exercise (FTX).

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel assigned or under orders for assignment to positions requiring MOS 33Y duties.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 231-F27

Phase: 2

Title: GUARDRAIL/Airborne Common Sensor Operator/Analyst (COMINT)

Length: 3 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Scope: Course effective: 6 Jul 93

During this course of instruction, the 98C & 98G student will operate the IPF equipment, perform system control functions, and generate intelligence reports for transmission in support of tactical commanders from corps and below.

Prerequisite: Active Army or reserve component soldiers. Must be PVT through SFC in MOS's or 98C or 98G, and assigned or eligible for assignment to units requiring Guardrail operators. Must have a minimum of 12 months active duty remaining upon completion of this course.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 231-F29

Title: Emitter Identification Techniques

Length: 3 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Radio communications theory, transmitter characteristics, signal analysis; operation of an automated system for maintenance of reference archives and recordings of signal parameters.

Prerequisite: Active Army, Navy or Air Force enlisted personnel. Qualified in MOS 98D10 or equivalent.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 231-F30

Title: Basic Morse Code

Length: 10 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Copy international morse code letters, numbers, and special characters, typing and computer keyboard familiarization, theory of radio wave propagation, radio communications, and operational security.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. High school diploma or GED. Active Navy and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Tenth grade or higher with typing ability desired. Must have normal hearing and have a minimum VE and AR score of 103. Active Marine and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. High school graduate or GED. Minimum aptitude area test scores: GT/GCT-110, CL-105. Twenty four months obligated service upon completion of training. Must be a corporal, first enlistment; 3 or 4 year enlistment. Active air force and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. High school

Table 3-18
Intelligence School – SC: 302—Continued

graduate or equivalent with courses in algebra desirable. Minimum physical profile 323221. Minimum AQE score of 60 in general, and a minimum U.S. Army audio perception test score of 100. Minimum reading rate level of 10.4.

Special Information: This is the basic Morse course for all services' Morse associated MOSs, AFSCs, or RATEs. Course is a prerequisite for 231-F31, 231-98H10, 231-98D10 and A-231-0067.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 231-F32

Title: Communications Electronic Warfare Equipment Operations

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

EW theory, MI concept, radio communications, IEW systems/equipment operations, deployment, MI combat mission operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel in MOS 98G. Selected personnel must be enroute to initial tactical assignment or returning to a tactical assignment with 5 or more years since last tactical assignment.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 231-F32

Title: Voice Interceptor

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

EW theory, MI concept, radio communications, IEW systems/equipment operations, deployment, MI combat mission operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel in MOS 98G. Selected personnel must be enroute to initial tactical assignment or returning to a tactical assignment with 5 or more years since last tactical assignment. Must have successfully completed course X3ABR1N330 001 at Sheppard AFB TX, school code 885.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 231-F34

Title: Guardrail Systems Operator

Length: 3 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

During this course of instruction, the 98C & 98G student will perform system functions associated with initialization, manual and automatic intercept and location operations, situational and zone analysis, reporting procedures and system off-line utilities operations.

Prerequisite: Service personnel assigned to or eligible for assignment to units requiring Guardrail operators. Must be PVT through SFC in MOSs 98C or 98G or service equivalent.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 231-98D10

Title: Emitter Locator/Identifier

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Enl MOS: 98D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Direction finding equipment; determining and reporting lines of bearing; fix analysis; emitter identification; advanced International Morse Code copy—speed from 16 groups per minute to 18 groups per minute.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Graduate of course 231-F30, and 18 months remaining on active duty upon course completion.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 231-98D10

Title: Emitter Locator/Identifier

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Enl MOS: 98D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Advanced International Morse Code (IMC) copy from a sixteen groups per minute (GPM) to eighteen groups per minute; determining and reporting lines of bearing; conducting fix analysis.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Graduate of course 231-F30, and 18 months remaining on active duty upon course completion. DAC personnel: Graduate of course 231-F30.

Table 3-18
Intelligence School – SC: 302—Continued

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 231-98H10

Title: Morse Interceptor

Length: 11 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Enl MOS: 98H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Copy of International Morse Code letters, numbers, and special characters at 20 groups per minute using specified equipment, message recording and annotation. Operation of intercept processing, recording, and forwarding equipment.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army and U.S. Air Force enlisted personnel. Must be a graduate of course 231-F30, Basic Morse Code.

Special Information: This is a follow-on to course 231-F30 and personnel are awarded MOS 98H (or equivalent AFSC for USAF) upon completion.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 231-98H10

Phase: 1

Title: Morse Interceptor

Length: 21 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Enl MOS: 98H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Copy International Morse Code (IMC) letters, numbers, and special characters, typing and computer keyboard familiarization, theory of radio wave propagation, radio communications, operational security, intercept/locate and identify transmissions keyed in morse and non-morse code, and process transmissions in required formats using computer based recording, storing and forwarding systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. High school diploma or equivalent (GED). Eighteen months obligated service upon completion of training. Active Navy and Reserve Component: Tenth grade or higher, typing ability desired. Active Marine and Reserve Component: High school graduate or GED equivalent. Twenty-four months obligated service upon completion of training. Must be a corporal first enlistment; 3 or 4 year enlistment. Active Air Force and Reserve Component: High school graduate or equivalent with courses in Algebra desirable.

Special Information: Army personnel must attend course 231-98H10, Phase 2.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 231-98H10 (OS)

Title: Morse Interceptor (USMC)

Length: 4 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Collect, analyze and report communications intelligence (COMINT) information in one package.

Prerequisite: Active duty and Reserve Component Marine Corps enlisted personnel. Must be a high school graduate or GED equivalent. Must be a corporal on first enlistment with 24 months retainability upon completion. Must be attending the 231-98H10, Phase 1, in order to receive this training during the Marine Corps unique training.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 232-F8

Title: Electronic Warfare Analyst

Length: 14 Weeks

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Set up a field SCIF, conduct tactical SIGINT operations within a ACE/SSPS environment (task ES/EA assets. Process/analyze intelligence information, and issue tactical reports), set up and operate tactical communications equipment, and operate a tactical automated data processing system.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, MOS 98C. First priority will be given to enlisted soldiers qualified in MOS 98C and on orders to a tactical military intelligence unit who have just graduated AIT at Goodfellow AFB, TX, or from DLI, who are qualified in MOS 98C and are on orders to a tactical military intelligence unit. Second priority will be given to any other enlisted soldiers in MOS 98C

Table 3-18
Intelligence School – SC: 302—Continued

who have been assigned previously to only strategic assignments and are on orders to a tactical military intelligence unit.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 232-F8

Title: Electronic Warfare Analyst

Length: 14 Weeks

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Set up a field SCIF, conduct tactical SIGINT operations within a ACE/SSPS environment (task ES/EA assets. Process/analyze intelligence information, and issue tactical reports), set up and operate tactical communications equipment, and operate a tactical automated data processing system.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel training for MOS 98C. Must have successfully completed course X3ABR1N431 004.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 233-ASIJ1

Title: Telemetry Collection Operations

Length: 8 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Enl ASI: J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Analysis, equipment theory and usage; signal parameters, identification and externals analysis of telemetry signals and systems; target facilities and vehicles; and reporting of analytical results.

Prerequisite: Active Army personnel qualified in MOS 98J with rank of SPC to SFC and warrant officers in MOS 352J. Active Air Force personnel qualified in AFSC 1N5X1, 1N2X1. Active Navy personnel qualified in NEC CIT 9141. Active Marine Corps personnel qualified in MOS 2631.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 233-98J10

Title: Noncommunications Interceptor/Analyst

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Enl MOS: 98J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Introduction to Military Intelligence disciplines and the intelligence cycle; electronic and noncommunications signal principles, analysis, intercept, and reporting; intercept product evaluation and correlation to target order of battle and activity using ADP.

Prerequisite: Students must be Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 3A-SI3E/ASI9C/233-ASI2T

Title: TENCAP Data Analyst

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Enl ASI: 2T

WO ASI: 9C

Off SC: 3E

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Communication subsystem processor operation; interface with the AUTODIN network; operation of the electronic tactical processor; imagery management processor; ELINT communications enhanced programs of the ETUT; UNIX training associated with THMT, MITT and FAST.

Prerequisite: Active Army officers with AOC 35A, 35C, 35D, or 35G; warrant officers with MOS 350B, 350D, 352C or 352J; and enlisted with MOS 96B, 96D, 98C or 98J. Must be assigned to or have an assignment to a TENCAP unit.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 3B-ASI9C/233-ASI3T

Title: Electronic Processing and Disseminating System Operator/Analyst

Length: 9 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Enl ASI: 3T

WO ASI: 9C

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Table 3-18
Intelligence School – SC: 302—Continued

Trains the communications subsystem processor operation; interface with the AUTODIN network; operation of the electronic data processor and correlation integration processor programs of the EPDS.

Prerequisite: Active Army or USAF. Army warrant officer with MOS 352J or enlisted with MOS 98J, or USAF equivalent. Must be on an assignment to a TENCAP unit.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 3B-352C

Phase: 2

Title: Traffic Analysis Technician WO Basic

Length: 5 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

WO MOS: 352C

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Mission management; quality control of SIGINT training, collection, processing, reporting, and tasking; threat tactics, doctrine, and organization; current U. S. collection systems; and Army intelligence Master Plan.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component WO candidate. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 3B-352C-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Traffic Analysis Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Mission management, quality control of SIGINT training, collection, processing, reporting, tracking; threat tactics, doctrine, and organization; current U.S. collection systems; and Army Intelligence Master Plan.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component WO candidate. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Special Information: Phases 2 and 3 should be completed in separate fiscal years.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 3B-352C-RC

Phase: 3

Title: Traffic Analysis Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

WO MOS: 352C

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Mission management, quality control of SIGINT training, collection, processing, reporting, tracking; threat tactics, doctrine, and organization; current U.S. collection systems; and Army Intelligence Master Plan.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component WO candidate. Must have successfully completed Phases 1 and 2.

Special Information: Phases 2 and 3 should be completed in separate fiscal years.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 3B-352D

Phase: 2

Title: Emitter Location/Identification Technician WO Basic

Length: 3 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

WO MOS: 352D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84

Management of direction finding systems to include: employment, control and operation. Mission management functions to include: regulations and directives, tasking, reporting and processing.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component WO candidate. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 3B-352G

Phase: 2

Title: Voice Intercept Technician WO Basic

Length: 3 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

WO MOS: 352G

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Mission management; quality control of SIGINT training, collection,

Table 3-18
Intelligence School – SC: 302—Continued

processing, reporting, and tasking; threat tactics, doctrine, and organization; current U. S. collection systems; and Army Intelligence Master Plan.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component WO candidate. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 3B-352G-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Voice Intercept Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Mission management, quality control of SIGINT training, collection, processing, reporting, and tasking; threat tactics, doctrine, and organization; current U. S. collection systems; and Army Intelligence Master Plan.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component WO candidate. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Special Information: Phases 2 and 3 should be completed in separate fiscal years.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 3B-352G-RC

Phase: 3

Title: Voice Intercept Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

WO MOS: 352G

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Mission management, quality control of SIGINT training, collection, processing, reporting, and tasking; threat tactics, doctrine, and organization; current U. S. collection systems; and Army Intelligence Master Plan.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component WO candidate. Must have successfully completed Phases 1 and 2.

Special Information: Phases 2 and 3 should be completed in separate fiscal years.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 3B-352H

Phase: 2

Title: Morse Intercept Technician WO Basic

Length: 3 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

WO MOS: 352H

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Management of Morse intercept systems and collection activities, to include: tasking, reporting, equipment employment, analysis, and processing.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component WO candidate. Successful completion of Phase 1.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 3B-352J

Phase: 2

Title: Emanations Analysis Technician WO Basic

Length: 3 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

WO MOS: 352J

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Mission management; quality control of SIGINT training, collection, processing, reporting, and tasking; threat tactics, doctrine, and organization; current U. S. collections systems; and Army Intelligence Master Plan.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component WO candidate. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 3B-352J

Phase: 2

Title: Emanations Analysis Technician WO Basic

Length: 4 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

WO MOS: 352J

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Table 3-18
Intelligence School – SC: 302—Continued

Students will be provided the skills and knowledges to assume the role of Emanations Analysis within Signals Intelligence and all-source intelligence environments at national, operational, and tactical levels.

Prerequisite: Active Component: WO1 in MOS 352J who have completed WOCS and WOBC, Phase 1 MI Common. Reserve Component: WO1 in MOS 352J who have completed WOCS-RC and WOBC, Phase 1 MI Common either through ACCP non-resident course (DA Pam 351-20 ACCP Catalog) or through attendance at the resident WOBC, Phase 1 MI Common.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 3B-352J-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Emanations Analysis Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Mission management, quality control of SIGINT training, collection, processing, reporting, and tacking; threat tactics, doctrine, and organization; current U. S. collection systems; and Army Intelligence Master Plan.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component WO candidate. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Special Information: Phases 2 and 3 should be completed in separate fiscal years.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 3B-352J-RC

Phase: 3

Title: Emanations Analysis Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

WO MOS: 352J

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Mission management, quality control of SIGINT training, collection, processing, reporting, and tacking; threat tactics, doctrine, and organization; current U. S. collection systems; and Army Intelligence Master Plan.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component WO candidates. Must have successfully completed Phase 2.

Special Information: Phases 2 and 3 should be completed in separate fiscal years.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 4C-353A

Phase: 2

Title: Intelligence/Electronic Warfare Equip Technician WO Basic

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

WO MOS: 353A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Trains personnel in electronic warfare/intercept systems assets management, including maintenance and repair of mission specific intercept and related equipment. Mission specific training will be accomplished through selection of training modules matched to the newly appointed 353A Warrant Officer's training and assignment background, and mission/equipment at the initial unit of assignment.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase 1 of this course.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 4C-353A-RC

Phase: 3

Title: Intelligence/Electronic Warfare Equipment Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

WO MOS: 353A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

To mission manage and quality control a maintenance facility for tactical I/EW ground systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officers or warrant officer candidates for MOS 353A. Must successfully complete the Warrant Officer Entry Course and Phase 1 and 2 of this course prior to beginning Phase 3.

Special Information: Phases 3 and 4 should be completed in separate fiscal years.

Table 3-18
Intelligence School – SC: 302—Continued

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 4C-353A-RC

Phase: 4

Title: Intelligence/Electronic Warfare Equipment Technician WO Basic-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Intelligence School – SC: 302

WO MOS: 353A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

To mission manage and quality control a maintenance facility for tactical IEW ground systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officers or warrant officer candidates for MOS 353A. Must successfully complete the Warrant Officer Candidate School and Phase 1 and 2 of this course prior to beginning Phase 3.

Special Information: Phases 3 and 4 should be completed in separate fiscal years.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

3-19. U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331 Fort Bragg, North Carolina 28307-5000

a. Generally, government quarters are available for all student personnel. When students cannot be housed on post, off-post facilities are available in the civilian communities adjacent to Fort Bragg.

b. Government mess is available for enlisted, officer, and civilian students.

c. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Grannis Airport, Fayetteville, North Carolina, is located 20 miles from Fort Bragg. Commercial limousine service is available to Fort Bragg.

(2) Commercial taxis are available on and off post.

(3) Government transportation is available only for official business.

(4) Commercial air transportation ticket purchasing and reservations office (SATO) is located on main post, Fort Bragg.

d. Uniform: The battle dress uniform is the normal prescribed duty uniform for most courses. The Class A uniform will be required for payday muster formation and graduation upon completion of some courses. Seasonal Class A/B uniform is normally required for certain officer and officer/enlisted courses, although the fatigue uniform is required for selected blocks of instruction and for all Special Forces training. Uniform change dates are the second week in April (to summer) and the third week in October (to winter).

e. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) All students, except as indicated below, arriving for training at USAJFKSWCS during duty hours report to the Student Personnel Service Center, Bryant Hall, Building D-3206, Room 105, located on Ardenes Street between Reilly and Community Access Roads, Fort Bragg, NC. After duty hours and holidays, students should report to SDNCO, located in the adjacent building, Kennedy Hall, Bldg D-3004, located on Ardenes Street, between Reilly and Community Access Roads, Fort Bragg, NC.

(a) Combat Diving Qualification, Combat Diving Supervisor and Diving Medical Technician students report to Bldg KW-100, Trumbo Point Annex, Naval Air Station, Key West, FL (DSN 483-4152 or commercial (305) 293-4152).

(b) Effective 1 Oct 95, students to the Military Free Fall Jumpmaster Course, 2E-F56/011-F15, will report to Building 303, Yuma Proving Grounds, Yuma, AZ (DSN 899-2880/2768 or commercial (520) 328-2880/2768).

(2) Army students must report with the following documentation:

(a) Active Army PCS students must report with complete 'hard copy' 201 file.

(b) Active Army TDY students report with a current copy of their DD Form 93, SGLI, DA Form 2A, and DA Form 2-1.

(c) Army National Guard and US Army Reserve students, regardless of travel status, must report with complete 'hard copy' 201 file.

(3) Possession of a current physical examination is required for the following courses: SF Diving Medical Technician, SF Combat Diving Supervisor, SF Combat Diver Qualification, Military Free Fall Parachutist, Military Free Fall Jumpmaster, SERE High Risk (Level C), SF Assessment and Selection, SF Weapons Sergeant, SF Engineer Sergeant, SF Medical Sergeant, SF Communications Sergeant and SF Detachment Officer Qualification. Students to these courses must also bring their complete medical records.

(a) Physical approval authority for SF Diving Medical Technician, SF Combat Diving Supervisor, SF Combat Diver Qualification, Military Free Fall Parachutist, Military Free Fall Jumpmaster, and SERE High Risk (Level C) courses is as follows:

(1) Army students: Surgeon's Office at division, division equivalent, or group level.

(2) Air Force students: Air Education and Training Command.

(3) Other services and agencies: US Army Special Operations Command Medical Training Division. Physical must be submitted NLT 45 days prior to the start date of the course.

(b) Physical approval authority for all students to SF Assessment and Selection, SF Weapons Sergeant, SF Engineer Sergeant, SF Medical Sergeant, SF Communications Sergeant, and SF Detachment Officer Qualification is USASOC Medical Training Division. Physicals must be submitted NLT 45 days prior to the start date of the course.

(c) Students should not be permitted to travel to the school without an approved current physical examination.

(4) Students attending courses 56 days and longer will bring a DA Form 705 (APRT card) complete with the current APRT test score.

(5) Student personnel attending courses that are required to perform parachute jumps will bring DA Form 1307 (jump log).

(6) Students attending the 18E (SF Commo Sgt) or the Advanced International Morse Code course must have possession of a current audio perception test filed in their medical records.

(7) Students should check PCS orders prior to reporting with dependents to ensure concurrent travel authorization. Failure to do so may result in hardship and inconvenience.

f. Additional school information may be obtained from the following:

(1) CMF 18 and AOC 18A course: Cdr, 1st Bn 1st SWTG(A), ATTN: AOJK-GPA, Fort Bragg, NC 28307-5000. (DSN 239-4343 or commercial (910) 432-XXXX.)

(2) Special Forces advanced skills courses: Cdr, 2nd Bn, 1st SWTG(A), ATTN: AOJK-GPB, Fort Bragg, NC 28307-5000. (DSN 239-5473 or commercial (910) 432-XXXX.)

(3) Civil Affairs, PSYOPS, and language courses: Cdr, 3rd Bn, 1st SWTG(A), ATTN: AOJK-GPC, Fort Bragg, NC 28307-5000. (DSN 239-6504, or commercial (910) 432-XXXX.)

(4) Reporting information: Cdr, Co A, Spt Bn, 1st SWTG(A), ATTN: AOJK-SPD-SP, Fort Bragg, NC 28307-5000. (DSN 239-4096 or commercial (910) 432-XXXX.)

Table 3-19

U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Course No: 011-ASIA4 (CMF 18)

Title: Advanced International Morse Code

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Course prepares students for entry into the Special Operations Communications Sergeant Course. Instruction covers basic cryptography, radiotelegraph procedures, and international Morse code.

Prerequisite: Must be Active Army enlisted personnel in grade SGT through SSG or Reserve Component enlisted personnel in grade SSG or below. Must be airborne qualified and score 120 or better on the Audio Perception Test.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 011-ASIQ5

Table 3-19

U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331—Continued

Title: Special Forces Diving Medical Technician

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Enl ASI: Q5

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Physiology and diagnostic procedures, diving emergencies and injuries, diving operations, and field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted male. Must be qualified as a Special Forces or Ranger Medic, Navy SEAL or Air Force Para-Rescue or other DOD medical personnel assigned to or on duty as a Special Operations Medic and pass a scuba physical examination IAW 40-501, Chapter 5, paragraph 5-8 within one year prior to course completion date and must report with medical records on day of in-processing. Must pass chamber pressure test IAW AR 611-75, paragraph 2-1q. Must meet the height and weight standards as outlined in AR 600-9.

Special Information: The original SF 88, SF 93, and allied documents will be forwarded directly to the USASOC Medical Training Division IAW AR 40-501, Chapter 8, paragraph 8-26c. Training conducted at the US Naval Air Station, Trumbo Point Annex, Key West, FL. Students must meet the APFT with a minimum of 60 points in each event and an overall score of 206 or above (scored on students specific age group IAW FM 21-20).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 011-18B30

Title: Special Forces Weapons Sergeant

Length: 24 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Enl MOS: 18B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Common leader training, indirect fire weapons, small arms, antitank weapons, air defense systems, operations, Special Forces basic skills training in air operations, general subjects, land navigation, small unit tactics, combat operations, special operations, premission training, basic rifle marksmanship, and a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component of the armed forces. A male volunteer in the rank of SGT, SSG, or SFC by exception. Possess any MOS in the Army inventory. Meet requirements for Special Forces Training contained in AR 614-200. Minimum GT score of 110. Be tested in the TABE (Level D) no later than six months before entry into this course and have the TABE results with him at that time. Be PLDC qualified and airborne qualified. Pass the APRT with a minimum of 60 points in each event and overall score of 206 or above (scored on 17 to 21 year age group IAW FM 21-20. Must have successfully completed the Special Forces Assessment and Selection program. Must pass the Special Forces physical exam IAW AR 40-501, Chapter 5, paragraph 5-3, within one year of class date and must report with medical records on day of inprocessing.

Special Information: Phase 1, MOS qualification and common leader training, and Phase 2, Branch Training (to be taught in the A-Detachment concept) are presented in a 24 week period. Upon completion of the 24 week Special Forces qualification course, students will enter into a special operations forces basic military language course of instruction. The Commanding General may waive the language requisite for those who meet the minimum requirement.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 011-18C30

Title: Special Forces Engineer Sergeant

Length: 24 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Enl MOS: 18C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Common leader training, preengineering subjects, construction, field fortification, land mine warfare, bridging, reconnaissance, demolitions, field training, air operations, general subjects, survival, land navigation, small unit tactics, combat operations, special operations, premission training, basic rifle marksmanship, and a field practical exercise.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components of the armed forces. A male volunteer in the rank of SGT, SSG, or SFC by exception. Possess any MOS in the Army inventory. Meet requirements for Special Forces training contained in AR 614-200. Minimum GT score of 110. Be tested in the TABE (Level D) no later than six months before entry into this

Table 3-19**U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331—Continued**

course and have the TABE results with him at that time. Be PLDC qualified and airborne qualified. Pass the APRT with minimum of 60 points in each event and an overall score of 206 or above (scored on 17- to 21-year age group IAW FM 21-20). Must have successfully completed the Special Forces Assessment and Selection program. Must pass the Special Forces physical exam IAW AR 40-501, Chapter 5, paragraph 5-3, within one year of class date and must report with medical records on day of inprocessing.

Special Information: Phase 1, MOS qualification and common leader training, and Phase 2, Branch Training (to be taught in the A-Detachment concept) are presented in a 24-week period. Upon completion of the 24-week Special Forces Qualification course, students will enter into a special operations forces basic military language course of instruction. The Commanding General may waive the language requisite for those who meet the minimum requirement.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 011-18D30

Phase: 2

Title: Special Forces Medical Sergeant

Length: 44 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Enl MOS: 18D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Anatomy and physiology, emergency medical technician-paramedic instruction, advanced cardiac life support, combat trauma management, behavioral, pharmacology, medical diseases, dentistry, radiology, laboratory, veterinary subjects, surgery, anesthesia, field training exercise, and clinical proficiency training.

Prerequisite: Be a Special Forces volunteer 18D candidate. Successfully complete Phase 1, Special Forces Medical Sergeant not more than 3 months prior to starting Phase 2, Special Forces Medical Sergeant.

Special Information: MOS 18D, Special Forces Medical Sergeant, is awarded upon successful completion of Phase 3, Special Forces Medical Sergeant.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 011-18D30 (2)

Phase: 1

Title: Special Forces Medical Sergeant

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Enl MOS: 18D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Common Leader Training, land navigation, and small unit tactics.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve component of the Armed Forces. A male volunteer in the rank of Specialist/Corporal, Sergeant, Staff Sergeant, or Sergeant First Class by exception. Possess any MOS in the Army inventory. Meet requirements for Special Forces training contained in AR 614-200. Minimum GT score of 110. Be tested in the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE, Level D) no later than six months before entry into this course and have the TABE results with him at that time. Be primary Leadership Development Course qualified and airborne qualified. Pass the Army Physical Readiness Test with a minimum of 60 points in each event and an overall score of 206 or above (scored on 17- to 21-year group IAW FM 21-20). Must pass a swim test of 50 meters, unassisted, while wearing fatigues and combat boots. Must have successfully completed the Special Forces Assessment and Selection (SFAS) program. Must pass the Special Forces physical exam IAW paragraph 5-3, Chapter 5, AR 40-501, within 1 year of class date and must report with medical records on day of in-processing.

Special Information: MOS 18D, Special Forces Medical Sergeant is awarded upon successful completion of Phase 3, Special Forces Medical Sergeant.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 011-18D30 (2)

Phase: 3

Title: Special Forces Medical Sergeant

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Enl MOS: 18D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Table 3-19**U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331—Continued**

Branch training (air operations, general subjects, survival, combat operations, special operations, premission training, basic rifle marksmanship, and field practical exercise).

Prerequisite: Special Forces volunteer 18D candidate. Successfully complete Phase 2, Special Forces Medical Sergeant not more than 3 months prior to starting Phase 3, Special Forces Medical Sergeant.

Special Information: Branch training (to be taught in the A-Detachment concept) is present in a 5-week period. Upon completion, students will enter into a Special Operations Forces Basic Military Language course of instruction. The Commanding General may waive the language requisite for those who meet the minimum requirement. Attendance of the first 24 weeks of the Phase 2 is not required for Special Forces volunteer 18D candidates who successfully completed Special Operations Combat Medic course while assigned to a SOF unit, although they must complete Phase 1 prior to attending Phase 2. MOS 18D is awarded upon successful completion of Phase 3.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 011-18E30

Title: Special Forces Communications Sergeant

Length: 24 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Enl MOS: 18E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Common leader training, communications training, Special Forces basic skills training in air operations, general subjects, land navigation, small unit tactics, combat operations, special operations, premission training, basic rifle marksmanship, and a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component of the armed forces. A male volunteer in the rank of SGT, SSG or SFC by exception. Possess any MOS in the Army inventory. Meet requirements for Special Forces training contained in AR 614-200. Minimum GT score of 110. Be tested in the TABE (Level D) no later than six months before entry into this course and have the TABE results with him at that time. Be PLDC qualified and airborne qualified. Pass the APRT with a minimum of 60 points in each event and an overall score of 206 or above (scored on 17 to 21 year age group IAW FM 21-20). Must have successfully completed the Special Forces Assessment and Selection program. Must pass the Special Forces physical exam IAW AR 40-501, Chapter 5, paragraph 5-3, within one year of class date and must report with medical records on day of inprocessing. Be a graduate of Advanced International Morse Code or capable of passing a verification test at 13/13 groups per minute.

Special Information: Phase 1, MOS qualification and common leader training, and Phase 2, Branch Training (to be taught in the A-Detachment concept) are presented in a 24-week period. Upon completion of the 24-week Special forces qualification course, students will enter into a special operations forces basic military language course of instruction. The Commanding General may waive the language requisite for those who meet the minimum requirement.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 011-18F40

Title: Special Forces Assistant Operations and Intelligence Sergeant

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Enl MOS: 18F4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Operational and intelligence techniques pertinent to conducting Special Forces missions in all operational environments; advisor and trainer skills; military operations, tactics, and field techniques; development and exploitation of intelligence and mission-essential information; principles of security and threat familiarization; Special Operations Forces reporting systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army: Graduate of an Army advanced NCO course. Hold the rank of staff sergeant or above. Be MOS 18 series qualified for a minimum of three years; have served in a Special Forces operational unit for three years; pass the Army physical fitness test (APFT) within 30 days prior to attending the course, verified by the commander; have a current periodic SF physical examination IAW the provisions of AR 40-501, Chapter 5, paragraph 5-3.

Special Information: Must be up-to-date on jump status with no pay hurts or losses imminent. Must meet and maintain the height and weight standards as outlined in AR 600-9.

Table 3-19**U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331—Continued****Security Clearance:** SECRET**Course No:** 011-18F40-RC**Phase:** 2**Title:** Special Forces Assistant Operations and Intelligence Sergeant-RC**Length:** 2 Weeks, 4 Days**Location:** U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331**Enl MOS:** 18F4**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Intelligence techniques pertinent to conducting Special Forces missions throughout the operational continuum in peace and war; development and exploitation of mission essential intelligence information; and principles of security and threat familiarization.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SSG and above; must be MOS 18-series qualified for a minimum of three years; must have served in a Special Forces operational unit for three years and currently be assigned in an MOS 18-series position. Must pass the APRT within 30 days prior to class start date, verified by the commander; have a current periodic SF physical examination IAW AR 40-501, Chapter 5, paragraph 5-3; be airborne qualified, able to participate in airborne operations, and on current jump status.

Special Information: Must have completed Phase 1 and meet and maintain the height and weight standards as outlined in AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: SECRET**Course No:** 011-18F40-RC**Phase:** 4**Title:** Special Forces Assistant Operations and Intelligence Sergeant-RC**Length:** 2 Weeks, 4 Days**Location:** U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331**Enl MOS:** 18F4**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Operational techniques pertinent to conducting Special Forces missions throughout the operational continuum in peace and war; trainer skills; military operations, tactics, and field techniques; development and exploitation of mission essential information; unilateral, joint, and combined operations in support of the air-land battle.

Prerequisite: Must have successfully completed Phases 1, 2 and 3. Must pass the Army physical readiness test within 30 days prior to attend Phase 4, verified by the commander; have a current periodic SF physical examination IAW AR 40-501, Chapter 5-3; be airborne qualified, able to participate in airborne operations, and on current jump status.

Special Information: Phase 3 area study must be completed and presented for grading NLT 30 days prior to arrival at Phase 4. Must meet and maintain the height and weight standards as outlined in AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: SECRET**Course No:** 101-F12**Title:** Special Forces Base Communications Operator**Length:** 7 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

General subjects and base station procedures.

Prerequisite: Must be Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel in grade PVT or above with an MOSC of 29E, 29J, 29W, 31C, 31V, or 74C, or a sergeant or above with an MOSC of 18E assigned to base station duties only. Must be assigned or on orders to a Special Forces group.

Security Clearance: SECRET**Course No:** 101-F23**Title:** Special Forces Burst Communications System Maintenance**Length:** 10 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

General subjects, base station equipment maintenance/repair, outstation equipment maintenance/repair, and AN/TSC-122 communications central maintenance/repair.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel in grade PVT or above, or DA civilian assigned to CECOM. Enlisted personnel must possess MOS 29E, 29J, or 29W and be assigned, or on orders for assignment to a maintenance position in a special forces signal company or related unit. DAC must be filling assignments or on

Table 3-19**U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331—Continued**

orders for assignment to duty positions requiring maintenance and repair of the AN/TSC-99, Communications Central.

Security Clearance: SECRET**Course No:** 2-33-C32**Title:** Special Forces Technician Warrant Officer Advanced**Length:** 9 Weeks, 1 Day**Location:** U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Jul 92

Warrant officer common subjects such as communicative arts, special forces history, leadership and ethics, training management, force integration, employment and tactics of U.S. forces; special operations and intelligence techniques pertinent to the operational continuum; low-intensity conflict, civil affairs; psychological operations; cultural regional overviews; SIGINT, HUMINT, IMINT overviews; and intelligence/operations staff duties; and advanced special operations techniques and skills administration.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component Special Forces warrant officers, CW3 or CW2(P), MOS 180A.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O. Students must meet and maintain the height and weight standards as outlined in AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI**Course No:** 2-33-C32**Title:** Special Forces Technician Warrant Officer Advanced**Length:** 8 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Warrant officer common subjects: Special Forces history, leadership and ethics, military justice at company level and above, the Army family team building program, equal opportunity and sexual harassment, Army policy concerning alcohol and drug abuse, and risk management techniques; joint telecommunications; joint psychological and civil affairs operations; USSOCOM mission activities; joint intelligence architecture; regional studies; advanced special operations techniques (ASOT) managers overview; joint operations planning and execution system (JOPES); joint special operations crisis action planning and execution.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component Special Forces warrant officers, CW3 or CW2(P), MOS 180A.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O. Students must meet and maintain the height and weight standards as outlined in AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI**Course No:** 2E-F114/011-F29 (CX)**Title:** Czech (CX) SOF Basic Military Language**Length:** 24 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides instruction in the four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The student is taught certain cultural aspects of the geographical area of operations in which the language is spoken. The course will include both general/global language (65%) and military terminology (35%). The course contains instruction in general, military, economic, political, geographical, medical and technological matters. It also includes Intercultural Communications and regional orientation, and computer training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers (BR 18), warrant officers (MOS 180A), enlisted (CMF 18), and other qualified Army (RC Civil Affairs and Psychological Operations), Air Force, and Navy SOF personnel who have a designated follow-up assignment of USSOCOM documented position.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 2E-F115/011-F30 (KP)**Title:** Korean (KP) SOF Basic Military Language**Length:** 24 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides instruction in the four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The student is taught certain cultural aspects of the geographical area of operations in which the language is spoken. The course will include both general/global language (65%) and military terminology (35%). The course contains instruction in general, military,

Table 3–19**U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331—Continued**

economic, political, geographical, medical and technological matters. It also includes Intercultural Communications and regional orientation, and computer training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers (BR 18), warrant officers (MOS 180A), enlisted (CMF 18), and other qualified Army (RC Civil Affairs and Psychological Operations), Air Force, and Navy SOF personnel who have a designated follow-up assignment of USSOCOM documented position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E–F116/011–F31 (TH)

Title: Thai (TH) SOF Basic Military Language

Length: 24 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides instruction in the four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The student is taught certain cultural aspects of the geographical area of operations in which the language is spoken. The course will include both general/global language (65%) and military terminology (35%). The course contains instruction in general, military, economic, political, geographical, medical and technological matters. It also includes Intercultural Communications and regional orientation, and computer training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers (BR 18), warrant officers (MOS 180), enlisted (CMF 18), and other qualified Army (RC Civil Affairs and Psychological Operations), Air Force, and Navy SOF personnel who have a designated follow-up assignment of USSOCOM documented position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E–F117/011–F32 (QB)

Title: Spanish (QB) SOF Basic Military Language

Length: 18 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides instruction in the four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The student is taught certain cultural aspects of the geographical area of operations in which the language is spoken. The course will include both general/global language (65%) and military terminology (35%). The course contains instruction in general, military, economic, political, geographical, medical and technological matters. It also includes Intercultural Communications and regional orientation, and computer training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers (BR 18), warrant officers (MOS 180A), enlisted (CMF 18), and other qualified Army (RC Civil Affairs and Psychological Operations), Air Force, and Navy SOF personnel who have a designated follow-up assignment of USSOCOM documented position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E–F118/011–F33 (RU)

Title: Russian (RU) SOF Basic Military Language

Length: 24 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides instruction in the four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The student is taught certain cultural aspects of the geographical area of operations in which the language is spoken. The course will include both general/global language (65%) and military terminology (35%). The course contains instruction in general, military, economic, political, geographical, medical and technological matters. It also includes Intercultural Communications and regional orientation, and computer training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers (BR 18), warrant officers (MOS 180A), enlisted (CMF 18), and other qualified Army (RC Civil Affairs and Psychological Operations), Air Force, and Navy SOF personnel who have a designated follow-up assignment of USASOC documented position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E–F119/011–F34 (PL)

Title: Polish (PL) SOF Basic Military Language

Length: 24 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Table 3–19**U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331—Continued**

Provides instruction in the four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The student is taught certain cultural aspects of the geographical area of operations in which the language is spoken. The course will include both general/global language (65%) and military terminology (35%). The course contains instruction in general, military, economic, political, geographical, medical and technological matters. It also includes Intercultural Communications and regional orientation, and computer training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers (BR 18), warrant officers (MOS 180A), enlisted (CMF 18), and other qualified Army (RC Civil Affairs and Psychological Operations), Air Force, and Navy SOF personnel who have a designated follow-up assignment of USSOCOM documented position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E–F120/011–F35 (FR)

Title: French (FR) SOF Basic Military Language

Length: 18 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides instruction in the four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The student is taught certain cultural aspects of the geographical area of operations in which the language is spoken. The course will include both general/global language (65%) and military terminology (35%). The course contains instruction in general, military, economic, political, geographical, medical and technological matters. It also includes Intercultural Communications and regional orientation, and computer training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers (BR 18), warrant officers (MOS 180A), enlisted (CMF 18), and other qualified Army (RC Civil Affairs and Psychological Operations), Air Force, and Navy SOF personnel who have a designated follow-up assignment of USSOCOM documented position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E–F121/011–F36 (AD)

Title: Arabic (AD) SOF Basic Military Language

Length: 24 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides instruction in the four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The student is taught certain cultural aspects of the geographical area of operations in which the language is spoken. The course will include both general/global language (65%) and military terminology (35%). The course contains instruction in general, military, economic, political, geographical, medical and technological matters. It also includes Intercultural Communications and regional orientation, and computer training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers (BR 18), warrant officers (MOS 180A), enlisted (CMF 18), and other qualified Army (RC Civil Affairs and Psychological Operations), Air Force, and Navy SOF personnel who have a designated follow-up assignment of USSOCOM documented position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E–F122/011–F37 (PF)

Title: Persian–Farsi (PF) Special Operations Forces Basic Military Language

Length: 24 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Instruction in the four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The student is taught certain cultural aspects of the geographical area of operations in which the language is spoken. The course will include both general/global language (65%) and military terminology (35%). The course contains instruction in general, military, economic, political, geographical, medical and technological matters. It also includes Intercultural Communications and regional orientation, and computer training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, BR 18, warrant officers (MOS 180A), enlisted MOS in CMF 18, and other qualified Army (Reserve Component Civil Affairs and Psychological Operations), Air Force, and Navy SOF personnel who

Table 3-19**U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331—Continued**

have a designated follow-up assignment of USSOCOM documented position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-F124/011-F39 (PT)

Title: Portuguese (PT) SOF Basic Military Language

Length: 18 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides instruction in four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The student is taught certain cultural aspects of the geographical area of operations in which the language is spoken. The course will include both general/global language (65%) and military terminology (35%). The course contains instruction in general, military, economic, political, geographical, medical and technological matters. It also includes Intercultural Communications and regional orientation, and computer training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers (BR 18), warrant officers (MOS 180A) and enlisted (CMF 18), and other qualified Army (RC Civil Affairs and Psychological Operations), Air Force, and Navy SOF personnel who have a designated follow-up assignment of USSOCOM documented position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-F125/011-F40 (TA)

Title: Tagalog (TA) Special Operations Forces Basic Military Language

Length: 24 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Instruction in the four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The student is taught certain cultural aspects of the geographical area of operations in which the language is spoken. The course will include both general/global language (65%) and military terminology (35%). The course contains instruction in general, military, economic, political, geographical, medical and technological matters. It also includes Intercultural Communications and regional orientation, and computer training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, BR 18; warrant officers, MOS 180A; and enlisted MOS in CMF 18, and other qualified Army (Reserve Component Civil Affairs and Psychological Operations), Air Force, and Navy SOF personnel who have a designated follow-up assignment of USSOCOM documented position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-F126/011-F41 (VN)

Title: Vietnamese (VN) SOF Basic Military Language

Length: 24 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides instruction in the four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The student is taught certain cultural aspects of the geographical area of operations in which the language is spoken. The course will include both general/global language (65%) and military terminology (35%). The course contains instruction in general, military, economic, political, geographical, medical and technological matters. It also includes Intercultural Communications and regional orientation, and computer training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers (BR 18), warrant officers (MOS 180), enlisted (CMF 18), and other qualified Army (RC Civil Affairs and Psychological Operations), Air Force, and Navy SOF personnel who have a designated follow-up assignment of USSOCOM documented position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-F128/011-F43 (GM)

Title: German (GM) SOF Basic Military Language

Length: 18 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides instruction in the four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The student is taught certain cultural aspects of the geographical area of operations in which the language is spoken. The course will include general/global language (65%) and military terminology (35%). The course contains instruction in general, military,

Table 3-19**U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331—Continued**

economic, political, geographical, medical and technological matters. It also includes Intercultural Communications and regional orientation, and computer training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers (BR 18), warrant officers (MOS 180A), and enlisted (CMF 18), and other qualified Army (RC Civil Affairs and Psychological Operations), Air Force, and Navy SOF personnel who have a designated follow-up assignment of USSOCOM documented position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-F129/011-F44

Title: Special Forces Assessment and Selection

Length: 3 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Special Forces Assessment and Selection measures the candidates' personal attributes to gain a broad assessment of their potential and qualities for selection to a Special Forces MOS or branch qualifying course.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component. Male only volunteers, SPC-SSG and 1LT-CPT, and MOS/specialty. Armed Forces Classification Test area score minimums: GT-110; FA-100; and ST-100. High school graduate or GED equivalent. Must be a PLDC graduate and meet requirements for Special Forces training contained in AR 614-200. Must not have been identified for QMP or involuntary separation from the service. Must meet fitness standards in AR 40-501, Chapter 5, paragraph 5-3, within one year of report date and must report with medical records on day of inprocessing. Must pass the APFT with a minimum of 60 points in each event and an overall score of 206 points or above (scored on the 17 to 21 year age IAW FM 21-20. Must pass a 50 meter swim test, unassisted, wearing fatigues and combat boots. Any variation from above standards requires waiver by Commander, USAJFKSWCS.

Special Information: Must be eligible to attain a SECRET security clearance.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-F178/011-F66

Title: Advanced Military Free-Fall Parachutist

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Military free-fall evaluation jumps using a standard parachute system (e.g. MC-4, MT1-XX, etc), free-fall simulator (FFS) training and evaluation, air skills evaluation using nonstandard parachute equipment, and an on-the-job (OJT) training phase. Upon successful completion of this course the student will be considered an advanced military free-fall parachutist.

Prerequisite: Special Operations forces officers, warrant officers, or noncommissioned officers of the Active or Reserve Component military services or selected DOD personnel who are qualified military free-fall jumpmasters assigned to a military free-fall coded position. Must possess a current high-altitude, low-opening (HALO) physical examination IAW AR 40-501, chapter 5, paragraph 5-5, within 3 years prior to class date. Must possess a current physiological training card (chamber card AF Form 1274). Must report with complete medical records and chamber card on day of in-processing.

Special Information: Instructions in AR 40-501, chapter 8, paragraph 8-26c, should be initiated NLT 45 days prior to reporting date.

Prerequisite, readmission, or medical waivers from Commander, 1st Special Warfare Training Group (Airborne), must be in hand at in-processing.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-F56/011-F15

Title: Military Free Fall Jumpmaster

Length: 3 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Military free fall jumpmaster duties and responsibilities altimeters, automatic ripcord release devices, canopy control, emergency procedures, oxygen review and procedures, wind drift calculations, techniques of spotting, packing, rigging and supervision of rigging of

Table 3-19**U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331—Continued**

individual main parachutes. Jumpmaster practical exercises will be conducted both day and night.

Prerequisite: Special Operations Forces Active or Reserve Component commissioned officers, warrant officers, NCOs, or selected DOD personnel assigned to, or will be assigned to, a military free fall position. Must have completed a recognized static line jumpmaster course and military free fall parachutist course. Must have served as a military free fall parachutist for a minimum of one year and completed a minimum of 35 military free fall jumps. Must pass the HALO physical examination IAW AR 40-501, Chapter 5, paragraph 5-5, within 3 years of the class date (2 years for personnel aged 45 and above) and an interim examination within 1 year of class date. Must report with medical records on day of in-processing and possess a current physiological training (altitude chamber) card.

Special Information: The instructions in AR 40-501, Chapter 8, paragraph 8-26c, should be initiated NLT 45 days prior to reporting for USAJFKSWCS courses.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-F65/011-ASIS6

Title: Special Forces Combat Diving Supervisor

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331
Enl ASI: S6

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Training will include dive planning, preparation, and inspections; postdiving checks; open- and closed-circuit apparatus operations; emergency medical treatment; field repair of equipment; handling of high-pressure air/oxygen systems; tide and currents; and submarine and chamber operations.

Prerequisite: Must be a male commissioned officer, warrant officer, NCO (SSG or above), of the active Army or Reserve Component or selected DOD personnel with a minimum of one year on dive status (waiverable for SFOD-A Team SGT, Team XO, and Team Leader), assigned or on orders to a Special Operations Forces unit. Must have been awarded a SI 4W, SI 4Y, ASI W7 or ASI W9. Must pass a SCUBA physical IAW AR 40-501, Chapter 5, paragraph 5-9 within one year of class date (two years for age 45 and above) and an interim within one year through course completion date. Must be combat diver qualified by graduating from USAJFKSWCS Combat Diver Qualification course, Key West, Florida or NSWCBasic Underwater Demolition/SEAL course, Coronado, California and be DRAEGER LAR V qualified by one of the two courses. Must report with medical records on day of in-processing. Must meet the height and weight standards as outlined in AR 600-9. Must pass the APFT with a minimum of 60 points in each event and an overall score of 206 or above (scored on 17 to 21 years age group IAW FM 21-20).

Special Information: The original SF 88, SF 93, and allied documents will be forwarded directly to the USASOC Medical Training Division IAW AR 40-501, Chapter 8, paragraph 8-26c. Training conducted at the Naval Air Station, Trumbo Point Annex, Key West, FL. Air Force personnel must meet all prerequisites for entrance into the course except the grade requirement. The Air Force will decide the grade requirements based on duty assignment. All personnel who attend the course must have served in a dive position for at least one year. Students will be given a diagnostic test on subjects taught in the Special Forces Combat Diver qualification course. Students are expected to be proficient in dive physics, dive physiology, and dive tables.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-F67/011-F19

Title: Special Operations Target Interdiction

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331
Enl ASI: W3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Maximum hands-on training in advanced rifle marksmanship, techniques of observation, judging distance, advanced methods of concealment, camouflage, stalking, target selection, interdiction and airborne operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component personnel assigned to or on orders to a Special Forces detachment or Ranger Company, currently Special Forces or Ranger qualified, and selected DOD personnel. Enlisted grades SPC through SFC. Commissioned

Table 3-19**U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331—Continued**

officers 2LT through MAJ and warrant officers in MOS 180A. Passing score on the Army Physical Readiness Test within six months, certified in writing by unit commander. Must have scored Expert with current service rifle in accordance with current qualification standards within 12 months, certified in writing by unit commander. No history of drug or alcohol abuse. No courts martial during current enlistment. General technical test score of 110 (nonwaiverable). Must have current periodic physical. Must report with medical records and psychological evaluation (MMPI or CPI) on day of in-processing. Vision must be correctable to 20/20 in each eye. Must be currently on jump status.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2E-F95/011-F65

Title: Special Operations Forces Pre-Command

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 2 Apr 89

Joint and Service SO doctrine, organizations, capabilities; to provide new and refresher training in selected SO functions and duties; to teach principles and techniques of training management and leader development; to provide insight into principles and procedures of interagency operations; to explain the role of the Joint Force Special Operations Component Command, and the role of the Joint Chiefs of Staff in SO and policy issues; and to provide senior SOF leader insights and perspectives into SOF imperatives, trends, policies, and issues.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component command designee or incumbent US Army, US Air Force, or US Navy, major(P)/lieutenant commander(P), lieutenant colonel/commander and above, and command sergeant major/senior enlisted advisor. Officers must be a command designee or current commander.

Special Information: Attendees will be scheduled by each USSOCOM Component Command and by USSOCOM J1.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2E-SI4W/4Y/011-ASIW7/W9

Title: Special Forces Combat Diver Qualification

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331
Enl ASI: W7

WO ASI: 4Y

Off SC: 4W

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Day and night ocean subsurface navigation swims; deep dives, diving physics, marine hazards, tides and currents, buoyant ascents; submarine lock-in/lock-out procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve component or selected DoD personnel assigned or on orders to a Special Operations Forces unit. Male commissioned officer, warrant officer, or enlisted personnel. Must pass a scuba physical examination IAW 40-501, Chapter 5, paragraph 5-8 within one year of course completion date and must report with medical records on day of inprocessing. Must pass the APRT with a minimum of 70 points in each event and an overall score of 210 or above (scored on 17-21 year age group IAW FM 21-20). Must meet the height and weight standards as outlined in AR 600-9.

Special Information: The original SF 88, SF 93, and allied documents will be forwarded directly to the USAJFKSWCS Surgeon IAW AR 40-501, Chapter 8, Paragraph 8-26c. Must pass an entrance examination at C Company, Key West, Florida, consisting of the following requirements; Swim 500 meters, nonstop, (on the surface) using only the breaststroke or sidestroke; tread water for two minutes continuously, with both hands out of the water; swim 25 meters underwater without breaking the surface with any portion of the body; and retrieve a 20 pound weight from a depth of 3 meters. Must have completed a pre-Combat Diver Qualification course (CDQC) program conducted at parent unit. Must report with certification of pre-CDQC completion signed by battalion commander. (Recommend using pre-CDQC training package exported by SWCS in July 1991 to prepare for this entrance examination).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-SI4X/ASI4X/011-ASIW8

Title: Military Free Fall Parachutist

Length: 5 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Table 3-19
U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC:
331—Continued

Enl ASI: W8

WO ASI: 4X

Off SC: 4X

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 92

Military free-fall parachute ground training; physiological training, body stabilization (vertical wind tunnel), basic aircraft procedures, combat equipment (rucksack and weapon), advanced aircraft procedures to include individual exits with combat equipment, mass exits, grouping exercises, night airborne operations, and life-support equipment; and procedures with high-altitude airborne operations. Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to perform both night and day combat equipment high-altitude military free-fall operations.

Prerequisite: Special Operations Forces active or Reserve component commissioned officers, warrant officers, or enlisted personnel who are assigned to, or who are on orders for assignment to, a military free-fall coded position; or selected DoD personnel or allied personnel who are qualified military parachutists. Must have passed the high-altitude, low-opening (HALO) physical examination IAW AR 40-501, Chapter 5, paragraph 5-5, within one year prior to class date and must report with complete medical records, including original HALO examination, on day of in-processing. Must have nine months remaining in service upon graduation.

Special Information: Instructions in AR 40-501, Chapter 8, paragraph 8-26c, should be initiated NLT 45 days prior to reporting date.

Prerequisite, readmission, or medical waivers from Commander, 1st Special Warfare Training Group (Airborne), must be in hand at in-processing.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-SI5K/SQI8/011-SQIH

Title: Instructor Training

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Students apply the principles of learning within the Army's Systems Approach to Training (SAT) by selecting a task and developing objectives, test items, and lesson plans. Students conduct a performance oriented training session and after action reviews. Students present conference based classes while demonstrating effective use of media and instructional techniques.

Prerequisite: The student must occupy an instructor position on the USAJFKSWCS peacetime and mobilization table of distribution and allowances that requires instructional duties or supervision of instructors. Enlisted personnel must also meet the standards of Army Regulation 614-200, 'Selection of Enlisted Soldiers for Training', paragraph 8-27, which require that the student be a Staff Sergeant (E-6) or above, have no speech impediment, served at least 3 years active duty, have one year experience in MOS, and display good bearing.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2E-18A

Title: Special Forces Detachment Officer Qualification

Length: 24 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Off AOC: 18A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

General subjects, special operations, Special Forces planning, engineer and weapons training, communications and medical training, special reconnaissance, direct action, unconventional warfare, foreign internal defense, counter guerrilla operations, SERE level C training, air operations, land navigation, small unit tactics, combat operations, basic marksmanship, an unconventional warfare field exercise, mission planning, and special reconnaissance operations.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components of the armed forces. Must be a male commissioned officer managed by the Officer Personnel Management Directorate. Rank of captain in the fourth through seventh year in service. Have completed basic and advanced resident course in a basic branch. Must have successfully completed the Special Forces Assessment and Selection program. Have a DLAB score of 85 or higher or be able to validate a language proficiency rating of 1/1 or higher. Must pass the Special Forces physical exam IAW AR 40-501, Chapter 5, paragraph 5-3, within one year of class date and must report with medical records on day of in-processing. The exam must not expire for the duration of the course. Be eligible for TOP SECRET clearance in

Table 3-19
U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC:
331—Continued

accordance with AR 380-67. Must be airborne qualified and be a volunteer for Special Forces training in accordance with AR 614-162. Applicants should volunteer in their third year of service.

Special Information: The SERE course is taught within this course. Upon completion of this course, students will enter into a special operations forces basic military language course of instruction. The Commanding General may waive the language requisite for those who meet the minimum requirement.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2E-180A

Title: Special Forces Technician Warrant Officer Basic

Length: 18 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

WO MOS: 180A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Survival, evasion, resistance, and escape (SERE) high risk; general and special subjects; professional development; leadership; jurisprudence; training management; intelligence; advanced special operations techniques assistance; civil affairs operations; psychological operations; foreign internal defense; regional overviews and American foreign policy; and U.S. Army tactical commanders development phase (heavy).

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component warrant officers (NOFORN) selected for participation in the Special Forces Technician warrant officer program (MOS 180A) IAW the provisions of AR 135-100 (Requirements of 180A) and DA Cir 601-9-X (Warrant Officer Procurement Program). Must be on current airborne status and be able to participate in airborne operations.

Special Information: A separate SERE course is not conducted for personnel attending the Special Forces Technician Warrant Officer Basic Course. Special Forces warrant officers attend a regularly scheduled SERE course under allocations reserved for them. For the Level C Code of Conduct/SERE training (NOFORN) portion of the course the student must possess current Standard Form 88 and Standard Form 93 (within 12 months of the class reporting date) conforming to mobilization standards of Chapter 3, AR 40-501. An original copy of the physical examination must accompany the student's application. In addition, the student must possess a normal EKG and a satisfactory urinalysis test within one year of the course date and must report with medical records on the day of inprocessing. Any abnormalities will have an accompanying evaluation by an appropriate medical specialist. The student must attain a score of 180 points on the APFT, with at least 60 points per event (17- to 21-year-old age group), passed within 30 days of the reporting date to the SERE High-Risk Course and given IAW FM 21-10. The student must meet and maintain the height and weight standards as outlined in AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 243-37F10

Title: Psychological Operations Specialist

Length: 11 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Enl MOS: 37F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Map reading; intelligence-related subjects; psychological operations subjects, and DA directed common core subjects.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel and DOD individuals with PSYOP responsibilities upon assignment to PSYOP staff positions. Active component PSYOP personnel be airborne qualified or physically qualified and must volunteer for airborne training. Qualifying score on DLAB.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 3A-F38/012-F27

Title: Survival, Evasion, Resistance, and Escape (SERE) High Risk

Length: 3 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Intensive training in support of the code of conduct; survival field-craft with application to worldwide environments; and techniques of evasion, resistance to interrogation and exploitation, and escape from captivity. Will also participate in a survival FTX and in a resistance training laboratory.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component personnel of the armed

Table 3-19**U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331—Continued**

forces of the United States specified by DoD Directive 1300.7 and AR 350-30 to receive level C code of conduct/SERE training. Foreign students must meet requirements as stated in SERE Classification Guide. Must possess current Standard Forms 88 and 93 (within 12 months of class reporting date) conforming to mobilization standards of AR 40-501, Chapter 3. In addition, the student must possess a normal EKG and satisfactory urinalysis test within one year of course date, and must report with medical records on day of in-processing. Any abnormalities will have accompanying evaluation by appropriate medical specialist. Must attain a score of 180 points on APRT, with at least 60 points per event (17- to 21-year-old age group), passed within 30 days of reporting date to SERE high-risk course and given IAW FM 21-20. Personnel currently on jump status must present a copy of hazardous duty orders.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 3A-F40/011-F21

Title: Individual Terrorism Awareness

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Mar 92

Terrorism and terrorist operations; self-protection measures; hostage survival techniques.

Prerequisite: Active duty military personnel, federal government employees, and authorized family members who are presently assigned to or who are enroute to an overseas area outside U.S. military installations where a moderate-to-high terrorist threat exists.

Special Information: Sponsors must initiate the process for each of their authorized family members to obtain a security clearance.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 3A-F53/243-F12

Title: Joint Psychological Operations Staff Planning

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

National PSYOP policy and organization; PSYOP operational capabilities and assets of the services; joint operational planning and execution system (JOPES); the world PSYOP environment; principles of PSYOP, and staff planning considerations.

Prerequisite: Department of Defense, other U.S. Government agency personnel, with approval of the Joint Staff J-33, international personnel with appropriate security clearance, assigned to positions which require knowledge of PSYOP planning skills in support of joint/combined operations, officers O3 and above, GS-09 and above, WO1-WO5, and E6 and above are encouraged to attend.

Special Information: Quotas will be allocated to agencies stating a training requirement.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 300-F4

Title: Special Operations Combat Medic

Length: 24 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Anatomy and physiology, emergency medical technician-paramedic instruction, advanced cardiac life support, combat trauma management, behavior, pharmacology, medical diseases, and clinical proficiency training.

Prerequisite: Male, enlisted volunteer, any rank. Minimum GT score of 100. Be tested in the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE, Level D) no later than six months before entry into this course. Pass the Army Physical Readiness Test with a minimum of 60 points in each event and an overall score of 206 or above (scored on the 17- to 21-year group IAW FM 21-20). Must hold a medical MOS, NEC, or AFSC and be assigned to a Special Operations unit in USASOC, NAVSOC, or AFSOC or be in an Air Force pararescue AFSC. Must report with TABE results and medical records on day of in-processing.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 5-41-C23

Phase: 2

Title: Civil Affairs Officer Advanced (Nonres/Res) – RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Table 3-19**U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331—Continued**

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Analyze area studies to produce civil-military operations (CMO) estimates of the situation; write CA plans and annexes to military operation plans/operation orders; supervise and participate in CMO (populace and resources control, dislocated civilian operations, foreign nation support, humanitarian and civic assistance, civic action, civil defense, and support to civil administration or other US government agencies); conduct area assessments to answer requests for information to fulfill priority information requirements/other intelligence requirements, to identify critical resources, and to evaluate the effectiveness of CMO; serve as liaison and negotiate with nonmilitary organizations. Instruction consists of scenario-based exercises emphasizing problem analysis, solution development, and staff officer coordination. Exercises use realistic problems related to training, mobilization, and staff planning for unit deployment and conduct of operations. Practice exercises are supplemented by guided discussion, seminars, and lectures that provide professional knowledge required by CA officers.

Prerequisite: Reserve Commissioned officer, LT or above. Must have two years of service remaining after completion of the course, or if a nonobligated officer must agree to subsequently serve in a USAR troop program unit of assignment for two years if such assignment is tendered. Must have completed any officer basic course.

Special Information: The conversion of the new phases is: Phase 1 (nonresident ACCP) must be completed prior to enrollment in Phase 2 (resident instruction). Phases 1 and 2 must be completed within two years.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5D-F5

Title: Regional Studies

Length: 16 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

In-depth regional orientation in one of the five regions of the world: Africa, Asia, Europe, Latin America, and the Middle East. Proficiency in cross-cultural communications, host nation forces, geography, history, religion, economics, political science, and foreign policy. Transregional understanding and issues.

Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officer (CPT or above) and warrant officer (MOS 180A), and Reserve Component commissioned officer (1LT and above). Must be branch qualified and possess a baccalaureate degree, preferably with a major in Social Science, or selected DoD personnel. Selection will be IAW DA Pam 600-3.

Special Information: The total training architecture for FA 39 will include a 4-phase structured training strategy—language proficiency to DLI standard, an in-depth regional studies course, a graduate degree from a civilian educational institute, and functional training by attending either the CA or PSYOP course. Language proficiency will be maintained throughout all training phases. Active Army officers desiring FA 39 must meet the following criteria: (1) Commissioned officers in their 5th or 6th year of AFCS may apply for either AOC of FA 39 by contacting Commander, PERSCOM, ATTN: DAPC-OPB-A, Alexandria, VA. (2) Fully branch qualified. (3) Eligible for a TOP SECRET clearance. (4) Airborne qualified or volunteer for airborne training (if required). (5) Have attained a minimum score of 85 on the Defense Language Aptitude Battery or possess a measurable ability in a foreign language.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 5D-F6/500-F4

Title: Civil Affairs

Length: 5 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The student analyzes the roles and missions of CA within the structure of the U.S. Government, the Department of Defense, and all levels of war; analyzes the social, economic, political, psychological, and military factors of an operational environment to determine their impact on U.S. military operations; defines coordinating and special staff relationships that affect CA operations; reviews plans to determine adequacy and integration of CA into military operations; describes the organization and capabilities of CA units that provide support to Joint and Combined military operations; integrates CA tasks into Airland Operations directives during practical exercises; participates in historical case

Table 3-19**U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331—Continued**

studies and seminars; and participates in a CPX spanning the operational continuum, coordinating support to planned CA operations from other services, foreign forces, and nonmilitary organizations, and coordinating resources and activities to support CA requirements.

Prerequisite: Active Component Army commissioned or warrant officer assigned to a position requiring CA training; Active Component SFC or above on orders or assigned to a position requiring CA training.

Special Information: This course is part of the four-phased Functional Area (FA) 39 training strategy for Active Component Army commissioned officers.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5E-39B

Title: Psychological Operations Officer

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331
Off AOC: 39B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Introduction to psychological operations; doctrine, organization and employment; social science; PSYOP process; PSYOP techniques and procedures; and end-of-course exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers (MAJ and below), warrant officers, commissioned officers and senior noncommissioned officers of other services, allied officers, and DOD civilians.

Special Information: DOD civilians and senior noncommissioned officers of other services attend the course subject to the approval of Commander, USAJFKSWCS. RC personnel who have attended the Psychological Operations RC Course cannot attend this course. This course represents 25% of the new FA39 training program which is composed of a functional course (PSYOP or CA), a regional studies course, foreign language training to DLI standards, and a graduate studies program. This course is open to all individuals who are fully branch qualified, eligible for a TOP SECRET clearance in accordance with the provisions of AR 604-5, airborne qualified or volunteer for airborne training (if required), have attained a minimum score of 85 on the Defense Language Aptitude Battery or possess a measurable ability in a foreign language. Commissioned officers in their 5th or 6th year of AFCS may apply for either area of concentration of FA39 by contacting Commander, USAPIC, ATTN: DAPC-OPB-A, Alexandria, VA.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 5E-39B-RC

Phase: 3

Title: Psychological Operations Officer-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331
Off AOC: 39B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Doctrine, organization, employment; social science; PSYOP propaganda development process; PSYOP techniques and procedures; end-of-course exercise; threat PSYOP; Functional Area 39; USAR PSYOP.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned or warrant officers (MAJ and below) assigned to Reserve PSYOP units or staff positions. Must have successfully completed Phases 1 and 2.

Special Information: Phase 3 must be completed in residence.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 5K-F5/012-F30

Title: Antiterrorism Instructor Qualification

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331
Scope: Course effective: 1 Mar 92

Terrorism and terrorist operations; individual protective measures; hostage survival techniques; and terrorist surveillance detection.

Prerequisite: Must be a member of the Active or Reserve Component of the U.S. Armed Forces or a DOD civilian. Must be an experienced instructor. U.S. Army and U.S. Marine Corps personnel must be in the rank of SSG or above. U.S. Air Force personnel must be in the rank of TSgt or above. U.S. Navy personnel must be in the rank of PO1 or above. DOD civilians must be in the grade of GS-07 or above. Individuals should have at least two years retention in their present assignment.

Table 3-19**U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331—Continued**

Special Information: Must complete TABE Level A within three months prior to attending the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 500-SQID

Title: Civil Affairs Operations

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331
Enl SSI: D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Missions and functions of civil affairs; characteristics of civil-military operations in operational environment; planning procedures for CA employment.

Prerequisite: Enlisted members of the Active and Reserve Components of the U.S. Army, Marine Corps, Navy, or Air Force. Assigned to or under orders for assignment to a civil affairs unit or civil-military operations position.

Special Information: For non-CA troop program unit/individual mobilization augmentee (TPU/IMA) personnel assigned to CMO positions.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 500-38A10-RC

Title: Civil Affairs Specialist – RC

Length: 11 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331
Enl MOS: 38A1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

The use of United States and foreign military maps in support of tactical CA missions; receive, process, store, and use CA-relevant information in support of tactical operations. Conduct civil-military operations (populace and resources control operations, dislocated civilian operations, humanitarian and civic assistance, civic action, civil defense, and foreign nation support used by United States and non-United States government agencies). Students will conduct surveys for area assessments and updates of area studies. Instruction in common military tasks essential to individual and unit combat readiness and foreign internal defense operations is provided. Exercises use realistic problems related to training, mobilization, and planning for unit deployment and the conduct of operations. Practice exercises are supplemented by guided discussion, seminars, and lectures that provide professional knowledge and practical implementation required for CA specialists in support of CA units, special operations, and conventional operations in all operational environments.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: SECRET

3-20. U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy – SC: 400 Fort Bliss, Texas 79918-5000

a. Government quarters are available for all student personnel.

b. Government mess is available for all students.

c. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) El Paso International Airport is approximately 1 mile from Ft. Bliss. Commercial taxi and limousine service are available to and from Fort Bliss.

(2) Commercial local bus service is available from Ft. Bliss to downtown El Paso.

(3) Commercial taxis are available on and off post.

(4) Military transportation (bus) for transport to and from BEQ and classroom.

(5) Military transportation (van) for after duty hours transport to on-post facilities only.

d. The BDU is the normal duty uniform.

e. Students arriving at the First Sergeant course will report to the Ft. Bliss Billeting Office (Building 251).

f. Additional information can be obtained from the following: Commandant, USASMA, ATTN: ATSS-B, Ft. Bliss, TX 79918-1270 (DSN 978-8205/8479 or commercial (915) 568-8205/8479).

Table 3–20
U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy – SC: 400

Course No: 1–250–C5

Title: U.S. Army Sergeants Major

Length: 40 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy – SC: 400

Scope: Course effective: 1 Sep 95

A task-based, performance-oriented course of instruction designed to prepare master sergeants and sergeants major for positions of responsibility throughout the defense establishment. Major subject areas include leadership/team building, resource management, military operations, research projects, physical training and appearance, and a professional development program. Course emphasis is on the assigned and inherent duties, responsibilities, and authority of the Army senior noncommissioned officer.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component MSG(P) or SGM. Length of service will not exceed 23 years upon completion of the course. Soldiers over 40 years of age must complete regulatory medical screening prior to course attendance. Upon notification of the Sergeants Major course selection, selectees will take the TABE (Level A), at their local Army Education Center. Soldiers scoring below 12th grade level should enroll in an advanced skills education program prior to attending the SMC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 1–250–C5 (ACCP)

Phase: V

Title: U.S. Army Sergeants Major (ACCP)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy – SC: 400

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

A task-based, performance-oriented, scenario-driven course of instruction. Prepares promotable Master Sergeants for Sergeants Major and Command Sergeants Major positions within a force projection army. Major subject areas include leadership, combat operations, and sustainment operations, specific areas of study include team-building, army writing style, briefing techniques, national military strategy, force projection, and reserve components. This phase integrates key learning objectives of the Battle Staff NCO Course, facilitator training, and master fitness training. Emphasis is on the skills, knowledge, and attitudes required for sergeants major to excel in positions of greater responsibility throughout the defense establishment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component MSG(P) OR SGM. Soldiers who reached age 40 before 1 Jan 89 must complete regulatory medical screening prior to course attendance. Upon notification of the Sergeants Major course selection, selectees will take the test of adult basic education, Level A, at their local education center. Soldiers scoring below 12th grade level should enroll in an Advanced Skills Education Program prior to attending the course.

Special Information: Soldiers must successfully complete Phases 1 – 4 prior to attending phase 5. These phases are nonresident instruction administered by the U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 1–250–C5X

Title: U.S. Army Sergeants Major Pre–Course (Foreign)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy – SC: 400

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

History and current role of the NCO; Department of Defense; Department of the Army; The Division; Army Staff Positions and Functions; Reserve Components; Combat Arms Organizations; Combat Support; Combat Service Support Organization and Role; Military Symbols and Overlays; Combat Operation Review by MAPEX; Learning Resource Center Research Project; Customs and Courtesies; U.S. Government (National Level); U.S. Government (Local Level); U.S. Political Parties; U.S. Legal System; U.S. Economic System; U.S. Labor Unions; U.S. Educational Institutions; U.S. Nationality Development; Communications Media & Human Rights; Small Group Instruction; Group Life Terms; Phase I, II, and III.

Prerequisite: Noncommissioned officer in the equivalent rank of Master Sergeant or above, active member of the military service of the invited nation, meets physical fitness and weight standards IAW the requirements of their military service and appropriate medical screening prior to attendance. Have an entry English Comprehension Level (ECL) of 80.

Table 3–20
U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy – SC: 400—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 250–ASI2S

Title: Battle Staff Noncommissioned Officer

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy – SC: 400

Enl ASI: 2S

Scope: Course effective: 1 Sep 92

A performance oriented course that prepares the staff NCO, SGT and above, to perform operationally on the battlefield. Course subjects, focused at the battalion and brigade level, and task performance standards are from ARTEP mission training plans for light and heavy maneuver forces, and require participation in all battlefield operating systems. G1/S1 and G4/S4 students must operate in a combat trains command post, while G2/S2 and G3/S3 students operate simultaneously in a tactical operations center. The course requires the use of current automated systems and IBM-compatible computers. Upon departure, students will receive an Academic Evaluation Report.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component noncommissioned officer in the rank of staff sergeant or above. G1/S1, G2/S2, G3/S3 or G4/S4 staff noncommissioned officer assigned to, or on orders to a battalion, brigade, regiment, group, squadron, division or corps level TO&E unit, or a readiness group NCO advisor position and selected TDA NCOs in administration, intelligence, operations/plans, and logistics positions. A TABE A reading level score of 10.1 or above determined prior to course attendance, and with written proof of score provided prior to or at initial arrival at the course. Completion of required nonresident course, if notified of class 90 days prior to attendance. If notified less than 90 days prior to attendance, student will be required to complete a time sensitive home study phase while attending the resident course. Written clearance for over-40 physical training. No temporary physical training profiles prior to attendance. Students must meet weight standards outlined in AR 600–9.

Special Information: No honor or distinguished graduate designated; no ranking of students by order of merit. USASMA will eliminate students from the course, upon arrival, if the student fails to meet weight standards or pass the APFT.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 521–F1

Title: Command Sergeants Major

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy – SC: 400

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jun 89

A task-based course designed to prepare Master Sergeant promotables and Sergeants Major to perform the duties of a Battalion Command Sergeant Major. Major subject areas include transition of the new command sergeant major as a functional member of the staff, interpersonal relationships with the command and staff, translating unit METL into individual soldier tasks, developing training plans and programs, assigning and utilizing soldiers, boards, caring for soldiers and families, and readiness.

Prerequisite: Active duty personnel in the rank MSG/1SG and CSM/SGM who have attended the Sergeants Major course and are HQDA CSM selectees. The CSM selectees should be within 120 days of assumption of a CSM position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 521–F1 (SPOUSE)

Title: Command Sergeants Major (Spouse Seminar)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy – SC: 400

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides information on Army organizations and systems that providesupport to soldiers and family members. Develops communications, problem-solving and leadership skills. Major subject areas include conflict management, family support group organization, characteristics of small groups, values clarification, volunteer management, role clarification, situational leadership, dealing with trauma, discussions with battalion/brigade leadership and spouses, and other Army leaders on issues of interest to the CSM spouse designees.

Prerequisite: Spouses of Command Sergeants Major or Command Sergeants Major designees and spouses of Command Sergeants Major course facilitators. Battalion/Brigade commanders spouses may attend on a selective, case-by-case basis.

Table 3-20
U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy – SC: 400—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 521–SQIM

Title: First Sergeant

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy – SC: 400

Enl SQT: M

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

A scenario-driven, performance-oriented course of instruction designed to prepare Sergeants First Class and Master Sergeants for positions of responsibility as unit First Sergeants. Major subject areas include unit administration, communicative skills, discipline and morale, logistics and maintenance, personnel management, physical training, security, tactical operations, and training management.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component senior noncommissioned officers in the grade of SFC, SFC(P), and MSG. All active component (AC) first time 1SGs will attend the resident 1SG course conducted at USASMA either prior to or within six months of assuming 1SG duties. Selection priority for soldiers assigned to 1SG duties. Selection priority for soldiers assigned to 1SG positions will be made in accordance with AR 614–200. Only MSG, SFC (P), and SFC who are selected to be a 1SG may be scheduled for training. Commanders will ensure attendees are awarded SQT 'M' only after attendees have successfully completed 180 days of 1SG duty. All selectees must meet physical fitness and weight standards outlined in AR 600–9 and AR 350–41. All soldiers should take the TABE reading and English at their local Army Education Centers. Individuals scoring below 12th grade level should enroll in and complete remedial/refresher instruction, through local education center, to improve skills to recommended level.

Special Information: No honor or distinguished graduate designated; students are not ranked in order of merit. The Academy may dismiss students from the course under the provisions of AR 351–1.

Security Clearance: None

3-21. U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441 Fort Bliss, Texas 79916–5000

a. Generally, government quarters are available for student personnel. Students not authorized on-post housing are afforded assistance in locating suitable off-post housing.

b. Government dining facilities are available for student personnel which provide everything from full course meals to a hamburger and a coke. The open messes are available for all grades and provide excellent food and service.

c. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) El Paso International Airport is approximately 1 mile from Fort Bliss. Commercial taxi and limousine services are available to and from Fort Bliss.

(2) A courtesy booth is available at the airport to assist incoming personnel.

(3) Commercial local bus service is available from Fort Bliss to downtown El Paso. Long distance bus service is available from modern bus terminals in El Paso.

(4) Commercial taxis are available on and off-post.

(5) Military transportation is available for official/military business only.

d. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) AIT enlisted students should report to Headquarters 1st Bn, 56th ADA, Building 4205 during duty hours and after duty hours. Other enlisted students should report to Building 500A during duty hours, 0730–1630, and to Building 504B after duty hours and on holidays.

(2) All officer students are assigned to Battery A, 1st Bn, 6th ADA and should report to Building 1017 during duty hours. After duty hours, officer students should report to Building 504B.

(3) All enlisted students should check their orders prior to reporting to ensure that dependent travel and movement of privately owned vehicles and household goods are authorized. Failure to do so may result in undue inconvenience and hardship.

(4) All students must report with full issue of military clothing, toilet articles, all military records, and sufficient monies to defray unexpected expenses for a one week period.

(5) Marine Corps students should report to Building 1010. Air Force students should report to Rm 136, Building 2. After duty hours, all should report to Building 1031.

(6) Additional school information may be obtained from the following:

(a) Orders: Commander, U.S. Army Air Defense Center and Fort Bliss, ATTN: ATZC–AGPS, Fort Bliss, Texas 79916–7090.

(b) Student enrollment: Commandant, U.S. Army Air Defense School, ATTN: ATSA–SE–R, Fort Bliss, Texas 79916–7090.

(c) Course Information: Commandant, U.S. Army Air Defense School, ATTN: ATSA–DT, Fort Bliss, Texas 79916–7090 (DSN 978–6006/2817 or commercial (915) 568–6006/2817).

Table 3-21
U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Course No: 043–14D10

Title: HAWK Missile System Crewmember

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Enl MOS: 14D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Operation of the HAWK missile systems; operator checks and adjustments; BIT procedures; integrated system checks; preparation for travel and emplacement; orientation and alignment; and tactical operations.

Prerequisite: U.S. Army Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 043–14D10 (T)

Title: HAWK Missile System Crewmember (Transition)

Length: 5 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Enl MOS: 14D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Cross train 16E personnel on launcher area duties; train 16D and 16E personnel on PIP III fire control area duties.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. PIP II trained 16D, HAWK Missile Crewmember, or 16E, HAWK Fire Control Crewmember.

Special Information: MOS 16E will complete 204 hours in Annexes A, B, and D. MOS 16D will complete 204 hours in Annexes A, C, and D.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 043–14D10XES

Title: HAWK Missile System Crewmember (Non–U.S.)

Length: 9 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Energize/deenergize procedures, initialization, daily checks, missile handling procedures, integrated system checks, procedures for tactical operations, preparation for travel and emplacement of the Phase III HAWK missile system.

Prerequisite: Non–US military personnel. English proficiency required. English Comprehension Level of 70.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 043–14R10

Title: Line of Sight–Forward–Heavy Crewmember

Length: 12 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Enl MOS: 14R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Visual aircraft recognition, armored vehicle recognition, BSFV hull and turret systems operation, operation and maintenance of the Stinger, IFF, SHTU, and SINGCARS; preventive maintenance checks and services on the BSFV, and BSFV target acquisition and engagement.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 043–14R2/3/40 (T)

Title: Line of Sight–Forward–Heavy Crewmember (Transition)

Length: 8 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Enl MOS: 14R2

Table 3-21**U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441—Continued****Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Air Defense Artillery instruction includes VACR; AVR; Hull and Turret Systems Operation; Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services; Target Acquisition and Engagement.

Prerequisite: Active Army (AA) and Reserve Component (RC) enlisted personnel in MOS 24M, 24N, 16R, 16P who have not received NET.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 043-14S10**Title:** AVENGER Crewmember**Length:** 9 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441**Enl MOS:** 14S1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Weapon system components, controls, and indicators, individual preventive maintenance checks and services tasks for the vehicle, AVENGER fire unit and MANPADS; the tasks associated with loading and unloading of the XM293 machine gun and standard vehicle mounted launcher; operation and maintenance of communication equipment; communication procedures; visual aircraft recognition; weapon handling; the tasks involving engagement of fixed and rotary wing aircraft by machine gun or missile; MANPAD mode; form and record; awareness of laser electromagnetic and system safety.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 043-14S2/3/40 (T)**Title:** AVENGER Crewmember (Transition)**Length:** 3 Weeks, 1 Day**Location:** U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441**Enl MOS:** 14S2**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Weapon system components, controls, and indicators, individual PMCS tasks for the vehicle, and Avenger fire unit; the tasks associated with loading and unloading of the XM 293 machine gun and standard vehicle mounted launcher; the tasks involving engagement of fixed and rotary wing aircraft by machine gun and missiles.

Prerequisite: Active Army, SGT and above, who have successfully completed USAADASCH course 043-16S10, MANPAD System Crewmember.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 043-16S10**Title:** Man-Portable Air Defense System Crewmember**Length:** 6 Weeks, 3 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441**Enl MOS:** 16S1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Feb 92

Weapon systems components, functional capabilities, and limitations; system operations; preventive maintenance checks and services; operation and maintenance of equipment; operation; and maintenance of communications equipment; communications procedures; visual aircraft recognition; target acquisition and ranging; air defense command and control measures; target engagement procedures; weapon handling, transportation, and preparation for use; live target tracking and engagement of targets with Stinger launch simulator; engage ballistical aerial target with one live missile round; IFF interrogator programming, and PMCS on IFF equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 043-16S10 (OS)**Title:** Man-portable Air Defense (MANPAD) Crewmember (USAF)**Length:** 2 Weeks, 3 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Mar 90

Students trained in this course will understand the characteristics, capabilities and engagement procedures for the Stinger weapon; will be able to perform PMCS and know the safety procedures; be able to operate and maintain communications and IFF equipment; be able to visually recognize designated hostile and friendly aircraft; and know the procedures for tracking live or simulated aircraft with the Field Handling Trainer.

Prerequisite: Aptitude area minimum score of 85. Above the fifth percentile in height (taller than 64 inches). No hearing loss greater than 15 decibels binaurally between 400 and 2400 Hz. Vision correctable to**Table 3-21****U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441—Continued**

20/20 and normal color vision. No upper or lower torso limitations. Active duty service required after completion of the course to be determined by U.S. Air Force.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 043-16T10**Title:** PATRIOT Missile Crewmember**Length:** 8 Weeks, 4 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441**Enl MOS:** 16T1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Jan 90

Provide general block instruction on the following subjects: driving skills for the heavy expanded mobility tactical truck, missile reload, march order, and operator checks and preventive maintenance of the PATRIOT system.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel.**Security Clearance:** SECRET**Course No:** 104-F21X**Title:** HAWK Fire Control Mechanic (PIP III)**Length:** 16 Weeks, 1 Day**Location:** U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441**Scope:** Course effective: 6 Mar 92

General and specific functional theory of operation of PIP III HAWK Missile System Fire Control equipment; operational checks and adjustments; fault isolation procedures, maintenance procedures.

Prerequisite: Non-US military personnel.**Special Information:** English proficiency required. English comprehension level of 70.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 104-7222 (OS)**Title:** HAWK Missile System Operator (USMC)**Length:** 9 Weeks, 3 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Characteristics, capabilities, and functions of the Hawk system. Daily checks, BCP operator functions, missile transfer, preventive maintenance. Qualifies as a radar operator (RO).

Prerequisite: Active and reserve enlisted member, PVT through MGT/SGT. Aptitude area and minimum GT score of 100. Normal vision.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 121-F38X**Title:** HAWK Firing Section and Pulse Equipment Mechanic (PIP III)**Length:** 19 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 91

General and specific functional theory of operation of the PIP III HAWK Missile System Firing Section equipment and the pulse acquisition radar; operational checks and adjustments; fault isolation procedures; maintenance functions.

Prerequisite: Non-US military personnel.**Special Information:** English proficiency required. English comprehension level of 70.**Security Clearance:** CONFIDENTIAL**Course No:** 121-27X2/3/4**Phase:** 2**Title:** PATRIOT System Repairer**Length:** 39 Weeks, 4 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441**Enl MOS:** 27X2**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Aug 92

An intensive course in the specific and generalized concepts and methods for total DS/GS maintenance, troubleshooting and repair of the PATRIOT Missile system to include the electrical, electronic and mechanical theory required to support that training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Successful completion of Phase 1 is required for U.S. students.**Special Information:** Must have corrective lens for protective field mask if required.**Security Clearance:** SECRET**Course No:** 121-7212 (OS)**Title:** Stinger Gunner Operator (USMC)

Table 3-21
U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441—Continued

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Operations, maintenance, and employment of the Stinger weapon system and training devices; visual aircraft recognition; and target engagement procedures.

Prerequisite: GT of 90, physical profile category (A), 20/20 vision correctable and normal color perception, hearing loss no greater than 15db between 500–2000hz, and not less than five feet three inches in height.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 150–25L10

Title: AN/TSQ–73 Air Defense Arty Command & Control System Opr/Maintainer

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Enl MOS: 25L1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Functional, operational, and maintenance procedures for the AN/TSQ–73 Command and Control System; AN/MPQ–50 Pulse Acquisition Radar; and AN/TPX–46 Interrogator Set.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Senior enlisted personnel may attend the course on a case-by-case basis.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 2–44–C20

Title: Air Defense Artillery Officer Basic (Common Core)

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Common core subjects include: Army writing, military history, leadership, logistics management, combined arms tactics, NBC, and communications.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component lieutenants with an actual or anticipated assignment to the air defense artillery as an air defense artillery officer.

Special Information: AA or RC ADA officer basic course student will continue training upon completion of common core as follows: officers selected for AOC 14B will attend 2–44–C20 (14B); officers selected for AOC 14D will attend 2–44–C20 (14D), and officers selected for AOC 14E will attend 2–44–C20 (14E).

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2–44–C20 (14B)

Title: Air Defense Artillery Officer Basic (FAADS Weapons Track)

Length: 9 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Off AOC: 14B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Sep 92

Weapons specific subjects which include characteristics, limitations, tactical operations, and system warfighting skills associated with the CHAPARRAL/VULCAN, Bradley Stinger Fighting Vehicle, or Avenger Air Defense Weapon System.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component lieutenants with successful completion of common core and an actual or anticipated assignment to the Air Defense Artillery as a FAADS officer.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2–44–C20 (14D)

Title: Air Defense Artillery Officer Basic (HAWK Track)

Length: 9 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Off AOC: 14D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Weapons specific subjects include characteristics, limitations, tactical operations, and system war–fighting skills associated with the HAWK systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component lieutenants with successful completion of common core and an actual or anticipated assignment to the Air Defense Artillery as a HAWK officer.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2–44–C20 (14E)

Title: Air Defense Artillery Officer Basic (PATRIOT Track)

Table 3-21
U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441—Continued

Length: 9 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Off AOC: 14E

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Weapons specific subjects include: characteristics, limitations, tactical operations, and system war–fighting skills associated with the PATRIOT system.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component lieutenants with successful completion of common core and an actual or anticipated assignment to the Air Defense Artillery as a PATRIOT officer.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2–44–C22

Title: Air Defense Artillery Officer Advanced

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Topics of leadership and ethics, orientation on the array of ADA weapon systems, preparing for war, preparation for battery commander and battalion staff duties, war fighting skills integrating how–to–fight, SHORAD/HAWK/PATRIOT, combined arms, NBC, and threat presented in conference and small group instruction modes.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers who are members of a combat arms branch (CPT or 1LT) or designated Allied officers. Must have completed an Air Defense Artillery Officer Basic or equivalent branch qualifying course.

Special Information: Active Army or Reserve Component OAC graduates receiving assignments outside of their previous area of concentration (OAC) and requiring training in a new weapon system will attend the applicable OAC follow–on: SHORAD System, 2E–FOA–F142, 3 weeks; HAWK (PIP II) System, 2F–FOA–F14, 4 weeks 2 days; Patriot System, 2F–FOA–F15, 5 weeks.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2–44–C23

Phase: 2

Title: Air Defense Artillery Officer Advanced–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Leadership and ethics; orientation on the array of ADA weapons systems; preparing for war, preparation for battery commander and/or battalion staff officer; war fighting skills, combined arms; NBC and threat.

Prerequisite: RC commissioned officer, 2LT–CPT. Must have completed an OBC and Phase 1 (non–resident). Phase 1 – CCM serves as an RC company precommand course and as a 2–week resident phase of the ADA RC–OAC. The Phase 2A Common Core may be taken in either an RF school or by ACCP.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2–44–C32

Title: Air Defense Artillery WO Advanced

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

The WOAC consists of resident and nonresident elements. A nonresident Prerequisite Studies for WOAC portion is issued by the Warrant Officer Career Center, Fort Rucker, AL, and consists of 12 modules which prepares soldiers for the resident portion of the course. The resident portion consists of the following: Module 1: TRADOC common core instruction includes Communicative arts, Leadership, NBC, History, Military Law, Training Management, Information Management, Stress Management, Professional Development, Threat, EEO/Sexual Harassment, and Risk Assessment. Module 2: ADA instruction includes Combat Fundamentals, Operations, Tactics, System Development, System Orientation, Logistics Management, communicative skills, computer fundamentals, and Communication and Weapons Systems capabilities relating to tactical employment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component Warrant Officer (WO) qualified in MOS 140A, 140B, 140D and 140E. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a Senior WO position. NG WO, CW2 with a minimum of three years time in grade are authorized WOAC in duty MOS. Must have successfully completed the Prerequisite Studies ACCP.

Table 3-21**U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441—Continued**

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2-44-C32-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Air Defense Artillery WO Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Phase 1: ACCP instruction distributed by the Warrant Officer Career Center, Fort Rucker, Alabama which includes Communicative Skills, Leadership, Staff Development, Training Management, Budget, Force Integration, Military Decision Making, and Personnel Service Support. Phase 2: ADA Staff level instruction includes Combat Fundamentals, Operations, Tactics, System Development, System Orientation, Logistics Management, and Weapon Systems capabilities relating to tactical employment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component Warrant Officers (WO) qualified in MOS 140A, 140B, 140D, or 140E. USAR WO must be a CW3 or CW2 (P) in a senior WO position. ARNG WO, CW2 with a minimum of three years time in grade are authorized WOAC in duty MOS. Warrant Officers must successfully complete Phase 1 prior to attending Phase 2. Requests for exceptions will be sent to NGB: NGB-ARP-O.

Special Information: This POI reflects Peacetime and Mobilization rather than ADT and IDT because it is a resident taught course. IDT hours are 113. Attendance to this course is Department of the Army (DA) selection.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2E-FOA-F142

Title: Air Defense Artillery Officer Advanced (SHORAD Follow-On)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Characteristics, capabilities, functions, and operation of the Vulcan, Chaparral, Stinger, and the Forward Area Alerting Radar Air Defense systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers and foreign officers who are graduates of other branch OBCs and OAC graduates who have received an assignment or are pending an assignment to duties in a SHORAD system outside of their previous AOCs.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2E-14B-RC

Title: SHORAD Officer Reclassification-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Off AOC: 14B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Characteristics, capabilities, limitations, and tactics of Gun/Stinger systems, Chaparral systems, and MANPAD systems, with emphasis on the platoon, battery and battalion operations.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component officers with an actual or anticipated assignment to an RC SHORAD Air Defense Unit.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2E-7204 (OS)

Title: Low Altitude Air Defense Officer (USMC)

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Characteristics, capabilities, and functions of the Stinger Weapon System. Operator functions, Command, Control, Communications, Visual Aircraft Identification and Employment within the Marine Air Ground Task Force.

Prerequisite: USMC commissioned officers. Must have normal color perception.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 2F-FOA-F15

Title: Air Defense Artillery Officer Advanced (PATRIOT Follow-On)

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Table 3-21**U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441—Continued**

Characteristics, capabilities, functions, and operations of the PATRIOT missile system.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officer, 1LT-CPT, or an equivalent grade officer from other services. Must have completed the Air Defense Artillery Officer Advanced Course or equivalent training. ADA officers that have completed the Air Defense Artillery Officers Basic Course and have Air Defense Artillery field experience may be transition trained into the PATRIOT missile system from other ADA weapon systems. AA officers must be assigned to or pending assignment to duties with a PATRIOT missile system outside of their previous AOC.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2F-SI5K/SQI8/202-SQIH

Title: Instructor Training

Length: 1 Week, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Enl SQI: H

WO SQI: 8

Off SC: 5K

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To qualify instructors in principles of learning methodology, communications, class management, training aids, and methods and techniques of preparation and presentation of instruction.

Prerequisite: Military or civilian personnel assigned to the USAADASCH, USAR, National Guard and civilian employees of other government agencies who are assigned instructional duties; field experience or training in the subject area in which the student will instruct or evaluate; instruction for personnel filling an instructor slot; have at least six months remaining in enrollee's current job assignment or enlistment.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2F-14D (PIP III)

Title: HAWK Officer

Length: 13 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Off AOC: 14D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Characteristics, capabilities, and functions of the HAWK system and AN/TSQ-73 system. Daily checks, PCP operator functions, missile transfer, preventive maintenance, air battle management, and system interoperability.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component U.S. Army and Marine Corps commissioned officers. Must be graduates of a formal officer basic course.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 2F-14D (PIP III)-RC

Phase: 2

Title: HAWK Missile Air Defense Artillery Officer Reclassification-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Hands-on weapons specific training complementing theoretical correspondence study. Subjects include characteristics, limitations, tactical operations, and system war-fighting skills associated with the PIP III HAWK Missile System.

Prerequisite: RC officer with an actual or anticipated assignment to a PIP III Hawk RC Air Defense Artillery Unit. Completion of Phase 1 non-resident correspondence study is mandatory.

Special Information: This course is organized into four phases: Phase 1 is non-resident instruction consisting of HAWK read-ahead materials developed by USAADASCH; phase 3 is non-resident instruction consisting of Command and Control read-ahead materials developed by USAADASCH, and phase 4 is resident hands-on Command and Control system instruction.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2F-14D (PIP III)-RC

Phase: 4

Title: HAWK Missile Air Defense Artillery Officer Reclassification-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Off AOC: 14D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Table 3-21**U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441—Continued**

Hands-on AN/TSQ-73 C2 training complementing theoretical correspondence study. Subjects include characteristics, limitations, tactical operations, and system war-fighting skills associated with the C2 of the HAWK system.

Prerequisite: RC officer, assigned to a HAWK unit, who has satisfactorily completed Phases 1 and 3.

Special Information: This course is organized into the following four phases: Phase 1 is non-resident instruction consisting of HAWK read-ahead materials developed by USAADASCH, phase 2 is resident hands-on HAWK system instruction, phase 3 is non-resident instruction consisting of command and control read-ahead materials developed by USAADASCH, and phase 4 is resident hands-on C2 system instruction.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2F-14EX

Title: PATRIOT Air Defense Officer

Length: 8 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

System operations, battle drill, maintenance, tactical deployment, and command control procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers who have completed the Air Defense Artillery Officer Basic course (2-44-C20) and are assigned or under orders for assignment to duties involving the PATRIOT Air Defense Missile System, and allied officer personnel.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2G-F25

Title: Air Defense Artillery Pre-Command

Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Includes latest available information on training management, logistics, maintenance management, tactics, general functional theory of operation, performance of operational and readiness theory of operation, and performance of operational and readiness evaluation checks on air defense weapons systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component. HQ DA selected active Army officer (MAJ(P)-COL) who has been designated to command a battalion or brigade-sized unit or a Reserve Component field grade officer who is either in a command or has been designated to command.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2G-F38 (OS)

Title: Tactical Air Control System/Air Defense Artillery Orientation (USAF)

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

ADA perception of the threat, an overview of ADA weapons system, command and control, interoperability requirements, weapon system orientation, and ADA tactical implications.

Prerequisite: United States Air Force officers assigned within the Tactical Air Control System.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2G-F85X

Title: International OAC Preparatory

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 90

Background information concerning U.S. Army organization and structure, air defense artillery operations and tactics; air defense threat information; map reading, military symbols and terms; military communications; overview of small group instruction methodology.

Prerequisite: International military commissioned officers in the grade of First Lieutenant through Major who have satisfactorily completed the Air Defense Artillery Basic course or an equivalent branch qualifying course. An English comprehension level of 75 or higher is required and it is recommended that nominees have specialized English training.

Special Information: Attendance of this training must take place immediately prior to and in conjunction with the international military officer's attendance at the Air Defense Artillery Officer Advanced Course

Table 3-21**U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441—Continued**

(ADA OAC), 2-44-C22. Students must report a minimum of 3 weeks prior to start of the ADA OAC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2G-F86X

Title: AN/TSQ-73 Command and Control Officer

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 8 Feb 89

The AN/TSQ-73 command and control officer (non-U.S.) course is designed to provide the allied officer with a general and functional theory of operation, performance of operational checks, fault isolation and maintenance management functions.

Prerequisite: An officer of a non-U.S. armed force who is assigned to duty involving operations and maintenance of the AN/TSQ-73 Command and Control System.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 221-14J10

Title: Early Warning Systems Operator

Length: 14 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Enl MOS: 14J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Map reading; observer techniques; operate and maintain the Global Positioning System; Single Channel Ground/Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS); AN/GRC-213, and TSEC/KY-57 operation; Light and Special division Interim Sensor (LSDIS); installation of OE-254 Antenna; operation of M998 1-1/4 Ton Truck w/Trailer; Perform preventive maintenance checks and service on all associated equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army (AA) and Reserve Component (RC) enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 221-14J2/3/40 (T)

Title: Early Warning System Operator (Transition)

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Enl MOS: 14J2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Operational procedures for FAAD C3I system and subsystem; functional theory and operational procedures for the Army tactical command and control system, joint tactical information distribution system, enhanced position, locating and reporting system, single channel ground/airborne radio system, combat net radios, fault isolation and operator maintenance procedures on all C3I systems and subsystems using BIT/BITE.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4F-140D (PIP III)

Title: HAWK System Technician WO Basic

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

WO MOS: 140D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Principles and theory of high pressure hydraulic equipment, high voltages, missile transport and storage procedures, and functional operation of radars, launchers, simulators, continuous wave radars, pulse acquisition radar, and platoon command post.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 140D as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Special Information: US Army personnel will attend Annexes A-H only. Non-US personnel will not attend Annex A.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4F-140E

Title: PATRIOT System Technician WO Basic

Length: 28 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

WO MOS: 140E

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide knowledge of the Patriot missile maintenance systems, support concepts, and organization of technical publications; training, in

Table 3-21**U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441—Continued**

the principle and theory of Patriot software, digital techniques, computer data flow, fault diagnostics and problem isolation; and functional theory of operation of the radar set and launcher station maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 140E as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Special Information: Non-US personnel will attend Annexes B – G and I only. US Warrant Officers transitioning from another Air Defense Weapon system and civilians will attend Annex B – I only.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 632-23R10

Title: HAWK Missile System Mechanic

Length: 23 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Enl MOS: 23R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

General and specific item functional operation of the HAWK Missile System; operator checks and adjustments; fault isolation procedures; maintenance functions; orientation and alignment.

Prerequisite: US Army Reserve Component enlisted soldiers.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 632-24T10

Title: PATRIOT Operator and System Mechanic

Length: 29 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Enl MOS: 24T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 90

Provide general block instruction and functional theories of the operation and maintenance for the PATRIOT Missile System. Subjects include operation, operational checks and adjustments, fault isolation procedures, and maintenance management functions.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 632-24T10X

Title: PATRIOT Operator and System Mechanic – Israeli

Length: 18 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Provides general block and functional theory of operation on PATRIOT Air Defense missile system. Subjects include system operation, operational checks and adjustments, fault isolation procedures, and maintenance management functions.

Prerequisite: Israeli military personnel only.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 632-24T10X MODIFIED

Title: PATRIOT Operator and System Mechanic—German

Length: 18 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Provide general block and functional theory of operation on the PATRIOT Air Defense Missile System. Subjects include system operation, operational checks and adjustments, fault isolation procedures, and maintenance management functions.

Prerequisite: German Air Force students only.

Security Clearance: NATO SECRET

3-22. U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514 Norfolk, Virginia 23521-5170

a. Government quarters are not available for student personnel.
b. Government and open mess are available for all enlisted students.

c. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Norfolk International Airport, Norfolk, VA, is located 8 miles from the School of Music. Commercial limousine is available to the School of Music.

(2) Commercial taxis are available on and off-base.

(3) Commercial local bus service is available outside Gate 1 and 5 of the Naval Amphibious Base.

(4) Government transportation is available only for official business. Individuals reporting to this unit in PCS status can be reimbursed for transportation costs incident thereto by applying to Finance during processing.

d. Bring your initial clothing bag issue with you to include the Army grey PT uniform. Ensure that it is in serviceable condition. Be prepared to wear any uniform (BDU, Class B, or Class A) as prescribed by the Commandant.

e. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Arriving students should report to the School of Music, Building 3602.

(2) Prior to reporting, students should check their orders for authorization to bring dependents, private vehicles or household goods. Failure to do so may result in hardships and inconveniences.

(3) Upon completion of 30 days of AIT training, students reporting from basic training may request to bring dependents. The Commandant is approval authority for this request.

(4) Students placed on course acceleration program will not receive authorization to bring dependents to AIT station.

(5) In accordance with TRADOC Regulation 350-6, paragraph 2-5c(1)(f), all soldiers will reside in barracks until successful completion of 20 weeks of IET training.

f. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders: Commandant, U.S. Army Element, School of Music, ATTN: ATSG-SM-AC, Naval Amphibious, Norfolk, VA 23521-5170.

(2) Student enrollment: Commandant, U.S. Army Element, School of Music, ATTN: ATSG-SM-TL, Naval Amphibious Base, Norfolk, VA 23521-5170.

(3) Course information: Commandant, U.S. Army Element, School of Music, ATTN: ATSG-SM-TD, Naval Amphibious Base, Norfolk, VA 23521-5170 (DSN 680-7506/7507 or commercial (804) 464-7506/7507).

Table 3-22**U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514**

Course No: 450-02B-02U30

Phase: 2

Title: Army Band BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514

Enl MOS: 02U3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Rehearse a concert band and stage band section; lead the marching band as a drum major; perform squad leader duties in the secondary mission; perform duties as a Supply, Administration, and Operations NCO; discuss the historical development of Army bands and identify the NCO's role as it relates to Army bands; and conduct a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 02B through 02U. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course. Must have completed Phase 1 (common core). Personnel will be auditioned upon arrival at Phase 2 and must achieve a minimum score of 2.70.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450-02B-02U30-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Army Band BNCOC-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514

Enl MOS: 02U3

Scope: Course effective: 4 Jun 90

Rehearse a concert band and stageband section, demonstrate mace signals, and establish and supervise a dismount point.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Recommended by unit commander. Qualified in MOS 02B through 02U. Meets

Table 3–22
U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514—Continued

requirements outlined in AR 351–1 (para 5–14). First priority will be given to SSG and SGT(P). Second priority will be given to SGT and CPL(P)/SPC(P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSG must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course at least six months prior to attending this course. Personnel must also have completed Phase I which is the common core module through Reserve Forces Schools; and MOS–related correspondence courses available through ACCP (Army Correspondence Course Program) as shown in DA PAM 351–20 (Course Number: 514 M11).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450–02B10

Title: Coronet/Trumpet

Length: 23 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514

Enl MOS: 02B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Major and minor instrument instruction; concert and marching band; dance; show and stage band; small ensemble; basic harmony and ear training.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army, Navy, and Marine Corps enlisted personnel. Must have background in instrumental performance. Initial accessions are selected for training by HQDA on the basis of an instrumental field audition conducted by personnel under provisions of AR 601–210. Personnel other than initial accessions are selected in accordance with AR 614–200, Chapter 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450–02C10

Title: Baritone/Euphonium

Length: 23 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514

Enl MOS: 02C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Major and minor instrument instruction; concert and marching band; dance, show and stage band; small ensemble; basic harmony and ear training.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army, Navy, and Marine Corps enlisted personnel. Must have background in instrumental performance. Initial accessions are selected for training by HQDA on the basis of an instrumental field audition conducted by personnel under provision of AR 601–210. Personnel other than initial accessions are selected in accordance with AR 614–200, Chapter 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450–02D10

Title: French Horn

Length: 23 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514

Enl MOS: 02D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Major and minor instrument instruction; concert and marching band; dance, show and stage band; small ensemble; basic harmony and ear training.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army, Navy, and Marine Corps enlisted personnel. Must have background in instrumental performance. Initial accessions are selected for training by HQDA on the basis of an instrumental field audition conducted by personnel under provision of AR 601–201. Personnel other than initial accessions are selected IAW AR 614–200, Chapter 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450–02E10

Title: Trombone

Length: 23 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514

Enl MOS: 02E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Major and minor instrument instruction; concert and marching band; dance, show and stage band; small ensemble; basic harmony and ear training.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army, Navy, and Marine Corps enlisted personnel. Must have background in instrumental performance. Initial accessions are selected for training by HQDA on the basis of an instrumental field audition conducted by personnel under

Table 3–22
U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514—Continued

provision of AR 601–210. Personnel other than initial accessions are selected in accordance with AR 614–200, Chapter 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450–02F10

Title: Tuba

Length: 23 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514

Enl MOS: 02F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Major and minor instrument instruction; concert and marching band; dance, show and stage band; small ensemble; basic harmony and ear training.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army, Navy, and Marine Corps enlisted personnel. Must have background in instrumental performance. Initial accessions are selected for training by HQDA on the basis of an instrumental field audition conducted by personnel under provision of AR 601–201. Personnel other than initial accession are selected in accordance with AR 614–200, Chapter 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450–02G10

Title: Flute/Piccolo

Length: 23 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514

Enl MOS: 02G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Major and minor instrument instruction; concert and marching band; dance, show and stage band; small ensemble; basic harmony and ear training.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army, Navy, and Marine Corps enlisted personnel. Must have background in instrumental performance. Initial accessions are selected for training by HQDA on the basis of an instrumental field audition conducted by personnel under provision of AR 601–201. Personnel other than initial accessions are selected in accordance with AR 614–200, Chapter 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450–02H10

Title: Oboe

Length: 23 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514

Enl MOS: 02H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Major and minor instrument instruction; concert and marching band; dance, show and stage band; small ensemble; basic harmony and ear training.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army, Navy, and Marine Corps enlisted personnel. Must have background in instrumental performance. Initial accessions are selected for training by HQDA on the basis of an instrumental field audition conducted by personnel under provision of AR 601–210. Personnel other than initial accessions are selected in accordance with AR 614–200, Chapter 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450–02J10

Title: Clarinet

Length: 23 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514

Enl MOS: 02J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Major and minor instrument instruction; concert and marching band; dance, show and stage band; small ensemble; basic harmony and ear training.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army, Navy, and Marine Corps enlisted personnel. Must have background in instrumental performance. Initial accessions are selected for training by HQDA on the basis of an instrumental field audition conducted by personnel under provision of AR 601–210. Personnel other than initial accessions are selected in accordance with AR 614–200, Chapter 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450–02K10

Title: Bassoon

Table 3–22
U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514—Continued

Length: 23 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514
Enl MOS: 02K1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82
Major and minor instrument instruction; concert and marching band; dance, show and stage band; small ensemble; basic harmony and ear training.
Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army, Navy, and Marine Corps enlisted personnel. Must have background in instrumental performance. Initial accessions are selected for training by HQDA on the basis of an instrumental field audition conducted by personnel under provision of AR 602–210. Personnel other than initial accessions are selected in accordance with AR 614–200, Chapter 2.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450–02L10
Title: Saxophone
Length: 23 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514
Enl MOS: 02L1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82
Major and minor instrument instruction; concert and marching band; dance, show and stage band; small ensemble; basic harmony and ear training.
Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army, Navy, and Marine Corps enlisted personnel. Must have background in instrumental performance. Initial accessions are selected for training by HQDA on the basis of an instrumental field audition conducted by personnel under provision of AR 601–210. Personnel other than initial accessions are selected in accordance with AR 614–200, Chapter 2.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450–02M10
Title: Percussion
Length: 23 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514
Enl MOS: 02M1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82
Major and minor instrument instruction; concert and marching band; dance, show and stage band; small ensemble; basic harmony and ear training.
Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army, Navy, and Marine Corps enlisted personnel. Must have background in instrumental performance. Initial accessions are selected for training by HQDA on the basis of an instrumental field audition conducted by personnel under provision of AR 601–210. Personnel other than initial accessions are selected in accordance with AR 614–200, Chapter 2.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450–02N10
Title: Piano
Length: 23 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514
Enl MOS: 02N1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82
Major and minor instrument instruction; concert and marching band; dance, show and stage band; small ensemble; basic harmony and ear training.
Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army, Navy, and Marine Corps enlisted personnel. Must have background in instrumental performance. Initial accessions are selected for training by HQDA on the basis of an instrumental field audition conducted by personnel under provision of AR 601–210. Personnel other than initial accessions are selected IAW AR 614–200, Chapter 2.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450–02T10
Title: Guitar
Length: 23 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514
Enl MOS: 02T1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82
Major and minor instrument instruction; concert and marching band; dance, show and stage band; small ensemble; basic harmony and ear training.
Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Army, Navy and Marine

Table 3–22
U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514—Continued

Corps enlisted personnel. Must have background in instrumental performance. Initial accessions are selected for training by HQDA on the basis of an instrumental field audition conducted by personnel under the provision of AR 601–210. Personnel other than initial accessions are selected IAW AR 614–200, Chapter 2.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450–02U10
Title: Electric Bass Guitar Player
Length: 23 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514
Enl MOS: 02U1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85
Training in performance skills: Playing electric bass in stage band and combo; playing accessory percussion in concert band and ceremonial band; musical instrumental maintenance. Training in basic music theory.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel who have passed a field audition (Watkins Farnum) and have been accepted into the Army Bands Career Program.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450–97–C42
Phase: 2
Title: Army Band ANCOC
Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Rehearse/lead the ensemble; perform secondary mission duties; supervise band administration, operations, and supply procedures; discuss the historical development of Army Bands and identify the NCO's role as it relates to Army Bands, and conduct a field training exercise.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 02B through 02U. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report. Personnel must also have completed Phase 1.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450–97–C42–RC
Phase: 2
Title: Army Band ANCOC–RC
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514
Scope: Course effective: 19 Jun 90
Rehearse/lead an ensemble.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Qualified in MOS 02B through 02U. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1 (para 5–20). Personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course, and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screening report. Personnel must also have successfully completed Phase 1: Common Core through Reserve Forces Schools; and MOS–related correspondence courses available through ACCP (Army Correspondence Course Program) as shown on DA PAM 351–20 (Course Number: 514 M31). Scheduled through NGB (National Guard Bureau) or OCAR (Office of Army Reserve).
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7–51–C32
Title: Bandmaster Senior Warrant Officer Training
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514
Scope: Course effective: 1 Mar 92
MOS specific training: Senior Bandmaster, music literature, equipment modernization for Army Bands, production/choreography, sound reinforcement procedures, advanced concert band conducting, and refresher training in band audition techniques.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 420C. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.
Special Information: Prior to attending the MOS specific training, warrants attend the common core portion of the Administrative Senior

Table 3-22**U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514—Continued**

Warrant Officer Training Course at Fort Benjamin Harrison, IN. Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7N-42C

Title: Army Band Officer

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514

Off AOC: 42C

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 91

Advanced conducting techniques: stage band, concert band, and ceremonial conducting; training in related musical skills: jazz style, music arranging and composing, piano proficiency, ear training, counterpoint, and harmony; and Army band mission training plan. Staff band officer duties: technical inspections, Army Reserve band affairs, review of all School of Music courses available to Army personnel, and band auditions.

Prerequisite: Active Army officers selected by DA who pass an audition at the School of Music with a 3.0 minimum in conducting and be approved by Chief, Army Bands.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7N-420C

Title: Bandmaster WO Basic

Length: 21 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514

WO MOS: 420C

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Training in instrumental methods: brass, woodwind and percussion. Training in concert/stage band conducting. Training in related musical skills: style analysis, ear training, sight singing and keyboard techniques. Training in composition skills: harmony, counterpoint, band scoring, march composition, and arranging for concert/stage band. Training in band performance: drum majoring and marching band instructional techniques, and leading the marching band in military ceremonies. Training in Army bands management: unit administration, supply procedures, budget development and technical operations. Training in military leadership as applied to human relations, counseling, drug abuse, military law, military justice, discipline and physical fitness. Company level command principles and procedures. Officer indoctrination training. Administer band auditions.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component Warrant Officer Candidates with a statement of leadership potential from bandmaster and a passing score on all School of Music Army administered pretests. Candidates must submit a completed application IAW DA Circular 601-86, and Chief of Army Bands memorandum dated 25 January 1988; be screened by a board convened by the Chief, Army Bands; be selected by the U.S. Army Recruiting Command, Warrant Officer Selection Board; and must have completed Warrant Officer Candidate School.

Security Clearance: None

3-23. U.S. Army Transportation School Fort Story – SC: 550 Fort Story, Virginia, 23459-5031

See Transportation School at Fort Eustis for Introductory Details.

Table 3-23**U.S. Army Transportation School Fort Story – SC: 550**

Course No: 822-ASIB1

Title: Rough Terrain Container Handling Operation

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Transportation School Fort Story – SC: 550

Enl ASI: B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Responsibilities of the operator, hydraulic controls and instruments, equipment operation, ground stacking of containers, chassis loading/unloading, railway operations, operational maintenance, and safety.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component enlisted personnel, Sergeant or below, qualified in MOS 88H, 76V, or 55B; or DARCOM civilian. Must be licensed to operate the 6,000- or 10,000-pound forklift.

Special Information: Students must have their steel toe safety shoes when reporting for training.

Security Clearance: None

3-24. U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551 Fort Eustis, Virginia 23604-5000

a. Billeting and mess information is as follows:

(1) Government quarters are generally available for enlisted and officer students. Senior NCO's and officers should be prepared financially to maintain themselves, should BEQ or BOQ space not be available. Certificates of non-availability will be issued in such cases.

(2) Students attending Transportation Officer Advanced and Transportation Officer Basic courses must bring their initial issue of clothing as outlined in CTA 50-900.

(3) Government mess is available for all enlisted students. Dining facilities may be utilized by officers on availability basis only. Other facilities available include the Officers' Club, PX Cafeteria, NCO Club and Burger King.

b. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Newport News/Williamsburg International Airport, Newport News, VA, is located 8 miles from Fort Eustis. Norfolk International Airport is located in Norfolk, VA, and is approximately 35 miles from Fort Eustis. Commercial limousine service is available from Fort Eustis.

(2) Commercial local and long distance bus service is available at the bus terminal located near the main entrance to Fort Eustis.

(3) Commercial taxis are available on and off-post.

(4) Government transportation (Shuttle Bus Service) is available between 0600-1900 hours Monday through Friday for on-post service.

c. Uniform: Battle Dress Uniform is the normal prescribed duty uniform for officers, warrant officers and enlisted. Seasonal Class A/B Uniforms are required for special events.

d. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Enlisted and civilian students arriving at Fort Eustis during normal duty hours, report to the Enlisted Student Affairs Branch, Building 1005. During non-duty hours and holidays, students report to 8th Transportation Brigade Headquarters, Building 705.

(2) Student officers report to 'G' Company, Building 1018, during duty hours. During non-duty hours, students report to 8th Transportation Brigade Headquarters, Building 705.

(3) United States Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force and Coast Guard students, report with their records to their liaison officer in Room 30, Building 705, immediately after processing in (paragraph (1) or (2) above).

(4) Students should check orders prior to reporting with family members to TDY station. For information on family housing, call housing referral (DSN 927-2506 or commercial (804) 878-2506).

e. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders: CG, USATCFE, ATTN: ATZF-AG (AG Enlisted Personnel Management), Fort Eustis, VA 23604.

(2) Student enrollment: Commandant, U.S. Army Transportation School, ATTN: ATSP-DOS-R (Academic Records and Student Affairs Division), Fort Eustis, VA 23604 (DSN 927-3328 or commercial (804) 878-3328).

(3) Course information: Commandant, U.S. Army Transportation School, ATTN: ATSP-TJ, Directorate of Instruction, Fort Eustis, VA 23604 (DSN 927-5536 or commercial (804) 878-5536).

Table 3-24**U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551**

Course No: 062-F5

Title: Watercraft Operator Certification

Length: 5 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Passenger movements, firefighting/damage control, marlinespike seamanship, vessel administration and leadership, navigation and quartermaster duties, vessel handling and seamanship, marine deck operations, and maritime regulations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel

Table 3-24**U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC:
551—Continued**

with recommendation of commander. Must be certified at the 88K10 level.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 062–88K10

Title: Watercraft Operator

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Enl MOS: 88K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Identification of ship's structure, communications, emergency and lifesaving procedures, marlinpike seamanship, vessel operations, vessel administrative duties, vessel maintenance, firefighting and watch standing.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2G–F47

Title: Transportation Pre–Command

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Emphasis is placed on officer professional development in the field of transportation and combat service support. The course is oriented toward the practical and theoretical aspects of command. Training is based on the critical tasks the Transportation Corps field grade officer must be able to provide for combat service support for the AirLand Battle.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officer (MAJ or above) with Branch Code 88 as an initial or additional specialty, selected as designees for battalion, group, or brigade commands.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2G–F65/500–F15

Title: Mobilization/Deployment Planning

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Addresses the mobilization and deployment process at various levels of command within the Army. Focus of the course is on the legal authorities, concepts, plans, policies, procedures, and responsibilities for mobilization and deployment at DOD, HQDA, MACOM, CONUSA/STARC/MUSARC, and installation levels. How mobilization and deployment planning interfaces at various Army command levels, and the dependency of mobilization and deployment on automated systems are emphasized.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officer First Lieutenant and above, warrant officers, senior noncommissioned officers, and DA civilians, GS–07 or above, or equivalent, who are programmed or assigned to positions requiring a working knowledge of mobilization and deployment planning.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4H–SQI2 (881A)

Title: Marine Engineer Officer–A2 Certification

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

WO SQI: 2

Scope: Course effective: 1 May 93

Proponent Common subjects: Ship's business, medicine, fire prevention/control, marine casualty reporting, beach and port evaluation, terms and classifications, damage control, repair specifications, direct support, repair parts, and mechanized stock control. MOS-specific subjects: Troubleshooting and repair of high and low speed diesel engines and governors; safety; fuel injection; heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration; hydraulic systems; engineering mathematics; mechanical drawing; hull repair; generators, motors, switchboards and transformer, electrical systems; and test equipment; culminating an end-of-course comprehensive examination and issuance of U.S. Army Marine Certification as: Chief Engineer of Class A2 Unlimited Motor Vessels Upon Oceans (SQI 2).

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component Marine Engineering warrant officers with 3 years of marine service in MOS 881A1 and meeting the general requirements described in AR 56–9.

Table 3-24**U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC:
551—Continued**

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4H–881A

Title: Marine Engineering Officer WO Basic

Length: 39 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

WO MOS: 881A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

General marine subjects; supply procedures; repair parts; maintenance management; marine engineering principles and practices; marine refrigeration, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning; marine sanitation; marine auxiliary equipment maintenance and repair; high speed and main two- and four-stroke cycle marine diesel propulsion engines and drive reduction gear; boilers; alternating and direct current marine electrical generation and distribution systems; marine hydraulic and marine electric and hydraulic steering and thruster control systems for academic certification and vessel-specific licensing.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officers.

Graduates of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 881A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Special Information: 48 hours of pfn. 450–95096 are conducted after normal duty hours.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 433–F2

Title: Second Class Diver Pre–Qualification

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

U.S. Navy physical fitness, indoctrination dive, basic diving physics, basic diving medicine, air dive charting, pressure and oxygen tolerance, basic dive equipment, line pull signals, treatment tables/flow charts, and calculating time for rates of descent and ascent as used in diving.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component, PVT through PFC, 2LT and 1LT. Standard score of 110 or higher in aptitude area GT, standard score of 100 or higher in aptitude area GM. Must be a volunteer no more than 30 years of age, have a physical profile of 111111 (PULHES), and meet the height and weight requirements prescribed in AR 600–9. Attain a score of 240 or higher on the Army Physical Readiness Test, and pass the U.S. Army Diver Physical Training Screening Test (DA Form 5030–R, Part IV).

Special Information: Graduates will immediately attend the Second Class Diver course, A–433–0022, at the Naval Diving & Salvage Training Center, Panama City, FL.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 553–F2

Title: Department of the Army Movement Management System

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Operation of an IBM system and application of the DAMMS software.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SGT–SFC. Qualified in MOS 88N. Assigned or on orders to a duty position requiring operation of an IBM system and application of DAMMS software.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 553–88N10

Title: Transportation Management Coordinator

Length: 6 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Enl MOS: 88N1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

The performance of critical tasks related to cargo documentation, planning, loss and damage control, unit movements, passenger movements, overview of ITO functions and the operation of the TACCS hardware and application of DAMMS–R software.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 652–F2

Title: Watercraft Engineer Certification

Length: 14 Weeks, 3 Days

Table 3-24**U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC:
551—Continued****Location:** U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Marine hydraulics/pneumatics, high speed diesel engines, heavy duty diesel engines, marine electrical systems, marine heating/refrigeration, propellers, fuel systems, utility/environmental control, and common technical tasks.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of commander. Must be qualified in MOS 88L. Prerequisites are not waivable.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 652–88L10**Title:** Watercraft Engineer**Length:** 8 Weeks, 1 Day**Location:** U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551**Enl MOS:** 88L1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Marine hydraulic/pneumatic systems, shipboard firefighting/damage control, drills and survival measures, shipboard sanitation and first aid, miscellaneous technical tasks, high speed diesel engines, heavy duty diesel engines, marine electric and utility systems, and environmental control systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 690–88P10–RC**Title:** Locomotive Repairer–RC**Length:** 5 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551**Enl MOS:** 88P1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Personnel safety includes equipment mechanical handling, movement of equipment and welding safety, safety within the general work area and proper use of tools. General skills include care and use of hand tools, blueprint reading, fundamentals of pneumatics and hydraulics, threaded fasteners and torque wrenches, plus riveting and oxygen and electric arc welding. Subject skills include selecting and using lubricants; bearing maintenance and failure analysis; tube fitting maintenance; troubleshooting hydraulic systems; woodworking machinery; diesel engine introduction; locomotive electrical, general servicing and inspections; equipment alignment, wheels, axles, and bearings; gaging; fuel system; car body; knuckles and couplers; cab equipment and safety appliances; engine systems; EMD and GE; cooling systems; lube oil systems; fuel injector operations; central air system; engine governors; general engine maintenance; component change outs and repair; oil pressure pump repair; turbochargers; traction and motor wheel assembly; airbrake component inspection and repair; and troubleshooting.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 8–55–C20–88A/C/D**Title:** Transportation Officer Basic**Length:** 17 Weeks, 3 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The course is oriented toward maximizing practical training with a minimum of theoretical instruction, while training each officer in the tasks of: how to lead, how to maintain, how to fight, and how to transport.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component newly commissioned lieutenants whose actual assignment is to the Transportation Corps.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)**Course No:** 8–55–C20–88A/C/D (BQ)**Title:** Transportation Officer (Branch Qualification)**Length:** 4 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This transitional course is oriented toward the practical and theoretical aspects of transportation operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officers whose branch is Transportation, but have been detailed in a combat arms branch. The officer must have completed an equivalent branch basic qualifying course.

Table 3-24**U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC:
551—Continued****Security Clearance:** SECRET (Interim)**Course No:** 8–55–C22 (LOG)**Phase:** 2**Title:** Combined Logistics Officer Advanced**Length:** 5 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Doctrine and instruction in rail operations, movements management, motor transport, and marine terminal operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers who have completed the Officer Basic and Reserve Component unit. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Special Information: CLOAC length is 20–weeks with 15 weeks of combined instruction (phases 1 and 3 at ALMC and a 5–week functional branch track (phase 2) at a regimental school (TDY and return status)). Phase 1 accounts for 7 weeks of the 15–week combined instruction at ALMC.

Security Clearance: SECRET**Course No:** 8–55–C23**Phase:** 2**Title:** Transportation Officer Advanced–RC**Length:** 2 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Provides essential instruction on either highway/rail or marine terminal subjects, depending on the students track.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned officers who hold a minimum grade of first lieutenant (non–waivable) and who have completed officer basic.

Special Information: Must have successfully completed Phase 1 (non–resident).

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)**Course No:** 8–55–C32–880A/881A**Title:** Marine Warrant Officer Advanced**Length:** 6 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 92

TRADOC common subjects, common military skills, vessel operations, administrative duties, computer literacy, and leadership and management skills.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 880A or 881A. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade.

Special Information: Requests for exemptions to NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB–ARP–O.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 8C–F10/062–F3**Title:** Marine Radar Observer**Length:** 2 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Radar theory and operation, government policy pertaining to radar, and radar plotting of single and multiple targets for determining true course and speed of targets and evasive action of observer's vessel to avoid collision.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component personnel to qualify for warrant officer MOS 880A (Marine Deck Officer); certified enlisted MOS 88K40 (mate); and appropriately certified enlisted operators assigned to radar equipped watercraft. Personnel from other services and U.S. Government civilians assigned or pending assignment to positions requiring certification as radar observer may be accepted. Applicants for renewal of the Radar Observer Certification may be accepted for attendance more than once.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 8C–F11/542–F6**Title:** Passenger Travel Specialist**Length:** 2 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Dec 92

Table 3-24**U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC:
551—Continued**

Emphasis is placed on modes of transportation, accommodations, baggage allowances, travel entitlements, route selection, understanding commercial airline fare rules and methods of commercial representation.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers, warrant officers, enlisted personnel and civilians. Personnel of all arms and services who are assigned or under orders to positions at the operating level in passenger transportation and/or traffic management offices whose duties require the ability to perform the functions associated with obtaining passenger transportation.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C-F12/553-F1

Title: Basic Freight Traffic

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Transportation officer functions; motor, rail, water and air carrier industries; routing; tariffs and tenders; transportation security; hazardous cargo; loss and damage; freight documentation; detention and demurrage; carrier performance program; transportation coordinator – automated command and control system freight module; and the role of the transportation component commands.

Prerequisite: DOD commissioned officers, 2LT–CPT; warrant officers; enlisted, SPC and above; civilians, GS–3 through GS–9, and contractor personnel assigned or on orders to positions where procuring and/or evaluating commercial transportation services are required.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C-F16/553-F3

Title: Strategic Deployment Planning

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

STRADPC is a two-week resident course whose target audience is the movement planner from battalion brigade to CORPS and Installation Level. Focus is on strategic deployment planning. Students learn concepts and key factors involved in deliberate and crisis action planning. Discuss requirements and capabilities of strategic mobility tried and support operations at POEs and PODs. They are provided an overview of JOPES, TC-ACCIS, MOBCON and learn essentials of mobilization and redeployment. Students participate in a variety of deployment planning exercises. STRADPC employs a variety of teaching methods, with an emphasis on active and higher level thinking.

Prerequisite: Personnel from all Services, active and reserve components: commissioned officers (CPT and above), warrant officers (WO2 and above), enlisted personnel (SFC and above), and DOD civilians (GS–9 and above) may attend the course.

Special Information: Students are required to have appropriate seasonal duty uniform in their possession when reporting.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 8C-F17/553-F5

Title: Unit Movement Officer Deployment Planning

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Dec 92

Unit deployment planning; unit movement plans; plans and conduct of movement training; COMPASS/AUEL; unit movement automation; preparation of unit supplies and equipment; hazardous cargo by surface mode; plan and conduct CONUS highway operations; convoy documentation; marshalling procedures; use of containers in unit deployment; rail movement planning; railway equipment characteristics and use; blocking, bracing, packing, crating and tie down procedures and equipment for all modes; rail load out exercise; host nation rail; inland waterways, strategic airlift, A/DACG operations, preparation of supplies, equipment and personnel for movement by air, and building a 463L pallet; unit deployment through the sea port of embarkation; use of LOGMARS; port support activity exercise; MAGTF/amphibious shipping; prepositioned shipping; and theater reception and redeployment.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers in grades LT–LTC and warrant officers who are appointed to or under consideration for appointment to a unit/staff movement position involving unit strategic deployment or unit movements by surface modes. Enlisted personnel in rank SGT, Corporal for USMC, and above

Table 3-24**U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC:
551—Continued**

on unit orders as the Unit Movement NCO, whose actual or anticipated duty requires a working knowledge of unit deployment/movement planning. DOD civilians who are appointed or under consideration for appointment to an installation/staff position requiring working knowledge of unit deployment/movement planning.

Special Information: Students are required to have calculators and appropriate field uniform (i.e., battle dress uniform for classes) and grey PT uniform for weigh-in and PT in their possession when reporting. Calculators are used throughout the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C-F22/553-F8

Title: Transportation Coordinator—Automated Cmd & Cont Information System

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Operate TC-ACCIS in the automation process of computerized movement planning and status system (COMPASS) Data. Unit equipment lists, deployment equipment lists, highway data, convoy march tables, unit movement data, request special hauling permits, rail load plans, railcar requirement estimates, blocking and bracing material estimates, and production of bar code labels.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component member of the military services on orders as a Unit Movement Officer or NCO and DOD civilians who are appointed, or under consideration for appointment, as a Unit Movement Coordinator, Installation Transportation Officer, or similar position requiring a working knowledge of the automation process of TC-ACCIS. Students should be knowledgeable in movements through duty experience or formal schooling (Surface Deployment Planning course, Unit Movement Officer Deployment Planning course, Unit Movement Officer course by teletraining or installation/division course). It would be extremely beneficial if students were experienced in computer operations.

Special Information: Uniform for military students is the battle dress uniform. Civilians should wear appropriate civilian attire.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C-F23

Title: Logistics Pre-Command

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Provides instruction on movement control issues and equipment update. Critical topics addressed are: movement control, joint strategic deployment, officer and NCO basic and advanced course training, ocean terminal documentation, terminal operations and equipment update.

Prerequisite: OPMD centrally selected command selectee, LT–COL.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C-F25/553-F9

Title: Division Transportation Officer

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 17 Jun 91

Functions and responsibilities of the Division Transportation Officer (DTO). There will be a strong focus on strategic deployment and movement control in an area of operations. This includes planning and execution functions and the interaction of the DTO with the Installation Transportation Officer (ITO), the Corps Transportation Officer (CTO), Movement Control Center (MCC), and Movement Control Officer (MCO). This includes planning, coordinating, controlling, programming, and regulating the allocation and use of transportation resources in order to fulfill movement requirements and the strategic, operational and tactical levels of war.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component officers (CPT and above), and NCOs (SFC and above), assigned or enroute to a movement control assignment at corps, division, or separate brigade.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C-F26/822-F25

Title: Computerized Deployment System

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Table 3-24**U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC:
551—Continued**

Creating and delivering load plans including reports and diagrams imposed by the MTMC. The performance-related functions in the executive module of new ship characteristics and computation of vessel trim and stability.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officer, warrant officers, enlisted personnel and civilians of all armed services assigned or on orders to positions requiring cargo load planning. Includes Active and Reserve Army officers (BR 88) and MOS 88H personnel in rank SSG and SFC assigned to CODES teams/detachments as load planners in Transportation Terminal Bn/Gp and in Terminal Service Companies. US Army vessel masters (880) and mates (88K E7) of LSV and LCU 2000 and larger vessels. Department of Army civilians and MOS 88H personnel assigned to MTMC outposts and TTUs. Active and Reserve US Navy officers and storekeepers assigned to cargo handling battalions and MSC port elements concerned with ship load planning.

Special Information: Must be familiar with computer, military equipment, and marine terminology.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C-F28-RC

Title: Marine Warrant Officer Alternative Certification-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Administration of the Marine Technical Examination for MOS 880A or 881A. Preparation of Memorandum of Understanding for training not completed. MOS specific subjects: 880A: Navigation rules, emergency and drills, administration, general deck seamanship, rigging and cargo operations, navigation, piloting, electronic navigation, visual communications, celestial navigation. 881A: Common marine subjects, general engineering subjects, marine welding, piping, plastic and propeller repair, electrical fundamentals, electrical rotating equipment, auxiliary systems, refrigeration and air conditioning, hydraulics, fuel injection systems, high speed diesel engines, heavy duty diesel engines.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officers, approved for MOS 880A or 881A and not currently certified and licensed at the A1 level, who is unable to attend the resident warrant officer basic course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C-F29/822-F26

Title: Shiplading and Stowage

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Commodity characteristics, ship characteristics, containerized cargo, breakbulk cargo, roll on/roll off cargo, cargo handling equipment, loading techniques, federal dangerous cargo regulations, ship stability and basic mathematics for stowage planning are covered. The student prepares a cargo pre-stowage plan. Mathematical ability critical.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve officers of the armed forces, civil service personnel GS-7/WG-10 and above, and enlisted personnel E-7 and above. Personnel below specified grades may be admitted if qualified on background, on case-by-case basis, as approved by the Director of Instruction.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C-F3

Title: Defense Advanced Traffic Management

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Dec 92

Deals with traffic management positions. Provides further development for senior staff and supervisory personnel. Includes speakers from DoD, other federal agencies and commercial industry. Contemporary issues are discussed and students prepare and present briefs on portions of those topics. Class tours of commercial and military facilities are included.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, MAJ and above; civilians, GS-11 and above; and enlisted, SGM.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C-F30/822-F27

Title: Ocean Transportation and Marine Terminal Management

Length: 2 Weeks

Table 3-24**U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC:
551—Continued**

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Ocean transportation management, including vessel characteristics and classification, employment and shipboard organization, types of ocean shipping services, traditional as well as state of the art loading/discharge techniques, container and barge operations; commercial tariffs and Military Sealift Command shipping agreements for carriage of breakbulk and containerized cargoes. An indepth study of marine terminal operations, including organization, cargo staging (including containers), handling equipment, stevedoring and contracts. Geared to familiarize the student with maritime terminology and operational methodology common within the commercial steamship industry and aligned federal agencies. Includes a student exercise simulating DoD cargo movement from an inland point through a marine terminal to final destination.

Prerequisite: Regular and Reserve Officers of the armed forces, civil service personnel GS-9/WG-10 and above, enlisted personnel E-7 and above. Personnel below grades specified may be admitted if qualified by background, on a case-by-case basis, as approved by the Director of Instruction.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C-F31/553-F12

Title: Worldwide Port System

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Operation of WPS hardware, software by automated cargo detachment and terminal transfer units including cargo documentation and accountability at a military ocean terminal.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army or other service enlisted personnel, Private through Sergeant First Class in the Transportation Management Coordinator 88N MOS. Assigned or on orders to a duty position requiring functional use of WPS.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C-F4/553-F10

Title: Installation Traffic Management

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Installation passenger traffic to include introduction to passenger travel, entitlements, commercial air travel, military airlift command, rental cars, travel documentation, carrier representation, and local payment of airlines. Installation personal property to include shipment of personal property, quality control program, applied traffic distribution, excess costs, do-it-yourself moves, and storage management. Installation military standard transportation and movement procedures to include uniform material movement issue priority system, military standard transportation requisitioning and issue procedures, transportation account codes, shipment planning, clearance procedures, transportation control and movement document, shipment tracing, and intransit data reporting. Installation freight traffic to include DoD utilization of commercial transportation, domestic freight services, routing, commercial freight documentation, loss and damage, detention and demurrage, transportation and security, DoD standard tender of freight services, and hazardous cargo.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers, NCOs (SSG and above), and DoD civilians (GS-07 and above).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C-F9/811-F1

Title: Military Standard Transportation and Movement Procedures

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

General knowledge of MILSTAMP application and interface with other military standard systems. Subjects include activity address directories, transportation account codes, shipment planning, transportation control and movement document preparation, clearance procedures, address marking, ocean cargo and air terminal documentation, shipment tracing and intransit data reporting.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component. Commissioned and warrant officers; enlisted personnel, SPC-SGM, and civilians, GS-4 and above.

Table 3–24
U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC:
551—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C–SI3S/553–F4

Title: Air Deployment Planning

Length: 2 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Off SC: 3S

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Instruction for personnel on the responsibilities of unit air movements; strategic airlift operations overview; automated air movement documentation systems; hazardous cargo by air; planning operations and manifesting; preparation of equipment and personnel; 463L pallet cargo system; weighing, marking, and determining C/B of cargo; joint inspection; loading and restraint fundamentals; A/DACG procedures; aircraft characteristics and limitations; marshalling and staging procedures; planning and preparing airlift documentation; civil reserve air fleet; marshalling safety; aircraft configurations; unit air movements planning; and air loadout exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers in grades 01 through 04 and warrant officers who are appointed or under consideration for appointment to a unit/staff movement position involving strategic airlift operations. Enlisted personnel in grades E5, E4 for USMC, and above on unit orders as the unit movement NCO, whose actual or anticipated duty requires a working knowledge of unit air movements planning. DOD civilians who are appointed or under consideration for appointment to an installation/staff position requiring working knowledge in unit air deployment planning.

Special Information: Students are required to have calculators and appropriate field uniform (i.e., battle dress uniform) to include climatic clothing in their possession when reporting.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C–SI3V/553–ASIH2

Title: Joint Personal Property

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Enl ASI: H2

Off SC: 3V

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

DOD Personal Property Program to include introduction to personal property; basic regulations; basic personal property shipment entitlements; civilian entitlements; personal property shipment entitlement under unusual circumstances; shipment of POVs, mobile homes, and weapons; nontemporary storage; do it yourself moves; counseling; personal property shipment methods; shipment rates and cost computations; excess costs; claim procedures; inspections; quality control; introduction to the automated transportation operational personal property standard system (TOPS); TOPS counseling module; TOPS nontemporary storage module; TOPS outbound and inbound modules; and TOPS quality assurance module.

Prerequisite: DOD commissioned officer, warrant officer, enlisted, or government civilian employee.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C–SQI2 (880A)

Title: Marine Deck Officer A2 Certification

Length: 17 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

WO SQI: 2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Proponent Common subjects: Ship's business, medicine, fire prevention/control, marine casualty reporting, beach and port evaluation, terms and classifications, damage control, repair specifications, direct support, repair parts, and mechanized stock control. MOS-specific subjects: Maritime law, harbor pilot, cargo stowage, stability, logarithmic trigonometric functions, chart construction, meteorology, sailings, electronic and celestial navigation, and navigation rules, and piloting/celestial FTX voyage, culminating with an end of course comprehensive examination and issuance of U.S. Army Marine Certification as: Master of Class A–2 Unlimited Motor Vessels Upon Oceans; Radar Observer (SQI2).

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component Marine Deck Officers with 5 years of marine warrant officer service in MOS 880A1 who meet the general requirements described in AR 56–9.

Table 3–24
U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC:
551—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8C–880A

Title: Marine Deck Officer WO Basic

Length: 31 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

WO MOS: 880A

Scope: Course effective: 1 May 93

General marine subjects, rules of the road, piloting and shipboard operations, electronics, and open water navigation for marine certification and vessel-specific training for marine licensing. This course is configured for RC utilization in two-week modules to the maximum extent practical.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 880A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Special Information: TWAXPT22: eight hours of this block of instruction are conducted after duty hours. TWAPO514: seventy-two hours of this block of instruction are conducted after duty hours.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 812–88U10–RC

Title: Locomotive Operator–RC

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Enl MOS: 88U1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Personnel safety includes equipment mechanical handling, movement of equipment and welding safety, safety within the general work area and proper use of tools. General skills include care and use of hand tools, blueprint reading, fundamentals of pneumatics and hydraulics, threaded fasteners and torque wrenches, plus riveting and oxygen and electric arc welding. Subject skills include operation of engine controls; observing and interpreting cab gage readings; keeping air brake pressure, voltage, amperage, and minimum wheel slippage; review of operation and inspection reports; observing, interpreting, and executing instructions received from signal towers, switches, other trains, and train crewmembers; inspecting equipment and apparatus in cab, exterior assemblies, and parts of locomotive to determine operating condition; and interpreting clearance, train order, and timetable rule book.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 822–88H10

Title: Cargo Specialist

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Enl MOS: 88H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Rigging and positioning ship's cargo-handling gear and safety nets; operating materials-handling equipment (MHE), winches, and cranes; loading procedures for shipment by air, rail, and motor; and lift-on/lift-off and roll-on/roll-off stevedoring operations aboard ship for vehicles, heavy lifts, containers, and general cargo.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 850–88T10–RC

Title: Railway Section Repairer–RC

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551

Enl MOS: 88T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Personnel safety includes equipment mechanical handling, movement of equipment and welding safety, safety within the general work area and proper use of tools. General skills include care and use of hand tools, blueprint reading, fundamentals of pneumatics and hydraulics, threaded fasteners and torque wrenches, plus riveting and oxygen and electric arc welding. Subject skills include repair and maintenance of track, associated rail facilities, road beds, improperly functioning signals, and switches; detecting presence of hazardous debris and combustibles; assuring proper right of way; gaging tracks; computing proper tie spacing and checking degree of elevation and curvature of tracks undergoing repair; minor repair to railway building fences, crossing gates, and sign

Table 3-24**U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551—Continued**

post; receipt of and accountability of tools used in repair and maintenance.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

3-25. U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552 Fort Eustis, Virginia 23604-5421

a. Generally, government quarters are available for all student personnel. When students cannot be housed on post, off-post facilities are available.

b. Enlisted and civilian students have the option of access to government mess or drawing separate rations.

c. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Patrick Henry Airport, Newport News, Virginia, is located 8 miles from Fort Eustis. Commercial limousine service is available to and from Fort Eustis.

(2) Commercial local and long distance bus service is available at the bus terminal located near the main entrance to Fort Eustis.

(3) Commercial taxis are available on and off-post.

(4) Government transportation is available only for official business.

d. Battle dress uniform is the normal prescribed duty uniform for all enlisted courses. Seasonal Class A/B uniform is normally required for officer and officer/enlisted and advanced NCOES courses although fatigue uniform is required for selected blocks of instruction.

e. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Enlisted and civilian students arriving at Fort Eustis during normal duty hours, report to the U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School Enlisted Student Affairs Branch, Building 1005. During non-duty hours and holidays, enlisted students report to Transportation Brigade Headquarters, Building 1012. Civilian students report to Building 1012.

(2) Students should check orders prior to reporting with family members, privately owned vehicles, or household goods. Failure to do so may result in inconvenience and hardship.

(3) Students must provide their own toilet articles, e.g., toothpaste, soap, shower shoes, towels, etc.

(4) United States Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, and Coast Guard students report with their respective liaison officer in Room 17, Building 705, immediately after processing.

f. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders: CG, USATCFE, ATTN: ATZF-AG-PM (AG Enlisted Personnel Management), Fort Eustis, Virginia 23604-5421.

(2) Student enrollment: Commandant, U.S. Army Transportation School, ATTN: ATSQ-TDI (Director of Training and Doctrine), Ft Eustis, VA 23604-5421.

(3) Course information: Commandant, U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School, ATTN: ATZQ-TDI (Director of Training and Doctrine), Ft Eustis, VA 23604-5421 (DSN 927-6611 or commercial (804) 878-6611).

Table 3-25**U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552**

Course No: 102-ASIW5 (68N)

Title: OH-58D Avionic Mechanic

Length: 5 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl ASI: W5

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jun 90

Maintenance, servicing and handling of avionic systems in the OH-58D Kiowa Warrior aircraft to include control/display subsystem, communication systems, navigation and control systems, airborne target handover system, attitude and heading reference system, data transfer system, video tape recorder, mast mounted sight, integrated systems

Table 3-25**U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552—Continued**

processor, optical display assembly, aircraft survivability equipment, and 1553A data bus using associated test sets and tools.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 68N or 68P. Warrant officers qualified in MOS 256A may also attend.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 102-ASIW6 (68N)

Title: Aerial Electronic Warning/Defense Equipment Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl ASI: W6

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Maintenance of aircraft survivability equipment to include IR jammers, countermeasure sets, radar warning system, radar signal detecting sets, flare/chaff dispensers, and associated test equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 68N.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 102-ASIX1 (68N)

Title: AH-64A Avionic Mechanic

Length: 3 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl ASI: X1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Restore avionic systems installed in the AH-64A helicopter with the use of electronic equipment and repair procedures, to include performing maintenance operational checks, verifying system malfunctions, identifying faulty wiring, components and line replaceable units.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 68N.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 102-68N10

Title: Avionic Mechanic

Length: 18 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl MOS: 68N1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Restore avionic systems, and subsystems, to include troubleshooting and repair of aircraft wiring on communications, navigation, stabilization, and night vision imaging systems, basic electronics theory, common soldering, and systems installation practices with use of associated tools and test equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 2C-F51/4D-ASIH2/600-ASIQ2

Title: Aviation Life Support Equipment Technician

Length: 5 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl ASI: Q2

WO ASI: H2

Scope: Course effective: 3 Mar 88

The students develop the skills and knowledge required to efficiently and safely perform ALSE tasks. Critical tasks identified for resident training are included. Specific areas covered are: safety, ALSE supply/logistics operations, maintenance, inspections, shop efficiency, fitting training, shop administration, and record keeping.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component officers, warrant officers, enlisted personnel, or DA civilians responsible for ALSE training/maintenance. Must be free from chronic or recurrent dermatitis and allergic reactions to petroleum products, cleaning agents, antiseptics, and disinfectants. These individuals should be assigned or used as primary ALSE technicians/managers. Must have an aviation-related MOS/specialty.

Special Information: Effective FY 97 this course is conducted at SC 011.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4D-SQIE (AH-1)

Title: AH-1 Aircraft Armament Maintenance Technician

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

WO SQI: E

Table 3–25**U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552—Continued****Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Monitors inspection of the AH–1 Attack Helicopter weapons systems and components before, during, and after maintenance; evaluates operational readiness; recommends proper aircraft configuration control; ensures compliance with directives, technical manuals, modification work orders, and additional policies and procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component warrant officers (rated and non–rated) who are to be assigned as AH–1 aircraft maintenance technicians upon completion of training.

Special Information: Reserve personnel for the AH–1S Cobra training will track through Annexes A through C and F. Course length is nine weeks, one day or 329 hours.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 4D–SQIE (AH–64)**Title:** AH–64 Aircraft Armament Maintenance Technician**Length:** 13 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552**WO SQI:** E**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Monitors inspection of the AH–64 Attack Helicopter weapons systems and components before, during, and after maintenance; evaluates operational readiness; recommends proper aircraft configuration control; ensures compliance with directives, technical manuals, modification work orders, and additional policies and procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component warrant officers (rated and non–rated) who are to be assigned as AH–64 aircraft maintenance technicians upon completion of training.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 4D–151A**Title:** Aviation Maintenance Technician WO Basic**Length:** 8 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552**WO MOS:** 151A**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Aircraft engine maintenance and repair; aircraft electrical system maintenance and repair; rotor system maintenance and repair; airframe maintenance and repair; hydraulic system maintenance and repair; fuel systems maintenance and repair; technical inspections requirements and procedures; aircraft maintenance forms and records; troubleshooting and fault isolation; tools; test sets, and diagnostic equipment; aviation maintenance quality and production control procedures, and maintenance scheduling.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve component warrant officers. Active Component selected and scheduled by HQ DA. Reserve Component scheduled through NGB or OCAR. Student must have completed course 2C–15D/4D–F6 at USAAVNC prior to attendance at this course.

Special Information: There will be two days between the end of 2C–15D/4D–F6 at Fort Rucker, AL and the start of 4D–151A at Fort Eustis, VA to allow students to travel from Fort Rucker to Fort Eustis. Students should arrive at Fort Eustis with an authorization for transportation and meals.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 600–2A5X2 (H–1) (OS)**Title:** H–1 Helicopter Maintenance Apprentice (USAF)**Length:** 11 Weeks, 3 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains airman to perform duties as prescribed in AFR 39–1 for helicopter maintenance apprentice, AFSC 2A5X2. Training includes fundamentals of mechanic duties with emphasis on maintenance and inspection of helicopters currently used by the USAF, servicing of aircraft/aircraft systems, electrical and lighting systems, fuel systems, rotor systems, flight control systems, component removal, installation and ground handling.

Prerequisite: Active Air Force, Foreign Exchange, and DOD civilian employees.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 600–2A5X2 (H–53) (OS)**Title:** H–53 Helicopter Maintenance Apprentice (USAF)**Length:** 13 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552**Table 3–25****U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552—Continued****Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains airman to perform duties as prescribed in AFR 39–1 for helicopter maintenance apprentice, AFSC 2A5X2. Training includes fundamentals of mechanic duties with emphasis on maintenance and inspection of helicopters currently used by the USAF, servicing of aircraft/aircraft systems, electrical and lighting systems, fuel systems, rotor systems, flight control systems, component removal, installation and ground handling.

Prerequisite: Active Air Force, Foreign Exchange, and DOD civilian employees.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 600–67R10**Title:** AH–64 Attack Helicopter Repairer**Length:** 14 Weeks, 4 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552**Enl MOS:** 67R1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Jul 91

Course trains the student in the use and preparation of selected forms and records applicable to Army aviation maintenance; to perform AVUM and AVIM tasks, to include component removal, installation, and requisitioning of repair parts; to perform visual inspections; to identify common, precision and special tools; to identify and select correct fuels and lubricants used on the AH–64 helicopter; and to train the student in all facets of shop and flight line safety procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Students will attend a 3–day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 600–67R2/30 (T)**Title:** AH–64 Attack Helicopter Repairer (Transition)**Length:** 6 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552**Enl MOS:** 67R2**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Jul 91

Prepare and maintain selected forms and records applicable to Army aviation maintenance; perform AVUM and AVIM tasks to include component removal, installation, and requisitioning of repair parts; perform limited visual inspections; supervise and inspect loading, down loading, and performance of built–in test equipment checks on the Air–to–Air Stinger Missile System; supervise performance of operational checks on the Airborne Target Handover System/Avionics Integration; identify and maintain common, precision, and special tools; identify and select correct fuels and lubricants used on the AH–64 helicopter; train the student in all facets of shop and flightline safety procedures, to include compliance with directives; technical manuals, work standards, and operational policies.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SGT or above, qualified in 67 series MOS and on orders to or on assignment for a unit which has the AH–64 aircraft.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 600–67S10**Title:** OH–58D Helicopter Repairer**Length:** 10 Weeks, 4 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552**Enl MOS:** 67S1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Apr 92

Performs the duties of crew chief which include maintenance on Scout helicopters, Aviation Unit Maintenance, Aviation Intermediate Maintenance, or depot level facilities; removes and installs subsystem assemblies and subsystem components; services and lubricates helicopter subsystem components; services and lubricates helicopter subsystems; performs scheduled inspections, safety practices and procedures; uses ground support equipment required for helicopter maintenance; identifies and maintains common, special, and precision tools; uses forms and records; and applies technical manuals and other applicable publications associated with helicopter maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 600–67S2/30 (T)**Title:** OH–58D Helicopter Repairer (Transition)

Table 3–25
U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552—Continued

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl MOS: 67S2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Duties of crew chief which include maintenance on Scout helicopters at AVUM, AVIM, or depot level facilities; removes and installs subsystem assemblies and subsystem components; services and lubricates helicopter subsystems; performs scheduled inspections, safety practices, and procedures; uses ground support equipment required for helicopter maintenance; identifies and maintains common, special, and precision tools; uses forms and records; and applies technical manuals and other applicable publications associated with helicopter maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel holding a CMF 67–series MOS transitioning to MOS 67S and on orders to or assigned to a unit performing maintenance on the OH–58D helicopter.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600–67T10

Title: UH–60 Helicopter Repairer

Length: 14 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl MOS: 67T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 92

Emphasis is on aircraft maintenance technical training. Instruction covers aircraft maintenance procedures that will provide the student with the skills and knowledge necessary to perform UH–60 maintenance: replacing system and subsystem assemblies and components; servicing and lubricating components and obtaining oil samples; performing limited maintenance operational checks, scheduled inspections, and troubleshooting; using and maintaining ground support equipment and common, special, and precision tools required for maintenance and ground handling; using hand and arm signals to guide aircraft; and using applicable forms, records, and publications.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Students will attend a 5–day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600–67T2/30 (T)

Title: UH–60 Helicopter Repairer (Transition)

Length: 8 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl MOS: 67T2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Emphasis is on aircraft maintenance technical training. Instruction covers aircraft maintenance procedures that will provide the student with the skills and knowledge necessary to perform UH–60 maintenance. Replacing system and subsystem assemblies and components; performing limited maintenance operational checks, scheduled inspections, and troubleshooting; using and maintaining ground support equipment required for maintenance and ground handling, and using applicable publications.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve component enlisted personnel holding a CMF 67–series MOS and transitioning to MOS 67T.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600–67U10

Title: CH–47 Helicopter Repairer

Length: 14 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl MOS: 67U1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Aviation maintenance, replacement of subsystem assemblies and components; requisitioning of repair parts; special tools; limited visual inspections; safety practices and procedures; identifying and maintaining common, special and precision tools; proper use of oils, fuels and lubricants; publications; forms and records; and use of ground–support equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Students will attend a 5–day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600–67Y10

Table 3–25
U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552—Continued

Title: AH–1 Attack Helicopter Repairer

Length: 10 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl MOS: 67Y1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 92

Performs the duties of a crew chief and performs maintenance on the AH–1 helicopters at AVUM or AVIM facilities; removes and installs subsystem assemblies and subsystem components, services and lubricates helicopters and subsystems, scheduled inspections, safety practices and procedures; uses ground support equipment required for helicopter maintenance; identifies and maintains common, special, and precision tools; uses and prepares forms and records related to MOS.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Students will attend a 5–day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 601–68B10

Title: Aircraft Powerplant Repairer

Length: 17 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl MOS: 68B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Course is based on tasks that are specified for skill level 1 training; also covers subjects (not in the Trainer's Guide) considered necessary for student understanding and proficiency in powerplant repair.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend a 5–day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 602–68D10

Title: Aircraft Powertrain Repairer

Length: 17 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl MOS: 68D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Based on tasks that are specified for skill level one training; covers subjects (not the trainer's guide) considered necessary for student understanding and proficiency in powertrain repairer and nondestructive testing skills.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Students will attend a 5–day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 602–68F10

Title: Aircraft Electrician

Length: 18 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl MOS: 68F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Provides instructions for repair personnel of aircraft electrical systems which cover maintenance, basic electronics training, testing, troubleshooting, and repair of aircraft electrical systems; uses ground support equipment required for aircraft electrical system maintenance; the CH–47 extended range fuel system, and the external stores support system with the 230 gallon tank.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Students will attend a 5–day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 602–68J10

Title: AH–1F Armament/Missile Systems Repairer

Length: 18 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl MOS: 68J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Feb 92

Provides the student with the mechanical, electrical, and electronic skills and knowledge necessary to maintain, test, troubleshoot, and repair aircraft weapon systems, components, and fire control systems and components. Removes and installs weapon systems and subsystems and fire control systems, subsystems, and components. Performs maintenance, safing, loading, and unloading of rocket systems, missile systems, and turret system to include boresighting. Removes, installs, maintains, and boresights sight subassemblies. Selects and uses

Table 3-25**U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552—Continued**

common, support equipment required for weapon systems maintenance, safety practices, and procedures to include the Army maintenance management system forms and records.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Students will attend 5 days of Shared Training Exercise (STX).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 603-68G10

Title: Aircraft Structural Repairer

Length: 13 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl MOS: 68G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Maintenance, repair, and fabrication of aircraft structural members, sheet metal, stress panels, fiberglass, and helicopter rotor blades; use of the Army Maintenance Management System and Army publications; identification, usage, and maintenance of common, special, and precision tools.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Students will attend a 5-day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 610-ASIW5 (68F)

Title: OH-58D Aircraft Electrical Repairer

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl ASI: W5

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Provides the student the skills and knowledge required to maintain, repair, and troubleshoot OH-58D aircraft electrical/electronic systems, components and aircraft instrument systems. Training will include use of Army publications, and the identity and use of common, special diagnostic, and precision tools.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 68F. Must be on orders to or assigned to a unit performing maintenance on the OH-58D helicopter.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 646-ASIW5 (68J)

Title: OH-58D Armament/Missile System Repairer

Length: 8 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl ASI: W5

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course of instruction will provide the student with a hands-on working knowledge of the major assemblies, subassemblies and line replaceable units (LRUs) of the OH-58D Armament/Missile Systems Repairer; Maintenance concepts, preventive maintenance, equipment operational checks, troubleshooting, fault detection, fault isolation, and appropriate AVUM/AVIM corrective actions using appropriate technical publications. Training shall include application, operation, maintenance of all applicable Peculiar Ground Support Equipment (PGSE), application and operation of Common Ground Support Equipment (CGSE), and Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE).

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 68J. Must be on orders to or assigned to a unit performing maintenance on the OH-58D Kiowa Warrior Helicopter.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 646-68X10

Title: AH-64 Armament/Electrical Systems Repairer

Length: 18 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl MOS: 68X1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Skills and knowledge required to maintain, repair and troubleshoot AH-64 aircraft electrical system, components, and AH-64 aircraft weapons/fire control systems; maintenance concepts, preventive maintenance, equipment check out, troubleshooting, fault detection, fault isolation, and appropriate AVIM/AVUM corrective actions using appropriate technical publications shall be included; application, operation, and maintenance of all applicable peculiar ground support equipment, common ground support equipment, and test measurement and diagnostic equipment.

Table 3-25**U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552—Continued**

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel who are on orders to or assigned to an AH-64 unit.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend a 5-day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 646-68X2/30 (T)

Title: AH-64 Armament/Electrical Systems Repairer (Transition)

Length: 12 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School – SC: 552

Enl MOS: 68X2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Skills and knowledge required to maintain, repair and troubleshoot AH-64 electrical systems, components, and weapons/fire control systems; maintenance concepts, preventive maintenance, equipment check out, troubleshooting, fault detection, fault isolation, and appropriate AVIM/AVUM corrective actions using appropriate technical publications shall be included; application, operation, and maintenance of all applicable peculiar ground support equipment, common ground support equipment, and test measurement and diagnostic equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 68J who are on orders to or assigned to an AH-64 unit.

Security Clearance: None

3-26. NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601 Fort Lee, Virginia 23801-5030

a. The NCO Academy address is 1512 4th Street, Fort Lee, VA 23801. The phone number for the Commandant is DSN 539-2221 or commercial (804) 765-2221.

b. Questions concerning mess and billeting availability should be directed to the HQS NCOA at DSN 539-2222 or commercial (804) 765-2222 as these areas are subject to change.

Table 3-26**NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601**

Course No: 491-77L30

Title: Petroleum Laboratory Specialist BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601

Enl MOS: 77L3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Training covers military leadership, effective writing and correspondence, NCOER, combat orders, troop leading procedures, squad tactical operations, battle drills, NBC defense, risk management, rifle marksmanship, physical fitness training, equal opportunity, Army family team building, property accountability, battle-focused training, PMCS, military history, TRADOC mandated subjects, and petroleum laboratory management.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 77L. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 492-92M30

Title: Mortuary Affairs Specialist BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601

Enl MOS: 92M3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

To train selected personnel in basic supervisory and management skills in search and recovery operations, collection point operations, and cemetery/mass casualty burial/escort operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 57F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SP4(P)s. Second priority will be given to

Table 3-26
NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601—Continued

CPL/SPCs who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 492-92M40

Title: Mortuary Affairs Specialist ANCOC

Length: 8 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601

Enl MOS: 92M4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Advanced supervisory and managerial skills with regard to cemetery site selections, emergency burials, security and disposition of remains and personal effects, cemetery sanitation, health requirements for subordinates and indigenous labor personnel, coordination with non-US service authorities, other service authorities and civilian officials on mortuary affairs matters, coordination and advice on military burials and ceremonies, plans and coordination of escort duties, instructions and disposition of restricted and classified materials, and advice to summary court authorities on disposition of personal effects.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 57F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551-92A30

Title: Automated Logistical Specialist BNCOC

Length: 10 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601

Enl MOS: 92A3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

General military subjects, supervisory and training management; automated supply procedures – direct support unit standard supply system; standard Army retail supply system – Interim; inventories and location surveys; technical supervisory responsibilities for MOS 92A30; and subsistence supply training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 92A. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551-92A40

Title: Automated Logistical Management ANCOC

Length: 12 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601

Enl MOS: 92A4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Provides instruction in automated and nonautomated Class IX supply and maintenance management procedures at the unit level, supply management stock accounting and warehousing procedures at the retail level, for Classes I, II, III Packaged, IV, VII and IX of supply. Common skills training in leadership, communication skills, training management, and selected common military skills.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 92A. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552-92Y30

Title: Unit Supply Specialist BNCOC

Table 3-26
NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601—Continued

Length: 9 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601

Enl MOS: 92Y3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Map reading; land navigation; Air-Land Battle; preventative maintenance checks and services, property accountability; enlisted personnel management/evaluation system; awards; organizational clothing and equipment; the Army Maintenance Management System; organizational maintenance and security of small arms; forecasting and storage of supplies; sling load procedures, and shop stock procedures. Leadership, communications, resource management and professional skills, including counseling, authority of the NCO and the leader as a teacher, and military skills such as inspections, drill/ceremony, and training/training management. Automatic data processing subjects such as fundamentals of automation, Tactical Army Combat Service Support Computer System (TACCS) orientation, TACCS application lab, TACCS management, Standard Property Book System-Redesign (SPBS-R), and introduction to the unit level logistics system.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 76Y or 76C. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SGT and CPL(P)/SPC(P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSG must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least 6 months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552-92Y40

Title: Unit Supply Specialist ANCOC

Length: 8 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601

Enl MOS: 92Y4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jul 89

The training covers tasks involving inspections, leadership, management of operations, correspondence, briefing techniques, effective listening, personnel management, the enlisted promotion system, noncommissioned officer development; military justice, safety, threat, AirLand Battle, and platoon operations; providing technical assistance to units; requesting and posting changes to authorization documents; maintaining status of funds (Tactical Unit Financial Management Information System/Standard Financial System/Self Service Supply Centers) TUFMIS/STANFINS/SSSC); manual property book procedures; bulk petroleum; unit readiness (DA Forms 2406 and 2715); small arms serialization program; supply and services in the theater of operations; management of basic and operational loads; unit movement planning; and automated data processing subjects such as fundamentals of automation. Tactical Army Combat Service Support Computer System (TACCS) orientation, TACCS application lab, TACCS management, and Standard Property Book System-Redesign (SPBS-R).

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 76Y. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 720-77W30

Title: Water Treatment Specialist BNCOC

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601

Enl MOS: 77W3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Training covers Military leadership, effective writing and correspondence, NCOER, combat orders, troop leading procedures, squad tactical operations, battle drills, NBC defense, risk management, rifle marksmanship, physical fitness training, equal opportunity, Army family team building, property accountability, battle-focused training, PMCS, military history, TRADOC mandated subjects, water supply support management, supervision of water purification, storage, and distribution techniques in field operation; supervision of water operations

Table 3-26
NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601—Continued

in nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) environments; supervision of water source reconnaissance; and supervision of water quality analysis.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Department of Defense (DOD) civilians currently assigned or under orders for assignment to a position which requires knowledge of the technical aspects of the water supply specialist BNCOC duties. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (reserve unit). Qualified in MOS 77W. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (paragraph 5-14). First priority will be given to SGTs and SSGs and SGT (P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8-77-C42

Title: Petroleum and Water Specialist ANCOG

Length: 11 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601

Enl MOS: 77F4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Military leadership, rifle marksmanship, equal opportunity, developmental leadership assessment, effective writing and correspondence, NCOER, combat orders, battle drills, risk management, and services, military history, supervision of unit preparation for nuclear, biological, and chemical attack, TRADOC mandated subjects, Class III supply and distribution point operations, waterfront and terminal operations, Inland Petroleum Distribution System operations, aircraft refueling and defueling operations, sling-loading, water distribution and purification operations, petroleum laboratory operations, administration and planning, and common leader combat skills.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of commander. First priority will be given to soldiers who have been selected for promotion to SFC or who are performing in or being assigned to positions for which training is designed. Second priority will be to SSG who, because of unit shortages, are performing in SFC positions for which training is designed.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 800-92G30

Title: Food Service Specialist BNCOC

Length: 10 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601

Enl MOS: 92G3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Training management and general military subjects; nutrition; food preparation and serving techniques in field and garrison operations; bread and pastry baking operations; food service sanitation; procedures for equipment replacement; leadership, supervision, and food service management; AFMIS; common combat leader skills and the incorporation of Phase II common leader tasks into technical training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 94B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 800-92G40

Title: Food Service Specialist ANCOG

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601

Enl MOS: 92G4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Hands-on, performance-oriented training, and open discussion on dining facility administration; accounting and managing functions; field feeding operations; sanitation; nutrition; and the Army Food Management Information System; common leader tasks, and common leader combat skills.

Table 3-26
NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601—Continued

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 94B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 821-77F30

Title: Petroleum Supply Specialist BNCOC

Length: 10 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601

Enl MOS: 77F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Training covers Military leadership, effective writing and correspondence, NCOER, combat orders, troop leading procedures, squad tactical operations, battle drills, NBC defense, risk management, rifle marksmanship, physical fitness training, equal opportunity, Army family team building, property accountability, battle-focused training, PMCS, military history, TRADOC mandated subjects, Class III supply point operations, IPDS operations, petroleum terminal operations, and quality surveillance operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (reserve component). Qualified in MOS 77F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: DOD civilians attend 5 weeks of technical training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 840-57E/43M30

Title: Laundry and Shower/Fabric Repair Specialist BNCOC

Length: 5 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601

Enl MOS: 57E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Leadership, supervision, site selection, equipment operations, and delousing and decontamination of personnel and clothing, and textile and canvas repair operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 57E/43M. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPLs(P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: A 5-day, 4-night exercise will be conducted.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 840-57E/43M40

Title: Laundry and Shower/Fabric Repair Specialist ANCOG

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601

Enl MOS: 43M4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Supervision of laundry and bath activities, site selection, preventive maintenance and equipment operations, production of reports, assist in preparation of unit readiness reports, leadership, communication, resource management, professional skills, training management, and military studies and the supervision of inspection, marking, classification, resizing, machine and hand sewing of clothing and canvas, and planning of logistics operations and responsibilities.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 57E or 43M. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their

Table 3-26**NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601—Continued**

local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: A Logistic Warrior Field training exercise will be conducted.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 860-92R30

Title: Parachute Rigger BNCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601

Enl MOS: 92R3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training in leadership, supervision, management and technical skills required in the inspection, packing, rigging, recovery, storing, and maintenance of airdrop equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 43E. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 860-92R40

Title: Parachute Rigger ANCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Quartermaster) – SC: 601

Enl MOS: 92R4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Leadership, supervision, management, and technical skills required in the rigging, packing, and repair of airdrop equipment. Prepare skills needed for combat operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 43E. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

3-27. NCO Academy (Chaplain) – SC: 603 Fort Jackson, South Carolina 29207-7900

a. Government quarters or government contracted quarters are available for all students.

b. Government mess is available for all personnel.

c. Transportation information:

(1) Airline service to Fort Jackson is provided through the Columbia International Airport (15 miles away). Commercial bus, limousine, and taxi service are available to and from Fort Jackson. There is a Military Assistance Booth located inside the air terminal. Hours of operation are 1200-2200, Monday-Friday (closed Saturday and Sunday). During the period that the Military Assistance Booth is not operational, the individual should call the Staff Duty Officer (751-7611/7612) for assistance. Personnel arriving from Panama or Europe into Charleston, SC, will be provided a military bus to Fort Jackson.

(2) If you can arrange to drive your own car to Fort Jackson, it will prove to be a great convenience for you. Local transportation is limited. If you do drive, be sure to bring your auto registration, insurance card and driver's license to clear with the Provost Marshall.

d. Clothing. All students are required to have in their possession a full complement of uniforms, including Class A, B, and C. Students will furnish their own standard Army PT uniform that is appropriate for the time of year they are attending a course. The

BDU is the normal duty uniform. Running shoes are also recommended.

e. Reporting. Students report to Building 2179 during duty hours. After duty hours report to Building 4215. Students should check orders before arriving. No family members are authorized to accompany student.

f. Additional school information may be obtained from the following: Commandant, U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School, ATTN: ATSC-NCOA, Fort Jackson, SC 29207-7900 (DSN 734-4886/3644 or commercial (803) 751-4886/3644).

Table 3-27**NCO Academy (Chaplain) – SC: 603**

Course No: 561-71M20

Title: Chaplain Assistant BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Chaplain) – SC: 603

Enl MOS: 71M2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Common leader and technical training and a field training exercise. Common leadership and warfighting skills required to lead a squad size element in combat.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 71M. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: The entire course must be taken in residence. There is no phase option.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 561-71M40

Title: Chaplain Assistant Supervisor ANCOC

Length: 8 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Chaplain) – SC: 603

Scope: Course effective: 6 Jan 92

Common leader and technical training and a field training exercise. Common leadership and warfighting skills required to lead a platoon size element in combat.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 71M. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: The entire course must be taken in residence. There is no phase option.

Security Clearance: None

3-28. NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604 Fort Jackson, South Carolina 29207-7900

a. Government quarters are normally available for ANCOC and BNCOC personnel.

b. Government mess is available to all military personnel not receiving per diem.

c. Transportation:

(1) Columbia Metropolitan Airport, Columbia, SC, is located 14 miles from Ft Jackson. Commercial bus, limosine and taxi service are available to and from Ft Jackson. There is a Military Assistance Booth located inside the air terminal. Hours of operation are 1200-2200, Monday-Friday (closed Saturday and Sunday). During the period that the Military Assistance Booth is not operational, the individual should call the Staff Duty Officer for assistance at (803) 751-7611/7612.

(2) Commercial local and long distance bus service is available at the Joint Ticket Office located on Kemper street (Building 8568).

(3) Government transportation is not available.

d. Uniform. All students should bring the clothing prescribed by

AR 700–84, paragraph 1–4 i(1). The BDU is normally the prescribed uniform for enlisted students. The entire clothing bag issue is required. Students are not required to bring CTA–50 items. Physical readiness training is conducted every duty day. The Army PT Uniform is required.

e. Students must provide their own toilet articles, e.g., toothpaste, soap, shower shoes, towels, etc.

f. Additional information can be obtained from Commander, U.S. Army Soldier Support Institute, ATTN: ATSG–TM, Fort Jackson, SC 29207–7035 (DSN 734–8258 or commercial (803) 751–8258).

Table 3–28
NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604

Course No: 2F–SI5K/SQI8/202–SQIH
Title: Staff and Faculty Development Training
Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604
Enl SSI: H
WO SSI: 8
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Training development, instructor presentation skills.
Prerequisite: All civilian, active duty Army, Air Force, Marine, Navy and or reserve component personnel assigned/attached to Soldier Support Center who will be working in any phase of development, presentation, or evaluation of training. No grade/rank requirement.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5–71–C42
Title: Personnel Sergeant ANCOC
Length: 11 Weeks, 3 Days
Location: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604
Enl MOS: 75Z4
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
Technical training for MOS 75Z management positions in records, actions and/or positions as personnel sergeant of S1 Sections at TOE Battalion – or Brigade – Level organizations; the Army Writing Program; Application of Leadership; NCOER/Counseling; Leadership Assessment and Development; Platoon Tactical Operations; Combat Orders; Rifle Marksmanship; Equal Opportunity; Physical Fitness Training; Military Justice; Training the Force (Training Management); Military History; Training Safety; Threat; Preventive Maintenance checks and Services (PMCS); Field Training Exercise.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 75B, 75C, 75D, 75E, 75F or 75Z. Meet requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will handcarry a copy of their completed medical screen report.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5–71–C42
Title: Personnel Sergeant ANCOC
Length: 11 Weeks, 3 Days
Location: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604
Enl MOS: 75Z4
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96
Technical training for MOS 75Z management positions in records, actions and/or positions as personnel sergeant of S1 Sections at TOE Battalion – or Brigade – Level organizations; the Army Writing Program; Application of Leadership; NCOER/Counseling; Leadership Assessment and Development; Platoon Tactical Operations; Combat Orders; Rifle Marksmanship; Equal Opportunity; Physical Fitness Training; Military Justice; Training the Force (Training Management); Military History; Training Safety; Threat; Preventive Maintenance checks and Services (PMCS); Field Training Exercise.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 75B, 75C, 75D, 75E, 75F or 75Z. Meet requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will handcarry a copy of their completed medical screen report.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5–79–C42 (REC)
Title: Recruiting ANCOC

Table 3–28
NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604—Continued

Length: 9 Weeks, 3 Days
Location: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
The Army writing program: application of leadership; NCOER/counseling; leadership assessment and development; platoon tactical operations; combat orders; rifle marksmanship; equal opportunity; physical fitness training; military justice; training the force (training management); military history; training safety; threat; preventive maintenance checks and services; field training exercise. Advanced training in operations, counseling, and training.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Army Reserve enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Army Reserve). Qualified in MOS 00R or 00E. Meets the requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will handcarry a copy of their completed medical screen report.
Special Information: MOS technical training is conducted by the Recruiting and Retention School. This training consists of leadership (2 weeks); senior trainer (1 week); guidance (2 weeks); and operations (1 week).
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5–79–C42 (RET)
Title: Retention ANCOC
Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days
Location: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Emphasizes leadership, communication skills, training management, advanced training in interviewing, incentives, administrative process, eligibility, common military skills, marksmanship training, an FTX and advanced training in operations, counseling, and training.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Army Reserve enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Army Reserve). Qualified in MOS 00R or 00E. Meets the requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will handcarry a copy of their completed medical screen report.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 500–75B30
Title: Personnel Administration Specialist BNCOC
Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604
Enl MOS: 75B3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Advanced skills in SIDPERS input/output, PAC administration, separations, TACCS operations and administrative procedures. Leadership, marksmanship, and war fighting skills.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 75B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.
Special Information: This course enables graduates to assume a supervisory position in a PAC office or as a PSNCO.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 500–75C30
Title: Personnel Management Specialist BNCOC
Length: 9 Weeks
Location: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604
Enl MOS: 75C3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
Personnel management, SIDPERS, personnel office computations, assignment and utilization of enlisted personnel; requisitions, classifications and reclassifications, officer promotions, enlisted promotions personnel qualification records (enlisted), separations, reviewing officer procurement applications, awards, casualty reporting,

Table 3–28
NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604—Continued

line of duty investigations, personal affairs and review a bar to reenlistment, leadership, marksmanship and war-fighting skills.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 75C. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 500–75D30

Title: Personnel Records Specialist BNCOC

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604

Enl MOS: 75D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Advanced skills in personnel management, actions and records; the standard installation/division personnel system (SIDPERS); operation and management of the Tactical Army Combat Service Support Computer Systems (TACCS); personnel office computations; assignment and utilization of enlisted personnel; officer and enlisted promotions; personnel qualification records (enlisted); separations; reviewing officer procurement applications; awards; casualty reporting; line of duty investigations; personal affairs; reviewing bars to reenlistment; army writing program; military leadership; personal and performance counseling; leadership assessment and development; the NCOER; NBC; property accountability; training the force (training management); safety; preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS); field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 75D. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 500–75E30

Title: Personnel Records Specialist BNCOC

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604

Enl MOS: 75E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Advanced skills in personnel management, actions and records; the standard installation/division personnel system (SIDPERS); operation and management of the Tactical Army Combat Service Support Computer Systems (TACCS); personnel office computations; assignment and utilization of enlisted personnel; officer and enlisted promotions; personnel qualification records (enlisted); separations; reviewing officer procurement applications; awards; casualty reporting; line of duty investigations; personal affairs; reviewing bars to reenlistment; army writing program; military leadership; personal and performance counseling; leadership assessment and development; the NCOER; NBC; property accountability; training the force (training management); safety; preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS); field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 75E. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 500–75F30

Title: Personnel Information System Management Specialist BNCOC

Table 3–28
NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604—Continued

Length: 8 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604

Enl MOS: 75F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Advanced skills in SIDPERS data reduction, special SIDPERS language, SIDPERS changes, and SIDPERS data base files. Leadership, marksmanship and war fighting skills.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 75F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: This course enables graduates to assume a supervisory position in a PAS/SID/SIB.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 501–79R30

Title: Recruiting BNCOC

Length: 3 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604

Enl MOS: 79R3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Army writing program; military leadership; personal and performance counseling; leadership assessment and development; the NCOER; NBC; squad tactical operations; combat orders; physical fitness training; marksmanship training; equal opportunity; property accountability; training the force (training management); safety; preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS); CPX.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Army Reserve enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Army Reserve). Qualified in MOS 00E or 00R. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: ARNG personnel will not attend this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 510–71C/L30

Title: Administrative Assistant/Administrative Specialist BNCOC

Length: 5 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604

Enl MOS: 71C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Advanced skills in correspondence preparation, editing, files management, administrative procedures, office management, leadership, marksmanship and war-fighting skills.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 71L or 71C. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1 (para 5–14). First priority will be given to SSG and SGT(P). Second priority will be given to SGT and CPL(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSG must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 510–71L40

Title: Administrative Specialist ANCO

Length: 5 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604

Enl MOS: 71L4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Leadership, communication skills, training management, and common military skills, marksmanship training and an FTX. Technical subjects include: review correspondence, manage files, review joint messageform, manage publications and/or blank forms, review

Table 3-28
NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604—Continued

proposed publication, prepare sections of NCO-ER, classified document control, computer skills, and run an office.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 71L. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 512-71D30

Title: Legal Specialist BNCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604

Enl MOS: 71D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Advanced skills in nonjudicial punishment, military justice, correspondence, legal research, records management, personnel actions, law library management, administrative eliminations, and leadership, marksmanship and war fighting skills.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 71D or 71E. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s. Second priority will be given to CPL/SPCs who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: National Guard or Reserve Component soldiers who are currently in MOS 00E or 79D and who have a secondary of either 71D or 71E may receive a waiver to attend the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 512-71D40

Title: Legal ANCOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604

Enl MOS: 71D4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Emphasizes leadership, communication skills, common military skills, training management, marksmanship training, field training exercise and MOS technical training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 71D or 71E. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 542-73C/D30

Title: Finance/Accounting BNCOC

Length: 10 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604

Enl MOS: 73C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Preparation, maintenance, review, and verification of disbursing records, books, and reports. Determine eligibility of travel entitlements; computation and review of travel vouchers. Determine military pay entitlements; preparation and review of military pay documents. Computation, review, and certification of commercial vendor service vouchers. Preparation, maintenance, review, and verification of accounting records and reports. Knowledge of budgeting procedures within an activity or installation. Develop leadership, marksmanship, and war fighting skills.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 73C or 73D. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have

Table 3-28
NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604—Continued

successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 542-73C/D40

Title: Finance/Accounting ANCOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) – SC: 604

Enl MOS: 73C4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

The course emphasizes leadership, communication skills, training management, and common military skills, marksmanship training, an FTX, as well as technical training for the position of Chief Military Pay and/or Deputy Finance Officer.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 73C or 73D. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

3-29. NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609 **Redstone Arsenal, Alabama 35897-6000**

a. Government billets are available and will be utilized by all Advanced and Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (ANCOC & BNCOC) students.

b. Government mess is available and will be utilized by all students. Separate rations will be stopped by student's home unit and meal cards will be issued by the Noncommissioned Officers Academy (NCOA).

c. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Huntsville International Airport is located approximately 10 miles from Redstone Arsenal.

(2) Overland, long distance, bus service is available at the bus terminal which is located six miles from Redstone Arsenal.

(3) Government transportation is available for all arriving students. During duty hours phone 842-2249 or 876-7381 after duty hours.

(4) Commercial taxis are available on and off-post.

d. All students are required to bring a complete initial issue of military clothing. The Army Athletic Uniform is required for physical fitness training. Battle Dress Uniform (BDU) is the prescribed uniform for classes.

e. All students will report to Building 3480 during duty or non-duty hours (DSN 746-8666 or commercial (205) 876-8666).

f. Students should not bring dependents unless financially able to provide adequate housing off-post at their own expense. Students are required to live in NCOA billets while attending ANCOC and BNCOC.

g. Additional school and course information may be obtained from the following:

(1) Commandant, U. S. Army Ordnance Missile and Munitions Center and School, ATTN: ATSK-TPT, Redstone Arsenal, Alabama, 35898-6600 (DSN 788-2936 or commercial (205) 842-2936).

(2) Course information: Commandant, USAAOMMCS NCO Academy, ATTN: ATSK-N, Redstone Arsenal, AL 35897-6079 (DSN 788-2896 or commercial (205) 842-2896).

Table 3-29
NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609

Course No: 1-27-C40

Title: Missile Maintenance and Auto Test Equipment BNCOC

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609

Enl MOS: 27B3

Table 3-29
NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Professional development; Management; System knowledge and skills required for the training and supervision of a Missile Maintenance Unit.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Components). Qualified in MOS 27B, 27E, 27F, 27G, 27M, 27T, 27X, 35Y, or 39B. First priority will be given to SGT(P)s and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course at least 6 months prior to course entry.
Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 1-27-C42A
Title: Land Combat ANCO
Length: 5 Weeks, 3 Days
Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Common leader training, unit administration, security, training the force, supply maintenance management and operational plans, and Air Defense (SHORADS) Missile Systems.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 27B, 27E, 27L, or 27M. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 1-27-C42B
Title: Air Defense (SHORADS) ANCO
Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days
Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Common leader training, unit administration, security, training the force, supply, maintenance management, operational plans, and land combat missile systems.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 27F, 27G, 27N or 27T. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 1-27-C42C
Title: HAWK ANCO
Length: 5 Weeks
Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Common leader training, unit administration, security, training the force, supply maintenance management, and operational plans.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG) recommended by unit commander. Qualified in MOS 24H, 24K, 27H, 27J, or 27K. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 104-27K30
Title: HAWK Fire Control/Continuous Wave Radar Repairer BNCOC
Length: 10 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609
Enl MOS: 27K3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Teaches knowledge and skills necessary for the 27K30 to perform as a contact team supervisor in a direct support maintenance unit. Knowledge of the HAWK Field Maintenance Equipment/Pulse Acquisition Radar and HAWK Firing Section are necessary for performance of maintenance team operations and HAWK system inspection.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander. Qualified in MOS 27K. Meets requirements outlined in

Table 3-29
NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609—Continued

AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.
Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 104-35C30
Title: Surveillance Radar Repairer BNCOC
Length: 9 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609
Enl MOS: 35C3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 92
Trains to provide on-the-job supervisory technical assistance on all MOS-related equipment and systems and perform other supervisory functions associated with proper administration and operation of a communications electronics repair facility, including manual and automated maintenance management, supply logistics, and quality control procedures.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 39C. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.
Special Information: Local commanders will arrange for soldiers to be administered the TABE Level A and counseled on the results. Students will bring the results with them to be used within the LADP process.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 121-27H30
Title: HAWK Field Maint Equip and Firing Section Repairer BNCOC
Length: 17 Weeks, 4 Days
Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609
Enl MOS: 27H3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Teaches knowledge and skills necessary for the 27H30 to perform as a Contact Team Supervisor in a DS/GS maintenance unit. Includes common military subjects, shop operations/maintenance in a direct support unit, computer logic and internal functioning of computers, operation and maintenance of pulse acquisition radar, identification friend or foe unit, platoon command post, continuous wave acquisition radar, continuous wave high powered illuminator radar. Other subjects are missile handling procedures, missile shop operations, multi-echelon training exercise, which are necessary for performance of maintenance team operations and HAWK system inspections.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander. Qualified in MOS 27H. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.
Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 121-27X40
Title: PATRIOT System Repairer ANCO
Length: 5 Weeks
Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609
Enl MOS: 27X4
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Common leader training, unit administration, security, training the force, supply, maintenance management, and operational plans.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 27X. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-20). Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Table 3–29
NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 121–35M30

Title: Radar Repairer BNOC

Length: 18 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609

Enl MOS: 35M3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Professional development, management, and skills required for the training and supervision of a direct or general support maintenance level, Missile Maintenance unit.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component) qualified in MOS 35M10. First priority will be given to SGT(P) and SSG. Second priority will be given to CPL(P), SPC(P), and SGT who because of unit NCO shortages are performing in SSG positions for which the training is designed. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least 6 months prior to course entry.

Special Information: The Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT) is required regardless of course length. Students failing to pass the APFT will be declared non-graduates.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 198–35H30

Title: TMDE Maintenance Support Specialist BNOC

Length: 17 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609

Enl MOS: 35H3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common military subjects, optics, advanced microprocessor technology, maintenance and repair of transfer level standards, Calibration Information Management System (CALMIS), and RADIAC custodian procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 35H. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Personnel who wear/use eyeglasses must have nonconductive eyeglass frames when reporting for the course. Pregnant females are prohibited from the course due to radiological safety concerns.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 198–35H40

Title: Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic Equipment Maint Support Spec ANOC

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609

Enl MOS: 35H4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common leader training, unit administration, security, training the force, supply maintenance management, and operational plans.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 35H. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 198–35Y40

Title: Integrated Family of Test Equipment ANOC

Length: 5 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Common leader training, unit administration, security, training the force, supply maintenance management, and operational plans.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit

Table 3–29
NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609—Continued

commander (Reserve Component). qualified in MOS 35Y. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 431–55D30

Title: Explosive Ordnance Disposal Specialist BNOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609

Enl MOS: 55D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common military subjects; SINGARS, team leader responsibilities on conventional incidents, improvised explosive device incidents, and VIP support details; technical intelligence reporting and the development of render safe procedures on unknown ordnance; new Army–peculiar EOD tools and equipment; advanced IED/demolition techniques; new developments.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 55D. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s, who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course. Soldier must be qualified and proficient in 55D10 and 55D20 Skill Level Tasks prior to start of course.

Special Information: Personnel who completed course 4E–75D/431–55D30 during the period of 17 Aug 84 to 30 Apr 86 should have received credit for BTC and are not required to attend this course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 431–55D40

Title: Explosive Ordnance Disposal Specialist ANOC

Length: 4 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609

Enl MOS: 55D4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide training in common military subjects; plan EOD support of range clearance operations; plan emergency area clearance operations; plan attack of multiple ordnance incident; plan large scale disposal of ammunition; plan and conduct chemical/biological (toxins) operations; and plan and conduct nuclear operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by a Department of Army Selection Board or Reserve Component noncommissioned officers (SSG/SFC) recommended by their commander who are qualified in MOS 55D. Personnel attending this course over 40 years of age must meet the requirements of AR 350–14, paragraph 9–8 prior to reporting to the Noncommissioned Officer Academy (NCOA). IAW AR 351–1, paragraph 5–33, soldiers with temporary profiles will not report for the course until the temporary profile is removed. Category II profiles may attend the course but must meet course prerequisites up to the limits of their profile. Category III and IV profiles must have been before a medical screening board and allowed to retain their MOS to be eligible to attend ANOC. They must also perform up to the limits of their profile. Scheduling of Active Component soldiers selected to attend ANOC is the responsibility of MILPERCEN (DAPC–appropriate career branch).

Special Information: Physical Fitness Training will be conducted before or after the academic day at the rate of at least five hours per week. All soldiers attending professional development courses must successfully complete the Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT) in order to graduate. Soldiers unable to meet the DA Standard by their course graduation date will be designated nongraduates and returned to their units. An initial APFT will be administered early in the course. Soldiers who pass the initial test have met the requirements for graduation. Soldiers who do not pass the initial APFT will undergo remedial training. One retest will be administered prior to graduation. Soldiers failing the retest will not graduate and will be returned to their unit.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 645–55B30

Table 3-29
NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609—Continued

Title: Ammunition Specialist BNCOC

Length: 16 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609

Enl MOS: 55B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Basic leadership skills and military subjects required by the section/squad leader to train and lead in the AirLand Battle environment. Ammunition compatibility and quantity distance standards, ammunition storage, rewarehousing, segregation operations and safe handling procedures. SAAS-DAO to include providing the student with a series of realistic situations and problems by placing them in an SAAS-1/3 environment performing operational tasks (collecting, processing and editing data), functional routines, and producing reports normally encountered on the job at the corps Materiel Management Center. Exercise SAAS-1/3 interfaces with SAAS-1/3 and SAAS-4. Also, SAAS-1/3 procedures to include the use of SAAS-1/3 software loaded on DAS-3 equipment to process transactions necessary to manage ammunition assets at a theater or corps SAAS-1/3. Decentralized Automated Service Support System DAS-3/Standard Army Ammunition System Level 1 and 3 SAAS-1/3, and Tactical Army Combat Service Support Computer equipment associated with the Standard Army Ammunition System, related duties as they are associated with stock control and accounting, and Corps/Theater Automatic Data Processing Service Center Phase II. Inspection procedures needed to identify, detect, decontaminate, report and inspect chemical ammunition. Select and don appropriate levels of protective equipment and clothing. Skills and knowledge of the procedures necessary to conduct inspections of munitions, small missiles, use/maintain precision measuring instruments.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 55B, 55R, or 55X. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 645-55B30-RC

Phase: 3

Title: Ammunition Specialist BNCOC-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609

Enl MOS: 55B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Advanced skills in ammunition compatibility and quantity distance standards, ammunition storage, rewarehousing, segregation operations, and safe handling procedures. Inspection procedures needed to identify detect, decontaminate, report, and inspect chemical ammunition. To select and don appropriate levels of protective equipment and clothing. Provide the student with the skills and knowledge of the procedures necessary to conduct inspection of munitions, small missiles, and use/maintain precision measuring instruments. This course prepare graduates to assume supervisory positions as ammunition specialists.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 55B, 55R, or 55X with recommendation of the commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SSGs or SGTs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position who have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: This course is organized into three distinct but interrelated phases: Phase 1 consists of the 82-hour CLT which is published as a separate stand alone POI. Soldiers must complete the CLT phase prior to beginning the MOS-specific training portion. Phase 2 consists of the MOS-specific training and is accomplished by completing the Army Correspondence Course Program. Phases 1 and 2 may be taken concurrently, but both must be completed prior to starting Phase 3. Phase 3 consists of MOS-specific 'hands-on' training and is accomplished during AT/ADT resident training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 645-55B40

Title: Ammunition ANCOC

Table 3-29
NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609—Continued

Length: 10 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609

Enl MOS: 55B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Common leadership subjects; unit administration; security, Training the Force (FM 25-100/101), and supply and maintenance management. Training in ammunition subjects: ammunition service support structure, surveillance operations, ammunition explosive storage standards, plan rewarehousing operations, plan disposal operations, emergency destruction of ammunition, field storage of ammunition, ammunition maintenance operations, and transportation of Class V materials. The NCOs are also trained in surveillance procedures to include: explosive safety surveys, inspecting renovation/maintenance operations, movement regulations, inspecting ammo storage facilities, port operations, ammunition security, malfunction investigations, and sample shipments. Finally, SAAS management is trained in the subjects: Perform detail system administrator's duties, manual/automated receiving operations, compute manual/automated authorized levels, manual/automated shipping operations, and conduct explosive safety survey.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 55B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 645-55B40-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Ammunition Specialist ANCOC-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) – SC: 609

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Advanced training in CMF subjects: surveillance procedures, storage operations, and supervision of ammunition unit operations.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers in MOS 55B with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SSG, SGT, or a PSG with priority given to those SSG, SFC, or PSG serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC.

Special Information: This ANCOC is organized into two distinct but interrelated phases: Phase 1 consists of the 84-hour Common Leader Training ANCOC-RC 'Common Core.' The Common Leader Training is published as a separate stand alone POI. Soldiers must complete Phase 1 prior to beginning Phase 2. Phase 2 consists of resident training concerning ammunition management, reports, storage, inventory, rewarehousing, disposal, inspection, and maintenance operations.

Security Clearance: None

3-30. NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611 Fort Rucker, Alabama 36362-5000

See introductory information for U.S. Army Aviation School, SC 011.

Table 3-30
NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611

Course No: 102-68N30

Title: Avionic Mechanic BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611

Enl MOS: 68N3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common leader training: leadership, military skills, professional skills, resource management, communicative skills, and training management systems. MOS specific: advanced electronic principles and theory for avionic communications equipment, maintenance management, and technical inspection criteria.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 68N. Meets

Table 3-30
NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611—Continued

requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 222-93C30

Title: Air Traffic Control Operator BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611

Enl MOS: 93C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Common leader training: leadership, military skills, professional skills, resource management, communicative skills, and training management systems. MOS specific: Air traffic control facility operations, facility administration, training programs, supervisory tasks for fixed-based and tactical operations, and reinforced by a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 93C. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 222-93C40

Title: Air Traffic Control Operator ANCOC

Length: 9 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611

Enl MOS: 93C4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Common leader training: leadership, military skills, professional skills, resource management, communicative skills, and training management systems. MOS specific: supervision, administration, and implementation of all skill level four tasks designated as institutional and conducting a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 93C. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Soldiers selected for ANCOC must take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE), Level A, at their home station early enough to identify deficiencies, and obtain any necessary training to overcome those deficiencies prior to attending this course. Soldiers will hand carry TABE test results to ANCOC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 250-93B30

Title: Aeroscout Observer BNCOC

Length: 5 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611

Enl MOS: 93B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Common leader training: leadership, military skills, professional skills, resource management, communicative skills, and training management systems. MOS specific: airfield procedures, garrison operations procedures, tactical operations, and field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 93B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Course is deleted effective FY 97.

Table 3-30
NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 556-93P30

Title: Aviation Operations Specialist BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611

Enl MOS: 93P3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Common leader training: leadership, military skills, professional skills, resource management, communicative skills, and training management systems. MOS specific: airfield procedures, garrison operations procedures, tactical operations and field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 93P. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 556-93P40

Title: Aviation Operations Specialist ANCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611

Enl MOS: 93P4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common leader training: leadership, military skills, professional skills, resource management, communicative skills, and training management systems. MOS specific: airfield procedures, garrison operations procedures, tactical operations, and field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 93P. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Soldiers selected for ANCOC must take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE), level A, at their home station early enough to identify deficiencies and obtain any necessary training to overcome those deficiencies prior to attending this course. Soldiers will hand carry TABE test results to ANCOC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600-67R40

Title: AH-64 Attack/OH-58D Scout Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611

Enl MOS: 67R4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Plans and lays out aircraft maintenance areas, component repair shops, and facilities. Determines personnel and parts requirements to repair aircraft and associated equipment. Coordinates work requirements and assigns duties; supervises and applies production control, quality control, and other maintenance management principles and procedures. Guides maintenance personnel in diagnosing complex malfunctions. Maintains supply economy and discipline, prepares evaluations, special reports, and records pertaining to aircraft maintenance and related activities. Supervises technical training programs. Prepares evaluation reports on subordinate personnel. Controls the flow of work orders, requisitions, recurring reports, and correspondence. Assists in preparation of plans and policies. Conducts battle damage assessment and determines required repairs to be applied. Uses the Standard Army Maintenance Information System (STAMIS).

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in CMF 67 (MOS 67R/S). Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Table 3-30
NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611—Continued

Special Information: Soldiers will attend 3 days of Training Exercise Without Troops (TEWT).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600-67T40

Title: UH-60 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611

Enl MOS: 67T4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Plans and lays out aircraft maintenance areas, component repair shops, and facilities. Determines personnel and parts requirements to repair aircraft and associated equipment. Coordinates work requirements and assigns duties; supervises and applies production control, quality control, and other maintenance management principles and procedures. Guides maintenance personnel in diagnosing complex malfunctions. Maintains supply economy and discipline; prepares evaluations, special reports, and records pertaining to aircraft maintenance and related activities. Supervises technical training programs. Prepares evaluation reports on subordinate personnel. Controls the flow of work orders, requisitions, recurring reports, and correspondence. Assists in preparation of plans and policies. Uses the Standard Army Maintenance Information System (STAMIS).

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 67T or 67N. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will handcarry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend a 3 day Training Exercise Without Troops (TEWT).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600-67U40

Title: CH-47 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611

Enl MOS: 67U4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Plans and lays out aircraft maintenance areas, component repair shops, and facilities; determines personnel and parts requirements to repair aircraft and associated equipment. Coordinates work requirements and assigns duties; supervises and applies production control, quality control, and other maintenance management principles and procedures. Guides maintenance personnel in diagnosing complex malfunctions. Maintains supply economy and discipline; prepares evaluations, special reports, and records pertaining to aircraft maintenance and related activities. Supervises technical training programs. Prepares evaluation reports on subordinate personnel. Controls the flow of work orders, requisitions, recurring reports, and correspondence. Assists in preparation of plans and policies. Conducts battle damage assessment and determines required repairs to be applied. Uses the Standard Army Maintenance Information System (STAMIS).

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Components enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 67U. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend 3 day Training Exercise Without Troops (TEWT).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600-67Y40

Title: AH-1 Attack/Observ/Scout Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611

Enl MOS: 67Y4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

This course emphasizes the training of tasks, skills, and knowledge required by a supervisor as he/she plans and lays out aircraft maintenance areas, component repair shops, and facilities; determines

Table 3-30
NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611—Continued

personnel and parts requirements to repair aircraft and associated equipment; coordinates work requirements and assigns duties; supervises and applies production control, quality control, and other maintenance management principles and procedures; guides maintenance personnel in diagnosing complex malfunctions; maintains supply economy and discipline; prepares evaluations, special reports, and records pertaining to aircraft maintenance and related activities; supervises technical training programs; prepares evaluation reports on subordinate personnel; controls the flow of work orders, requisitions, recurring reports, and correspondence; assists in preparation of plans and policies; conducts battle damage assessment and determines required repairs to be applied; operates the tactical Army combat service support computer system. Training in all previously listed areas is reinforced during a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in CMF 67 (MOS 67Y/V). Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend 3 day Training Exercise Without Troops (TEWT).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 602-68J/X40

Title: Aircraft/AH-64 Armament/Missile Systems Repairer Supervisor ANCOC

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611

Enl MOS: 68X4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Plans and lays out aircraft maintenance areas, component repair shops, and facilities. Determines personnel and parts requirements to repair aircraft and associated equipment. Coordinates work requirements and assigns duties; supervises and applies production control, quality control, and other maintenance management principles and procedures. Guides maintenance personnel in diagnosing complex malfunctions. Maintains supply economy and discipline; prepares evaluations, special reports, and records pertaining to aircraft maintenance and related activities. Supervises technical training programs. Prepares evaluation reports on subordinate personnel. Controls the flow of work orders, requisitions, recurring reports, and correspondence. Assists in preparation of plans and policies. Uses the Standard Army Maintenance Information System (STAMIS).

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 68J/X. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend a 3 day Training Exercise Without Troops (TEWT).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 602-68P40

Title: Avionic Maintenance Supervisor ANCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611

Enl MOS: 68P4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common leader training: leadership, military skills, professional skills, resource management, communicative skills, and training management systems. MOS specific: airfield procedures, garrison operations procedures, tactical operations, and field training exercises.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 68P40, 68L30, 68N30, 68Q30, or 68R30. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Soldiers selected for ANCOC must take the TABE

Table 3-30
NCO Academy (Aviation) – SC: 611—Continued

Level A at their home station and handcarry results when reporting to the school. All soldiers must have successfully completed ACCP subcourse AVP 300 prior to arriving for training.

Security Clearance: None

3-31. NCO Academy (Armor) – SC: 612 Fort Knox, Kentucky 49121-5450

a. All courses conducted at the NCO Academy are 'live in' courses and all personnel are required to utilize government quarters.

b. Government mess is available for all students attending PLDC, BNCOC/CA and BNCOC/CS training. Meal cards will be issued. ANCO students will be placed on separate rations upon arrival.

c. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Louisville International Airport, Louisville, KY, is located 33 miles from Fort Knox.

(2) Commercial long distance bus service is available from Louisville International Airport to/from the Fort Knox Bus Terminal located at Wilson and Pickett Road.

(3) Commercial taxis are available on and off-post.

d. Battle Dress Uniform is the prescribed duty uniform.

e. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Soldiers reporting for the Primary Leadership Development course will report to Building 6554 (Miller Hall).

(2) Soldiers reporting for the Basic Noncommissioned Officer course/Combat Arms (BNCOC/CA) MOS (19D, 19K) and Basic Noncommissioned Officer course/Combat Support (BNCOC/CS MOS (63E, 63T) will report to Building 6553 (Millis Hall).

(3) Students reporting to Advanced Noncommissioned Officer course (ANCO) will report to Building 4770 New Garden Tower.

(4) Students should check orders prior to reporting with dependents, privately owned vehicles/weapons, or household goods. Failure to do so may result in an inconvenience and hardship.

(5) Students reporting for courses which extend through the Christmas holiday period that wish to take leave during that period must bring an approved DA Form 31 from their parent unit.

(6) Prior to departing parent unit, the student and the unit must ensure that a current panoramic x-ray is on file at the local Dental clinic.

(7) Soldiers who have permanent (Category II) profiles are eligible to attend appropriate NCOES courses. They must meet course prerequisites up to the limits of their profile. Soldiers who have permanent (Category III and IV) profiles must have been before a medical screening board prior to attending NCOES. Soldiers who have not been medically screened and classified with appropriate limitations will not attend courses. Commander certification may be valid in exceptional cases. Soldiers who have been before a medical screening board, awarded medical limitations, and allowed to retain their MOS will be eligible to attend appropriate NCOES courses and required to meet course prerequisites up to the limits of their profile. Soldiers must bring copies of medical screening board results with them.

f. Students attending courses of 56 days or more must bring their dental and medical records and copies of DA Forms 2 and 2-1.

g. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Commandant, U.S. Army Armor School, ATTN: ATSB-POP, Fort Knox, KY 40121-50000 (DSN 464-3585 or commercial (502) 624-3585).

(2) Commandant, U.S. Army NCOA, ATTN: ATZK-NC, Fort Knox, KY 40121-5450 (DSN 464-1226/5052).

Table 3-31
NCO Academy (Armor) – SC: 612

Course No: 020-1-19K30 (M1/M1A1)

Title: M1/M1A1 Abrams Armor Crewman BNCOC

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Armor) – SC: 612

Enl MOS: 19K3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Training is conducted in a combat simulated tank environment, and includes instruction in armor tactics, secure communications, maintenance, tank gunnery, NBC, mine warfare, tank weapons, Tank Crew Gunnery Skills Test (TCGST), Common Leader Training (CLT), safety, troop leading procedures, physical fitness training, Conduct of Fire Trainer (COFT), Field Training Exercise (FTX), and Tactical Seminars in a 24 hour a day NCO Academy environment. The Small Group Instructional (SGI) model is employed throughout the course.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 19K. First priority will be given SSGs and SGT (P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs performing in positions for which the training is designed. Must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 020-19E40/19K40

Title: Armor Crewman ANCO

Length: 12 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Armor) – SC: 612

Enl MOS: 19K4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 94

Platoon tactical training, gunnery preparation, maintenance management, training management, leadership skills, and staff support functions, using the train-the-trainer concept. Training will be conducted utilizing small group instruction.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 19E or 19K. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-20). Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 250-1-19D30

Title: Cavalry Scout BNCOC

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Armor) – SC: 612

Enl MOS: 19D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Training is conducted in a combat simulated cavalry scout platoon environment, and includes instruction in mine warfare, secure communications, tactical movements, demolitions, NBC, maintenance, safety, troop leading procedures, physical fitness training, training management, tactics, Conduct of Fire Trainer (COFT), Bradley Fighting Vehicle (BFV) gunnery, Field Training Exercise (FTX), Common Leader Training (CLT), Common Military Training (CMT), and Tactical Seminars in a 24 hour a day NCO Academy environment. The Small Group Instructional (SGI) model is employed throughout the course.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 19D. First priority will be given SSGs and SGT (P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs performing in positions for which the training is designed. Must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least 6 months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 250-19D40

Title: Cavalry Scout ANCO

Length: 14 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Armor) – SC: 612

Enl MOS: 19D4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Platoon tactical training, gunnery preparation, maintenance management, training management, leadership skills, and staff support functions using the train-the-trainer concept. Training will be conducted utilizing small group instruction.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel

Table 3-31
NCO Academy (Armor) – SC: 612—Continued

(SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 19D. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 611-63E30

Title: M1 Abrams Tank System Mechanic BNCOC

Length: 18 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Armor) – SC: 612

Enl MOS: 63E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Maintenance management; recovery operations, diagnostics, supervision; training management, theory of automotive materials; theory of operation of turret, inspection, testing and repairing of systems and subsystems on vehicles addressed in purpose.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 45E or 63E. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Phases 1 and 2 must be completed within 2 years of the date student enrolled in Phase 1. This phase is resident, conducted under the distributed training mode.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 611-63T30

Title: Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic BNCOC

Length: 17 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Armor) – SC: 612

Enl MOS: 63T3

Scope: Course effective: 22 Mar 93

Maintenance management; recovery operations, diagnostics, supervision, training management; theory of automotive materials, theory of operation of turret; inspection, testing, and repairing of systems and subsystem on Bradley Fighting Vehicle Systems, Improved Tow Vehicle/Fire Support Team Vehicle, M113 series; Armored Personnel Carrier, MOB series/M578 Full Tracked Recovery Vehicle.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 63T20 or 45T20. Meets the requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All personnel except SSGs must have successfully completed Primary Leadership Development Course at least six months before attending this course. Must have completed Phase 1.

Special Information: Both 45T and 63T will attend 63T BNCOC course. This phase is resident, conducted under the DT mode.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 612-1-PLDC

Title: Primary Leadership Development

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Armor) – SC: 612

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Basic leadership skills, NCO duties, responsibilities and authority, and how to conduct performance-oriented training. It focuses on leader training for first time leaders. Produces battle competent junior NCOs who are qualified team/section/squad leaders, trainers of leader and warfighting skills, evaluators and counselors, conductors/participants in individual and collective training, and performers/teachers of leader skills, knowledge, and attitudes. The course is non-MOS specific, taught in an NCO Academy live-in environment using small group instruction with practical application, followed by hands-on, performance-oriented training conducted in a field environment, culminating with a field training exercise. Cadre assess the student's leadership potential and evaluate their ability to apply lessons learned and effectively lead their classmates in a tactical environment.

Table 3-31
NCO Academy (Armor) – SC: 612—Continued

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. First priority is SPC(P)/CPL(P)s and second priority is SGTs who have not attended PLDC. Meet physical fitness and weight standards outlined in AR 350-15 and AR 600-9; be eligible for reenlistment, and recommended by immediate commander. As a graduation requirement, must successfully pass the APFT.

Special Information: Adding local requirements to the above prerequisites is prohibited. Equipment listed in the Equipment Summary is the optimum items needed to perform the listed lessons. Substitution of similar items of equipment is authorized, providing their use does not degrade the quality of training. Any deviations that alter the quality of training will require an exception to policy from the proponent through TRADOC.

Security Clearance: None

3-32. NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613 Fort Gordon, Georgia 30905-5000

See introductory information for U.S. Army Signal School, SC 613.

Table 3-32
NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Course No: 1-35-C42

Title: Electronics Maintenance Chief ANCOC

Length: 14 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 35W4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Leadership, communications skills, training management, marksmanship, combat leadership skills, computer literacy, networking equipment, directed energy warfare and electromagnetic environmental effects, field training exercise, single channel ground airborne radio communications systems, common signal maintenance training (specific task training).

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 29W, 29V, 39G, 29S, 29N, 29J, 29E, 39C, 39D, 39E, 39V, and 29Y. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 101-31P30

Title: Microwave Systems Operator/Maintainer BNCOC

Length: 14 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 31P3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Leadership, military and professional skills; resource and training management; common leader combat skills; and computer literacy. Supervises the maintenance of digital group multiplexer and associated telecommunications and technical control equipment, digital patch and test systems, fiber optic transmission systems, and integrated communications training systems STX.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component personnel, selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 31P, 29V or 31N. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 101-31S/31P40

Title: Satellite/Microwave Systems Chief ANCOC

Length: 15 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 31P4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Table 3-32
NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613—Continued

Leadership, communications skills, training management, selected common military skills, battlefield automated systems, MSE (TRI-TAC/DGM), common signal maintenance training, CMF specific tasks, field training exercise, rifle marksmanship training, combat leader skills, ULLS, IMA, new systems, BECS, TQM, computer literacy, administrative support, logistics, signal security and SINCGARS. This training will provide graduates of ANCOC the knowledge and skills required to return to their units highly motivated, ready to lead and train their subordinates.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 31D, 31F, or 31W. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 101-31U30

Title: Signal Support Systems Specialist BNCOC

Length: 11 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 31U3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership, physical fitness and NBC training, map reading, airland battle, drill and ceremonies, maintenance management, directing, inspecting, planning, supervising, integrating and employing company/battalion signal support activities; instruction in the Army Maintenance Management Systems (TAMMS), Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE), techniques and procedures associated with the five IMA disciplines, systems installation, integration, ULM, and troubleshooting of Combat Net Radio (CNR) systems, Tactical Satellite (TACSAT) communications, terminal devices, and battlefield automated systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 31U10. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months prior to attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101-31U40

Title: Signal Support Systems Supervisor ANCOC

Length: 14 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 31U4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Leadership, communications skills, training management, MSE, common signal maintenance, CMF specific tasks, FTX, rifle marksmanship, common combat leader skills, unit level logistics system, new systems, battlefield electronic SOI system, total quality management, computer literacy, administrative support, logistics, signal security and Army tactical communications systems including single channel ground and airborne radio systems. This training will provide the ANCOC graduate with the skills and knowledge required to return to their units and train their subordinates.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 31U. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screening report during course in-processing.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 101-31W40

Title: Telecommunications Operations Chief ANCOC

Length: 18 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 31W4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Leadership, communications skills, training management, selected

Table 3-32
NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613—Continued

common military skills, battlefield automated systems, mobile subscriber equipment, TRI-TAC/DGM, common signal maintenance, CMF 31 specific tasks, field training exercise, rifle marksmanship training, common combat leader skills, unit level logistics systems, IMA, new systems, battlefield electronics standard operating instructions system, total quality management, computer literacy, administration support, logistics, signal security and single channel ground and airborne radio systems. The ASIK3, ASIY7, the fundamentals of spectrum utilization.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC) selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 31C, 31F, 31L, 31M, 31D, or 36L. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. (This includes personnel in PMOS E7 – 31Y/31W who were selected for promotion without attendance at ANCOC). Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will handcarry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 101-35E30

Title: Radio Repairer BNCOC

Length: 10 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 35E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Skills and knowledge required to perform as a combat leader in broad situations, to include common leader skills and basic rifle marksmanship. Further training will be provided by the 35E technical resident course on MOS 29E30 (35E30) critical tasks. On-The Job supervisory technical assistance on trouble-shooting, aligning, and repairing semifixed and tactical radio sets.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 29E (35E). Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102-31S30

Title: Satellite Communications Systems Operator/Maintainer BNCOC

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 31S3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Leadership, common leader combat skills, and basic rifle marksmanship; military and professional skills; resource and training management; SATCOM computer applications; diagnostic measurements and advanced technical skills in the DCSS, AN/GSC-39, AN/FSC-78, AN/GSC-49, AN/GSC-51, AN/FSC-96, AN/GSC-52, AN/TSC-85B, AN/TSC-93B, DECS-RC, DOCS subsystems, a SATCOM system exercise, and DSCS heavy terminal (HT) modernization training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 29Y (31S). Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 102-35D30

Title: Air Traffic Control Equipment Repairer BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 35D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Common leader training: leadership, military skills, professional skills, resource management, communicative skills, and training management

Table 3-32
NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613—Continued

systems. MOS specific: airfield procedures, garrison operations procedures, tactical operations, and field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 93D. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102-35D40

Title: Air Traffic Control Systems, Subsystems and Equipment Supervisor ANCOE

Length: 7 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 35D4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common leader training: leadership, military skills, professional skills, resource management, communicative skills, and training management systems. MOS specific: supervision, administration, and evaluation of ATC electronic systems, subsystems, equipment, installation activities, and conducting a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 93D. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Soldiers selected for ANCOE must take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE), level A, at their home station early enough to identify deficiencies, and obtain any necessary training to overcome those deficiencies prior to attending this course. Soldiers will handcarry TABE test results to ANCOE.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102-35L30

Title: Avionic Communications Equipment Repairer BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 35L3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Common leader training, leadership, military skills, professional skills, resource management, communicative skills, and training management systems. MOS specific: advanced electronic principles and theory for avionic communications equipment, maintenance management, and technical inspection criteria.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 68L. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102-35Q30

Title: Avionic Flight Systems Repairer BNCOC

Length: 5 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 35Q3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Common leader training: leadership, military skills, professional skills, resource management, communicative skills, and training management systems. MOS specific: advanced electronic principles and theory for avionic flight systems equipment, maintenance management, and technical inspection criteria.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 68Q. Meets

Table 3-32
NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613—Continued

requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SGTs, CPL (P), and SPC(P) who because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102-35R30

Title: Avionic Radar Repair BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 35R3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common leader training: leadership, military skills, professional skills, resource management, communicative skills, and training management systems. MOS specific: advanced electronic principles and theory for avionic communications equipment, maintenance management, and technical inspection criteria. Fourteen hours of this training are classified SECRET(s).

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 68R. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Security clearance verification is required.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 150-74G30

Title: Telecommunications Computer Operator/Maintainer BNCOC

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 74G3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership, NBC training, map reading, Army Operations, drill and ceremonies, maintenance and training management, directing, inspecting, and managing the installation, operation, troubleshooting and maintenance of Telecommunications Computer Systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 34G. Meet requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). Meet requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SSGs and SGTs(P). Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL/SPCs(P) who, because of shortages are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 160-35J30

Title: Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer BNCOC

Length: 11 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 35J3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership, NBC, map reading; Airland Battle; drill and ceremony; maintenance and training management; directing, inspecting and checking the repair procedures of tactical computer systems (including processors, memory devices, power supplies, magnetic tape units, keyboards, printers, modems, and video display units), facsimile equipment, and various other computerized telecommunication devices.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 35J (29J). Meets requirements as outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Table 3-32
NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613—Continued

Course No: 198-35F30

Title: Special Electronic Devices Repairer BNCOC

Length: 10 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 35F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains the students on new technology, techniques, and equipment enabling the 35F30 to supervise and provide technical assistance to lower skill level personnel repairing mine detectors, night vision devices, battlefield illumination equipment, azimuth orientation equipment, position and azimuth determining systems, NBC detection and warning equipment, test measurement and diagnostic equipment organic to the maintenance shop or maintenance van, basic rifle marksmanship, common leader combat skills as listed in FM 25-100, common leadership training, and System Training Exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 39E (35F). Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSG and SGT(P). Second priority will be given to SGT and CPL/SPC(P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSG must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Due to the radiation safety hazard associated with the equipment trained in this course, pregnant female soldiers are not recommended to attend.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 201-31C20

Title: Single Channel Radio Operator/Maintainer BNCOC

Length: 8 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 31C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Leadership; NBC training; map reading; AirLand Battle; drill and ceremonies; maintenance management; directing, inspecting, and checking installation, operation, and maintenance of AM Radio, radio teletypewriter, and SATCOM Communications Terminal AN/MS-64; associated power and COMSEC equipment; common leader combat skills; marksmanship; computer literacy; physical fitness training; and shared training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 31C. First priority will be given to SGTs and SPC(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL/SPCs(P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 202-31R20

Title: Multichannel Transmission Systems Operator/Maintainer BNCOC

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 31R2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership, NBC training, map reading, computer literacy, drill and ceremonies, and the technical competency to supervise the installation, operation, and unit level maintenance of Multichannel Transmission Equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 31M, 31D, or 31R. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s. Second priority will be given to CPL/SPCs who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 260-31F20

Title: Network Switching Systems Operator-Maintainer BNCOC

Table 3-32
NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613—Continued

Length: 14 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 31F2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership, NBC training, map reading, AirLand battle, drill and ceremonies, basic rifle marksmanship, operations management and training; direct the siting, installation, operation, programming, troubleshooting, and unit level maintenance on node switches, large extension switches, small extension switches, tactical automatic telephone central offices and electronic switchboards, and ancillary equipment; and perform network management functions for electronic switching systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 31F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SGT and CPL(P)/SPC(P). Second priority will be given to CPL/SPC who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 260-31F20-RC

Title: Network Switching Systems Operator-Maintainer BNCOC-RC

Length: 14 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 31F2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership, NBC training, map reading, AirLand battle, drill and ceremonies, basic rifle marksmanship, operations management and training; direct the siting, installation, operation, programming, troubleshooting, and unit level maintenance on node switches, large extension switches, small extension switches, tactical automatic telephone central offices and electronic switchboards, and ancillary equipment; and perform network management functions for electronic switching systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander. Qualified in MOS 31F. Meets requirements as outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SGT and CPL(P)/SPC (P). Second priority will be given to CPL/SPC who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 260-74C30

Title: Record Telecommunications Center Operator BNCOC

Length: 9 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 74C3

Scope: Course effective: 3 Oct 92

Leadership; communications skills; professional skills; basic rifle marksmanship; common leader combat skills; military skills; computer literacy; supervises installation and unit level maintenance of telecommunications centers; supervises procedural operations of telecommunications center facilities which are message processing, service actions/service messages, tracer actions; performs COMSEC custodian duties; supervises AUTODIN mail server postmaster and data base file maintenance functions; performs system administrator functions on AUTODIN mail server microprocessing systems; supervises information services support office functions; supervises PMCS and security management of microcomputer systems and telecommunications facilities.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 74C. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5-74-C42

Table 3-32
NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613—Continued

Title: Data Processing ANCO

Length: 15 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 74B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Leadership and technical skills and knowledge needed to supervise and perform skills required to apply the AirLand battle doctrine to counter the threat; technical and tactical instruction designed to provide the tools of leadership which the NCO needs to perform his role in the AirLand battle, i.e., common leader combat skills, basic rifle marksmanship, and technical FTX.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 74C, 74D or 74F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-20). Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will handcarry a copy of their completed medical screening report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 531-74B30

Title: Information System Operator-Analyst BNCOC

Length: 14 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 74B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Instruction will encompass these computer topics: microcomputer software, operating systems, software utilities, security, assemble/disassemble microcomputers, unit level maintenance, data communications, Local Area Networks, problem solving using structural design techniques, writing structured computer programs (ADA), and error recovery.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component) qualified in MOS 74B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SGT and CPL/SPC (P). Second priority will be given to CPL/SPC who, because of unit shortages, are performing in the position for which the training is designed. Successfully completed Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 621-31L20

Title: Wire Systems Installer BNCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 31L2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jul 92

Leadership; NBC training; map reading; AirLand Battle; drill and ceremonies; unit level maintenance management; training management; directing, inspecting, checking installation, operation and maintenance of field wire and cable communications systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 31L. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SGT and CPL(P)/SPC(P). Second priority will be given to CPL/SPC who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 622-35N30

Title: Wire Systems Equipment Repairer BNCOC

Length: 8 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613

Enl MOS: 35N3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Reinforce knowledge and skills in MOS 35N. Provide technical assistance to personnel repairing manual switchboards, automatic switchboards, and power supplies, perform technical inspection, perform as or assist quality control program personnel, maintain bench stock, prepare equipment maintenance SOP, schedule repair work, common

Table 3-32
NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613—Continued

leader training, basic rifle marksmanship, common leader combine skills as listed in FM 25-100, and systems training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Components enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 35N. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SSGs and SGTs (P). Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL (P)/SPCs (P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

3-33. NCO Academy Detachment (Signal) – SC: 613A Fort Meade, Maryland 20755-5605

a. Fort Meade is located in Odenton, Maryland, half way between Washington, D.C. and Baltimore, Maryland. It is serviced by Baltimore/Washington International Airport, which is located approximately eight minutes from the post. Taxi service may be obtained in front of the air terminal. A.A. Taxi Company is the only authorized service that can carry passengers off the post. Service may be obtained 24 hours a day, seven days a week, to points on and off the installation (phone (41) 674-6660).

b. The NCO Academy Detachment and classrooms are located in Building 8541 on Zimborski Avenue. Students will be billeted in Building 8610. Students reporting for ANCOB/BNCOC will sign in at the NCO Academy between 0800-1600 on their reporting date. Students arriving after 1600 on their reporting date will sign in with the Staff Duty at Headquarters Command BN, Building 8501, corner of Zimborski Avenue and Simonds Street.

c. Inprocessing. All students will have the following documents in their possession:

- (1) Health records.
- (2) TABE (Level A) test results.
- (3) Five copies of their TDY orders.
- (4) Copy of DA form 2A and 2-1.
- (5) Copy of permanent profile, if applicable, with all PEB/MMRB paperwork.

(6) Initial clothing issue. Gortex and jungle boots are not initial clothing issue. Field jackets and black leather boots are the uniform except for FTXs. Additional clothing and scholastic equipment may be brought as you feel you may need. At least one pair of running shoes and cross trainers or court shoes are recommended.

(7) One white shirt and black bow tie (males) or collar optional formal wear for your dining-in.

d. In processing will be accomplished on the day after arrival, beginning with a weigh in and APFT. Administrative inprocessing will take place afterwards.

e. Housing:

(1) All students attending BNCOC will be billeted in Building 8610. ANCOB students will be billeted in transient quarters (4704 Heard Hall, 4707 Brett Hall and 4709 Nicholson Hall, Ruffner Road (phone (410) 677-5984).

(2) Students are advised not to bring family members. Those who bring family members must obtain quarters for them off post at their own expense.

(3) If adequate billet space is not available for students, statements of nonavailability will be issued.

f. Privately owned vehicles must be registered with the Fort Meade Provost Marshall Office, Building 6620. A valid driver's license, vehicle registration, and proof of insurance for the vehicle is required.

g. Dining facilities are located on Fort Meade. Personnel on TDY status are required to pay a surcharge per meal.

h. Finance:

- (1) All finance matters, while students are attached to the NCO

Academy, will be directed through your SGL and covered by representatives from the Fort Meade Finance Section.

(2) Every effort should be made to arrive at the NCO Academy with sufficient funds to defray unexpected costs. Students will receive a partial per diem allowance for meals while attending BNCOC/ANCOC. Per diem is paid in 30-day increments.

Table 3-33
NCO Academy Detachment (Signal) – SC: 613A

Course No: 4-25-C42

Title: Visual Information Operations Chief ANCOC

Length: 11 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy Detachment (Signal) – SC: 613A

Enl MOS: Course effective: 31 Mar 90

Common leader combat skills, supervision of Combat Camera still digital imaging, photographic, television, graphic, and electronic multimedia imaging system operations; visual information equipment repair facilities. Emphasis is on planning, leading, and directing the operations and maintenance of Army Combat Camera and Visual Information facilities, organizations, and basic rifle marksmanship planning.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in CMF 25. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-20). Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will handcarry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 400-25R30

Title: Visual Information Equipment Operator-Maintainer BNCOC

Length: 8 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy Detachment (Signal) – SC: 613A

Enl MOS: 25R3

Scope: Course effective: 31 Mar 90

Common leadership combat skills, maintenance management procedures for visual information equipment and systems including television cameras, monitors, still digital cameras, switchers, distribution and amplification equipment, closed circuit systems, video teleconferencing; satellite transmission systems and accessories.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 25R. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All soldiers must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 400-25V30

Title: Combat Documentation/Production Specialist BNCOC

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy Detachment (Signal) – SC: 613A

Enl MOS: 25V3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Common leadership combat skills; documentation for operational and tactical countermeasures, initial battle engagements, close-in terrain and battlefield damage analysis, and evaluation of friendly and OPFOR positioning before, during and after battle; still digital imaging and television cameras and audio operations; video and audio tape editing and storage devices; electronic imaging manipulation and storage, field production and lighting techniques; electronic transmission systems (satellite, telephone, and MSE); critical writing skills; leading combat camera teams; and field operator maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 25V. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SSGs and SGTs(P). Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL/SPC(P) who, because of unit shortages are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All soldiers must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Table 3-33
NCO Academy Detachment (Signal) – SC: 613A—Continued

Course No: 414-25M30

Title: Multimedia Illustrator BNCOC

Length: 8 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy Detachment (Signal) – SC: 613A

Enl MOS: 25M3

Scope: Course effective: 31 Mar 90

Common leadership combat skills, operation of an electronic multimedia imaging center (EMIC), manipulating and enhancing images, video teleconferencing; providing combat and noncombat, Army, Joint, and Combined Operations decision graphics and images; maintenance of graphic equipment; and combat documentation team operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 35Q. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SSG and SGT(P). Second priority will be given to SGT and CPL/SPC(P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All soldiers must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: This course was formerly MOS 25Q3, (G3AZR23171-000), Graphic Illustrator BNCOC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 570-46Q/R30

Title: Public Affairs Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 5 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy Detachment (Signal) – SC: 613A

Enl MOS: 46Q3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Provides training for sergeants required to perform public affairs staff functions at the division/Public Affairs Detachment level. Includes common leadership training, tactical public affairs operation, public affairs strategy development, operational planning, media relations, joint operations, budgeting, and SOP development. It also provides cross training between 46Q and 46R MOSs.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 46Q or 46R. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 570-46Q/R30-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Public Affairs Supervisor BNCOC-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy Detachment (Signal) – SC: 613A

Enl MOS: 46Q3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides training for sergeants required to perform public affairs staff functions at the division/Public Affairs Detachment level, including tactical public affairs operation, public affairs strategy development, operational planning, media relations, joint operations, budgeting, and SOP development. Also provides cross training between MOSs 46Q and 46R.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component sergeants, MOS 46Q or 46R. Selected by Branch Manager. Must have completed Phase 1 and have at least two years experience in the military public affairs field and be a graduate of either the Basic Journalist or Basic Broadcast Journalist courses.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 570-46Q/R40

Title: Advanced Public Affairs Supervisor ANCOC

Length: 5 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy Detachment (Signal) – SC: 613A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Provides training for staff sergeants required to perform public affairs supervisory and management functions. Includes common leadership training, tactical public affairs operations, public affairs strategy

Table 3–33
NCO Academy Detachment (Signal) – SC: 613A—Continued

development and implementation, operational planning, media relations, joint operations, budgeting, and SOP development. Also provides cross training for 46R and 46Q MOSs.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 46Q or 46R. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 570–46Q/R40–RC

Phase: 2

Title: Advanced Public Affairs Supervisor ANCOC–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy Detachment (Signal) – SC: 613A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides training for staff sergeants required to perform public affairs supervisory and management functions, including tactical public affairs operations, public affairs strategy development and implementation, operational planning, media relations, joint operations, budgeting and SOP development. Also provides cross training between MOSs 46Q and 46R.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component staff sergeants, MOS 46Q or 46R. Selected by Branch Managers. Must have completed Phase 1 and have at least 4 years experience in the military public affairs. Must be a graduate of BNCOC.

Security Clearance: None

3–34. NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614 Fort Huachuca, Arizona 85613–7000

See introductory information for U.S. Army Intelligence Center and School, SC 301.

Table 3–34
NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Course No: 1–33–C42

Title: Electronic Warfare/Intercept Systems Maintenance Analyst ANCOC

Length: 11 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 33Y4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

The student NCO is trained in the following areas: Army Common Core, which includes Physical Fitness Training, Effective Writing and Correspondence—the Army Writing Style, Military Leadership, Developmental Leadership Assessment, NCOER, Risk Management, Combat Orders, Troop Leading Procedures, Platoon Tactical Operations, Battle Drills, Battle Focused Training, Environmental Awareness, Rifle Marksmanship, Train—the Trainer, Equal Opportunity, Sexual Misconduct Awareness Training, Army Family Team Building, Military Justice and the Law of Warfare. The MI Common Core which consists of the Apache Wars Staff Ride, the Leadership Reaction Course, MI MOS Relationships, Military History, Military Briefings, Drill and Ceremonies, Land Navigation, PMCS, MARKS, Personnel Security, Physical Security, Information Systems Security, Information Security, Operations Security, Army Operations Doctrine, Introduction to the Intelligence System of Systems, IEW Operations, Combatting Terrorism, Platoon Defense of Urban Terrain, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Collection Management, IEW Support to OOTW, the All Source Analysis System and an FTX. The CMF 33 Track portion deals with C&E shop operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in CMF 33. Meet requirements as outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–20 and TRADOC regulation 351–17, paragraph 5–2. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before

Table 3–34
NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614—Continued

attending this course and will handcarry a copy of their completed medical screening report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 102–33R30

Title: Electronic Warfare/Intercept Aviation Systems Repairer BNCOC

Length: 18 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 33R3

Scope: Course effective: 31 Mar 89

Physical fitness training; Army writing program; military leadership; NCOER; risk management; NBC defense; combat orders; troop leading procedures; squad tactical operations; battle drills; battle focused training; environmental awareness; rifle marksmanship; equal opportunity/sexual harassment; Army family team building; property accountability; maintenance management; advanced applications of TMDE; advanced troubleshooting and alignment techniques of receivers, recorders, multiplexers, demultiplexers, computers, and EW/I aviation systems; and a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (active army) or recommended by unit commander (reserve component). Qualified in MOS 33R. First priority will be given to SGT(P)s and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPLs who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months prior to attending this course.

Special Information: 10.0 hours during the Field Training Exercise will be conducted outside the normal academic time.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 102–33T30

Title: Electronic Warfare/Intercept Tactical Systems Repairer BNCOC

Length: 18 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 33T3

Scope: Course effective: 31 Mar 89

Army writing program; military leadership; counseling; duties, responsibilities, and authority of NCOs; leadership assessment and development; NBC; troop leading procedures/combat orders; battle drills; combat leader skills; physical fitness training; marksmanship training; equal opportunities/sexual harassment; property accountability; NCO–ER; small group process; small group instruction; training the force; maintenance management; advanced application of TMDE; advanced test verification procedures for receivers, multiplexers and demultiplexers; advanced troubleshooting and alignment techniques for recorders; advanced troubleshooting techniques for computers and EQ/I tactical systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 33T. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 102–33Y30

Title: Strategic Systems Repairer BNCOC

Length: 17 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 33Y3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Physical fitness training; Army writing program; military leadership; NCOER; risk management; NBC defense; combat orders; troop leading procedures; squad tactical operations; battle drills; battle focused training; environmental awareness; rifle marksmanship; equal opportunity/sexual harassment; Army family team building; property accountability; maintenance management; advanced applications of TMDE; advanced troubleshooting and alignment techniques of receivers, recorders, multiplexers, demultiplexers, computers and EW/I strategic systems; and a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Table 3-34
NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614—Continued

Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 33Y. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2-96-C42

Title: Military Intelligence ANCO

Length: 9 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 96B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Knowledge and skills required to function as a senior NCO in the military intelligence all-source environment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in CMF 96 (MOS 96B, 96D, 96H, 96R, 97B, 97E, or 97G). Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2-96-C42

Title: Military Intelligence ANCO

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 96B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

The student NCO is trained in the following areas: Army Common Core, which includes Physical Fitness Training, Effective Writing and Correspondence—the Army Writing Style, Military Leadership, Developmental Leadership Assessment, NCOER, Risk Management, Combat Orders, Troop Leading Procedures, Platoon Tactical Operations, Battle Drills, Battle Focused Training, Environmental Awareness Training, Sexual Misconduct Awareness Training, Army Family Team Building, Military Justice, and the Law of Warfare. The MI Common Core which consists of the Apache Wars Staff Ride, the Leadership Reaction Course, MI MOS Relationships, Military Briefings, Drill and Ceremonies, Land Navigation, PMCS, MARKS, Personnel Security, Physical Security, Information Systems Security, Information Security, Operations Security, Army Operations Doctrine, Introduction to the Intelligence System of Systems, IEW Operations Combatting Terrorism, Platoon Defense of Urban Terrain, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Collection Management, IEW Support to OOTW, the All Source Analysis System and an FTX.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in CMF 96. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20 and TRADOC regulation 351-17, paragraph 5-2. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will handcarry a copy of their completed medical screening report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2-98-C42

Title: Electronic Warfare/Cryptographic Supervisor ANCO

Length: 9 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 98G4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

The student NCO is trained in the following areas: Army Common Core, which includes Physical Fitness Training, Effective Writing and Correspondence—the Army Writing Style, Military Leadership, Developmental Leadership Assessment, NCOER, Risk Management, Combat Orders, Troop Leading Procedures, Platoon Tactical Operations, Battle Drills, Battle Focused Training, Environmental Awareness Training, Rifle Marksmanship, Train-the-Trainer, Equal Opportunity, Sexual Misconduct Awareness Training, Army Family

Table 3-34
NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614—Continued

Team Building, Military Justice, and the Law of Warfare. The MI Common Core which consists of the Apache Wars Staff Ride, the Leadership Reaction Course, MI MOS Relationships, Military Briefings, Drill and Ceremonies, Land Navigation, PMCS, MARKS, Personnel Security, Physical Security, Information Systems Security, Information Security, Operations Security, Army Operations Doctrine, Introduction to the Intelligence System of Systems, IEW Operations, Combatting Terrorism, Platoon Defense of Urban Terrain, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Collection Management, IEW Support to OOTW, the All Source Analysis System and an FTX.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in CMF 98. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 231-97G30

Title: Multi-Discipline Counterintelligence Operator/Analyst BNCOC

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 97G3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Army common core which includes common leader training, common leader combat skills, master fitness training, and marksmanship training; intelligence electronic warfare, threat assessment, and counter-SIGINT analysis and techniques.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 97G. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 231-98D30

Title: Emitter Locator/Identifier BNCOC

Length: 10 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 98D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Army writing program; military leadership; counseling; duties, responsibilities, and authority of NCOs; leadership assessment and development; NBC; troop leading procedures/combat orders; battle drills; combat leader and skills; physical fitness training; marksmanship training; equal opportunities/sexual harassment; property accountability; NCO-ER; small group process; small group instruction; training the force; and maintenance management; MOS training includes selecting an operational direction finding site; determining operational logistical requirements to deploy to the selected site; preparing the site for operation; interpreting mission and resource management messages; assigning of tasks to ELI positions; establishing and maintaining an advanced identification techniques library; and quality controlling of direction finding and advanced identification techniques records and reports.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 98D. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 231-98D30

Title: Emitter Locator/Identifier BNCOC

Table 3-34
NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614—Continued

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 98D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

The student will be trained in the following areas: Army Common Core which includes Common Leader Training (CLT), Common Leader Combat Skills (CLCS), Master Fitness Training (MFT), and Marksmanship Training. MOS training includes Communications and Direction Finding Theory, Integral Site Operations, Interpret and Assign Emitter Locator/Identifier Tasking, Quality Control Direction Finding Records and Reports, Quality Control Systematic Error and Standard Deviation, and Quality Control Composite Plotting.

Prerequisite: Active component enlisted personnel selected by PERSCOM. Qualified in MOS 98d with six months experience in the MOS. First priority will be given to SGT(P)s and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)s and SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC).

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 231-98G3LXX

Title: Voice Interceptor BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 98G3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Aug 93

Army writing program; military leadership; counseling; duties, responsibilities, and authority of NCOs; leadership assessment and development; NBC; troop leading procedures/combat orders; battle drills; combat leader combat skills; physical fitness training; marksmanship training; equal opportunities/sexual harassment; property accountability; NCO-ER; small group process; small group instruction; training the force; maintenance management; SIGINT/EW operations; collection techniques; mission management; and information security.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). qualified in MOS 98G. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 231-98H30

Title: Morse Interceptor BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 98H3

Scope: Course effective: 2 Aug 93

Army Writing Program; military leadership; counseling; duties, responsibilities, and authority of NCOs; leadership assessment and development; NBC; troop leading procedures/combat orders; battle drills; common leader combat skills; physical fitness training; marksmanship training; equal opportunities/sexual harassment; property accountability; NCOER; small group process; small group instruction; training the force; maintenance management; SIGINT/EW operations; advanced collection techniques; mission management; advanced analytic techniques; and new equipment/system techniques.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 98H. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 231-98H30

Title: Morse Interceptor BNCOC

Table 3-34
NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614—Continued

Length: 5 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 98H3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

The student will be trained in the following areas: Army Common Core which includes Common Leader Training (CLT), Common Leader Combat Skills (CLCS), Master Fitness Training (MFT), and Marksmanship Training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 98H. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 231-98K30

Title: Non-Morse Interceptor/Analyst BNCOC

Length: 9 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 98K3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Army writing program; military leadership; counseling; duties, responsibilities, and authority of NCOs; leadership assessment and development; NBC; troop leading procedures/combat orders; battle drills; physical fitness training; marksmanship training; equal opportunity/sexual harassment; property accountability; NCO-ER; small group process; small group instruction; training the force; maintenance management; strategic SIGINT/EW operations; collection management, and reporting and signal analysis.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 98K. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SGT(P)s and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 231-98K30

Title: Non-Morse Interceptor/Analyst BNCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 98K3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Students will be trained in Army Common Core which includes Common Leader Training (CLT), Common Leader Combat Skills (CLCS), Master Fitness Training (MFT), and Marksmanship.

Prerequisite: Active component enlisted personnel selected by PERSCOM. Qualified in MOS 98K20 with six months experience. First priority will be given to SGT(P) and SSG. Second priority will be given to SGT and CPL(P)/SPC(P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC).

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 232-98C30

Title: Signals Intelligence Analyst BNCOC

Length: 17 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 98C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 94

Army writing program; military leadership; personal and performance counseling; duties, responsibilities, and authority of NCOs; leadership assessment and development; NBC; physical fitness training; marksmanship training; drill and ceremonies; troop leading procedures; combat orders; squad tactical operations; land navigation; equal opportunity/sexual harassment; suicide prevention; property accountability; terrorism counteraction; low intensity conflict; NCO-ER; small group process; small group instruction; training the force;

Table 3-34
NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614—Continued

maintenance management; security management; computer operations; SIGINT mission management and cross environmental tasking of DOD resources; intermediate COMINT analysis and reporting techniques to include quality control, sanitization, identification, and reporting of other sources of information, e.g., collateral; cryptanalysis; electronic order of battle; and electronic preparation of the battlefield.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit Commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 98C. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET (w/SBI)

Course No: 233-96H30

Title: Senior Imagery Ground Station Operator BNCOC

Length: 8 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 96H3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Sep 95

Army Common Core which includes common leader training, common leader combat skills, and master fitness training; supervising imagery ground station operations; supervising the maintenance of all ground station module related equipment; task organizing the imagery ground station crew; conducting the imagery ground station portion of the G2/G3/FSO briefings; directing the dissemination of imagery ground station products; and conducting ground station module team training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). First priority will be SSG and SCT(P). Qualified in MOS 96H20. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. Second priority will be given to SGT's and CPL(P)/SFC(P) who, because of unit shortages are performing in positions for which training is designed. All but SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course at least 6 months prior to attending the course.

Special Information: Must be a graduate of the 96H10 Imagery Ground Station Operator course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 233-98J30

Title: Noncommunications Interceptor/Analyst BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 98J3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Sep 93

Army writing program; military leadership; counseling, duties, responsibilities, and authority of NCO; leadership assessment and development; NBC; troop leading procedures/combat orders; battle drills; combat leader skills; physical fitness training; marksmanship training; equal opportunities/sexual harassment; property accountability; NCO-ER; small group process; small group instruction; training the force; maintenance management; tactical SIGINT/EW operations; advanced collection techniques; mission management; advanced analytical techniques; and new equipment/system techniques.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Qualified in MOS 98J. First priority will be given to soldiers who have been selected for promotion to E6 and E6's who are performing in or being assigned to SL3 positions for which training is designed. Second priority will be given to E5 and E4(P) soldiers who, because of unit shortages, are performing in E6 positions for which training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months prior to attending this course.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 241-97E30

Title: Interrogator BNCOC

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 97E3

Table 3-34
NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

The student will be trained in the following areas: Army Common Core, which includes Common Leader Training (CLT), Common Leader Combat Skills (CLCS), Master Fitness Training (MFT), Marksmanship Training, Interrogation of Enemy Prisoners of War Section Operations to include: Assigning Interrogators, Establishing Document Exploitation Operations, Conducting Liaison with Counterintelligence and Military Police assets, and other areas as needed during the conduct of military operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 97E10. First priority will be given to SGT(P)s and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC).

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 242-96D30

Title: Imagery Analyst BNCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 96D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

The students will learn: Advanced Ground Order of Battle (AGOB), Reconnaissance and Surveillance, Advance Synthetic Aperture Radar Systems, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Select Entry Zones, Editing Computer Reports, Softcopy Exploitation, Collection Management, All Source Analysis System, Analysis and Control Element, Operations Other Than War, and Army Common Core Instruction.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 96D20. First priority will be given to SGT(P)s and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which training is designed. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC).

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 243-96B30

Title: Intelligence Analyst BNCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 96B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Common Leader Training (CLT), Common Leader Combat Skills (CLCS) and Master Fitness Training (MFT). Software and hardware associated with Automated Data Processing (ADP), FORSCOM Automated Support System (FAISS), the All-Source Analysis System (ASAS), Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Intelligence Reports, Collection Management, Operations Other Than War, Reconnaissance and Surveillance Planning, Opposition Forces, and Tactical Intelligence Electronic Warfare.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 96B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: 243-96R30

Title: Ground Surveillance Systems Operator BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 96R3

Scope: Course effective: 1 May 92

Common core which includes common leader training, common leader combat skills, master fitness training, and marksmanship training; supervise ground surveillance operations to include AN/PPS-5, AN/PPS-15, REMBASS systems; perform ground surveillance mission

Table 3-34
NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614—Continued

planning; provide employment considerations of ground surveillance systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 96R. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 243-96U30

Title: Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operator BNCOC

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 96U3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Data Exploitation Operations, Mission Coordination, Line Supervision and Army Common Core instruction.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel selected by PERSCOM. Qualified in MOS 96U. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 244-97B30

Title: Counterintelligence Agent BNCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614

Enl MOS: 97B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common core which includes common leader training, common leader combat skills, master fitness training, and marksmanship training, automated data processing; supervising CI analysis, compliance and intelligence law, counter-espionage investigations, CI operations, combatting terrorism, preparation of intelligence information reports and CI reports.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 97B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

3-35. Drill Sergeant School, Fort Jackson – SC: 615 Fort Jackson, South Carolina 29207-5000

See introductory information for U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Jackson, SC, school code 805.

Table 3-35
Drill Sergeant School, Fort Jackson – SC: 615

Course No: 012-SQIX

Title: Drill Sergeant

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: Drill Sergeant School, Fort Jackson – SC: 615

Enl SQL: X

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

The course will be designed to provide the candidate information and training techniques for subjects drill sergeants are required to teach in IET to include drill and ceremonies, physical fitness, and weapons training. The candidate will be provided instruction on leadership and counseling applicable to the IET environment. The major emphasis of

Table 3-35
Drill Sergeant School, Fort Jackson – SC: 615—Continued

the instruction will be on how to train initial entry soldiers to become highly motivated, skilled, and physically fit.

Prerequisite: Must meet prerequisites as outlined in AR 614-200.

Security Clearance: None

3-36. NCO Academy (Air Defense Artillery) – SC: 620 Fort Bliss, Texas 79916-5000

See school introductory information for U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School, SC 441.

Table 3-36
NCO Academy (Air Defense Artillery) – SC: 620

Course No: 0-14-C40

Title: Air Defense Artillery BNCOC

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Air Defense Artillery) – SC: 620

Enl MOS: 24T3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment and includes training on leadership, tactics, communications, nuclear, biological and chemical, common leader training, and training management.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 14D, 14J, 14R, 14S, 16P, 16S, 16T, 23R, 24M, 24N, 24T or 25L. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 0-16-C42

Title: Air Defense Artillery ANCOG

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Air Defense Artillery) – SC: 620

Scope: Course effective: 1 Dec 91

Instruction will include a common and an ADA core. Common leader training is comprised of topics in leadership/human relations, communicative skills, training management, resource management, personnel, and military skills. ADA core addresses topics in ADA operations and tactics, HIMAD/SHORAD combined arms employment and service support.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in one of the following MOSs: 14D, 14S, 1R, 16D, 16E, 16J, 16P, 16R, 16S, 16T, 24C, 24G, 24M, 24N, 24T, or 25L. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 620-11-PLDC

Title: Primary Leadership Development

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Air Defense Artillery) – SC: 620

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Basic leadership skills, NCO duties, responsibilities and authority, and how to conduct performance-oriented training. It focuses on leader training for first time leaders. Produces battle competent junior NCOs who are qualified team/section/squad leaders, trainers of leader and warfighting skills, evaluators and counselors, conductors/participants in individual and collective training, and performers/teachers of leader skills, knowledge, and attitudes. The course is non-MOS specific, taught in an NCO Academy live-in environment using small group instruction with practical application, followed by hands-on, performance-oriented training conducted in a field environment, culminating with a field training exercise. Cadre assess the student's leadership potential and evaluate their ability to apply lessons learned and effectively lead their classmates in a tactical environment.

Table 3-36
NCO Academy (Air Defense Artillery) – SC: 620—Continued

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. First priority is SPC(P)/CPL(P)s and second priority is SGTs who have not attended PLDC. Meet physical fitness and weight standards outlined in AR 350-15 and AR 600-9; be eligible for reenlistment, and recommended by immediate commander. As a graduation requirement, must successfully pass the APFT.

Special Information: Adding local requirements to the above prerequisites is prohibited. Equipment listed in the Equipment Summary is the optimum items needed to perform the listed lessons. Substitution of similar items of equipment is authorized, providing their use does not degrade the quality of training. Any deviations that alter the quality of training will require an exception to policy from the proponent through TRADOC.

Security Clearance: None

3-37. NCO Academy (Military Police) – SC: 630 Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205-5030

a. All students will report to the Post Welcome Center, Building B3295, for billet assignments. Generally, government quarters are available at \$8.00 a day for most students. When students cannot be housed on post, off post facilities are available. Statements of non-availability will be issued only if government quarters are not available. All personnel scheduled to attend classes should make an inquiry to the Military Police NCO Academy prior to departing their home station (DSN 865-4578 or commercial (205) 848-4735). All students should receive welcome packets three weeks prior to attendance.

b. Government mess is available for all enlisted students. Statements of non-availability will not be issued. Personnel in TDY and return status should be put on separate rations prior to leaving the unit. TDY enroute will be placed on separate rations by the MP NCO Academy.

c. Transportation information:

(1) Anniston Calhoun County Airport is located approximately 10 miles south of Fort McClellan.

(2) Commercial local and long distance bus service is available in Anniston, Alabama, approximately three miles from Fort McClellan.

(3) Commercial taxis are available on and off post.

(4) Government transportation is available only for official business.

d. Uniforms. All BNCOC and ANCOC students will bring all initial issue, including PT clothing and a minimum of two pairs of boots and four sets of BDUs. Students will also bring one set of Class A Uniforms with at least one long sleeve shirt, one short sleeve shirt, and one white dress shirt (long sleeve for men and short sleeve for women). Female soldiers should bring both slacks and skirts for the Class A Uniform. Army Blues are optional.

e. Additional information may be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders: Commander, USA Chemical and Military Police Center and Fort McClellan, ATZN-DIPM-WT-M, Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205-5030 (DSN 865-3229/3712/4404/4394).

(2) Student enrollment: Commandant, USA Military Police School, ATTN: ATZN-MP-ERA (Academic Records), Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205-5030 (DSN 865-3176).

(3) Course information: Commandant, Military Police NCO Academy, ATTN: ATZN-MP-N, Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205-5030 (DSN 865-4578/4735).

Table 3-37
NCO Academy (Military Police) – SC: 630

Course No: 8-95-C42

Title: Military Police ANCOC

Length: 11 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Military Police) – SC: 630

Enl MOS: 95B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Table 3-37
NCO Academy (Military Police) – SC: 630—Continued

The training will stress technical, tactical and leadership battle competencies including combat, combat support and combat service support. General military knowledge and MOS skills required to function as a Platoon Sergeant, Operation Sergeant, Confinement Supervisor or Chiefs of Investigative Support in support of the AirLand Battle.

Instruction includes USASMA common leader training, combined arms tactics and Military Police missions, to include the four essential competencies of military police training – skill proficiency, human dimension and attitude, camaraderie and teamwork, and leadership

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 95B, 95C, or 95D. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 830-95B/C/D30

Title: Military Police BNCOC

Length: 9 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Military Police) – SC: 630

Enl MOS: 95B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

The training will stress technical, tactical and leadership battle competencies including combat, combat support and combat service support. General military knowledge and MOS skills required to function as a Squad Leader in support of the AirLand Battle. Instruction includes USASMA common leader training, combined arms tactics and Military Police missions to include new equipment training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 95B, 95C or 95D. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

3-38. NCO Academy (Chemical) – SC: 631 Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205-5020

a. All students will report to the Post Welcome Center for billet assignments. Generally, government quarters are available at \$8.00 a day for most student personnel. When students cannot be housed on post, off post facilities are available. Statements of non-availability will be issued only if government quarters are not available. All personnel scheduled to attend classes should make an inquiry to the Chemical School NCO Academy prior to departing their home station by calling the NCO Academy (DSN 865-4422, commercial (205) 848-4422). All students should receive welcome packets three weeks prior to attendance.

b. Personnel in TDY and return status should be put on separate rations prior to leaving the unit. TDY enroute will be placed on separate rations by the NCO Academy.

c. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Anniston Calhoun County Airport is located approximately 10 miles south of Fort McClellan.

(2) Commercial local and long distance bus service is available in Anniston, Alabama, approximately three miles from Fort McClellan.

(3) Commercial taxis are available on and off post.

(4) Government transportation is available only for official business.

d. Uniforms required are as follows: All enlisted students should have in their possession all clothing as required by AR 700-84, paragraph 1-4 I(1). Battle Dress Uniform is the normal prescribed uniform for the majority of enlisted students. Enlisted students from

other services will have a complement of uniforms as prescribed in applicable regulations.

e. Additional information may be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders: Commandant, USA Chemical School, ATTN: ATZN-CMA-MAS (Administrative support Branch), Fort McClellan, AL 36205-5020.

(2) Student Enrollment: Commandant, USA Chemical School, ATTN: ATZN-CMN-SA (Academic Records), Fort McClellan, AL 36205-5020.

(3) Course Information: Commandant, USA Chemical School NCO Academy, ATTN: ATZN-CM-NCO, Fort McClellan, AL 36205-5023 (DSN 865-4422, commercial (205) 848-4422).

Table 3-38
NCO Academy (Chemical) – SC: 631

Course No: 4-54-C42

Title: Chemical ANCOC

Length: 13 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Chemical) – SC: 631

Enl MOS: 54B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Mar 92

Advanced technical and tactical instruction in nuclear and chemical operations and biological defense, logistics and maintenance management, combined arms operations, smoke and flame support, training management, contemporary NBC and training issues, combat survival skills, weapons training, and tactics.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 54B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their medical screen report.

Special Information: The completion of training at the Chemical Decontamination Training Facility (CDTF), rifle qualification, and passing the APFT are requirements for graduation. Completion of CDTF training may be waived by the Commandant, USACMLS NCO Academy, for justifiable temporary medical causes. All allied students will be exempt from CDTF training. All students attending the course must bring their medical records, DA Form 348, drivers license, and all initial issue clothing items to Fort McClellan. Personnel required to wear optical inserts, IAW AR 40-63, must bring two sets to Fort McClellan. This is not a mobilization course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 494-54B20

Title: Chemical Operations Specialist BNCOC

Length: 15 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Chemical) – SC: 631

Enl MOS: 54B2

Scope: Course effective: 1 May 92

To provide training in supervising operator level maintenance of NBC survey and decontamination equipment, and coordination for maintenance of assigned smoke equipment, decontamination and smoke operations, and NBC reconnaissance for leaders at chemical companies and battalion levels. Also provided are the skills and knowledge needed to perform the duties as an NBC company squad leader and non-chemical company or battalion NBC NCO; to include preparing the unit to operate in an NBC environment, assisting unit cadre in training unit NBC equipment operations; leader aspects of mechanized smoke; organization and functions of fuel supply squads; methods of evaluating terrain and routes for the control and coordination of supply and resupply efforts; repositioning of smoke generators as weather, fuel, and fog oil supplies change; familiarization of computer/plotter techniques for NBC element duties at division level and higher; reinforcement training in land navigation, communications and NBC defense measure skills; and to serve as the Commander's principal advisor in NBC operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 54B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SPC(P)/CPL(P) and SGT. Second priority will be given to SPC/CPL who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Must have successfully completed the

Table 3-38
NCO Academy (Chemical) – SC: 631—Continued

Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: The completion of the Chemical Decontamination Training Facility (CDTF) and passing the APFT are requirements for graduation. Completion of CDTF training may be waived by the Commandant, USACMLS NCOA, for justifiable temporary medical cause. All students attending the course must bring their medical records, DA Form 348, drivers license, and all initial clothing items to Fort McClellan. Personnel required to wear optical inserts, IAW AR 40-63, must bring two sets to Fort McClellan.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 494-54B20 (R)

Title: Chemical Operations Specialist BNCOC (Reclass)

Length: 16 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Chemical) – SC: 631

Enl MOS: 54B2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide training in supervising operator level maintenance of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) survey and decontamination equipment, and coordination for maintenance of assigned smoke equipment, decontamination and smoke operations, and NBC reconnaissance for leaders at chemical company and battalion levels. Also provided are the skills and knowledge needed to perform the duties as an NBC company squad leader and non-chemical company or battalion NBC NCO; to include preparing the unit to operate in an NBC environment, assisting unit cadre in training unit NBC equipment operations; leader aspects of mechanized smoke; organization and function of fuel supply squads; methods of evaluating terrain and routes for the control and coordination of supply and resupply efforts; repositioning of smoke generators as weather, fuel, and fog oil supplies change; familiarization of computer plotter techniques for NBC element duties at division level and higher; reinforcement training in land navigation, communications and NBC defense measure skills; and to serve as the commander's principal advisor in NBC operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SPC(P)/CPL(P) and SGT. Second priority will be given to SPC/CPL who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Must have successfully completed the Primry Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Completion of Chemical Decontamination Training Facility (CDTF) training and passing the APFT are requirements for graduation. Completion of CDTF training may be waived by the Commandant, USACMLS NCOA for justifiable temporary medical cause. All students attending the course must bring their medical records, DA Form 348, drivers license and all initial issue clothing items to Fort McClellan. Personnel required to wear optical inserts, IAW AR 40-63, must bring two sets to Fort McClellan.

Security Clearance: None

3-39. NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633 Fort Bragg, North Carolina 28307-5000

See introductory information for JFK Special Warfare Center, SC 331.

Table 3-39
NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633

Course No: 011-18B40

Title: Special Forces Weapons Sergeant ANCOC

Length: 18 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership; military studies, professional skills, resource management, effective communication, operations, tactics, communication operations, psychological operations, unconventional warfare planning, intelligence collection and processing, noncommissioned officer specific tasks; and 18B40 specific subjects.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (active Army) or recommended by unit

Table 3-39**NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633—Continued**

commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 18B30. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-20). Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Must be airborne qualified. Soldiers graduating from this course will be awarded the secondary MOS (SMOS) 18F.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 011-18B40-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Special Forces Weapons Sergeant ANCOC-RC

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership, military studies, advance CMF 18 skills to include operations; planning; training; intelligence; organization and functions, operating systems, AC/RC SF interface; US foreign policy; and Special Forces Weapons NCO MOS specific training.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SFC, SSG(P), or SSG in SFC position; selected by their SGM/CSM or unit commander (IMA/IRR soldiers must be selected by Commander, ARPERCEN); qualified in MOS 18B30; graduate of BNCOC (AC or RC); and have completed US Army Common Leader Training (Phase I) ANCOC-RC and USAJFKSWCS NCO Academy Special Forces ANCOC-RC 'read ahead' instructional material. Must meet the physical requirements prescribed in AR 350-15 and AR 600-9. Must comply with AR 40-501 or possess a waiver. Soldiers over 40 must complete and pass a medical screening before reporting for this course and hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 011-18C40

Title: Special Forces Engineer Sergeant ANCOC

Length: 18 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership, military studies, professional skills, resource management, effective communication, operations, tactics, communication operations, psychological operations, unconventional warfare planning, intelligence collection and processing, operational planning and techniques, administration, NCO specific tasks, and 18C40 specific subjects.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 18C30. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-20). Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Must be airborne qualified. Soldiers graduating from this course will be awarded the secondary MOS (SMOS) 18F.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 011-18C40-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Special Forces Engineer Sergeant ANCOC-RC

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership, military studies, advance CMF 18 skills to include operations; planning; training; intelligence; organization and functions, operating systems, AC/RC SF interface; US foreign policy; and Special Forces Engineer NCO MOS specific training.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SFC, SSG(P), or SSG in SFC position; selected by their SGM/CSM or unit commander (IMA/IRR soldiers must be selected by Commander, ARPERCEN); qualified in MOS 18C30; graduate of BNCOC (AC or RC); and have completed US Army Common Leader Training (Phase I) ANCOC-RC and USAJFKSWCS NCO Academy Special Forces ANCOC-RC 'read ahead' instructional material. Must meet the physical requirements prescribed in AR 350-15 and AR 600-9. Must comply with AR 40-501 or possess a waiver. Soldiers over 40 must complete and pass a medical screening before reporting for this course and hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Table 3-39**NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633—Continued**

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 011-18D40

Title: Special Forces Medical Sergeant ANCOC

Length: 18 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership; military studies, professional skills, resource management, effective communication, operations, tactics, unconventional warfare planning; intelligence collection and processing; noncommissioned officer specific tasks; and 18D40 specific subjects.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 18D30. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-20). Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Must be airborne qualified. Soldiers graduating from this course will be awarded the secondary MOS (SMOS) 18F.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 011-18D40-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Special Forces Medical Sergeant ANCOC-RC

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership, military studies, advance CMF 18 skills to include operations; planning; training; intelligence; organization and functions, operating systems, AC/RC SF interface; US foreign policy; and Special Forces Medical Sergeant NCO MOS specific training.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SFC, SSG(P), or SSG in SFC position; selected by their SGM/CSM or unit commander (IMA/IRR soldiers must be selected by Commander, ARPERCEN); qualified in MOS 18D30; graduate of BNCOC (AC or RC); and have completed US Army Common Leader Training (Phase I) ANCOC-RC and USAJFKSWCS NCO Academy Special Forces ANCOC-RC 'read ahead' instructional material. Must meet the physical requirements prescribed in AR 350-15 and AR 600-9. Must comply with AR 40-501 or possess a waiver. Soldiers over 40 must complete and pass a medical screening before reporting for this course and hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 011-18E40

Title: Special Forces Communications Sergeant ANCOC

Length: 18 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership, military studies, professional skills, resource management, effective communication, operations, tactics; unconventional warfare planning; intelligence collection and processing; noncommissioned officer specific tasks; and 18E40 specific subjects.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 18E30. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-20). Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report. **SPECIAL INFORMATION:** Must be airborne qualified. Soldiers graduating from this course will be awarded the secondary MOS (SMOS) 18F.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 011-18E40-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Special Forces Communications Sergeant ANCOC-RC

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership, military studies, advance CMF 18 skills to include operations; planning; training; intelligence; organization and functions, operating systems, AC/RC SF interface; US foreign policy; and Special Forces Communications NCO MOS specific training.

Table 3-39**NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633—Continued**

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SFC, SSG(P), or SSG in SFC position; selected by their SGM/CSM or unit commander (IMA/IRR soldiers must be selected by Commander, ARPERCEN); qualified in MOS 18E30; graduate of BNCOC (AC or RC); and have completed US Army Common Leader Training (Phase I) ANCOC-RC and USAJFKSWCS NCO Academy Special Forces ANCOC-RC 'read ahead' instructional material. Must meet the physical requirements prescribed in AR 350-15 and AR 600-9. Must comply with AR 40-501 or possess a waiver. Soldiers over 40 must complete and pass a medical screening before reporting for this course and hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 243-37F30

Title: Psychological Operations BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633

Enl MOS: 37F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

PSYOP subjects; general military subjects; and common leader training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 37F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Must have passed the SQT/SDT within the past 12 months, completed TABE testing, level A. Airborne qualification is required for active component soldiers only.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 243-37F40

Title: Psychological Operations ANCOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633

Enl MOS: 37F4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Common leader training, general military subjects, psychological operations subjects, and noncommissioned officer specific tasks.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 37F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Must have passed SDT within the past 12 months, Active Component, or 24 months, Reserve Component. Recommend completing TABE testing, level A. Airborne qualification is required for active component soldiers only.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 243-37F40-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Psychological Operations ANCOC-RC

Length: 2 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633

Enl MOS: 37F4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

NCO development training and PSYOP-specific tasks.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC) recommended by unit commander. Qualified in MOS 37F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1. All except SSGs must have successfully completed PLDC. Must have completed U.S. Army Common Leader Training (Phase 1). **SPECIAL INFORMATION:** Must have passed SDT within the past 24 months. Recommend completing TABE testing, level A.

Security Clearance: SECRET

3-40. NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635 Fort Sill, Oklahoma 73503-5000

a. Government quarters are available for student personnel.

b. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Lawton Municipal Airport, Lawton, Oklahoma, is located ten miles from Fort Sill. Commercial limousine service is available to and from Fort Sill.

(2) Commercial taxis are available on and off post.

(3) Government transportation is available only for official business.

c. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Enlisted students arriving at Fort Sill report to Building 3553 during duty hours, non-duty hours, and holidays.

(2) Students should check orders prior to reporting with dependents, privately-owned vehicles, or household goods. Failure to do so may result in inconvenience and hardship.

(3) Students must provide their own toilet articles, e.g., toothpaste, soap, shower shoes, towels, etc.

d. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders: CG, USAFACFS, ATTN: ATZR-PAF-ES, (AG Enlisted Personnel Management), Fort Sill, OK 73503-5100 (DSN 639-3908/3168 or commercial (405) 351-3908/3168).

(2) Course Information: Commandant, USA NCO Academy, ATTN: ATZR-W (Opns), Fort Sill, OK 73503-6200 (DSN 639-2417/3141 or Commercial (405) 351-2417/3141).

Table 3-40**NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635**

Course No: 041-13B40

Title: FA Platoon Sergeant ANCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Enl MOS: 13B4

Scope: Course effective: 11 Apr 93

Duties of the platoon sergeant, gunnery sergeant, and chief of firing battery to include emplacement of weapons systems, fire control, maintenance, FA ammunition, M90 chronograph, and duties of the FA battery, fire commands, communications, hasty survey and land navigation.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 13B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Local commanders will arrange for soldiers to be administered the test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) Level A and counseled on the results. Students will bring results of the TABE with them to ANCOC to be used within the LADP process.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 041-8-13B30

Title: Field Artillery Cannon Section Chief BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Enl MOS: 13B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 93

The Basic NCO Course (BNCOC) is conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment. The course includes training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, land navigation, weapons, NBC, CMT and training management.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 13B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Local commanders will arrange for soldiers to be administered the Test of Adult Basic Education, Level A, and counseled

Table 3-40
NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635—Continued

on the results. The students will bring the results of the TABE with them to be used in the LADP process.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 042-13M30

Title: Multiple Launch Rocket System Section Chief BNCOC

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Enl MOS: 13M3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Common NCO skills (leadership, tactics, etc.); MLRS firing operations, M270 launcher reload, ammunition requests, and LLM organizational maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 13M. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Local commander will arrange for soldier to be administered the TABE Level A and counseled on the results. The student will bring the results to be used within the LADP process.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 042-13M40

Title: Multiple Launch Rocket System Platoon Sergeant ANCOC

Length: 3 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Enl MOS: 13M4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Common NCO skills; MLRS doctrine and tactics.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 13M. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Local commanders will arrange for soldiers to be administered the TABE Level A and counseled on the results. The students will bring the results of the TABE with them to ANCOC to be used within the LADP process.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 043-13P30

Title: MLRS Operations/Fire Direction Section Chief BNCOC

Length: 4 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Enl MOS: 13P3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common leader training; computation of firing data; communications; maintenance of fire capabilities charts, situation maps, ammunition accountability, equipment serviceability, situation, firing point, target and mission reports.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 13P. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Local commander will arrange for soldiers to be administered the TABE Level A and counseled on the results. The student will bring the results of the TABE with them to BNCOC to be used within the LADP process.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 043-13P40

Title: MLRS Fire direction Senior Sergeant ANCOC

Table 3-40
NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635—Continued

Length: 3 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Enl MOS: 13P4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common leader training; operations of the FDC; computation of firing data; personnel management; equipment maintenance; communications; FDC tactical fire control.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 13P. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Local commanders will arrange for soldiers to be administered the TABE Level A and counseled on the results. The students will bring the results with them to be used within the LADP process.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 221-13R30

Title: Field Artillery Radar Section Chief BNCOC

Length: 5 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Enl MOS: 13R3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Teaches technical knowledge and skills required to effectively support the U.S. Army and U.S. Marine Corps Field Artillery firing units. Includes ECCM for AN/TPQ-36 and AN/TPQ-37 radars. Also includes general knowledge of operation, radar gunnery, survey procedures and preventive maintenance on radars and ancillary equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 13R. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Local commander will arrange for soldiers to be administered the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) Level A and counseled on the results. The students will bring the results of the TABE with them to BNCOC to be used within the LADP process.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 221-13R40

Title: Field Artillery Senior Radar/Targeting Sergeant ANCOC

Length: 12 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Enl MOS: 13R4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Teaches the tactical and technical knowledge and supervisory skills to perform targeting in division artillery CPs; covers the fire support structure, command estimate process, and target value analysis; tactical radar operations and employment; SINCGARS communication equipment; and Initial Fire Support Automated System (IFAS).

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 13R. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Local commanders will arrange for soldiers to be administered the Test of Adult Basic Education, Level A, and counseled on the results. The student will bring the results to be used within the LADP process.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 250-13C30

Title: Automated Fire Support Systems Specialist BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Enl MOS: 13C3

Table 3-40
NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Input and retrieve initialization control, and tactical data base information. Process tactical and technical fire control data, artillery target intelligence, and meteorological data. Conduct non-nuclear fire planning. Perform operator maintenance checks and services on the computer and support equipment. Training in leadership, training management, professional skills, resource management, and military skills.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 13C. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Local commanders will arrange for soldiers to be administered the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) Level A and counseled on the results. The students will bring the results of the TABE with them to BNCO to be used within the LADP process.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 250-13C40

Title: Automated Fire Support Systems Specialist ANCO

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Enl MOS: 13C4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Tactical techniques required to perform the duties of fire control/operations NCO FA planning and use of communications equipment. Leader skills and tactical instruction to perform his role in Army Operations Doctrine.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 13C or 13E. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and Reserve Component personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will carry a copy of their completed medical screening report. The 13E and 13C NCOs must complete the Fire Support Automated System Fire Support Control Course, 250-F33 before attending this course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 250-13F40

Title: Fire Support Sergeant ANCO

Length: 11 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Enl MOS: 13F4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Fire support control and coordination, target processing, tactical operations, capabilities and organization of the fire support team, navigation, and the Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data System.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 13F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Local commanders will arrange for soldiers to be administered the TABE Level A and counseled on the results. The students will bring the results with them to be used within the LADP process.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 250-8-13E30

Title: Cannon Fire Direction Section Chief BNCO

Length: 6 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Enl MOS: 13E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

The Basic NCO Course (BNCO) is conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment. The course includes training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, land navigation, weapons, NBC,

Table 3-40
NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635—Continued

CMET, training management, BCS operations, and computation of firing data.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 13E. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Local commanders will arrange for soldiers to be administered the TABE, Level A, and counseled on the results. The student will bring the results to be used in the LADP process.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 250-8-13F30

Title: Fire Support Sergeant BNCO

Length: 7 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Enl MOS: 13F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

The Basic NCO Courses (BNCO) is conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment. The course includes training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, land navigation, weapons, training management, and fire support planning and coordination and the Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data System.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 13F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Local commander will arrange for soldiers to be administered the TABE Level A and counseled on the results. The students will bring the results of the TABE with them to be used within the LAD process.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 412-82C30

Title: Field Artillery Surveyor Section Chief BNCO

Length: 8 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Enl MOS: 82C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

How to plan and conduct field artillery surveys, how to direct maintenance of survey equipment and systems, and how to train and check work of skill level one and two surveyors; leadership, training management, professional skills, and resource management.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 82C. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 412-82C40

Title: Field Artillery Surveyor Senior Sergeant ANCO

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Enl MOS: 82C4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common leader skills; technical knowledge required to plan and train other soldiers in planning and performing field artillery survey operations, tactical communications, new survey doctrine, equipment, systems and organization.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 82C. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and

Table 3-40
NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635—Continued

AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Local commanders will arrange for soldiers to be administered the TABE, level A, and counseled on the results. The students will bring the results of the TABE with them to ANCOC to be used within the LADP process.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 420-93F30

Title: Field Artillery Meteorological Section Sergeant BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Enl MOS: 93F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Training for duty as meteorological shift supervisor to support division artillery firing battalions; training in management, maintenance and leadership.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 93F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Local commander will arrange for soldiers to be administered the TABE Level A and counseled on the results. The students will bring the results of the TABE with them to be used within the LADP process.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 420-93F40

Title: Field Artillery Meteorological Senior Sergeant ANCOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Enl MOS: 93F4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Teaches supervisory skills required to effectively position, operate, and maintain a meteorological section and its equipment; covers various mission requirements, positioning of the section, techniques used to train section personnel, and use of test equipment and tools in adjustment and maintenance of section equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). qualified in MOS 93F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Local commanders will arrange for soldiers to be administered the TABE, level A, and counseled on the results. The students will bring the results of the TABE with them to ANCOC to be used within the LADP process.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 635-8-PLDC

Title: Primary Leadership Development

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Basic leadership skills, NCO duties, responsibilities and authority, and how to conduct performance-oriented training. It focuses on leader training for first time leaders. Produces battle competent junior NCOs who are qualified team/section/squad leaders, trainers of leader and warfighting skills, evaluators and counselors, conductors/participants in individual and collective training, and performers/teachers of leader skills, knowledge, and attitudes. The course is non-MOS specific, taught in an NCO Academy live-in environment using small group instruction with practical application, followed by hands-on, performance-oriented training conducted in a field environment, culminating with a field training exercise. Cadre assess the student's leadership potential and evaluate their ability to apply lessons learned and effectively lead their classmates in a tactical environment.

Table 3-40
NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635—Continued

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. First priority is SPC(P)/CPL(P)s and second priority is SGTs who have not attended PLDC. Meet physical fitness and weight standards outlined in AR 350-15 and AR 600-9; be eligible for reenlistment, and recommended by immediate commander. As a graduation requirement, must successfully pass the APFT.

Special Information: Adding local requirements to the above prerequisites is prohibited. Equipment listed in the Equipment Summary is the optimum items needed to perform the listed lessons. Substitution of similar items of equipment is authorized, providing their use does not degrade the quality of training. any deviations that alter the quality of training will require an exception to policy from the proponent through TRADOC.

Security Clearance: None

3-41. NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651 Fort Eustis, Virginia 23604-5364

a. Billeting and Mess information is as follows:

(1) Government quarters are available for enlisted students.

(2) Students attending Basic Noncommissioned Officer Courses must bring their initial issue of clothing as outlined in CTA 50-900 and their clothing records.

(3) The Advanced and Basic Noncommissioned Officer courses are conducted in 24-hour-a day NCO Academy environments. Students attending these noncommissioned officer courses are required to live in the barracks. They will be removed from separate rations, issued a meal card, and subsist in a unit dining facility for the duration of the courses.

(4) Students with an MOS that require the operation of vehicles/equipment must bring their DA Form 348 and OF 346 with them to the course.

(5) Government mess is available for all enlisted students. Other facilities available include the PX Cafeteria, NCO Club, Burger King, clothing sales, Class VI, commissary and the barber shop.

(6) A welcome booklet/student guide can be obtained by calling DSN 927-1369.

b. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Newport News/Williamsburg International Airport, Newport News, VA is located 8 miles from Fort Eustis, Norfolk International Airport is located in Norfolk, VA and is approximately 35 miles from Fort Eustis. Commercial limousine service is available to and from Fort Eustis.

(2) Commercial, local and long distance bus service is available at the bus terminal located near the main entrance to Fort Eustis.

(3) Commercial taxis are available on and off post.

c. Uniform: Battle Dress Uniform is the normal prescribed duty uniform for enlisted course attendees. Seasonal Class A/B Uniforms are required for special events, opening/closing exercises and socials.

d. Students who are not in compliance with height and weight standards in AR 600-9 will not be enrolled.

e. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Enlisted students arriving at the Fort Eustis NCO Academy are to report to Building 664.

(2) Students should check orders prior to reporting with family members in accordance with DA PAM 600-8-10, Installation AG's are required to counsel all soldiers with family members, who receive orders for TDY in conjunction with PCS. AR 210-50 also applies to all soldiers relative to bringing family members to TDY station. For information on family housing, call Housing Referral at DSN 927-0962 or commercial (804) 878-0962.

f. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders: CG, USATCFE, ATTN: ATZF-AG(AG) (AG Enlisted Personnel Management), Fort Eustis, VA 23604.

(2) Student Enrollment: Commandant, Fort Eustis NCO Academy, ATTN: ATZF-NOA, Fort Eustis, VA 23604-5364.

Table 3-41
NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651

Course No: A-433-0025

Phase: 1

Title: First Class Diver BNCOC

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651

Enl MOS: 00B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Common core curriculum, military leadership skills, supervisory responsibilities, and resource management training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS OOB. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: This is a two-phase course. Phase 2 is taught at the Naval Diving and Salvage Training Center, Panama City, FL. Students must successfully complete both phases to receive BNCOC credit.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 062-88K30

Title: Watercraft Operator BNCOC

Length: 9 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651

Enl MOS: 88K3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Firefighting/damage control, marine cargo operations, marlinespike seamanship, rigging of tows, vessel administration and leadership, navigation and quartermaster duties, emergency drills, marine deck operations, maritime regulations, and shipboard sanitation; leadership, military and professional skills and resource and management training conducted in a structured environment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 88K. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 062-88K40

Title: Watercraft Operator ANCO

Length: 13 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651

Enl MOS: 88K4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Leadership, communications, and common military skills; training management; vessel administration; shipboard emergencies; deck seamanship; marine communications; piloting; ship (LCU) handling; and collision avoidance radar navigation.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 88K. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450-ANCOC-CMF97-CORE

Phase: 1

Title: Army Band ANCO (Common Core)

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

USASMA common leader training and the CSS common core.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit

Table 3-41
NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651—Continued

commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in CMF 97. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: All attendees must bring a valid DA Form 348 and OF 346 to be enrolled. Students must also bring the results of TABE, Level A, taken at their local education center.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 450-BNCOC-CMF97-CORE

Phase: 1

Title: Army Band BNCOC (Common Core)

Length: 2 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651

Enl MOS: 02U3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

USASMA common leader training and the CSS common core.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 02B through 02U. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SGT(P)s and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SP4(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed PLDC at least 6 months before attending this course.

Special Information: All students must bring a valid DA Form 348 and OF 346 to be enrolled. Students must also bring the results of the TABE 'A' reading comprehensive test taken at their local education center.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 553-88N30

Title: Transportation Management Coordinator BNCOC

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651

Enl MOS: 88N3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Supervise performance requirements of cargo movement planning and documentation; loss and damage control; cargo, unit, and passenger movements by air, rail, highway, and water; leadership, military and professional skills; resources and training management; and logistical common subjects.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 88N. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 553-88N40

Title: Transportation Management Coordinator ANCO

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651

Enl MOS: 88N4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Military leadership, staff functions, management organizations, and operating procedures. Duties, functions, and problem solving inherent to a movement organization.

Prerequisite: Member of the Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in CMF 88. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 652-88L30

Title: Watercraft Engineer BNCOC

Table 3-41
NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651—Continued

Length: 15 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651

Enl MOS: 88L3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Marine hydraulics/pneumatics, shipboard firefighting and damage control, marine electrical systems, marine heating/refrigeration, utility/environmental control, supervisory responsibilities, and common technical tasks. Leadership, military and professional skills; resource and training management; and training conducted in a structured environment. Refrigerant recovery and recycling certification.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 88L. Meets the physical standards required by AR 56–9. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1 (Para 5–14). First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SSGs who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 652–88L40

Title: Watercraft Engineer ANCOC

Length: 14 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651

Enl MOS: 88L4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Leadership, communication, and common military skills; training management; common engineering tasks; technical inspections; fuel injection; electrical and refrigeration systems; hydraulics; water purification systems; cardiopulmonary resuscitation; and familiarization of the EMD Cummins and Caterpillar engines.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 88L. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 811–88M30

Title: Motor Transport Operator BNCOC

Length: 10 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651

Enl MOS: 88M3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Common leader training common core and 88M30 squad leader responsibilities. Includes motor transport supervisory/trainer functions, convoy operations, truck squad tactics and certification as Master Truck Driver with the ability to train soldiers to operate and maintain all transportation unit tactical wheeled vehicles to include the HUMMV, HEMTT, M939 series 5 ton cargo/5 ton tractor, the HET, including battle tank evacuation and the palletized load system. Produces class 'A' Army commercial driver licensed operators, trainers, and examiners.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 88M. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Students must bring a valid DA Form 348 and OF 346 to be enrolled. Students must also bring the results of the TABE 'A' reading comprehensive test taken at their local education center.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 811–88M40

Title: Motor Transport Operator ANCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651

Enl MOS: 88M4

Scope: Course effective: 4 Oct 89

Table 3-41
NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651—Continued

Emphasis is placed on mastery of the terminal learning objectives included in the USASMA Common Leader Training POI, CS/CSS Common Core, and truckmaster, management, tactical, convoy operations, truck movement planning skills, and traffic regulations applicable to convoy movements.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 88M. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1 (para 5–20). Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will handcarry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Students must bring a valid DA Form 348 and OF 346 to be enrolled. Students must also bring the results of TABE 'A' reading comprehensive test taken at their local education center.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 822–88H20/30

Title: Cargo Specialist BNCOC

Length: 8 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651

Enl MOS: 88H2

Scope: Course effective: 1 May 90

Cargo operations (rail and air), terminal and water transport operations, operation of haggunds crane, operation of rough terrain container crane, logistics common core, leadership, military skills, professional skills, resource management, and training management.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 88H. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 822–88H40

Title: Cargo Specialist ANCOC

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651

Enl MOS: 88H4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Military leadership, staff function management organizations, and operating procedures. Duties, functions, and problem solving inherent to a terminal organization.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 88H. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

3-42. NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652 Fort Leonard Wood, Missouri 65473–5000

See introductory information for U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood, MO. SC: 807.

Table 3-42
NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Course No: 0–12–C42

Title: Combat Engineer ANCOC

Length: 8 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Enl MOS: 12B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Mar 92

Training in common leader training; engineer shared tasks; field fortification; mine/countermine warfare; demolitions; reconnaissance;

Table 3-42
NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652—Continued

fixed, float and nonstandard bridging river crossing operations; and construction.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in CMF 12. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 012-SQIX

Title: Drill Sergeant

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Enl SGL: X

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

The course will be designed to provide the candidate information and training techniques for subjects drill sergeants are required to teach in IET to include drill and ceremonies, physical fitness, and weapons training. The candidate will be provided instruction on leadership and counseling applicable to the IET environment. The major emphasis of the instruction will be on how to train initial entry soldiers to become highly motivated, skilled, and physically fit.

Prerequisite: Must meet prerequisites as outlined in AR 614-200.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 030-12C30

Title: Bridge Crewmember BNCOC

Length: 8 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Enl MOS: 12C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Feb 92

Training in bridges, river crossing operations, rigging, demolitions, reconnaissance, mine/countermine, offensive and defensive operations, and common leader training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 12C. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Results of a math prerequisite test and a Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE, level A) test is required upon reporting to the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 030-20-12B30

Title: Combat Engineer BNCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Enl MOS: 12B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Bridging; river crossing operations; demolitions; reconnaissance; mine/countermine; offensive and defensive operations; and common leader training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 12B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Results of a math prerequisite test and a TABE, Level A, test is required upon reporting for course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 030-20-12F30

Title: Engineer Tracked Vehicle Crewman BNCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Enl MOS: 12F3

Table 3-42
NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Common leader training, vehicle operations, maintenance and pregunnery and gunnery operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 12F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Reclassified soldiers will have a minimum of 90 days SOJT in a 12F20 or 12F30 position prior to arriving at the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4-81-C42

Title: Common Core ANCOC

Length: 3 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Enl MOS: 81C4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Instruction on personnel supervision and management and leadership skills with a hands-on performance oriented application during a situational training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 00B, 51M, 52E, 52G, 81C, 81Q, 82D, 83E, or 83F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: The students must bring the results of a test of adult basic education (TABE, Level A) with them to ANCOC. MOS technical portion of 51M is taught by the Air Force, 00B is taught by the Navy, and MOS 52E, 52G, and CMF 81 do not have any technical training for ANCOC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 411-81C30

Phase: 1

Title: Cartographer BNCOC

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Enl MOS: 81C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 92

Personnel supervision and management; common leader skills, including leadership, airland battle, inspection, and drill.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 81C. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: A test of Adult Basic Education (TABE, Level A) is required upon reporting to course. The technical track (Phase 2) will be completed at the Defense Mapping School, Ft. Belvoir, VA. Completion of both the common leader and technical courses is required for BNCOC credit.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 411-81Q30

Phase: 1

Title: Terrain Analyst BNCOC

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Enl MOS: 81Q3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Feb 92

Personnel supervision and management; common leader skills, including leadership, airland battle, inspection, and drill.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit

Table 3-42
NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652—Continued

commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 81Q. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: A test of Adult Basic Education, level A, is required upon reporting to course. The technical track, phase 2, will be completed at the Defense Mapping School, Ft Belvoir, VA. Completion of both phases is required for BNCOC credit.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 412-82D30

Phase: 1

Title: Topographic Surveyor BNCOC

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Enl MOS: 82D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Aug 92

Personnel supervision and management; common leader skills, including leadership, airland battle, inspection, and drill.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 82D. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: A test of Adult Basic Education (TABE, level A) is required upon reporting to the course. The technical track (Phase 2) will be completed at the Defense Mapping School, Ft. Belvoir, VA. Completion of both the common leader and technical courses are required for BNCOC credit.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 413-51T30

Title: Technical Engineering Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 11 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Enl MOS: 51T3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jun 92

Use of tools, equipment and test sets unique to the 51T MOS; principals of inspection as they pertain to the MOS; common leader training; filling out various forms; construction reconnaissance and site analysis. The FTX will reinforce leadership skills and common leader combat skills (CLCS) in a tactical environment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 51T. Meet requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SSG's and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages are performing in position for which the training is designed. Successfully completed PLDC. SGTs and SPC(P)s must have completed PLDC at least 6 months prior to attending this course.

Special Information: The 51T MOS career progression is not open to reclassification.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 495-51M30

Phase: 1

Title: Firefighter BNCOC

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Enl MOS: 51M3

Scope: Course effective: 1 May 92

Personnel supervision and management; common leader skills, including leadership, airland battle, inspection, and drill.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 51M. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and

Table 3-42
NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652—Continued

CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: A test of TABE (level A) is required upon reporting to course. The technical track (Phase 2) will be completed at the Air Force Technical Training Center, Chanute AFB, IL. Completion of both the common leader and technical courses is required for BNCOC credit.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 612-62B30

Title: Construction Equipment Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 10 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Enl MOS: 62B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides instruction on maintenance operations and management, as it applies to engineer units, and develops the NCO's knowledge in his role as a trainer and leader. Subjects include maintenance management; shop operations; advanced troubleshooting of engineer equipment hydraulic, electrical, and power train systems; and common leader training. Includes leadership and performance counseling, NBC, communication, supply management, safety and accident prevention, environmental awareness and a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 62B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All soldiers must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: A test of Adult Basic Education (TABE Level A) is required upon reporting to this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 662-52E30

Title: Prime Power Production Specialist BNCOC

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Enl MOS: 52E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Personnel supervision and management; common leader skills, including leadership, airland battle, inspection, and drill.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel selected by PERSCOM (Active Duty) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component) must be qualified in MOS 52E. Meet requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: There is no technical track for MOS 52E. BNCOC credit will be given upon completion of this course. A test of Adult Basic Education (TABE, level A) is required upon reporting to this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 665-20-PLDC

Title: Primary Leadership Development

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Basic leadership skills, NCO duties, responsibilities and authority, and how to conduct performance-oriented training. It focuses on leader training for first time leaders. Produces battle competent junior NCOs who are qualified team/section/squad leaders, trainers of leader and warfighting skills, evaluators and counselors, conductors/participants in individual and collective training, and performers/teachers of leader skills, knowledge, and attitudes. The course is non-MOS specific, taught in an NCO Academy live-in environment using small group instruction with practical application, followed by hands-on, performance-oriented training conducted in a field environment, culminating with a field training exercise. Cadre assess the student's leadership potential and evaluate

Table 3-42
NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652—Continued

their ability to apply lessons learned and effectively lead their classmates in a tactical environment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. First priority is SPC(P)/CPL(P)s and second priority is SGTs who have not attended PLDC. Meet physical fitness and weight standards outlined in AR 350-15 and AR 600-9; be eligible for reenlistment, and recommended by immediate commander. As a graduation requirement, must successfully pass the APFT.

Special Information: Adding local requirements to the above prerequisites is prohibited. Equipment listed in the Equipment Summary is the optimum items needed to perform the listed lessons. Substitution of similar items of equipment is authorized, providing their use does not degrade the quality of training. Any deviations that alter the quality of training will require an exception to policy from the proponent through TRADOC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7-51-C42

Title: General Engineer ANCOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Enl MOS: 51T4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Encompasses common leader training (CLT), common engineer training (CET), a situational training exercise (STX), and MOS-specific skill level 4 critical technical tasks. MOS-specific training for MOS 51H and 51T includes masonry structures, pipeline, airfield repair, inspecting quality of construction and theater of operations (T/O) construction operations, and Construction Management. MOS-specific training for MOS 62N includes asphalt and quarrying operations, and Construction Management.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Retain one of the MOS's in CMF 51 (MOS 51H, 62N, 51T). Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-20). Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will handcarry a copy of their completed medical screen report. The students must bring the results of a test of adult basic education TABE, level A (English Comprehension, and Math) with them to ANCOC. MOS's 00B30/40, 51M30/40, 52E30/40, and 52G30/40 will attend CMF 81 ANCOC (low density ANCOC) because the technical phase is either non-existing or taught at other locations, and CET is not required for these MOS's. The following Common Leader evaluations cannot be integrated into classroom/PE instruction, and are conducted outside of normal POI time: ANCOC-CLT-EVAL-CL2; Conduct Platoon Level Drill and Ceremonies, ANCOC-CLT-EVAL-CL3; Conduct Platoon Level Inspection, and ANCOC-CLT-EVAL-CL4, Conduct Platoon Level Physical Fitness Training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 710-51H30

Title: Construction Engineering Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 9 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Enl MOS: 51H3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common leader and combat skills to include: leadership, NBC, map reading, AirLand Battle, inspections, drills, BRM, physical fitness, and management; an FTX reinforces leadership skills and common tasks in a simulated tactical environment. The FTX will also cover construction management techniques, planning, supervision, inspection of the construction of T/O structures, concrete formwork, electrical, and plumbing systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOSs 51H, 51B, 51K or 51R. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Upon reporting to the course, student must complete a test of adult education, Level A (TABE, Level A).

Table 3-42
NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 713-62N30

Title: Construction Equipment Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 9 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Enl MOS: 62N3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 93

Instruction for section/squad leaders in the planning and conduct of construction projects. Subjects include equipment utilization and maintenance, interpretation of planning documents, production rate estimation, job planning, schedule development, safety and quality control procedures, personnel supervision and management. Also contains sections pertaining to common engineer training, common leader training, and a field training exercise. Subjects in these areas include leadership and counseling, NBC, map reading, communication, maintenance, supply management, safety and accident prevention, and others.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 62E, 62F, 62G, 62H or 62J. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: A test of Adult Basic Education (TABE, Level A) is required upon reporting to the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 740-83E/F30

Phase: 1

Title: Advanced Lithography BNCOC

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652

Enl MOS: 83E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 92

Personnel supervision and management; common leader skills, including leadership, airland battle, inspection, and drill.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 83E or 83F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: A test of Adult Basic Education (TABE, level A) is required upon reporting to course. The technical track (Phase 2) will be completed at the Defense Mapping School, Ft. Belvoir, VA. Completion of both the common leader and technical courses are required for BNCOC credit.

Security Clearance: None

3-43. NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653 Fort Eustis, Virginia 23604-5361

a. Billeting and Mess information is as follows:

(1) Government quarters are available for enlisted students.

(2) Students attending Aviation Advanced or Basic Noncommissioned Officer courses must bring their initial issue of clothing as outlined in CTS 50-900 and their clothing records.

(3) The Advanced and Basic Noncommissioned Officer courses are conducted in 24 hour a day NCO Academy environments. Students attending these noncommissioned officer courses are required to live in the barracks. Students are not issued meal cards. Soldiers TDY to this school are paid M&IE. No statement of nonavailability will be issued or is required. Soldiers should request and receive sufficient advance per diem to cover the first 30 days at this station.

(4) Students with a MOS that require the operation of vehicles/equipment must bring their DA Form 348 with them to the course.

(5) Facilities available include the PX Cafeteria, NCO Club, Burger King, clothing sales, class VI, commissary and barber shop.

b. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Patrick Henry Airport, Newport News, VA is located 8 miles from Fort Eustis. Norfolk International Airport is located in Norfolk, VA and is approximately 35 miles from Fort Eustis. Commercial Limousine Service is available to and from Fort Eustis.

(2) Commercial, local, and long distance bus service is available at the bus terminal located near the main entrance to Fort Eustis.

(3) Commercial taxis are available on and off post.

c. Uniforms: Battle Dress Uniform is the normal prescribed duty uniform for enlisted course attendees. Seasonal Class A/B Uniforms are required for special events (opening/clothing exercises and socials).

d. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Enlisted students arriving at the Fort Eustis NCO Academy are to report to Building 664.

(2) Students should check orders prior to reporting with family members in accordance with DA PAM 600–8–10. Installations AG's are required to counsel all soldiers with family members who receive orders for TDY in conjunction with PCS. AR 210–50 also applies to all soldiers relative to bringing family members to TDY station. For information on family housing, call Housing Referral at DSN 927–2506 or commercial (804) 878–2506.

e. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders: CG, USATCFE, ATTN: ATZF–AG–PM (AG Enlisted Personnel Management), Fort Eustis, VA 23604.

(2) Student Enrollment: Commandant, Fort Eustis NCO Academy, ATTN: ATZF–NOA, Fort Eustis, VA 23604–5364.

(3) Course Information: Commandant, U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School, ATTN: ATSQ–LTD (Director of Training Doctrine), Fort Eustis, VA 23604–5364 (DSN 927–6611 or commercial (804) 878–6611).

Table 3–43
NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Course No: 600–67N30

Title: UH–1 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 13 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 67N3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Technical training in the aircraft maintenance management field is oriented toward developing skills and knowledge of aircraft maintenance management principles and procedures. The student is provided with the training required to successfully perform the supervisory and technical inspector duties required of MOS 67N30.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 67N. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SGT(P)s and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend 5 days of Field Training Exercises.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600–67R30

Title: AH–64 Attack Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 14 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 67R3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Technical training in the aircraft maintenance management field is oriented toward developing skills and knowledge of aircraft maintenance management principles and procedures. The student is provided with the training required to successfully perform the supervisory and technical inspector duties required of MOS 67R30.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit

Table 3–43
NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653—Continued

commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 67R. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend 5 days of field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600–67R40

Title: AH–64 Attack/OH–58D Scout Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCO

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 67R4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Plans and lays out aircraft maintenance areas, component repair shops, and facilities. Determines personnel and parts requirements to repair aircraft and associated equipment. Coordinates work requirements and assigns duties; supervises and applies production control, quality control, and other maintenance management principles and procedures. Guides maintenance personnel in diagnosing complex malfunctions. Maintains supply economy and discipline, prepares evaluations, special reports, and records pertaining to aircraft maintenance and related activities. Supervises technical training programs. Prepares evaluation reports on subordinate personnel. Controls the flow of work orders, requisitions, recurring reports, and correspondence. Assists in preparation of plans and policies. Conducts battle damage assessment and determines required repairs to be applied. Uses the Standard Army Maintenance Information System (STAMIS).

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in CMF 67 (MOS 67R/S). Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend 3 days of Training Exercise Without Troops (TEWT). Effective FY 97 this course is conducted at SC 611.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600–67S30

Title: OH–58D Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 15 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 67S3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Technical training in the aircraft maintenance management field is oriented toward developing skills and knowledge of aircraft maintenance management principles and procedures. The student is provided with the training required to successfully perform the supervisory and technical inspector duties required of MOS 67S30.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 67S. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend a 5–day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600–67T30

Title: UH–60 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 14 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 67T3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Technical training in the aircraft maintenance management field is oriented toward developing skills and knowledge of aircraft maintenance management principles and procedures. The student is provided with

Table 3-43
NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653—Continued

the training required to successfully perform the supervisory and technical duties required of MOS 67T30.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 67T. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend a 5-day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600-67T40

Title: UH-60 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOG

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 67T4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Plans and lays out aircraft maintenance areas, component repair shops, and facilities. Determines personnel and parts requirements to repair aircraft and associated equipment. Coordinates work requirements and assigns duties; supervises and applies production control, quality control, and other maintenance management principles and procedures. Guides maintenance personnel in diagnosing complex malfunctions. Maintains supply economy and discipline; prepares evaluations, special reports, and records pertaining to aircraft maintenance and related activities. Supervises technical training programs. Prepares evaluation reports on subordinate personnel. Controls the flow of work orders, requisitions, recurring reports, and correspondence. Assists in preparation of plans and policies. Uses the Standard Army Maintenance Information System (STAMIS).

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 67T or 67N. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will handcarry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend a 3 day Training Exercise Without Troops (TEWT). Effective FY 97 this course is conducted at SC 611.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600-67U30

Title: CH-47 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 13 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 67U3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Technical training in the aircraft maintenance management field is oriented toward developing skills and knowledge of aircraft maintenance management principles and procedures. The student is provided with the training required to successfully perform the supervisory and technical inspector duties required of MOS 67U30.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 67U. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend a 5-day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600-67U40

Title: CH-47 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOG

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 67U4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Plans and lays out aircraft maintenance areas, component repair shops,

Table 3-43
NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653—Continued

and facilities; determines personnel and parts requirements to repair aircraft and associated equipment. Coordinates work requirements and assigns duties; supervises and applies production control, quality control, and other maintenance management principles and procedures. Guides maintenance personnel in diagnosing complex malfunctions. Maintains supply economy and discipline; prepares evaluations, special reports, and records pertaining to aircraft maintenance and related activities. Supervises technical training programs. Prepares evaluation reports on subordinate personnel. Controls the flow of work orders, requisitions, recurring reports, and correspondence. Assists in preparation of plans and policies. Conducts battle damage assessment and determines required repairs to be applied. Uses the Standard Army Maintenance Information System (STAMIS).

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 67U. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend 3 day Training Exercise Without Troops (TEWT). Effective FY 97 this course is conducted at SC 611.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600-67V30

Title: OH-58 Observation/Scout Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 13 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 67V3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Technical training in the aircraft maintenance management field is oriented toward developing skills and knowledge of aircraft maintenance management principles and procedures. The student is provided with the training required to successfully perform the supervisory and technical inspector duties required of MOS 67V30.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 67V. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend a 5-day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600-67Y30

Title: AH-1 Attack Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 15 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 67Y3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Technical training in the aircraft maintenance management field is oriented toward developing skills and knowledge of aircraft maintenance management principles and procedures. The student is provided with the training required to successfully perform the supervisory and technical inspector duties required of MOS 67Y30.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 67Y. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSG and SGT(P). Second priority will be given to SGT and CPL(P)/SPC(P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSG must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend 5 days of field training exercises.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 600-67Y40

Table 3-43
NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653—Continued

Title: AH-1 Attack/Observ/Scout Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 67Y4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This course emphasizes the training of tasks, skills, and knowledge required by a supervisor as he/she plans and lays out aircraft maintenance areas, component repair shops, and facilities; determines personnel and parts requirements to repair aircraft and associated equipment; coordinates work requirements and assigns duties; supervises and applies production control, quality control, and other maintenance management principles and procedures; guides maintenance personnel in diagnosing complex malfunctions; maintains supply economy and discipline; prepares evaluations, special reports, and records pertaining to aircraft maintenance and related activities; supervises technical training programs; prepares evaluation reports on subordinate personnel; controls the flow of work orders, requisitions, recurring reports, and correspondence; assists in preparation of plans and policies; conducts battle damage assessment and determines required repairs to be applied; operates the tactical Army combat service support computer system. Training in all previously listed areas is reinforced during a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in CMF 67 (MOS 67Y/V). Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend 3 day Training Exercise Without Troops (TEWT). Effective FY 97 this course is conducted at SC 611.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 601-68B30

Title: Aircraft Powerplant Repairer BNCOC

Length: 10 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 68B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Emphasis is placed on technical training in the field of aircraft maintenance. It is oriented toward the training of tasks, skills, and knowledge of aircraft maintenance management principles and procedures that will enable the student to successfully perform the supervisory and technical inspector duties to include troubleshooting required of a CMF 67 noncommissioned officer.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 68B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend 5 days of field training exercises.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 602-68D30

Title: Aircraft Powertrain Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 68D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Technical training in the aircraft maintenance management field is oriented toward developing skills and knowledge of aircraft maintenance management principles and procedures. The student is provided with the training required to successfully perform the supervisory and technical inspector duties required of CMF 67, skill level 3.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 68D. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be

Table 3-43
NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653—Continued

given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s, who because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend a 5-day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 602-68F30

Title: Aircraft Electrician Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 12 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 68F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Technical training in the field of aircraft maintenance; tasks, skills, and knowledge of aircraft maintenance management principles and procedures that will enable the student to successfully perform the supervisory and technical inspector duties required of a CMF 67, skill level 3, noncommissioned officer.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 68F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend a 5-day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 602-68H30

Title: Aircraft Pnedraulics Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 8 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 68H3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Technical training in the aircraft maintenance management field, skills and knowledge of aircraft maintenance management principles and procedures, training required to successfully perform the supervisory and technical inspector duties required of MOS 68H30.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 68H. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend a 5-day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 602-68J/X40

Title: Aircraft/AH-64 Armament/Missile Systems Repairer Supervisor ANCOC

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 68X4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Plans and lays out aircraft maintenance areas, component repair shops, and facilities. Determines personnel and parts requirements to repair aircraft and associated equipment. Coordinates work requirements and assigns duties; supervises and applies production control, quality control, and other maintenance management principles and procedures. Guides maintenance personnel in diagnosing complex malfunctions. Maintains supply economy and discipline; prepares evaluations, special reports, and records pertaining to aircraft maintenance and related activities. Supervises technical training programs. Prepares evaluation reports on subordinate personnel. Controls the flow of work orders, requisitions, recurring reports, and correspondence. Assists in preparation of plans and policies. Uses the Standard Army Maintenance Information System (STAMIS).

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (active Army) or recommended by unit

Table 3-43
NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653—Continued

commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 68J/X. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend a 3 day Training Exercise Without Troops (TEWT). Effective FY 97 this course is conducted at SC 611.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 602-68J30 (AH-1)

Title: AH-1F Armament/Missile Systems Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 14 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 68J3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Technical training in the field of aircraft maintenance: tasks, skills, and knowledge of aircraft maintenance management principles and procedures that will enable the student to successfully perform the supervisory and technical inspector duties required of a CMF 67 noncommissioned officer.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 68J. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend a 5-day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 602-68K40

Title: Aircraft Component Repairer Supervisor ANCOC

Length: 10 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 68K4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Plans and lays out aircraft maintenance areas, component repair shops and facilities; determines personnel and parts requirements to repair aircraft and associated equipment; coordinates work requirements and assigns duties; supervises and applies production control, quality control and other maintenance management principles and procedures. Guides maintenance personnel in diagnosing complex malfunctions. Maintains supply economy and discipline; prepares evaluations, special reports and records pertaining to aircraft maintenance and related activities. Supervises technical training programs. Prepares evaluation reports on subordinate personnel. Controls the flow of work orders, requisitions, recurring reports and correspondence. Assists in preparation of plans and policies. Conducts battle damage assessment and determines required repairs to be applied. Operates the Tactical Army Combat Service Support Computer System. Training in all previously listed areas are reinforced during a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in CMF 67, 68B, 68D, 68F, 68H. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1. Active Army and Reserve Component personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend 5 days of field training exercises.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 603-68G30

Title: Aircraft Structural Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 9 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 68G3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Technical training in the field of aircraft maintenance management principles and procedures. The student is provided with the training required to successfully perform the supervisory and technical inspector duties required of a CMF 67 NCO.

Table 3-43
NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653—Continued

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 68G. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend a 5-day field training exercise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 646-68X30

Title: AH-64 Armament/Electrical Systems Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 15 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653

Enl MOS: 68X3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

This course of instruction will provide the student with the skills and knowledge required to supervise, troubleshoot and inspect maintenance performed on the AH-64 Attack Helicopter armament/missile systems and components, to evaluate operational readiness, recommend proper corrosion control methods, to ensure compliance with directives, technical manuals, modification work orders, and other policies and procedures that will enable the student to successfully perform the supervisory and technical inspector duties required of CMF 67, skill level 3.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 68X10 or 68J10 with an ASIX1 identifier. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SGT(P) and SSG. Second priority will be given to SGT and CPL(P)/SPC(P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSG must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Soldiers will attend 5 days of field training exercises.

Security Clearance: None

3-44. NCO Academy (Chaplain) – SC: 661 Fort Monmouth, New Jersey 07703-5511

(NOTE: Effective 4 Dec 95, the Chaplain NCO Academy will move to Fort Jackson, SC, and become school code 603)

a. Government quarters or government contracted quarters are available for all students.

b. Government mess is available (but not always accessible) for all enlisted students. Other facilities available to all include the PX cafeteria and a cafeteria concession in Building 1210.

c. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Airline service to Fort Monmouth is provided through McGuire Air Force Base (48 miles away), Newark International Airport (50 miles away), John F. Kennedy International and LaGuardia Airports. Avoid flying into JFK and LaGuardia if you can, they are much farther away and more inconvenient. If you do fly into JFK or LaGuardia, take the Carey Bus Line into Manhattan to the Port Authority Bus Terminal where you will catch the Asbury Park/NY Transit to the West Gate of Fort Monmouth. Taxi and limousine service is available from McGuire AFB and Newark International Airport to Fort Monmouth. Government transportation is not available. Be sure to obtain and keep receipts for reimbursement later.

(2) If you can arrange to drive your own car to Fort Monmouth, it will prove to be a great convenience for you. Local transportation is limited. If you do drive, be sure to bring your auto registration, insurance card and driver's license to clear with the Provost Marshall.

d. All students are required to have in their possession a full

complement of uniforms, including Class A, B, and C. PT clothing is required for all students (furnished by the student).

e. Reporting. Enlisted students report to Building 1204, regardless of arrival time. Students should check orders prior to arriving. No family members are authorized to accompany student.

f. Additional school information may be obtained from Commandant, U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School, ATTN: ATSC-NCOA, Fort Monmouth, NJ 07703-5612 (DSN 992-8967 or commercial (908) 532-8967).

Table 3-44

NCO Academy (Chaplain) – SC: 661

Course No: 561-71M20

Title: Chaplain Assistant BNCOC

Length: 6 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Chaplain) – SC: 661

Enl MOS: 71M2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Common leader and technical training and a field training exercise. Common leadership and warfighting skills required to lead a squad size element in combat.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 71M. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: The entire course must be taken in residence. There is no phase option.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 561-71M40

Title: Chaplain Assistant Supervisor ANCOG

Length: 8 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Chaplain) – SC: 661

Scope: Course effective: 6 Jan 92

Common leader and technical training and a field training exercise. Common leadership and warfighting skills required to lead a platoon size element in combat.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 71M. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Special Information: The entire course must be taken in residence. There is no phase option.

Security Clearance: None

3-45. NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691 Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland 21005-5201

See introductory information for U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School, SC 091.

Table 3-45

NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691

Course No: 6-63-C42

Title: Ordnance ANCOG

Length: 10 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691

Enl MOS: 63B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Emphasis is on leadership, verbal and written communication skills, training management, common military skills, logistics management, and introduction to new equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or reserve component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC), selected by a Department of the Army selection board (Active Army), or recommended by unit commander (Reserve

Table 3-45

NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691—Continued

Component) qualified in MOS 44E, 45K, 52C, 52D, 52F, 63H, 63B, 62B, 63D, 63E, and 63T.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 610-63B30

Title: Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic BNCOC

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691

Enl MOS: 63B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Maintenance management; supervision of unit maintenance on tracked and wheeled vehicles, MHE, and power generation equipment; recovery operations; supply management; inspection techniques; unit defense; battlefield cannibalization techniques; maintenance of TMDE; training management; and basic leadership.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 63B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 611-63D30

Title: Self-Propelled Field Artillery System Mechanic BNCOC

Length: 11 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691

Enl MOS: 63D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Primary emphasis of training will be on maintenance management; supervision; shop operations; recovery operations; diagnostics; advanced troubleshooting; hydraulics; inspecting; testing, turrets, recovery equipment, training management, basic leadership, and theory of armament and automotive materials.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 63D. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 611-63D30 (45D)

Title: Self-Propelled Field Artillery System Mechanic BNCOC

Length: 11 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691

Enl MOS: 45D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Primary emphasis of training will be on maintenance management, supervision, shop operations, recovery operations, diagnostics, advanced troubleshooting, hydraulics, inspecting, testing, turrets, recovery equipment, training management, basic leadership, and theory of armament and automotive materials.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 63D. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 611-63H30

Title: Track Vehicle Repairer BNCOC

Length: 18 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691

Enl MOS: 63H3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Table 3-45
NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691—Continued

Supervision of DS/GS maintenance and unit recovery operations; maintenance and technical inspections of wheeled and track vehicles, including fuel and electrical components, training management, quality control, inspection techniques, contact team operations, unit defense, and maintenance of test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 63G, 63W, or 63H. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 643-45K30

Title: Armament Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 19 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691

Enl MOS: 45K3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Supervision of direct support/general support (DS/GS) maintenance, inspection, and evaluation of small arms, tank turrets, improved TOW vehicles turret, self-propelled and towed howitzers. Training management, quality control, inspection techniques, contact team operations, unit defense and basic knowledge and skills.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 45B20, 45G20, and 45K20. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 662-52C30

Title: Utilities Equipment Repairer BNCOC

Length: 10 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691

Enl MOS: 52C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Supervision or performance of unit or direct support maintenance of chemical equipment, quartermaster machinery, and special purpose equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 52C. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 662-52C30 (63J)

Title: Senior Utilities Equipment Repairer BNCOC

Length: 13 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691

Enl MOS: 63J2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Supervision or performance of unit or direct support maintenance of refrigeration equipment, air conditioning units, and missile support equipment such as the Bottle Cleaning/Charging Station (BC/CS), Halon recharger and fire extinguishers.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 63J. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SGT(P)s and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in

Table 3-45
NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691—Continued

positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 662-52D30

Title: Power-Generation Equipment Repairer BNCOC

Length: 16 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691

Enl MOS: 52D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) Common Core and logistics management. Supervision or performance of unit, direct support, and general support maintenance on power generation equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 52D. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 662-52F30

Title: Turbine Engine Driven Generator Repairer BNCOC

Length: 9 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691

Enl MOS: 52F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

BNCOC common core, (leadership and logistical management) and supervision or performance of unit or direct support maintenance of turbine engine generators and associated equipment and general support, general support.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component Sergeant qualified in MOS 52F20; recommended by unit commander, successful completion of Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 702-44E30

Title: Metalworker BNCOC

Length: 17 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691

Enl MOS: 44E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Supervision of metalworkers and machinists as required in welding, radiator repair, metal body repair, glassworking, fuel tank repair, painting, machine shop operations, training management, maintenance management, supply management, NBC operations, and leadership.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 44E. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 702-44E30 (44B)

Title: Machinist BNCOC

Length: 19 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691

Enl MOS: 44B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Supervision of metalworkers and machinists as required in welding, radiator repair, metal body repair, glassworking, fuel tank repair, painting, machine shop operations, training management, maintenance management, and supply management, NBC operations, and leadership.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 44B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be

Table 3-45
NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691—Continued

given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

3-46. NCO Academy (Infantry) – SC: 698 Fort Benning, Georgia 31905-5590

See introductory information for U.S. Army Training Center, SC 809.

Table 3-46
NCO Academy (Infantry) – SC: 698

Course No: 010-11B40

Title: Infantryman ANCOC

Length: 10 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Infantry) – SC: 698

Enl MOS: 11B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

USASMA CLT, CMF11 common, tactics, MOUT, maintenance, training management, maintenance, patrolling, TWETS, mobility/countermobility/survivability, breaching and construction of obstacles.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 11B. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand-carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 010-11C40

Title: Indirect Fire Infantryman ANCOC

Length: 10 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Infantry) – SC: 698

Enl MOS: 11C4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Includes USASMA CLT, CMF11 common, tactics, forward observer procedures, maintenance, weapons, fire planning, fire direction center procedures, MOUT, terrain mortar positioning, training management and field expedient survey techniques.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 11C. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand-carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 010-11H40

Title: Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman ANCOC

Length: 10 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Infantry) – SC: 698

Enl MOS: 11H4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

USASMA CLT, CMF11 common, tactics, PGTS, training management, maintenance, weapons, threat, MOUT, SIMNET, and TOW gunnery.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 11H. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand-carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 010-11M40

Title: Fighting Vehicle Infantryman ANCOC

Length: 10 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Infantry) – SC: 698

Enl MOS: 11M4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

USASMA CLT, CMF11 common, tactics, MOUT, maintenance, threat,

Table 3-46
NCO Academy (Infantry) – SC: 698—Continued

mobility/countermobility/survivability, maintenance, weapons, training management, patrolling, and the Bradley Gunnery Program.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by DA (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 11M. Qualified in MOS 11M. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand-carry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 010-3-11B30

Title: Infantryman BNCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Infantry) – SC: 698

Enl MOS: 11B3

Scope: Course effective: 4 Jan 93

Sergeants Major Academy common leader training, CMF 11 common training, tactics, maintenance, fire planning, FDC procedures, and a situational training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 11B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSG must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: Must pass the math pretest prior to attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 010-3-11C30

Title: Indirect Fire Infantryman BNCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Infantry) – SC: 698

Enl MOS: 11C3

Scope: Course effective: 4 Jan 93

Sergeants Major Academy common leader training, CMF 11 common training, combat operations, demolitions and mines, employment of machine guns and a situational training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 11C. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSG and SGT(P). Second priority will be given to SGT and CPL(P)/SPC(P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSG must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 010-3-11H30

Title: Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman BNCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Infantry) – SC: 698

Enl MOS: 11H3

Scope: Course effective: 4 Jan 93

Sergeants Major Academy common leader training, CMF 11 common training, tactics, vehicle identification, maintenance, weapons, student presentations, MILES gunnery, and a situational training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 11H. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSG and SGT(P). Second priority will be given to SGT and CPL(P)/SPC(P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSG must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 010-3-11M30

Title: Fighting Vehicle Infantryman BNCOC

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Infantry) – SC: 698

Enl MOS: 11M3

Scope: Course effective: 4 Jan 93

Sergeants Major Academy common leader training, CMF 11 common

Table 3-46
NCO Academy (Infantry) – SC: 698—Continued

training, maintenance, combat operations, weapons systems training, and a situational training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 11M. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 012-SQIX

Title: Drill Sergeant

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: NCO Academy (Infantry) – SC: 698

Enl SQT: X

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

The course will be designed to provide the candidate information and training techniques for subjects drill sergeants are required to teach in IET to include drill and ceremonies, physical fitness and weapons training. The candidate will be provided instruction on leadership and counseling applicable to the IET environment. The major emphasis of the instruction will be on how to train initial entry soldiers to become highly motivated, skilled, and physically fit.

Prerequisite: Must meet prerequisites as outlined in AR 614-200.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 698-3-PLDC

Title: Primary Leadership Development

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: NCO Academy (Infantry) – SC: 698

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Basic leadership skills, NCO duties, responsibilities and authority, and how to conduct performance-oriented training. It focuses on leader training for first time leaders. Produces battle competent junior NCOs who are qualified team/section/squad leaders, trainers of leader and warfighting skills, evaluators and counselors, conductors/participants in individual and collective training, and performers/teachers of leader skills, knowledge, and attitudes. The course is non-MOS specific, taught in an NCO Academy live-in environment using small group instruction with practical application, followed by hands-on, performance-oriented training conducted in a field environment, culminating with a field training exercise. Cadre assess the student's leadership potential and evaluate their ability to apply lessons learned and effectively lead their classmates in a tactical environment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. First priority is SPC(P)/CPL(P)s and second priority is SGTs who have not attended PLDC. Meet physical fitness and weight standards outlined in AR 350-15 and AR 600-9; be eligible for reenlistment, and recommended by immediate commander. As a graduation requirement, must successfully pass the APFT.

Special Information: Adding local requirements to the above prerequisites is prohibited. Equipment listed in the Equipment Summary is the optimum items needed to perform the listed lessons. Substitution of similar items of equipment is authorized, providing their use does not degrade the quality of training. Any deviations that alter the quality of training will require an exception to policy from the proponent through TRADOC.

Security Clearance: None

3-47. U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701 Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027-6900

a. The type and availability of government quarters for each course are described in the administrative information booklet or administrative letter prepared for each course and forwarded to student personnel. If the course is held off post, students must contact the designated hotel to reserve billeting, or one of their choosing in the vicinity of the school, at least two weeks in advance.

b. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Kansas City International Airport, Kansas City, Missouri, is

located 20 miles from Fort Leavenworth. Airport limousine service is available to and from Fort Leavenworth.

(2) Rail passenger service is not available to Leavenworth or Fort Leavenworth.

(3) Commercial bus service is available to Kansas City, Missouri. Transportation by bus is not available to the Leavenworth, Ft Leavenworth Community.

(4) Commercial taxis are available on and off-post.

(5) Shuttle bus transportation to and from classes can be arranged through special arrangements.

c. Class B Uniform is recommended; however, Dress Blues, Class A and Battle Dress Uniforms may be required for some blocks of instruction for certain courses. Uniform details will be included in the administrative information for each course. Dress for civilians attending courses will be in good taste and in accordance with high standards of appearance.

(1) Students should report to Fort Leavenworth as instructed in the administrative information provided prior to arrival. Students who do not receive these instructions should report to locations indicated by directional signs, posted along the main road (Grant Avenue) of the post. After duty hours, report to the Staff Duty Officer located in Bldg 52 on Augur Ave.

(2) In-processing will be done in duty uniform. Name tags should be worn during in-processing. Weigh-in of Army officers will be conducted during in-processing. Officers must meet the standards of AR 600-9 to be admitted to CGSOC.

(3) United States Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force students report to their liaison officers in Bell Hall upon arrival.

d. DSN prefix for Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, is 552-XXXX; commercial: (913) 684-XXXX. For Bell Hall or Eisenhower Hall, DSN is 720-XXXX; commercial: (913) 720-XXXX. Extensions for all prefixes are listed in the following paragraphs.

e. Additional information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Command and General Staff Officer (CGSO), CGSO (Reserve Component), International Officer Preparatory, and CGSO Preparatory Courses, Commandant, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, ATTN: ATZL-SWG, Fort Leavenworth, KS 66027-1352 (Bell Hall Ext 2750).

(2) Non-resident courses: The nonresident courses of the CGSC are: CAS3 Phase I, RC CAS3, and CGSOC (correspondence and Reserve Forces School options). To contact the nonresident program, write USA CGSC, SOCS, BLDG 120, Room 273N, 250 Gibbon Avenue, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027-2314. Telephone Numbers (913) 758-3401/3340/3339/3361 or DSN 720-3401/3340/3339/3361.

(3) School of Advanced Military Studies: Commandant, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, ATTN: ATZL-SWV, Fort Leavenworth, KS 66027-2314 (Eisenhower Hall Ext 3300/3301/3302/03).

(4) Combined Arms and Services Staff School: Commandant, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, ATTN: ATZL-SWB, Fort Leavenworth, KS 66027-6930 (Bell Hall Ext 2602).

(a) Battle Dress Uniform is recommended; however, Class B Uniform may be required for some blocks of instruction. Class A Uniform is worn for 2nd day of class and for graduation. Officers should also bring P.T. Uniform and uniform accessories based on weather.

(b) Students should report to Fort Leavenworth as instructed in the administrative information provided prior to arrival. Students who do not receive these instructions should report to Hoge Barracks (Billeting).

(c) In-processing will be done in civilian clothes at Hoge Barracks. Weigh-in of officers will be conducted during in-processing. Officers must meet the standards of AR 600-9 to be admitted to CAS3. Officers not meeting standards will be returned to their sending unit.

(d) Officers must bring proof of completion of Phase I Non-Resident portion of CAS3.

(5) Reserve Component CAS3 Staff Leader Training Course: Commandant, U.S. Army command and General Staff College,

ATTN: ATZL-SWB-RC, Fort Leavenworth, KS 66027-6930 (Bell Hall Ext 2420).

(a) Successful completion of the course results in certification of USAR and ARNG MAJ(P)s and LTCs to conduct RC-CAS3 at USARF Schools.

(b) Course may be completed in two ways: Method 1 (Phase 1) two weeks resident at Ft. Leavenworth, (Phase 2) followed by five IDT RC-CAS3 weekends at home station, (Phase 3) followed by two final weeks at Ft. Leavenworth; or Method 2: six consecutive weeks at Ft. Leavenworth followed by four RC-CAS3 training days at home station.

(c) Majors not promotable may attend the course, but will not receive final certification to teach until selected for promotion to LTC.

(d) All applicants will be weighed and taped upon arrival. Failure to meet the standards of AR 600-9 will result in immediate return to home station.

(e) Must be at least 3 years from Mandatory Removal Data (MRD). xt 4109).

(6) Pre-Command Course, General Officer Command Course, and Command Team Seminar: Commandant, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, ATTN: ATZL-SEK-P, Fort Leavenworth, KS 66027-2314 (Eisenhower Hall Ext 3370).

(7) Tactical Commanders Development (Brigade and Battalion) Courses (TCDC) and Battle Commanders Development Course (BCDC): Commandant, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, ATTN: ATZL-SWK-P, Fort Leavenworth, KS 66027-2314 (Eisenhower Hall Ext 3370).

(8) USARF School Instructor Preparation Course: Commandant, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, ATTN: ATZL-SWO-FD, Fort Leavenworth, KS 66027-1352 (Bell Hall Ext 3321).

(9) Military History Instructor Course: Commandant, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, ATTN: ATZL-SWI, Fort Leavenworth, KS 66027-1352 (Bell Hall Ext 2096).

(10) Civilian Leadership Training Courses:

(a) Specific Administrative and detailed course information for the following courses can be obtained from: Department of the Army, USACGSC, ATTN: ATZL-SWC-CL, Bldg 120, 250 Gibbon Ave, Ft. Leavenworth, KS 66027-2314.

(b) Intern Leadership Development Course. Conducted on-site various locations (Eisenhower Hall Ext 3564).

(c) Leadership Education and Development (LEAD) Train the Trainer (TTT) Course. Conducted in residence in Leavenworth, KS (Eisenhower Hall Ext 3507).

(d) Organizational Leadership for Executives. Conducted in residence in Kansas City, MO (Eisenhower Hall Ext 3556).

Table 3-47
U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Course No: 1-250-C10

Phase: 2

Title: Combined Arms and Service Staff School (CAS 3)

Length: 8 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Teaches what staff missions are by defining and tracing the development of staffs and staff roles. Teaches what staffs do by training students in common and collective staff procedures and skills. Teaches how the staff performs its mission by requiring students to apply acquired skills and knowledge in responding to situations in simulated garrison and tactical environments. Officers are trained to perform as staff members in a successful warfighting situation that incorporates AirLand Battle doctrine.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component with six through nine years of commissioned service. Selected for the resident phase by DA as an assignment action or by the MACOM under a quota system announced annually. Officer must have credit for completion of a branch officer advanced course or equivalent and must have successfully completed the nonresident Phase 1.

Security Clearance: None

Table 3-47

U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701—Continued

Course No: 1-250-C11

Title: Advanced Military Studies

Length: 44 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Military science and theory, military art and doctrine, preparing for war, joint and combined operations. Studies the history and scope of war from antiquity to the present. Examines current and future issues of operational concepts and doctrine across the spectrum of conflict.

Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officers: CPT(P), MAJ, and MAJ(P); must volunteer for the program, be a graduate of 1-250-C2, and approved by the School Commandant. Other U.S. Armed Forces commissioned officers may be invited to participate by the School Commandant.

Special Information: Must be currently enrolled in 1-250-C2 to be eligible for selection and, when selected, must enroll in selected electives in CGSO course.

Security Clearance: SBI W/ACCESS FOR TS/SI

Course No: 1-250-C12

Title: Advanced Operational Studies Fellowship

Length: 42 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Focuses on the art and science of war at the operational level and the operational to strategic interface. The students are provided a challenging Senior Service College curriculum. The major parts are: conducts seminars about military classics, theory, campaigns and strategy; meets periodically with the Advanced Military Study Program students; prepares a monograph; travels to major headquarters worldwide and through interviews with key personnel, enhances an appreciation of regional strategic and operational issues. The students complete the following courses: Foundations of Military Theory and Doctrine, Contemporary Operational Art, Evolution of Operational Art, Preparation for War, Military Classics Colloquia, Strategic Studies, and Regional Assessments.

Prerequisite: Active Army lieutenant colonels. Selected by the Senior Service College board. Completed a command and staff level course. Possess a masters degree, history or social science preferred.

Special Information: Successful completion awards a senior service college diploma and military education level (MEL) 1 code. Selectee must report to course by 15 July. Desire to have students with prior instructor and doctrine development experience (4 Combat Arms, 2 Combat Support, 1 Military Intelligence, 1 Logistician (Ordnance, Transportation, or Quartermaster Corps), 2 other U.S. Services).

Security Clearance: SBI WITH ACCESS FOR SCI

Course No: 1-250-C2

Title: Command and General Staff Officer

Length: 40 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Doctrine and principles of combat, combat support, and combat service support functions. The student will know doctrine and tactics, apply techniques, know staff procedures, and be capable of serving as a member of, or of leading, a high performing staff organization.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component commissioned officers, CPT(P)–LTC, who have completed a branch officer advance course or equivalent and have not attended or declined to attend a command and staff college. Active Army officers must not have completed more than 15 years promotion list service as of 1 September of the entry year into the college. Active Reserve commissioned service will be used for officers of the Reserve Components and special branches.

Special Information: Active Army officers will have a completed SBI for access to TOP SECRET and compartmented information in the elective program. Award of Functional Area 50 and skill identifiers 3H, 3Y, 5X, and 6Z is accomplished during peacetime only.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 1-250-C4-RC

Title: Command and General Staff Officer–RC

Length: 19 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Table 3-47**U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC:
701—Continued**

Doctrine and principles of combat, combat support, and combat service support functions. The student will know doctrine and tactics, apply techniques, know staff procedures and be capable of serving as a member of, or of leading, a high performing staff organization.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned officers, CPT(P)–LTC, who have completed a branch officer advance course or equivalent and have not attended or declined to attend a command and staff college.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 1–250–C6B–RC

Title: Combat Division Refresher–RC

Length: 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

The course provides a forum for the division commander to interact with his coordinating staff using a structured tactical scenario where he can provide guidance, make decisions, observe his staff, and receive immediate feedback from USACGSC Center for Army Tactics and Department of Sustainment and Resourcing Operations subject matter experts. Soviet force instruction is incorporated in the tactical scenario. The focus of instruction is on the command estimate process and on operations in a doctrinally correct manner as a part of the Airland Battle Team.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers assigned to Army National Guard armored, mechanized, and infantry divisions. U.S. Army Reserve Maneuver Area Command personnel may participate in the training provided they are configured into recommended staff positions and receive quotas from HQ FORSCOM.

Special Information: Approximately 90 days prior to class start date, C&GSC will forward the administrative letter and a list of recommended staff positions to those units having personnel identified to attend the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 1–250–C6G

Title: RF School Instructor Preparation

Length: 1 Week, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The Instructor Preparation Course addresses the main education areas within the College: methodology, processes, resources, and group dynamics. The course objectives focus on: Understanding the organization and functions of the CGSC and the resources available to assist instructors; Understanding the educational process in general, including Joint Professional Military Education, and the CGSC educational process in particular. The course includes some theory, but emphasis is on practical knowledge and skills. Active student participation and homework are essential parts of the course.

Prerequisite: Reserve component officers in the grade of CPT – COL, not on extended active duty. Must be assigned or attached to RF schools and teach the Command and General Staff Officer Course or are being considered for such assignment of attachment. Officers must have completed the Command and General Staff Officer Course or have received equivalent credit. Students must volunteer for Active Duty for Training (ADT) for the purpose of attending the Instructor Preparation Course.

Special Information: CONUS Army Commanders and Commanders, USAEUR and WESTCOM are requested to furnish the Commandant, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, students name, grade, SSAN, branch, date or rank, RF school assigned or attached and mailing address not later than 30 days prior to the class reporting date.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 1A–F4

Title: General Officer Command

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

A series of elective subjects are available from which to choose based on the commander's needs. Eighteen electives are planned. Other training can be coordinated on a case-by-case basis if required.

Prerequisite: Designation as Active Army, Reserve Component Division Commander or Assistant Division Commander.

Table 3-47**U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC:
701—Continued**

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2G–F22

Title: Brigade and Battalion Pre–Command

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Covers discussion with the Chief of Staff of the Army and other high level DA staff officers to include the DCSOPS, DCSPER, DCSLOG, the Chief of Public Affairs, and the Inspector General. The Chief of Chaplains, the Surgeon General, TRADOC Commander, Combined Arms Center (CAC) Commander and CGSC Deputy Commandant also speak to each class. Other classes include Military Law and Professional Development subjects.

Prerequisite: OPMD centrally–selected brigade and battalion command–selectees, Medical Department designated command selectees, Reserve Component brigade and battalion commanders or selectees, and other individuals OPMD approves for attendance.

Special Information: This is a five day course (Monday through Friday). Branch school phase precedes this course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2G–F56 (CT)

Title: Command Team Seminar

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Provides information on Army organizations and systems that provide support to soldiers and family members. Develops communication, problem solving, and leadership skills. Subjects include conflict management, stress management, time management, characteristics of small groups, values clarification, volunteer management, role clarification, situational leadership, meeting management, discussions by command selectees and spouses on military community issues and dealing with trauma.

Prerequisite: Spouses of centrally selected, Total Army brigade and battalion command selectees and general officers selected as division commanders or assistant division commanders; spouses of senior NCO and field or general officer grade may attend on a selective, case-by-case basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2G–F67X

Title: International Officer Preparatory

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Attended by all international officers selected for CGSOC unless specifically exempted from all English Comprehension Level testing. Purpose is to enhance the international officer's ability to participate in the CGSC environment using the English language; to familiarize the student with the small group instruction methodology and resulting classroom environment; and to gain an appreciation of the political, social, and economic factors that have a bearing on U.S. people, their traditions, and way of life.

Prerequisite: Allied officers scheduled to attend the Command and General Staff Officer course (1–250–C2).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2G–F68

Title: Command and General Staff Officer Preparatory

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Attended by all international officers, officers from other U.S. military services, and U.S. Army Chaplain, Judge Advocate General, and AMEDD officers. It is a course in U.S. military and U.S. Army terminology, organization, tactics, logistics, and management. It also provides the international officers with an appreciation of the political, social, and economic factors which have bearing on U.S. people, their traditions, and their way of life.

Prerequisite: Allied officers scheduled to attend the Command and General Staff Officer course (1–250–C2). U.S. Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, and Army Chaplain, Judge Advocate General and AMEDD

Table 3-47**U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC:
701—Continued**

officers designated to attend the Command and General Staff Officer course may attend Phase II of this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2G-F78/012-F33

Title: Leadership, Education and Development Train-the-Trainer

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Instruction in and practical application of leadership doctrine and competencies including professional ethics, counseling skills, communications, group development theory, team building, motivation, problem solving and decisions making, and co-facilitating skills required to successfully facilitate the course.

Prerequisite: The course is designed for DA personnel, civilian or military, to be certified as qualified Leadership Education and Development instructors.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2G-F80

Title: Tactical Commander's Development (Battalion)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Improve the ability of selected battalion command designees (AR, IN, FA, AV, AD, SF, and EN) to synchronize combat power on the battlefield.

Prerequisite: Army commissioned officers with a branch of Armor, Infantry, Field Artillery, Aviation, Air Defense, Special Forces, or Engineer selected for command of an Armor, Infantry, Field Artillery, Aviation, Air Defense, Special Forces or Engineer battalion.

Special Information: The course is preceded by a diagnostic assessment as soon as possible following selection for command and a self train-up period prior to attending the two week tactical course. The diagnostic assessment will be sent to the officers and returned for scoring at Ft. Leavenworth by the TCDP team. The scored diagnostic will be returned to the officer identifying strong and weak areas, and recommending a study program to develop his weak areas.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2G-F84

Title: Tactical Commander's Development (Brigade)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Improve the ability of selected brigade command designees (AR, IN, FA, AV, AD, SF, and EN) to synchronize combat power on the battlefield.

Prerequisite: Army commissioned officers designated to command selected TOE Armor, Infantry, Field Artillery, and Aviation Brigades, DISCOMS, and battalion command designees enroute to command selected TOE MI, MP, SC, CM, MSB, FSB, and FAST battalions.

Special Information: The course is preceded by a diagnostic assessment as soon as possible following selection for command and a self train-up period prior to attending. The diagnostic assessment will be sent to the officers and returned for scoring at Fort Leavenworth by the TCDP team. The scored diagnostic will be returned to the officer identifying strong and weak areas, and recommending a study program to develop his weak areas.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 2G-F89

Title: Battle Commander's Development

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Tactical skills, knowledge, and ability to make decisions in the application of combat power on the battlefield. Replication of intellectual and mental pressures of battle command are integrated into each lesson. Application of tenants of Army operations and exercise tactical decision-making by applying a modified/abbreviated version of the deliberate decision-making process called the combat decision-making process to tactical situations. Devise solutions and plans, execute those plans through the use of computer simulation, and participate in after action reviews.

Prerequisite: Armor, Infantry, and Aviation brigade and battalion

Table 3-47**U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC:
701—Continued**

command selectees. Completion of either Tactical Commander's Development (Battalion) or (Brigade).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5K-F10-RC

Phase: 1

Title: Staff Leader, CAS3-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This initial session is the beginning of the three main components of the training: formal training, individual training plan, and internship. In this session the RC staff leader will complete all formal training, write an individual training plan and begin the internship.

Prerequisite: Reserve component officers in the grade of LTC or MAJ(P); graduate of Command and General Staff Officer course; former battalion commander preferred; meet selection criteria within home CONUSA. Officers must meet the height/weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: National Guard applicants must be aware that once certified, they may only teach under the authority of a U.S. Army Reserve Forces School of a USARF sponsored facility. Reserve component staff leaders receive training similar to that given Active component staff leaders. Reserve component officers must receive 240 hours of training to qualify as a staff leader. There are three certification options each with three phases of training. OPTION A: Phase 1: Two week internship at Fort Leavenworth. Phase 2: Attendance at three to five RC-CAS3 Phase 2A IDT session at home station. Phase 3: Final two week internship at Fort Leavenworth. OPTION B: Phase 1: Eighteen to twenty days at Fort Leavenworth (depending on how training days fall out with the calendar.) Phase 2: Attendance at three to five RC-CAS3 Phase 2A IDT sessions at home station. Phase 3: Attendance at a complete Phase 2B ADT session lead by a certified RC-CAS3 staff Group Leader. OPTION C: Phases 1 & 2: Four continuous weeks at Fort Leavenworth. Return to home station. Phase 3: Return to Fort Leavenworth for the final two-week internship, preferably with the same class with which the student began.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5K-F10-RC

Phase: 2

Title: Staff Leader, CAS3-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This is the second two-week session of Reserve Component staff leader training. Most, if not all, of this session consists of approximately 80 hours of internship. The RC staff leader may complete this training either at Fort Leavenworth or at a USARF school in their home CONUSA. If completed at a USARF school, it would most likely consist of observing, assisting and teaching IDT sessions 4 through 8. If the internship is at Fort Leavenworth, the RC staff leader would attend during the middle part of a regular CAS3 course.

Prerequisite: Grade of lieutenant colonel or major (P); graduate of the Command and General Staff Officer Course; former battalion commander preferred; meet selection criteria within home CONUSA. Officers must meet the height/weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: National Guard applicants must be aware, that once certified, they may only teach under the authority of a US Army Reserve Forces School of a USARF sponsored facility.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5K-F10-RC

Phase: 3

Title: Staff Leader, CAS3-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This is the third session of Reserve Component staff leader training. Reserve Component staff leaders may complete this session at Fort Leavenworth or at a USARF school in their home CONUSA. This session consists entirely of internship activities.

Prerequisite: Grade of lieutenant colonel or major (P); graduate of the Command and General Staff Officer Course; former battalion

Table 3-47**U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701—Continued**

commander preferred; meet selection criteria within home CONUSA. Officers must meet the height/weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: National Guard applicants must be aware that, once certified, they may only teach under the authority of a US Army Reserve Forces School of a USARF sponsored facility.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5K-F9

Title: Military History Instructor

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Instruction focuses on selected aspects of the Historical Evolution of Warfare, History of the United States Army, Battle Analysis, Staff Ride Design, and classroom methodology. Additionally, students are exposed to guest speakers/subject matter experts on selected historical topics, conduct individual research, participate in seminar discussions, give an in-class presentation, and conduct a practical exercise/terrain walk of a local battlefield.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve commissioned officers, CPT through LTC; civilians, GS-7 through GS-13, assigned to a primary duty position requiring conduct of instruction in military history; or enlisted, SSG-SGM, who teach history in an NCO Academy.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7C-F32

Title: Organizational Leadership for Executives

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides the skills to visualize, communicate and forge their organization's future; to develop leaders who have increased self knowledge and new methodologies to work with individuals, teams and organizations; and include organizations as systems, organizational climate, influential communications, team development, values and ethics, team building, leadership self assessment, strategic planning and change management.

Prerequisite: Department of the Army career program civilians, GS/GM 13-15, and officers, LTC or COL, filling key manager positions. First priority is GM 13/15s who have been appointed to their positions within the preceding 12-18 months; second priority to all other GM 13/15s; third priority is GS 12/15s and comparable wage grade employees. There are no provisions for waivers.

Special Information: Individuals should be carefully screened to ensure direct supervision as an organization leader and their readiness for a rigorous two week training program. Course completion is predicated on attendance at all training sessions that includes an extensive weekend individual and group homework assignment requiring participation by all members of the class. MACOMS may designate their quota for use by a key military member in the grade of LTC or COL. The Army civilian target audience benefits immensely from the expertise/perspective of their military counterparts in the operational and leadership doctrine of the U.S. Army.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7C-F34/500-F26

Title: Intern Leadership Development

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Instruction in and practical application of leadership doctrine and competencies including professional ethics, management technologies, planning, decision making, technical and tactical competence, team development, teaching and counseling, supervision, and communications. Additionally, the course will address the operational concept and structure of the U.S. Army to first year interns of the Department of the Army.

Prerequisite: Department of the Army first year career program interns, GS-5 through GS-9. Second year interns may attend on a space available basis.

Security Clearance: None

3-48. U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804 Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121-5000

a. Government quarters are available for all trainee personnel.

b. Government mess is available for all trainee personnel.

c. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Louisville International Airport, Louisville, KY is located 33 miles from Fort Knox. Commercial and military bus service is available to and from Fort Knox.

(2) Commercial local and long distance bus service is available at the bus terminal located at Wilson and Pickett Roads.

(3) Commercial taxis are available on and off-post.

(4) Government transportation is available only for official business.

d. The Battle Dress Uniform is the normal prescribed duty uniform for all enlisted courses.

e. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Trainee personnel arriving at Fort Knox between 0700 and 1630 hours, will report to Building 6590, Trainee/Student Processing Division, for inprocessing. Those personnel reporting after 1630 should report to the duty officer, HQ, 1st Armor Training Brigade, Building 5931.

(2) Government quarters are not authorized for dependents of trainees in AIT.

f. Additional course information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Directorate of Plans and Training, ATTN: ATZK-DPT-T, Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121 (DSN 464-3555 or commercial (502) 624-3555).

(2) Commander, 1st Armor Training Brigade, ATTN: ATSB-BA-T, Fort Knox, KY 40121 (DSN 464-5810 or commercial (502) 624-4810).

Table 3-48**U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804**

Course No: 020-ASIG4

Title: AGS Operations and Maintenance Crewman

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804

Enl ASI: G4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Driving and maintenance of the AGS.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, PVT and above, and qualified in MOS 19K10. Assigned to or on orders to an AGS equipped unit. No physical limitations and visual acuity correctable to 20/30 in each eye.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 020-ASIK4

Title: M1A2 Tank Operations & Maintenance Gunner/Crew

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804

Enl ASI: K4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

M1A2 specific training on driver's and loader's station operation, tank driving, main gun loading, and tank maintenance and troubleshooting.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel who have completed MOS 19K10 OSUT/AIT, and are on orders to an M1A2 unit.

Special Information: This is a follow-on course for selected graduates of the M1/M1A1 Abrams Armor Crewman Course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 020-1812 (OS)

Title: M1A1 Armor Crewman (USMC)

Length: 12 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Operate and maintain the M1A1 tank. Receive instruction on publications. Driver and loader stations are trained to standard. Driving is degraded to preliminary standard based on training restraints. Training on selected gunner skills to preliminary standard. training on Armored Vehicle Maintenance System (AVMS) to preliminary standard. Perform preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS). Perform recovery fundamentals.

Table 3–48**U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804—Continued**

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component member of the Marine Corps, Lance Corporal (E–3) or below, or be transitioning from another MOS. Must meet physical requirements for an armor crewman as delineated at MCO 6100.3J and have a GT score of 90 or above.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 020–19K10

Title: M1/M1A1 Abrams Armor Crewman

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804

Enl MOS: 19K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84

NBC; engineer; communications; land navigation; weapons; individual tactical training; intelligence; M1/M1A1 tank operation and maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 19D10–OSUT (M3)

Title: M3 Bradley/CFV Cavalry Scout

Length: 15 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804

Enl MOS: 19D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic combat training tasks, physical fitness, first aid, NBC, engineer, communications, land navigation, weapons, individual tactical training, intelligence, M3 Bradley/CFV and M1025 Series Vehicle Operation and Maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel upon entry into MOS 19D10. The soldier must meet the enlistment standards prescribed in AR 611–201 for MOS 19D Cavalry Scout; no physical limitations and visual acuity correctable to 20/30 in each eye.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 19D10–OSUT (M3)(ST)

Phase: 1

Title: M3 Bradley/CFV Cavalry Scout

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804

Enl MOS: 19D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Basic combat training tasks, physical fitness, first aid, NBC, engineer, communications, land navigation, weapons, individual tactical training, intelligence, M3 Bradley/CFV, M998 series vehicle operation and maintenance.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 19D10–OSUT (M3)(ST)

Phase: 2

Title: M3 Bradley/CFV Cavalry Scout

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804

Enl MOS: 19D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic combat training tasks, physical fitness, first aid, NBC, engineer, communications, land navigation, weapons, individual tactical training, intelligence, M3 Bradley/CFV, M1025 Series Vehicle Operation and Maintenance.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel upon entry into MOS 19D10. Complete Phase I prior to Phase II. The soldier meet the enlistment standards prescribed in AR 611–201 for a 19D Cavalry Scout; no physical limitations and visual acuity correctable to 20/30 in each eye.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 19K10–OSUT

Title: M1/M1A1 Abrams Armor Crewman

Length: 14 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804

Enl MOS: 19K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Basic combat training tasks; physical fitness; first aid; NBC; engineer; communications; land navigation; U.S. weapons; individual tactical training; intelligence; and M1/M1A1 tank operation and maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Table 3–48**U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804—Continued**

Course No: 19K10–OSUT (ST)

Phase: 1

Title: M1 Abrams Armor Crewman

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804

Enl MOS: 19K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

The course is structured to provide a logical progression of training on individual tasks. Proficiency on the tasks selected for training is necessary to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient as a tank crewman. The course combines required basic training (POI 21–114) and tank crewman training into a comprehensive program designed to produce a soldier trained in common soldier skills and the skills required of a tank crewman.

Prerequisite: Reserve Components enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 19K10–OSUT (ST)

Phase: 2

Title: M1 Abrams Armor Crewman

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804

Enl MOS: 19K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Basic combat training tasks, physical fitness, first aid, NBC, engineer, communications, land navigation, weapons, individual tactical training, intelligence, M1/M1A1 tank operation and maintenance.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 250–19D10 (M3)

Title: M3 Bradley/CFV Cavalry Scout

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804

Enl MOS: 19D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic combat training tasks; physical fitness; first aid; NBC; Engineer; Communications; land navigation; weapons; individual tactical training; intelligence; M3 Bradley/CFV and M1025 Series Vehicle Operations and Maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 750–BT

Title: Basic Training

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The objective of basic training is to begin the transition of new enlistees from a civilian to a military environment, developing in them discipline, motivation and commitment, and teaching them selected battlefield survival skills while toughening them mentally and physically.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, male or female enlisted personnel, non–prior service or prior service with a five–year break in service.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 751–BCT–ROTC

Title: U.S. Army Basic Camp

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Primarily oriented toward the assessment of leadership potential and the development of basic leadership skills. Camp Challenge cadets are exposed to a broad range of tasks to permit them as wide a military experience as time and resources allow. Physically demanding, hands–on, field training is emphasized.

Prerequisite: Attendees must be enrolled college students who have not completed the ROTC basic course or high school graduates enrolling in military junior colleges. Individuals who have not completed military basic training (prior service) are not eligible to attend the basic camp.

Security Clearance: None

**3-49. U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Jackson – SC: 805
Fort Jackson, South Carolina 29207-7900**

a. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Enlisted personnel arriving at Fort Jackson for advanced training, regardless of the day or hour, should report to the Adjutant General Trainee Section (Building 6300).

(2) Trainee personnel should pay close attention to orders regarding reporting with dependent, privately owned vehicles, or household goods. Failure to do so may result in inconvenience and impose a hardship.

b. Quarters: All soldiers in trainee status, regardless of rank, are housed in company barracks. Trainees will not be permitted to live off-post except in highly unusual hardship circumstances and when approved by the Commander, 4th CST Brigade. Quarters for dependents of trainees are not available. Limited guest house facilities for visitors are available on-post.

c. Mess: Government mess is available for all personnel. All trainees are issued meal cards.

d. Uniform: Battle Dress Uniforms (BDU) and seasonal Class A/B Uniforms are required for training in the 4th CST Brigade. The BDU is the normal duty uniform. Soldiers should arrive at Fort Jackson with a complete basic clothing issue. Running shoes are also recommended.

e. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Columbia Metropolitan Airport, Columbia, SC, is located 14 miles from Fort Jackson. Commercial bus, limousine, and taxi service are available to and from Fort Jackson. There is a Military Assistance Booth located inside the air terminal; hours of operation are 1200-2200, Monday-Friday (closed Saturday and Sunday). During the period that the Military Assistance Booth is not operational, the individual should call the Staff Duty Officer for assistance (telephone 751-7611/7612).

(2) Commercial local and long distance bus service is available at the Joint Ticket Office located on Kemper Street (Building 8568).

(3) Government transportation is available only for official business.

Table 3-49

U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Jackson – SC: 805

Course No: 2G-F43

Title: TRADOC Brigade/Battalion Commander Pre-Command

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Jackson – SC: 805

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

This functional course is compatible with the revised Drill Sergeant course, IET Cadre Training course and the AIT Platoon Sergeant Training Package in basic philosophy and instructional content. Course provides familiarization with IET environment, leadership, performance management, communications, training evaluation, male/female training briefings, stress management, and unit team building. Additionally, briefings/orientations and seminars (tailored to IET) are provided in selected subjects, e.g., legal, administration, EM accession process, and drill sergeant, CSM, Co commander, BN/Bde commander seminars.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers. Active Army must be designated to command a TRADOC IET brigade/battalion, training support unit, RECSTA. Reserve Component must be a brigade/battalion commander in a training division or a separate training brigade.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 610-ASIH8 (63B/S)

Title: Heavy/Light Wheel Vehicle Recovery Specialist

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Jackson – SC: 805

Enl ASI: H8

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84

Operation, service, and use of recovery vehicles and equipment; procedures used in the rigging, recovering and towing of heavy/light wheel vehicles.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must have successfully completed Heavy/Light Wheel Mechanic courses 63B/S10 resident training. Selected for recovery specialist

Table 3-49

U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Jackson – SC: 805—Continued

training. Must be able to lift and carry an 80 pound load 100 feet without assistance.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 610-ASIH8 (63S)

Title: Heavy Wheel Vehicle Recovery Specialist

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Jackson – SC: 805

Enl ASI: H8

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84

Operation, servicing, and use of recovery vehicles and equipment; procedures used in the recovery and transport.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Successfully completed SL 1 resident training for MOS 63S. Selected for recovery specialist training.

Special Information: Course attendance will immediately follow AIT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 610-63B10

Title: Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Jackson – SC: 805

Enl MOS: 63B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

To perform unit level maintenance on automotive wheeled vehicles. Wheel vehicle operations, introduction to troubleshooting, fuel system maintenance, electrical system maintenance, power train maintenance, chassis, suspension, and steering maintenance, brake maintenance, preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS), recovery crew member operations, common maintenance subjects, TMDE, publications, maintenance forms, use and care of tools/power tools, shop safety, maintenance discipline, operational security, equal opportunity and prevention of sexual harassment, physical fitness, introduction to military vehicles, and use of soldier's manual.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must have either a valid state driver's license or successfully complete the Motor Vehicle Driver's Selection Batteries I or II and Physical Evaluation Measures.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 610-63B10 (VOTECH)

Title: Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic (VOTECH)

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Jackson – SC: 805

Enl MOS: 63B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

To perform unit level maintenance on automotive wheel vehicles with emphasis in the following areas: wheel vehicle operation, introduction to troubleshooting, electrical system maintenance, brake maintenance, preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS), recovery operations, TMDE, maintenance discipline, operational security, equal opportunity and prevention of sexual harassment; physical fitness; introduction to military vehicles; and use of soldier's manual.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must have either a valid state driver's license or successfully complete the Motor Vehicle Driver's Selection Batteries I or II and Physical Evaluation Measures. Must have completed Automotive Vocational Technical Training (high school or post-secondary) and passed a diagnostic test.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 610-63S10

Title: Heavy Wheel Vehicle Mechanic

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Jackson – SC: 805

Enl MOS: 63S1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Perform unit level maintenance on automotive wheel vehicles (over 5 tons) and materials handling equipment. Functioning and operating principles of internal combustion engines, automotive power trains, and chassis components; fundamentals of fuel and electrical systems; engine troubleshooting and testing procedures; vehicle driving; performing or assisting in recovery operations; common maintenance subjects: publications, tools, test equipment, maintenance forms, safety and maintenance discipline, and soldier's manual orientation.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Table 3-49**U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Jackson – SC: 805—Continued**

Must have a civilian driver's license or have successfully completed the Motor Vehicle Driver Selected Batteries I and II.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 750-BT

Title: Basic Training

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Jackson – SC: 805

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The objective of basic training is to begin the transition of new enlistees from a civilian to a military environment, developing in them discipline, motivation and commitment, and teaching them selected battlefield survival skills while toughening them mentally and physically.

Prerequisite: Male or female; enlisted in the Army either active or Reserve Component. Non-prior service or prior service with a five-year break in service.

Security Clearance: None

3-50. Finance School – SC: 805A Fort Jackson, South Carolina 29207-7900

a. Generally, government quarters are available for AIT and unaccompanied OBC and WOBC students. Students not housed on post will find available housing off post.

b. Normally government mess is available. Statements of non-availability for government mess must be obtained prior to reimbursement for meals.

c. All student officers and civilians of Company A, Training support Battalion, Soldier support Institute, should report to Kenney Hall, Building 2785, for housing instructions. Early reporting is authorized for active duty students. Early reporting students must report to Company A, Gates-Lord Hall, Building 100000, Room 2044, for initial inprocessing on the first duty day after receiving housing instructions.

d. Transportation:

(1) Columbia Metropolitan Airport, Columbia, SC, is located 14 miles from Ft Jackson. Commercial bus, limousine, and taxi service are available to and from Ft Jackson. There is a Military Assistance Booth located inside the air terminal; hours of operation are 1200-2200 Monday-Friday (closed Saturday and Sunday). During the period that the Military Assistance Booth is not operational, the individual should call the Staff Duty Officer for assistance at (803) 751-7611/7612.

(2) Commercial local and long distance bus service is available at the Joint Ticket Office located on Kemper Street (Building 8568).

(3) There is no dedicated government transportation available from the airport to Fort Jackson.

d. Uniform:

(1) All officers are required to have the basic issue of uniform IAW the guidelines outlined in AR 670-1, Appendix C. This includes officers in an active duty training (ADT) status; however, ADT officers are not required to have the Army Dress Blue Uniform. Officers from other services will bring the full complement of uniforms prescribed by the applicable regulations for their branch of service.

(2) All military students are required to bring the Army Gray Physical Fitness Uniform (PFU) to the first day of class as required in AR 600-9 for weigh-in. Physical readiness training is conducted every duty day. The Army PFU is worn during all group PT events. Contact Commander, Company A, Training Support Battalion, Soldier Support Institute at DSN 734-8121 or commercial (803) 751-8121 for specific uniform requirements.

(3) Class A uniform is worn on the first day of class.

(4) Enlisted students. All students should bring the clothing prescribed by AR 700-84, para 1-4 i(1). The Battle Dress Uniform (BDU) is normally the prescribed uniform for enlisted students. Enlisted students from other services will bring the full complement of uniforms prescribed by the applicable regulations for their

branch of service. Enlisted students attending courses at the Recruiting and Retention School see para d(3) for uniform information.

(a) AIT courses. Contact the Commander, 369th Adjutant General Battalion for specific uniform requirements (DSN 734-5255 or commercial (803) 751-5255).

(b) Other NCO courses. Contact the Commander, Soldier Support Institute, ATTN: ATSG-TM, for specific uniform requirements (DSN 734-8258 or commercial (803) 751-8258). NCO Academy students see instructions for School Code 604.

(5) Recruiting and Retention School courses. The class B uniform is normally the prescribed duty uniform for officers and NCOs (both the long-sleeve and short-sleeve shirt are required). Class A uniform is required for all NCO courses. Contact the Commander, Company B, Training Support Battalion (DSN 734-8769 or commercial (803) 751-8769) for specific uniform requirements.

(6) Physical readiness training is conducted every duty day. The Army PT uniform is required.

f. Students must provide their own toilet articles, e.g., toothpaste, soap, shower shoes, towels, etc.

g. OBC students must have a current physical examination in their possession prior to arrival for class. To be considered 'current,' the physical examination must have been completed within 24 months of the class start date. Students need to bring the report of medical examination (Standard Form 93) the first day of class. If you have had any change in physical health which could affect your performance at OBC, arrange to receive a military physical examination prior to attending the course.

h. Additional information may be obtained from the Commander, U.S. Army Soldier Support Institute, ATTN: ATSG-TM, Fort Jackson, SC 29207-7035 (DSN 734-8258 or commercial (803) 751-8258).

Table 3-50**Finance School – SC: 805A**

Course No: 541-73D10

Title: Accounting Specialist

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: Finance School – SC: 805A

Enl MOS: 73D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

This course provides a general understanding and working knowledge of the principles, rules, procedures and reporting of the Operation Maintenance Army (OMA) appropriation. Course design entails detailed coding of expenditure, reimbursement and miscellaneous transactions and their effect on the Standard Army Finance System (STANFINS). This course provides a working knowledge of budget execution and accounts payable. Finance wartime doctrine is stressed. Also provides the student with a general knowledge of the finance and accounting office organization and the identification of related forms and the functional use of basic accounting regulations and publications.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component, SSG or below.

Special Information: Also provides reinforcement training and evaluation of selected common tasks learned by AIT soldiers in basic combat training. This training and evaluation ensures that those skills gained by soldiers in BCT do not deteriorate to an unacceptable level prior to their graduation from IET. This training and evaluation is conducted by unit cadre outside the normal academic duty day. (See TRADOC Reg 350-6, Appendix D).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 542-F6

Title: Commercial Accounts Administration

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: Finance School – SC: 805A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Encompasses detailed instruction on the processing payments on commercial accounts, imprest funds, DITY, LOPA, HHG; examining miscellaneous vouchers for adequacy, examining pre-certified vouchers for correctness, processing payments on transportation accounts, processing payments under fast payment procedures, processing stoppages and setoffs against vendors and contractors, processing payments under contracting financing procedures, maintaining internal control and applying discounts, prompt payment procedures and penalties to all payments. Also includes 20 hours of computer instruction

Table 3-50
Finance School – SC: 805A—Continued

on commercial accounts processing system and interactive courseware instruction.

Prerequisite: DOD civilian or military assigned to a commercial accounts position requiring utilization of this training. Must have knowledge of their service's basic accounting processes and procurement procedures.

Special Information: This course is also taught on site. Two resident and 3 on site offerings per FY.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 542-F9

Title: Civilian Payroll Technician

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: Finance School – SC: 805A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Covers procedures at entry level for all phases of processing of civilian pay. Provides instruction on procedures for establishment of new employee pay record, adjustments of pay, time and attendance reporting, posting of leave, allotments and assignments of pay; allowances, differentials, and advances of pay, resignation and transfer of employees, retirement fund contributions, and collection of debts.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SGT and above, and civilians, GS-3 and above. Should be detailed or projected to be a payroll technician in a civilian pay operation of a Finance and Accounting Office.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 542-73C10

Title: Finance Specialist

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: Finance School – SC: 805A

Enl MOS: 73C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Finance operations, military pay concepts and coding rules, and finance war doctrine; enter input for pay election, administration data, military pay and allowances, duty status changes, allotments, one-time adjustments, PCS (arrive and departure entries), local payments, advance payments, prepare a pay inquiry, disburse and collect public funds; prepare a military pay voucher for local, combat, and advance payments; compute PD/TAFMSD, research finance actions, and compute and enter military PCS and TDY travel vouchers.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SSG or below.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7-14-C20-44A

Title: Finance Officer Basic

Length: 15 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: Finance School – SC: 805A

Off AOC: 44A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Combat survival training designed to prepare finance officers to support combat operations on the modern battlefield; the professional development curriculum, designed to emphasize leadership and personal relationships, physical readiness, communicative skills, military justice and law of war plus a knowledge of military history, and branch training which stresses the branch skills unique to BC 44A.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component newly commissioned lieutenant whose actual or anticipated assignment is to the Finance Corps.

Special Information: Branch transferees, Regular Army officers joining the Finance Corps after a combat arms detail, and OCS graduates will attend this course. The schedule of classes will reflect a delayed reporting date.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7-14-C20-44A (BQ)

Title: Finance Officer (Branch Qualification)

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: Finance School – SC: 805A

Off AOC: 44A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Consists of five major areas of instruction. Disbursing provides the student with a working knowledge of governing laws, functions, controls, safeguards, operating procedures, automated system inputs and products, and reporting requirements for a disbursing division. Travel

Table 3-50
Finance School – SC: 805A—Continued

and Military Pay stress governing laws, entitlements, allowances, computer software and hardware, and interpretation of pertinent regulations. Commercial Accounts centers on the Prompt Payment Act, other governing laws, discounts and interest penalty payments, the procurement process and automated systems. Accounting provides an overview of appropriated and non-appropriated fund accounting concepts, reporting requirements, legal requirements, and automated systems.

Prerequisite: Military – satisfactory completion of an OBC. Civilian – GS-7 and above, on orders or assigned to positions which require knowledge of an entire finance office.

Special Information: Designed specifically for junior officers who are branch transfers or who were detailed to a combat arms branch and have received common core instruction in another OBC and civilians with limited finance knowledge assuming key supervisor roles in a TOE or TDA finance organization.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7-14-C22

Title: Finance Officer Advanced

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: Finance School – SC: 805A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Primary emphasis of training will be placed on teaching the student tasks, skills, and knowledge needed to be an effective Finance Officer. The training will also develop the officer's problem-solving capabilities, managerial techniques, and the character attributes needed to be a good leader.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component officers, 1LT and above, whose specialty is finance. Must have completed the Finance Officer Basic course or an equivalent course.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 7-14-C23

Phase: 2

Title: Finance Officer Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Finance School – SC: 805A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 93

Emcompasses AirLand battle and finance doctrines and how they apply to the finance wartime mission. Training includes training management at the Finance Support Command level (company and battalion level), the brigade fight, a command post exercise, and ethical leadership. The technical training includes accounting for appropriated funds, commercial accounts (certifying vouchers and understanding Imprest Funds), disbursing activities, and a review of management considerations under Joint Service Software operations.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned officers, 1LT and above, who have completed the Finance Officer Basic course or another officer basic course. Those completing an OBC other than Finance must also have completed the Finance Branch Orientation course or the Finance Officer Branch Qualification course. Phase 1 (correspondence) must be completed prior to attending Phase 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7D-F18/542-F8

Title: Disbursing Operations

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Finance School – SC: 805A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84

Functions, controls, safeguards, operating procedures and reporting requirements for branches of a disbursing division in a Finance and Accounting Office.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve component officers, any rank; enlisted personnel, SSG and above; and civilians, GS-6 and above. Must be assigned, detailed, or being assigned to a position requiring disbursing supervisory knowledge.

Special Information: This course can be taught on-site.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7D-F23/542-F15

Title: Resource Management Budget

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Finance School – SC: 805A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Table 3-50**Finance School – SC: 805A—Continued**

Budgeting at all levels from activity through Congressional level and in different appropriations or commands.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component officers, WO1 and above, and civilian personnel, GS-07 through GS/GM13; must be on orders or assigned to a position which requires knowledge of budgeting. Attendance at the Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution System Course (PPBES) or PPBSC (prior to Jan 87), MCC (prior to Jan 87), or completion of the Reserve Management/Comptrollership Correspondence Course.

Special Information: Enlisted personnel may attend this course with a waiver. Contact the following: Commandant, Finance School, ATTN: ATSG-FS, Fort Jackson, SC 29207-7045.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7D-F28

Title: Finance Pre-Command

Length: 1 Week

Location: Finance School – SC: 805A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 91

Seminar-type discussions/briefings on issues/topics of importance concerning finance wartime doctrine, command responsibilities and the various procedures and relationships encountered in a finance command. Discussions with subject area experts in the Finance School and the Defense Finance and Accounting Service focus on current finance and accounting plans, operations, system development and network quality. Also reports control, use and interpretation at DA and DoD level.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers selected for command at a Finance Support Command, Finance Group, or Theater Finance Command. Should have reviewed the packet of materials mailed from the Army Training Support Center. Prior to assuming command, must have completed the two-week resident pre-command course conducted by the CGSC.

Special Information: Reference PERSCOM Memorandum, TAPC-OPB-D, 9 May 90, subject: FY 91 Pre-Command Course Guidance. This memorandum states the following: 'Low density branches that have only one or two branch PCC's a year and are not Tactical Commander's Development course players do not have to comply with the branch then Leavenworth sequence.'

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7D-F29/541-F12

Title: Advanced Management Accounting and Analysis

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Finance School – SC: 805A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Encompasses detailed instructions on the Standard Installation Accounting Organization (SIAO) and Army Regulation 37-1, Accounting and Fund Control.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component officers, senior noncommissioned officers and civilians GS-7 and above on orders or assigned to a position requiring utilization of this training. Must have knowledge of the basic comptroller general standards covering general ledger controls, property accountability, and cost accounting capabilities.

Special Information: This course may also be taught on-site.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7D-F30/542-F4

Title: Travel Administration and Entitlements

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: Finance School – SC: 805A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Basic skills together with a comprehensive knowledge of the travel allowance entitlements encompassing the use of pertinent travel regulations, administration and management of travel pay, preparation, computation and verification of travel computation in order to function as travel clerks, voucher examiners or supervisors will be taught.

Prerequisite: All active Army or Reserve Component officer, WO, enlisted personnel and Federal employees assigned to a position utilizing this training.

Special Information: This course can be taught on-site.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7D-F32/541-F4

Title: Military Accounting

Table 3-50**Finance School – SC: 805A—Continued**

Length: 3 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: Finance School – SC: 805A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Encompasses detailed instruction on standard finance system, standard Army financial inventory accounting and reporting system, defense business operations fund, and associated interfaces with other systems.

Prerequisite: DOD civilian or military personnel (active and Reserve Component) assigned to a responsible accounting position requiring utilization of this training. Must have knowledge of their service's basic accounting principles, processes, and systems.

Special Information: This course may be trained on-site. For more information, contact Commandant, U.S. Army Finance School, ATTN: ATZI-FSA, Fort Benjamin Harrison, IN 46216-5640 (or phone DSN 699-4738 or commercial (317) 542-4738. Six resident and four on-site course offerings per fiscal year. Students are encouraged to bring hand-held calculators.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7D-F33/542-F10

Title: Joint Service Pay Operations

Length: 1 Week

Location: Finance School – SC: 805A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 92

Overview of organization, functions, responsibilities, document flow, manual logs, internal controls, report analysis and management techniques as applied to the Military Pay Branch.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component officer and enlisted personnel, SSG or above, and civilian personnel, GS-5 and above. Personnel must be assigned to or be eligible for assignment to a position which requires knowledge of procedures and review techniques for management of Military Pay Operations. Personnel must have a basic knowledge of coding and a general understanding of how the system works.

Special Information: This course may be conducted on-site.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7D-45A/541-F13

Title: Planning, Programming, Budgeting and Execution System

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: Finance School – SC: 805A

Off AOC: 45A

Scope: Course effective: 4 Apr 88

To provide the student with knowledge of the Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution System at the intermediate level. Initial leader development course for functional area (FA) 45 officers and civilian personnel in the Comptroller Career Field.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component officers, WO1 and above, and civilian personnel GS-07 through GS/GS-13. Must be on orders or assigned to a position which requires knowledge of the PPBES.

Special Information: Enlisted personnel may attend this course with a waiver. Contact the following: Commandant, Finance School, ATTN: ATSG-FS, Fort Jackson, SC 28207-7045.

Security Clearance: None

3-51. Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B Fort Jackson, South Carolina 29207-7900

See Introductory Information for Finance School, Fort Jackson, SC; SC: 805A.

Table 3-51**Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B**

Course No: 501-ASIV7

Phase: 2

Title: Guidance Counselor

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B

Enl ASI: V7

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The curriculum is designed to provide advanced training in sales, interviewing techniques and communications. The basic technical skills

Table 3-51
Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B—Continued

and practical application of quality control in the enlistment process, for both the Regular Army and the U.S. Army Reserve, is taught.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SSG–MSG, selected by USAREC. Must have completed Phase 1, Nonresident.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 501–F14

Title: Transition NCO

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Identifies the mission of the Transition NCO, counseling techniques, processing requirements enlistment/transfer eligibility, options, automation with the REQUEST system, packet preparation/consummation and distribution, pre-transition briefing, responsibilities of the Transition NCO and how to manage a successful Active Army and Reserve Component recruiting/retention program.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SFC–SGM. Reserve Component must be designated for or assigned to a Transition NCO position. Active Army must be assigned as a Retention NCO to an installation or activity that has no Transition NCO assigned.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 501–F17

Phase: 2

Title: Nurse Recruiting

Length: 1 Week

Location: Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Instruction includes training in the product knowledge, sales skills, and processing procedures needed to perform successfully as a nurse recruiter.

Prerequisite: Active Army and USAR officers and enlisted personnel selected by HQ USAREC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 501–F20

Phase: 1

Title: Army Recruiting Management (Lead/Train)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Management systems based on actual unit data. Strengths and weaknesses added to underscore specific teaching points. Students learn by doing—from missioning to construction of UF 635. Detailed profiles of unit members and second dimension to strengths and weaknesses evident in management systems. Students learn leadership styles, decentralization, ethics, values, importance of setting standards, NCO–ER system and participate in a personal profile system exercise. Assessing unit and individual training needs, the army training management cycle, interpreting market data, production reports, conversion data, RSAS, etc.

Prerequisite: Active Army or enlisted personnel (SSG or higher) selected by USAREC.

Special Information: This 3 week phase is part of the Army Recruiting Management Course. Course is divided into 3 phases.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 501–F20

Phase: 2

Title: Army Recruiting Management (Guidance)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Training consists of guidance operations procedures and eligibility waivers.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Army Reserve enlisted personnel (SSG or higher) selected by USAREC.

Special Information: This phase 2 is part of the Army Recruiting Management Course. The course is divided into 3 phases.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 501–F20

Phase: 3

Title: Army Recruiting Management (Operations)

Table 3-51
Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B—Continued

Length: 1 Week

Location: Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Emphasizes reports, special missions, awards, and ESD.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Army Reserve Enlisted Personnel (SSG or higher) selected by USAREC.

Special Information: This phase 3 is part of the Army Recruiting Management Course. The course is divided into 3 phases.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 501–SQI4

Title: Army Recruiter

Length: 5 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B

Enl SQI: 4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

The curriculum is divided into five major segments: Introduction to recruiting, management, eligibility, prospecting, and sales techniques/communications skills. The largest segment is devoted to the study of sales techniques and communications skills and is designed to equip the Army Recruiter with the abilities which will effectively enable the recruiter to use those sales techniques to enlist qualified men and women in the U.S. Army. The course uses both technical training and practical application.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SGT and above. Active Army personnel are selected and approved by U.S. Army PERSCOM. Army Reserve personnel are selected by HQ USAREC and approved by ARPERCEN.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 501–79S30

Title: Retention NCO

Length: 8 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B

Enl MOS: 79S3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

The curriculum covers in detail the specialized skills necessary to follow and complete the complex and technical procedures involved in screening personnel records to verify BASD/PEBD, to determine eligibility for reenlistment, extension, bonuses, options and reserve component obligations or eligibility for enlistment/transfer. It is designed to place the student in an environment of a Retention office by using specially designed practical exercise scenarios to measure abilities gained through instruction, discussions, and application. The course is a progressive, multi-hurdle, performance oriented 'real-world' program of instruction to meet the retention needs for a changing Army.

Prerequisite: Active Army, SGT(P) and SSG. Must be designated for an assignment to a TOE/TDA position as a Retention NCO. Must meet the requirements of AR 601–280. Reserve Component personnel may apply for attendance on a space available basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7C–F13

Phase: 1

Title: Recruiting Officer (Common Officer Training)

Length: 1 Week

Location: Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B

Scope: Course effective: 16 Oct 88

The curriculum is designed to provide training in the principles of sales, time management, personnel procurement, the enlistment process, to include eligibility, incentives, prospecting, and the management systems used to evaluate accomplishment of the recruiting mission.

Prerequisite: Active Army officers, CPT–COL, selected for attendance by PERSCOM and USAREC to serve as Recruiting Company Commander, Battalion Commander, Brigade Commander, Battalion Executive Officer, Nurse Counselor, and Operations Officer.

Special Information: This course is divided into four phases to accommodate commanders, nurse counselors, and operations officers. Phase 1, common officer training, 1 week; Phase 2, commander training, 2 weeks; Phase 3, nurse counselling; and Phase 4, operations training, 1 week. Recruiting commanders attend Phases 1 and 2; nurse counselors attend Phases 1 and 3; and operation officers attend Phases 1 and 4.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7C–F13

Phase: 2

Table 3-51
Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B—Continued

Title: Recruiting Officer (Commander Training)
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Designed to provide training in the principles of sales, time management, personnel procurement, the enlistment process to include eligibility, incentives, prospecting, and the management systems to evaluate accomplishment of the recruiting mission.
Prerequisite: Active Army officers, CPT–COL, selected for attendance by PerSCOM and USAREC to serve as Recruiting Company Commanders, Battalion Commanders, and Brigade Commanders.
Special Information: This phase is part of the Recruiting Officer Course. Recruiting Officers attend Phase 1 and 2.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7C–F13
Phase: 3
Title: Recruiting Officer (Nurse Counseling Training)
Length: 1 Week

Location: Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Designed to provide training in the principles of sales, time management, personnel procurement, the enlistment process to include eligibility, incentives, prospecting, and the management systems used to evaluate accomplishment of the recruiting mission.
Prerequisite: Active Army officers, CPT–COL, selected for attendance by PERSCOM and USAREC to serve as Recruiting Nurse Counselors.
SPECIAL INFORMATION: This phase is part of the Recruiting Officer course. Nurse Counselors attend Phase 1 and 3.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7C–F13
Phase: 4
Title: Recruiting Officer (Operations Training)
Length: 1 Week

Location: Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Designed to provide training in the principles of sales, time management, personnel procurement, the enlistment process to include eligibility, incentives, prospecting, and the management systems used to evaluate accomplishment of the recruiting mission.
Prerequisite: Active Army officers, CPT–COL, selected for attendance by PERSCOM and USAREC to serve as Operation Officers.
Special Information: This phase is part of the Recruiting Officer Course. Operation Officers attend Phases 1 and 4.
Security Clearance: None

3-52. Adjutant General School – SC: 805C Fort Jackson, South Carolina 29207-7900

See Introductory Information for Finance School, Fort Jackson, SC. SC: 805A.

Table 3-52
Adjutant General School – SC: 805C

Course No: 500-75B10
Title: Personnel Administration Specialist
Length: 7 Weeks
Location: Adjutant General School – SC: 805C
Enl MOS: 75B1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88
Straight copy typing, military correspondence, TACCS basic system operations, personnel actions, SIDPERS, strength management and prepare/process pay related documents.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 500-75C10
Title: Personnel Management Specialist
Length: 8 Weeks, 3 Days
Location: Adjutant General School – SC: 805C
Enl MOS: 75C1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Table 3-52
Adjutant General School – SC: 805C—Continued

Using military publications, utilizing tactical Army combat service support computer system, utilizing word processing, basic Army correspondence and administration, processing of classification and reclassification actions, preparing orders, SIDPERS, reviewing/determining proper enlisted promotions, assigning soldiers using wartime strength reporting, processing and responding to EDAS, and general military subjects.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 500-75D10
Title: Personnel Records Specialist
Length: 6 Weeks
Location: Adjutant General School – SC: 805C
Enl MOS: 75D1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
Processing SIDPERS utilizing the Tactical Army combat Service Support computer System; utilizing work processing; basic Army correspondence and administration; maintaining records using source documents such as orders, evaluation reports, and education transcripts; in/out processing.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 500-75E10
Title: Personnel Actions Specialist
Length: 7 Weeks
Location: Adjutant General School – SC: 805C
Enl MOS: 75E1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
Processing SIDPERS, utilizing the Tactical Army combat Service Support computer system; utilizing work processing; basic Army correspondence and administration; processing personnel actions; casualty reports; line of duty investigations; separations and requests for identification cards.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 500-75F10
Title: Personnel Information System Management Specialist
Length: 8 Weeks
Location: Adjutant General School – SC: 805C
Enl MOS: 75F1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Feb 91
Students will interpret SIDPERS language, prepare SIDPERS changes, access SIDPERS data base files and use TACCS equipment.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 510-ASIF5
Title: Postal Operations
Length: 5 Weeks
Location: Adjutant General School – SC: 805C
Enl ASI: F5
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Domestic and International mail acceptance, sale of postage, registered mail, receipt and dispatch, mail manifest, postal service center operations, claims and inquiries, postal supplies, directory service, money order business, maintain stamp stock, conduct audit, postage meter, and operate integrated retail terminal, express mail, reports and documentation procedures for all the above tasks.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps enlisted, E1–E4, and civilians, GS–1 through GS–6. Must be a U.S. citizen and meet the following, as appropriate. Army: Must be assigned to or under orders for assignment to an F5 required position. Navy/Marine: One year or more of active duty service remaining after completion of the course. Air Force: Must have sufficient active duty service remaining after completion of the course to complete overseas tour.

Special Information: This course is self-paced. This course is a prerequisite to 7A–F59/510–ASIF5, Postal Supervisor.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 510-ASIF5–RC
Phase: 2
Title: Postal Operations–RC

Table 3-52**Adjutant General School – SC: 805C—Continued****Length:** 2 Weeks**Location:** Adjutant General School – SC: 805C**Enl ASI:** F5**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Process domestic and accountable mail; process money orders.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel who have completed Phase 1.**Special Information:** Phase 1 (IDT) must be completed in postal units prior to attending Phase 2 (ADT) in residence. Academic duty days will begin at 0730 and end NLT 2035, Monday through Saturday of week 1 and Monday through Friday of week 2.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 510-71L10**Title:** Administrative Specialist**Length:** 5 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** Adjutant General School – SC: 805C**Enl MOS:** 71L1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Jan 92

Basic typing; format and preparation of correspondence; establishing files, resupply publications and blank forms; preparing military orders; and preparing Joint Message forms.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component soldiers, SGT or below, upon entry in MOS 71L10.**Special Information:** The 71L course is computer assisted instruction.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 511-71C10/20**Title:** Executive Administrative Assistant**Length:** 11 Weeks, 3 Days**Location:** Adjutant General School – SC: 805C**Enl MOS:** 71C1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Advanced typing; word processing; transcribing audio tapes; English grammar, word usage, and spelling; the preparing, accepting, and regretting of invitations; telephone etiquette, receiving and announcing visitors; calendar maintenance and time management; social usage and protocol; preparing correspondence; and drafting correspondence.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel in grades of SPC through SSG; a grade of 11.0 or higher on the English portion of the Test of Adult Basic Education, Form D (TABE-D) (total Read + Mech + Exp + Spell = Total (11.01), and the ability to type 35 WPM, SPC; 40 WPM, SGT; and 45 WPM, SSG.**Special Information:** This is not an accession MOS. Soldiers applying for training will be tested on home station to ensure they meet course prerequisites prior to forwarding applications to PERSCOM, ARPERCEN, or NGB for processing. PERSCOM, ARPERCEN, and/or the NGB must ensure commander's certification of prerequisites is forwarded with applications. Commander, 369th AG Battalion, Fort Jackson, SC, may select 71L graduates at Fort Jackson to attend the 71C course. Further information may be obtained by calling DSN 734-5618/5255 or commercial (803) 751-5638.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 512-71D10**Title:** Legal Specialist**Length:** 8 Weeks, 3 Days**Location:** Adjutant General School – SC: 805C**Enl MOS:** 71D1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Nonjudicial punishment, pretrial and post-trial procedures for summary, special, general courts—martial, claims and administrative separations. Typing, utilization of word processing equipment, military correspondence, files and general clerical skills.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SSG and below.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 512-71D10-RC**Phase:** 2**Title:** Legal Specialist-RC**Length:** 2 Weeks**Location:** Adjutant General School – SC: 805C**Enl MOS:** 71D1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Jun 89

Preparation and processing of documents pertaining to courts—martial

Table 3-52**Adjutant General School – SC: 805C—Continued**

and other legal documents; word processing, and general administrative skills are included.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component nonpromotable SSG or below and must have successfully completed Phase 1.**Special Information:** This course is presented in two phases: Phase 1, IDT Phase taught at a Reserve Forces School (RFS) (93 hours) or by Army Correspondence Course Program (ACCP) completion (36 hours); and Phase 2, ADT Phase (113 hours). The IDT Phase of this course will be completed prior to attending the ADT Phase.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 7-12-C20-42A**Title:** Adjutant General Officer Basic**Length:** 13 Weeks**Location:** Adjutant General School – SC: 805C**Off AOC:** 42A**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 88

To instruct Adjutant General Corps lieutenants in the area of combat survival, career management, and Adjutant General specialty training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component newly commissioned lieutenants whose actual or anticipated assignment is to the Adjutant General Corps.**Special Information:** Four tasks within the Adjutant General Officer Basic course have been determined to be mission critical tasks. These skills are so critical that non-performance in the field might constitute a life-threatening situation or cause mission failure. Successful completion of these tasks is required for graduation. These tasks are: The Army physical fitness test; qualification with the M16A1 rifle; nuclear, biological and chemical warfare; and orienteering/land navigation.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 7-12-C22**Title:** Adjutant General Officer Advanced**Length:** 20 Weeks**Location:** Adjutant General School – SC: 805C**Scope:** Course effective: 25 Apr 88

The primary emphasis of training will be on teaching the student tasks, skills, and knowledge needed to be an effective personnel and administrative systems management officer. The training will focus on problem solving capabilities, managerial techniques, and character attributes needed to be a good leader.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, 1LT(P) or CPT, who have completed the Adjutant General Officer Basic course or equivalent basic course.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 7-12-C23**Phase:** 2**Title:** Adjutant General Officer Advanced-RC**Length:** 2 Weeks**Location:** Adjutant General School – SC: 805C**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Jan 93

The primary emphasis of training is on teaching the student tasks, skills, and knowledge needed to be an effective personnel and administrative systems management officer (AOC 42B). The training will focus on problem-solving capabilities, managerial techniques, and character attributes needed to be a good leader.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned officers not on extended tour of active duty in the rank of 1LT or CPT, who have completed the Adjutant General Officer's Basic Course (AGOBC) or equivalent officer basic course and AGOAC-RC nonresident Army Correspondence Course Program (ACCP) Phase 1. Those who have previously attended a resident officer advanced course are not eligible to attend.**Special Information:** This is the second phase of the two part AGOAC-RC. Phase 1 will be completed through the ACCP prior to obtaining a classroom reservation on the Army Training Requirements and Resources System (ATRRS) to attend the resident Phase 2 of AGOAC-RC.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 7-12-C32**Title:** Administrative Technician Warrant Officer Advanced**Length:** 6 Weeks**Location:** Adjutant General School – SC: 805C

Table 3-52**Adjutant General School – SC: 805C—Continued****Scope:** Course effective: 1 Mar 91

Expands and enhances managerial and professional skills related to the daily duties of warrant officers in the administrative fields. Provides leadership, personnel systems, communication skills, nuclear/biological/chemical warfare, and general military subjects.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 420A, 420C or 550A. Active Army WO must be CW3 or CW2(P). USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. ARNG WO must be in the grade of CW2, with at least 3 years time in grade (TIMIG) or CW3.

Special Information: ARNG CW2 warrant officers with a minimum of three years TIMIG are authorized to attend warrant officer advanced course training in duty MOS. Exceptions will be considered on an individual basis. Requests will be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O. Upon completion of 3-week common core training at Fort Jackson, SC, warrant officers qualified in MOS 420C will attend a 2-week MOS specific training course at a location as determined by the Chief, Army Bands.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 7-12-C32-RC**Phase:** 3**Title:** Administrative Technician WO Advanced-RC**Length:** 2 Weeks**Location:** Adjutant General School – SC: 805C**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Expands and enhances managerial and professional skills related to the daily duties of warrant officers in the administrative field. The course provides the following instruction: personnel systems and general military subjects.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component warrant officer (WO) qualified in MOS 420A. USAR WO must be CW3 or CW2(P) in a senior WO position. NG WO must be CW3 or CW2 with at least three years time in grade. Must have completed Phase 1, Common Core, and Phase 2, technical subjects, by ACCP, before attending this resident course.

Special Information: Requests for grade exemptions for NG prerequisites must be sent to Chief, NGB, ATTN: NGB-ARP-O.

Security Clearance: SECRET**Course No:** 7A-F59/510-ASIF5**Title:** Postal Supervisor**Length:** 2 Weeks, 3 Days**Location:** Adjutant General School – SC: 805C**Enl ASI:** F5**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Military postal service responsibilities, postal service planning, postal service information system, postal personnel, postal financial management, flexible stamp credit, reset postage meters, consolidated money order reports, program an integrated retail terminal, mail security, postal incident reporting, mail transportation, mail movement and mail routing.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps and Coast Guard, officer: 01 through 04; warrant officer: any grade: enlisted: E5 thru E8; civilians: GS-6 thru GS-9. Must be a U.S. citizen. Graduated from the postal operations course and awarded appropriated postal ASI, MOS, SDI, or rating and meet the following as appropriate, Army/Air Force: on assignment instructions to a postal supervisory position, and have at least one year retainability. Navy/Marine Corps/Air Force: One year or more of active duty remaining after completion of the course. Air Force: sufficient active duty remaining after completion of the course to complete overseas tour or minimum one year service retainability.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 7C-F25**Title:** Adjutant General Pre-Command**Length:** 1 Week**Location:** Adjutant General School – SC: 805C**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Active duty command designees attend this course prior to the 1-week course at Fort Leavenworth. Course consists of two portions. The first provides training common to AG personnel regardless of the type of command. This training addresses strength accounting, casualty reporting, and replacement operations as well as automation management and Army programs/services. The second offers optional

Table 3-52**Adjutant General School – SC: 805C—Continued**

training on systems and procedures which are more tailored to specific types of command.

Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officers selected for command of personnel and administration (P&A) battalions, publication centers, reception stations, Postal Group, Europe, 8th PERSCOM, and U.S. Army Enlisted Records and Evaluation Center (USAREC). Reserve Component officers commanding or selected for command of the following types of organizations: CONUS replacement centers, P&A battalions, P&A groups, reception stations, PERSCOMs and others as approved by the Commandant, AG School.

Special Information: Designee slated to command USAREC will complete 1 week of TDY to PERSCOM following completion of this 1-week pre-command course. AG officers appointed to command reception stations will attend both the Training Commanders PCC at Fort Jackson and the AG Branch PCC at Fort Benjamin Harrison. Reserve component commanders/command designees will not be required to attend the 2-week course conducted at Fort Leavenworth. Attendance at both the AG and Leavenworth phases is optional and encouraged.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 7C-420A**Title:** Military Personnel Technician WO Basic**Length:** 4 Weeks, 3 Days**Location:** Adjutant General School – SC: 805C**WO MOS:** 420A**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Provides training on military personnel principles and procedures. The training includes personnel management, actions, records, personal affairs and strength accounting.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 420A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Special Information: Reserve Components have the option of attending the entire training with the active component or complete Phase 1 by correspondence and attend a 2-week resident Phase 2. Phase 1 must be completed prior to attending Phase 2.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 7C-420A-RC**Phase:** 2**Title:** Military Personnel Technician WO Basic-RC**Length:** 2 Weeks**Location:** Adjutant General School – SC: 805C**WO MOS:** 420A**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Provides training on military personnel principles and procedures. The training includes personnel management, actions, records, personnel affairs, and strength accounting.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 420A as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Special Information: Reserve and National Guard warrant officers must complete Phase 1 by ACCP before attending Phase 2 (resident).

Security Clearance: None**3-53. U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D Fort Jackson, South Carolina 29207-7900**

a. Government quarters or government contracted quarters are available for all students.

b. Government mess is available for all personnel.

c. Transportation information:

(1) Airline service to Fort Jackson is provided through the Columbia International Airport (15 miles away). Commercial bus, limousine, and taxi service are available to and from Fort Jackson. There is a Military Assistance Booth located inside the air terminal. Hours of operation are 1200-2200, Monday-Friday (closed Saturday and Sunday). During the period that the Military Assistance Booth is not operational, individuals should call the Staff Duty Officer (751-7611/7612) for assistance. Personnel arriving from Panama or Europe into Charleston, SC, will be provided a military bus to Fort Jackson.

(2) If you can arrange to drive your own car to Fort Jackson, it will prove to be a great convenience for you. Local transportation is limited. If you do drive, be sure to bring your auto registration, insurance card and driver's license to clear with the Provost Marshall.

d. Clothing. All students are required to have in their possession a full complement of uniforms, including Class A, B, and C. Students will furnish their own standard Army PT uniform that is appropriate for the time of year they are attending a course. The BDU is the normal duty uniform. Running shoes are also recommended.

e. Reporting instructions:

(1) Enlisted students for AIT report to building 2179 during duty hours and Building 4215 after hours.

(2) Officer students report to Building 2179 during duty hours and Building 4215 after hours.

(3) Student personnel for the Officer Advanced course will be assigned a sponsor who will assist the student before and after their arrival at Fort Jackson.

(4) Students should check orders before arriving with dependents and household goods. Failure to do so may result in inconvenience and hardship.

f. Additional school information may be obtained from the following:

(1) Student enrollment information: Commandant, U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School, ATTN: ATSC-TD-P, Fort Jackson, SC 29207-7900 (DSN 734-4886/3644 or commercial (803) 751-4886/3644).

(2) Course information: Commandant, U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School, ATTN: ATSC-TD-P, Fort Jackson, SC 29207-7900 (DSN 734-4886/3644 or commercial (803) 751-4886/3644).

Table 3-53
U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D

Course No: 2F-SI5K/SQI8/202-SQIH

Title: Instructor Training (ITC)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D

Enl SQI: H

WO SQI: 8

Off SC: 5K

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Develops teaching skills in personnel assigned to instruct at USACHCS using the Systems Approach to Training, Principles of Adult Learning, Counseling Techniques, Communication Skills, Teaching Methodologies, Evaluation Techniques, and Techniques for Training Aid Preparation. Student instructors will demonstrate the mastery of these skills by presenting two instructional modules in an USACHCS classroom environment. Develops assessment skills for USACHCS personnel for use in the Leadership Assessment and Development Program (LADP).

Prerequisite: Selection for assignment at the United States Army Chaplain Center and School. Reserve Component personnel may attend with approval of the USACHCS Director of Reserve Component Training and the Director of Training and Doctrine.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5-16-C20

Title: Chaplain Officer Basic

Length: 11 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D

Off AOC: 56A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Basic military and administrative skills for assigned duty positions in Battalion staff officer responsibilities, pastoral ministry in a military environment, leadership, management, ethics, pastoral counseling and branch unique training.

Prerequisite: Newly commissioned officers endorsed for chaplain ministry by their respective denominational endorsing agents whose actual or anticipated assignment is to an active duty position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5-16-C22

Title: Chaplain Officer Advanced

Table 3-53
U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D—Continued

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jul 88

Advanced skills and knowledge for supervisory duty positions in brigade staff officer responsibilities, leadership, ethics, administration, pastoral ministry in the military environment, combat and tactical functions, appropriated and nonappropriated funds management, pastoral counseling and branch unique training. Training will be battle focused and involve scenario-driven Small Group Instruction methodologies.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component chaplains in the grade of captain or major in their 4th to 7th year of service, completion of Chaplain Officer Basic course to include Phase 3 sustainment training tasks.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5-16-C23

Phase: 2

Title: Chaplain Officer Advanced-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 89

Advanced skills and knowledge for supervisory duty positions and brigade staff officer responsibilities, including the management and supervision of Unit Ministry Team worship, counseling, and family life programs. Supervising, mentoring, and training subordinate chaplains and chaplain assistants. Providing advice to brigade commanders on indigenous religions on military operations. Performing staff officer functions. Training will be battle focused, scenario driven small group instruction.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component chaplains, CPT, in the 3d to 7th year of service, who have completed Chaplain OBC and Basic Chaplain sustainment Training. Must have completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5-16-C25

Phase: 1

Title: Chaplain Officer Basic-RC

Length: 4 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Basic skills and knowledge for assigned duty positions in battalion staff officer responsibilities, basic military skills, administration, pastoral ministry in the military environment, basic leadership, management and ethics, pastoral counseling and branch unique training.

Prerequisite: Newly commissioned Reserve Component chaplain officers endorsed for chaplain ministry by their respective denominational endorsing agents. Resident attendance is required.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5-16-C25

Phase: 2

Title: Chaplain Officer Basic-RC

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D

Off AOC: 56A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Basic skills and knowledge for assigned duty positions in battalion staff officer responsibilities, basic military skills, administration, pastoral ministry in the military environment, basic leadership, management and ethics, pastoral counseling and branch unique training.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component chaplain officers and chaplain candidates who have completed Phase 1 and elect to complete Phase 2 in resident. May also be completed in nonresident status.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5G-F3

Title: Installation Chaplain

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

In an intensive two week course, chaplains will be trained in the specific skills and competencies required in senior chaplain leadership positions such as management of chapel facilities and fiscal resources, supervision of personnel, planning and programming, and pastoral duties.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component. Chaplain officers

Table 3-53**U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D—Continued**

in the grades of LTC and COL who have been designated to an Installation Staff Chaplain, Deputy Installation Staff Chaplain, or Military Community Staff Chaplain duty position. Must have completed a basic quarter of Clinical Pastoral Education, the Leadership and Management Development course, a Basic Human Interaction Laboratory or equivalent training in group skills, a 40-hour workshop in Leadership Effectiveness Training, Situational Leadership, and Leadership Skills for Chapel Ministry (through USA Chaplain Board).

Special Information: Selection of course attendees is managed in the Office of the Chief of Chaplains, DA.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5G-F4

Title: Division Chaplain

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Training in the specific skills and competencies required at the senior chaplain leadership level of division/assistant division chaplain in tactical and garrison environments, high and low intensity combat, and mobilization and deployment conditions.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component chaplain officers, MAJ and LTC, who are eligible or designated for assignment to a Division/Assistant Division Chaplain or Separate Brigade Chaplain duty position. Completion of the Chaplain Officer Advanced course, 5-16-C22/23; 5G-ASI7F, Pastoral Coordinator course; an MBOR workshop or the equivalent; a basic quarter of CPE training; the Leadership and Management Development course, a Basic Human Interaction Laboratory or equivalent training in group skills; 5G-ASI7D, Staff and Parish Development Consultant course; or a 40-hour workshop in leadership skills such as Leader Effectiveness Training (LET); Situational Leadership or Leadership Skills for Chapel Ministry (USACHB); a workshop in the Army Training Management System such as the training managers workshop; service as a brigade, DISCOM, DIVARTY or group chaplain or selected for service in a designated position.

Special Information: Selection of course attendees will be managed by the Office of the Chief of Chaplains, DA.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5G-F6/561-F1

Title: Nonappropriated Chaplains' Fund Manager

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 89

Chaplains' fund accounting procedures; Army regulation requirements; the safeguarding of chaplains' fund assets; and manual and automated single entry accounting procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army officers with AOC 56A, CPT and above, Senior Chaplain Assistants (SSG) and Chaplain Assistant Supervisor (SFC and MSG) selected for duty assignment as Nonappropriated Chaplains' Fund Manager.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5G-SI7E/561-F3

Title: Chaplain Training Manager

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D

Off SC: 7E

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Management of chaplain, chapel activities specialist, and religious program support DA civilians and volunteers training at an installation or unit, methods of instruction, resources for training, staff coordination, supervision and management for Phase III Basic Chaplain Sustainment Training, and development of comprehensive training objectives and plans.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component chaplains in the grade of captain or above who have completed the Chaplain Officer Advanced course and have been selected as training managers by the Post Chaplain, and/or an Individual Mobilization Augmentee position which requires training. Active and Reserve Component enlisted, MOS 71M, SSG or above, who have been designated as Installation or Unit Chaplain Training Managers.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5G-SI7F/561-F5

Table 3-53**U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D—Continued**

Title: Pastoral Coordinator

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D

Off SC: 7F

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Coordination and management of an installation master religious program, staff procedures, fiscal management and logistical support.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component chaplain officers in the grade of captain or above who have completed the Chaplain Officer Advanced course and are designated as Installation Pastoral Coordinators or Individual Mobilization Augmentee positions which require specialized training. Active and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, MOS 71M, SSG or above, who have been designated as Installation or Unit Pastoral Coordinator NCOs.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 561-F2

Title: Nonappropriated Chaplains' Fund Clerk

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Chaplains' Fund accounting procedures, Army regulation requirements, the safeguarding of Chaplain's Fund assets, and manual and automated single entry accounting procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel, PVT-SGT, qualified in MOS 71M. Selected for assignment with Fund Clerk responsibilities.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 561-71M10

Title: Chaplain Assistant

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D

Enl MOS: 71M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Tactical operations, religious operations support, basic human interaction, typing, office procedures, receiving and safeguarding offering, purchase and receive NAF Chaplains' Fund supplies and supply procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

3-54. U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807 Fort Leonard Wood, Missouri 65473-5000

a. Transportation:

(1) Forney Army Airfield is located adjacent to the main cantonment area. Scheduled commercial airlines and chartered flights are available.

(2) Personnel may also fly into Lambert Field, St. Louis International Airport, St. Louis, MO, which is located approximately 120 miles northeast of Fort Leonard Wood.

(3) Commercial bus lines and government shuttle bus service are available. Bus depot is located in the main cantonment area.

(4) Commercial taxis are available on a 24-hour basis.

(5) POV: Basic Training and AIT personnel are not authorized to drive or maintain their POV at Fort Leonard Wood. All other soldiers attending training are authorized to drive and maintain their POV's.

b. Uniform: Battle Dress Uniform (BDU) is the normal prescribed duty uniform for enlisted courses and season Class A/B uniform for graduation ceremony.

(1) In accordance with AR 735-5, Unit Supply Update, Chapter 5-6, Paragraph D, Commanders of USAR personnel participating in split-option training will ensure that when a soldier returns to a training site for subsequent training, a copy of the soldier's clothing record (DA FORM 4886) and all clothing issued previously accompanies the soldier.

(2) Soldiers arriving without previously issued clothing listed in the left column of the above mentioned form will be reissued those items by Directorate of Logistics (DOL). Soldiers arriving without

previously issued items listed in the right column will be encouraged to purchase those items. Soldiers will be held monetarily liable for any missing items IAW AR 735-5, Chapter 12-2.

(3) Soldiers scheduled to attend NCOES courses that do not receive a 'Welcome Packet' should contact the Libby MCOA prior to reporting to ensure they bring all required clothing and paperwork.

c. Billeting: Government troop billets and messing are available for all personnel in training status. Officers will be housed in BOQS (Appx \$16.00 per night); ANCOC students will be housed in BEQS (Appx \$9.00 per night). Recommend students report with a minimum of \$500.00 for the first month expenses.

d. BT, OSUT, AIT, PLDC, BNCOC, ANCOC and DSS students attending training at this installation will be issued a meal card.

e. Students should check orders prior to reporting with dependents, privately owned vehicles, or household goods. Failure to do so may result in inconvenience and hardship. Due to the limited availability of family housing in the Fort Leonard Wood area, it is highly recommended that dependents not accompany soldier to TDY station.

f. Reporting Procedures:

(1) Personnel reporting for MOS/ASI producing courses during duty hours will report to Building 1378 for in-processing.

(2) Basic trainee, OSUT and AIT students for 12B10, 12C10 and 12F10 reporting during non-duty hours will report to Building 636, Headquarters, 3d Training Brigade.

(3) All other OSUT, AIT, Reclass students to include soldiers attending the Sapper Leader course reporting during non-duty hours will report to Building 844, Headquarters, 1st Engineer Brigade.

(4) Officer, warrant officer and ANCOC students will report to Building 315 during duty or non-duty hours.

(5) Drill Sergeant candidates, BNCOC and PLDC students will report to Building 1023, Libby NCOA, during duty and non-duty hours unless otherwise specified in the student's 'Welcome Packet.'

(6) Marine Corps personnel will report with their records to their respective Liaison Officer in Building 1006A during duty hours, and Building 1338 during non-duty hours. Telephone DSN 581-7610 or commercial (314) 596-7610.

g. Class schedules are listed in ATRRS. Confirmation of these dates may be obtained by contacting the Fort Leonard Wood Schools Office (DSN 676-6083/6084) or the ATRRS Office (DSN 676-7182). Commercial number is (314) 563-.....

h. Telephone prefixes on Fort Leonard Wood are as follows: Engineer School DSN 676-.... or commercial (314) 563-....; all other prefixes on the installation are DSN 581-.... or commercial (314) 596-.....

(1) Orders - AIT personnel: Commander, USAECFLW, ATTN: ATZT-AG-TSM, Fort Leonard Wood, MO 65473-5000, DSN 581-6354 or commercial (314) 596-6354. Students: Commander, USAECFLW, ATTN: ATZT-AG-TSP, Fort Leonard Wood, MO 65473-5000, DSN 581-3368 or commercial (314) 596-3368.

(2) Training Information: Commander, USAECFLW, ATTN: ATT-PTM-TO, Fort Leonard Wood, MO 65473-5000, DSN 676-7184/7179 or commercial (314) 563-7184/7179.

(3) POI/Course Information: Commander, USAECFLW, ATTN: ATSE-CDE, Fort Leonard Wood, MO 65473-5000, DSN 676-7789 or commercial (314) 563-7789.

(4) Schools Information: Commander, USAECFLW, ATTN: ATZT-PIM-TS, Fort Leonard Wood, MO 65473-500, DSN 676-6084/6083 or commercial (314) 563-6084/6083.

(5) Billeting Office: Building 315, DSN 581-6169 or commercial (314) 596-6169.

(6) Libby NCOA: Commandant, Libby NCOA, ATTN: ATZT-NCO, Fort Leonard Wood, MO 65473, DSN 581-2419 or commercial (314) 596-2419.

(7) HQS DSS: Building 1025C, DSN 581-3756 or commercial (314) 596-3756.

(8) HQS ANCOC: Building 1025D, DSN 581-2716 or commercial (314) 596-2716.

(9) HQS BNCOC: Building 1025EE, DSN 581-5832 or commercial (314) 596-5832.

(10) HQS BNCOC: Building 1006, DSN 581-5423 or commercial (314) 596-5423.

i. Note the following FY 95 course changes:

(1) 712-51B10 - Carpentry and Masonry Specialist: Class #026-95 (start date 27 Mar 95) will be the last class conducted at Fort Leonard Wood. Beginning with class #028-95 (start date 10 Apr 95), course will be taught at Gulfport, MS. Soldiers are to report to Building 315 (Quarter Deck), NCTC, Gulfport, MS. Phone (601) 871-2511.

(2) 720-51K10 - Plumber: Class #037-95 (start date 12 Jun 95) will be the last class taught at Fort Leonard Wood. Beginning with class #039-95 (start date 26 Jun 95), course will be taught at Sheppard AFB, TX. Soldiers are to report to Building 776 (Post Billeting), Sheppard AFB, TX. Training will be conducted in Building 1921, Room 38. Soldiers will be assigned to 366th Training Squadron, Sheppard AFB, TX. Phone (817) 676-6655.

Table 3-54

U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood - SC: 807

Course No: 030-12B10

Title: Combat Engineer

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood - SC: 807

Enl MOS: 12B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 92

Skill level 1 resident training. Training in engineer tools, mine/countermine operations, basic combat construction, rigging, demolitions, fixed bridging, river crossing operations, and vehicle operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel who have completed basic combat training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 030-12C10

Title: Bridge Crewman

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood - SC: 807

Enl MOS: 12C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training in mine/countermine operations, basic combat construction, rigging, demolitions, fixed bridging, camouflage, river crossing operations, vehicle operations, float bridge operations, and light assault bridge.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 030-12F10

Title: Engineer Tracked Vehicle Crewman

Length: 8 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood - SC: 807

Enl MOS: 12F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Encompasses combat engineer training on camouflage, demolitions, mine/countermine, field fortifications, and rigging, plus all critical tasks listed in STP 5-12F24-SM-TG for skill level 1 resident training. Orientation to tracked vehicles, communications, CEV/AVLB/ACE maintenance, vehicle operations, and gunnery operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 12B10-OSUT

Title: Combat Engineer

Length: 13 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood - SC: 807

Enl MOS: 12B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 92

Basic training and skill level 1 critical tasks. Technical training in engineer tools, mine/countermine operations, basic combat construction, rigging, demolitions, fixed bridging, vehicle operations, and river crossing operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 12B10-OSUT (ST)

Table 3-54**U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807—Continued****Phase:** 1**Title:** Combat Engineer**Length:** 7 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807**Enl MOS:** 12B1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Basic combat training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 12B10–OSUT (ST)**Phase:** 2**Title:** Combat Engineer**Length:** 6 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807**Enl MOS:** 12B1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Skill level 1 training. Training in engineer tools, mine/countermine operations, basic combat construction, rigging, demolitions, fixed bridging, vehicle operations, and river crossing operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 12C10–OSUT**Title:** Bridge Crewman**Length:** 13 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807**Enl MOS:** 12C1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Basic training and skill level 1 critical tasks. Training in mine/countermine operations, basic combat construction, rigging, demolitions, fixed bridging, camouflage, vehicle operations, river crossing operations, float bridge operations, and light assault bridge.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 12C10–OSUT (ST)**Phase:** 1**Title:** Bridge Crewman**Length:** 7 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807**Enl MOS:** 12C1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Basic training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 12C10–OSUT (ST)**Phase:** 2**Title:** Bridge Crewman**Length:** 6 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807**Enl MOS:** 12C1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Skill level 1 critical tasks. Provides training in mine/countermine operations, basic combat construction, rigging, demolitions, fixed bridging, camouflage, vehicle operations, river crossing operations, float bridge operations, and light assault bridge.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 412–1361 (OS)**Title:** Technical Engineering (USMC)**Length:** 18 Weeks, 3 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Construction surveying using optical reading theodolites, automatic levels, transits, steel tapping, and automated survey instruments for military construction operations, to include: large scale project mapping operations, construction support surveys and computations, road layout operations, and building and utilities layout surveys. Conventional and computer aided drafting (CAD) to include: applied engineering graphics, architectural, structural, and civil drawings. Use of soils, and concrete test sets for obtaining information on materials properties of soils, and

Table 3-54**U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807—Continued**

concrete materials used for site evaluation, design, construction, and quality control of military construction operations.

Prerequisite: CET is conducted for Army personnel during the first week of training. MOS training starts one week after the start date listed in ATRRS. Navy, Marine, Air Force, international students, civilians and DOD students do not participate in CET. Air Force students do not participate in the Materials Testing phase of instruction.**Special Information:** This is the Marine Corps' part of Joint Service ITRO course. Other service courses are 491–51T10, Technical Engineering (USA); 412–3E531 (OS), Technical Engineering (USAF); 710–5503 (OS), Technical Engineering (USN). CET is conducted for Army personnel during the first week of training. MOS training starts one week after the start date listed in ATRRS. Navy, Marine, Air Force, international students, civilians and DOD students do not participate in CET. Air Force students will not participate in the Materials Testing phase of instruction.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 412–3E531 (OS)**Title:** Technical Engineering (USAF)**Length:** 12 Weeks, 4 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Construction surveying using conventional equipment, and the automated survey instruments for military construction to include: project mapping operations, construction support surveys, road operations, road construction, and building and utilities layout surveys. Conventional and computer aided drafting (CAD) to include: applied engineering graphics, architectural, structural, and roadway drawings, materials estimating, and map overlays.

Prerequisite: Air Force or Reserve Component, enlisted personnel, international students and selected civilians. The course is also open to soldiers who need MOS specific instruction due to reclassification.**Special Information:** CET is conducted for Army personnel during the first week of training. MOS training starts one week after the start date listed in ATRRS. Navy, Marine, Air Force, international students, civilians and DOD students do not participate in CET. This is Air Force part of Joint Service ITRO course. Other service courses are 491–51T10, Technical Engineering (USA); 710–5503 (OS), Technical Engineering (USN); and 412–1361 (OS), Technical Engineering (USMC).**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 491–51T10**Title:** Technical Engineering Specialist (USA)**Length:** 18 Weeks, 3 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807**Enl MOS:** 51T1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Construction surveying using conventional equipment, and the automated integrated survey instrument for military construction to include: project mapping operations, construction support surveys, road operations, construction support surveys, road construction, and building and utilities layout surveys. Conventional and computer aided drafting to include: applied engineering graphics, architectural, structural, and roadway drawings, materials estimating, and map overlays. Use of soils, concrete and asphalt test sets for obtaining information on materials properties of aggregated, soils, concrete and bituminous materials used for site evaluation, design, construction, and quality control of military construction. Also includes Common Engineer Training (CET) for Army personnel.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component, enlisted personnel, international students and selected civilians. The course is also open to soldiers who need MOS specific instruction due to reclassification.**Special Information:** CET is conducted for Army personnel during the first week of training. MOS training starts one week after the start date listed in ATRRS. Civilians, DOD students and international students do not participate in CET. This is Army's part of Joint Service ITRO course. Other service courses are 412–1361 (OS), Technical Engineering (USMC); 710–5503 (OS), Technical Engineering (USN); 412–3E531 (OS), Technical Engineering (USAF).**Security Clearance:** None

Table 3-54**U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC:
807—Continued****Course No:** 612-62B10**Title:** Engineer Equipment Repairer**Length:** 8 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807**Enl MOS:** 62B1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 95

This course provides performance oriented instruction in Shop Operations, Electrical Systems, Hydraulic Systems, Power Train and Related Systems, Engines, Welding and Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services. Students will be taught the skills required to perform basic troubleshooting, replacement, repair, adjustment or service of the above systems and other related systems of engineer equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel in the grade of E-1 thru E-3. USMC-Lance Corporal and below. MM95. Normal color perception. Lateral move grade prerequisites in accordance with MCO 1220.5.

Special Information: 22 seats to be allocated in each class for USA. 10 seats to be allocated in each class for USMC. USMC students are released 2 days early.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 710-5503 (OS)**Title:** Technical Engineering (USN)**Length:** 15 Weeks, 3 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Construction surveying using conventional equipment, and the automated survey instruments for military construction to include: project mapping operations, construction support surveys, road operations, road construction, and building and utilities layout surveys. Conventional and computer aided drafting (CAD) to include: applied engineering graphics, architectural, and structural. Use of soils, and concrete test sets for obtaining information on materials' properties of soils; and concrete materials used for site evaluation, design construction, and quality control of military construction.

Prerequisite: Navy and Reserve component, enlisted personnel, international students and selected civilians. The course is also open to soldiers who need MOS specific instruction due to reclassification.

Special Information: CET is conducted for Army personnel during the first week of training. MOS training starts one week after the start date listed in ATRRS. Navy, Marine, Air Force, international students, civilians and DOD students do not participate in CET. Air Force students will not participate in the Materials Testing phase of instruction. This is Navy's part of Joint Service ITRO course. Other service courses are 412-1361 (OS), Technical Engineering (USMC); 412-3E531 (OS), Technical Engineering (USAF); and 491-51T10, Technical Engineering (USA).

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 713-EO (OS)**Title:** Equipment Operator 'A' School (USN)**Length:** 13 Weeks, 1 Day**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Nine weeks of shared technical training consisting of operating techniques and operator level maintenance of the 5 ton dump truck, tractor and semi trailer, scooploader, grader, crawler tractor, scraper, SEE tractor, air compressor, and compactor. Three weeks, four days of Navy unique training consisting of forklift operations, allied CESE, earthwork operations, and naval infantry training.

Prerequisite: The Navy Equipment Operators class A must possess the following qualifications: Selected CR, CA, CN, SN and FN; BTB: GCT + MECH + SHO = 150; ASVAB: WK + MC + SI = 150; ASVAB: VE + MC + AS = 150; vision correctable to 20/20; able to distinguish red, green and yellow; possess normal stereoscopic vision.

Special Information: This is USN part of Joint Service ITRO course. Other service courses are 713-62J10, General Construction Equipment Operator (USA); 713-62E10, Heavy Construction Equipment Operator (USA); 713-62F10, Crane Operator (USA); 713-1345 (OS), Engineer Equipment Operator (USMC); 713-3E2X1 (OS), Pavement/Construction Equipment Operator (USAF). USN course number A-730-0010 changed to Army course number 713-EO (OS).

Table 3-54**U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC:
807—Continued****Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 713-1345 (OS)**Title:** Engineer Equipment Operator (USMC)**Length:** 9 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Six weeks, one day of shared technical training consisting of operating techniques and operator level maintenance of the scooploader, grader, crawler tractor, and scraper. Two weeks, days of Marine Corps unique training consisting of forklift, 1150E crawler tractor, and 1085C excavator training.

Prerequisite: The Marine Corps Engineer Equipment Operator must possess the following qualifications: Minimum of 95 in the area of MM; visual acuity correctable to 20/20; good hand and eye coordination; full use of upper and lower extremities; minimum height of 66 inches; weight proportional to height.

Special Information: This is USMC part of Joint Service ITRO course. Other service courses are: 713-62J10, General Construction Equipment Operator (USA); 713-62E10, Heavy Construction Equipment Operator (USA); 713-62F10, Crane Operator (USA); 713-3E2X1 (OS), Pavement/Construction Equipment Operator (USAF); 713-EO (OS), Equipment Operator 'A' School (USN). USMC course number M0313C2 changed to Army course number 713-1345 (OS).

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 713-3E2X1 (OS)**Title:** Pavement/Construction Equipment Operator (USAF)**Length:** 14 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Seven weeks, four days of shared technical training will consist of operating techniques and operator level maintenance of the 5 ton dump truck, tractor and semi trailer, scooploader, grade, crawler tractor, SEE tractor and water distributor. Five weeks, three days of training will be Air Force unique consisting of rigid and flexible pavements, sweeper and career field specifics.

Prerequisite: The Air Force Equipment Operator must possess the following qualifications: Gen AQE score of 44. Physical profile of 333121. Capable of lifting 90-100 lbs. Red/green color discrimination. Valid state drivers license.

Special Information: This is USAF part of Joint Services ITRO course. Other service courses are: 713-62J10, General Construction Equipment Operator (USA); 713-62E10, Heavy Construction Equipment Operator (USA); 713-62F10, Crane Operator (USA); 713-1345 (OS), Engineer Equipment Operator (USMC); 713-EO (OS), Equipment Operator 'A' School (USN). USAF course number J3ABR55131-001 changed to Army course number 713-551X1 (OS).

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 713-62E10**Title:** Heavy Construction Equipment Operator (USA)**Length:** 8 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807**Enl MOS:** 62E1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Seven weeks of MOS specific training consisting of operating techniques and operator level maintenance of the 5-ton dump truck, M915 tractor with semi trailer, dozer, grader, scraper and scooploader. One week of Common Engineer Training (CET) consisting of mine/countermine operations, demolitions, and basic combat construction and rigging.

Prerequisite: The Army 62E (Heavy Construction Equipment Operator) must possess the following to qualify for the MOS: Physical demand rating of very heavy; red/green color discrimination; minimum of 90 in the aptitude area GM; possess a valid operator's license; possess good reflex actions; and possess normal depth perception.

Special Information: This is Army's 62E part of Joint Service ITRO course. Other Army courses are 713-62F10, Crane Operator (USA) and 713-62J10, General Construction Equipment Operator (USA); other service courses are 713-1345 (OS), Engineer Equipment Operator (USMC); 713-3E2X1 (OS), Pavement/Construction EquipmEnt Operator (USAF); 713-EO (OS); Equipment Operator 'A' School (USN).

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 713-62F10

Table 3–54**U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807—Continued****Title:** Crane Operator (USA)**Length:** 6 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807
Enl MOS: 62F1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Five weeks of MOS specific training consisting of operating techniques and operator level maintenance of the 5 ton dump truck, M915 tractor with semi trailer, 25 ton crane, piledriver, and clamshell. One week of Common Engineer Training (CET) consisting of mine/countermine operations demolitions, and basic combat construction and rigging.

Prerequisite: The Army's 62F (Crane Operator) must possess the following to qualify for the MOS: A physical demand rating of very heavy; red/green color discrimination; a minimum score of 90 in the aptitude area of GM; possess a valid operator's license; possess hand and arm dexterity; and possess good reflex actions.

Special Information: This is Army's 62F part of Joint Services ITRO course. Other Army courses are 713–62E10, Heavy Construction Equipment Operator (USA); and 713–62J10, General Construction Equipment Operator (USA). Other service courses are 713–EO (OS), Equipment Operator 'A' School (USN); 713–1345 (OS), Engineer Equipment Operator (USMC); 713–3E2X1 (OS), Pavement/Construction Equipment Operator (USAF).

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 713–62G10**Title:** Quarrying Specialist**Length:** 6 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807
Enl MOS: 62G1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Jul 89

Camouflage, demolitions, mine/countermine, field fortifications, rigging, hardware oriented training on preventive maintenance and safe operation of drilling, blasting and rock processing equipment. Field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 713–62H10**Title:** Concrete and Asphalt Equipment Operator**Length:** 5 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807
Enl MOS: 62H1**Scope:** Course effective: 24 Jul 93

Teaches camouflage, demolitions, mine/countermine, field fortifications, and rigging. MOS specific phase provides hardware oriented training on operation and preventive maintenance of concrete and asphalt equipment. A field training exercise reinforces training received.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 713–62J10**Title:** General Construction Equipment Operator (USA)**Length:** 6 Weeks, 4 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807
Enl MOS: 62J1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Five weeks 2 days of MOS specific training consisting of operating techniques and operator level maintenance of the 5-ton dump truck, M915 tractor and semi trailer, SEE tractor, water distributor, air compressor, and compaction equipment. One week of Common Engineer Training (CET) consisting of mine/countermine operations, demolitions and basic combat construction and rigging.

Prerequisite: The Army 62J (General Construction Equipment Operator) must possess the following to qualify for the MOS: A physical demand rating of very heavy; red/green color discrimination; a minimum score of 90 in the aptitude GM; possess a valid operator's license; possess good reflex actions; and possess normal depth perception.

Special Information: This is Army's 62J part of Joint Service ITRO course. Other Army courses are 713–62E10, Heavy Construction Equipment Operator (USA) and 713–62F10, Crane Operator (USA). Other service courses are 713–1345 (OS), Engineer Equipment Operator (USMC); 713–3E2X1 (OS), Pavement/Construction Equipment Operator (USAF); 713–EO (OS), Equipment Operator 'A' School (USN).

Table 3–54**U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807—Continued****Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 721–51R10**Title:** Interior Electrician**Length:** 6 Weeks, 3 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807
Enl MOS: 51R1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Jan 93

Combat engineer training (CET), MOS specific training, and field training exercise (FTX). The focus of CET is on camouflage, mine/countermine, demolition, basic combat construction, and rigging. MOS specific training includes safety, basic mathematics, construction print reading, selection and use of electrical tools, materials, and the installation and testing of interior electrical circuits. The FTX is a reinforcement of CET and MOS specific tasks.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 750–BT**Title:** Basic Training**Length:** 8 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The objective of basic training is to begin the transition of new enlistees from a civilian to a military environment, developing in them discipline, motivation and commitment, and teaching them selected battlefield survival skills while toughening them mentally and physically.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Non-prior service or prior service with a 5-year break in service.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 811–88M10**Phase:** 1**Title:** Motor Transport Operator**Length:** 5 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807
Enl MOS: 88M1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Feb 93

Operate light and medium tactical wheeled vehicles on/off road, over a commitment route, and in convoy operations; operate vehicle under blackout conditions; perform vehicle recovery; perform vehicle inspections and prepare operator, maintenance, and accident forms.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: The Motor Transport Operator's Course is an Interservice Training Review Organization (ITRO) Course. The maximum input of each class is 84 Army and 60 USMC, unless change mutually agreed upon by each service.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 811–88M10**Phase:** 2**Title:** Motor Transport Operator**Length:** 1 Week**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807
Enl MOS: 88M1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Operate light and medium tactical wheeled vehicles on/off road, over a commitment route, and in convoy operations; operate vehicle under blackout conditions; perform vehicle recovery; perform vehicle inspections and prepare operator, maintenance, and accident forms.

Prerequisite: DOD active and reserve components.

Special Information: The Motor Transport Operator's Course is an Interservice Training Review Organization (ITRO) Course. The maximum input of each class is 84 Army and 60 USMC, unless change mutually agreed upon by each service.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 821–ASIH7**Title:** Petroleum Vehicle Operator**Length:** 5 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807
Enl ASI: H7**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Operate 5-ton tractor with 5,000 gallon tanker loaded with diesel fuel, and 10-ton M978 Heavy Expanded Mobility Truck (HEMTT) tanker

Table 3-54**U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807—Continued**

loaded with 2,5000 gallons of diesel fuel; defensive driving; perform basic vehicle maneuvers; vehicle inspection; preventive maintenance checks and services; transport fuel in convoy, on and off road, and under blackout conditions; self-recovery of vehicles; and operate the truck driver simulator.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SGT or below, with MOS 88M.

Security Clearance: None

3-55. U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809 Fort Benning, Georgia 31905-5000

a. Generally, government quarters are available for student personnel. When on-post quarters are not available, off-post quarters are available through Off-Post Housing Referral Service.

b. Mess facilities are available for enlisted students. Officer students have access to student mess and an officer's field ration mess in the 'Follow Me' dining facility located in Building 73.

c. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Columbus Municipal Airport, Columbus, Georgia, is located approximately 12 miles from Fort Benning. Commercial taxi service is available to and from Fort Benning.

(2) Commercial local bus service is available at the bus stop located on main post. Commercial long distance bus service is available in Columbus.

(3) Commercial taxis are available on and off-post.

(4) Government bus service is available on-post.

d. The Battle Dress Uniform is the normal prescribed uniform for all courses. Seasonal Class A Uniform is required for selected blocks of instruction and reporting.

e. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Students arriving at Fort Benning will report to one of the following locations, depending on the course they are to attend:

(a) Airborne students report to Building 2747, Airborne, IPR, on main post.

(b) Ranger students report to Building 4827 in Harmony Church.

(c) IOAC students report to Building 2748 on main post.

(d) IOBC students report to Basic Officer Training Battalion (provisional), Building 74, on main post.

(e) ANCOC students report to Building 17E on main post.

(f) BNCOC students report to 5th Student Battalion, Building 2762 on main post.

(g) All other officer students report to unit specified on orders.

(h) All other enlisted students report to unit specified on orders.

(i) Allied students report to Allied Student Training Division, Building 399E on main post.

(2) Students should check their orders prior to reporting with dependents, privately owned vehicles, or household goods. Failure to do so may result in inconvenience and hardship.

f. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders. Commander, USAIC and Fort Benning, ATTN: ATZB-AG-PBM (Student Personnel Management, COMPACT), Fort Benning, Georgia 31905-5000.

(2) Student Enrollment. Commandant, USAIS, ATTN: ATSH-SE (Academic Records Branch, Office of the Secretary, USAIS), Fort Benning, Georgia 31905-5000 (DSN 835-4013 or commercial (404) 545-4103).

(3) Course Information. Commandant, USAIS, ATTN: ATSH-I-V-TMDD (Director of Training Developments, USAIS), Fort Benning, Georgia 31905-5000 (DSN 835-4013 or commercial (404) 545-4052).

Table 3-55**U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809**

Course No: 010-11B10

Title: Infantryman

Length: 8 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Provides a logical progression of individual skills and tasks, selected to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry-level infantry task. Course develops self-disciplined, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability, combat techniques, individual weapons, and crew-served weapons that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of a unit. Duty-position-unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Normally, prior service personnel will be integrated into the fifth week of the 11B10 OSUT training cycle.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 010-11B10 (ASIC2)

Title: Dragon Gunner

Length: 8 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11B1

Enl ASI: C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Provides a logical progression of individual skills and tasks, selected to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry-level infantry tasks. Course develops self-discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability combat techniques, individual weapons, and crew-served weapons that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of a unit. Duty-position-unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Normally, prior service personnel will be integrated into the fifth week of the OSUT training cycle.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 010-11C10

Title: Indirect Fire Infantryman

Length: 8 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Course provides a logical progression of individual skills and tasks, selected to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry-level infantry tasks. Course develops self-discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability and gunnery techniques with infantry mortar systems that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of a unit. Duty-position-unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Normally, prior service personnel will be integrated into the fifth week of the OSUT training cycle.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 010-11H10

Title: Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman

Length: 8 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Course provides a logical progression of individual skills and tasks, selected to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry-level infantry tasks. Course develops self-discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability and gunnery techniques with heavy antiarmor weapons (TOW) that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of a unit. Duty-position-unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Normally, prior service personnel will be integrated into the fifth week of the OSUT training cycle.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 010-11M10

Title: Fighting Vehicle Infantryman

Table 3–55
U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809—Continued

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides a logical progression of individual skills and tasks, selected to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry–level infantry tasks. Students are trained in the area of fundamental training in weapons systems, maintenance and operators, and basic tactics.

Duty–position–unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Normally, prior service personnel will be integrated into the fifth week of the OSUT training cycle. Prior service personnel selected to become 11M10 will be integrated into the fifth week of the 11B OSUT training cycle. Upon successful completion of 11B10 OSUT training, they will attend the two–week Bradley Fighting Vehicle Infantryman course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 11B10–OSUT

Title: Infantryman

Length: 12 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Course provides a logical progression of individual skills and tasks, selected to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry–level infantry tasks. Course develops self–discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability, combat techniques, individual weapons, and crew–served weapons that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of a unit.

Duty–position–unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 11B10–OSUT (ASIC2)

Title: Dragon Gunner

Length: 12 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11B1

Enl ASI: C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Provides a logical progression of individual skills and tasks, selected to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry–level infantry tasks. Course develops self–discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability combat techniques, individual weapons, and crew–served weapons that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of a unit. Duty–position–unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 11B10–OSUT (ST)

Phase: 1

Title: Infantryman

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Designed to provide a logical progression of individual skills and tasks, selected to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry level infantry tasks. Course develops self–discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability, combat techniques, individual weapons, and crew–served weapons that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of a unit.

Duty–position–unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 11B10–OSUT (ST)

Phase: 2

Title: Infantryman

Table 3–55
U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809—Continued

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Develop self–discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability, combat techniques, individual weapons, and crew–served weapons that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of a unit. Duty–position–unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 11B10–OSUT (ST) (ASIC2)

Phase: 1

Title: Dragon Gunner

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11B1

Enl ASI: C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Provides a logical progression of individual skills and tasks, selected to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry–level infantry tasks. Phase 2 will continue to develop self–discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability, combat techniques, individual weapons, and crew served weapons that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of a unit. Duty position unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 11B10–OSUT (ST) (ASIC2)

Phase: 2

Title: Dragon Gunner

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11B1

Enl ASI: C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Develops self discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability, combat techniques, individual weapons, and crew served weapons that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of a unit. Duty position unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must have completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 11C10–OSUT

Title: Indirect Fire Infantryman

Length: 12 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Course provides a logical progression of individual skills and tasks, selected to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry–level infantry tasks. Course develops self–discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability and gunnery techniques with infantry mortar systems that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of a unit. Duty–position–unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 11C10–OSUT (ST)

Phase: 1

Title: Indirect Fire Infantryman

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Designed to provide a logical progression of individual skills and tasks, selected to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry–level infantry tasks. Course develops self–discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability and gunnery techniques with infantry mortar systems that will enable the soldier to

Table 3–55
U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809—Continued

become a productive member of a unit. Duty–position–unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 11C10–OSUT (ST)

Phase: 2

Title: Indirect Fire Infantryman

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Develop self–discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability and gunnery techniques with infantry mortar systems that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of a unit. Duty–position–unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 11H10–OSUT

Title: Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman

Length: 12 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Course provides a logical progression of individual skills and tasks, selected to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry–level infantry tasks. Course develops self–discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability and gunnery techniques with heavy antiarmor weapons (TOW) that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of a unit. Duty–position–unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 11H10–OSUT (ST)

Phase: 1

Title: Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Designed to provide a logical progression of individual skills and tasks, selected to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry level infantry tasks. Develop self–discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability and gunnery techniques with heavy antiarmor weapons that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of a unit. Duty–position–unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 11H10–OSUT (ST)

Phase: 2

Title: Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Designed to provide a logical progression of individual skills and tasks, selected to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry–level infantry tasks. Develop self–discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability and gunnery techniques with heavy antiarmor weapons that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of a unit. Duty–position–unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 11M10–OSUT

Title: Fighting Vehicle Infantryman

Length: 14 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Table 3–55
U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809—Continued

Provides a logical progression of individual skills and tasks, selected to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry–level infantry tasks. Students are trained in the areas of fundamental training in weapons systems, maintenance and operations, and basic tactics. Duty–position–unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 11M10–OSUT (ST)

Phase: 1

Title: Fighting Vehicle Infantryman

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Provides a logical progression of individual skills and tasks, selected to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry–level infantry tasks. Students are trained in the area of fundamental training in weapons systems, maintenance and operators, and basic tactics.

Duty–position–unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 11M10–OSUT (ST)

Phase: 2

Title: Fighting Vehicle Infantryman

Length: 8 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809

Enl MOS: 11M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Designed to provide a logical progression of individual skills and tasks, selected to develop a disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry–level infantry tasks. Students are trained in the area of fundamental training in weapons systems, maintenance and operators, and basic tactics. Duty–position–unique unit training will be required to fully integrate the graduate into the unit.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

3–56. U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Sill – SC: 810 Fort Sill, Oklahoma 73503–5000

a. Generally, government quarters are available for all unaccompanied student personnel. When students cannot be housed on–post, off–post facilities are available.

b. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Lawton Municipal Airport, Lawton, Oklahoma, is located 10 miles from Fort Sill. Commercial limousine service is available to and from Ft Sill.

(2) Commercial long distance bus service is available from the Lawton bus terminal located near the center of town.

(3) Commercial taxis are available on and off–post.

(4) Government transportation is available only for official business.

c. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Enlisted and civilian students arriving at Fort Sill report to Building 3166 during duty hours, non–duty hours and holidays.

(2) Students should check orders prior to reporting with dependents, privately owned vehicles or household goods. Failure to do so may result in inconvenience and hardship.

(3) Students must provide their own toilet articles, e.g., tooth–paste, soap, shower shoes, towels, etc.

d. Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders: CG, USAFACFS, ATTN: ATZR–PAS–E, (AG Enlisted Personnel Management), Fort Sill, Oklahoma 73503–5100.

(2) Student enrollment: Commander, U.S. Army Field Artillery Training Center, ATTN: ATZR–KCO, Fort Sill, Oklahoma 73503–6200.

(3) Course information: Commander, U.S. Army Field Artillery Training Center, ATTN: ATZR-KCO, Fort Sill, Oklahoma 73503-6200 (DSN 639-6507/2011 or commercial (405) 442-6507/2011).

Table 3-56

U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Sill – SC: 810

Course No: 041-13B10

Title: Cannon Crewmember

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Sill – SC: 810

Enl MOS: 13B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Duties of a soldier in a field artillery howitzer section, to include identification of howitzers and techniques of handling ammunition, setting fuzes, preparing charges, loading and firing howitzers, maintenance, and communications training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 13B10-OSUT

Title: Cannon Crewmember

Length: 13 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Sill – SC: 810

Enl MOS: 13B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Basic soldier skills to include critical combat survival skills; duties of a soldier in a field artillery howitzer section, to include identification of howitzers and techniques of handling ammunition, setting fuzes, preparing charges, loading and firing howitzers, maintenance, and communications training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 13B10-OSUT (ST)

Phase: 1

Title: Cannon Crewmember

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Sill – SC: 810

Enl MOS: 13B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jul 88

Basic soldier skills to include critical combat survival skills.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 13B10-OSUT (ST)

Phase: 2

Title: Cannon Crewmember

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Sill – SC: 810

Enl MOS: 13B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Duties of a soldier in a field artillery howitzer section, to include identification of howitzers and techniques of handling ammunition, setting fuzes, preparing charges, loading and firing howitzers, maintenance, and communications training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Academic hours for self-propelled howitzer (13B10-OSUT) are 585.75. Academic hours for self-propelled howitzer (041-13B10) are 296.5.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 750-BT

Title: Basic Training

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Sill – SC: 810

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Course provides a logical progression of transitioning civilians into soldiers by the presentation of individual skills and tasks selected to develop a well-disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry level tasks. Course develops self-discipline, motivation, physical readiness and proficiency in combat survivability, combat techniques and individual weapons that will enable the soldier to become a productive member in the U.S. Army, in any MOS.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Male non-prior service or prior service with a 5-year break in service.

Security Clearance: None

**3-57. U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813
Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205-5030**

a. Generally, government quarters are available for all student personnel. When students cannot be housed on-post, off-post facilities are available. All personnel scheduled to attend classes should make an inquiry to the following prior to departing their home station:

(1) Enlisted students: Company D, Student Battalion (DSN 865-3913/5452).

(2) Marine students: Marine Corps Detachment (DSN 865-3125/3002).

b. Government mess is available for all enlisted students.

c. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Anniston Calhoun County Airport is located approximately 10 miles south of Fort McClellan. Transportation is available to and from Fort McClellan.

(2) Commercial local and long distance bus service is available in Anniston, Alabama, approximately 3 miles from Fort McClellan.

(3) Commercial taxis are available on and off post.

(4) Government transportation is available only for official business.

d. Enlisted students uniform requirements: The BDU is the normal prescribed uniform for the majority of enlisted students. Students attending the Basic Law Enforcement course following completion of BCT will bring all items of issue with them. Enlisted students from other services will have a complement of uniforms as prescribed in applicable regulations.

e. Additional information may be obtained from the following:

(1) Orders: Commander, U.S. Army Military Police School, ATTN: ATZN-AGA (Administration Services Branch), Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205.

(2) Student enrollment: Commandant, U.S. Army Military Police School, ATTN: ATZN-MP-SA (Academic Records), Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205-5030 (DSN 865-3176).

(3) Course information: Commandant, U.S. Army Military Police School, ATTN: ATZN-MP-TB (Basic Military Police Training Division), Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205-5030 (DSN 865-5664).

Table 3-57

U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813

Course No: 494-54B10

Title: Chemical Operations Specialist

Length: 11 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813

Enl MOS: 54B1

Scope: Course effective: 5 Jan 94

Provide a logical progression in transitioning a civilian into a soldier by presenting individual skills and tasks selected to develop a well-disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry level tasks. To develop self-discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability techniques and individual weapons that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of the U.S. Army Chemical Corps. To provide training in tasks necessary to perform decontamination and smoke generator operation. Also provided are the skills and knowledge needed to perform duties in a decontamination platoon or section authorized Power Driven Decontamination Equipment. The soldier will also be trained to perform smoke generator operator and fuel supply tasks in a platoon. Training will include operation and operator level maintenance of NBC survey and decontamination equipment, operation and maintenance of assigned smoke equipment, decontamination operations, smoke operations, detection/identification operations, as well as required general military subjects to support SL1 specific tasks.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. The completion of Chemical Decontamination Training Facility training (CDTFT) is a requirement for graduation. Completion of CDTFT may be waived for temporary medical cause. The USACMLS will recommend to Commander, U.S. Army Training Brigade that a waiver of training be approved for AIT soldiers who are unable to complete training due to medical restrictions or equipment fit or failure. AIT soldiers who refuse to participate in training or unsatisfactorily complete the training following a second attempt will be processed in accordance with current IET reclassification/elimination procedures. Allied students may train at the

Table 3-57
U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813—Continued

CDTFT. All students attending the course must bring their medical records to Fort McClellan. Personnel required to wear optical inserts IAW AR 40-63 must bring one set to Fort McClellan. Students must arrive at Fort McClellan with a valid DA Form 348 (Equipment Operator's Qualification Record) complete with Battery II scores. Students arriving without DA Form 348 may be held in the reception battalion until Battery II testing is complete and DA Form 349 is issued. .

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 54B10-OSUT

Title: Chemical Operations Specialist

Length: 18 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813

Enl MOS: 54B1

Scope: Course effective: 5 Jan 94

To provide a logical progression of transitioning a civilian into a soldier by the presentation of individual skills and tasks selected to develop a well-disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry level tasks. To develop self-discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability, combat techniques and individual weapons that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of the U.S. Army Chemical Corps. To provide training in tasks necessary to perform decontamination, smoke generator operation or fuel supply duties. Also provided are the skills and knowledge needed to perform duties in a decontamination platoon or section in the headquarters of a battalion authorized Power Driven Decontamination Equipment. The soldier will also be trained to perform smoke generator operator or fuel supply tasks in a platoon. Training will include operation and operator level maintenance of NBC survey and decontamination equipment, operation and maintenance of assigned smoke equipment, decontamination operations, smoke operations and detection/identification operations, as well as required general military subjects to support SL1 MOS specific tasks.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: The completion of Chemical Decontamination Training Facility (CDTFT) is a requirement for graduation. Completion of CDTFT may be waived for medical cause. The USACMLS will recommend to Commander, U.S. Army Training Brigade that a waiver of training be approved for IET soldiers who are unable to complete training due to medical restrictions or equipment fit or failure. IET soldiers who refuse to participate in training or unsatisfactorily complete the training following a second attempt will be processed in accordance with current IET reclassification/elimination procedures. allied students may train at the CDTFT. all students attending the course must bring their medical records to Fort McClellan. Personnel required to wear optical inserts IAW AR 40-63 must bring one set to Fort McClellan.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 54B10-OSUT (ST)

Phase: 1

Title: Chemical Operations Specialist

Length: 8 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813

Enl MOS: 54B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Provide a logical progression in transitioning a civilian into a soldier by presenting individual skills and task selected to develop a well-disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry level tasks. To develop self-discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability techniques and individual weapons that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of the U.S. Army Chemical Corps. To provide training in tasks necessary to perform decontamination and smoke generator operation. Also provided are the skills and knowledge needed to perform duties in a decontamination platoon or section authorized Power Driven Decontamination Equipment. The soldier will also be trained to perform smoke generator operator and fuel supply tasks in a platoon. Training will include operation and operator level maintenance of NBC survey and decontamination equipment, operation and maintenance of assigned smoke equipment, decontamination operations, smoke operations, detection/identification operations, as well as required general military subjects to support SL1 specific tasks.

Prerequisite: Army Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Table 3-57
U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813—Continued

Course No: 54B10-OSUT (ST)

Phase: 2

Title: Chemical Operations Specialist

Length: 10 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813

Enl MOS: 54B1

Scope: Course effective: 5 Jan 94

Provide a logical progression in transitioning a civilian into a soldier by presenting individual skills and task selected to develop a well-disciplined, motivated soldier proficient in common entry level tasks. To develop self-discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability techniques and individual weapons that will enable the soldier to become a productive member of the U.S. Army Chemical Corps. To provide training in tasks necessary to perform decontamination and smoke generator operation. Also provided are the skills and knowledge needed to perform duties in a decontamination platoon or section authorized Power Driven Decontamination Equipment. The soldier will also be trained to perform smoke generator operator and fuel supply tasks in a platoon. Training will include operation and operator level maintenance of NBC survey and decontamination equipment, operation and maintenance of assigned smoke equipment, decontamination operations, smoke operations, detection/identification operations, as well as required general military subjects to support SL1 specific tasks.

Prerequisite: Army Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: The completion of Chemical Decontamination Training Facility training (CDTFT) is a requirement for graduation. Completion of CDTFT may be waived for temporary medical cause. The USACMLS will recommend to Commander, U.S. Army Training Brigade that a waiver of training be approved for IET soldiers who are unable to complete training due to medical restrictions or equipment fit or failure. IET soldiers who refuse to participate in training or unsatisfactorily complete the training following a second attempt will be processed in accordance with current IET reclassification/elimination procedures. Allied students may train at the CDTFT facility. All students attending the course must bring their medical records to Fort McClellan. Personnel required to wear optical inserts IAW AR 40-63 must bring one set to Fort McClellan. The completion of CDTF training is a requirement for training. See special information at end of 54B10 OSUT course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 830-5811 (OS)

Title: Military Police (USMC)

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Provide the Marine with the military knowledge and MOS skills required to function as military police to include: battlefield circulation control; area security, EPW operations; and law and order operations.

Prerequisite: Active Marine and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 830-95B10

Title: Military Police

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813

Enl MOS: 95B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides the soldier with the knowledge and skills required to function as a military policeman, to include battlefield circulation control, area security, EPW operations, law and order operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 831-95C10

Title: Corrections Specialist

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813

Enl MOS: 95C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides the soldier with the knowledge and skills required to function as a corrections specialist, to include battlefield circulation control, area security, EPW operations, introduction to corrections, administration of facilities, prisoner administration and services, custody and control,

Table 3-57
U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813—Continued

weapons training, corrections mission on the battlefield, and mock confinement facility.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 831-95C10 (QUAL)
Title: Corrections Specialist (Qualification)

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813

Enl MOS: 95C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide already qualified Military Police personnel with the Military Occupational Specialty skills and knowledge required to function as an entry level correctional specialist to include: introduction to corrections, administration of facilities, prisoner administration and services, custody and control, weapons training, and mock confinement facility exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Components enlisted personnel who are already qualified as Military Police (MOS 95B). Personnel must have Military Police (MOS 95B) as their primary Military Occupational Specialty. **SPECIAL INFO:** The intent of this course is to create an administrative division of the existing Corrections Specialist Course (831-95C10). This division will enable Active Army and Reserve Component personnel who have already been awarded and have as their primary Military Occupational Specialty, MOS 95B, to meet the trainign requirements for Corrections Specialist, Military Occupational Specialty 95C, within five weeks. Qualified Active Army and Reserve Component personnel would only require attendance of Phase V resident training. No change to the current course content or flow is required to implement this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 95B10-OSUT

Title: Military Police

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813

Enl MOS: 95B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides a logical progression of transitioning civilians into soldiers by the presentation of individual skills and tasks selected to develop a well disciplined, motivated soldier, proficient in common entry level tasks. Develops self-discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability, combat techniques, and individual weapons. Also provides the knowledge and skills required to function as a military policeman, to include battlefield circulation control, area security, EPW operations, law and order operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 95B10-OSUT (ST)

Phase: 1

Title: Military Police

Length: 5 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813

Enl MOS: 95B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides a logical progression of transitioning civilians into solders by the presentation of individual skills and tasks selected to develop a well disciplined, motivated soldier, proficient in common entry level tasks. The course develops self-discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability, combat techniques, and individual weapons.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 95B10-OSUT (ST)

Phase: 2

Title: Military Police

Length: 10 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813

Enl MOS: 95B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides knowledge and skills required to function as a military policeman, to include battlefield circulation control, area security, EPW operations, law and order operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Table 3-57
U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 95C10-OSUT

Title: Corrections Specialist

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813

Enl MOS: 95C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides a logical progression of transitioning civilians into soldiers by the presentation of individual skills and tasks selected to develop a well disciplined, motivated soldier, proficient in common entry level tasks. Develops self-discipline, motivation, physical readiness, and proficiency in combat survivability, combat techniques, and individual weapons. Also provides the knowledge and skills required to function as a corrections specialist, to include battlefield circulation control, area security, EPW operations, introductions to corrections, administration of facilities, prisoner administration and services, custody and control, weapons training, corrections mission on the battlefield, investigative procedures, and mock confinement facilities.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

3-58. U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907 Fort Lee, Virginia 23801-6040

a. ALMC students (or your Training Manager, if you are assigned to Army Materiel Command), are required to call the Fort Lee Lodging Operation Office within 30-60 days of your class start date to determine where you will be housed during your training. The phone numbers are DSN 687-6694/6698 or commercial (804) 733-4100, extension 2022 or 2003. If government housing is available, you will be given a confirmation number. If quarters are not available, you must be given a confirmation number to receive a statement of nonavailability to reside off post. You will be provided with a hotel/motel list to select the commercial lodging facility of your choice. The Post Morale, Welfare, Recreation Ticket office will assist students needing off-post hotel/motel accommodations. Please call (804) 734-6622 or DSN 687-6622 for assistance. If reservations are not made in advance with the Fort Leed Lodging Operation Office, students must report to that office (P-8025), in person, immediately upon arrival at Fort Lee to obtain a lodging assignment. Upon arrival, you will then be assigned a room or issued confirmation of nonavailability of quarters. Failure to report or make advanced reservations may result in the personal responsibility of the student for the cost of non-government quarters occupied prior to reporting to the Frt Lee Lodging Operation Office.

b. The cafeteria located within Building P-12500 serves breakfast and lunch weekdays. Hours of operation are Mon-Thurs 0630-1500; Fri 0630-1400. Open mess facilities are available for officers, NCOs and civilians throughout the week.

c. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Richmond International Airport, Richmond, VA, is located 35 miles North of Fort Lee. Commercial limousine service is available. An airline ticket office is located on post.

(2) Petersburg, VA, has regular commercial bus and railroad passenger service (AMTRAK).

(3) Commercial taxis are available on and off post.

(4) Intra-post bus and shuttle bus service are available to and from post billets.

d. Civilians wear normal business attire (no shorts or sweatsuits). Military students (excluding the Navy) wear the BDU or Class B to class. Students attending the Combined Logistic Officer Advanced course (8-10-C22 (LOG)) or the Support Operations course (ALMC-SO) are required to wear the BDU. These students are also required to bring a Class B uniform for off-campus events. Class A required for LEDC (8A-F17), MAM (ALMC-ML), or ORSA MAC 1 Phase 2 (ALMC-SB) graduation.

e. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Fort Lee is located off I-95, I-295, Route 460 or Route 36,

near Petersburg, VA. All students will report to Building P-12500 not later than 0750 on the first day of class unless otherwise notified. In the event your graduation is later than 1100, a separate notice will be issued in the Student Handbook.

(2) IAW AR 600-9, all incoming military personnel will be weighed on the first day of class starting at 0600 hours. Personnel meeting the standard will be released to complete their processing. Personnel who fail to meet standards will be administered the body fat analysis. Students who report to ALMC exceeding the body fat standard will be denied enrollment. Weigh-in attire will be the PT uniform (T-shirt and shorts) and socks.

(3) Students should not report to ALMC on Saturday or Sunday. The building is closed from 1800 Friday to 0700 Monday.

(4) Students must have a minimum of six legible copies of their orders for administrative purposes.

(5) Fort Lee operates as an open post and vehicle registration is not required. Student parking is authorized in designated areas only.

f. Additional school information may be obtained by writing to Commandant, ALMC, ATTN: ATSZ-ASO-R, Fort Lee, VA 23801-6041 or calling DSN 539-4965 or commercial (804) 765-4965.

Table 3-58
U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Course No: ALMC-AC

Phase: 2

Title: Associate Logistics Executive Development

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Provides an insight into the total DOD and DA logistics systems. Also provides a general knowledge of the management process for the acquisition of Army materiel to include research, development, test, evaluation, and contracting.

Prerequisite: Selected personnel assigned to or being assigned to a logistics function.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC-AD

Phase: 3

Title: Associate Logistics Executive Development

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Materiel readiness – This phase provides an understanding of requirements determination for and management of major and secondary items, and the relationship and significance of maintenance, transportation, distribution, and disposal.

Prerequisite: Selected personnel assigned to or being assigned to a logistics function.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC-AE

Phase: 4

Title: Associate Logistics Executive Development

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

The curriculum is broad and the burden of learning is placed on the student. The course is presented at the graduate level. This infers that the student possesses the initiative to pursue some self-developed educational goals and the willingness to share expertise and experience with classmates. This course recognizes that each student brings valuable expertise in one or more areas; the class collectively has expertise in the full range of logistics management. Instruction will include accepted theory, established policy, doctrine, and applications to the management of defense logistics.

Prerequisite: Course is designed for Reserve Component officers having a primary or secondary specialty code in the logistics field who: are in grade of O-4 or higher; have completed the Branch Officer Advanced Course. Completion of the Command and General Staff Officer Course is highly desirable; have logistics-related assignments in a troop program unit, as an Individual Mobilization Augmentation (IMA) officer, or as a US Property and Fiscal Officer; can satisfactorily complete all five phases of the course by resident or nonresident mode

Table 3-58
U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued

within 3 years and have at least 3 years of military service remaining before mandatory removal from the Reserve Components; can meet the height and weight requirements in AR 500-9, Appendix 1. Waivers of certain prerequisites are possible on an individual basis.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: ALMC-AI

Title: Army Energy Coordinator

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Provides coverage of all energy coordinator responsibilities. Emphasis is placed on recognizing low cost/no cost energy savings opportunities that can be implemented very quickly upon completion of training. Emphasis is also placed on ADDS reporting requirements and the development of an installation energy program.

Prerequisite: Military or civilian employees assigned or soon to be assigned to an energy coordinator position or office. Students should have two or more years of service remaining in the energy office.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC-AL

Phase: 1

Title: Associate Logistics Executive Development

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This phase is designed to provide senior captains and field grade officers in multifunctional CSS positions the background knowledge to arm, fix, fuel, move, protect, and sustain the force in combat. This is done through practical exercise based, small group instruction. Organizations can sponsor onsite instruction through the Reserve Components Office.

Twelve students are necessary to start a class. Phase 1 is a prerequisite to Phase 5. (Formerly Phase 5, the Reserve Component Multifunctional Combat Service Support Course)

Prerequisite: This phase is for Reserve Component officers only.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC-AM

Phase: 5

Title: Associate Logistics Executive Development

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This phase builds upon the knowledge gained in Phase 1. It takes the student through mobilization, deployment, and redeployment associated with Corps/Theater contingency operations. Like Phase 1, this phase is practical exercise based, small group instruction. Completion of Phase 1 is required for enrollment in Phase 5.

Prerequisite: This phase is for Reserve Component officers only.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC-AT

Title: Army Compliance Tracking System

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

In-depth discussion on policy and guidance for successful completion/submission of required reports. Extensive hands-on computer work is generated as the students learn the in-depth fundamentals of the ACTS software that is designed to facilitate collection and reporting of all data required by DEMIS and HQDA. In-class analysis of selected ACTS data emphasizes how the proper data assists Army Leaders in development of policy and guidance; identifies Army-wide problems; assists commanders and budget officers in identification of program requirements; and, assist environmental program managers in management of daily operations.

Prerequisite: Personnel from activity, installation, major subordinate command, and MACOM environmental staffs/resource management offices, primarily civilian, with some Reservists, that use, provide input to, or manage the use of the relevant data base at their activity.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC-BD

Title: Defense Demilitarization Program

Length: 1 Week

Table 3–58
U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
This course covers demilitarization (DEMIL) program administration and responsibilities, DEMIL code determination and assignment, processing and property management of DEMIL-required items at the DRMO, DEMIL code challenge program, and security trade controls.
Prerequisite: Personnel in positions responsible for determination and assignment of demilitarization codes or responsible for demilitarization program administration and management.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC-BE
Title: Basic Environmental Staff
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Basic concepts of ecology, environmental relationships, and pollution; the Army environmental program; environmental laws, regulations, and policies; environmental management considerations, required reports and administrative procedures; and the preparation and evaluation of environmental documents.
Prerequisite: Environmental coordinators, installation or MACOM environmental staff personnel or other individuals who devote a majority of their time to environmental matters. Individuals should be familiar with pertinent environmental problems at their home stations for formal and informal presentation and discussion in the classroom.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC-CC
Title: Cost Estimating for Engineers
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Provides an overview into the qualitative and quantitative techniques used in weapon systems cost estimating and analysis. Methods of developing cost estimates, as well as procedures for evaluating uncertainties in the cost estimates, are discussed. The group workshop method of instruction ties together the ideas presented and places the students in active roles comparable to those found in their work assignments. Topics covered include: learning curve theory, statistics, regression analysis, cost models, uncertainty and validity analysis, economic analysis, software cost estimating, acquisition strategies, data collection and exploratory data analysis, and inflation.
Prerequisite: Commissioned officers and career or career-conditional civilians. College degree in engineering or one of the physical sciences. Waivers will be granted to students who can demonstrate mathematics proficiency through experience or education. Waivers will be granted only by the course director. Prior exposure to statistics is required. Students should be familiar with the use of IBM compatible personal computers.
Special Information: This course requires the availability and use of IBM compatible computers with printers in the classroom. There should be a ratio of 1 computer per 2 students. A minimum of 5 printers (dot matrix or laser) must be in the classroom. Classroom must be equipped with 1 overhead projector with screen and 1 computer data show. Also, at least 96 square feet of chalk or white board space is required.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC-CD
Title: Combat Developments
Length: 3 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Enhanced Concept Based Requirements System (ECBRS) and the Acquisition Life Cycle Model (LCM) provide the structure used to tie together blocks of instruction in the Combat Developments (CD) Course. Students are introduced to the processes by which a war-fighting deficiency can be rectified by improvement to any or all of the TRADOC domains: doctrine, leadership, organization, training. Only after these more efficient alternatives are tried, is a more expensive materiel solution considered. This course focuses upon inputs to ECBRS, its processes, products and relationship to the Planning, Programming, and Budget System (PPBES). PPBES is presented as the means of prioritizing, funding, integrating and synchronizing solutions to an identified need. During this course, students will participate in a series of

Table 3–58
U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued

practical exercises, providing them opportunities to research problems, prepare documentation and present the decision briefings that would be needed to initiate solutions to an actual operational shortfall. Students will also gain familiarity with various TRADOC and acquisition organizations with which they will interact during their assignment as Combat Developers.
Prerequisite: 1. Active Army Officers in the ranks of CPT to COL (any specialty), warrant officers, noncommissioned officers (SFC to SGM) recently assigned to inroute to their initial assignment in combat developments or materiel acquisition system positions. Officers must have completed a post-officers advanced course assignment. 2. Civilian personnel (GS-11 through GS-14) fields 132 (Intelligence), 301 (General), 343 (Management), 345 (Program), 346 (Logistics Management), 393 (Communications), 801 (Engineer), 803 (Safety Engineer), 1515 (Operations Research), and other appropriate career fields. 3. Active Guard Reserve (AGR) officers assigned as Force Modernization/Integration officers. 4. Commissioned officers of the USAF, USN, and USMC assigned in the combat developments career field. Commissioned officers and appropriate civilians of allied forces in the combat developments career fields.
Special Information: No additional service obligation is incurred as a result of attendance.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC-CL
Title: Contracting Officer Representative
Length: 1 Week
Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82
Training will be limited to contract situations where certain contract administration functions are performed by the requiring organization's personnel. The course will concentrate on service contracts rather than supply or construction. Subject areas to be covered are: Acquisition preaward and award functions, writing and interpreting work statements, and acquisition post award functions. This course is offered in the satellite mode.
Prerequisite: Nominees must be a GS-7 or E-7 and above, and anticipate immediate appointment as a cor for one or more service contracts of significant dollar value or complexity. Normally, nominees will be experienced, technically competent individuals who require training in contract management because of such appointment. Since Contract Management Activities demand an above average ability in reading comprehension and writing, nominees should possess academic skills at this level. The course is not intended for individuals covered by The Department of Defense (DOD) civilian career program for contracting personnel under DOD 5000.52–M. Waivers will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC-CT
Title: Cost Analysis Special Topics Seminar
Length: 1 Week
Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Training is tailored to the specific needs of the organization and ranges from introductory surveys to advanced applications. Possible seminar topics in cost analysis include development of Cost Estimating Relationships (CERs), learning curves, uncertainty analysis, economic analysis, exploratory data analysis, and software cost estimating. Possible topics in risk analysis include decision risk techniques for managers, decision risk techniques for ORSAs, beginning Venture Evaluation and Review Technique (VERT), advanced VERT, VERT input assistant, and multiattribute decision techniques. Other potential topics include the use of network modeling in cost analysis, and the use of expert systems in cost/risk analysis. Other offerings are available upon request.
Prerequisite: Work assignment should be in cost or systems analysis or a similar function which requires knowledge or use of cost or risk analysis techniques.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC-DA
Title: Decision Risk Analysis
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Table 3–58
U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course provides the theory and application of qualitative and quantitative methodology, which can be used in conducting a risk assessment, risk management planning, risk analysis, or decision risk analysis. Subjects include an analytical techniques clinic, decision analysis, subjective estimation, network techniques, multiple attribute decision making, and computer-based simulation using the Venture Evaluation Review Technique (VERT). The course emphasizes actual case studies. Students must pass an individual test, and contribute to group written and oral reports for several workshops.

Prerequisite: Nominees must be commissioned officers or civilian personnel with career or career-conditional status. Familiarity with basic statistics is required. Nominees should have assignments in research and development, product/project management, plans and analysis, system analysis, or an equivalent technical field. Individuals who do not meet the above prerequisites may be granted a waiver on the basis assigned responsibility as quotas are available. Students should bring a four-function (+, −, ×, /) calculator for use during class exercises, tests and graded workshops.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–DC

Title: Decision Risk Analysis for Logisticians

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course introduces concepts, analytical techniques, and applications of decision risk analysis to logistics problems. Topics covered include basic managerial statistics, data collection and preliminary data analysis, decision analysis, forecasting, inventory control, network analysis, multiple attribute decision making and simulation. The topics covered are tied together using workshops and cases that include real-world logistics problems.

Prerequisite: Nominees must be commissioned officers, career civilians, or career-conditional civilians. They should be assigned to positions in strategic or operational logistics. Nominees should be able to solve math problems involving up through basic algebra. A familiarity with basic probability and statistics is helpful, but not required. People who do not meet the prerequisites may be granted waivers based on their background. Students should bring a calculator with the following functions: add, subtract, multiply, divide, and square root.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–DE

Title: Data Base 1383 Training

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

In-depth discussion on policy and guidance for identifying U.S. Army Environmental Program requirements. Extensive hands-on computer work is generated as the students learn the in-depth fundamentals of the DB183 software that is used to generate the DB138 report that flows from Installation, MACOM, HQDA (Army Environmental Center), Administrator, EPA, Director, OMB. The DB183 has become centerpiece for planning and executing the Army's Environmental Program. The reports required by EPA and OMB are automatically generated from this data base. The DB183 is considering a valuable management tool and is updated on a continuing basis.

Prerequisite: Personnel from activity, installation, major subordinate command, and MACOM environmental staffs/resource management offices, primarily civilian, with some Reservists, that use, provide input to, or manage the use of the relevant data base at their activity. Due to constant changes/updates this is determined to be continuous training; refresher training is authorized on an annual basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–DI

Title: Advanced Educational Technology (TV)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

The course includes television communication theory, graphic visualization and design, interactive skills, television skills, and evaluating SEP instruction. Techniques of preparing for instruction to include script preparation, audiovisual options, production request

Table 3–58
U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued

procedures, rehearsal procedures, pre-production conferences, and role playing. Rehearsals and presentations of selected lessons using the TV mode of instruction will be utilized.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be instructors who have taught or will be required to teach over a satellite network.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–DM

Title: Defense Hazardous Waste (Refresher)

Length: 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

The curriculum includes a general overview of hazardous material/hazardous waste regulations as they relate to handler's jobs, identification, and labeling requirements, health hazards and specific safety equipment and procedures. The workshop is intended to satisfy the requirement of yearly RCRA (40 CFR 260–265) update training for hazardous waste handlers. Onsite class, by special arrangement with the course director, can be extended up to 24 hours.

Prerequisite: Military or civilian personnel who work directly with hazardous waste or are first line supervisors/foremen of those who do work with hazardous waste. Must have attended the Defense Hazardous Materials/Waste Handling course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–DV

Title: Daisy for Managers

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Current defense disposal operating procedures for the computer-controlled property accounting system. The accounting system provides auditable visibility of all excess and surplus property received into the accountable records of the DRMO. The course provides instruction to include primary report extracts, report interpretation, report design, effective research through the use of available DAISY products, and managing workload based on available accounting data.

Prerequisite: No rank/grade requirement. Civilian personnel should be in an assigned position in which intensive training and knowledge of the DAISY is necessary to perform the job duties. Primary audience should be DRMO Chiefs (Types I and II), other DRMO employees in managerial or supervisory positions. The secondary audience should be Defense Reutilization and Marketing Service, Deputy Commander East/West (DRMS–DE–DW), the National Sales Office (NSO), or HQ DRMS employees who have a need to become familiar with DAISY for use in managing a DRMO. Nominees should be high school graduates. Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) assigned personnel must have completed either the Defense Reutilization and Marketing Operations Course – Basic (DRMOC–B) formerly the Defense Property Disposal Operations Course (DPDOC) of the Defense Reutilization and Marketing System: An Introduction, correspondence course. Waivers will be considered on an individual basis. Requests for waivers require endorsement by the nominees appropriate commander and approval by DRMS (for those assigned to the command) prior to submission to the U.S. Army Logistics Management College (ALMC).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–EJ

Title: National Environmental Policy Act Implementation

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Historical perspective on U.S. land and natural resources policy; environmental effects of military projects and programs; creation, intent, and requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA); NEPA case law; environmental legal responsibilities; development of Council on Environmental Quality NEPA regulations; overview of other environmental laws; integration of NEPA processes with other Army planning; use of categorical exclusions; preparation, evaluation, and processing of environmental documents; and reviews of public involvement requirements, sources of assistance, and methods of impact analysis. The course includes a number of case studies and practical exercises. (NOTE: Engineering regulations/requirements for evaluation of civil works projects are not covered in this course.)

Table 3–58
U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued

Students should be familiar with pertinent environmental documentation problems at their home stations for class discussion.

Prerequisite: Military or civilian personnel who are members of installation or command-level environmental offices and who must advise proponents of actions on their responsibilities for NEPA implementation; also, personnel, who must assess the environmental impacts of proposed projects, training exercises, or other actions, and who must prepare or review environmental documents, or as proponents of actions, provide input for their preparation.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–ET

Title: Installation Environmental Trainer

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Course taught in two phases. Week one, which is Phase 1, will be entitled 'Environmental Compliance Officer.' This first week of this course will cover the technical content that the graduating trainers will teach at their home installations. The POI will have a separate training materials for each duty position trained (i.e., installation management personnel, vehicle mechanics, Environmental Compliance Officers, painters, photolab personnel, etc.) and a master lesson sequence summary that illustrates how to conduct the course for the longest sequencing. Tentative subjects covered will include: Army Environmental Program, determining the impact of the unit's mission on the environment, applicable environmental laws and regs on their impact on the mission, environmental effects on water, air, and the food chain impacts, describing the natural environment of the installation, worker protection, HAZCOM and MSDSs, waste management, spill planning and response, DoD HAZMIN policy and procedures, classification, storage, and labeling, recycling, environmental documentation, functions of the EQCC, preparation for ECAS (including conducting a unit self assessment, conducting environmental risk assessment, incorporating unit level environmental procedures into unit SOPs, determining training requirements, pest management, noise management, and protection of endangered species. Phase II, week 2, is called 'Environmental Training Techniques.' The second week will include hands-on PEs where students will modify materials provided to meet the unique requirements of their installations (local procedures, target audiences, high visibility problems, etc.) It will center around training unique teaching methodologies not covered in the basic instructor training course. There will be a review of learning activities, methods, and media required to train all tasks from Phase 1. Students will teach a block or portion of a block of installation specific materials.

Prerequisite: Completion of an instructor training course, completion of ACCP EN 5702, that the student be in the grade of E7 or above or GS09 or above. Waivers to the grade prerequisite will be made by ALMC on a case by case basis. It would be advisable that they also have some teaching experience. It is also highly recommended that students also have some environmental knowledge and experience. Candidates should be chosen by the Installation Environmental Office.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–EX

Title: Executive Environmental and Hazardous Materials

Length: 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

The curriculum includes a brief discussion of the concepts of ecology and pollution; the Army Environmental Program; executive legal responsibilities and penalties; environmental laws, regulations, and policies; environmental documentation and facilities for pollution abatement; and Pollution Prevention in the Acquisition Process.

Prerequisite: Participants should be commanders, Program/Project/Product Managers (executive and non-executive), civilian executives, and their principal members, LTC/GS–13 and above, who are in positions to recommend courses of action or make decisions on military matters impacting on the environmental, and Acquisition of Army Materiel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–FF

Title: ALMC Faculty Development

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Table 3–58
U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

The curriculum includes levels of learning specified by B.S. Bloom, development of learning objectives, selection of appropriate methods of instruction and accompanying instructional aids, platform techniques, test design, and student rehearsals and presentations of selected lessons.

Prerequisite: Military and civilian faculty members newly assigned to ALMC, personnel to be assigned as ALMC AOCI instructors, or personnel assigned classroom instructional duties. ALMC instructors should complete this course prior to assuming platform duties but no later than 6 months following assignment to ALMC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–FT

Title: Facilitator Training Workshop

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

A classroom delivered exchange of information covering all aspects of the SEP from class scheduling to final enrollment of students after the offering, to include classroom equipment and administrative requirements.

Prerequisite: Scheduled by the Directorate of Satellite Education Program and only those sites that have a satellite downlink have a need for this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–HA

Title: Defense Hazardous Materials/Waste Handling

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The course includes identification and classification of hazardous materials and wastes; health effects and personal safety; packaging, labeling, handling, storage, and transportation procedures; contingency planning and release response; and hazardous materials and waste laws, regulations, and policies. This course does not provide training for certifiers of hazardous cargo shipments. It provides the attendees with fundamental information to handle their hazardous waste as required by the RCRA regulations (40 CFR 260–265), by appropriate state and local requirements, and DOD and Army policy. This course fulfills the general training requirements initially required for hazardous waste handlers by RCRA regulations (40 CFR 264.16(a) (1) and 265.16(a)(1)), and 24 hours of initial training required by SARA regulations (29 CFR 1910.120(o)(5)). This course can be modified to the installation or MACOM's needs through the addition or elimination of topics. This course consists of lecture, conference, and guided discussion with an emphasis on 'hands-on' exercises. This course is offered in the satellite mode.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be military or civilian personnel (or their supervisors) who handle, package, store, transport, or manage hazardous materials or wastes. This course should be taken by environmental, safety, and industrial hygiene professionals, managers, and installation support staff responsible for hazardous compliance, as their initial hazardous materials and waste training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–IC

Title: Defense Reutilization and Marketing Property Accounting

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course teaches the detailed mechanized reutilization and marketing property accounting system and relates the system to current reutilization and marketing procedures. Emphasis is given to code recognition and interpretation of computer printouts.

Prerequisite: Nominees will be selected on the following basis: demonstration of basic clerical skills, orientation to the general scope of the reutilization and marketing program, and assignment to a reutilization and marketing function. Intensive training in the automated accounting system is recommended for the performance of assigned job duties. Individuals must: (1) have been assigned to a reutilization and marketing activity for a minimum of 3 months; and (2) must have completed the Defense Reutilization Operations Course (Basic) or the

Table 3–58
U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued

ALMC correspondence course, Defense Reutilization and Marketing System: An Introduction. Qualified noncommissioned officers as well as others whose responsibilities require knowledge of the Defense Reutilization and Marketing Office excess property accounting process are eligible to attend.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–IF

Title: Integrated Item Manager

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

The curriculum concentrates on materiel management functions as they relate to the management of secondary and major items. The subjects covered range through the entire life cycle of materiel systems. Special emphasis is placed on wholesale requirements computation and the distribution process using existing data bases and financial management. Commodity Command Standard System (CCSS) forecasting techniques and logistical terminology are presented to provide a common basis for understanding the integrated materiel manager's role in weapon system management. The application of management skills, problem solving and decision making techniques appear throughout the course. NOTE: Onsite/satellite mode is 3 weeks in conjunction with a 32–hour correspondence subcourse.

Prerequisite: Nominees must occupy positions relevant to inventory management within the Army Materiel Command and must be a graduate of the Commodity Command Standard System Functional Course (CCSS FC). Those civilian nominees GS–09 and above (may be waived to GS–07 for interns) occupying positions as inventory managers (job series 2010) will have first priority. Others with job series 346, 2001 and 2003 will be considered. Officers possessing specialty codes 91/92 or additional skill identifier 7Z, warrant officers in career field 920 and enlisted with MOS 76P4K or 76Z5K may be accepted. All other nominees may attend on a waiver basis. This course is not open to international students. The course director retains final approval authority.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–IJ

Title: Intelligent Technologies for ORSA

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Course is designed to provide a comprehensive overview of the Artificial Intelligence (AI) field. This will include the discussion of AI concepts and projects on how to develop and implement expert systems. This implementation will include instruction on how to integrate ORSA and expert system techniques into the solutions of these projects.

Prerequisite: Possess OPMS Functional Area 49 or be a member of the GS–1515 civilian career field. Other military and civilians in ORSA, computer science or other analytical–related positions may attend on a space available basis. Prior familiarity with a computer programming language is desired.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–IL

Title: Introduction to Logistics

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Includes the structure of the U.S. Army, Acronyms used in Logistics, Composition of TOE/MTOE, Deployment of Forces, Introduction of the Tactical Army Combat Computer System (TACCS), the Logistics Field Today, Communication Skills, Evaluation Report System, Small Group Instruction, Introduction to Publications, Symbols and Graphics, Classes of Supplies, Test Procedures, and the DOD Informational Program Objectives.

Prerequisite: International military students selected for attendance at U.S. Army Logistics School, to include the Basic Officer Course. Mandatory attendance for international military student candidates selected for the Combined Logistics Officers Advance and Logistics Executive Development courses. DOD civilian employees newly assigned in positions requiring basic skills in logistics.

Special Information: Course length is 80 hours with 24 hours of instructions on the DOD Informational Program (International Military

Table 3–58
U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued

Students only). Academic instruction in logistics gives a course length of 2 weeks. For international military students the course length will be 2 weeks and 3 days.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–IN

Title: Installation Logistics Management

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Coverage of all functional areas of the Directorate of Logistics responsibilities, practices, and problems at all levels of the organization to develop and increase competence and effectiveness in logistics support at the installations.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers, LT–CPT, warrant officers, enlisted, SGT–MSG, civilians, GS–04–GS–09, or wage grade or local national employees (English speaking) of comparable grade. Objectives are well suited for individuals whose job responsibilities interface with installation logistics either at the installation level or in a major command.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–IS

Title: Army Integrated Logistic Support Seminar

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

This is an annual event sponsored by HQDA, ODCSLOG and co–hosted by the CASCOM and ALMC. It enables upper level managers to develop professionally by annually acquiring current and in–depth knowledge of acquisition logistics, and by applying this knowledge to increase the supportability and readiness of military equipment and system.

Prerequisite: Military and civilian supervisors who are responsible for resources associated with integrated logistics support or acquisition logistics. Nonsupervisory personnel who have completed the ILS Advanced or Materiel Acquisition Management courses in previous years and who require refresher training may also be accepted.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–IW

Title: Information Sciences Special Topics Seminar

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

This course will be specifically structured to meet the needs of the requesting organization. The special topics seminars can include portions of the following blocks of instruction: introduction to AI and expert systems, knowledge acquisition, knowledge representation, expert system shell training, and object–oriented programming.

Prerequisite: Nominees should possess OPMS Functional Area 49 (ORSA) or OPMS FA53 (ADP) or be a member of the GS–1515/ GS–1550 civilian career fields. A graduate degree in ORSA or ORSA–related field is preferred. Other military personnel and civilians in ORSA or ORSA–related positions may attend on a space available basis. A working knowledge of mathematics through the college algebra level is desired. Nominees must be familiar with operating a personal computer. Students will program in high–level computer languages and shells.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–LS

Title: Logistic Assistance Program – Senior Manager

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Logistic assistance program organization,; organizational roles; geographic support; interrelationships within the LAP; LAO functions; LAP marketing; service orientation; logistic support activities; reporting processes; logistic operation center; mobilization planning and exercise support; resource management; personnel management; contractor relationships; future programs; leadership style; LAO/LAD panel and case studies.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers, CPT–COL, and civilians, GM 13–15, who have been selected to become LAO chiefs, deputy chiefs, and MSC supervisors, and other senior LAP personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Table 3–58
U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued

Course No: ALMC–LV

Title: Logistic Assistance Program – Operations

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

The course is divided into six major areas of consideration: (1) Defense structure (Army organization, Army Materiel Command (AMC), and the Logistic Assistance Program), (2) Major areas of knowledge required of the LAR (supply/distribution overview, maintenance, integrated logistic support (ILS), reliability, availability and maintainability–durability/sustainability (RAM–D/S), total package fielding, reutilization and materiel fieldings to include tracking incoming and displaced systems), (3) Administrative (LAP elements and LAR administrative responsibilities), (4) Management of the job (building credibility and professionalism, writing, speaking, listening and conference leadership skills, managing time and 'the desk,' contractor relationships, organization relationships and responsibilities and coordination skills), (5) Career management (mobilization planning and survivor benefits, career planning and training) and (6) Tools of the trade (technical expertise, points of contacts, data bases and unit readiness briefings).

Prerequisite: U.S. Army Materiel Command Logistic Assistance Representatives (LARs), civilian grades GS 9–13 and senior NCOs who have been selected as LARs.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–MG

Title: Manpower and Force Management

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Enl ASI: A3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The curriculum concentrates on manpower and force management functions. The subject areas covered during manpower blocks of instruction are tailored to the manpower management functions described in AR 570–4. These functions address the fundamental aspects of planning, programming, requirements determination, standards and guidance, documentation, allocation and analysis and evaluation. The force management subject areas address the fundamental aspects of force management: developing, manning, and equipping the force. Last, HQDA automated manpower and information systems are discussed and compared with the Air Force Manpower Management System. This course is offered in the satellite mode.

Prerequisite: Nominee must be assigned to or programed for assignment to a position requiring knowledge or use of manpower and force management skills. Officers, warrant officers, enlisted in the grades of SGT or above, and civilians in the grades of GS–5 or above are eligible to attend on the basis of job title and assigned responsibilities.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–ML

Title: Materiel Acquisition Management

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

This course provides a broad knowledge of the materiel acquisition function. It covers national policies and objectives that shape the acquisition process and the implementation of these policies and objectives by the U.S. Army. Areas of coverage include acquisition concepts and policies; research, development, test, and evaluation; financial and cost management; integrated logistics support; force modernization; production management; and contract management. This course has been designed for people who are commencing an assignment in research and development, contracting, testing, producing, or fielding a new or modified weapon system. Emphasis is placed on providing mid-level managers with a broad education so they can effectively manage any aspect of the materiel acquisition process.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers, CPT–MAJ, with six years active service and should have completed their branch advanced course.

Should have been selected for participation in the U.S. Army Acquisition Corps or hold FA 51. Civilians, GS–11–GM–13, and selected for participation in the U.S. Army Acquisition Corps. All attendees should have a baccalaureate degree or higher. Those who do not meet the prerequisites and are assigned to an Army acquisition management position will be considered on a case-by-case basis. This course is fast paced and intensive and the curriculum is technically complex. Students

Table 3–58
U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued

from non–English speaking countries must have excellent English comprehension and speaking abilities. ECL: 85.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–MM

Phase: 2

Title: Materiel Acquisition Management–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

This course is designed to provide a broad spectrum of knowledge pertaining to the materiel acquisition function. It covers national policies and objectives that shape the acquisition process and the implementation of these policies and objectives by the U.S. Army. Areas of coverage include acquisition concepts and policies, research and development, test and evaluation, financial and cost techniques, manprint and integrated logistic support, force modernization, financial and production management, and contract management. Emphasis is placed on providing USAR officers a broad education in materiel acquisition so they can manage any aspect of the acquisition process.

Prerequisite: Nominees must be USAR officers assigned or pending assignment as mobilization designees to Materiel Acquisition Management (MOS 51) positions. A bachelor's degree is required.

Applicants should contact their MOS 51 PMO in the Ordnance Branch at ARPERCEN (800) 325–4958 or DSN 693–7893. A DA Form 145 must be routed through the ARPERCEN Ordnance Branch (who will certify the applicant meets prerequisites) to ALMC, ATTN: MAM–RC (Mr. East) for enrollment in Phases I and III.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–MN

Phase: 4

Title: Materiel Acquisition Management–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

See ALMC–MM PH 2 for scope.

Prerequisite: Nominees must be USAR officers assigned or pending assignment as mobilization designees to Materiel Acquisition Management (MOS 51) positions. A bachelor's degree is required.

Applicants should contact their MOS 51 PMO in the Ordnance Branch at ARPERCEN (800) 325–4958 or DSN 693–7893. A DA Form 145 must be routed through the ARPERCEN Ordnance Branch (who will certify the applicant meets prerequisites) to ALMC, ATTN: MAM–RC (Mr. East) for enrollment in Phases I and III.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–MS

Title: MANPRINT Action Officer

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Off SC: 6S

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Provides a working knowledge and specific managerial and analytic skills to the student, so that real and immediate improvements can be made in the management and integration of human performance considerations into the materiel acquisition process. The overall focus is on providing the information and skills necessary for the action officer to successfully perform his/her portion of the MANPRINT program.

Prerequisite: Active Army officers, warrant officers, NCOs (SFC or above), and civilians, (GS09 or above) assigned or scheduled for assignment to a combat development, training development, materiel development, MANPRINT domain (manpower, personnel, training, system safety, health hazards, human factors engineering) specialist, or MANPRINT staff position. Defense contractors in similar positions may attend on a space available basis subject to ALMC and host command approval.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–MZ

Title: MANPRINT for Managers

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Interactive instruction on MANPRINT and its background, philosophy, purpose and domains. Describes organizational and functional

Table 3–58**U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued**

responsibilities and activities in the manager's organization. Discusses timing of these activities generally in terms of the life cycle system management mode. Emphasizes MANPRINT success stories and the value added/return on investment from doing MANPRINT. MANPRINT's role in concurrent engineering and total quality management is also described to emphasize the ongoing need for cultural change in materiel acquisition. Provides catalyst for the exchange of views and sharing of experiences related to MANPRINT.

Prerequisite: Army commissioned officers and civilians assigned or scheduled for assignment to a middle management role in organizations with MANPRINT missions and functions. Examples are combat developer, training developer, materiel developer, MANPRINT domain (manpower, personnel, training, system safety, health hazards, human factors engineering), or MANPRINT staff organizations. Defense contractors in similar positions may attend on a space available basis subject to ALMC and host command approval.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–PD

Title: Logistics Pre–Command (Phase 3)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The course curriculum includes the nature and peculiarities of the mission, installation or facility to be commanded, management of manpower, labor relations and human resources, DOD financial management and funding systems, contract administration at the installation, service and DOD levels, management information systems and analytical techniques used in the decision-making process.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers, LTC–COL, who have been centrally selected for logistics commands.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–PH

Title: Defense Hazardous Property Management

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

This course is taught with emphasis on the laws, functional responsibilities, receipt, handling, packaging, storage, manifesting, health and safety, fire prevention, retrograde, sale, and recordkeeping, when processing hazardous material or hazardous waste at a Defense Reutilization and Marketing Office.

Prerequisite: Civil service employees assigned or under orders for assignment to a reutilization and marketing activity or a related activity, such as IGs, auditors, generators of HM/HW or others requiring knowledge of the disposition of HM/HW property. DLA–assigned personnel must have completed the ALMC correspondence course, Defense Reutilization and Marketing System: An Introduction.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–PP

Title: Pollution Prevention in the Acquisition Process

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This course covers the Army's Pollution Prevention Program to include the National Defense Center for Environmental Excellence, the identification of manufacturing treatments and processes that use hazardous materials and produce hazardous waste/other pollutants; federal and military (AR 70–1 and DODD 5000.1) regulations governing environmental pollution prevention in weapon system acquisition process.

Prerequisite: Environmental coordinators, integrated logistics specialists, or engineers at major subordinate commands, program executive offices and program management offices. Officers, MAJ and above, and civilians, GS–9 and above. Individuals who do not meet the above prerequisite requirements must submit a request for waiver.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–PT

Title: Presentation Techniques for Operations Research Systems Analysis

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Table 3–58**U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued**

This course provides training for OPMS FA 49 (ORSA) officers and civilian GS–1515 Operations Research Analysts. An abbreviated version of the course is presented in the Operations Research/Systems Analysis Military Applications Course I. FA 49 officers who are trained through fully funded civil schooling should attend the course enroute to their next duty assignment or as soon as possible after graduation. Experienced military and civilian analysts should attend the course for career development. The course trains students in briefing skills, media selection, organization and timing of presentations, analysis of the information needs of decisionmakers, and data analysis.

Prerequisite: Military officers in the grade of captain or higher who have been designated FA 49 or hold ASI 4B and civilian GS–1515 Operations Research Analysts in the grade of GS–05 or higher. Other applicants will be considered on a space available basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–QS

Title: Q/RAD Special Topics Seminar

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Oriented toward specialized application of quality analytical techniques. Emphasizes those techniques which are commonly applied in the quality community.

Prerequisite: Work assignment should be in cost or systems analysis or a similar function which requires knowledge or use of cost or risk analysis techniques.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–RC

Title: Multi–Functional Combat Service Support–RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Provide RC field grade officers with a working knowledge of multifunctional logistics needed to sustain the force, including multifunctional concepts and procedures of integration and execution; missions, functions, capabilities and limitations of multifunctional and subordinate organizations; lateral, higher and lower relationships; relationships between the supporting and supported elements; and emerging doctrine.

Prerequisite: RC officers in the rank of major or above assigned to or who are pending assignment to multifunctional combat service support positions coded 90A.

Special Information: Course is conducted in one active duty for training (ADT) phase. Students will be provided a readahead package with which they must become familiar prior to course attendance. Although formal certification is not required, successful participation and completion of the course is dependent on familiarity with this material.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–RS

Title: Defense Regional Interservice Support

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

The course curriculum concentrates on DRIS regulatory policies and procedures, organizational functions and responsibilities, interservice, interdepartmental and interagency support agreement negotiations, preparation of DD Form 1144 and and of support and reimbursable procedures.

Prerequisite: Assigned to or scheduled for assignment to a position requiring knowledge or use of skills associated with the provisions of the DRIS program. Commissioned and warrant officers and NCOs, SFC and above, and civilians, GS–07–GS/GM–15. Waivers for personnel below the grades referenced may be granted on an individual basis when adequately justified by position title and assigned responsibilities.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–SA

Phase: 1

Title: Operations Research Military Applications I

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Course includes a comprehensive block of instruction in probability and

Table 3–58**U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued**

statistics. In addition, there is a review of Linear Algebra, Calculus, and in-depth instruction in the use of personal computer with emphasis on word processing, spreadsheets, database, and graphics. The classroom presentation will emphasize principles, demonstrate techniques of analysis, and illustrate typical applications of the analytical techniques. Each area of instruction is accompanied by practical exercises which are expected to be worked in the group problem solving sessions as well as outside of the scheduled class time. These exercises and examinations given during class are graded to determine the student's comprehensive and mastery of the material.

Prerequisite: Nominees should have successfully completed an undergraduate degree in engineering, mathematics, the physical sciences, or an ORSA-related field. Military officers (captain or major) should be designated to receive the FA 49 identifier. Civilians should be serving in the GS–1515 series as Operations Research Analysts in the grades of GS–7 through GS–12. Applications outside these fields or grades will be considered on a space available basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–SB

Phase: 2

Title: Operations Research Systems Analysis Military Applications–1

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course provides specialty education in the military applications of operations research methodologies. Subjects covered include artificial intelligence, cost, combat modeling, decision analysis, deterministic and stochastic models, linear statistical models, math programming, simulation, and a capstone case study. A majority of the instruction is from graduate-level textbooks which frequently require the use of calculus. Most areas of instruction are accompanied by practical exercises and/or group projects which are to be worked outside of scheduled classtime. Examinations are given at the completion of each block to evaluate the student's comprehension and mastery of the material.

Prerequisite: Nominees must have successfully completed or validated ORSA Military Applications I, Phase I (ALMC–SA).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–SE

Title: Operations Research Systems Analysis Continuing Education Program

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Provides professionals the opportunity to gain an in-depth knowledge of a particular subject and to keep pace with the latest developments in the field of operations research.

Prerequisite: Must possess FA 49, Operations Research Systems Analysis (ORSA), or be in the 1515 civilian career field. A graduate degree in ORSA or ORSA related field is preferred. Others may attend on a space available basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–SF

Title: Defense Recyclable Materials Management

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Presents current DLA recyclable materials sales program concepts, objectives, policies, and procedures. Emphasis is placed upon studying, analyzing, and understanding the objectives, policies, and procedures involved in the recyclable material sales program. It is designed to develop the student's abilities for standardized management of the recyclable material sales program.

Prerequisite: Military and civilian personnel. DLA/DRMS applications must be submitted 90 days prior to course starting dates to: Commander, Defense Reutilization and Marketing Service, ATTN: DRMS–KW, Federal Center, Battle Creek, MI 49017–3092

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–SK

Title: Operations Research Systems Analysis Military Applications–2

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Table 3–58**U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued**

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Provides previously trained ORSA analysts with a refresher program and a new exposure to the latest ORSA techniques and current application of these techniques to military problems. Also provides insight and discussion regarding issues and skills necessary for the trained ORSA analyst.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers, MAJ–COL, FA 49, and civilians in the GS–1515 series, GS/GM 12–15. Other applicants will be considered on a space available basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–SO

Title: Support Operations (Phase 2)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This course builds upon Support Operations Course (Phase I) to prepare support operations officers and senior noncommissioned officers to organize support functions and manage combat service support (CSS) in a support battalion/squadron during peacetime and wartime. Students will employ knowledge gained in the CSS tasks of Arm, Fix, Fuel, Move, and Sustain the Force to develop plans and conduct scenario driven support operations.

Prerequisite: Officer nominees must be CPT or MAJ CAS3 graduates (year group 79 and later), have completed a company command and be assigned or anticipate being assigned as a support operations officer within one year after completing the course. SNCO nominees must be graduates of ANCOC, E7 or above, and be assigned or anticipate being assigned as a support operations NCOIC within one year after completing the course. Reservists may request waiver of specific prerequisites. Nominees MUST have completed the Support Operations Course (Phase I) via correspondence mode prior to attending Phase II.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–ST

Title: Operations Research Systems Analysis Special Topics Seminar

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course is oriented toward specialized applications of OR analytical techniques. The course emphasizes those techniques which are commonly applied in the ORSA community.

Prerequisite: Prerequisites depend on the topic(s) presented in the seminar.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–TC

Title: Quantitative Skills for Trainers

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

This course is oriented toward trainers with little knowledge of quantitative techniques and their application. The course will increase an individual's ability to organize and interpret data, analyze, and solve problems, and make informed recommendations in the areas of design, analysis, cost, and evaluation for training. Hands-on application of techniques will be emphasized.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be civilian or military instructional systems specialists and training specialists/instructors. Note: Military nominees will be accepted on a space available basis only. Nominations will be approved by the site installation Activity Career Program Manager (ACPM). Class size will be limited to 20 due to the small work group instruction approach.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–TM

Title: Storage Tank Management System

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

In-depth discussion on policy and guidance for the TANKMAN system. The TANKMAN is an integral part of the Army Automated Environmental Management Information System (AAEMIS) and provides support documentation for reports to Congress, OSD, and senior Army Leadership. Extensive hands-on computer work is generated as the students learn the in-depth fundamentals of the TANKMAN software.

Table 3–58
U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued

Students learn that the TANKMAN system provides extensive information tracking capabilities including the physical tank/pipe system, regulatory requirements, budget requirements, inventory analysis, and other aspects of the system.

Prerequisite: Personnel from activity, installation, major subordinate command, and MACOM environmental staffs/resource management offices, primarily civilian, with some Reservists, that use, provide input to, or manage the use of the relevant data base at their activity.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: ALMC–2F

Title: DA Staff, Operations Research Systems Analysis Familiarization
Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Oriented toward action officers with little knowledge of quantitative techniques and their applicability. Focuses primarily on the techniques most frequently used by DA ORSA analysts.

Prerequisite: Nominations should be called in to Ms. Gloria Brown (commercial 703–746–8077, DSN: 286–8077). Nominees should be military or civilians in action officer positions who interact with operations research analysts but are not operations research analysts themselves. Interns and persons in upward mobility programs are also welcome. Questions, requests for nomination and DD Form 1556, should be directed to Ms. Brown at the above numbers or addressed to Director, Model Improvement & Study Management Agency, Office of the Deputy Under Secretary of the Army (Operations Research), ATTN: Gloria Brown, Suite 808, Crystal Square 2, 1725 Jefferson Davis Highway, Arlington, VA 22202.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 1–250–C6A–RC

Title: Support Command–RC

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 25 Apr 88

RC Theater Army Area Commands (TAACOM) and Corps Support Command (COSCOM) Unit are provided Command and Staff Training, CSS doctrinal updates and conduct logistical staff planning while working practical exercises (PES) as a unit. PES include: Concept of Spt, Out of Sector Spt, Synchronization, and SPT for Joint Forces. Special Information – course is only for RC TAACOM/COSCOM units, limit of 20 students per unit. Students report to Exercise Control Center, 4th floor, bldg 1109, Unit Training Directorate, CASCOM, Fort Lee, Va.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component commissioned officer or primary staff senior noncommissioned officer assigned to the headquarters element of a USAR or National Guard support command.

Special Information: Course for Reserve TAACOM/COSCOM Commands that attend as a unit. Quotas assigned to each TAACOM/COSCOM only. Students report to Larkin Conference Center, Building 11102, Combined Arms Service Support command and Fort Lee (PROV).

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 1–250–C6D–RC

Title: Division Support Command–RC

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Course is for National Guard Division Support Command (DISCOM) and RE Corps Support Groups (SCG) units. Units are provided Command and Staff Training, CSS doctrinal updates, and conduct logistical staff planning while working practical exercises (PES) as a unit. PES include: Concept of SPT, and Synchronization. Special Information – NG DISCOM/CSGS attend as a unit, Quotas provided by unit training DIR, CASCOM, FORT LEE, VA. students report to 4th floor, building 1109, FORT LEE, VA.

Prerequisite: Commanders and their primary staff or their senior noncommissioned officer assigned to the Headquarters element of an Army National Guard Combat Service Support unit at division level. USAR Maneuver Area Commands may attend provided quotas are available from FORSCOM.

Special Information: Course for National Guard DISCOM commands that attend as a unit. Quotas assigned by each DISCOM commander.

Table 3–58
U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued

Students report to the USAR Center, 75th MAC Headquarters, 1850 Old Spanish Trail, Houston, Texas.

Security Clearance: SECRET (Interim)

Course No: 1B–F1

Title: Army Installation Management

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to address virtually every aspect of Army Installation management while stressing lessons learned and pitfalls to avoid. Emphasis is also placed on the various functional activities, their interrelationships and individual contributions towards mission accomplishment of the entire installation. Included in the curriculum are discussions of resources, manpower, personnel, logistics, community life and facilities management. Attention is also devoted to legal considerations, public affairs, mobilization planning, automation, productivity initiatives, tenant activities, audits and inspections. Command–unique management practices and programs are examined by way of small group workshops and video presentations. Furthermore, a comprehensive guest speaker program allows for a review of various contemporary programs initiated by Department of Defense (DOD), Department of the Army and the Major commands that impact on installation management.

Prerequisite: Nominee must be assigned to or programmed for assignment to a key management position at an Army installation. Key management positions are defined as garrison commanders, ASG commanders, BSB commanders, TRADOC chiefs of staff, AMC chiefs of installation and services, directors, deputy directors, and other key personnel whose decisions impact directly on installation operations. Military nominees should be members of the Active Army or a Reserve component with grade of LTC or above or SGMs on garrison TDAs. Civilians should be GS–13 or above with career status. Waivers may be granted on the basis of assigned responsibility.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 2G–F46

Title: Combat Service Support Pre–Command

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 91

To provide refresher training for newly selected command designees to enable them to function efficiently during their first 90 days of command. This is a reorientation of management concepts to include supply, maintenance, training management, and any other areas of logistics management appropriate to the unit to be commanded.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component. Command selected commissioned officers, MAJ (P) – COL, designated to command multifunctional brigades and battalions which include multifunctional: Corps Support Command, Support/Area Support Group, Divisional Support Command, Separate Support Battalion, Forward Support Battalion, Main Support Battalion, Supply and Service Battalion (as required), combat equipment group, and battalions. All logisticians designated for Corps G–4 positions (MACOM will fund). Command selected commissioned officers designated to command multifunctional commands will attend 3 days of training at the U.S. Army Combined Arms Support Command and U.S. Army Quartermaster Center and School, 1 day of training at the U.S. Army Transportation and Aviation Logistics Schools, and 4 1/2 days of training at the U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School.

Special Information: Course is conducted in seven sequential phases at two locations: U.S. Army Quartermaster Center and School, Fort Lee, Virginia (Location A), and U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland (Location B). Phases 1, 2, 3, and 4 are conducted at location A. Phases 3 and 4 are conducted off–site from location A—students are bused to Fort Eustis, Virginia for 9 hours of instruction and returned to Fort Lee). Phases 5, 6, and 7 are conducted at Location B. (Both the Academy of Health Sciences, U.S. Army, Fort Sam Houston, Texas, and the U.S. Army Ordnance Missile and Munitions Center and School, Redstone Arsenal, Alabama, send instructors to location B to conduct Phases 5 and 6, respectively).

Special Information: Orders for students should reflect U.S. Army Quartermaster Center and School, Fort Lee, Virginia, and U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland.

Table 3–58
U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 8–10–C22 (LOG)

Phase: 1

Title: Combined Logistics Officer Advanced

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Training/instruction to equip the student with skills and knowledge to perform duties as a company commander in a specific branch as well as a staff officer on a multifunctional logistic staff. Phase 1 offers a common core curriculum in written and oral communications, commander skills and military history.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component officer, 1LT(P) or CPT, with AOC 91B, C, or D; 92A or B; 88; 67B or K; or 15D, or with equivalent training or experience who has completed an officer basic course.

Special Information: CLOAC length is 20 weeks with 15 weeks of combined instruction (Phase 1 and 3 at ALMC and a 5–week functional branch track (Phase 2) at a regimental school (TDY and return status)). Phase 1 accounts for 7 weeks of the 15 week combined instruction at ALMC).

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 8–10–C22 (LOG)

Phase: 3

Title: Combined Logistics Officer Advanced

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Multifunctional logistics is taught with concentration on the logistic tasks (fix, arm, fuel, move, sustain, and protect) and associated logistic support operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component commissioned officers, 1LT(P) or CPT, with AOC 91B, C, or D; 92A or B; 88; 67B or K; or 15D, or with equivalent training or experience, who have completed an Officer Basic Course. Must have successfully completed Phases 1 and 2.

Special Information: CLOAC length is 20 weeks with 15–weeks of combined instruction (Phases 1 and 3 at ALMC and a 5–week functional track (Phase 2 at a regimental school (TDY and return status)). Phase 3 accounts for 8 weeks of the 15–week combined instruction at ALMC and is the culminating phase of the course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 8A–F16

Title: Logistics Management Development

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The course provides an overview of the Army logistics system. The life cycle management model is the common thread of the course and is used to highlight the more significant considerations of Research, Development, Test and Evaluation (RTDE). Acquisition inventory management, maintenance, and disposal of Army materiel. Management skills instruction includes basic statistical and probability techniques, as well as aspects of interpersonal behavior. This instruction is oriented towards improving the decision–making abilities of the students by providing knowledge of the techniques and considerations involved in logistics management.

Prerequisite: Nominees must have an actual or anticipated assignment to a management position in the wholesale logistics area and have a high school level education. Military nominees should be officers who have completed or are enrolled in a branch career course. Senior noncommissioned officers are eligible; priority will be given to NCOLP members. Civilians should be GS–9 or above with at least four years functional experience in the logistics management, data processing, or financial management field and have completed one functional course in the field.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8A–F17

Title: Logistics Executive Development

Length: 19 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Table 3–58
U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued

LEDC serves as the Army's senior logistic course to prepare civilian/military managers for key executive positions within the Army and Department of Defense logistic systems, to broaden the individual's logistic foundation developed by earlier logistic functional courses and personal experience, to provide insights into the multifunctional areas of logistics and their integration into the overall Department of Defense logistic system, to expand and enhance the fundamental management skills of the individual, and to provide an understanding of the interface between the Army in the field, the logistic structure, and industry. The course of instruction includes financial management; manpower and force management; acquisition management and integrated logistics support; decision sciences; materiel readiness to include physical distribution, inventory management, major/secondary items, CCSS, depot operations, transportation, environment considerations, and reutilization disposal systems; developing logistics strategy; logistics military history; managerial economics; and combat logistics (airland battle/multifunctional logistics). An elective program includes computer literacy.

Prerequisite: Officers of U.S. military services must have not less than 8 years and not more than 15 years of total commissioned service. U.S. Army officers must have completed or been awarded constructive credit for branch advanced courses and must have 3 years of anticipated active duty service remaining after completion of the course. The nominee should be a graduate of the primary course(s) supporting the logistics specialty/specialties possessed. The nominee should have at least one of the following: Specialties 15D, 51, 53, 67, or specialties numbered 71 through 97 (described in AR 611–101). Nominee MUST be CAS3 graduate. Civilian personnel must be in grade GS–12 or above with career status. Preference will be given to GM/GS–13 employees assigned to positions in logistics career fields (e.g., LOGAMP) in which this course is recommended or mandatory for promotion to GS–14 as prescribed in appropriate DA civilian personnel regulations. Personnel must have 5 years of cumulative experience in military logistics or closely related industrial experience. Personnel must have demonstrated high potential for development as evidenced by their career appraisals and specific awards and recognition directly related to logistic accomplishments. Preference will be given to personnel whose academic background shows intellectual maturity and whose career appraisal or the Individual Development Plan (IDP) reflects that this course has been specifically programmed for the nominee as a basis for his/her planned progression. The nominee should also be in one of the following career fields: 301, 334, 340, 346, 1101, 1152, 1601, 1670, 2001, 2003, 2010, 2030, 2032, 2050, 2101, 2130, or 2150. Reserve officers are selected by the Chief, Army Reserve and National Guard officers are selected by the National Guard Bureau. International officers are selected by their government. Various provisions of the prerequisites may be waived in individual cases on the basis of appropriate written justification. Special enrollment procedures for LEDC will be announced separately approximately February and August each year. Reserve Component officers applying for LEDC in the correspondence mode will only be enrolled in Associate LEDC. Personnel not in the specific fields listed, but whose job duties relate to 50% or more in logistics, may apply with a written waiver.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 8A–F3

Title: Army Maintenance Management

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

The course covers the AMC maintenance development and support role as an integral part of the Army logistics system. It addresses the relationship of maintenance to other logistic functions, the development and satisfaction of materiel requirements, maintenance engineering, and maintenance operations.

Prerequisite: This course is directed towards the E–7/E–9, W01/CW4, 0–3/0–5, WS–14 and GS–9/GS–13 levels. Commissioned officers, warrant officers, and NCO's having 2 years' active duty remaining after course completion who are in, or on orders to, a position requiring knowledge of AMC maintenance managerial responsibilities. Members of the NCO Logistics Program are also eligible. Civilians assigned or anticipating assignment within the National level logistics management field requiring a knowledge of Army maintenance management and having supervisory or demonstrated potential for supervisory responsibility and civilians who are wage grade supervisors in depot

Table 3-58**U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued**

maintenance operations are also eligible. All personnel below the GS-9 level will be considered on a waiver basis by the course director. This course is supportive of the career development for the following military and civilian specialty series: Officers: 51A, 15T, 25F, 91C, 91D, 91A, 92B, and 97C. Warrant Officers: 160A, 221B, 252A, 260A, 271A, 285A, 286A, 287A, 290A, 310A, 411A, 421A, 441A, 500A, 510, 621A, and 630A. Enlisted: 27Z, 32Z, 34Z, 35P, 45Z, 63H, 63Z, and 67Z. Civilians: 301, 346, 1083, 1152, 1670, and 800 series. Management interns/trainees must have 1 year's practical experience after training program. This course is applicable to interns in the supply and maintenance programs. Interns will not be required to obtain a waiver for grade if they are local or supply interns.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F10

Title: Depot Supply Operations Management

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

The management and operations of the defense distribution system are studied with particular emphasis given to the major depot functions of receiving, storing, packaging, physical inventory, shipping, transportation, resource management and controlling of materiel. The relationship of these functions to other logistic functions is considered in order to understand their interdependence. This course is offered in the satellite mode.

Prerequisite: Commissioned and warrant officers having two years active duty remaining after course completion, and who are in or on orders to, a position requiring knowledge of distribution management responsibilities. Enlisted personnel pursuing a related OPMS program and members of the NCO Logistics Program are also eligible. Civilians must be either GS or wage grade personnel assigned in or anticipating assignment within the logistic management field requiring a knowledge of wholesale distribution management and having supervisory responsibility. Management trainees/interns should anticipate having 1 year of Government service remaining after training program. This course is applicable to interns assigned to depots regardless of career program. Other personnel will be considered on a waiver basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F11

Title: Defense Inventory Management

Length: 3 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The curriculum concentrates on wholesale materiel management functions. The subjects covered range through the entire life cycle of materiel from the entry of new items into the DOD system to the disposal of excess materiel. Emphasis is placed on requirements planning and computation for the various categories of items, and the management of these items using such tools as financial management, standardization, modernization, and economic inventory principles. Four forecasting techniques are taught (exponential smoothing, trend analysis, 12-month and 24-month moving average) to provide the students an understanding of the forecasting techniques used in the Department of Defense. Mathematics, scientific techniques, and logistical terminology are presented to the degree required to provide a common basis for understanding requirements computation and inventory management. The application of management skills and practices, problem solving and decisionmaking techniques appear throughout the course, thereby emphasizing to the students their importance to management.

Prerequisite: All student nominees (military and civilian) should occupy inventory management positions. Military personnel should be limited to officers, warrant officers, and NCOs with MOS 76P4k or 76Z5K. The course is directed toward the O3/O5 and GS-7 to GS-11 levels. Interns shall be GS-7, unless accepted based on a written waiver explaining how the individual's experience, ability, and education warrant exception to this prerequisite. One year of on-the-job experience in inventory management is also required (waived for interns). Knowledge of math through basic algebra is necessary to successfully complete this course. International students should be in the grade of senior CPT through LTC or civilian equivalent.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F17

Table 3-58**U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907—Continued**

Title: Defense Reutilization and Marketing Operations (Advanced)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to develop the individual's managerial skills through exposure to current concepts in personnel and organizational management. Emphasis is placed on the decision making process as it relates to the objectives, policies, and procedures of the DOD Reutilization and Marketing Program. Areas of concern include utilization, sales, precious metals, environmental considerations, safety, security, marketing, mechanization, management control, and personnel administration. Special emphasis on individual communicative skills development is incorporated into the course curriculum through written analysis, student oral presentations and group case study work. Students are informed of significant program changes via guest speaker support from key program managers.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers and senior noncommissioned officers in or on orders to positions requiring reutilization and marketing training. Civilians should be GS-7 or above, or wage grade or local national with equivalent grade currently in, or having potential for, a managerial or supervisory position. Nominees should be high school graduates and must have completed the Defense Reutilization and Marketing Operations Course-Basic. Waivers may be granted on a case-by-case basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8G-F1

Title: Defense Reutilization and Marketing (Basic)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Presents the Defense Personal Property Reutilization and Marketing Program concepts with emphasis on the detailed mechanics of basic disposal operations to include the objectives, policies, and procedures involved in the reutilization, donation, sale, ultimate disposal, demilitarization, and other special processing of DOD excess and surplus personal property. This course consists of 80 hrs resident/onsite and 36 hrs correspondence subcourse.

Prerequisite: Military or civilian personnel (including local nationals) nominees must be assigned or on orders for assignment to a reutilization and marketing organization. Applicants may also be assigned to a related activity such as inspector general (IG), auditors, or criminal investigator. DLA assigned personnel must have completed the ALMC correspondence course: Defense Reutilization and Marketing System: An Introduction.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8G-F2

Title: Defense Metals Identification and Recovery

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Provide DOD reutilization and marketing, and other related Federal Government personnel, training in methods used to properly identify, classify, segregate, and dispose of recyclable materials and precious metals-bearing material in furtherance of the DOD Recyclable and Waste Minimization Program and the Precious Metals Recovery Program. Emphasis is placed on hands-on laboratory testing of the various metals employed in the manufacture of DOD military hardware and equipment. Also addressed is the proper employment of selected silver recovery equipment.

Prerequisite: Nominees should have an actual or projected assignment associated with generating, processing, sales writing, marketing and/or disposition of recyclable materials and precious metals-bearing material. Warning: The chemicals used in the metals identification process are nitric acid, hydrochloric acid, ammonium hydroxide, potassium ferricyanide, silver nitrate, acetic acid, and ammonium acetate. If you have any health concern, i.e., pregnancy, allergies, etc., please resolve prior to scheduling/attending class.

Security Clearance: None

3-59. School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908 Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland 21005-5001

a. **Billeting:** Government quarters are normally available. When government quarters are filled, certificates of nonavailability will be issued. The Billeting Office, Building 2207, operates 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

b. **Reporting:**

(1) **Army:** Army personnel will report to the Billeting Office, Building 2207, for assignment of quarters (DSN 298-5148).

(2) **Air Force:** All Air Force personnel, enlisted and officer, will report to U.S. Air Force Detachment 1, 3340th Technical Training Group, Building 4403 (DSN 298-2379).

(3) **Marine Corps/Navy:** Officer and enlisted personnel will report to U.S. Marine Corps Administrative Detachment, Building 4403. Enlisted Navy and Marine Corps personnel, upon signing in, will be assigned billets at the Marine Corps Detachment, Building 4501 (DSN 298-8556).

(4) **DOD Civilians:** Report to the Billeting Office, Building 2207, for assignment of quarters. If quarters are not available, civilians will be authorized by the Billeting Office to use off-post lodging.

c. **All students – Report to School of Military Packaging Technology, Building 360, 0730 on the first day of class.** Building 360 is located at the junction of Collieran and Exchange Roads, just inside Gate 18 of the Industrial Security Area.

d. **Dining Facilities – Facilities include Community Club, Building 30, and mess halls at Buildings 4219 and 4503.** Government bus transportation will not be provided to or from dining facilities.

e. **Transportation:** AMTRAK passenger trains stop in Aberdeen on the Boston-Washington runs. An AMTRAK rail station is located at BWI Airport.

(1) **Greyhound Bus Lines** offer bus service through Edgewood and Aberdeen on the Washington, Baltimore, and New York runs.

(2) **Rental cars and taxi service** are available from the airport to Aberdeen Proving Ground.

(3) **Commercial bus service** is available from the cities of Baltimore, Washington, and New York to Aberdeen, Maryland.

(4) **Commercial taxis** are available on and off-post.

(5) **Student parking facilities** are available just outside the security area near gate 18 along Collieran Road. School of Military Packaging Technology is located inside this gate.

f. **Military personnel** will wear the uniform as prescribed by their respective services for the Aberdeen, Maryland area. Fatigues may be worn when required in the performance of practical exercises. Duty (other than fatigues) is mandatory for graduation exercises.

g. **Course information** may be obtained by writing: Dean, School of Military Packaging Technology, ATTN: ATSZ-MPA, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21005-5001 (DSN 298-5185 or commercial (410) 278-5185).

h. **Graduates of School of Military Packaging Technology** courses may be able to obtain academic credit towards vocational certificates, associate or baccalaureate degrees. The following courses, currently or formerly conducted at SMPT, have been recommended by the American Council on Education (ACE) for semester hour credit at civilian education institutions (Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services). The granting of such credit is the prerogative of the individual college or university. A list of SMPT courses recommended for credit by the ACE is provided below:

(1) **Defense Basic Preservation & Packing (822-F13) (JT) – Vocational Credit – Recommended Semester Hr Credit – 1.**

(2) **Defense Packaging Design (8B-F16) (JT) – Undergraduate Credit – Recommended Semester Hr Credit – 1.**

(3) **Defense Packaging of Hazardous Materials for Transportation (8B-F7) (JT) – Recommended Semester Hr Credit – 1.**

(4) **Defense Packaging & Unitization (8B-F2) (JT) – Recommended Semester Hr Credit – 1.**

(5) **Defense Preservation and Intermediate Protection, 8B-F1 (JT), Recommended Semester Hr Credit – 1.**

Table 3-59

School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908

Course No: SMPT-1

Title: Defense Basic Packaging (MC)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course encompasses only the most predominate processes, methods, procedures, containers, and marking methods and procedures used in the field of preservation and packing at DOD installations. It provides the theory and practical application of procedures required for cleaning, preserving, processing and marking of general purpose vehicles, materials, handling equipment and construction equipment. It also provides training in the transportation of hazardous materials by military aircraft for handlers.

Prerequisite: None.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: SMPT-4

Title: Defense Packaging Data Systems

Length: 3 Days

Location: School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course addresses the applicability, interpretation, implementation, and codification of the requirements of MIL-STD-2073-1, DOD Materiel Procedures for Development and Application of Packaging Requirements, and the use of MIL-STD-2073-2, Packaging Requirements Codes to encode and decode the packing requirements of MIL-STD-2073-1.

Prerequisite: Military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: SMPT-5

Title: Hazardous Materials Handling (ON-SITE)

Length: 1 Day

Location: School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

This course will address the following topics: recognition of material handling markings; identification of loading and storage groups; recognition of hazard class labels and the results that may happen if a hazardous material is accidentally released; segregation of various classes of hazard according to the published compatibility charts for loading in trucks; railcars, and aircraft; neutralization and clean up of minor spills; emergency measures in case of minor incidents; and the recognition and proper disposition of damaged hazardous material containers.

Prerequisite: None.

Special Information: The school of military packaging technology provides Department of Defense facilities and other federal entities with training materials to conduct training in hazardous materials handling for other than certifying officials.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: SMPT-6

Title: Packaging of ESDS Items

Length: 1 Day

Location: School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Modes and duration: Accredited Off-Campus Instruction, 7 hours correspondence – 8 credit hours. This course consists of subjects such as basic theory of static electricity, triboelectric effect, electromagnetic induction, definitions, isolating the ESD work area, control measures, protective materials and equipment, correct procedures for handling static sensitive components, protective packaging, and ESD marking and labeling.

Prerequisite: Need to know basis only.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F1

Title: Defense Preservation and Intermediate Protection

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

This course is oriented toward Department of Defense packaging policies; specifications; cleaning and drying; preservation; marking; economy in packing, packaging codes; unit containers; unit pack

Table 3-59
School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC:
908—Continued

inspection; resources conservation. Classroom and 'hands-on' practical exercises are strongly emphasized.

Prerequisite: Military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F16

Title: Defense Packaging Design

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course addresses the following topics associated with packaging design: transportability, the natural environment, deterioration of materials, identifying item characteristics, the transportation environment packaging materials, environmental consideration, shock and vibration mitigation, container design and selection, the design process, packaging documentation, trends in packaging design, packaging testing and safety.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for military and civilian personnel who have completed course 8B-F1(JT), Defense Preservation and Intermediate Protection and 8B-F2(JT) Defense Packing and Unitization, or those individuals possessing a high degree of packaging knowledge. All nominees must possess the ability to read and comprehend military and Federal specifications and standards. In addition, the student must be able to perform mathematical computations involving algebra. Waivers for personnel not meeting the prerequisite of DOD Catalog 5010.16 must attach a complete justification to the DD Form 1556. Who should enroll: This course is intended for personnel in charge of packaging operations, personnel responsible for documenting packaging instructions, quality assurance programs, packaging administrators and technicians in contract administration activities, quality assurance representatives of journeyman level or equivalent, instructors of packaging in DOD installations, personnel responsible for determining packaging requirements and packaging specification writers, personnel providing packaging consultant services or engaged in similar levels of work in the field of packaging, personnel responsible for packaging laboratory work, packaging specialist and packaging engineers.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F2

Title: Defense Packing and Unitization

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The course describes Department of Defense packing policies, and shows how to construct, reinforce, weatherproof, cushion, and block and brace containers. The DOD Container Design Retrieval System program is discussed, along with marking and labeling for shipment and storage. Containerization and palletization, carloading and use of freight regulations for railroad shipments, and resource conservation and other topics covered.

Prerequisite: Students must be able to read and understand specifications, standards, and other government publications. Nominees should have a minimum of one year of service remaining after completion of the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F3

Title: Defense Advanced Preservation and Packing

Length: 1 Week

Location: School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Subjects may include, but are not limited to, transportation, ESD packaging, environmental considerations, transportation of hazardous materials, Defense Packaging Policy Group activities, DOD packaging simplification and recent changes in specifications and standards. Guest speakers provide insight into current trends and developments in the field of military packaging. Students will evaluate these trends and developments for possible implementation at local installations to improve the packaging efficiency operations. Case studies offer the opportunity to recommend solutions to problems analogous to military packaging.

Prerequisite: Completion of 8B-F1(JT)/822-F1(JT), Defense

Table 3-59
School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC:
908—Continued

Preservation and Intermediate Protection, and 8B-F2(JT)/822-F2(JT), Defense Packing and Unitization, at least 2 years before the convening date of this course, or have had practical experience equivalent to the scope of instruction contained in the prerequisite courses.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F32

Title: Defense Marking for Shipment and Storage

Length: 3 Days

Location: School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

An overview of the DOD Logistic Systems; general and detailed marking requirements of MIL-STD-129; marking and labeling hazardous materials; and review, examination, and critique.

Prerequisite: Who should enroll: Military and civil service personnel are eligible for this course. Personnel selected to attend this course should have technical or supervisory responsibilities in one or more of the following categories: preservation, packaging and packing operations, procurement, contract administration, packaging inspection, packaging design, packaging testing and evaluation, and other related fields. Personnel selected should have at least 1 year of service remaining after completion of the course and be able to read and comprehend military and Federal specifications and standards. Commercial concerns, prime or subcontractors, who have a packaging contract with a military service, who supply packaging materials to the services, or who have declared an intent to bid on a military contract, are authorized to attend the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F35

Title: Defense (REF) Packaging of Hazardous Materials for Transportation

Length: 1 Week

Location: School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The course reviews the regulations governing the packaging and certifying hazardous materials for all modes of transportation. It includes the reconsidering of requirements of 49 CFR Parts 107 and 172-178; International Air Transport Association Dangerous Goods regulations (IATA); Preparing Hazardous Materials for Military Air Shipments, AFR 71-4/TM38-250/NAVSUP PUB 505/MCO P 4030.19/DLAM 4145.3, Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods, and International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code. It also reviews the MIL-STD-129 requirements for the uniform marking of military supplies. NOTE: Recertification is required at least every 24 months. This course provides the refresher training required by statutory regulations for proper packaging of hazardous materials for transportation by the military. Satisfactory completion of this course and authorization from the activity's commander will allow the individual to certify the DD Form 1387-2 for military airlift of hazardous materials.

Prerequisite: Nominees must have satisfactorily completed initial training as described in the current issue of the joint regulation Preparation of Hazardous Materials for Military Air Shipments, AFR 71-4/TM 38-250/NAVSUP PUB 505/MCO P4030.19E/DLAM 4145.3; marking and labeling requirements of MIL-STD-129; and DD Form 1387-2, certifications and documentations. Who should enroll: Military and civilian personnel who need to enroll in the course are those who require retraining in the basic governing procedures and the updating of new regulations. These employees are assigned in one of the following or similar categories: personnel responsible for packaging and certifying hazardous military supplies and equipment or for their transportation or procurement, military installation inspectors responsible for inspecting hazardous materials for shipment, installation or service school instructors on the subject, personnel engaged in consultant or laboratory work pertaining to hazardous materials, and personnel responsible for preparing specifications or technical instructions on hazardous materials. Industrial representatives of commercial concerns, prime contractors or subcontractors who are involved in packaging or transportation or who have current or government contract or who intend to bid on a defense contract are authorized to attend this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F4

Title: Defense Packaging for Logistics Managers

Length: 1 Day

Table 3-59**School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908—Continued**

Location: School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The seminar provides logistics managers with reasons why military packaging is important and the effect it has on other logistics disciplines. Topics include current packaging requirements in accordance with laws, regulations, standards, and policies; identification of packaging problem areas; requirements for packaging training; packaging as an element of integrated logistics support; and the future of packaging. The seminar must be conducted concurrently with a scheduled on-site course and at the same location, or by special arrangement.

Prerequisite: Military commanders, DoD civilian executives, and their principal staff members who are in a position to recommend courses of action or make decisions that affect packaging.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F6

Title: Defense Vehicle Processing for Shipment or Storage

Length: 1 Week

Location: School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The course addresses the causes of corrosion and the practical application of procedures required for cleaning, preserving, processing, and marking of general purpose vehicles, track laying vehicles, material handling equipment and construction equipment.

Prerequisite: Commissioned and warrant officers, enlisted personnel, and civilians who have current or anticipated assignments involving vehicle or equipment preservation in the following or similar operations: storage, supply, transportation, procurement, contract administration, quality control, technical writing or instructing in processing of equipment for shipment or storage. Should have successfully completed the 822-F13(JT) course, or equivalent. All nominees must possess the ability to read and comprehend military and Federal specifications and standards. Industrial representatives of commercial concerns, prime or subcontractors, who have a packaging contract with military service, who supply packaging materials to the services, or who have declared an intent to bid on a military contract, are authorized to attend.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F7

Title: Defense Packaging of Hazardous Materials for Transportation

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The course provides training in the use of regulatory documents for the transportation of hazardous materials. The documents include those that regulate domestic commercial shipments, Code of Federal Regulations Title 49 (CFR 49), international air shipments, International Air Transport Association (IATA) and International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO); international water shipments, International Maritime Organization (IMO Dangerous Goods Code); and military air shipments, AFR 71-4. Areas of particular study include classification, shipping papers, marking and labeling, placarding, compatibility, as well as containers authorized for packaging of hazardous materials. In addition, the course contains instruction in the DD Form 1387-2 certification requirements. Note: This training satisfies the requirements of AR 55-355, paragraph 33-7/ NAVSUPINST 4600.70/AFR 75-2/MCO P4600.14B/DLAR 4500.3, Defense Traffic Management NAVSUP PUB 505/MCO P4030.19E/DLAM 4145.3, Preparation of Hazardous Materials for Military Air shipment, for the initial certification.

Prerequisite: All nominees must possess the ability to read and comprehend regulatory documents and Federal/military specifications and standards governing the transportation of hazardous materials. While a pretest is not a requirement, preference will be given to personnel who have taken the pretest, answering more than seventeen questions correctly. Personnel nominated should have at least one year of service remaining after completion of the course. Who should enroll: This course is designed for commissioned and warrant officers, enlisted personnel, and civilian employees who are assigned in one of the following or similar categories: personnel responsible for packaging and certifying hazardous military supplies and equipment or for their transportation or procurement, military installation inspectors responsible for inspecting hazardous materials for shipment, installation or consultant or laboratory work pertaining to hazardous materials, and personnel responsible for preparing specifications or technical

Table 3-59**School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908—Continued**

instructions on hazardous materials. Industrial representatives of commercial concerns, prime contractors or subcontractors who are involved in packaging or transportation or who have current or government contracts or who intend to bid on a defense contract are authorized to attend this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 822-F13

Title: Defense Basic Preservation and Packing

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Oriented toward Department of Defense Packaging Policies, Specifications and Standards, Cleaning and Drying, Preservation, Cushioning and Blocking, Packing for Shipment, Marking, Unit Pack Construction and Unitization of Cargo. Classroom and 'hands-on' practical exercises are conducted. Triple wall corrugated fiberboard boxes; wooden boxes; crates; miscellaneous containers and fast packs; weatherproofing the pack; cargo unitization; marking and labeling; hazardous materials; packing for parcel post; industrial packaging; and preservation and packing for shipment.

Prerequisite: Operational enlisted and civilian personnel who have assignments at an entry or basic level in preservation and packing operations, transportation, parcel post, prepack, pre-issue, storage, maintenance or supply. The course is required for USMC MOS 3052, Preservation, Packaging and Packing Technician, or Marines who have not completed SMPT-1 (MC).

Special Information: Not designed for students who have successfully completed 8B-F1 or 8B-F2.

Security Clearance: None

Chapter 4

U.S. Army Medical Command

4-1. Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Fort Sam Houston, Texas 78234-6100

a. Quarters. Normally government on-post billeting/housing will be utilized in lieu of local off-post accommodations whenever available.

b. Dining Facilities. Generally available to all student personnel.

c. Transportation. Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi, etc. Local commercial bus service is available on post. Nearest air terminal to the post is San Antonio International Airport (aprx 10 miles). Suggest that mode of transportation to the post not be released until final destination is known.

d. Orders. Bring at least seven (7) copies unless otherwise stated in individual course prerequisites. Student personnel are cautioned to carefully read their orders prior to reporting with dependents, privately owned vehicle (POV), and household goods (HHG); failure to do so may result in personal inconvenience and/or hardships. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

e. Reporting. All students will report during normal duty hours (0730 to 1630) if at all possible (unless otherwise specified in individual course prerequisites); after duty hours students will report to the Billeting Office (Bldg 592) to ascertain final destination on or off-post.

(1) Officer/warrant officer/DoD civilian personnel will report to the Center Brigade, Bldg 902.

(2) Enlisted students will report to the Academy Brigade as indicated:

(a) With orders to 187th Med Bn, report to Bldg 1350.

(b) With orders to 232d Med Bn, report to Bldg 1385 (see spec info in para k).

(3) International Military Students (IMS) are met at the airport by the Chief of IMS and escorted to designated areas.

f. Uniforms. Basic issue is required (Class A/B and fatigues);

hospital whites, if required, are issued at Fort Sam Houston and replenished at MEDCOM Medical Treatment Facilities (MTF) as needed. Specific uniform requirements and/or equipment may be indicated in individual course prerequisites. Uniform requirements in general are prescribed in AR 670-1.

g. *Student personnel.* Multiple offices provide various personnel actions for resident student personnel and points of contact (POC) are located in various locations within several miles of the Academy of Health Science (AHS) primary facilities.

(1) Officer/Warrant Officer — Bldg 2840, Room 0404A (base-ment of Willis Hall).....AC210-221-9026/6922 or DSN 471.

(2) Enlisted — Bldg 1290

(a) Chief, Student Personnel. 3123

(b) Personnel Actions 1637

(3) IMS Liaison — Bldg 2840 (RM 113) 8838/8542

(4) Reserve Components

(a) ARNG Officer Advisor, Bldg 2840, ext 8818/8611 and ARNG Enlisted Advisor, Bldg 1290, ext 3151/5050.

(b) USAR Officer Advisor, Bldg 2840, ext 8818/8611 and USAR Enlisted Advisor, Bldg 1290, ext 3151/5050.

h. *Academic Records.* Permanent grades and transcripts are main-tained by Academic Records Section, U.S. Army Medical Depart-ment Center & School (AMEDDC&S), for all AMEDD numbered courses of instruction taught by AHS and other teaching sites throughout CONUS. For further assistance, contact the Command-ing General, AMEDDC&S, ATTN: MCCS-HST, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6150 or call AC 210-221/8377/8832 or DSN 471-8377/8832.

i. *Fund Cites.* For courses of less than 20 weeks duration (TDY & Return), fund cites are normally provided to students approxi-mately 30 days prior to start date of course. Should further assist-ance be required, contact the Central Training Program Division, AMEDDC&S AC 210-916-9623 or DSN 429-9623.

j. *Course information and class schedules.* Course scopes and prerequisites are contained in this pamphlet under each respective training site; a consolidated AMEDDC&S Schedule of Classes (AMEDDC&S CIR 350-3), is published annually for each fiscal year and distributed from Nonresident Instruction Branch, AMEDDC&S.

(1) For verification of mailing list for the AMEDDC&S CIR 350-3 Schedule of Classes and/or a bonafide requirement for addi-tional copies of AMEDDC&S CIR 350-3 contact the Commanding General, AMEDDC&S, ATTN: MCCS-HSN, FSH TX 78234-6199 or call AC 210-221-5877, DSN: 471-5877, located in Bldg 4191.

(2) For general information pertaining to the overall management of all AMEDD courses and quota allocations, contact the Comman-ding General, ATTN: MCCS-HST, 2250 Stanley Road, Bldg 2840, Ft Sam Houston, TX 78234-6150.

(3) For information pertaining to external courses (those con-ducted at training sites other than AHS), please refer to the appro-priate listing in this pamphlet. As of this printing, there are 20 training sites to include:

(a) *School Code 830: Brooke Army Medical Center, Fort Sam Houston, TX.*

(b) *School Code 831: Eisenhower Army Medical Center, Augus-ta, GA.*

(c) *School Code 832: Fitzsimons Army Medical Center, Aurora, CO.*

(d) *School Code 834: Madigan Army Medical Center, Tacoma, WA.*

(e) *School Code 835: Tripler Army Medical Center, Honolulu, HI.*

(f) *School Code 836: Walter Reed Army Medical Center, Wash-ington, DC.*

(g) *School Code 837: William Beaumont Army Medical Center, El Paso, TX.*

(h) *School Code 839: Darnall Army Community Hospital, Fort Hood, TX.*

(i) *School Code 843: Ireland Army Community Hospital, Fort Knox, KY.*

(j) *School Code 865: U. S. Army Medical Equipment & Optical School, Aurora, CO.* (Note: USAMEOS is considered as resident staff at the AMEDDC&S).

(k) *School Code 867: Naval School of Health Sciences, Bethesda, MD.*

(l) *School Code 870: Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Wash, DC.*

(m) *School Code 871: U. S. Army School of Aviation Medicine, Fort Rucker, AL.* (Note: USASAM is considered as resident staff at the AMEDDC&S).

(n) *School Code 872: Naval School/Health Sciences (NSHS) San Diego, CA.*

(o) *School Code 872: Naval School/Health Sciences (NSHS) San Diego, CA.*

(p) *School Code 872E: Naval Weapons Station, Yorktown, VA.*

(q) *School Code 877: U. S. Army Medical Research Institute for Infectious Diseases, Fort Detrick, MD.*

(r) *School Code 878: U. S. Army Environmental Hygiene Agen-cy, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD.*

(s) *School Code 879: U. S. Army Medical Research Institute for Chemical Defense, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD.*

(4) For specific information pertaining to any AMEDD numbered course conducted at the Academy of Health Science and/or matters relating to the official AMEDDC&S Schedule of Classes contact the Commanding General, AMEDDC&S, ATTN: MCCS-HST (Training Management Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-1650 or call DSN 210-221-8377/8832. Currently, there are 168 AMEDD num-bered courses of instruction conducted and/or sponsored by the U.S. Army Medical Department Center & School.

(a) 102 courses at School Code 081 - Academy of Health Sciences.

(b) 20 courses at School Code 082 - AMEDD NCO Academy, Fort Sam Houston, TX.

(c) 7 courses at School Code 767 - Department of Joint Medical Readiness Training, Fort Sam Houston, TX (only 2 listed in pamphlet).

(d) 4 courses at School Code 865 - USAMEOS, Aurora, CO, (considered as resident).

(e) 6 courses at School Code 871 - USASAM, Fort Rucker, AL (considered as resident).

(f) 29 courses at other medical training facilities (MTF)(external).

k. *Special Information.* The 232d Med Bn, Center Brigade, AMED-DC&S, conducts AIT for the Medical Specialist Course (300-91B10). To assist new recruits (AIT Students), the following infor-mation is provided:

(1) Training — equal emphasis is placed on excellence in all areas of the soldier's development, MOS skill, physical fitness, soldierization, and basic skills. Self-paced or accelerated training is not used. The group-paced method of instruction encourages team-work as a cohesive group. Generally, in the ninth week of 91B training, soldiers practice their MOS and common skills in a 3-4 day tactical field exercise, including rigorous physical fitness and rein-forcement of common tasks learned in basic training. Soldiers must pass tests on all reinforced skills to graduate. Performance in all areas is regularly evaluated using a numerical rating scale; privi-leges and awards are keyed to these ratings.

(2) Trainee Control — There is no distinct break between BT and AIT in the 187th and 232d Med Bns; positive supervision continues under both drill sergeants and instructors; objective is to create a total training environment. Soldiers assigned to the 232d Med Bn who meet training and conduct standards and are in their fourth phase of training are given on-post passes to authorized facilities and are allowed to wear civilian clothing. During the fifth phase of training, trainees will be allowed to operate a privately owned vehi-cle (POV).

(3) Quarters — all soldiers in grades (E6 and below) are housed in company barracks. Trainees in grades (E7 and above) may be housed in Basic Enlisted Quarters (BEQ) or other suitable facility. Trainees are not permitted to live off-post (except in hardship cases

and when approved by the Battalion Commander). Do not bring dependents — quarters are not available. Limited guest house facilities for visitors are available on post.

(4) Dining Facilities — government dining facilities are available; all trainees are issued meal cards and are required to use dining facilities. Separate rations are not issued.

(5) Uniforms — battle dress uniforms (BDU) and seasonal Class A/B uniforms are required; the BDU is the normal uniform for classes. Soldiers should arrive at the 232d Med Bn with a complete basic clothing issue, to include running shoes.

(6) Transportation — there is a military assistance booth located inside the San Antonio International Airport terminal; hours are 0530 thru the last arriving flight of the day, seven days a week (except Christmas and New Yearsday, in which case contact the Staff Duty Officer upon arrival at 221-3272/5994).

(7) Reporting — regardless of the hour, student soldiers will report to the Operations SGT or Staff Duty Officer at the HQ, 187th Med Bn, Bldg 1350, or the HQ, 232d Med Bn, Bldg 1385, for further instructions. Trainees must have proper haircut and be attired in the prescribed Class A/B travel uniform.

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Course No: 011-F18(TRAUMA)

Title: Joint Special Operations Forces (SOF) Trauma Medic

Length: 22 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is conducted at the Academy of Health Sciences, Army Medical Department Center and School (AMEDDC&S), Fort Sam Houston, Texas with proponency from the United States Special Operations Command (USSOCOM). The course is specifically designed to educate and train U.S. Special Operations enlisted personnel to provide emergency medical care and related training to United States and Allied Military personnel, and to indigenous civilian populations. This care is often provided in remote, and possibly hostile, environments on a world-wide basis. Emphasis is placed on combat trauma management procedures. NOTE: Course relocates to Fort Bragg, NC, effective FY97. **Prerequisite:** Open to male volunteers in Active and Reserve SOF units assigned to the United States Special Operations Command. These SOF units include components of the U.S. Army, U.S. Air Force, and U.S. Navy. Meet physical and mental standards IAW AR 40-501 and AR 611-201, and height/weight standards IAW AR 600-9 (or appropriate service regulation). It is recommended to have completed a preparatory correspondence course (#011-18D30) consisting of the following modules: MED 006 Basic Human Anatomy; MED 007 Basic Human Physiology; Med 009 Regional Human Anatomy; MED 010 Basic Medical Terminology; MED 554 Treating Wounds in the Field; MED 802 Pharmaceutical Calculations. Course applicants are expected to be proficient in Aseptic Technique, in obtaining and monitoring Vital Signs, and in Basic Mathematical calculations prior to attending the course. Active Army must have 19 months remaining upon completion of this course.

Special Information: Rangers may be exempt from the 1st 4-week module based upon the following: Course applicants may request a waiver for Anatomy and Physiology training by completing the preparatory correspondence course noted above. Students must bring Certificate of Completion prior to enrollment. NOTE: Course relocated to Fort Bragg, NC (effective FY 97). Basic Medical Terminology; MED 554 - Treating Wounds in the Field; and MED 802 - Pharmaceutical Calculations. b. Proof of completion must be carried by the students to the Department of Special Operations Medical Training (DSOMT) prior to enrollment. NOTE: Course relocates to Fort Bragg, NC (effective FY 97).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 300-P2

Phase: 1

Title: Ear, Nose and Throat (ENT) Specialist

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl ASI: P2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Phase 1 (6 weeks): covers anatomy and physiology of ear, nose and throat(ENT) pathological conditions, ear, nose and throat (ENT)

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

equipment, diagnostic and audiometric testing, sterilization, pharmacology, assisting medical doctors, administration, minor surgery, medical emergencies, and history taking. Phase 2 (7 weeks): on-the-job-training in a clinical setting. Total course length: 13 weeks.

Prerequisite: Active Army SPC and below, Reserve Components, and DoD Civilians. Active Army SPC(P)'s are not eligible. Active Army must have 18 months experience in MOS 91B. Reserves may thru-put train directly into ASI training from the 91B course. Physical and mental standards are IAW AR 611-201 as listed for MOS 91B. Height and weight standards are IAW AR 600-9. The minimum service remaining time requirement for Active Army is 12 months. The service time remaining time requirements for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200.

Special Information: Soldiers will be awarded ASI P2 upon completion of this course and may apply for National Certification in Occupational Hearing Conservation.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 300-P3

Phase: 1

Title: Eye Specialist

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl ASI: P3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Phase 1 (6 weeks): Provides a working knowledge of subjects necessary to provide full assistance to ophthalmologists and optometrists in military eye clinics. Didactic study includes: terminology, anatomy and physiology of the eye, pathological conditions, vision and diagnostic testing, sterilization of eye equipment and instruments, optical procedures, minor surgery, history taking, administrative procedures, assisting medical doctors, management of supplies, and the ordering and safeguarding of medical records. Phase I (7 weeks) is on-the-job-training in a clinical environment. Total course length: 13 weeks.

Prerequisite: Active Army SPC and below, Reserve Components, and DoD civilians. Active Army SPC(P) are not eligible. Active Army must have 18 months experience in MOS 91B. Reserves may thru-put train directly into ASI training from the 91B Course. Physical and mental standards are IAW AR 611-201 as listed for MOS 91B. Height and weight standards are IAW AR 600-9. The minimum service remaining time requirement for Active Army is 12 months. Service time remaining requirements for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 300-Y6

Phase: 1

Title: Cardiovascular Specialist

Length: 21 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl ASI: Y6

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide knowledge and skills required to perform duties and responsibilities of a Cardiovascular Specialist. A 2-phased course: Phase 1 (21 weeks) consists of didactic study; Phase 2 (36 weeks) consists of a Junior/Senior rotation in the clinical environment. Junior portion is initial training in performing diagnostic tests utilizing echocardiographic and phonocardiographic equipment and related procedures. Senior portion stresses performance of all duties required in U.S. Army noninvasive and invasive laboratories. Overall course length is 57 weeks.

Prerequisite: Active Army soldiers only. Must hold the rank of SGT and below and have 18 months experience in MOS 91B. SGT's on the promotion list will not be considered. Height and weight standards must be IAW AR 600-9. Normal color vision is required. Soldiers must have good hand-eye coordination; manual dexterity; ability to stand for long periods of time, and not be pregnant. Soldiers must also possess a school/GED diploma and have completed courses in chemistry, algebra, and physics. Passing scores of a proficiency examination recognized by an Army Education Center will fulfill these requirements. The minimal acceptable aptitude score is 100 ST. The minimum service time remaining requirement upon completion of the course is 31 months. NOTE: A waiver of the 18 month requirement may be granted to those soldiers who held the MOS of 91N and were reclassified to MOS 91B. If a soldier holds the transition ASI of Y2, the waiver will not be granted until

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

retraining is completed. Total course length is 57 weeks; PH 1 (21 weeks), PH 2 at BAMC or MAMC (36 weeks).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 300-91B10

Title: Medical Specialist

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides basic foundation in casualty assessment, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, control of bleeding, immobilization of orthopedic injuries, anatomy and physiology, invasive skills, administration of immunizations, drawing blood samples, initiating intravenous therapy, fundamental nursing care, medical care in a field setting and under nuclear, biological, and chemical contamination conditions. Other medical emergency situations are addressed and the National Registry Exam for Emergency Medical Technician certification is taken during the course. Performs emergency medical treatment and routine patient care duties in military hospitals, field units, dispensaries, clinics and other medical treatment facilities.

Prerequisite: Active Army SPC and below, Reserve Components and DoD Civilians. Active Army SPC(P)'s are not eligible. Soldiers must meet physical and mental standards listed in AR 611-201, and height and weight standards must be IAW AR 600-9. Service time remaining requirements for Active Army is 10 months. Service time remaining requirements for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200.

Special Information: DoD Civilian applicants must be assigned to a CONUS MEDCEN/MEDDAC. Letters of recommendation from a Doctor, Physician Assistant (PA), Registered Nurse, or the Hospital Commander must be included in the application. Hospital Commanders will incur all cost associated with the TDY (civil service pay, TDY per diem, housing, and rental car if needed).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 300-91C20

Phase: 1

Title: Practical Nurse

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Scope: Prepare selected and qualified Army Medical Department (AMEDD) enlisted personnel to provide basic practical nursing support during delivery of medical and nursing care to patients during peacetime and mobilization, and to function as efficient and effective soldiers and first-level NCO in a variety of military settings. Phase 1 (6 weeks) will be conducted at AHS, Phase 2 (46 weeks) will be conducted at various MTF; each class cycle will utilize 3 MTF on a rotating basis. Total course length: 52 weeks. **TERMINAL OBJECTIVES:** Identify principles of basic level anatomy, physiology, microbiology and nutrition. Perform basic level pharmacological calculations. Define the role of the practical nurse in the AMEDD. Perform basic level medical soldier skills in a field environment.

Prerequisite: Active Army E4-E5 (E5 (P) not considered) and Reserve Components. Qualified in MOS 91B. Physical and mental standards IAW AR 611-201; height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. No record adversely reflecting against applicant's character, honesty, or integrity. Full use of all extremities, eye-hand coordination and finger dexterity, auditory acuity, speech clarity, no history of chronic/recurrent skin infections or allergies. FEMALES MAY NOT BE PREGNANT. High school diploma/GED. ACT minimum scores of 25 in English; 21 in Reading; 26 in Math or SAT minimum scores of 370 in English; 360 in Reading; 369 in Math. Scores can not be more than two years old. A current Physical Examination (less than a year old). Minimum service time remaining requirement for Active Army: 30 months. Service remaining requirements for Reserve Components governed by NGB 350-1 or AR 135-200. Active SM must serve in their primary MOS IAW AR 614-200 prior to enrollment for MOS 91C20. Total course length is 52 weeks.

Special Information: Active Army utilize DA Form 4187; include DA Form 2 and 2-1; letter of recommendations from a Registered Nurse or Army Nurse Corps officer, a Physician Assistant (PA), or senior Practical Nurse (91C3/4/5). 91Cs will meet the licensing requirements of AR 40-

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

68. There are two resources to assist soldiers to better prepared for this course: the BSEP math course; and the 91C Preparatory Course available through Nonresident Instruction Branch at the AMEDD Center & School. REQUEST FOR WAIVERS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO: AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN: MCCS-D, CDR AMEDD C&S, 1400 Grayson Street, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6175. Request for waivers will be coordinated between AMEDD Personnel Proponent and the Practical Nurse Course Director.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 300-91C20(ST PHILIPS)

Title: Practical Nurse

Length: 50 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

SCOPE: Course effective: 01/10/94 To prepare selected and qualified Army Medical Department (AMEDD) enlisted personnel to provide basic practical nursing support during peacetime and mobilization; and to function as efficient and effective soldiers and first level NCO in a variety of military settings. Course is conducted totally at St. Philip's College, San Antonio, Tx. Course length: 52 weeks.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component enlisted personnel must meet prerequisites as stated in this pamphlet for the resident course conducted at the AMEDD Center & School and the following admission prerequisites to the St. Philip's Vocational Nurse Program:

A physical examination (documented in your health record) which is current within one year of your reporting date. b. Compliance with the minimal standards for either THE ACT or SAT test. These tests are national examinations and can be administered at any senior or community college testing center or your local education office. You must meet minimum prerequisites prior to your arrival at Fort Sam Houston, Tx. Minimum test scores for enrollment are as follows: Minimum test scores for American College Test (ACT) English 25; Reading 21; Math 26. Form A/Form B ASSET English 52/48; Math 45/48; Reading 27/27.

SAT English 370; Reading 360 and Math 369. Pre-Tasp (Texas only) English 15; Reading 18;

Math 18. Failure to meet minimum scores will result in non-enrollment in the St. Philip's Vocational Nurse Program. One copy of your (official sealed) test results must be mailed or handcarried to: Commandant AMEDD Center & School Nursing Science Division ATTN: HSHA-MN (ESA Liaison) Ft. Sam Houston, Texas 78234-6100. One Copy of your OFFICIAL transcript must be mailed to: St. Philip's College Admissions and Records, 2111 Nevada Street, San Antonio, Texas 78234.

Upon arrival, you should have available for turn-in: one copy of your current physical (less than a year old), one copy of your ASSET, ACT or SAT scores. You will turn this information in during your academic orientation period prior to the start of class. Students will be responsible for providing their own transportation. St. Philip's College is 3.7 miles from Ft. Sam Houston. Additionally, numerous civilian clinical sites throughout the San Antonio area are used. You must be prepared to use public transportation at your own expense, use your POV or carpool.

Questions can be addressed to: Program Dir. or ESA NCO Liaison at DSN 471-8095/6231/6905 or COMM (210) 221-8095/6231/6905.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 300-91V10

Phase: 1

Title: Respiratory Specialist

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91V1

Scope: Course effective: 22 Jun 95

Provide basic knowledge of aerosol/humidity therapy, ventilation therapy, pulmonary function testing, infection control & cardiopulmonary drug administration. Subject matter will consist of basic sciences, anatomy and physiology, microbiology, gas therapy, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, airway management, physical therapy, clinical medicine, ventilation therapy, and ethics and hospital law. Instruction will be presented through lecture, conference, demonstration, and practical exercise with both written and performance examinations. Phase 2 (16

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

weeks) consists of clinical training providing patient care under the supervision of a physician. Total course length: 32 weeks.

Prerequisite: Active E5 and below (EB/SRB) (E5 promotable not considered), Reserve Components, and DoD Civilian in HSC. SM must possess MOS 91B (MOS 91C, 91K, 91P can not apply). Active must have one year experience in their PMOS. Physical and mental standards IAW AR 611-201; height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Good near and far vision with normal color perception; good eye-hand coordination for manipulation of small instruments. High school diploma/GED. High school /college level algebra or higher within the past five years, with a 'C' or higher. One semester of college chemistry and physics with a 'C' or higher. The ACT test with a passing level of 19 in reading and math. (The ACT is free at any education center). Minimum aptitude area score 95 ST. Letter of recommendation evaluating individual potential and ability to complete this course from the Unit Commander, immediate supervisor, physician and a practicing 91V or certified/registered therapist. Minimum service time remaining requirement for Active Components: 25 months. Service remaining requirement for Reserve Components IAW NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: (1) Interservice (ITRO) agreement states that Navy students must meet equivalent course prerequisites unless modified by host service. (2) Preparatory MED subcourses: 802; 803; 806; 851; and 900. DoD Civilians must be assigned to a MEDCEN/MEDDAC. Service requirement IAW Government Employees Training Act of 1958 (USC, Title 5, 4101 to 4118), EO 9397, November 1943 (SSN). Submit requests for waivers to: AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN: MCCS-DE, CDR AMEDD C&S, 1400 Grayson Street, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6175. Request for waivers will be coordinated between AMEDD Personnel Proponent and the Respiratory Therapy Course. Hospital Commanders will incur all costs associated with DoD civilian TDY and training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 301-91D10

Phase: 1

Title: Operating Room Specialist

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Phase 1 (6 weeks) didactic study in principles and methods of sterilization, basic anatomy and physiology, identification and care of surgical instruments, sutures, needles, blades, linen and corrosion resistant metal ware; duties of the Scrub and Circulator, to include principles in the preparation of sterile supplies and practices of sterile techniques and handling of specimens; transport and positioning of patients. Phase 2 (six weeks) of on the job training in a clinical environment. Total course length is 12 weeks.

Prerequisite: Active Army SPC and below; SPC(P) not considered. Reserve Component (E6 or below). Completion of MOS 91B training. Must meet the standards IAW AR 611-201 and AR 600-9. No history of chronic or recurrent skin disorders, or allergic reactions to cleaning agents, antiseptics or disinfectants. No temporary disabilities including pregnancy. Minimum service requirement for the Active Component is 19 months. Reserve Components time in service requirements are IAW NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200.

Special Information: This course is open to DoD civilians assigned to a MEDCEN/MEDDAC. Applications will include a letter of recommendation evaluating the individuals potential and ability to complete this course. The letter must come from a medical officer (surgeon), operating room nurse or unit commander. Service requirement IAW Government Employees Training Act of 1958 (USC, Title 5, 4101 to 4118), EO 9397, November 1943 (SSN). Unit commanders will incur all TDY cost associated with civilian training. ALL REQUEST FOR WAIVERS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO: AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN: MCCS-DE, CDR AMEDD C&S, 1400 Grayson Street, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6175. Request for waivers will be coordinated between AMEDD Personnel Proponent and the OR Course Director.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 302-91F10

Title: Psychiatric Specialist

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Didactic study to provide skills and working knowledge to assist in the care and treatment of psychiatric in-patients, to include basic patient management, clerical and security duties. Identification of medications to include listing and reporting side affects. Observation, assessment report and recording psychiatric patient behavior. Assisting in therapy and evaluation of patients. Assisting in the physical and psychological nursing needs of psychiatric patients.

Prerequisite: Active Army SPC and below, SPC(P) not eligible. Reserve Components and Civilians assigned to a MEDCEN/MEDDAC. Completion of 91B training. Physical and mental standards IAW AR 611-201, and height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Must be able to communicate effectively in writing and orally. Must demonstrate emotional stability, maturity, and have no behavioral disorders or disabling mental disorders. The minimum service time remaining requirement for the Active Army is 11 months. Service remaining time for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1, or AR 135-200. The DoD Civilian service remaining time requirement is IAW Government Employees Training Act of 1958 (USC, title 5, 4101 to 4118), EO 9397, November 1943 (SSN).

Special Information: This course is open to DoD Civilians assigned to a MEDCEN/MEDDAC. Applications will include a letter of recommendation evaluating the individuals potential and ability to complete this course. The letter must come from a Social Worker, Medical Officer, Psychiatric Nurse or Unit Commander. The Unit Commander will incur all TDY cost associated with the civilian training. As an interservice training course, U.S. Navy students must have a combined General Classification Test (GCT/ARI) score of 105 or higher and must be a graduate of the Basic Hospital Corps 'A' School. Navy students complete their Phase II portion at either San Diego or Portsmouth Naval facilities. ALL REQUEST FOR WAIVERS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO: AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN: MCCS-DE, CDR AMEDD C&S, 1400 Grayson Street, Fort Sam Houston, Tx 78234-6175. Request will be coordinated between AMEDD Personnel Proponent and the Psychiatric Course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 302-91F10(USN)

Phase: 1

Title: Psychiatric Specialist (USN)

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Didactic study to provide skills and working knowledge to assist in the nursing care and treatment of psychiatric in-patients, to include basic patient management, clerical and security duties. Identification of medications to include listing and reporting side affects. Observation, assessment report and recording psychiatric patient behavior. Assisting in therapy and evaluation of patients. Assisting in the physical and psychosocial nursing needs of psychiatric patients. Phase 1: 6 weeks Phase 2: 6 weeks Total course length: 12 weeks

Prerequisite: As an interservice training course, U.S. Navy students must have a combined General Classification Test (GCT/ARI) score of 105 or higher and must be a graduate of the Basic Hospital Corps 'A' School. As of this writing, Navy students complete their Phase II portion at either San Diego or Portsmouth Naval facilities.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 302-91G10

Title: Behavioral Science Specialist

Length: 15 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is designed to provide the student with a general knowledge of and proficiency in gathering and recording social and psychological data and in counseling personnel in diverse military human service settings such as Division mental health sections, clinics, hospitals, correctional facilities, Drug and Alcohol Treatment Centers and Army Community Service Centers. Emphasis is placed on communication skills, relationship building skills, psychological assessment procedures,

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

interviewing techniques, and counseling approaches for use with a wide variety of behavioral, emotional and social problems. The course integrates didactic classroom instruction with intensive, closely supervised practical exercises.

Prerequisite: Active Army SPC and below; SPC(P) not eligible. Reserve Components and DoD civilians. MOS 91B is a prerequisite for AC and RC. Physical and mental standards IAW AR 611-201; height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. High school diploma (GED is not acceptable). Minimum aptitude area score 105 ST. Minimum service time remaining requirement for Active Army: 13 months. Service remaining requirement for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200. DoD civilian service requirement IAW Government Employees Training Act of 1958 (USC, Title 5, 4101 to 4118), EO 9397, November 1943 (SSN).

Special Information: This course is open to DoD civilians assigned to a MEDCEN/MEDDAC. Applications will include a letter of recommendation evaluating the individuals potential and ability to complete this course. This letter must come from a Medical Officer, Social Worker or Unit Commander. Unit Commanders will incur all TDY cost associated with civilian training. ALL REQUEST FOR WAIVERS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO: AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN: HSMC-DE, CDR AMEDD C&S, 1400 Grayson Street, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6175. Request for waivers will be coordinated between AMEDD Personnel Proponent and the Behavioral Science Course Director.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 303-N3

Phase: 1

Title: Occupational Therapy Specialist

Length: 17 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl ASI: N3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Phase 1 (17 weeks): general knowledge of physical and behavioral sciences; working knowledge of the principles, concepts and skills utilized to assist the occupational therapist in the implementation of remedial, health maintenance and prevention programs for psychiatric as well as physical disability patients. Phase 2 (12 weeks): on-the-job experience in occupational therapy skills and procedures in a clinical setting. Total course length: 29 weeks. **SPECIAL INFORMATION:** Graduates of both phases of this program are eligible to apply for the national certification examination to qualify for the designation of Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant.

Prerequisite: Active Army E-3 through E-5, Reserve Components, and DoD civilians. Active Army must have 18 months experience in MOS 91B. Reserves may through-put train directly into ASI training from the 91B Course. Physical and mental standards are IAW AR 611-201 as listed for MOS 91B. Height and weight standards are IAW AR 600-9. Normal manual dexterity and good near vision (with or without corrective lenses) are required. Minimum service remaining time requirement for Active Army: 21 months. Service time remaining requirements for RC is governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: As an interservice training course, USAF and USN students must meet equivalent course prerequisites unless modified by agreement with the host service. USAF students must have a minimum aptitude area score of 60 or higher on the general technical aptitude area test and completion of the USAF Course 3ABR90230. USN students must have completed the Basic Hospital Corpsman Course and have a minimum Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) score of 110. Phase 2 locations for USAF is Wilford Hall at Lackland AFB, TX and Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio; for the USN Phase 2 training is located at Portsmouth, VA.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 303-N9

Phase: 1

Title: Physical Therapy Specialist

Length: 17 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl ASI: N9

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Phase 1 (17 weeks) introduction to delivery of health care and physical therapy service in relation to other patient-oriented services.

Mechanisms of normal movement and functions of the human body and

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

consideration of how these are altered in selected congenital, traumatic and pathological conditions. Theory and use of physical agents. Specific methods of physical assessment. Advanced techniques of exercise, ambulation transfer. Impact of psychological problems in rehabilitation. Phase 2 (10 weeks) consists of on-the-job training in a clinical environment. Total course length: 27 weeks (for Army and USCG students); USN students attend 8-week OJT at naval medical training facilities.

Prerequisite: Active Army SPC and below; Reserve Components; and DoD civilians. Active Army SPC(P) not eligible. Active Army soldiers must have 18 months experience in MOS 91B; RC may through-put directly into ASI N9 training from the 91B course. Physical and mental standards IAW AR 611-201 (as listed for MOS 91B). Height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Minimum service time remaining requirements for Active Army: 22 months. Service remaining requirements for Reserve Components are governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200.

Special Information: This is an interservice training course. U.S. Navy students complete their Phase 2 (8 weeks) at various Navy facilities. Total course length for Navy students: 25 weeks. Navy students must meet equivalent course prerequisites unless modified by agreement with host service and have completed the Basic Hospital Corpsman Course with a minimum ASVAB score of 110. Active Component total course length: 27 weeks, including P1 (17 weeks at the AMEDDC&S) and P2 (10 weeks at various MTF). Upon completion of this course, graduates are eligible to apply for the National License Exam for State Licensure as Physical Therapy Assistant. AR 601-210 outlines the CASP.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 304-P1

Phase: 1

Title: Orthopedic Specialist

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl ASI: P1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

General knowledge of anatomy and physiology, medical terminology, care and handling of the orthopedic patients. Assist in management and operations of the Orthopedic Clinic. Assist in treatment of patients with orthopedic conditions and injuries, under the supervision of an Orthopedic Physician, Orthopedic Physician Assistant, or the Podiatrist. Assist in minor surgery. Fabricates, modifies, removes cast and splints. Apply plaster and fiberglass cast and splints. performs traction procedures. Provides patient education on proper care and use of orthopedic appliances, softgoods, equipment and materials. Phase 1 (6 weeks). Phase 2 (6 weeks). Total course length: 12 weeks.

Prerequisite: Active Army SPC and below, Reserve Components, and DoD Civilians. Active Army SPC(P) are not eligible. Active Army must have 18 months experience in MOS 91B. Reserves may thru-put train directly into ASI training from the 91B course. Physical and mental standards are IAW AR 611-201 as listed for MOS 91B. Height and weight standards are IAW AR 600-9. Normal manual dexterity and good near vision (with or without corrective lenses) is required. The minimum service remaining time requirement for Active Army is 11 months, and is covered in NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200 for Reserve Components.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 311-91K10(MLT)(IET)

Phase: 1

Title: Medical Laboratory Specialist

Length: 26 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course provides graduates with the technical skills and knowledge required to achieve medical laboratory specialist entry-level competencies. This meets basic personnel training requirements established by the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (Public Law 100-58, referred to as CLIA '88) and the DoD Clinical Laboratory Improvement Program (CLIP) qualifying graduates to perform testing in the highly complex category. Graduates are qualified to take national certification examinations as medical laboratory technicians. The 2-phased course includes a resident portion (Phase 1) conducted at the Academy of Health Sciences, Fort Sam Houston, TX and a clinical practicum (Phase 2) offered at accredited military hospital laboratories. Technical subjects include : clinical chemistry, urinalysis,

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

hematology, immunohematology, immunology, microbiology, mathematics, and safety. Instruction during Phase 1 is presented through conferences, discussions, demonstrations, practical exercises, and examinations. During Phase 2 students achieve psychomotor proficiency through structured hands-on training.

Prerequisite: Active Army E4 and below, Reserve Components and DoD Civilians. Physical and mental requirements IAW AR 611-201; height and weight IAW AR 600-9. Minimum of one year of high school chemistry and one year of high school algebra (C average or higher). Aptitude Area score of 110 ST. MOS 91B training is a prerequisite (all components will through-put). Minimum service remaining for Active Army: 30 months. Service remaining requirement for the Reserve Components IAW NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200. Service remaining requirement for DoD Civilians is IAW Government Employees Training Act of 1958 (USC, Title 5, 4101 to 4118), EO 9397, November 1943 (SSN). Each phase is 26 weeks; total course length: 52 weeks. **SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:** This is an interservice course, Navy Enlisted Code (NEC) is 8506. This course is open to DoD civilians assigned to MEDCEN/MEDDAC; applications will include official transcripts and a letter of recommendation evaluating individual's potential and ability to complete this course (this letter must come from a Laboratory Officer or a Unit Commander). Unit commanders will incur all TDY cost associated with civilian training. ALL REQUEST FOR WAIVERS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO: AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN: MCCS-DE, CDR AMEDD C&S, 1400 Grayson Street, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6175. Request for waivers will be coordinated between AMEDD Personnel Proponent and the Course Director.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 311-91K30(MLT)(ADV)

Phase: 1

Title: Medical Laboratory Specialist

Length: 26 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91K3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course provides graduates with the technical skills and knowledge required to achieve medical laboratory specialist competencies, and meets the basic personnel training requirements established by the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (Public Law 100-58 referred to as CLIA '88) and the DoD Clinical Laboratory Improvement Program (CLIP) qualifying graduates to perform testing in the highly complex category. Graduates are qualified to take national certification examinations as medical laboratory technicians. The 2-phased course includes a resident portion (Phase 1) conducted at the AMEDD Center and School, Fort Sam Houston, TX and a clinical practicum (Phase 2) offered at accredited military hospital laboratories. Technical subjects include: clinical chemistry, urinalysis, hematology, immunohematology, immunology, microbiology, mathematics and safety. Instruction during Phase 1 is presented through conference, discussions, demonstrations, practical exercises and examinations. During Phase 2 students achieve psychomotor proficiency through structured hands-on training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component soldiers that have completed the Basic Medical Laboratory Course (BML) but have not attended BNCOC. Physical and mental requirements IAW AR 611-201; see 311-91K10 (MLT) (IET); height and weight IAW AR 600-9. Minimum service remaining for Active Army: 30 months. Service remaining requirement for the Reserve Components IAW NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200. This course is not open to DoD civilians. Phase 1 (26 weeks); Phase 2 (26 weeks); total course length: 52 weeks.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 312-91Q10

Title: Pharmacy Specialist

Length: 18 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91Q1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide a working knowledge of drugs, their sources, preparation, uses, incompatibilities, and doses; pharmaceutical symbols and terms; storage, control procedures, and dispensing procedures performed under supervision of a Pharmacy Officer (AOC 67E) or a Medical Corps officer. Subjects include pharmacy administration, pharmaceutical calculations and chemistry, therapeutics, pharmaceutical preparation and hospital pharmacy practices.

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

Prerequisite: Active Army SPC and below, Reserve Components and DoD civilians. Active Army SPC(P) are not eligible. Completion of MOS 91B training is required prior to enrollment. Physical and mental standards must be IAW AR 611-201. Height and weight standards must be IAW AR 600-9. Must have good eye-hand coordination and finger dexterity. Must have successfully completed High School level or higher courses in algebra and chemistry within three years of enrollment. The minimum service remaining requirement for Active Components is 16 months. Consecutive training in MOS 91B and 91Q results in service remaining requirement of 23 months. Service remaining requirement for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200.

Special Information: This course is accredited by the American Society of Hospital Pharmacists. Request for waivers must be submitted to the AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN: MCCS-DE, CDR, AMEDD C&S, 1400 East Grayson St., Fort Sam Houston, Texas 78234-6175.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 313-F1

Title: Radiology NCO Management

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides NCO management training for personnel assigned to management positions in Departments of Radiology. Subjects include administrative procedures, implementation of Quality Assurance and Risk Management programs, planning organization and operation of Departments of Radiology in TDA or in TOE organizations, and principles of patient administration and personnel management.

Prerequisite: Active Army only in the rank of SSG and above. Students must possess MOS 91P, and meet height and weight IAW AR 600-9. Must also be assigned or have orders assigning SM to a position as NCOIC of a Department of Radiology, or some supervisory position within the Department of Radiology.

Special Information: Individual quotas are managed by the teaching proponent (Radiology Branch). Applications are to be forwarded to the Commander, AMEDD C&S, Radiology Branch, ATTN: MCCS-HCR, 3151 Scott Road, Fort Sam Houston, Texas 78234-6100, not later than 60 days prior to the start date of the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 313-91P10

Phase: 1

Title: Radiology Specialist

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91P1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Phase 1 (20 weeks): Provides skill and knowledge training in radiographic principles with emphasis on radiographic procedures, principles of radiographic exposure, radiation protection, imaging equipment and techniques, radiographic film processing, evaluation of radiographs, and quality assurance. Foundational studies include radiation biology, radiation physics, human structure and function, medical terminology, concepts of patient care, radiation pathology, medical ethics and law, the role of radiography in the health care delivery system, and computer literacy. This phase includes laboratory practical exercises, where the theories and concepts proposed in class are tested for validity, manual skills are developed, refined and evaluated prior to clinical application. Phase 2 (22 weeks): Conducted at selected U.S. Army medical training facilities under the direct supervision of qualified radiographers/radiologists. Clinical application of those elements learned during Phase 1, with emphasis on acquiring competency in the performance of procedures/exams on sick and injured patients.

Prerequisite: Active Army SPC and below, Reserve Components and DoD civilians. Active Army SPC(P) are not eligible. Completion of the 300-91B10 course is required prior to being enrolled. The Physical demands rating and qualifications for initial award of MOS must be IAW AR 611-201, and height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Must be able to stand for extended periods of time. Females cannot be pregnant. Minimum service remaining requirements for Active Components: 30 months. Service remaining requirements for Reserve Components governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: Requests for all waivers must be submitted to the AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN MCCS-DE, CDR,

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

AMEDD Center & School, 1400 E. Grayson Street, Fort Sam Houston, Texas 78234-6175.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 321-91R10

Title: Veterinary Food Inspection Specialist (Basic)

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides a working knowledge of techniques used to determine identity, condition, and quantity in the food groups: red meats (to include pork), waterfoods, poultry, eggs, dairy products, fresh fruits, and vegetables, and semi-perishables. Also includes sampling procedures, forms, contract administration, basic food inspection procedures (including sensory evaluation), basic food establishment sanitation, safety and quality assurance, surveillance inspections and veterinary preventive medicine.

Prerequisite: Active Army, SPC and below. SPC(P) are not eligible. Reserve Components, and DoD civilians. Physical demands rating and qualifications for initial award of MOS must be IAW AR 611-201, height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Applicants should have good eye-hand coordination and the ability to stand for long periods of time and be able to work while exposed to extreme temperatures. Minimum service time remaining requirements for Active Components is 9 months. Service remaining requirements for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: Other services such as the United States Air Force or United States Marine Corps must meet equivalent course prerequisites unless waived by the host service. Requests for all waivers must be submitted to the AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN MCCS-DE, CDR, AMEDDC&S, 1400 E. Grayson Street, Fort Sam Houston, Texas 78234-6175.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 321-91R10(RC)

Phase: 2

Title: Veterinary Food Inspection Specialist (Basic) (RC)(PH 2)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Techniques used to determine identity, condition, and quantity in the food groups: red meats to include pork, waterfoods, poultry, eggs, dairy products, fresh fruits and vegetables and semiperishables; sampling procedures and forms; contract administration; basic food inspection procedures to include sensory evaluation; and basic food establishment sanitation. Safety and quality assurance procedures; surveillance inspections; and veterinary preventive medicine.

Prerequisite: Nonactive duty prior service Reserve Component enlisted only. Possess MOS other than 91R. Assigned or be scheduled for 91R duties. Certificate of eligibility from Academy of Health Sciences for completion of 91R Veterinary Specialist correspondence course must be forwarded with application for resident portion of this course. Physical and mental standards IAW AR 611-201; height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Good near vision, normal color perception and olfactory senses; good eye-hand coordination; requires prolonged standing and duty in extreme temperatures; and capable of lifting and/or carrying a 50 pound container for a short distance. High school diploma/GED, to include credit for high school level course in general science or chemistry and mathematics (score of 45 or higher on GED Test 5, high school level, fulfills this requirement). Minimum aptitude area score 100 ST. No present evidence of active communicable disease. No record adversely reflecting against applicant's character, honesty or integrity. Service remaining requirement for Reserve Components governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 321-91T10

Title: Animal Care Specialist (Basic)

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide training for enlisted veterinary personnel to assist in the care,

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

management and treatment of animals in veterinary service teams, veterinary treatment facilities, and/or research facilities. Subjects include administration, basic sciences and diagnostic laboratory procedures, anatomy, physiology, radiology, pharmacology, veterinary pathology and disease, lab animals, anesthesiology, surgical procedures, and the handling, care and management of animals.

Prerequisite: This course is open to Active Army, SPC and below - SPC(P) not considered; Reserve Components and DOD civilians. Physical demands rating and qualifications for initial award of MOS must be IAW AR 611-201, height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Students must not have any temporary disabilities (including pregnancy) which prohibit participation in MOS training. They must not have an aversion to the sight of blood or to the euthanasia of animals. Students must not have undergone a splenectomy. The minimum service time remaining requirement for Active Army is 9 months. Minimum service time remaining requirement for Reserve Components are IAW NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: One year of high school/college level algebra is desirable to enhance a student's potential to successfully complete this course. Requests for all waivers must be submitted to the AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN MCCS-DE, CDR, AMEDD Center & School, 1400 E. Grayson Street, Fort Sam Houston, Texas 78234-6175.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 322-N4

Title: Health Physics Specialist

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl ASI: N4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Conduct radiation surveys of AMEDD facilities. Insure that worker exposure is maintained in accordance with principal of ALARA (As Low As Reasonably Achievable). Maintain records of worker radiation exposure history. Inspect incoming shipments of radioisotope to insure safety. Insure compliance with Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) license and DA radioisotope authorizations. ASI N4 awarded to MOS 91S.

Prerequisite: Active (SGT and below), Reserve Components and DoD Civilians. Active SGT(P) not eligible. Physical and mental standards IAW AR 611-201 as listed for MOS 91S. Height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. In addition good eye hand coordination and good manual dexterity is required. Females must not be pregnant. Must also have credit for one year of biology, chemistry, & algebra (pre-algebra not acceptable). Minimum service remaining requirement for Active Component: 11 months; service remaining requirement for Reserve Components governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200.

Special Information: Applications submitted on DA Form 4187, to include copies of DA Form 2 AND 2-1, official high school/college transcripts showing completion of one year of biology, chemistry and algebra, to Commander, PERSCOM ATTN: TAPC-EPT-F, Alexandria, VA 22331-0400. Successful completion of the Basic Math and Science Test (BMST) administered by Fort Belvoir, VA, is highly recommended prior to attendance at course. Request for waivers must be submitted to Chief, Enlisted Division, AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 322-91S10

Title: Preventive Medicine Specialist

Length: 15 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91S1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Inspect and evaluate sanitation and safety of living quarters, food service facilities, water supplies, barber and beauty shops, swimming pools and beaches, post nurseries, recreational facilities, industrial operations and other facilities and activities as required. Evaluate adequacy of waste water and solid disposal operations. Perform various entomological functions in support of insect and rodent control programs. Help collect data for communicable and occupational disease investigations.

Prerequisite: Active (SPC and below), Reserve Components, and DoD civilians. SPC(P) not eligible. Physical and mental standards IAW AR 611-201; height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. No record of severe allergic reactions to insect bites or stings. Credit for high school/

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

college level chemistry and algebra (algebra and chemistry courses or proficiency exams recognized by an Army Education Center fulfill this requirement). Minimum service remaining requirement for Active Component: 13 months. Service remaining requirement for Reserve Components governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200, as appropriate.

Special Information: Recommend that applicants complete a course in biology or equivalent courses at any Army Education Center prior to attendance. Official high school/college transcripts required showing satisfactory completion of chemistry and algebra. ALL REQUEST FOR WAIVERS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO: AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN: MCCS-DE, CDR AMEDD C&S, 1400 Grayson Street, Fort Sam Houston, Tx 78234-6175. Request for waivers will be coordinated between AMEDD Personnel Proponent and the 91S Course Director.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 322-91S10(RC)

Phase: 2

Title: Preventive Medicine Specialist (RC)(PH 2)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91S1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide resident portion of training for prior service Reserve Component enlisted personnel in basic technical skills and knowledge as required to perform environmental health duties in field units and preventive medical activities. Perform testing of critical tasks as covered in prerequisite correspondence studies, to include areas of environmental health engineering; environmental sanitation; occupational health and industrial hygiene; and medical entomology.

Prerequisite: Nonactive duty prior service Reserve Components only. Grade E4 and below. E4(P) not acceptable. Possess MOS other than 91S. Assigned or scheduled for 91S duties. Certificate of Eligibility for completion of the nonresident correspondence course and successful completion of the comprehensive exam as administered by the Preventive Medicine Division, AHS. Physical and mental standards IAW AR 611-201; height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Normal color vision. No aversion to the sight of insects nor allergic reaction to insect stings/bites. Aptitude area score of 95 or higher in ST. Service remaining requirement for Reserve Component governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: Upon completion of the correspondence portion of this course, the individual's unit commander must provide AHS with the applicant's Certificate of Eligibility and request the comprehensive exam. Completed exam must be returned to AHS, ATTN: MCCS-HPM, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 for grading and eligibility to attend the resident portion of this course at AHS.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 330-X2

Title: Preventive Dentistry Specialty

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl ASI: X2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide the student with the necessary skills, knowledge, and abilities to perform the duties of oral hygiene or expanded duties as dental assistants under the supervision of a Dental Corps officer. Instructional objectives include, but are not limited to: performing oral hygiene prophylactic procedures; providing individual and group oral disease control; applying pit and fissure sealants to the teeth; exposing, processing, and mounting dental radiographs; making preliminary dental impressions on patients and fabricating diagnostic casts; placing and finishing dental restorations; and cleaning and sterilizing dental instruments and equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army SPC and below, Reserve Components and DoD civilians. Active Army SPC(P)'s not eligible. Must have successfully completed the 330-91E10 course. Physical and mental standards must be IAW AR 611-201, as listed for MOS 91E. Height and weight standards must be IAW AR 600-9. Minimum time remaining requirement for Active Army is 14 months. Consecutive training in MOS 91E and ASI X2 results in a service remaining requirement of 19 months. The service remaining requirement for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200. Soldiers who hold ASI N5 are ineligible to apply.

Special Information: Applications (DA Form 4187, Form 2 AND 2-1)

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

submitted through appropriate channels to Commander, PERSCOM, ATTN: TAPC-EPT-F, 2461 Eisenhower Ave, Alexandria, VA 22331-0400. Requests for waivers must be submitted to AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN: MCCS-DE, CDR, AMEDD C&S, 1400 E. Grayson Street, Fort Sam Houston, Texas 78234-6175.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 330-91E10

Title: Dental Specialist

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides the student with the skills necessary to perform tasks required of a dental assistant in the examination, care and treatment of dental diseases and disorders. Subjects include preventive dentistry, dental records and equipment and basic dental sciences.

Prerequisite: Active Army SPC and below; SPC(P) are not eligible. Reserve Components and DoD civilians. Physical and mental standards must be IAW AR 611-201; height and weight standards must be IAW AR 600-9. Pregnant females may not be enrolled. Minimum service time remaining requirement for Active Components: 9 months. Service time remaining requirement for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200.

Special Information: Serves as prerequisite training for the 24-week Dental Laboratory Specialist Course, 331-N5 (ASI N5) and for the 16-week Preventive Dentistry Specialty Course, 330-X2 (ASI X2).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 330-91E10(RC)

Phase: 2

Title: Dental Specialist (RC)(PH 2)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course provides the resident portion of training for prior service Reserve Component personnel in skills necessary to perform tasks required of a dental assistant in the examination, care and treatment of dental diseases and disorders. It also reinforces practical exercises experienced during the nonresident training portion at the unit (approximately 145 hours).

Prerequisite: This course is open to nonactive duty prior service Reserve Component enlisted personnel that hold the rank of SGT and below. Individuals must possess an MOS other than 91E and be assigned to or scheduled for 91E duties. Physical and mental standards must be IAW AR 611-201 and height and weight standards must be IAW AR 600-9. Service remaining requirement for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200 as appropriate.

Special Information: A written statement from the Unit Commander is required certifying demonstrated competence in the unit level training phase. A copy of this statement must accompany the application for Phase 2 training and an additional copy must be presented to the AHS/ Dental Science Department at the time of enrollment.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 331-F1

Title: Dental Laboratory Procedures (Advanced)

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course provides selected AMEDD enlisted personnel with the skills and knowledge required to perform duties at skill level 2-4 for ASI 91EN5. Academic subjects include advanced occlusion, functional waxing, advanced ceramic techniques, and dental laboratory management procedures. This course will provide personnel with a working knowledge of fabrication of ceramo-metal restorations using advanced ceramic techniques.

Prerequisite: This course is open to Active Components (SPC and above), National Guard and Reserve Components, and DoD civilians. Individuals must have successfully completed the 331-N5 Course (or equivalent) and have spent 2 years working as a Dental Laboratory Specialist. Individuals who have already attended the 331-42D30 Course or the 6-8-C40(91E30 TECH TNG) are ineligible to apply. Experience in basic porcelain techniques is strongly recommended prior

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

to attending this course. Physical and mental standards must be IAW AR 611-201 and height and weight standards must be IAW AR 600-9. The minimum service remaining requirement for Active Components is 9 months. Service remaining requirements for Reserve Components are governed by AR 135-200 and NGR 350-1.

Special Information: Application procedures—submit DA Form 4187, copies of DA Form 2 and 2-1, and a commander's recommendation through the appropriate channels to COMMANDER, PERSCOM, TAPC-EPT-F, 2461 EISENHOWER AVE, ALEXANDRIA, VA 22331-0400. Requests for waivers must be submitted to AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN MCCS-DE, CDR AMEDDC&S, 1400 E. Grayson ST, Fort Sam Houston TX 78234-6175.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 331-N5

Title: Dental Laboratory Specialist

Length: 24 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl ASI: N5

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course provides selected AMEDD enlisted personnel with the skills and knowledge required to perform as a 91EN5. Academic subjects include basic dental sciences, basic dental laboratory procedures, complete dentures, removable partial dentures, fixed prosthodontics, and special prostheses. This course will provide a working knowledge of basic dental laboratory techniques as well as fabrication techniques for complete dentures, removable partial dentures, simple fixed prostheses, orthodontic retainers, and occlusal splints. It also provides a general knowledge of dental laboratory support in a field environment.

Prerequisite: This course is open to Active Components (SPC and below with less than 24 months Active Duty time), National Guard and Reserve Components, and DoD civilians. Active Duty SPC(P) will not be accepted. Individuals must have successfully completed the 330-91E10 Course. Physical and mental standards must be IAW AR 611-201; height and weight standards must be IAW AR 600-9. In addition, individuals must have a minimum GM score of 100. For Active Components, individuals must attain a passing score on the 331-N5 Chalk Carving Test (CCT) (to be administered by a Dental Corps officer or senior NCO in the applicant's unit) and submit a letter of recommendation from their commander. Individuals who already hold ASI X2 are ineligible to apply. The minimum service time remaining requirement for Active Components is 20 months; consecutive training in MOS 91E and ASI N5 results in service remaining requirement: 22 months. Service remaining requirement for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200. SM must have ability to visualize in 3-dimension and have highly developed manual dexterity.

Special Information: Submit application packet (DA Form 4187, Form 2 and 2-1, Chalk Carving Test Results Form, and commander's recommendation) through the appropriate channels to the CDR, PERSCOM, ATTN: TAPC-EPT-F, 2461 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22331-0400. Request Chalk Carving Test package at least 90 days prior to start date of class through channels from the Department of Dental Sciences, ATTN: MCCS-HDL, AHS, AMEDDC&S, 3151 Scott Road, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6134. Request for waivers must be submitted to the AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN: MCCS-DE, AMEDDC&S, 1400 E. Grayson Street, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6175.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4B-670A

Title: Health Svcs Warrant Officer Basic

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

WO MOS: 670A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To prepare the warrant officer to perform the technical and tactical tasks required to function as a specialty-trained health services maintenance officer. Skills developed in the Warrant Officer Candidate Course (at Ft Rucker) will be further developed and applied. Training will encompass didactic instruction for medical maintenance management, plant operations, power generation, maintenance management information systems, logistical planning, manpower management, communications skills, and related nonmedical subjects. Training will be augmented with hands-on instruction for the assembly and disassembly of field medical equipment, identifying electrical safety issues, and identifying potential

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

maintenance problems in a Deployable Medical Systems (DEPMEDS) facility. Upon successful completion of this course, the warrant officer will be prepared to function at the W1/W2 level.

Prerequisite: Active duty warrant officers (W1/W2). Reserve components and other services. Completion of 35G/35U training and the Warrant Officer Candidate Course (911-09W) at Ft. Rucker, Alabama (SC 011). Meet physical and mental standards, coordination, normal color perception, and auditory acuity IAW AR 611-201. Pass the Army Physical Fitness Test. Meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5H-F10/302-F10

Title: USAADAPCP (Advanced Counseling)

Length: 1 Week

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides ADAPCP counselors with a foundation of current knowledge, resources and skills which will enable them to develop a time-limited treatment program for substance abusers.

Prerequisite: Behavioral Science Specialists (91Gs) and DAC counselors who have a duty assignment that relates directly or indirectly to the Army drug/alcohol treatment and prevention efforts are eligible for this course. Successful completion of the USADART Group Course is a prerequisite for enrollment in this course. Military personnel must be in compliance with AR 600-9. All personnel must have a retention period of 12 months, either with the ADAPCP or federal service remaining.

Special Information: A. NOMINATION PROCEDURES: All interested personnel must meet the specific selection criteria listed above and be officially nominated through their MACOM or equivalent Headquarters (Active component). All Army Reserve and National Guard nominations will be routed through Forces Command (FORSCOM) for coordination with the Alcohol and Drug Training Branch (ADTB), Academy of Health Sciences, U.S. Army (AHS). Reserve and Guard personnel who arrive without prior coordination may be denied entry if the course is full.

B. FUNDING PROCEDURES: Active component nominees will be funded by AHS. Army Reserve nominees will be funded through normal Reserve channels (i.e., Reserve Pay and allowances/Schools and Special Training Branch, FORSCOM Comptroller). National Guard nominees will be funded by the ARNG Operating Activity Center, (NGB-ARO-ME), Bldg 688, Aberdeen Proving Grounds, Maryland 21010-5420.

C. ORDERS/DOCUMENTATION: All nominees should have sufficient copies of orders and other documents during course registration.

D. ATTENDANCE: This course may be attended only once during a career.

E. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Additional detailed information will be provided by the ADTB upon official nomination and selection for course attendance.

F. WAIVERS: Waivers for the course prerequisites or for a repeat attendance will be considered on a case-by-case basis through the following procedures:

(1) Clinical Courses (5H-F4, 5H-F5, 5H-F7, 5H-F10): Requests for waivers will be generated by the installation EDCO, and will include complete nomination data and waiver justification. This information will be sent through the MACOM HQ ADCO, to the Chief, Alcohol and Drug Policy Branch (ADPB), MEDCOM, with a copy furnished to the Alcohol and Drug Training Branch, AHS.

(2) In all cases, waiver applications must be received by ADPB, AHS no later than eight weeks prior to class report date.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5H-F20/302-F20

Title: FAMILY ADVOCACY STAFF TRAINING (FAST)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide a basic orientation for newly assigned personnel working directly and indirectly in the area of family advocacy in order to develop the installation Family Advocacy Program (FAP) and manage and efficiently use all available resources to prevent, identify, investigate, and treat child maltreatment and spouse abuse. Emphasis is placed on the dynamics of child and spouse abuse to include child sexual abuse, DoD FAP implementation, prevention programs, legal issues, records management, resource management, and the preparation and delivery of a military briefing.

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

Prerequisite: Active duty officer; enlisted (E5 and above) and DoD civilian and contract employees, social workers, psychologists, Family Advocacy Program managers, physicians, nurses, law enforcement personnel, staff judge advocates and other personnel involved in the prevention, identification, investigation, treatment or follow-up of child abuse and spouse abuse cases. Selection priority is given to individuals with current or enroute to assignments as Family Advocacy Program Managers or Chief, Social Work Service. Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Applications will be forwarded IAW messages announcing class schedules through the installation Family Advocacy Program Manager (FAPM) and the appropriate MACOM to the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: MCCS-HPS, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, at least 60 days prior to report date.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5H-F21/302-F21

Title: Family Advo Staff Tng (Adv) (FASTA)

Length: 1 Week

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide advanced training for Army Family Advocacy Program (AFAP) personnel who have attended the basic orientation training (5H-F20/302-F20, Family Advocacy Staff Training/FAST) on managing and using all available resources to prevent, identify, investigate and treat child and spouse maltreatment. Family Advocacy Staff Training (Advanced) (FASTA) will build on this orientation by providing specific training on preventing, identifying, investigating and treating child sexual abuse and the procedures for responding to child abuse in Army operated/regulated activities.

Prerequisite: Active Component only (officer/enlisted E5 and above only), Department of the Army civilians (DAC) and designated Family Advocacy Program (FAP) contract employees. Nominees must have successfully completed the Family Advocacy Staff Training (FAST) Course, 5H-F20/302-F20, and be assigned to or enroute to an assignment as a Family Advocacy Program Manager, social worker, psychologist, physician, nurse, military police/CID agent, or staff judge advocate. Priority for training will be given to Family Advocacy Program Managers (FAPM) and to Chiefs, Social Work Service/Case Review Committee (CRC). Enlisted personnel must meet physical and mental standards IAW AR 611-201; all military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Applications will be forwarded IAW messages announcing class schedules through the installation Family Advocacy Program Manager (FAPM) and the appropriate MACOM to the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: MCCS-HPS, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, at least 60 days prior to report date of class.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5H-F4/302-F4

Title: USA Drug & Alcohol Rehab Tng (USADART/Indiv)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl SQT: Z

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Military and DAC personnel are provided a working knowledge of individual counseling skills and techniques necessary for effective counseling within the ADAPCP. This course is two weeks in length.

Prerequisite: Behavioral Science Specialists (91Gs) and DAC counselors who have a duty assignment that relates directly or indirectly to Army alcohol/drug prevention and treatment efforts are eligible to attend this course. Priority will be given to individuals having a primary duty assignment in an Army alcohol/drug treatment or rehabilitation setting. Consideration for those individuals working indirectly in support of the Army alcohol/drug program (e.g., Social Work Services, Psychology Service or CMHS) will be considered on a space available basis. ADCO, EDCO, CPC personnel are ineligible to attend this course. Military personnel must be in compliance with AR 600-9. All personnel must have a retention period of 12 months, either with the ADAPCP or federal service remaining.

Special Information: A. NOMINATION PROCEDURES: All interested personnel must meet the specific selection criteria listed above and be officially nominated through their MACOM or equivalent Headquarters (Active component). All Army Reserve and National Guard nominations will be routed through Forces Command (FORSCOM) for coordination

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

with the Alcohol and Drug Training Branch (ADTB), Academy of Health Sciences, U.S. Army (AHS). Reserve and Guard personnel who arrive without prior coordination may be denied entry if the course is full.

B. FUNDING PROCEDURES: Active component nominees will be funded by AHS. Army Reserve nominees will be funded through normal Reserve channels (i.e., Reserve Pay and allowances/Schools and Special Training Branch, FORSCOM Comptroller). National Guard nominees will be funded by the ARNG Operating Activity Center, (NGB-ARO-ME), Bldg 688, Aberdeen Proving Grounds, Maryland 21010-5420.

C. ORDERS/DOCUMENTATION: All nominees should have sufficient copies of orders and other documents during course registration.

D. ATTENDANCE: This course may be attended only once during a career. E. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Additional detailed information will be provided by the ADTB upon official nomination and selection for course attendance. F. WAIVERS: Waivers for the course prerequisites or for a repeat attendance will be considered on a case-by-case basis through the following procedures:

(1) Clinical Courses (5H-F4, 5H-F5, 5H-F7, 5H-F10): Requests for waivers will be generated by the installation EDCO, and will include complete nomination data and waiver justification. This information will be sent through the MACOM HQ ADCO, to the Chief, Alcohol and Drug Policy Branch (ADPB), MACOM, with a copy furnished to the Alcohol and Drug and Training Branch, AHS.

(2) In all cases, waiver applications must be received by ADTB, AHS no later than eight weeks prior to class report date. G. Enlisted MOS 91G must complete Course 5H-F5/302-F5, USA Drug & Alcohol Rehab Tng (USADART/Group) prior to award of ASI M8 Drug and Alcohol Counselor.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5H-F5/302-F5

Title: USA Drug & Alcohol Rehab Tng (USADART/Group)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl ASI: M8

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Military and DAC personnel are provided a working knowledge of group counseling skills through a combination of didactic presentations and practical exercises. This course is two weeks in length.

Prerequisite: Behavioral Science Specialist (91Gs) and DAC counselors who have a duty assignment that relates directly or indirectly to Army alcohol/drug prevention and treatment efforts are eligible to attend this course. Priority will be given to individuals having a primary duty assignment in an Army alcohol/drug treatment or rehabilitation setting. Consideration for those individuals working indirectly in support of the Army alcohol/drug program (e.g., Social Work Services, Psychology Service or CMHS) will be considered on a space available basis. ADCO, EDCO, CPC personnel are ineligible to attend this course. Individuals must have successfully completed USADART Individual course (5H-F4/302-F4). Military personnel must be in compliance with AR 600-9. All personnel must have a retention period of 12 months, either with the ADAPCP or federal service remaining.

Special Information: A. NOMINATION PROCEDURES: All interested personnel must meet the specific selection criteria listed above and be officially nominated through their MACOM or equivalent Headquarters (Active component). All Army Reserve and National Guard nominations will be routed through Forces Command (FORSCOM) for coordination with the Alcohol and Drug Training Branch (ADTB), Academy of Health Sciences, U.S. Army (AHS). Reserve and Guard personnel who arrive without prior coordination may be denied entry if the course is full.

B. FUNDING PROCEDURES: Active component nominees will be funded by AHS. Army Reserve nominees will be funded through normal Reserve channels (i.e., Reserve Pay and allowances/Schools and Special Training Branch, FORSCOM Comptroller). National Guard nominees will be funded by the ARNG Operating Activity Center, (NGB-ARO-ME), Bldg 688, Aberdeen Proving Grounds, Maryland 21010-5420.

C. ORDERS/DOCUMENTATION: All nominees should have sufficient copies of orders and other documents during course registration.

D. ATTENDANCE: This course may be attended only once during a career.

E. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Additional detailed information will be provided by the ADTB upon official nomination and selection for course attendance.

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

F. **WAIVERS:** Waivers for the course prerequisites or for a repeat attendance will be considered on a case-by-case basis through the following procedures:

(1) **Clinical Courses (5H-F4, 5H-F5, 5H-F7, 5H-F10):** Requests for waivers will be generated by the installation EDCO, and will include nomination data and waiver justification. This information will be sent through the MACOM HQ ADCO, to the Chief, Alcohol and Drug Policy Branch (ADPB), MEDCOM, with a copy furnished to the Alcohol and Drug Training Branch, AHS.

(2) In all cases, waiver applications must be received by ADTB, AHS no later than eight weeks prior to class report date. G. Enlisted MOS 91G personnel upon completion of this course will be awarded ASI M8 Drug and Alcohol Counselor.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5H-F6/302-F6

Title: USA Alcohol & Drug Abuse Prevention & Control Program (ADCO)

Length: 1 Week

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Installation ADCOs are provided a working knowledge in the management and administration of the installation ADAPCP. This course is one week in length.

Prerequisite: Only personnel assigned to installation ADCO positions for less than three years are eligible to attend. EDCO, CPC, Clinical Director, and other rehabilitation/counselor personnel are ineligible to attend this course. Military personnel must be in compliance with AR 600-9. All personnel must have a retention period of 12 months, either with the ADAPCP or federal service remaining.

Special Information: A. **NOMINATION PROCEDURES:** All interested personnel must meet the specific selection criteria listed above and be officially nominated through their MACOM or equivalent Headquarters (Active component). All Army Reserve and National Guard nominations will be routed through Forces Command (FORSCOM) for coordination with the Alcohol and Drug Training Branch (ADTB), Academy of Health Sciences, U.S. Army (AHS). Reserve and Guard personnel who arrive without prior coordination may be denied entry if the course is full.

B. **FUNDING PROCEDURES:** Active component nominees will be funded by AHS. Army Reserve nominees will be funded through normal Reserve channels (i.e., Reserve Pay and Allowances/Schools and Special Training Branch, FORSCOM Comptroller). National Guard nominees will be funded by the ARNG Operating Activity Center, (NGB-ARO-ME), Bldg 688, Aberdeen Proving Grounds, Maryland 21010-5420.

C. **ORDERS/DOCUMENTATION:** All nominees should have sufficient copies of orders and other documents during course registration.

D. **ATTENDANCE:** This course may be attended only once during a career. E. **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:** Additional detailed information will be provided by the ADTB upon official nomination and selection for course attendance. F. **WAIVERS:** Waivers for the course prerequisites or for a repeat attendance will be considered on a case-by-case basis through the following procedures:

(1) **Administrative Courses (5H-F1, 5H-F2, 5H-F3, 5H-F6, 5H-F9):** Requests for waivers will be generated by the installation EDCO, and will include complete nomination data and waiver justification. This information will be sent through the MACOM HQ ADCO, to the Chief, Alcohol and Drug Training Branch (ADTB), AHS.

(2) In all cases, waiver applications must be received by ADTB, AHS no later than eight weeks prior to class report date.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5H-F7/302-F7

Title: USA Alcohol & Drug Abuse Prevention & Control Pgm (Family Services)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides training in the areas of family dynamics, assessment, referral, and follow-up of families with substance abuse problems. This course is two weeks in length.

Prerequisite: Behavioral Science Specialists (91Gs) and DAC counselors who have a duty assignment that relates directly or indirectly to Army alcohol/drug prevention and treatment efforts are eligible to attend this course. Priority will be given to individuals having a primary duty assignment in an Army alcohol/drug treatment or rehabilitation

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

setting. Consideration for those individuals working indirectly in support of the Army alcohol/drug program (e.g., Social Work Services, Psychology Services or CMHS) will be considered on a space available basis. Successful completion of the USADART Group is a prerequisite for enrollment in this course. ADCO, EDCO, CPC personnel are ineligible to attend this course. Military personnel must be in compliance with AR 600-9. All personnel must have a retention of 12 months, either with the ADAPCP or federal service remaining.

Special Information: A. **NOMINATION PROCEDURES:** All interested personnel must meet the specific criteria listed above and be officially nominated through their MACOM or equivalent Headquarters (Active component). All Army Reserve and National Guard nominations will be routed through Forces Command (FORSCOM) for coordination with the Alcohol and Drug Training Branch (ADTB), Academy of Health Sciences, U.S. Army (AHS). Reserve and Guard personnel who arrive without prior coordination may be denied entry if the course is full.

B. **FUNDING PROCEDURES:** Active component nominees will be funded by AHS. Army Reserve nominees will be funded through normal Reserve channels (i.e., Reserve Pay and Allowances Schools and Special Training Branch, FORSCOM Comptroller). National Guard nominees will be funded by the ARNG Operating Activity Center, (NGB-ARO-ME), Bldg 688, Aberdeen Proving Grounds, Maryland 21010-5420.

C. **ORDERS/DOCUMENTATION:** All nominees should have sufficient copies of orders and other documents during course registration.

D. **ATTENDANCE:** This course may be attended only once during a career.

E. **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:** Additional detailed information will be provided by the ADTB upon official nomination and selection for course attendance.

F. **WAIVERS:** Waivers for the course prerequisites or for a repeat attendance will be considered on a case-by-case basis through the following procedures:

(1) **Clinical Courses (5H-F4, 5H-F5, 5H-F7, 5H-F10):** Requests for waivers will be generated by the installation EDCO, and will include complete nomination data and waiver justification. This information will be sent through the MACOM HQ ADCO, to the Chief, Alcohol and Drug Policy Branch (ADPB), MEDCOM with a copy furnished to the Alcohol and Drug Training Branch, AHS. (2) In all cases, waiver applications must be received by ADTB, AHS, no later than eight weeks prior to class report date.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5H-F9/302-F9

Title: USAADAPCP (Clinical Consultant/Director)

Length: 1 Week

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides information in the areas of supervision, staffing, legal issues, and quality control/assurance. This course is one week in length.

Prerequisite: Only personnel assigned to installation Clinical Director/Clinical Consultant positions for less than three years are eligible to attend. ADCO, EDCO, CPC and rehabilitation/counselor personnel are ineligible to attend this course. Military personnel must be in compliance with AR 600-9. All personnel must have a retention period of 12 months, either with the ADAPCP or federal service remaining.

Special Information: A. **NOMINATION PROCEDURES:** All interested personnel must meet the specific selection criteria listed above and be officially nominated through their MACOM or equivalent Headquarters (Active component). All Army Reserve and National Guard nominations will be routed through Forces Command (FORSCOM) for coordination with the Alcohol and Drug Training Branch (ADTB), Academy of Health Sciences, U.S. Army (AHS). Reserve and Guard personnel who arrive without prior coordination may be denied entry if the course is full.

B. **FUNDING PROCEDURES:** Active component nominees will be funded by AHS. Army Reserve nominees will be funded through normal Reserve channels (i.e., Reserve Pay and Allowances/Schools and Special Training Branch, FORSCOM Comptroller). National Guard nominees will be funded by the ARNG Operating Activity Center, (NGB-ARO-ME), Bldg 688, Aberdeen Proving Grounds, Maryland 21010-5420.

C. **ORDERS/DOCUMENTATION:** All nominees should have sufficient copies of orders and other documents during course registration.

D. **ATTENDANCE:** This course may be attended only once during a career.

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

E. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Additional detailed information will be provided by the ADTB upon official nomination and selection for course attendance.

F. WAIVERS: Waivers for the course prerequisites or for a repeat attendance will be considered on a case-by-case basis through the following procedures:

(1) Administrative Courses (5H-F1, 5H-F2, 5H-F3, 5H-F6, 5H-F9): Requests for waivers will be generated by the installation EDCO, and will include complete nomination data and waiver justification. This information will be sent through the MACOM HQ ADCO, to the Chief, Alcohol and Drug Training Branch (ADTB), AHS.

(2) In all cases, waiver applications must be received by ADTB, AHS no later than eight weeks prior to class report date.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5K-F3/520-F3

Title: Faculty Development

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl SQT: H

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Emphasis is placed on communication skills, audio-visual support, writing lesson plans, writing objectives and writing test items. This course will prepare personnel for the platform responsibilities they will assume as assigned instructors at the Academy of Health Sciences.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components, other services (officer/enlisted) and Department of the Army civilians (DAC) with a one year minimum teaching assignment for courses either conducted and/or sponsored by the Academy of Health Sciences (this includes resident courses at the Academy of the Health Sciences, courses at USAMEOS in Aurora, CO courses at USASAM at Fort Rucker, AL, and nonresident courses at various MEDCEN/MEDDAC facilities and other agencies and conducting AMEDD number courses). Must have a minimum of one year remaining in service. Primary duty is that of an instructor per the Table of Distribution and Allowances. Latest Army Physical Fitness Test indicates a pass and official records cannot be flagged for any reason. Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Must possess basics computer skills.

Special Information: Instructors assigned to the Academy of Health Sciences, Process through the Dean/MFSS, AHS. Individual quotas are managed by the teaching proponent (Staff and Faculty Development). All applications to be forwarded thru the Medical Command to the Commandant, Academy of Health Sciences, ATTN: MCCS-H (Bldg 2841), Fort Sam Houston, TX, 78234-6100, not later than sixty (60) days prior to start date of course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5K-F4/520-F4

Title: Orientation to Systems Approach to Training

Length: 1 Week

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Prepares training developers, Instructional Systems Specialists (ISS), project officers/NCO, branch/department chiefs, et al, and personnel assigned to the Evaluation & Standardization Branch at the AHS. In addition to a grounding in the theoretical basis for Systems Approach to Training (SAT), this course emphasizes hands-on experience in many varied skills employed in the SAT process, to include conducting analysis, designing instruction, writing objectives, developing criterion-based tests, and writing lesson plans. Also stresses interaction with various elements of the AHS.

Prerequisite: Active Components, to include commissioned officers, warrant officers, and noncommissioned officers; also open to DoD civilians. Must be assigned to the AMEDDC&S with current and/or projected duties as training developers, project officers, branch/department chiefs, et al, to include analysts in the Evaluation and Standardization Branch of the AHS. Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5K-F5/520-F5

Title: Systems Approach to Training for Managers

Length: 2 Days

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

Prepares senior and mid-level managers for roles/duties as course directors, managers of training development activities, and/or managers of AMEDDC&S SAT-related activities. In addition to a grounding in theoretical basis for Systems Approach to Training (SAT), this course provides detailed information on several management systems closely related to SAT, such as Concept Based Requirements System (CBRS) and Training Requirements Analysis System (TRAS). This course is specifically designed for key personnel who have not attended the Faculty Development nor Orientation to SAT courses.

Prerequisite: Active Components, to include commissioned officers, warrant officers, and senior noncommissioned officers; also open to DoD civilians. Must be assigned to the AMEDDC&S with current or projected duties involving management and/or training development activities. Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 513-71G10

Title: Patient Administration Specialist

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 71G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Working knowledge of AMEDD basic medical records and reports, admission and disposition records, medical statistical reports and procedures. Basic fundamentals of microcomputer operation to include keyboard skills and hospital information systems. Typing at 20 WPM.

Prerequisite: Active Army SPC and below, Reserve Components and DoD Civilians. SPC(P) are not eligible. Physical and mental standards are IAW AR 611-201. Height and weight standards are IAW AR 600-9. The service remaining time requirement for Active Components is 9 months. The service remaining requirement for Reserve Components is IAW NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200 as applicable.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 513-71G10(RC)

Phase: 2

Title: Patient Administration Specialist (RC)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 71G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Working knowledge of AMEDD basic medical records and reports, admission and disposition records, and medical statistical reports and procedures. Subject course is the resident portion of a 2-phased program. The nonresident portion is approximately 83 hours of correspondence study.

Prerequisite: Nonactive duty prior service Reserve Component enlisted personnel. MOS other than 71G and have or be scheduled for 71G duties. Physical and mental standards IAW AR 611-201; height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Aptitude area score of 95 or higher in CL. Academy of Health Sciences Certificate of Eligibility for completion of 71G correspondence course (copy must be provided with application). Service remaining requirement for Reserve Component governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551-76J10

Title: Medical Supply Specialist

Length: 5 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 76J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide a working knowledge of automated/manual supply systems to facilitate requisitioning, receipts, inventory management, storage, issue, salvage, quality control, property management, and packing/shipping of medical supplies and equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army SPC and below, Reserve Components and DoD Civilians. Active SPC(P) are not eligible. All components must meet the Physical Demands Rating and Qualifications for initial award of MOS as listed in AR 611-201. Height and weight standards are IAW AR 600-9. The minimum service time remaining requirement for Active Components is 9 months. The service remaining requirement for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200 as applicable.

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

Special Information: Request for waivers must be submitted to AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN: MCCS-DE, CDR, AMEDD Center & School, 1400 E. Grayson Street, Fort Sam Houston, Texas 78234-6175.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551-76J10(RC)

Phase: 2

Title: Medical Supply Specialist (RC)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 76J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Working knowledge of medical materiel procedures in TOE and TDA AMEDD units, including use of the Federal Supply Catalog.

Management procedures with regard to medical equipment, repair parts, and quality control inspection. Subject course is the resident portion of a 2-phased program; nonresident portion consists of approximately 60 hours correspondence study.

Prerequisite: Nonactive duty prior service Reserve Component enlisted personnel. SGT and below. Possess MOS other than 76J and have or be scheduled for 76J duties. Academy of Health Sciences Certificate of Eligibility for completion of nonresident portion (60 correspondence hours) must be forwarded with application. Physical and mental standards IAW AR 611-201; height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Normal color vision. Service remaining requirements for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C20(AN)

Title: AMEDD Officer Basic (All Corps)

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide performance-oriented training to newly commissioned AMEDD officers in the following corps: AMSC, ANC, DC, MC, MSC, and VC. A core course covering Army Military Qualification Standards (MQS) II (Lieutenant's) tasks and AMEDD corps specific tasks, and a track phase for AOC-specific training. This course will provide the newly commissioned AMEDD officer with the basic skills and knowledge necessary to effectively function in an AMEDD unit.

Prerequisite: Newly commissioned AMEDD officers. Obligated service requirement for Reserve Components IAW NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Must be able to participate physically in a field training exercise which requires extensive walking and wearing chemical protective mask. Must be able to participate in physical training; those with physical profile which precludes full participation should not be enrolled and may be relieved from the course and recycled at a later date.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C20(DC)

Title: AMEDD Officer Basic (All Corps)

Length: 9 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide performance-oriented training to newly commissioned AMEDD officers in the following corps: AMSC, ANC, DC, MC, MSC, and VC. A core course covering Army Military Qualification Standards (MQS) II (Lieutenant's) tasks and AMEDD corps specific tasks, and a track phase for AOC-specific training. This course will provide the newly commissioned AMEDD officer with the basic skills and knowledge necessary to effectively function in an AMEDD unit.

Prerequisite: Newly commissioned AMEDD officers. Obligated service requirement for Reserve Components IAW NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C20(HPSP/RC)

Title: AMEDD Officer Basic (All Corps)

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic orientation and training to provide commissioned student officers of the Health Professions Scholarship Program (HPSP) with a general knowledge of the responsibilities and duties of an officer in the AMEDD

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

of the U.S. Army (prior to initial entry on active duty). Academic subjects include field medical support, preventive medicine, patient administration, and military justice. Additionally, student officers participate in a 4-day field training exercise designed to acquaint the service member with basic military skills. Students are provide clinical rotations (2 weeks) in certain specialty areas at Brooke Army Medical Center (BAMC). This course (level I) is a portion of a 3-part program and is accommodated on ADT status at the Academy of Health Sciences (AHS).

Prerequisite: Nonactive duty Reserve Component commissioned officers. Obligated service for Reserve Components will be IAW pre-existing agreements of the Health Professions Scholarship Program (HPSP). Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C20(MC)

Title: AMEDD Officer Basic (All Corps)

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide performance-oriented training to newly commissioned AMEDD officers in the following corps: AMSC, ANC, DC, MC, MSC, and VC. A core course covering Army Military Qualification Standards (MQS) II (Lieutenant's) tasks and AMEDD corps specific tasks, and a track phase for AOC-specific training. This course will provide the newly commissioned AMEDD officer with the basic skills and knowledge necessary to effectively function in an AMEDD unit.

Prerequisite: Newly commissioned AMEDD officers. Obligated service requirement for Reserve Components IAW NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C20(MC/DC)

Title: AMEDD Officer Basic (ALL CORPS)

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide performance-oriented training to newly commissioned officers in the Medical/Dental Corps. A core course covering Army Military Qualification Standards (MQS II) tasks (for lieutenants), Army Medical Department (AMEDD) specific tasks, and a track phase for Area of Concentration (AOC) specialty training. This course will provide the newly commissioned AMEDD officer with the basic skills and knowledge necessary to effectively function in an AMEDD unit.

Prerequisite: Newly commissioned AMEDD officer. Obligated service requirement for Reserve Components IAW NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C20(MS)

Title: N/A

Length: 11 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide performance-oriented training to newly commissioned AMEDD officers in the following corps: AMSC, ANC, DC, MC, MSC, AND VC. A core course covering Army Military Qualification Standards (MQS) II (Lieutenant's) tasks and AMEDD corps specific tasks, and a track phase for AOC-specific training. This course will provide the newly commissioned AMEDD officer with the basic skills and knowledge necessary to effectively function in an AMEDD unit.

Prerequisite: Newly commissioned AMEDD officers. Obligated service requirement for Reserve Components IAW NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C20(RC)

Title: AMEDD Officer Basic (RC)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide selected AMEDD commissioned officers of the Reserve Components with a general knowledge of basic skills which will enable them to adapt to and function within the military environment.

Prerequisite: Nonactive duty Reserve Component commissioned officer in the AMEDD in grade of second lieutenant (2LT) (less Medical

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

Service Corps in administrative/supply career fields - 67 series). Company grade officer (other AMEDD corps) who require constructive credit may request a waiver of grade from the Course Director. Must not have received credit for any AMEDD officer basic course. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Effective January 1991, all classes will receive instruction to include minimum deployability standards (MDS) and field training on the weekend. Recommend you bring: 2-3 sets BDU with cold weather gear (Nov thru Mar); helmet; load-bearing equipment (LBE); canteens (2) with cover; poncho; and first-aid pouch. Do not make airline reservations to depart prior to 2000 on the last day of the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C20(SP/65ABC)

Title: AMEDD Officer Basic (All Corps)

Length: 9 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide performance-oriented training to newly commissioned AMEDD officers in the following corps: AMSC, ANC, DC, MC, MSC, and VC. A core course covering Army Military Qualification Standards (MQS) II (Lieutenant's) tasks and AMEDD corps specific tasks, and a track phase for AOC-specific training. This course will provide the newly commissioned AMEDD officer with the basic skills and knowledge necessary to effectively function in an AMEDD unit.

Prerequisite: Newly commissioned AMEDD officers. Obligated service requirement for Reserve Components IAW NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C20(SP/65D)

Title: AMEDD Officer Basic (All Corps)

Length: 11 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide performance-oriented training to newly commissioned AMEDD officers in the following corps: AMSC, ANC, DC, MC, MSC, and VC. A core course covering Army Military Qualification Standards (MQS) II (Lieutenant's) tasks and AMEDD corps specific tasks, and a track phase for AOC-specific training. This course will provide the newly commissioned AMEDD officer with the basic skills and knowledge necessary to effectively function in an AMEDD unit.

Prerequisite: Newly commissioned AMEDD officers. Obligated service requirement for Reserve Components IAW NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C20(USUHS)

Title: AMEDD Officer Basic (USUHS)

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic orientation and training to provide commissioned student officers entering the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences (USUHS) in Bethesda, MD, with a general knowledge of the responsibilities and duties of an AMEDD officer in the U.S. Army. Academic subjects include unit level administration, personnel actions, and techniques of resource management. NOTE: This course has been merged with the AMEDD Officer Basic (ALL CORPS) Course.

Prerequisite: Active duty commissioned officers selected by Office of The Surgeon General (OTSG) for the Freshman class of the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences (USUHS). Obligated service for Active Components will be in accordance with pre-existing commitment with the USUHS. Upon receipt of medical degree, the individual will be promoted to the grade of Captain in the Army and is obligated to serve on active duty no less than seven (7) years. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C20(VC)

Title: AMEDD Officer Basic (All Corps)

Length: 13 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide performance-oriented training to newly commissioned AMEDD officers in the following corps: AMSC, ANC, DC, MC, MSC, and

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

VC. A core course covering Army Military Qualification Standards (MQS) II (Lieutenant's) tasks and AMEDD corps specific tasks, and a track phase for AOC-specific training. This course will provide the newly commissioned AMEDD officer with the basic skills and knowledge necessary to effectively function in an AMEDD unit.

Prerequisite: Newly commissioned AMEDD officers. Obligated service requirement for Reserve Components IAW NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C22

Title: AMEDD Officer Advanced

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The AMEDD Officer Advanced Course (OAC) is designed to provide general and specific advanced level military education and training for AMEDD officers with 4-9 years TIS. The materials are designed to prepare the AMEDD officer for command, leadership, and staff positions of greater responsibility throughout the AMEDD during periods of peace and/or hostilities. It is not designed to increase technical skills. This course should serve as a lasting framework of professional officer training. Terminal objectives are to provide general professional military education and training required in common by all AMEDD officers; some 30-60 periods are devoted to specialty tracks, dependent upon the corps involved, to provide a program of studies tailored to the individual officer's potential utilization in the AMEDD.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. Commissioned officers and Warrant officers in any branch of the AMEDD. Active duty officers and warrant officers must have a minimum of four years and preferably no more than nine years of commissioned or warrant service. Must have credit for completion of the AMEDD Officer Basic Course or equivalent. Must not have credit for AMED Officer Advanced Course (6-8-C22) or equivalent. Obligated service for Active Component: one year. Obligated service requirement for Reserve component IAW NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200. Course is mandatory for all AA officers. Officers are required to meet height and weight (APFT Standards) IAW AR 600-9 upon arrival for training. Female students will not be enrolled if pregnant.

Special Information: Security Clearance (SECRET) is required for those personnel in the S2/3 Pre-Command portion of training within this course; a favorable NAC is required for all other attendees. POC for the OAC: CG, AMEDDC&, AHS, ATTN: MCCS-HHO, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6150 (Department of Healthcare Operations), (DSN 471-6047/8314). Unaccompanied Personnel Housing (UPH) will not be available upon arrival at this installation regardless of BAQ entitlements.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C22(CLOAC)

Phase: 2

Title: Combined Logistics Officer Advanced

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Covers AMEDD responsibilities related to medical logistics, preventive medicine, nuclear-biological-chemical (NBC) casualty management, and other programs and operations in TDA/TOE units. This course will familiarize the AMEDD officer with policy and doctrine and prepare the officer for command, leadership, and staff positions of greater responsibility throughout the AMEDD during periods of peace and/or hostilities. Phase 2 provides general and specific advanced level medical military education and training for AMEDD officers.

Prerequisite: Commissioned Active Army or Reserve Component in grade of CPT or 1LT(P). Completion of AMEDD Officer Basic Course; AOC 70B, Health Services Administrative Assistant; 70H, Health Services Plans/Operations/Intelligence/Security and Training Officer; 70K, Health Services Materiel Officer. Eligible for attendance in Officer Advanced Course (4-9 years time in service). Must have successfully completed Phase 1 of the CLOAC at Fort Lee VA at the Army Logistics Management College (ALMC). Graduates of Phase 2 (at the AMEDDC&S) continue in Phase 3 at the ALMC (School Code 907). Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Foreign military may attend the CLOAC on a space available basis. SECRET CLEARANCE is required for certain lectures within this course.

Special Information: The CLOAC overall length is 20 weeks. Phase 1

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

at the ALMC is seven weeks; Phase 2 (AMEDD Center and School) is five weeks; and Phase 3 again at the ALMC is eight weeks. Service obligation upon completion of all phases is one year. Information pertaining to the ALMC is located under SC 907, listed under course 8-10-C22(LOG), Phases 1 and 3.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 6-8-C22(DC)

Title: AMEDD Officer Advanced (MC)

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This 9-week course is designed to provide general and specific advanced level military education and training for AMEDD Dental Corps officers with 3-9 years TIS. The materials are designed to prepare the AMEDD Dental Corps officer for leadership, and staff positions of greater responsibility throughout the AMEDD during periods of peace and/or hostilities. It is not designed to increase technical skills. This course should serve as a lasting framework of professional officer training. Terminal objectives are to provide general professional military education and training required in common by all AMEDD officers. Specialty subjects tailored to the Dental Corps officer's potential utilization in the AMEDD are provided as available.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. Commissioned officers in the Dental Corps. Must have a minimum of three years and preferably no more than nine years of commissioned service. Must have credit for completion of the AMEDD Officer Basic Course or equivalent. Must not have credit for AMEDD Officer Advanced Course (6-8-C22) or equivalent. Obligated service for Active Components: one year. Obligated service requirement for Reserve Component IAW NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200. Officers are required to meet height and weight (APFT standards) IAW AR 600-9 upon arrival for training. Female officers will not be enrolled if pregnant. Course is mandatory for all AA officers.

Special Information: Security clearance (SECRET) is required for those personnel in the Command and Staff portion of training within this course; a favorable National Agency Check is required for all other attendees. POC for the OAC: Commandant, ACS, ATTN: MCCS-HH, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 (Dept of Healthcare Opns (DSN)471-8767/8085).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C22(MC)

Title: AMEDD Officer Advanced (MC)

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This 8-week course is designed to provide general and specific advanced level military education and training for AMEDD Medical Corps officers with 3-9 years TIS. The materials are designed to prepare the AMEDD Medical Corps officer for leadership, and staff positions of greater responsibility throughout the AMEDD during periods of peace and/or hostilities. It is not designed to increase technical skills. This course should serve as a lasting framework of professional officer training. Terminal objectives are to provide general professional military education and training required in common by all AMEDD officers. Specialty subjects tailored to the Medical Corps officer's potential utilization in the AMEDD are provided as available.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. Commissioned officers in the Medical Corps. Must have a minimum of three years and preferably no more than nine years of commissioned service. Must have credit for completion of the AMEDD Officer Basic Course or equivalent. Must not have credit for AMEDD Officer Advanced Course (6-8-C22) or equivalent. Obligated service for Active Components: one year. Obligated service requirement for Reserve Component IAW NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200. Officers are required to meet height and weight (APFT standards) IAW AR 600-9 upon arrival for training. Female officers will not be enrolled if pregnant. Course is mandatory for all AA officers.

Special Information: SECRET CLEARANCE is required for those personnel in the Command and Staff portion of training within this course; a favorable National Agency Check is required for all other attendees. POC for the OAC: Commandant, ACS, ATTN: MCCS-HH, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 (Military Science Division (DSN)471-8767/8085).

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C22(RC-OAC)

Phase: 2

Title: AMEDD Reserve Component Officer Advanced

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The AMEDD Reserve Component Officer Advanced is a two-phased course designed to provide general and specific advanced-level military education and training for AMEDD officers in military medical support operations. The materials are designed to prepare the AMEDD officer for command, leadership, and staff positions of greater responsibility throughout the AMEDD during periods of peace and/or hostilities. The RC-OAC is not designed to increase technical skills, but rather to serve as a lasting framework for professional officer training.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers (1LT or above) of the Army National Guard or Army Reserve who have completed the AMEDD Officer Basic Course or its equivalent and have Phase 1 of the RC-OAC. RC officers may attend RC-OAC with permission of ARPERCEN and individual's unit commander. Officers must not have received prior credit for AMEDD Officer Advanced Course (6-8-C22) or an equivalent. Obligated service requirement for Reserve Component is IAW NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200. Officers are required to meet height and weight (APFT pregnancy should not be so advanced as to interfere with course requirements). A favorable national agency check is required for all attendees.

Special Information: Phase 1 consists of 110 hours of AMEDD branch-specific correspondence course instruction administered by the Academy of Health Sciences. The correspondence phase is to be completed within one year from the enrollment date, and both phases within 2 years of enrollment. A one-year waiver may be obtained. Upon completion of Phase 1, a Certificate of Eligibility for Phase 2 is valid for 1 year. Diploma is awarded upon completion of both phases. POC for RC-OAC: Commandant, Academy of Health Sciences, ATTN: MCCS-HH, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 (Department of Healthcare Operations), DSN 471-8085.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C26

Title: Orientation to AMEDD Pharmacy Services

Length: 2 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide newly commissioned and branch transfer pharmacy officers (AOC 68H) with a general knowledge of the organization and operation of an AMEDD pharmacy service and of the responsibilities, duties, capabilities and career potential of an AMEDD pharmacy officer. Course stresses need for careful supervision of all phases of pharmacy operations to ensure conformity with the highest standards of the pharmacy profession. Additionally, provides DAC pharmacists with a general knowledge of the organization and operation of an AMEDD pharmacy service and of the responsibilities and duties of a DAC pharmacist.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. Completion of AMEDD Officer Basic Course. Must be graduate licensed pharmacist and newly commissioned or branch transferred into the AMEDD Medical Service Corps. Active Army students are selected by the OTSG and attend this course immediately following the 6-8-C20(MSC) AMEDD Officer Basic Course. DAC personnel (Code 660, Pharmacist) may attend on a space available basis with funds for travel and per diem provided by the requesting agency. Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C27

Title: Orientation to AMEDD Dental Activities

Length: 1 Week

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide performance-oriented training to newly commissioned Dental Corps officers in the areas of dental laboratory procedures, dental administrative functions, and field dental support. This course (track) will provide the newly commissioned Dental Corps officer with the basic

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

skills and knowledge necessary to function effectively as a dentist in either a TDA or TOE organization.

Prerequisite: Newly commissioned active duty Dental Corps officers who are scheduled to attend the Advanced Education in General Dentistry - 1 Year (Residency). Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C8

Title: Current Issues in Veterinary Services

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

A review of policies, procedures and programs with particular emphasis on problem areas and their solutions. Academic subjects include: administrative and special subjects; red meat and waterfood technology; dairy and poultry sciences; surveillance inspection; veterinary preventive medicine; and resource management. This course also serves as an elective in the 6-8-C22 AMEDD Officer Advanced Course.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. VC officers O4 & above or CW3 and above (grade waiverable by Commandant, Academy of Health Sciences). Minimum of 2 years experience in the field as a Veterinary Corps Officer. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C9(RC)

Phase: 2

Title: Veterinary Services Operations (RC)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide an overview of the Veterinary Services activities of a TO&E veterinary unit in a Theater of Operations. Areas of instruction include Food Technology/Sanitation, Food Products, and Animal Medicine. Instruction is presented through conferences, practical exercises and field visits to military and commercial food activities and military animal care treatment facilities. SPECIAL INFORMATION: Phase 2 is taught in residence at the AMEDD Center & School, preceded by the correspondence course (Phase 1). During mobilization, the correspondence course will not be required. FY96 students will be provided an Executive Summary (in lieu of correspondence course); FY97 applicants must have completed the correspondence course.

Prerequisite: Reserve Components commissioned officers of the AMEDD Veterinary Corps (CPT and above). Officer must have been selected for a Reserve Component assignment in a TO&E veterinary unit. Must have completed Phase 1, correspondence course, through distributed training, to include Certificate of Eligibility for Phase 2 training. NOTE: Correspondence phase will be suspended in mobilization. Students must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Applications for Phase 1 (correspondence course) will be submitted on DA Form 145, Army Correspondence Enrollment Application, and forwarded to the AMEDD Center & School, ATTN: MCCS-HSN, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234, NLT six months prior to course start date (Phase 2). Pending completion of the correspondence course, applicants for the FY96 class will be provided an Executive Summary to assist in completion of Phase 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6A-F4

Title: AMEDD Executive Skills

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To prepare individual AMEDD Medical Corps officers for their roles as a Deputy Commander for Clinical Services in MEDCEN/MEDDAC facilities throughout the Medical Command.

Prerequisite: Active duty commissioned officers of the Medical Corps (AMEDD) with tentative assignment as Deputy Commander for Clinical Services. Must have completed the AMEDD Officer Advanced Course. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. USAR officers (LTC or higher) can attend on a space available basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6A-F5

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

Title: Principles of Military Preventive Medicine

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Off AOC: 66B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide Army Medical Department (AMEDD) officers with the skills and knowledge to function in preventive medicine specialty areas at an entry level. During the course the student will be required to demonstrate an understanding of important principles and procedures in the following areas: community health practices, communicable and infectious diseases, epidemiology, statistics, medical entomology, industrial hygiene, health physics, sanitary engineering, and environmental science. This 9-week course is tailored to provide uniquely different training to four officer specialty groups.

Prerequisite: Course prerequisites vary for each AMEDD specialty group as indicated below. COMMON PREREQUISITES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: Active and Reserve Components (except ANC must be Active Component). Commissioned AMEDD officers whose actual or anticipated assignment is to a Preventive Medicine Program or to preventive medicine related duties; satisfactory completion of the Officer Basic Course (OBC) or its equivalent; must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9 and APFT standards IAW AR 350-15; obligated service for Active Components is one year; obligated service requirement for Reserve Components IAW NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200, as appropriate. COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSE (CHN) Minimum of a B.S.N. Degree from a school accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and DA. A minimum of one year experience in military nursing (any clinical specialty) within a military hospital. Interview with an active duty senior military Community Health Nurse. Letters of recommendation required from both the Chief, Department of Nursing, and the senior military Community Health Nurse at the MEDCEN/MEDDAC at current assignment. Must possess current and valid RN license. Prospective applicants should contact local Nursing Education and Staff Development Service for assistance with applications procedures. ENTOMOLOGIST (ENTO) Must possess AOC as an Entomologist (72B). Must not be scheduled nor have attended the U.S. Navy course (Operational Entomology) conducted at the Navy Disease Vector, Ecology and Control Center. Other AMEDD AOC will be considered on an individual basis. MEDICAL/VETERINARY/PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT (MC/VC/PA) Corps specific prerequisite AOC are as follows: Medical Corps (60E), Veterinary Corps (64A), and Physician Assistant (65D). Other AOC will be considered on an individual basis. MEDICAL SERVICE CORPS (MSC) Must possess AOC as a Nuclear Medical Science Officer, Environmental Sciences Officer, or a Sanitary Engineer. MSC prerequisites AOC are as follows: 72A, 72D, and 72E. Candidate must have a Bachelor's Degree in a health science discipline, i.e., biological, physical sciences, public health, environmental health, industrial hygiene or engineering specialties. Other AOC with a Bachelor's Degree in other sciences will be considered on a case-by-case basis. INTERNATIONAL MILITARY STUDENTS (IMS) must have a Bachelor's Degree.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6A-F6

Title: Preventive Medicine Program Management

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is for middle to high level management staff working or with duty assignments in preventive medicine. This would normally be senior captains to colonels in the Army preventive medicine field. The course emphasis is on management skills and problem-solving in the preventive medicine arena. It assumes a technical competence in a specialty area. It is not a refresher course in preventive medicine. Although the course has no actual field component, problem-solving exercises include both garrison and field scenarios. It is an appropriate course for TOE personnel as well as MEDCEN/MEDDAC personnel. Reservists would be served by attending the course if their specialty assignment is in preventive medicine management roles.

Prerequisite: Active Components, Reserve Components, Department of the Army Civilians (DAC). Member of the Army Medical Department (AMEDD) whose actual or anticipated assignment is to a supervisory position in a Preventive Medicine Program (such as Chief of a Preventive Medicine Service or a large section in a Preventive Medicine Service). Completion of 6A-F5 Course plus two years experience in preventive

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

medicine. Equivalent experience or education as acceptable by The Office of The Surgeon General (OTSG). Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6F-F2

Title: Principles of Advanced Nursing Administration

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides opportunity to augment pre-existing administrative knowledge with strategies germane to the operational effectiveness of nursing service through systems which facilitate the effective and efficient utilization of resources (human, financial and material) in order to provide optimum nursing care and role satisfaction. Major areas of instruction include: leadership, management, productivity, organizational structure, utilization of resources, and decision making.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. Commissioned officer in Army Nurse Corps (ANC) whose actual or anticipated assignment involves advanced nursing administration and management responsibilities. Completion of AMEDD Officer Advanced Course. Must have current and valid RN license. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: The Surgeon General, Department of the Army, reserves the right to waiver stated prerequisites where the needs of the service are clearly indicated. Selected Registered Nurses (DAC) may attend on a space available basis. Course is conducted in local area; TDY orders should indicate location as San Antonio, TX.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6F-F3

Title: AMEDD Officer Clinical Head Nurse

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To prepare Army Nurse Corps officers for assignments as Clinical Head Nurses in U.S. Army Medical Department (AMEDD) patient care facilities and activities. Provide the opportunity to learn organizational and personnel methods which facilitate efficient and effective management of a patient care unit by utilizing the available resources, including personnel, supplies, and equipment appropriately. Major areas of instruction include management of personnel, training, logistics, and financial resources.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. Member of Army Nurse Corps with actual or anticipated assignment to a Clinical Head Nurse position within an Army Medical Department (AMEDD) unit. Minimum of one year of experience in military nursing. Must have valid and current RN license. Completion of the AMEDD Officer Basic Course. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: The Surgeon General, Department of the Army, reserves the right to waiver stated prerequisites where needs of the service are clearly indicated.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6F-66F

Phase: 1

Title: U.S. Army/UTHSC Program in Anesthesia Nursing

Length: 37 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Off AOC: 66F

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Phase 1 (37 weeks) basic and applied science underlying the practice of anesthesiology nursing, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, fluid therapy and physiological monitoring. Phase 2 (69 weeks) practice in formulating, implementing and evaluating anesthesia nursing care plans (preoperative, intraoperative, and postoperative); practice in teaching and consultative services in anesthesiology. Current Phase 2 conducted at the following: EAMC, MAMC, WBAMC, WRAMC, TAMC, and Darnall Army Community Hospital, Fort Hood, TX. Total course length: 106 weeks.

Prerequisite: Active Component commissioned officer in the Army Nurse Corps; must not have exceeded 17 years of active Federal service; must have completed at least 24 months in current CONUS assignment or five-sixth percent of current overseas tour prior to enrollment; must not be in a current promotion passover status; must be

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

in career status (VI/RA) prior to start date of course; must have satisfied any Active duty obligation for previous military or civilian schooling; must comply with physical fitness standards IAW AR 350-15 and height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. **EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS:** Must have completed the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) with a preferred score of 500 on each section of the test or the Miller Analogy Test (MAT) with a preferred score of 50; must possess a BSN from a program which is accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and acceptable to the Department of the Army; must possess a current and valid RN license; must have successfully completed college courses in human anatomy and physiology, pharmacology, chemistry and statistics; must have obtained a minimum of 3.0 grade point average (GPA) on a 4.0 point system in all undergraduate and graduate studies (officers with a GPA of less than 3.0 may be accepted on a probationary status); a minimum of one year experience in an acute care patient setting and experience in an intensive care setting is recommended. Obligated service for AD officers completing this 2-year program is four (4) years; officers who do not complete the entire program will be evaluated on an individual basis by the OTSG (obligated service may be prorated at two (2) years for any part of the first year of schooling and up to four (4) years for any schooling over one year.

Special Information: Graduates of this program earn a Masters Degree in Nursing and are eligible to apply for certification in the specialty of Anesthesia. Detailed information is published in the Memorandum for Prospective Applicants to the U.S. Army/University of Texas at Houston Program in Anesthesia Nursing available from the Army Nurse Corps Branch at PERSCOM. Course Director at the AMEDDC&S can be contacted by writing to the CG, AMEDDC&S, ATTN: MCCS-HNE, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6185. **NOTE:** Unaccompanied Personnel Housing (UPH) will not be available upon arrival at this installation regardless of BAQ entitlements. Contact your Nursing Education and Staff Development office to coordinate application procedures and guidelines IAW AR 351-3; submit DA Form 3838 (Application for Professional Training), to include: a statement of professional goals and objectives; written recommendations from current Chief Nurse and from the senior Nurse Anesthetist or a 66F Phase 2 Program Director. Official undergraduate and graduate transcripts with part-time course work and all data clearly identified with credit hours and grades (transcripts should be sent directly to the ANC Branch); results of GRE may be sent from the testing facility with a copy provided to Branch and to the University of Texas at Houston. **NOTE:** Scores must be received at the University approximately 60 days after the examination date. Selection is based on best qualified applicants by an AMEDD Board convened for this purpose.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6G-F2/321-F2

Title: DoD Red Meats Certification

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Standardized instruction in the supervision and training of subordinates in the performance of procurement quality assurance tasks in an overseas area to include: food inspection problem areas; subsistence procurement roles; interrelationships; current trends and standards; and end item inspection of selected red meats and waterfoods; pre-award survey of red meat establishments; procurement/surveillance inspection of eggs, fruits and vegetables; semiperishables; sanitary inspection of milk/cheese plants and commissaries; emergency slaughter; ante and postmortem inspections; management and logistics and veterinary TOE units.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. **VETERINARY CORPS OFFICERS:** Completion of 6-8-C20(VC), AMEDD Officer Basic Course (All Corps). **WARRANT OFFICERS:** Completion of 6G-640A(WO), Veterinary Services Technician (Basic) Course. **ENLISTED PERSONNEL:** Possess 91R MOS and have completed the 321-91R20, Veterinary Food Inspection Specialist (Advanced) Course. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6G-F3/321-F3

Title: Installation Veterinary Services

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Interrelationships of organizations supported by veterinary services; laboratory procedures and techniques; commonly used reports, forms and records; subsistence inspections of quality assurance activities; special functions involving dairy/poultry products; surveillance inspections; and veterinary preventive medicine.
Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. VETERINARY CORPS OFFICERS: Completion of 6-8-C20(VC), AMEDD Officer Basic Course (All Corps). WARRANT OFFICERS: Completion of 6G-640A(WO), Veterinary Services Technician (Basic) Course. ENLISTED PERSONNEL: Grade E4 and higher. Possess 91R MOS with one year in MOS. Possess 91T MOS and serves as operations NCO. Must be assigned or scheduled for assignment to installation veterinary services. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6G-F4/321-F4
Title: Supply Point/Depot Veterinary Services
Length: 1 Week
Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide selected Veterinary Corps officers, veterinary food inspection technicians, veterinary food inspection specialists and DA civilian food inspectors with standardized veterinary training designed to enhance their ability to supervise/train subordinate personnel in the performance of inspection of Defense Personnel Support Center (DPSC) perishable subsistence at supply points and semi-perishable subsistence at depot operational level.
Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. VETERINARY CORPS OFFICERS: Completion of 6-8-C20(VC), AMEDD Officer Basic Course (All Corps). WARRANT OFFICERS: Completion of 6G-640A(WO), Veterinary Services Technician (Basic) Course. ENLISTED PERSONNEL: Possess 91R MOS with one year in MOS. Must be assigned or scheduled for assignment to a position with depot or supply point inspection responsibilities. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6G-F5/321-F5
Title: Quality Audit of Subsistence
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide selected veterinary personnel with standardized training to insure uniform interpretation of policies and application of procedures when performing quality audits of subsistence.
Prerequisite: ACTIVE COMPONENT ONLY. VETERINARY CORPS OFFICERS: Completion of 6-8-C20(VC), AMEDD Officer Basic Course (All Corps). WARRANT OFFICERS: Completion of 6G-640A(WO), Veterinary Services Technician (Basic)(WO). Both Veterinary Corps and Warrant Officers must be assigned or scheduled for assignment as quality audit supervisors. ENLISTED PERSONNEL: Possess 91R MOS and currently be assigned duties as quality auditor/assistant quality auditor or be identified to fill supervisory duties in this field during the current fiscal year. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6G-F6/321-F6
Title: Animal Care Veterinary Services
Length: 1 Week
Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide selected veterinary animal care specialists, noncommissioned officers, and DA civilian animal care technicians with training to enhance their ability to manage/supervise the staff assigned to a Veterinary Treatment Facility; update current information in diagnostics, therapeutics, and animal facilitated training protocol development; update administrative procedures and requirements at Veterinary Service Support District/Area (VSSD/VSSA) Headquarters.
Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. ENLISTED: Possess 91T MOS; grades E4-E7 with 4 years in MOS. DA CIVILIANS: Technician status with 4 years experience and certified either by a State Technician Certification/Registration Program or by the American Association of Laboratory Animal Science. Must be assigned or

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

scheduled for assignment to a Veterinary Treatment Facility, Research and Development unit, CID position, FORSCOM unit, DoD Dog Center, or Veterinary Service Support Area (VSSA). Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6G-640A(WO)
Title: Veterinary Services Technician (Basic)
Length: 5 Weeks
Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081
WO MOS: 640A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
To provide veterinary services technicians with an appreciation of their responsibilities as Warrant Officers (WO). Emphasis is placed on leadership problems combined with practical experiences in providing organizational level veterinary food inspection services throughout DoD. Subjects include veterinary administration, veterinary aspects of NBC operations, food inspection problem areas, controlling animal disease, and preventing zoonotic and foodborne illnesses.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component enlisted Veterinary Food Inspection Specialist (MOS 91R20/50) E5(P)-E8 (Army enlisted, if qualified, will take oath for warrant officer appointment prior to enrollment). Must have minimum of six years military experience in food safety and quality assurance inspection. No present evidence of active communicable disease. Full use of hands; good near vision and excellent color perception. Good eye-hand coordination. No record of disciplinary action; possess tact, diplomacy, good moral character and have similar personal convictions and qualities so as to instill confidence and uphold the honesty and integrity of the Army Veterinary Service. High school diploma/GED. Minimum aptitude area score of 110 ST. Obligated service for commissioned Army warrant officers: 6 years. Must meet general eligibility requirements of AR 135-100; physical requirements for WO appointment IAW Chapter 2, AR 40-501; and meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Waivers for Army personnel are only applicable to grade, PMOS, and obligatory service based on individual's education (Bachelors or Masters in specified technologies); contact Course Director (DSN 471-8640). Applicants selected for this program will attend the WO Candidate School (WOCS) at Fort Rucker, AL (School Code 020, Course 911-09W) prior to attending the Veterinary Services Technician (Basic) Course at Fort Sam Houston, TX.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-F11/322-F11
Title: Basic Industrial Hygiene Techniques
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Covers fundamental areas of industrial hygiene: recognition, evaluation, and control of health hazards, and contains lecture, field and laboratory periods. Designed primarily for enlisted and Department of the Army Civilian (DAC) personnel supporting industrial hygiene programs and selected environmental science and sanitary engineering officers. Provides a basis for individual to support requirements of maintaining safe and healthful Department of the Army workplaces as mandated by Federal law and further delineated by Department of Defense and Department of the Army instructions.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components (officer and enlisted) and Department of the Army Civilians (DAC). Army Officers must be Environmental Science Officers (MFA 72D) or Sanitary Engineers (MFA 72E). Enlisted personnel must be MOS 91S, E5 and above (waiverable), have a minimum of two years time in service (TIS) and have an ST score of 105 or higher. All applicants must be performing primary duties in industrial hygiene programs or be supervisors of such personnel. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9 and have six months TIS remaining after completion of course, IAW AR 614-200.

Special Information: Applications from Active Army personnel should be forwarded to the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-MP, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6000, NLT 180 days prior to start date. NOTE: Graduates of the Principles of Military Preventive Medicine Course, 6A-F5, are NOT candidates for this course since identical instruction was received in the 6A-F5 course in the specialty TRAK.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-F12/322-F12

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

Title: DoD Pest Management

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Tailored after Department of Defense (DOD) plan for certification of pesticide applicators. Provides training in the use of standard military materiel and equipment. Provides training in military pest management operations: principles and practices of pest control; safe use of pesticides; supervisory and administrative requirements necessary for implementation and operation of effective pest management programs. Course is organized in phases to allow all students to begin on the same day, although phases may be taken separately. CORE PHASE (6 days) must be completed by all students, followed by PHASE 1 (4 days) or PHASE 2 (5 days) or all phases for a total of three weeks (15 days). The CORE PHASE provides training in areas common to all fields of pest management to include: labeling; pesticide toxicology, safety, storage, and calculations; environmental hazards of pesticides; dispersal equipment; application techniques; and laws and regulations in pest management. PHASE 1 provides training in the broad areas of vegetation and turf management. PHASE 2 provides training in the areas of biology, identification, and control of arthropods and vertebrates.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components (officer/enlisted), other services, Department of Defense (DoD) civilians, NAF, or other U.S. Government employees involved in the application and/or supervision of application of pesticides to DoD component property. Enlisted personnel must be in the grade of E6 or higher or qualified as Preventive Medicine Specialist (MOS 91S) or have completed NAVFAC Technical Training Center Correspondence Course 150* Basic Pest Control Technology. Civilian personnel must complete the NAVFAC Technical Training Center Correspondence Course 151.* Civilian contractor employees performing pest control work on a DoD installation shall be afforded the opportunity to attend the course on a space available basis at contractor expense, but do not receive certification. Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: All students will attend the core phase, followed by Phase 1 or Phase 2 or both. (See details of course organization in the scope). Applications from Active Army enlisted personnel should be forwarded to the Commander, MC, ATTN: MCHO-CL-W SGM Lysik, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6000. _____*NAVFAC correspondence courses available from LaMesa CA (DSN 522-2877).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-F13/322-F13

Title: DoD Pest Management Recertification

Length: 1 Week

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course provides up-to-date information on all subject matter covered in the initial certification. Current practices in various categories of pest control operations will be reviewed and discussed. Personnel certified in pest management operations and practices are required by Federal law and further delineated by the DOD and Department of the Army instructions to be recertified every three years. The instruction presented updates personnel in regard to changes in technology; reviews category and general pest control information; discusses various problem areas; and evaluates competency through examination.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component members of The Army Medical Department, DoD or NAF employees, and other federal employees (under a memorandum of understanding agreement) who are certified in at least one of the following categories: Industrial, Institutional, Structural and Health-related Pest Control; Public Health Pest Control; Ornamental and Turf Pest Control; Aquatic Pest Control; Right of-way Pest Control; or Forest Pest Control. Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Applications from Active Army enlisted personnel must be forwarded to the Commander, MC, ATTN: MCHO-CL-W SGM Lysik, Fort Sam Houston TX 78234-6000 NLT 45 days prior to start date of class. Other than AA enlisted must coordinate reservations with POC in Department of Preventive Health Services (DSN 471-6612) within stated time frame.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-F15

Title: Environmental Science and Engineering Practices

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

Length: 1 Week

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Update for Environmental Science officers (72D) and Sanitary Engineers (72E) on professional aspects of practice. Topics include current recognized positions, personnel and career management, mobilization, planning and changes in field and garrison support doctrines. Proposed and developing ideas and/or programs are presented and discussed. Student papers on technical subjects are solicited and presented.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. Must be members of Medical Service Corps and active in the conduct of engineering or sanitation aspects of preventive medicine programs. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-F18/322-F18

Title: Medical X-Ray Survey Techniques

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides the basic knowledge and techniques required to evaluate potential radiation hazards to patients and staff resulting from medical/dental X-ray equipment and to recommend necessary action to minimize or eliminate the hazard. Emphasis is placed on the physical principles of X-ray production and imagery, Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Health Care Organization (JCAHO) and quality assurance, biological effects of radiation, organ dose estimation, and Federal X-ray system performance standards. Practical exercises on survey procedures are an integral part of this course.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components/other services (officer/enlisted) and civilians (DAC and under contract to DOD, DOE, and FDA). Applicants must be military and/or civilian personnel assigned to a position which requires knowledge of medical X-ray survey techniques. Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: IAW TB MED 521, DA policy directs that personnel conducting surveys of diagnostic medical X-ray equipment be adequately trained; this course provides instruction for AOC 72A and ASI N4 which is critical to the development of skills required to perform instrumented radiation protection surveys of diagnostic X-ray systems. Non-governmental personnel, if approved to attend this course, must provide funds to cover course cost as specified by the AMEDDC&S Resource Management Division.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-F22

Title: Prevention & Control of Hospital Associated Infections (Basic)

Length: 1 Week

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Objectives of this course are to review and discuss the fundamental principles of preventing and controlling hospital infections and to provide current information on the most significant problem areas. Emphasis is placed on epidemiological approaches to problem solving. The role of the environment and of environmental practices within the hospital will be discussed and placed into perspective.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components/other services (officer only) and Department of the Army civilians (DAC). Applicants must be AMEDD military and civilian personnel with minimal or no previous experience or training in hospital associated infections and who are currently employed in health care facilities or who have responsibilities for providing assistance in the development of hospital infection control programs. Must have current and valid RN license. Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: This course is offered only in odd numbered years.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-F9/322-F9

Title: Sexually Transmitted & Other Communicable Disease Intervention

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

To provide selected AMEDD enlisted, officers, and DOD civilians with the basic knowledge and skills essential to function as disease intervention personnel performing a major role in the implementation and practice of programs aimed at the prevention and control of sexually transmitted diseases (STD) including human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and other communicable disease infections in the military. OBJECTIVES: Develop knowledge and skills in areas essential for the prevention and control of STD and other communicable diseases in the military, to include: conducting a patient medical and sexual history, completing STD forms; learning how appropriate specimens are obtained, processed and interpreted; learning how persons with STD are assessed and managed, conducting contact interviewing and counseling, conducting contact tracing, conducting STD education at the unit level and for other health care beneficiaries; and complying with Public Health requirements (military and civilian). Included is a section on interviewing and counseling individuals exposed or potentially exposed to hepatitis, bacterial meningitis, tuberculosis, and foodborne illnesses.

Prerequisite: Active Army, Air Force, Navy, Reserve Components, and DA/DoD civilians whose actual or anticipated assignment is to serve as an interviewer/counselor in a Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD) Prevention and Control Program. Reserve Component (RC) slots are limited. Priority for RC personnel will be given to those who are directly involved in teaching STD and their prevention and control. Approving authority for RC personnel will coordinate with Community Health Practices Branch, Department of Preventive Health Services, AMEDD Ctr/Sch: DSN 471-8750 or Area Code 210 221-8750. All applicants must satisfactorily complete Subcourse MED 055, Introduction to Sexually Transmitted Diseases, including the examination PRIOR TO ATTENDING the resident portion. Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: (1) Service members in PMOS 91S will receive higher priority for attendance IAW AR 611-201 description of MOS skills. (2) This course is not for credentialing nurse educators. (3) Applications for Active Component officers (DA Form 3838), Active Component enlisted (DA Form 4187) and DOD civilians (DD Form 1556) will include a written statement from the Chief, Preventive Medicine or Officer-in-Charge of STD Prevention and Control at the installation, to include statement that applicant is or will be actively serving as an STD interviewer/counselor. Application, accompanied by documentation, will be forwarded through channels to the Commandant, Academy of Health Sciences, ATTN: MCCS-HP, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, so as to arrive NLT 60 days prior to start date. NOTE: Sufficient time must be allowed to complete transactions with Nonresident Instruction Branch for receipt of subcourse materials and examination and certificate of completion prior to start date of resident portion. Additionally, student must be prepared to pay for meals/billeting as required; secure advance pay if appropriate. Current address for obtaining subcourse material: CDR, AMEDDC&S, ATTN: MCCS-HSN, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6150 (DSN 471-5877).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-PA/FBP

Title: Physician Assistant/Federal Bureau of Prisons

Length: 1 Week

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Curriculum is designed to provide refresher training to upgrade the skills of diversely trained physician assistants assigned to Federal Bureau of Prisons in performing physical examinations, casting techniques, cardiovascular functions, radiology, and patient management, to include endemic diseases.

Prerequisite: Must be classified as a physician assistant currently employed in the Federal Bureau of Prisons system. List of attendees must be forwarded to the Commanding General, AMEDDC&S, ATTN: MCCS-HMP (PA Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 within 45 days prior to start date of class.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-65B

Title: U.S. Army/Baylor University Program in Physical Therapy

Length: 73 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Off AOC: 65B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

Comprehensive study of structure and function of the human body moving from the normal to the pathological. Etiology, signs, symptoms and treatment of physical dysfunction to include evaluation and interpretation of abnormal signs and symptoms. Research methods, administration theory and instructional development as pertain to the practice of physical therapy. Working knowledge of the evaluation and treatment techniques of the Physical Therapist. Concepts, methods and principles to stimulate personal growth and development. Course includes clinical experience, a research paper, and an oral examination. SPECIAL INFORMATION: Through an affiliation with Baylor University, Army/Air Force/Navy/USPHS officers are enrolled in this program. The Master of Physical Therapy Degree will be granted upon successful completion of all credit and non-credit courses in sequential order plus successful completion of the oral examination.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers in the AMSC, the Navy Medical Service Corps, the Air Force Biomedical Science Corps, or the U.S. Public Health Service. Must hold a Baccalaureate Degree in either the Arts or Sciences from a college or university acceptable to Baylor University. Must have a grade point average of 3.0 in total undergraduate record and a 3.0 in required science prerequisites, to include: 3 s.h. Biological Science; 3-4 s.h. Human Anatomy with lab; 3-4 s.h. Physiology; 8 s.h. Chemistry with lab; 8 s.h. Physics with lab; 9 s.h. Behavioral Sciences (with at least 2 courses in Psychology, one of which must be Human Growth & Development); and 3 s.h. Statistics. Must have a GRE general score of 1000. Applicants must also meet the entrance requirements of the Graduate School of Baylor University. Applicants must be less than 30 years of age, U.S. citizen, and meet medical fitness standards as prescribed by the Departments of the Army/Navy/Air Force/USPHS as applicable.

Special Information: Selection details are outlined in AR 601-136. Program is accredited by the American Physical Therapy Association (APTA). Unaccompanied Personnel Housing (UPH) will not be available upon arrival at this installation regardless of BAQ entitlements.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-65D

Phase: 1

Title: Military Physician Assistant

Length: 48 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Off AOC: 65D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide officer candidates (OCS) with skills and knowledge of fundamental medical processing procedures and techniques necessary to assume duties and responsibilities of a Military Physician Assistant. PHASE 1 (48 weeks) consists of didactic instruction at the Academy of Health Sciences, AMEDD Center and School, and includes basic sciences of anatomy, physiology, chemistry, laboratory sciences, microbiology; followed by internal medicine, preventive medicine, pharmacology, human behavior, physical evaluation, infectious diseases, neurology, dental sciences, orthopedics, obstetrics, gynecology, nephrology, pediatrics, emergency medicine, surgery, dermatology, and health care administration. PHASE 2 (53 weeks) at various MEDCOM medical training facilities includes rotations in preventive medicine, ambulatory care, internal medicine, surgery, orthopedics and podiatry, dermatology, obstetrics and gynecology, pediatrics, psychiatry, otorhinolaryngology, laboratory, and radiology. Total course length: 101 weeks.

Prerequisite: Active Army, ARNG, other services. Enlisted AA personnel must be officer candidate eligible for commissioned officer appointment under provisions of paragraph 1-7, AR 135-100 and paragraph 1-6, AR 135-101. Physical qualifications for officer appointment as established in Chapter 2, AR 40-501, including height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Meet citizenship, character and leadership qualifications IAW AR 135-100. EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS: Minimum of 60 transferrable college credits from accredited colleges/universities (at least 30 of which must be in-resident hours and the remainder may be credit for College Level Examination Program subject examinations and military experience); mandatory courses include six (6) hours English Composition, three (3) hours U.S. Government, and six (6) hours U.S. History; must have a sound working knowledge of written and spoken English; and must have a minimum Aptitude Area ST score of 110. Minimum service time remaining requirement for AA: 36 months (or reenlist to meet this obligation prior to departing prior duty assignment). Service time remaining for ARNG

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

governed by NGR 350-1. CIVILIAN CRITERIA: Must apply to the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio (UTHSCSA); have attained a minimum of 66 semester hours (27 general education and 39 sciences); must have a 3.0 GPA; must be affiliated with the UTHSCSA.

Special Information: Additional application procedures are outlined in DA Circular 601-94-3. Must submit DA Form 61 and 160 for ARNG appointment as officer with concurrent Active Duty for minimum of four years with award of AOC 65D in the Army Medical Specialist Corps (AMSC). Additional information may be obtained by contacting the Commanding General, AMEDD Center & School, ATTN: MCCS-HMP (Physician Assistant Branch) Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6318, or call (DSN 471 or AC 210-221-8834/6863. Unaccompanied Personnel Housing (UPH) will not be available upon arrival at this installation regardless of BAQ entitlements. Upon graduation and appointment as commissioned officer, will attend Officer Basic Course at the AMEDDC&S; will be required to take National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants (NCCPA) examination to obtain and maintain NCCPA certification. USN students attend the PA course IAW U.S. Army/U.S. Navy MOU and will attend P2 at Naval facilities.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-67E/312-F1

Title: Pharmacy Sterile Products

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl ASI: Y7

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Functional/ASI training for pharmacy specialists and registered pharmacists providing a working knowledge of the techniques, procedures, and administrative functions involved in preparing sterile products. Training includes self-paced modular/seminar and laboratory instruction in the interpretation of sterile products orders, pharmaceutical calculations, use of equipment, supplies, and references, characteristics and design of an aseptic work environment, administrative duties associated with sterile products, procedures for the preparation of sterile products, and related quality control principles and procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Components (officers, 67E, and enlisted, MOS 91Q, SSG and below), Reserve Components and DoD civilians. Upon receipt of applications, the AMEDD Center & School will send a pre-course/self-paced exportable package on pharmaceutical calculations and seminar topics. This course must be completed prior to reporting for training. Military personnel must meet the height and weight standards listed in AR 600-9. The minimum service time remaining requirement for Active Components is six months. Consecutive training in MOS 91Q and ASI Y7 results in a service remaining requirement of 17 months. Service remaining requirement for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200.

Special Information: Applications should arrive no less than 90 days prior to the start date through appropriate channels to the Commanding General, AMEDDC&S ATTN: MCCS-HCP (Pharmacy Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6180. For pre-course materials and/or additional information, contact the Course Coordinator at DSN 471-8887/8962.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-70A67

Title: USA/Baylor University Program in Health Care Administration

Length: 54 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Off AOC: 67A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To offer a graduate program focused on the Department of Defense health care delivery system to prepare selected officers and Department of the Army civilians for a professional career at middle management levels in the command, operation, and administration of health services within the Armed Forces. This course provides graduate level education during the intermediate professional development period of the officer professional education sequence. Course content consists of didactic instruction (54 weeks) concentrating on the managerial tenets, techniques, and theories fundamental to the effective and efficient delivery of health care to the Armed Forces. Successful completion of a 52-week Administrative Residency (HCA 5662) at a military or other Federal health care institution designated by the proponent service or department is required after completion of the didactic program at the

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

AMEDDC&S. The curriculum for the Master of Health Administration Degree includes four semesters of graduate study, a comprehensive oral examination, an administrative residency, and a graduate management project in the area of health care administration.

Prerequisite: Active Army and other services. Commissioned officers and DAC (GS11/12). Baccalaureate Degree in the Arts or Sciences or first professional degree from an accredited college or university acceptable to Baylor University. Successful completion of at least an introductory course in statistics and economics. Composite score of 1000 in the Verbal and Quantitative Graduate Record Examination or a score of 500 on the Graduate Management Admission Test. Overall grade point average (GPA) of 2.7 on a 4.0 scale or a GPA of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale based on the last 60 hours of undergraduate work. Active duty Army officers must be graduates or enrolled in the Officer Advanced Course; obligated service remaining: 3 years. All military must meet the medical fitness standards as prescribed by the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force.

Special Information: Unaccompanied Personnel Housing (UPH) will not be available upon arrival at this installation regardless of BAQ entitlements. This course is recognized by the Accrediting Commission on Education for Health Services Administration (ACEHSA).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-70F67

Title: Health Services Human Resources Manager (HRM)

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Off AOC: 70F

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Purpose of the Health Services Human Resources Manager program of instruction is to prepare attendees to effectively function as Health Services Personnel Managers in any AMEDD unit. This course provides the necessary training, skill progression, familiarization, and proficiency in the concepts, procedures, and application of personnel management in wartime and peacetime environments.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components; DoD civilians (GS 07 and above). Officers must have completed the AMEDD Officer Basic Course for Medical Service Corps. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Medical Service Corps Branch, Health Services Division, PERSCOM, may award the Medical Functional Area (MFA) 70F67 upon successful completion of this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7M-F2

Title: AMEDD Battalion/Brigade Pre-Command (TOE)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The Pre-Command Course is conducted at the direction of the Army Chief of Staff to assist Lieutenant Colonels and Colonels in preparation for battalion and brigade level command or Division/Corps Surgeon duties by providing refresher training in selected functions and/or duties. To ensure a common understanding of current U.S. Army training, personnel, logistics, and tactical doctrine. Subject course is a portion of a multi-phased program and is preceded by correspondence (correspondence study materials provided by Fort Leavenworth) and a 6-day resident phase at Fort Leavenworth.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component commissioned officers; grade of LTC/COL. Must be selected for command of a medical brigade, group, battalion or battalion-level hospital organization, or designated for assignment as a Division or Corps Surgeon. Must have a SECRET security clearance to attend certain portions of this course. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. SPECIAL INFORMATION: Three primary phases must be attended by all command designees and two supplementary phases if necessary IAW training requirements. These are: (1) self-study phase administered by Command and General Staff College (CGSC); (2) second phase administered and conducted at CGSC; (3) branch specialty phase as appropriate (AMEDD officers attend 7M-F2 course conducted at Fort Sam Houston, TX); (4) language phase (when officer has command assignment overseas); and (5) the Senior Officer Legal Orientation (SOLO) phase at the JAG School (for Special Courts Martial convening authorities).

Security Clearance: None

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

Course No: 7M-F3

Title: Patient Administration

Length: 6 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Off AOC: 67E

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is designed to provide the general knowledge necessary for assumption of an administrative middle-management position in a medical treatment facility. Program will include all administrative parameters/procedures incidental to the admission and disposition of patients; initiation, maintenance and disposition of medical records; medical statistical reporting; birth/death reports and certificates; release of medical information and processing of related correspondence; administrative support of patient movement/transfers, disability processing, and medical care evaluations.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. Commissioned officer in Medical Service Corps. Grade O3 and below. Completion of AMEDD Officer Basic Course or equivalent. Selection priority is given to individual with current or tentative assignment in 70E67. Obligated service for Active Component: 1 year. Obligated service required for Reserve Component is IAW NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Attendance of this course is mandatory for award of the 70E67 AOC.

Special Information: Students should bring Class A uniform, two sets of BDU's (Battle Dress Uniform) with boots, and Army or civilian attire suitable for physical training. Also, students must bring a hand-held calculator and 10 copies of orders.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7M-F3(RC)

Phase: 2

Title: Patient Administration (RC)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Off AOC: 67E

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is designed to provide the AMEDD officer with a working knowledge of planning, organizing, directing, and controlling patient administration related aspects of a health care delivery program. Additionally this program will be an integral part of a command headquarters, or the patient administration activity of a health service facility or unit. Also, support will be provided as a fixed or field medical treatment facility during peacetime, in a theater of operations, or during contingency operations.

Prerequisite: Nonactive duty prior service Reserve Component AMEDD officer in the grade of O4 or below. Must have an Academy of Health Sciences Certificate of Eligibility for completion of Phase 1 correspondence course. Must also have completed the AMEDD Officer Basic Course or equivalent. Selection priority is given to individuals currently assigned or enroute to 70E67 duties. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Attendance of this course is mandatory for award of the 70E67 AOC.

Special Information: Student should bring Class A uniform; a hand-held calculator; and 10 copies of their orders. Must be financially prepared to handle 2 weeks' lodging (when post billeting is unavailable).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7M-F7

Title: Brigade Surgeon

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course is targeted for Medical Corps officers assigned as Brigade Surgeons. Provides leader development which includes both military training and military medical training that parallels the professional development of medical skills for MC officers. Strategy emphasizes leader development with logical, sequential, and progressive training programs that meet needs for skills, knowledge, and attitudes in specific duty positions as incurred in advanced rank and responsibilities. Major areas of instruction include: command and staff duties and responsibilities of the Brigade Surgeon; the organization of a brigade; doctrinal health service support to a brigade; division-level health service support to a brigade; as well as brigade level professional development. Course is designed to build upon previous experiences and training received in the Officer Basic Course; Combat Casualty Care Course;

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

Combat Casualty Management Course; and to set the stage for subsequent MC education and training in the Officer Advanced Course, pre-command and senior service colleges.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component commissioned Medical Corps officers; grade of CPT/MAJ. Must have actual or anticipated assignment as a Brigade Surgeon. Must possess a SECRET security clearance for selected portions of instruction within this course. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7M-F8

Title: Division Surgeon

Length: 1 Week

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course is targeted for Medical Corps officers assigned as Division Surgeons. Provides leader development which includes both military training and military medical training that parallels the professional development of medical skills for MC officers. Strategy emphasizes leader development with logical, sequential, and progressive training programs that meet needs for skills, knowledge, and attitudes in specific duty positions as incurred in advanced rank and responsibilities. Major areas of instruction include: command and staff duties and responsibilities of the Brigade Surgeon; the organization of a brigade; doctrinal health service support to a brigade; division-level health service support to a brigade; as well as brigade level professional development. Course is designed to build upon previous experiences and training received in the Officer Basic Course, the Brigade Surgeon Course, Officer Advanced Course; and to set the stage for subsequent MC education and training in pre-command and senior services colleges.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component commissioned officer in Medical Corps; grade of CPT/MAJ. Must have actual or anticipated assignment as a Brigade Surgeon. Possess a SECRET security clearance for selected portions of course instruction. Must meet height and weight standards IAW 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7M-F9

Title: AMEDD TDA Pre-Command

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is designed specifically for Commanders/Deputy Commanders of MEDCEN, MEDDAC, and DENTAC. It includes topics and instructional methodology to provide a complete overview of the roles, responsibilities, relationships, and risks of command. Critical management and leadership skills are emphasized.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers, Active Duty, of the Medical Corps, Dental Corps, and MSC Corps who have been selected for command positions. Must have completed the Pre-Command Course (2G-F22) at Fort Leavenworth (waiverable on a case-by-case basis). Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: There are five phases to this pre-command training as outlined: Phase I, Self Study; Phase II, Fort Leavenworth course; Phase III, AHS course; Phase IV, Language training, if required; Phase V, Legal orientation, if required.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F20

Title: Medical Logistics Management

Length: 10 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Off AOC: 67K

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Principles and techniques used in the management of logistical functions in Army hospitals and TOE medical units. Procurement, stock control, property book management, storage and quality control procedures as relate to Class VIII supplies. Mobilization programs and medical assemblages. Combat service support organizations as pertain to Class VIII support in a theater of operations (TOPNS).

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component commissioned Medical Service Corps officers (grade O1-O4) and warrant officers (670A); Department of the Army civilians (grade GS7 and above). Actual or anticipated assignment to medical logistics duties. Completion of AMEDD Officer Basic Course or equivalent. Obligated service for Active

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

Component: one year. Department of the Army civilians must be employed in medical logistical managerial positions. Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Military graduates of this course upon completion of one year on-the-job experience (OJE) as a Health Services Materiel Officer may request secondary AOC 67A78. Civilian quotas (space available basis) may be requested through civilian personnel office channels from Headquarters, Health Services Command, ATTN: HSPE-CT, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6000 (funding to be provided by requesting agency).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F20(RC)

Phase: 2

Title: Medical Logistics Management (RC)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Off AOC: 67K

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Consists of 80 hours resident training in principles and techniques used in the management of logistical functions in Army hospitals and TOE medical units: procurement, stock control, property book management, storage and quality control procedures as relate to Class VIII supplies; mobilization programs and medical assemblages; and combat service support organizations as pertain to Class VIII support in a Theater of Operations (TOPNS).

Prerequisite: Nonactive duty prior service Reserve Components. Commissioned AMEDD officer in Medical Service Corps in grade of Major or below. Current or anticipated assignment to logistical related duties within the Reserve structure. Completion of AMEDD Officer Basic Course or equivalent. Academy of Health Sciences Certificate of Eligibility for completion of correspondence course must be forwarded with application for resident portion of this course (Phase 2). Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: A secondary AOC of 67K may be requested by military graduates of this course upon completion of 12 months on-the-job experience (OJE) as a Health Services Materiel Officer. Incoming students report to Bldg 367 (open 24 hrs). Recommend bringing paper/pens/pocket calculator; uniform is Class A or B (AG415); and 10 copies of orders. Graduation ceremony in AM on last day of course (you are free to depart afterwards).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8B-F22/551-F22

Title: Automated Inventory Management (TAMMIS/MEDSUP)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Automated inventory systems and procedures using TAMMIS/MEDSUP in the management of medical supplies. Along with hands-on (button pushing) training in operating the system, emphasis will be placed on understanding the use of the system in decision making processes, problem solving and system management needed to operate an Automated Stock Record Account.

Prerequisite: Active Army (officer/enlisted) and Department of the Army civilian (DAC). Officer (01-04); enlisted (E5 and above); Department of the Army civilian (GS5 and above). Assigned or have tentative assignment to duties with Automated Stock Record Account in an AMEDD activity. Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Civilian quotas requested through civilian personnel office channels; requesting agency must provide funds for travel and per diem). Active Army applications and/or request for individual quotas should be forwarded to HQS, MEDCOM, ATTN: HSLO-MS, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6000.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 800-91M10

Title: Hospital Food Service Specialist (Basic)

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To train enlisted personnel in medical nutrition care operations to include clinical dietetic concepts and functions, modified and regular diet

Table 4-1
Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081—Continued

preparation and patient meal service assembly and service, and Army medical field feeding concepts and functions in a mobile environment.

Prerequisite: Active Army SPC and below, Reserve Components and DoD civilians. Active Army SPC(P) are not eligible. Soldiers must meet the physical demands and qualifications for initial award of MOS listed in AR 611-201. Height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Minimum service time requirement for Active Component: 9 months. Service remaining requirement for Reserve Components governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200 as applicable.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 800-91M10(RC)

Phase: 2

Title: Hospital Food Service Specialist (Basic)(RC)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Academy of Health Sciences - SC: 081

Enl MOS: 91M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide Reserve Component enlisted personnel with skills to perform basic clinical dietetics, modified food preparation, and patient food service procedures as required for personnel occupying duty in MOS 91M duty positions in AMEDD medical treatment facilities (MTF). Course is designed in three phases: Phase 1 consists of correspondence study; Phase 2 (as noted above) is the resident portion; and Phase 3 consists of on-the-job experience (OJE) at selected/authorized Army MTF. In order to request award of MOS 91M, individual must forward the following documents to the Commandant, Academy of Health Sciences, ATTN: MCCS-HSR (Reserve Component Support Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6199: (1) Academy of Health Sciences Certificate of Eligibility for completion of correspondence studies; (2) Academy of Health Sciences Certificate of Training for completion of resident course; (3) Statement of Proficiency from Chief, Nutritional Care Division, certifying to the individual's proficiency in performing 91M duties at a medical treatment facility. The Commandant, AHS, will grant authority to the Unit Commander to award MOS 91M.

Prerequisite: Nonactive duty prior service Reserve Components. Grade E5 and below (waiver by Commandant, Academy of Health Sciences). Possess MOS 92G. Actual or anticipated assignment in 91M duties. Physical and mental standards IAW AR 611-201; height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Normal color vision. No present evidence of active communicable disease. Minimum Aptitude Area score of 100 OF. Academy of Health Sciences Certificate of Eligibility for completion of Phase 1 (correspondence course). Service remaining requirement for Reserve Components governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: Attendees must have food service whites, fatigues with boots (BDU), and proper uniforms (AG 415 Green Shirt and Trousers/Pants/Skirts and Army Dress Green Jacket). Do not plan to depart Fort Sam Houston prior to 1500 on Friday, the closing date of a given class. Students attending the 800-91M10(RC) course do not participate in physical training. The complete Army Dress uniform is required for the graduation ceremony. Phases must be completed sequentially within three years (POC Nutrition Care Branch, DSN 471-2466).

Security Clearance: None

4-2. AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Fort Sam Houston, Texas 78234-6100

a. *Quarters.* Government on-post billeting/housing will be utilized in lieu of local off-post accommodations whenever available.

b. *Dining Facilities.* Available to all student personnel.

c. *Transportation.* Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi, etc. Local commercial bus service is available on post. Nearest air terminal to the post is San Antonio International Airport (aprx 10 miles). Suggest that mode of transportation to the post not be released until final destination is known.

d. *Orders.* Bring at least ten (10) copies unless otherwise stated in individual course prerequisites. Student personnel are cautioned to carefully read their orders prior to reporting with dependents, privately owned vehicle (POV), and household goods, (HHG); failure to do so may result in personal inconvenience and/or hardships.

e. *Reporting.* All students will report no earlier than 1600 hours on the day prior to reporting date, or no later than 1600 hours on the report date.

(1) Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) students will report to Bldg 908.

(2) Advanced Noncommissioned Officer Course (ANCOC) students will report to Bldg 592. BNCOC and ANCOC SM must be in uniform when signing in.

f. *Uniforms.* Basic issue is required (Class A/B and fatigues). Specific uniform requirements and/or equipment may be indicated in individual course prerequisites. Uniform requirements in general are prescribed in AR 670-1.

g. *Academic Records.* Permanent grades and transcripts are maintained by Academic Records Section, U.S. Army Medical Department Center and School (AMEDDC&S) for all AMEDD numbered courses of instruction taught by the AMEDD Noncommissioned Officers Academy. For Further assistance contact the Commandant, AMEDDC&S, ATTN: MCCS-HST, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 or call (DSN)471 or (C)(210) 221-8066/8959.

h. *Fund Cites.* For courses of less than 20 weeks duration (TDY & Return), fund cites are normally provided to students approximately 30 days prior to start date of course. If further assistance be required, contact the Central Training Program Division, AMEDDC&S (DSN)471 OR (C)(210) 221-8544/8538.

i. *Course Information and Class Schedules.* Course scopes and prerequisites are contained in this pamphlet; a consolidated AMEDDC&S Schedule of Classes (AMEDDC&S CIR 350-3) is published annually for each fiscal year and distributed from Nonresident Instruction Branch, AMEDDC&S.

j. *The AMEDD NCO Academy* objectives are to train NCO's to be leaders and trainers of soldiers who will supervise during peacetime and hostile environments.

k. *Transportation:* There is a military assistance booth located inside the San Antonio International Airport terminal; hours are 0530 thru the last arriving flight of the day, seven days a week (except Christmas and New Years day, in which case contact the Staff Duty Officer upon arrival at 221-3272/5994.

Table 4-2
AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Course No: 6-8-C40(42E30)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Enl MOS: 42E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide selected AMEDD enlisted personnel with the skills and knowledge required to perform duties as appropriate to the rank of SSG within the AMEDD. Apply relevant principles, concepts and techniques of resource management to resolve problems normally encountered at unit level. Participate in planning, organizing, and conducting mission specific operations under peacetime and combat conditions.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Components in rank of SGT, SGT (P) and SSG. Selections are made by Department of the Army BNCOC Automated Reservation System (BARS). Soldiers must be qualified in career management field (CMF) 91 and meet the prerequisites in AR 351-1, para 5-14. Height and weight standards must be IAW AR 600-9. Soldiers must have graduated from Primary Leadership Development training (not waiverable), and served in their unit a minimum of 6 months before being enrolled in BNCOC. Soldiers must have passed the APFT within 6 months of enrollment, and passed their SDT within 12 months. Soldiers must not have any temporary disabilities (including pregnancy) which would preclude their participation in physical training, drill, and field exercises. Minimum service time remaining requirements for Active Components is 6 months, and Reserve Components time remaining requirements are governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: Course length is 7 weeks/one day. The BNCOC and the ANCOC are under the jurisdiction of the Commandant, AMEDD NCO Academy, Academy of Health Sciences, AMEDD Center & School. Unit commanders are notified by PERSCOM with a list of qualified soldiers nine months prior to the start of each class. Commanders must

Table 4-2
AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082—Continued

screen the soldiers and their records and respond to PERSCOM with a finalized list (approximately 4-6 months out) of selected soldiers.

Applications will not be accepted from individual soldiers. The uniform requirements for the course are IAW AR 700-84. Training & Doctrine Command (TRADOC) regulation 350-24 requires all soldiers to complete the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) at their installation education center 6 months prior to arrival. Soldiers must meet the 10th grade level on their test and bring their test results with them upon reporting for training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C40(71G30)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Enl MOS: 71G3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Refer to data under course numbered 6-8-C40(91D30).

Prerequisite: Refer to prerequisites listed under course numbered 6-8-C40(91D30).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C40(76J30 TECH TNG)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 9 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Enl MOS: 76J3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide selected AMEDD enlisted personnel with the skills and knowledge required to perform duties as appropriate to the rank of SSG within the AMEDD. Apply relevant principles, concepts and techniques of resource management to resolve problems normally encountered at unit level. Participate in planning, organizing, and conducting mission specific operations under peacetime and combat conditions. Provide the Medical Supply NCO with the technical medical materiel skills needed to perform effectively in middle and upper level logistics positions. Provide technical expertise in AMEDD computerized systems, to include the AMEDD Property Accounting System (AMEDDPAS), the Medical Stock Control System (MEDSTOC), and the Theater Army Medical Management Information System (TAMMIS). The curriculum also includes Manual Property Accounting Procedures, Facilities Management, MEDCASE Procedures, Services Management, Storage Procedures, Medical Quality Control Procedures, Materiel Distribution Systems, Mobilization Programs, MILSTRIP Procedures, Safety, Maintenance, Fire Protection/Prevention, and Hospital Accreditation Procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Components in rank of SGT, SGT (P) and SSG. Selections are made by Department of the Army BNCOC Automated Reservation System (BARS). Soldiers must be qualified in career management field (CMF) 91 and meet the prerequisites in AR 351-1, para 5-14. Height and weight standards must be IAW AR 600-9. Soldiers must have graduated from Primary Leadership Development training (not waiverable), and served in their unit a minimum of 6 months before being enrolled in BNCOC. Soldiers must have passed the APFT within 6 months of enrollment, and passed their SDT within 12 months. Soldiers must not have any temporary disabilities (including pregnancy) which would preclude their participation in physical training, drill, and field exercises. Minimum service time remaining requirements for Active Components is 6 months, and Reserve Components time remaining requirements are governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: Course length is nine weeks/ one day. The BNCOC and the ANCOC courses are under the jurisdiction of the Commandant, AMEDD NCO Academy, Academy of Health Sciences, AMEDD C&S. Unit commanders are notified by PERSCOM with a list of qualified soldiers nine months prior to the start of each class. Commanders must screen the soldiers and their records and respond to PERSCOM with a finalized list (approximately 4-6 months out) of selected soldiers. Applications will not be accepted from individual soldiers. The uniform requirements for the course are IAW AR 700-84. Training & Doctrine Command (TRADOC) regulation 350-24 requires all soldiers to complete the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) at their

Table 4-2**AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082—Continued**

installation education center 6 months prior to arrival. Soldiers must meet the 10th grade level on their test and bring their test results with them upon reporting for training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C40(91A30)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Enl MOS: 91A3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide selected AMEDD enlisted personnel with the skills and knowledge required to perform duties as appropriate to the rank of SSG within the AMEDD. Apply relevant principles, concepts and techniques of resource management to resolve problems normally encountered at unit level. Participate in planning, organizing, and conducting mission specific operations under peacetime and combat conditions.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Components in rank of SGT, SGT (P) and SSG. Selections are made by Department of the Army BNCOC Automated Reservation System (BARS). Soldiers must be qualified in career management field (CMF) 91 and meet the prerequisites in AR 351-1, para 5-14. Height and weight standards must be IAW AR 600-9. Soldiers must have graduated from Primary Leadership Development training (not waiverable), and served in their unit a minimum of 6 months before being enrolled in BNCOC. Soldiers must have passed the APFT within 6 months of enrollment, and passed their SDT within 12 months. Soldiers must not have any temporary disabilities (including pregnancy) which would preclude their participation in physical training, drill, and field exercises. Minimum service time remaining requirements for Active Components is 6 months, and Reserve Components time remaining requirements are governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: Course length is 7 weeks/one day. The BNCOC and the ANCOE are under the jurisdiction of the Commandant, AMEDD NCO Academy, Academy of Health Sciences, AMEDD Center & School. Unit commanders are notified by PERSCOM with a list of qualified soldiers nine months prior to the start of each class. Commanders must screen the soldiers and their records and respond to PERSCOM with a finalized list (approximately 4-6 months out) of selected soldiers. Applications will not be accepted from individual soldiers. The uniform requirements for the course are IAW AR 700-84. Training & Doctrine Command (TRADOC) regulation 350-24 requires all soldiers to complete the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) at their installation education center 6 months prior to arrival. Soldiers must meet the 10th grade level on their test and bring their test results with them upon reporting for training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C40(91B30 TECH TNG)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 17 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Enl MOS: 91B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides selected AMEDD Non-Commissioned Officers with the skills and knowledge to: perform duties appropriate to the rank of SSG; apply relevant principles, concepts, and techniques of resource management to resolve problems normally encountered at unit level; and participate in planning, organizing, and conducting of mission specific operations under peacetime and combat conditions. Provides medical skills and knowledge to function on a modern battlefield or in garrison pre-hospital care and emergency/ambulatory treatment facilities. The course offers a broad field of subjects such as: far forward battlefield care; principles and procedures of triage; physical assessment of body systems; anatomy and physiology; pharmacology; diseases and disorders; advanced trauma management skills; and treating minor medical problems.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Components. Possess MOS 91B at rank of SGT or SSG, and be selected by the Department of the Army BNCOC Automated Reservation System. Meet BNCOC prerequisites in AR 351-1, paragraphs 5-14 and 5-18. Meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. No temporary disability (including pregnancy) that precludes physical training, drill and field exercises in

Table 4-2**AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082—Continued**

excess of one week (resubmit application upon termination of temporary limitations). Minimum service remaining requirements for Active Components: 13 months upon completion of the course. (SM must reenlist or extend to meet service remaining requirements prior to arrival at the course). Service remaining requirements for Reserve Components governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: This course is under the jurisdiction of the Commandant of the AMEDD NCO Academy, Academy of Health Sciences. It is 17 weeks/one day in length consisting of three weeks CLT and 12 weeks advanced MOS specific training. PERSCOM identifies and notifies unit commanders of qualified AA soldiers approximately nine months prior to each class. Selected individuals must bring a copy of DA Form 2 and 2-1; and complete initial issue of uniforms as prescribed in AR 700-84. Individuals are encouraged to take and bring the results of the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE, Level A) offered at local education centers. Preparatory courses recommended for the MOS specific training portion include the BESP math course and/or 91B preparatory course, both available at local education centers. A Medical NCO Sustainment (91B) Correspondence Course is available through Extension Services Division, Academy of Health Sciences.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C40(91C30)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Enl MOS: 91C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides selected AMEDD non-commissioned officers with the skills and knowledge to: perform duties appropriate to the rank of SSG; apply relevant principles, concepts, and techniques of resource management to resolve problems normally encountered at unit level; and participate in planning, organizing, and conducting of mission specific operations under peacetime and combat conditions.

Prerequisite: Active Army (AA) and Reserve Components (RC). Qualified in Career Management Field 91 at rank of SPC(P), SGT, or SSG and be selected by the Department of the Army BNCOC Automated Reservation System (BARS). Meet BNCOC prerequisites in AR 351-1 para 5-14 and 5-18. Meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. No temporary disability (including pregnancy) that precludes physical training, drill, and field exercises in excess of one week (resubmit application upon termination of temporary limitations to PERSCOM). Minimum service remaining requirements for Active Components: 6 months upon completion of the course. (SM must reenlist or extend to meet service-remaining requirements prior to arrival at the course.) Service remaining requirements for Reserve Components are governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: This course is under the jurisdiction of the Commandant of the AMEDD NCO Academy, Academy of Health Sciences. PERSCOM identifies and notifies unit commanders of qualified Active Army soldiers approximately nine months prior to each class. Selected individuals must bring a copy of DA Form 2 and 2-1; and complete initial issue of uniforms as prescribed in AR 700-84. Individuals are encouraged to take and bring the results of the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE, Level A) offered at local Education Centers.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C40(91D30)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Enl MOS: 91D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides selected AMEDD non-commissioned officers with the skills and knowledge to: perform duties appropriate to the rank of SSG; apply relevant principles, concepts, and techniques of resource management to resolve problems normally encountered at unit level; and participate in planning, organizing, and conducting of mission specific operations under peacetime and combat conditions.

Prerequisite: Active Army (AA) and Reserve Components (RC). Qualified in Career Management Field 91 at rank of SPC(P), SGT, or SSG and be selected by the Department of the Army BNCOC Automated

Table 4-2**AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082—Continued**

Reservation System (BARS). Meet BNCOC prerequisites in AR 351-1 para 5-14 and 5-18. Meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. No temporary disability (including pregnancy) that precludes physical training, drill, and field exercises in excess of one week (resubmit application upon termination of temporary limitations to PERSCOM). Minimum service remaining requirements for Active Components: 6 months upon completion of the course. (SM must reenlist or extend to meet service-remaining requirements prior to arrival at the course.) Service remaining requirements for Reserve Components are governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: This course is under the jurisdiction of the Commandant of the AMEDD NCO Academy, Academy of Health Sciences. PERSCOM identifies and notifies unit commanders of qualified Active Army soldiers approximately nine months prior to each class. Selected individuals must bring a copy of DA Form 2 and 2-1; and complete initial issue of uniforms as prescribed in AR 700-84. Individuals are encouraged to take and bring the results of the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE, Level A) offered at local Education Centers.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C40(91E30 TECH TNG)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 9 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Enl MOS: 91E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide selected AMEDD enlisted personnel with the skills and knowledge required to perform duties as appropriate to the rank of SSG within the AMEDD. Apply relevant principles, concepts and techniques of resource management to resolve problems normally encountered at unit level. Participate in planning, organizing, and conducting mission specific operations under peacetime and combat conditions. Provide career oriented NCOs with the technical skills necessary to manage a dental facility on a modern battlefield or in a garrison environment. Course incorporates subjects in areas of Dental Science, Health Care Administration, Health Care Organization and Analysis, and Military and Medical Jurisprudence.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Components in rank of SGT, SGT (P) and SSG. Selections are made by Department of the Army BNCOC Automated Reservation System (BARS). Soldiers must be qualified in career management field (CMF) 91 and meet the prerequisites in AR 351-1, para 5-14. Height and weight standards must be IAW AR 600-9. Soldiers must have graduated from Primary Leadership Development training (not waiverable), and served in their unit a minimum of 6 months before being enrolled in BNCOC. Soldiers must have passed the APFT within 6 months of enrollment, and passed their SDT within 12 months. Soldiers must not have any temporary disabilities (including pregnancy) which would preclude their participation in physical training, drill, and field exercises. Minimum service time remaining requirements for Active Components is 6 months, and Reserve Components time remaining requirements are governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: Course length is 7 weeks/one day. The BNCOC and the ANCO are under the jurisdiction of the Commandant, AMEDD NCO Academy, Academy of Health Sciences, AMEDD Center & School. Unit commanders are notified by PERSCOM with a list of qualified soldiers nine months prior to the start of each class. Commanders must screen the soldiers and their records and respond to PERSCOM with a finalized list (approximately 4-6 months out) of selected soldiers. Applications will not be accepted from individual soldiers. The uniform requirements for the course are IAW AR 700-84. Training & Doctrine Command (TRADOC) regulation 350-24 requires all soldiers to complete the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) at their installation education center 6 months prior to arrival. Soldiers must meet the 10th grade level on their test and bring their test results with them upon reporting for training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C40(91F30)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC:

Table 4-2**AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082—Continued**

082

Enl MOS: 91F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Refer to data under course numbered 6-8-C40 (91D30).

Prerequisite: Refer to prerequisites listed under course numbered 6-8-C40(91D30).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C40(91G30)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Enl MOS: 91G3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Refer to data under course numbered 6-8-C40(91D30).

Prerequisite: Refer to prerequisites listed under course numbered 6-8-C40(91D30).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C40(91K30 TECH TNG)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 10 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Enl MOS: 91K3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide selected AMEDD enlisted personnel with the skills and knowledge required to perform duties as appropriate to the grade of E6 within the AMEDD. Apply relevant principles, concepts and techniques of resource management to resolve problems normally encountered at unit level. Participate in planning, organizing, and conducting mission specific operations under peacetime and combat conditions. Provide knowledge and skills in the techniques and procedures to be performed by medical laboratory specialists and/or NCOICs in medical laboratories: anatomy and physiology related to clinical pathology; clinical chemistry; toxicology; mathematics; urinalysis; immunology; hematology; immunohematology; bacteriology; virology; parasitology; and management, administration, and supply as pertain to the clinical laboratory. Students rotate through five (5) major lab areas; chemistry, hematology, immunohematology, immunology and microbiology. Develop proficiency in clinical, investigative, and control procedures as utilized in military medical laboratories.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Components (Active Army must be in grade SPC(P) and above). Have a minimum of 12 months of clinical laboratory experience. Individuals possessing MOS 01H must have completed a minimum of 12 months at their assigned Research Laboratory. Students must have completed the 92B Preparatory Correspondence Course (not waiverable). Students must meet the prerequisites listed AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14 and 5-18 and those listed in AR 611-201 and AR 600-9. Students must not have any temporary disabilities (including pregnancy) precluding physical training, drill and field exercises. Minimum service time remaining requirements for Active Component: 30 months. Service remaining requirement for Reserve Components governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: Course length is 10 weeks/ one day and includes advanced technical training. This course is under the jurisdiction of the Commandant, AMEDD NCO Academy, Academy of Health Sciences. PERSCOM identifies and notifies unit commanders of qualified AA soldiers approximately nine months prior to each class. Commanders will verify that selectees meet all prerequisites four to six months prior to each class so that PERSCOM can schedule qualified selectees. College level course in chemistry and algebra are highly recommended. Official high school/college transcripts required. Request for waivers must be submitted to Chief, Enlisted Division, AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100. Clothing requirements must be met IAW AR 700-84.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C40(91M30 TECH TNG)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 13 Weeks

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC:

Table 4-2
AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC:
082—Continued

082

Enl MOS: 91M3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide selected AMEDD enlisted personnel with the skills and knowledge required to perform duties as appropriate to the rank of SSG within the AMEDD. Apply relevant principles, concepts and techniques of resource management to resolve problems normally encountered at unit level. Participate in planning, organizing, and conducting mission specific operations under peacetime and combat conditions. Provides the Hospital Food Service NCO with the ability to integrate the leadership and technical skills in the areas of nutrition and dietetics principles, food production, subsistence management, dietary management of food service, and patient care.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Components in rank of SGT, SGT (P) and SSG. Selections are made by Department of the Army BNCOC Automated Reservation System (BARS). Soldiers must be qualified in career management field (CMF) 91 and meet the prerequisites in AR 351-1, para 5-14. Height and weight standards must be IAW AR 600-9. Soldiers must have graduated from Primary Leadership Development training (not waiverable), and served in their unit a minimum of 6 months before being enrolled in BNCOC. Soldiers must have passed the APFT within 6 months of enrollment, and passed their SDT within 12 months. Soldiers must not have any temporary disabilities (including pregnancy) which would preclude their participation in physical training, drill, and field exercises. Minimum service time remaining requirements for Active Components is 6 months, and Reserve Components time remaining requirements are governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: Course length is 13 weeks. The BNCOC and the ANCOC course is under the jurisdiction of the Commandant, AMEDD NCO Academy, Academy of Health Sciences, AMEDD Center & School. Unit commanders are notified by PERSCOM with a list of qualified soldiers nine months prior to the start of each class. Commanders must screen the soldiers and their records and respond to PERSCOM with a finalized list (approximately 4-6 months out) of selected soldiers. Applications will not be accepted from individual soldiers. The uniform requirements for the course are IAW AR 700-84. Training & Doctrine Command (TRADOC) regulation 350-24 requires all soldiers to complete the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) at their installation education center 6 months prior to arrival. Soldiers must meet the 10th grade level on their test and bring their test results with them upon reporting for training. Soldiers are encouraged to improve their ability to work with fractions, percentages, and decimals prior to arriving for training. Soldiers must have Hospital White uniforms in their possession for this training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C40(91P30)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Enl MOS: 91P3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Refer to data under course numbered 6-8-C40(91D30).

Prerequisite: Refer to prerequisites listed under course numbered 6-8-C40(91D30).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C40(91Q30)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Enl MOS: 91Q3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Provide selected AMEDD enlisted personnel with the skills and knowledge required to perform duties as appropriate to the rank of SSG within the AMEDD. Apply relevant principles, concepts and techniques of resource management to resolve problems normally encountered at unit level. Participate in planning, organizing, and conducting mission specific operations under peacetime and combat conditions.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Components in rank of SGT, SGT (P) and SSG. Selections are made by Department of the Army

Table 4-2
AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC:
082—Continued

BNCOC Automated Reservation System (BARS). Soldiers must be qualified in career management field (CMF) 91 and meet the prerequisites in AR 351-1, para 5-14. Height and weight standards must be IAW AR 600-9. Soldiers must have graduated from Primary Leadership Development training (not waiverable), and served in their unit a minimum of 6 months before being enrolled in BNCOC. Soldiers must have passed the APFT within 6 months of enrollment, and passed their SDT within 12 months. Soldiers must not have any temporary disabilities (including pregnancy) which would preclude their participation in physical training, drill, and field exercises. Minimum service time remaining requirements for Active Components is 6 months, and Reserve Components time remaining requirements are governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: Course length is 7 weeks/one day. The BNCOC and the ANCOC are under the jurisdiction of the Commandant, AMEDD NCO Academy, Academy of Health Sciences, AMEDD Center & School. Unit commanders are notified by PERSCOM with a list of qualified soldiers nine months prior to the start of each class. Commanders must screen the soldiers and their records and respond to PERSCOM with a finalized list (approximately 4-6 months out) of selected soldiers. Applications will not be accepted from individual soldiers. The uniform requirements for the course are IAW AR 700-84. Training & Doctrine Command (TRADOC) regulation 350-24 requires all soldiers to complete the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) at their installation education center 6 months prior to arrival. Soldiers must meet the 10th grade level on their test and bring their test results with them upon reporting for training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C40(91R30 TECH TNG)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 14 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Enl MOS: 91R3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide AMEDD enlisted personnel with the skills and knowledge required to perform duties as appropriate to the rank of SSG within the AMEDD. Apply relevant principles, concepts and techniques of resource management to resolve problems normally encountered at unit level. Participate in planning, organizing, and conducting mission specific operations under peacetime and combat conditions. Provide supervisory skills in unit and contract administration; food hygiene, safety, and quality assurance procedures; procurement and surveillance inspection of subsistence; veterinary aspects of nuclear, biological and chemical operations (NBC); veterinary preventive medicine; food establishment sanitation; deterioration of subsistence; and meat and waterfood technology.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Components in the rank of SPC(P) and above). Students must meet the prerequisites listed in AR 351-1 (paragraphs 5-14 and 5-18), AR 611-201 and AR 600-9. Students must not have any temporary disabilities (including pregnancy) which prohibit physical training, drill and ceremonies, or participating in field training exercises. The minimum service time remaining requirement for active army is 11 months. Minimum service time remaining requirements for reserve components are governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200. Students must have completed the Animal Care Specialist basic sustainment(91T) correspondence course.

Special Information: Course length is 14 weeks/one day and includes advanced technical training. This course is under the jurisdiction of the Commandant, AMEDD NCO Academy, Academy of Health Sciences. PERSCOM is responsible for identifying qualified active army soldiers and providing a list of selectees to their respective commanders approximately nine months prior to each class. Commanders will verify that their personnel meet all prerequisites for training and will provide PERSCOM with a list of the eligible individuals four to six months prior to each class. Qualified selectees will then be scheduled for training. Uniform requirements are IAW AR 700-84.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C40(91S30)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC:

Table 4-2
AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC:
082—Continued

082

Enl MOS: 91S3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Refer to data under course numbered 6-8-C40(91D30).

Prerequisite: Refer to prerequisites listed under course numbered 6-8-C40(91D30).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C40(91T30 TECH TNG)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 16 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Enl MOS: 91T3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provide Veterinary Animal Care Specialist with an overview of their responsibilities as senior NCOs within the Army Medical Department. Emphasis will be placed on veterinary unit administration, advanced medical skill level training, basic computer skills, research and development laboratory animal care, and preventive medicine programs. Additionally, emphasis will be given to leadership situations involving practical problems of administrative control in veterinary TOE units, in training and operation positions at major veterinary units and in Animal Disease Prevention and Control (ADPAC) Facilities.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Components in the rank of SPC(P) and above). Students must meet the prerequisites listed in AR 351-1 (paragraphs 5-14 and 5-18), AR 611-201 and AR 600-9. Students must not have any temporary disabilities (including pregnancy) which prohibit physical training, drill and ceremonies, or participating in field training exercises. The minimum service time remaining requirement for active army is 13 months. Minimum service time remaining requirements for reserve components are governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200. Students must have completed the Veterinary Food Inspection Specialist Basic Sustainment (91R) Correspondence Course.

Special Information: Course length is 16 weeks/one day and includes advance technical training. This course is under the jurisdiction of the Commandant, AMEDD NCO Academy, Academy of Health Sciences. PERSCOM is responsible for identifying qualified active duty soldiers and providing a list of selectees to their respective commanders approximately nine months prior to each class. Commanders will verify that their personnel meet all prerequisites for training and will provide PERSCOM with a list of the eligible individuals four to six months prior to each class. Qualified selectees will then be scheduled for training. Uniform requirements are IAW AR 700-84.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C40(91V30)

Title: AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)

Length: 7 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Enl MOS: 91V3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Refer to data under course numbered 6-8-C40(91D30).

Prerequisite: Refer to prerequisites listed under course numbered 6-8-C40(91D30).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C42

Title: AMEDD NCO Advanced (NCOES)

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Enl MOS: 91B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The training will stress technical, tactical, and leadership skills, combat/combat support/combat service support, general military knowledge and MOS skills required to function effectively as a noncommissioned officer in the AMEDD in support of the AirLand Battle concept.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. DA selected AMEDD NCO in grade of E6 or on current E7 promotion list. Selected by Department of the Army Advanced Noncommissioned Officer Education System (NCOES) selection board. Possess MOS in career management field (CMF) 91, to include 01H. Must not have more than 17 years active

Table 4-2
AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC:
082—Continued

service at the time of selection. Minimum service time remaining requirement for Active Components: 6 months. Service remaining requirement for Reserve Components governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200. (Graduates of advanced level correspondence course are not eligible.) Meet the physical fitness and weight control standards outlined in AR 350-15 and AR 600-9. Must complete a test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) Level D at local education center, achieving a tenth grade reading level. Active and AGR personnel 40 years old and over prior to 1 Jan 89 must complete medical screening at their installation before attending the course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report. Soldiers who have a permanent (Category III and IV) profiles must have been approved for retention by a medical screening board (a copy of board results must be presented when reporting for training).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6-8-C42(91M TECH TNG)

Title: AMEDD NCO Advanced (NCOES)

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) - SC: 082

Enl MOS: 91M3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Provides training in clinical dietetics and administrative aspects of the hospital nutrition care operation for fixed and non-fixed medical treatment facilities. Emphasis is placed on MOS 91M tasks as designated for skill level 4 and 5 (diet calculations, inservice training methods, and resource management skills, to include personnel, materiel, and finance).

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components (SSG and above). Active Component personnel are selected by the DA selection board for ANCOC, and must have completed the AMEDD Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course. Reserve Component SSG personnel must have completed the 91M30 Correspondence Course. All students must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Attendees must bring BDU's with boots, appropriate shoes and clothing for physical training, and proper uniform (AG 415 green shirt and trousers/pants/skirts and Army Dress Green Jacket). Do not plan to depart Fort Sam Houston prior to 1200 on Friday, the closing date of a given class.

Security Clearance: None

4-3. Department of Joint Medical Readiness Training - SC: 767

Fort Sam Houston, TX

a. Quarters. Government on-post billeting (hutment/tents) at Camp Bullis will be utilized in lieu of local off-post accommodations.

b. Dining. Facilities or government rations will be available to all student personnel.

c. Transportation. Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi, etc. Nearest air terminal to the post is San Antonio International Airport (approximately 10 miles). Bus service from the airport to Camp Bullis will be conducted on an as needed basis between 1100 and 1400 on arrival date. Report directly to the Military Reception Desk. Bus service will also be conducted on graduation day, to the airport.

d. Orders. Bring copies as appropriate to service specific requirement.

e. Reporting. Students will report directly to Building 5118, Camp Bullis, Texas, between 1200 and 1600 on Thursday. Camp Bullis is located 18 miles northwest of San Antonio on FM 1535 (NW Military Highway).

f. Uniforms. The military uniform (fatigue/utility) will be worn exclusively from the time you arrive at Camp Bullis until you depart. Laundry facilities are not available.

g. Military Bearing. Individuals with profiles that preclude strenuous activities should postpone attendance. Females who are pregnant (regardless of what stage) will not be accepted for attendance.

h. Course Information. This is a tri-service postgraduate medical course presented by the Dept of Joint Medical Readiness Training (DJMRT). Course is approved for 73 hours Category I Continuing Medical Education credits. Additional information is available by contacting the Department of Resident Instruction, (DSN)471-4177/3587 or (C)(512)221-4177/3587. Correspondence may be addressed to Commander, DJMRT, Bldg 133, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-5000.

Table 4-3
Department of Joint Medical Readiness Training - SC: 767

Course No: 6A-C4

Title: Combat Casualty Care

Length: 8 Days

Location: Department of Joint Medical Readiness Training - SC: 767

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To prepare medical department officers destined to serve at Echelon II - III to function on an integrated battlefield during a mid-to-high intensity conflict at forward points in the casualty care systems. The practical goal is to develop skills to the level where casualties can be successfully assessed and managed to be returned to duty or evacuated to the rear as the conditions of the individual and the environment dictate.

Instructional objectives include Advance Trauma Life Support (ATLS) for physicians, dentists, and physician assistants (others must contact DJMRT for approval to audit ATLS), Army nurses attend the Combat Trauma Nurse Course (CTNC), participative training in NBC warfare defense, and day-and-night tactical maneuvers, application of medical concepts and skills in the field environment prevention and treatment of combat related diseases. The course is conducted by the Department of Joint Medical Readiness Training (DJMRT) at Camp Bullis, TX. This course is a tri-service postgraduate medical course under the auspices of the Academy of Health Sciences, AMEDD Center and School, and has been approved for 73 hours of Category I Continuing Medical Education (CME) credit.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. Students are selected IAW guidelines from The Surgeons General of the Army, Navy, and Air Force. Active Army students are selected by the appropriate OTSG Branch Office at HQDA PERSCOM. ARNG students are selected by The Surgeon, National Guard Bureau (NGB); USAR students are selected by the Special Officer Division, U.S. Army Reserve Personnel Center (ARPERCEN). Attendance priority is Medical Corps (minimum class composition for each component is 50% MC) followed by PA, DC, AN and MS(68). Members of the VC and AMSC may attend as students at the discretion of their career advisors when the authorized quotas are not filled. PA students are primarily W3/W4. MS(67) officers are not identified as students, but as TAC officers grades O2/O3. Students and TACs must meet height/weight and APFT requirements IAW current Army regulations. Pregnant officers will not be allowed in the course due to strenuous physical activities and the potential for injury.

Special Information: Reservations must be made on the Army Training Requirements and Resources System (ATRRS) at least 30 days prior to start date in order to receive the Pre-Course Information packet. Orders must reflect Camp Bullis, TX. Students report NLT 1400 on report date (Thursday). Upon arrival at the San Antonio International Airport, students should report to the Military Reception Desk. Students are then bussed to Camp Bullis. On graduation day they are returned to the airport between 1230-1300. Airline reservations should not be made prior to 1600 on the closing date of the course. TAC officers should arrive on Wednesday for briefing at 0800 on Thursday (before class starts). Uniform and gear are identified in the Pre-Course information packet. Questions may be addressed to DJMRT: commercial Area Code 210-221-9161/0587 or DSN 471. FAX number: 9339 (with either commercial or DSN prefix data).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6A-C4A

Title: Combat Casualty Management (Echelon III)

Length: 8 Days

Location: Department of Joint Medical Readiness Training - SC: 767

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To prepare senior Active and Reserve Component commissioned medical department officers in the U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, and U.S. Air Force with new or projected assignment as commanders, administrators, or department chiefs at combat deployable medical facilities to function in leadership roles in the operational environment of a deployed Echelon III combat health support facility. Major areas of

Table 4-3
Department of Joint Medical Readiness Training - SC: 767—Continued

instruction include joint medical readiness planning; organization and capabilities of field hospitals; logistics; command and control; combat psychiatry; Deployable Medical Systems (DEPMEDS); joint medical evacuation; and a joint health service support practical exercise involving operational planning tools, formats, and review of plans and processes. Guest speaker lectures include presentations from former deployed medical operational commanding officers or Joint Task Force Surgeon; briefs on the United Nations peacekeeping operations; and briefings on military operations other than war. A course study notebook serves as a central reference to support and integrate the knowledge necessary to the joint health service support mission. This training is provided biannually in the Spring and Fall (normally March and/or October/November). er presentations. A course study notebook with pertinent reference articles, bibliographies, case study and exercise materials, and checklists serve as a central reference to support and integrate knowledge into the joint health service support mission.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. Students must be fully trained medical department officers eligible for assignment as commanders, administrators, or department chiefs at a combat deployable medical facility. Must be COL or LTC. Possess SECRET CLEARANCE for selected instruction. Meet height and weight standards IAW current Army, Navy, and Air Force regulations, as applicable.

Special Information: Reservations must be made on the Army Training Requirements and Resources System (ATRRS) at least 30 days prior to start date in order to receive the pre-course information packet. Orders must reflect destination as San Antonio, TX. Students should report NLT 1700 on date preceding start date; inprocessing will begin at 0730 on start date; an informal reception (optional) in the evening. Transportation available via taxi, Star Shuttle, or bus. Hotel rates average \$77. Do not plan to depart prior to 1300 on close date. Uniform requirements: Army — Class B; Air Force — Service Blues; Navy — Khaki/Summer White. BDU are optional for DEPMEDS exercise conducted at Camp Bullis, TX. Bring appropriate apparel when attending Winter classes. For assistance, call DJMRT: AC 210-221-9448 (DSN 471); FAX DSN 471-9339.

Security Clearance: None

4-4. Brooke Army Medical Center (BAMC) - SC: 830

Fort Sam Houston, Texas 78234-6200

a. Quarters. Normally government on-post billeting/housing will be utilized in lieu of local off-post accommodations whenever available.

b. Dining Facilities. Generally available to all student personnel.

c. Transportation. Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi, etc. Local commercial bus service is available on post. Nearest air terminal to the post is San Antonio International Airport (approximately 10 miles). Suggest that mode of transportation to the post not be released until final destination is known.

d. Orders. Bring at least seven (7) copies unless otherwise stated in individual course prerequisites. Student personnel are cautioned to carefully read their orders PRIOR TO REPORTING with dependents, privately owned vehicles (POV), and household goods (HHG); failure to do so may result in personal inconvenience and/or hardships.

e. Reporting. Students will report if possible during duty hours to the Student Company, Bldg 2791; after hours, report to the Troop Command, Bldg 2791.

f. Uniforms. Basic issue (Class A/B and fatigues) are required. Hospital whites, if required, are initially issued at Fort Sam Houston and replenished at HSC medical treatment facilities as needed. Uniform requirements, in general, are prescribed in AR 670-1. Other specific clothing requirements are outlined in individual course prerequisite.

g. Student Personnel. BAMC PAC serves all student personnel attending courses at BAMC. Should further assistance be required please contact the NCOIC at (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-3027/5003.

h. Academic Records. Permanent grades and transcripts are maintained by Academic Records Division, AHS, for all AMEDD numbered courses of instruction taught at AHS and other teaching sites

throughout CONUS. For further assistance contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SR, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8066/8959.

i. *Fund Cites.* Not applicable.

j. *Course Information and Class Schedules.* Course scopes and prerequisites are contained in this pamphlet under each respective training site; a consolidated AHS Schedule of Classes (AHS CIR 350-3) is published annually for each fiscal year and distributed from Extension Services Division, AHS.

(1) For verification of mailing list for AHS Schedule of Classes, or for a bonafide requirement for additional copies, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-ME, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6199, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-5877.

(2) For general information pertaining to the overall AMEDD course management and quota allocations, contact the Commander, USAHPSA, ATTN: SGPS-EDI, 5109 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041-3258.

(3) For specific information pertaining to any AMEDD numbered course and/or class scheduling data, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SPI (Training Input Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8377/8285.

(4) For general information concerning training activities, contact the PO&T Division (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-3490/0111. For specific information on individual courses conducted at BAMC contact the following offices directly:

(a) 311-92E20 - Cytology Specialist, call 0826 or 0652.

(b) 6G-G5 - Critical Care Nursing, call 6223 or 8531.

(c) 6F-66E - Perioperative Nursing, call 0511 or 6223.

Table 4-4

Brooke Army Medical Center (BAMC) - SC: 830

Course No: 311-M2

Title: Cytology Specialist

Length: 52 Weeks

Location: Brooke Army Medical Center (BAMC) - SC: 830

Enl ASI: M2

Scope: Course effective: 10 Mar 94

Designed to evaluate cellular elements and to make diagnoses. Cells are derived from female genital system, respiratory system, urinary system, gastrointestinal systems, breast secretions, body cavity effusions, etc. Recognition of normal inflammatory, benign and malignant conditions by analyzing cellular structures present and to make judgements as to etiology and severity of changes. Course consists of 6 months each of didactic and clinical training.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components, SGT and below. Physical and mental standards are IAW AR 611-201 as listed below for MOS 91K. Height and weight standards are IAW AR 600-9. Prerequisite MOS 91K, Medical Laboratory Specialist with one year in MOS. Degree or completion of 60 semester hours (SH) of work from an accredited college or university. Preparatory work must include minimum of 20 SH in biological sciences, 3 SH mathematics and 8 SH chemistry. Letter of recommendation from unit commander or immediate supervisor evaluating applicant's potential to complete course. Minimum service remaining requirement upon completion of course for Active duty is 30 months.

Special Information: (1) This is an interservice training course: Students must meet equivalent course prerequisites unless modified by host service. (2) This course is open to DoD civilians assigned to MEDCEN/MEDDAC. Parent unit will pay all school cost and TDY cost. (3) American Council on Education (ACE) recommendations/transcripts and AHS transcripts do not meet the college work requirements. (4) Copy of official college transcripts must be included with application. (5) Graduates of this course who possess a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college/university are eligible to sit for the American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP) Registry Examination in Cytotechnology. Official transcripts required. ASI awarded: M2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6F-F5

Title: Critical Care Nursing

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: Brooke Army Medical Center (BAMC) - SC: 830

Off SC: 8A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Table 4-4

Brooke Army Medical Center (BAMC) - SC: 830—Continued

To prepare Army Nurse Corps officers to function as entry level clinical staff nurses in critical care units or in any clinical setting which meets the environmental and nursing standards for critical care nursing.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. Members of the Army Nurse Corps (ANC). Minimum of 1 year experience as a RN, preferably with primary interest in the care of acutely ill patients. Completion of AMEDD Officer Basic Course. B.S.N. from a nationally accredited nursing program. Current and valid RN license required. GPA at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale in undergraduate courses and/or completed graduate courses. Obligated service for active components: 1 year. Obligated requirements for reserve components, IAW NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200. Must meet height and weight standards, IAW AR 600-9 and APFT standards IAW AR 350-15.

Special Information: Selected prerequisites can be waived on an individual basis by OTSG. Compliance with current PCS policy as applicable for education and training courses. This course is offered at BAMC and MAMC. Prospective applicants should contact the local Nursing Education and Staff Development Service for application procedures.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6F-66E

Title: Perioperative Nursing

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: Brooke Army Medical Center (BAMC) - SC: 830

Off AOC: 66E

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Designed to prepare junior Army Nurse Corps officers to function as first level staff nurses in the operating room. Preparation and sterilization of supplies/equipment; operative nursing aspects in special surgical fields; teaching responsibilities of OR staff nurse; principles and techniques of supervision and management of an operating room.

Prerequisite: Active Component. Member of the Army Nurse Corps (ANC). Completion of AMEDD Officer Basic Course. B.S.N. from a nursing program accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and by the Department of the Army. GPA of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale in undergraduate courses and/or completed graduate courses. Current and valid R.N. license. Obligated service for Active Component: one year. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9 and APFT standards IAW AR 350-15.

Special Information: Selected prerequisites can be waived on an individual basis by OTSG. Compliance with current PCS policy as applicable for education and training courses. This course is offered at BAMC (SC 830), MAMC (834), and WBAMC (SC 837). Contact your local Nursing Education and Staff Development Service for application procedures.

Security Clearance: None

4-5. Dwight D Eisenhower Army Medical Center (DDEAMC) - SC: 831

Fort Gordon, Georgia 30905-5060

a. *Quarters.* Normally government on-post billeting/housing will be utilized in lieu of local off-post accommodations whenever available.

b. *Dining Facilities.* Generally available to all student personnel.

c. *Transportation.* Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi, etc. local commercial bus service is available on post. Nearest air terminal to the post is the Augusta Metropolitan Airport (aprx 15 miles). Suggest that mode of transportation to the post not be released until final destination is known.

d. *Orders.* Bring at least seven (7) copies. Student personnel are cautioned to carefully read their order PRIOR TO REPORTING with dependents, privately owned vehicles (POV) and/or household goods (HHG); FAILURE to do so may result in personal inconvenience and/or hardships.

e. *Reporting.* All student will report during duty hours if possible.

(1) Officer/Warrant Officer/DAC student personnel will report to DDEAMC Personnel, Bldg 308. After duty hours report to Troop Command, Bldg 319.

(2) Enlisted student personnel will report to the Student Company, Bldg 319; after duty hours report to Troop Command, Bldg 319.

(3) International military students (officers and enlisted) will report to DDEAMC Personnel, Bldg 308. After duty hours report to Troop Command, Bldg 319.

f. Uniforms. Basic issue (Class A/B and fatigues) are required. Hospital whites are required for most courses. Uniform requirements, in general, are prescribed in AR 670-1.

g. Student Personnel. For all student personnel is located in Bldg 300. For further assistance concerning student personnel actions contact the Chief, Military Personnel Division (DSN)(780) or (C)(404)791-6263.

h. Academic Records. Permanent grades and transcripts are maintained by Academic Records Division, AHS, for all AMEDD numbered courses of instruction taught at the AHS and other teaching sites throughout CONUS. For further assistance contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SR, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8066/8959.

i. Fund Cites. Not applicable.

j. Course Information and Class Schedules. Course scopes and prerequisites are contained in this pamphlet under each respective training site; a consolidated AHS Schedule of Classes (AHS CIR 350-3) is published annually for each fiscal year and distributed from Extension Services Division, AHS.

(1) For verification of mailing list for AHS Schedule of Classes or a bonafide requirement for additional copies, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-ME, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6199, or call (DSN)471-5877 or (C)(512)221-5877.

(2) For general information pertaining to the overall AMEDD course management and quota allocations, contact the Commander, USAHPSA, ATTN: SGPS-EDI, 5109 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041-3258.

(3) For specific information pertaining to any AMEDD numbered course and/or class scheduling data, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SPI, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8377/8285.

(4) For general information concerning training activities at DDEAMC, contact the PO&T Division (DSN)780 or (C)(404)6363/6446. For specific information on the individual course conducted at DDEAMC contact the following office: 6F-66C -Psychiatric/Mental Health Nurse, call 2550/3419.

Table 4-5

Dwight D Eisenhower Army Medical Center (DDEAMC) - SC: 831

Course No: 6F-66C

Title: Psych/Mental Health Nursing

Length: 22 Weeks

Location: Dwight D Eisenhower Army Medical Center (DDEAMC) - SC: 831

Off AOC: 66C

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides Army Nurse Corps officers with necessary knowledge base and clinical skills to deliver nursing care and treatment to psychiatric patients within the hospital setting.

Prerequisite: Active Army member of Army Nurse Corps. Completion of AMEDD Officer Basic Course. B.S.N. from a nursing program accredited by an agency recognized by the U. S. Secretary of Education and DA. Current and valid RN license. Obligated service for Active Component: 1 year. GPA at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale in undergraduate courses and/or completed graduate courses. Must meet height and weight standards IAW 600-9 and APFT standards IAW AR 350-15.

Special Information: Selected prerequisites can be waived on an individual basis by OTSG. Compliance with current PCS policy as applicable for education and training courses. Prospective applicants should contact local Nursing Education and Staff Development Service for application procedures.

Security Clearance: None

4-6. Fitzsimons Army Medical Center (FAMC) - SC: 832

Aurora, Colorado 80045-5000

a. Quarters. Normally government on-post billeting/housing will be utilized in lieu of local off-post accommodations whenever available.

b. Dining Facilities. Generally available to all student personnel.

c. Transportation. Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi, etc. Local commercial bus service is available on post. Nearest air terminal to the post is Stapleton International Airport (aprx 4 miles). Suggest that mode of transportation to the post not be released until final destination is known.

d. Orders. Bring at least seven (7) copies. Student personnel are cautioned to carefully read their orders PRIOR TO REPORTING with dependents, privately owned vehicle (POV) or household goods (HHG); FAILURE to do so may result in personal inconvenience and/or hardships.

e. Reporting. All students will report during duty hours if possible.

(1) Officer/warrant officer/DAC student personnel will report to the Hospital Information Desk (Bldg 509) (ground floor).

(2) Enlisted student personnel will report to the Student Company, Building 509.

(3) International military students reporting during duty hours should telephone DPTMSEC, (C)361-3100/3932/4031. After duty hours, all IMS should report to Post Billeting Office, Bldg 400, (C)361-8903/4259.

f. Uniforms. Basic issue is required (Class A/B and fatigues); hospital whites are required for most classes. (Reference AR 670-1.)

g. Student Personnel. For assistance pertaining to International Military Students contact IMS office (C)(303)361-3100. Students other than IMS contact Military Personnel Office, Bldg 511, (DSN)943 or (C)(303)361-8103/8634.

h. Academic Records. Permanent grades & transcripts are maintained by the Academic Records Division AHS for all AMEDD numbered courses of instruction taught at AHS or other teaching sites throughout CONUS. For any further assistance contact the Commandant AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SR, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8066/8959.

i. Fund Cites. Not applicable.

j. Course Information and Class Schedules. Course scopes and prerequisites are contained in this pamphlet under each respective training site; a consolidated AHS Schedule of Classes (AHS CIR 350-3) is published annually for each fiscal year and distributed from Extension Services Division, AHS.

(1) For verification of mailing list for AHS Schedule of Classes or a bonafide requirement for additional copies contact Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-ME, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6199, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-5877.

(2) For general information pertaining to the overall management of AMEDD courses and quota allocations, contact the Commander, USAHPSA, ATTN: SGPS-EDI, 5109 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041-3258.

(3) For specific information pertaining to any AMEDD numbered course and/or class scheduling data, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SPI (Training Input Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8377/8285.

(4) For general information concerning training activities or courses conducted at FAMC, contact the PO&T office (DSN)943 or (C)(303)361-3246/8851. To obtain more detailed course data call the respective teaching area(s):

(a) 6F-F5 - Critical Care Nursing, call 8944.

(b) 6F-66E-RC - Perioperative Nursing (RC), call 8944/4396.

(c) 6H-F19 - Nuclear Pharmacy Orientation, call 8646/8749.

Table 4-6

Fitzsimons Army Medical Center (FAMC) - SC: 832

Course No: 6F-F5

Title: Critical Care Nursing

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: Fitzsimons Army Medical Center (FAMC) - SC: 832

Off SC: 8A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To prepare Army Nurse Corps officers to function as entry level critical

Table 4-6**Fitzsimons Army Medical Center (FAMC) - SC: 832—Continued**

care staff nurses in critical care units or in any clinical setting which meets the environmental and nursing standards for critical care nursing.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. Members of the Army Nurse Corps (ANC). Minimum of 1 year experience as a RN, preferably with primary interest in the care of acutely ill patients. Completion of AMEDD Officer Basic Course. B.S.N. from a nationally accredited nursing program. Current and valid RN license required. GPA at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale in undergraduate courses and/or completed graduate courses. Obligated service for Active Components: 1 Year. Obligated requirements for Reserve Components, IAW NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9 and APFT standards IAW AR 350-15.

Special Information: Selected prerequisites can be waived on an individual basis by OTSG. Compliance with current PCS policy as applicable for education and training courses. This course is offered at BAMC and FAMC. Prospective applicants should contact the local Nursing Education and Staff Development Service for application procedures.

Security Clearance: None

4-7. Madigan Army Medical Center (MAMC) - SC: 834

Tacoma, Washington 98431-5021

a. *Quarters.* Normally government on-post billeting/housing will be utilized in lieu of local off-post accommodations whenever available.

b. *Dining Facilities.* Generally available to all student personnel.

c. *Transportation.* Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi, etc. Local commercial bus service is available on post. Nearest air terminal to the post is the Seattle/Tacoma (SEA-TAC) Airport (aprx 35 miles). Suggest that mode of transportation to the post not be released until final destination is known.

d. *Orders.* Bring at least seven (7) copies. Student personnel are cautioned to carefully read their orders prior to reporting with dependents, privately owned vehicles (POV) or household goods (HHG); FAILURE to do so may result in personal inconvenience and/or hardships.

e. *Reporting.* All student personnel will report during duty hours if possible to the AMEDD Company B, Bldg 9997.

f. *Uniforms.* Basic issue is required (Class A/B and BDU's); hospital whites are required for most classes. Uniform requirements are prescribed in AR 670-1.

g. *Student Personnel.* For assistance with personnel actions contact the Chief, Personnel Div, located in Bldg 9902 (1st floor) or call (DSN)357 or (C)(296)967-6873.

h. *Academic Records.* Permanent grades and transcripts are maintained by Academic Records Division, AHS, for all AMEDD numbered courses of instruction taught at AHS and other teaching sites throughout CONUS. For further assistance, contact the Commandant AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SR, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8066/8959.

i. *Fund Cites.* Not applicable.

j. *Course Information and Class Schedules.* Course scopes and prerequisites are contained in this pamphlet under each respective training site; a consolidated AHS Schedule of Classes (AHS CIR 350-3) is published annually for each fiscal year and distributed from Extension Services Division, AHS.

(1) For verification of mailing list for AHS Schedule of Classes or a bonafide requirement for additional copies, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-ME, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6199, or call (DSN)471-5877 or (C)(512)221-5877.

(2) For general information pertaining to the overall AMEDD course management and quota allocations, please contact the Commander, USAHPSA, ATTN: SGPS-EDI, 5109 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041-3258.

(3) For specific information pertaining to any AMEDD numbered course and/or class scheduling data, contact the Commandant, AHS,

ATTN: HSHA-SPI (Training Input Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8377/8285.

(4) For general information concerning training activities at MAMC, contact the PTM&S Office at (DSN)357 or (C)(206)967-6317/6879. For specific information on the individual course conducted at MAMC contact the following office or department directly: 6F-66E - Perioperative Nursing, call 6470.

Table 4-7**Madigan Army Medical Center (MAMC) - SC: 834**

Course No: 6F-F5

Title: CRITICAL CARE NURSING

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: Madigan Army Medical Center (MAMC) - SC: 834

Off SC: 8A

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Prerequisite: N/A

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6F-66E

Title: Perioperative Nursing

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: Madigan Army Medical Center (MAMC) - SC: 834

Off AOC: 66E

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Designed to prepare junior Army Nurse Corps officers to function as first level staff nurses in the operating room. Preparation and sterilization of supplies/equipment; operative nursing aspects in special surgical fields; teaching responsibilities of OR staff nurse; principles and techniques of supervision and management of an operating room.

Prerequisite: Active Component. Member of the Army Nurse Corps (ANC). Completion of AMEDD Officer Basic Course. B.S.N. from a nursing program accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and by the Department of the Army. GPA of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale in undergraduate courses and/or completed graduate courses. Current and valid R.N. license. Obligated service for Active Component: one year. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9 and APFT standards IAW AR 350-15.

Special Information: Selected prerequisites can be waived on an individual basis by OTSG. Compliance with current PCS policy as applicable for education and training courses. This course is offered at BAMC (SC 830), MAMC (SC 834), and WBAMC (SC 837). Contact your local Nursing Education & Staff Development Service for application procedures.

Security Clearance: None

4-8. Tripler Army Medical Center, Honolulu, Hawaii—SC: 835 Honolulu, Hawaii

a. *Quarters.* Government billeting will be utilized by students in TDY enroute or TDY and return status.

b. *Dining Facilities.* Available to all student personnel.

c. *Transportation.* Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi, etc. Local commercial bus service is available. Nearest air terminal to the medical center is Honolulu International Airport (approximately 3 miles).

d. *Orders.* Bring at least seven copies. Student personnel are cautioned to carefully read their orders PRIOR TO REPORTING with dependents and household goods (HHG). FAILURE to do so may result in personal inconvenience and/or hardships.

e. *Reporting.* During normal duty hours, students will report to the Personnel Administration Center, Bldg 215. After normal duty hours, students will report to the CQ, Company B, Bldg 104.

f. *Uniforms.* Basic issue is required (Class A/B and fatigues); hospital whites are required for most classes. Uniform guidance IAW AR 670-1.

g. *Student Personnel.* For assistance with student personnel actions contact Personnel Division at (C)(808)433-6025.

h. *Academic Records.* Permanent grades and transcripts are maintained by Academic Records Division, AHS, for all AMEDD numbered courses of instruction taught at AHS and other teaching sites throughout CONUS. For further assistance contact the Commandant,

AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SR, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-4066/3959.

i. *Fund Cites.* Fund cites are issued by Program and Budget Branch of Resource Management Division, TAMC, for TDY and return students.

j. *Course Information and Class Schedules.* Course scopes and prerequisites are contained in this pamphlet under each respective training site; a consolidated AHS Schedule of Classes (AHS CIR 350-3) is published annually for each fiscal year and distributed from Extension Services Division, AHS.

(1) For verification of mailing list for AHS Schedule of Classes or a bonafide requirement for additional copies, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-ME, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6199, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-6788.

(2) For general information pertaining to the overall AMEDD course management and quota allocations, contact the Commander, USAHPSA, ATTN: SGPS-EDI, 5109 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041-3258.

(3) For specific information pertaining to any AMEDD numbered course and/or class scheduling data, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SPI (Training Input Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-0377/0285.

(4) Less Phase II include:

(a) 6F-66D - Pediatric Nursing.

(b) 6F-66G - OB/Gyn Nursing.

Table 4-8

Tripler Army Medical Center, Honolulu, Hawaii - SC: 835

Course No: 6F-66D

Title: Pediatric Nursing

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: Tripler Army Medical Center, Honolulu, Hawaii - SC: 835

Off AOC: 66D

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To prepare Army Nurse Corps officers to function as basic entry level pediatric clinical staff nurses with the ability to implement the AMEDD standards of nursing practice when caring for newborn infants, children and adolescents in the hospital setting. Emphasis is placed on student's understanding of pediatric nursing care, the acquisition of additional nursing skills, and clinical depth in the area of pediatric nursing. Major areas of instruction include: fundamental of pediatric nursing; and care of the newborn, children, and adolescents in the clinical setting.

Prerequisite: Active Components. Member of the Army Nurse Corps (ANC). Completion of AMEDD Officer Basic Course. B.S.N. from a nursing program accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and DA. Current and valid RN license required. GPA at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale in undergraduate courses and/or completed graduate courses. Obligated service for Active Components: 1 year. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9 and APFT standards IAW AR 350-15.

Special Information: Selected prerequisites can be waived on an individual basis by OTSG. Compliance with current PCS policy as applicable for education and training courses. Prospective applicants should contact the local Nursing Education and Staff Development Service for application procedures. Course is also open to DoD civilians and International Military students on a space available basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6F-66G

Title: OB/GYN Nursing

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: Tripler Army Medical Center, Honolulu, Hawaii - SC: 835

Off AOC: 66G

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To prepare first-level clinical nurses to function within the OB/GYN nursing speciality. Course instruction is presented through conferences, discussions, practical exercises, examinations, and clinical practicum. Major areas of instruction include fundamentals of OB/GYN nursing, first-level nurse function within the OB/GYN clinic, and care of the OB/GYN patient.

Prerequisite: Active Army officer in the Army Nurse Corps. Completion of the AMEDD Officer Basic Course. B.S.N. from nursing program accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and DA. Current and valid RN license required. GPA at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale in undergraduate courses and/or completed graduate courses.

Table 4-8

Tripler Army Medical Center, Honolulu, Hawaii - SC: 835—Continued

Obligated service for Active Components: 1 year. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9 and APFT standards IAW AR 350-15.

Special Information: Selected prerequisites can be waived on an individual basis by OTSG. Compliance with current PCS policy as applicable for education and training courses. Prospective applicants should contact the local Nursing Education and Staff Development Service for application procedures.

Security Clearance: None

4-9. Walter Reed Army Medical Center (WRAMC) - SC: 836
Washington, DC 20307-5001

a. *Quarters.* Normally government on-post billeting/housing will be utilized in lieu of local off-post accommodations whenever available.

b. *Dining Facilities.* Generally available for all student personnel.

c. *Transportation.* Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi, etc. Local commercial bus service is available on post. Nearest air terminal to WRAMC is Washington National Airport (approximately 7 miles). Suggest that mode of transportation to WRAMC not be released until final destination is known.

d. *Orders.* Bring at least seven (7) copies. Student personnel are cautioned to carefully read their orders prior to reporting with dependents, privately owned vehicle (POV) or household goods (HHG); failure to do so may result in personal inconvenience and/or hardships.

e. *Reporting.* During normal duty hours report to Headquarters Company, Student Detachment (Bldg 14). After duty hours report to CQ, Abrams Hall.

f. *Uniforms.* Basic issue is required (Class A/B and fatigues); hospital whites required for most classes at WRAMC. (Reference AR 670-1).

g. *Student Personnel.* For assistance concerning student personnel actions contact the Military Personnel office located in Bldg T-20 or call (DSN)291 or (C)(202)576-2779/2888.

h. *Academic Records.* Permanent grades and transcripts are maintained by Academic Records Section at AHS for all AMEDD numbered courses of instruction taught at AHS or other teaching sites throughout CONUS. For further assistance contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: MCSS-HSR, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8066/8959.

i. *Fund Cites.* Normally mailed to individual student approximately 30 days in advance of start date of course. Should further assistance be required contact the following office for courses as indicated:

(1) 300-F4 (Allergy/Clinical Immunology Specialist), DSN 662-6849 or AC 202-782-6849.

(2) 6H-F21 (Hematology/Oncology Pharmacy Service), DSN 291-1905 or AC 202-576-1906.

(3) 6F-F8 (Renal Dialysis Nurse Education), DSN 291-3633.

j. *Course Information and Class Schedules.* Course scopes and prerequisites are contained in this pamphlet under each respective training site; a consolidated AHS Schedule of Classes (AHS CIR 350-3) is published annually for each fiscal year and distributed from Extension Services Division, AHS.

(1) For verification of mailing list for AHS schedule of classes or a bonafide requirement for additional copies, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: MCCS-HSN, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6199 or (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-5877.

(2) For general information pertaining to the overall management of AMEDD Courses and quota allocations, contact the Commander, AMEDDC&S, ATTN: MCCS-HST, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100.

(3) For specific information pertaining to any AMEDD numbered course and/or class scheduling data, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: MCCS-HST (Training Input Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8377/8285.

(4) For information concerning training and/or courses conducted at WRAMC, contact the PO&T officer (DSN)662 or AC 202-782-2410 or the teaching area:

- (a) 300-F2 - Dialysis Technician, call 3633/2073.
- (b) 300-F4 - Allergy/Clinical Immunology Specialist, call 6849.
- (c) 6F-F8 - Renal Dialysis Nurse Education, call 3633.
- (d) 6H-F21 - Hematology/Oncology Pharmacy Services, call 1756/1751.
- (e) 6H-68F - Clinical Laboratory Officer, call 1210/1237.

Table 4-9
Walter Reed Army Medical Center (WRAMC) - SC: 836

Course No: 300-F2

Title: Dialysis Technician

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: Walter Reed Army Medical Center (WRAMC) - SC: 836

Enl ASI: M3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

SCOPE: Course effective: 4/1/91 Perform safe and effective hemodialysis and introduction to peritoneal dialysis treatment to include: assistance in establishment of access site; initiation, monitoring and termination of the dialysis procedure; identification, interpretation, and the correction of patient and technical complications; and maintenance of dialysis supplies and equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army, SGT and below, MOS 91C/CASP, licensed with a minimum of 1 year in MOS for 91C graduates and 18 months TIS for CASP soldiers. Physical and mental standards IAW AR 611-201; height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Good hearing and manual dexterity. No record adversely reflecting against applicant's character, honesty, or integrity. No chronic recurrent skin disorders subject to infection. No history of allergic reaction to cleaning agents, antiseptics, disinfectants, disposable or sterile gloves. No aversion to the sight of blood (statement required, attesting to same signed by applicant and a physician). Current blood test results for HBsAg, HBsAb, HBcAb, SGOT, and HIV with a statement from a physician indicating normal values. High school diploma or GED. Credit for one year high school or college level chemistry or completion of MED subcourse 803. Minimum aptitude area score of 100 ST (GT). Letter of recommendation concerning individual's potential and ability to perform under stress from Senior clinical nursing supervisor and senior clinical enlisted supervisor. Minimum service time remaining for Active Army: 17 months.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 300-F4

Title: Allergy/Clinical Immunology Specialist

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: Walter Reed Army Medical Center (WRAMC) - SC: 836

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Specialized field of allergy/clinical immunology includes areas of clinical and laboratory procedures; preparation of allergen extracts; conduct of diagnostic procedures; records and supplies; extract prescriptions; maintenance and operation of an effective Allergy/Clinical Immunology Clinic. Administering treatment for patients utilizing advanced sciences of allergy/clinical immunology in a clinical practice/rotation environment. Additional Skill Identifier (ASI) Y8 has been eliminated from the Active Army inventory.

Prerequisite: USAF enlisted personnel and DoD civilians. Active Army personnel, if trained must be funded by their units; there is no obligation to be utilized as Y8 technicians nor any annotation of Y8 in military records.

Special Information: As an interservice training course, U.S. Air Force student must meet equivalent course prerequisites unless modified by agreement with the host service.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6F-F8

Title: Renal Dialysis Nurse Education

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: Walter Reed Army Medical Center (WRAMC) - SC: 836

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To prepare the professional nurse to assume responsibilities for the critical aspects of holistic care for patients requiring dialysis treatment. The professional dialysis nurse is responsible for direct patient care, supervision of paraprofessional personnel, administration of the unit, participation in research, and patient and family standards of quality patient care. This course is organized into three phases. Phase 1: self-paced study guide (approximately 20 hours). Phase 2: resident

Table 4-9
Walter Reed Army Medical Center (WRAMC) - SC:
836—Continued

instruction at Walter Reed Army Medical Center (6 weeks). Phase 3: preceptorship (formal OJT) at designated Army dialysis unit (12 weeks). NOTE: This course is not listed as phases on ATRRS; only the resident instruction is reflected as a 6-week course.

Prerequisite: Active duty ANC officer who is a graduate of the Critical Care Nursing Course, with one year experience in critical care; also open to Department of the Army civilians (GS 9 and above) with a current valid nursing license and one year of experience in critical care. All applicants must be graduates of a School of Nursing accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and DA. ANC officers must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9 and APFT standards IAW AR 350-15.

Special Information: Selected prerequisites can be waived on an individual basis by OTSG. Compliance with current PCS policy as applicable for education and training courses. Prospective applicants should contact the local Nursing Education and Staff Development Service for application procedures.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-F19

Title: Nuclear Pharmacy Orientation

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Walter Reed Army Medical Center (WRAMC) - SC: 836

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Designed to provide basic orientation in the use and safe handling of radioisotopes currently employed in the production of radiopharmaceuticals. Subjects include quality control procedures; storage and disposal of isotopes; health physics; radiation protection concepts; inventory control; and calculation and dispensing procedures. Emphasis will be placed on specific areas of consideration.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component officers and DOD civilians. Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Active component applications are not solicited; candidates will be selected by the Office of The Surgeon General.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-F21

Title: Hematology/Oncology Pharmacy Services

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Walter Reed Army Medical Center (WRAMC) - SC: 836

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides basic orientation to handling and administration of standard and investigational chemotherapeutic agents employed in support of hematology/oncology patients. Subjects include drug storage; preparation and techniques of administration; program administration and quality control. Special emphasis placed on procedures and methods for handling/administering investigational agents and research protocol compliance. In-depth examination of human use review procedures.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components, other services, and DoD civilians. Applications are not solicited from active components; candidates will be selected by the Office of The Surgeon General. Military participants must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-71E67

Title: Clinical Laboratory Officer

Length: 52 Weeks

Location: Walter Reed Army Medical Center (WRAMC) - SC: 836

Off AOC: 71E

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Designed to prepare Medical Service Corps officers possessing required pretechnical educational qualifications to become Army Clinical Laboratory Officers. Curriculum follows but is not limited to that recommended for Schools of Medical Technology by the Board of Registry of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists. Includes test assignments, lectures, discussions, demonstrations, supervised practices, practical exams and quizzes (oral and written); subject matter includes biochemistry, hematology, bacteriology, parasitology, mycology, serology, urinalysis, blood banking, and miscellaneous related areas.

Prerequisite: Active Army only. Commissioned officer in Medical Service Corps. Grade of lieutenant/captain. Completion of AMEDD Officer Basic Course. B.S. Degree from accredited college/university to

Table 4-9**Walter Reed Army Medical Center (WRAMC) - SC: 836—Continued**

include: (a) CHEMISTRY - minimum of 16 semester hours or 24 quarter hours; 1 full academic year (2 semester hours or 3 quarter hours) general college chemistry (lec/lab) including qualitative analysis, biochemistry or organic chemistry (within past 7 years) or other course having prerequisite of 1 full academic year of general chemistry; (b) BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE - bacteriology or microbiology (within past 7 years); minimum of 16 semester hours or 24 quarter hours in general biology, zoology, physiology, comparative anatomy, parasitology, histology and genetics or other course having prerequisite of 1 full academic year work in any of preceding subjects; (c) MATH - minimum of 1 semester hour college math. Must meet height and weight standards IAW 600-9.

Special Information: Application procedures are outlined in Appendix A to AR 351-3 (including American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP) approval of educational qualifications).

Security Clearance: None

4-10. William Beaumont Army Medical Center (WBAMC) - SC: 837

El Paso, Texas 79920-5001

a. *Quarters.* Normally government on-post billeting/housing will be utilized in lieu of local off-post accommodations whenever available.

b. *Dining Facilities.* Not generally available for student personnel.

c. *Transportation.* Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi, etc. Nearest air terminal to the post is the El Paso International Airport (approximately 5 miles). Suggest that mode of transportation to the post not be released until final destination is known.

d. *Orders.* Bring at least seven (7) copies. Student personnel are cautioned to carefully read their orders PRIOR TO REPORTING with dependents, privately owned vehicles (POV) and household goods (HHG); FAILURE to do so may result in personal inconvenience and/or hardships.

e. *Reporting.* All student personnel will report during normal duty hours if possible:

(1) Officer/Warrant Officer/DAC student personnel will report to Military Personnel, Bldg 7777 (4th floor, Bradley Building).

(2) Enlisted student personnel will report to Company C, Bldg. 7157.

f. *Uniforms.* Basic issue is required (Class A/B and fatigues). Hospital whites are required for most classes. Uniform requirements are designated in AR 670-1.

g. *Student Personnel.* For assistance with student personnel actions, contact the Chief, Personnel Division, Bldg 7777 (Bradley Bldg) or call (DSN)979 or (C)(915)569-2907.

h. *Academic Records.* Permanent grades and transcripts are maintained at AHS for AMEDD numbered courses of instruction taught at the Academy or other teaching sites throughout CONUS. For further assistance contact the Commandant AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SR, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8066/8959.

i. *Fund Cites.* Resource Management Div (C)(915)569-2920 or (DSN)979-2920.

j. *Course Information and Class Schedules.* Course scopes and prerequisites are contained in this pamphlet under each respective training site; a consolidated AHS Schedule of Classes (AHS CIR 350-3) is published annually for each fiscal year and distributed by Extension Services Division, AHS.

(1) For verification of mailing list for AHS Schedule of Classes or a bonafide requirement for additional copies, contact the Commandant AHS, ATTN: HSHA-ME, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6199 or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-5877.

(2) For general information pertaining to the overall AMEDD course management and quota allocations, contact the Commander,

USAHPSA, ATTN: SGPS-EDI, 5109 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041-3258.

(3) For specific information pertaining to any AMEDD numbered course and/or class scheduling data, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SPI (Training Input Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8377/8285.

(4) For general information concerning training activities at WBAMC contact the PO&T office (DSN)979 or (C)(915)569-2005. For specific information on individual course conducted at WBAMC contact following office directly: 6F-66E - Perioperative Nursing, call (C)(915)568-1524 or (DSN)978-1524.

Table 4-10**William Beaumont Army Medical Center (WBAMC) - SC: 837**

Course No: 6F-66E

Title: Perioperative Nursing

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: William Beaumont Army Medical Center (WBAMC) - SC: 837

Off AOC: 66E

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Designed to prepare junior Army Nurse Corps officers to function as first level staff nurses in the operating room. Preparation and sterilization of supplies/equipment; operative nursing aspects in special surgical fields; teaching responsibilities of OR staff nurse; principles and techniques of supervision and management of an operating room.

Prerequisite: Active Components. Member of the Army Nurse Corps (ANC). Completion of AMEDD Officer Basic Course. B.S.N. from a nursing program accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and by the Department of the Army. GPA of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale in undergraduate courses and/or completed graduate courses. Current and valid R.N. license. Obligated service for Active Component: one year. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9 and APFT standards IAW AR 350-15.

Special Information: Selected prerequisites can be waived on an individual basis by OTSG. Compliance with current PCS policy as applicable for education and training courses. This course is offered at BAMC (SC 830), MAMC (SC 834), and WBAMC (SC 837). Contact your local Nursing Education and Staff Development Service for application procedures.

Security Clearance: None

4-11. Darnall Army Community Hospital - SC: 839

Fort Hood, Texas 76544-5063

a. *Quarters.* Normally government on-post billeting/housing will be utilized in lieu of local off-post accommodations whenever available.

b. *Dining Facilities.* Generally available to all student personnel.

c. *Transportation.* Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi, etc. Local commercial taxi service is available on post and a post shuttle bus service is available. Nearest air terminal to the post is the Killeen Municipal Airport which is approximately 10 miles from post.

d. *Orders.* Bring at least seven copies. Student personnel are cautioned to carefully read their orders PRIOR TO REPORTING with dependents, privately owned vehicles (POV) and household goods (HHG). Failure to do so may result in personal inconvenience and/or hardships.

e. *Reporting.* All students will report within normal duty hours if possible to Building 36000 (Darnall Army Community Hospital), Personnel Division, 2d Floor. If students arrive after normal duty hours or on weekends or holidays they must report to the SDNCO who is located at the information desk at the hospital.

f. *Uniforms.* Basic issue is required (Class A/B and fatigues). Hospital whites are also required. Uniform guidance IAW AR 670-1.

g. *Student Personnel.* For assistance with student personnel actions, contact the Chief, Personnel Division, 2d Floor, Bldg 36000 (Hospital) or call (DSN)738 or (C)(817)288-8372.

h. *Academic Records.* Permanent grades and transcripts are maintained by Academic Records Division, AHS, for all AMEDD numbered courses of instruction taught at AHS and other teaching sites

throughout CONUS. For further assistance, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SR, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-4066/3959.

i. *Fund Cites.* Not applicable.

j. *Course Information and Class Schedules.* Course scopes and prerequisites are contained in this pamphlet under each respective training site; a consolidated AHS Schedule of Classes (AHS CIR 350-3) is published annually for each fiscal year and distributed from Extension Services Division, AHS.

(1) For verification of mailing list for AHS Schedule of Classes or a bonafide requirement for additional copies, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-ME, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6199 or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-6877.

(2) For general information pertaining to the overall AMEDD course management and quota allocations, contact the Commander, USAHPSA, ATTN: SGPS-EDI, 5109 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041-3258.

(3) For specific information pertaining to any AMEDD numbered course and/or class scheduling data, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SPI (Training Input Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-0377/0285.

(4) For general information concerning training activities at Darnall Army Community Hospital, contact the PTM&S Division, (DSN)738 or (C)(817)288-3345.

(5) 311-M4 - Blood Donor Center Operations, call 3345.

Table 4-11

Darnall Army Community Hospital - SC: 839

Course No: 311-M4

Title: Blood Donor Center Operations

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: Darnall Army Community Hospital - SC: 839

Enl ASI: M4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide instruction and training in techniques and procedures necessary to operate a blood donor center and to develop a working knowledge of donor center terminology and equipment. Students are required to demonstrate proficiency in all facets of donor center testing and score a minimum of 70% on both examinations during the course.

Prerequisite: Active Army SGT and below, Reserve Components and DOD Civilians. Active Army SGT(P)'s are not eligible. Soldiers must have completed the 311-92B10 or the 311-91K10 Medical Laboratory Specialist (Basic) Course. Students must have completed basic immunohematology without any academic probations. Minimum service time remaining requirement for Active Army is 0 months. Service time remaining requirement for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200.

Security Clearance: None

4-12. Ireland Army Community Hospital (IACH) - SC: 843

Fort Knox, Kentucky 40121-5520

a. *Quarters.* Normally government on-post billeting/housing will be utilized in lieu of local off-post accommodations whenever available.

b. *Dining Facilities.* Generally available to all student personnel.

c. *Transportation.* Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi, etc. Local military and civilian service is available on post. Nearest air terminal to the post is Louisville Standiford Field Airport (approximately 40 miles). Suggest mode of transportation to the post not be released until final destination is known.

d. *Orders.* Bring at least seven copies. Student personnel are cautioned to carefully read their orders PRIOR TO REPORTING with dependents, privately owned vehicles (POV) and household goods (HHG). FAILURE to do so may result in personal inconvenience and/or hardships.

e. *Reporting.* All students will report within normal duty hours if possible to Building 1003, Camp Memorial Blood Center.

f. *Uniforms.* Basic issue is required (Class A/B and fatigues). Uniform guidance IAW AR 670-1.

g. *Student Personnel.* For assistance with student personnel actions contact the Director, Camp Memorial Blood Center, Room 102, Bldg 1003, or call (DSN)464 or (C)(502)624-5149/3111.

h. *Academic Records.* Permanent grades and transcripts are maintained by Academic Records Division, AHS, for all AMEDD numbered courses of instruction taught at AHS and other teaching sites throughout CONUS. For further assistance contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SR, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-4066/3959.

i. *Fund Cites.* Not applicable.

j. *Course Information and Class Schedules.* Course scopes and prerequisites are contained in this pamphlet under each respective training site; a consolidated AHS Schedule of Classes (AHS CIR 350-3) is published annually for each fiscal year and distributed from Extension Services Division, AHS.

(1) For verification of mailing list for AHS Schedule of Classes or a bonafide requirement for additional copies, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-ME, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6199, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-6877.

(2) For general information pertaining to the overall AMEDD course management and quota allocations, contact the Commander, USAHPSA, ATTN: SGPS-EDI, 5109 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041-3258.

(3) For specific information pertaining to any AMEDD numbered course and/or class scheduling data, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SPI (Training Input Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-0377/0285.

(4) For specific information on individual course, contact the following office: Director, Camp Memorial Blood Center, (DSN)464 or (C)(502)624-5149/3111.

(5) 311-M4 - Blood Donor Center Operations, call 0376/5604.

Table 4-12

Ireland Army Community Hospital (IACH) - SC: 843

Course No: 311-M4

Title: Blood Donor Center Operations

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: Ireland Army Community Hospital (IACH) - SC: 843

Enl ASI: M4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide instruction and training in techniques and procedures necessary to operate a blood donor center and to develop a working knowledge of donor center terminology and equipment. Students are required to demonstrate proficiency in all facets of donor center testing and score a minimum of 70% on both examinations during the course.

Prerequisite: Active Army SGT and below, Reserve Components and DOD Civilians. Active Army SGT(P)'s are not eligible. Soldiers must have completed the 311-92B10 or the 311-91K10 Medical Laboratory Specialist (Basic) Course. Students must have completed basic immunohematology without any academic probations. Minimum service time remaining requirement for Active Army is 0 months. Service time remaining requirement for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200.

Security Clearance: None

4-13. U.S. Army Medical Equip & Optical School (USAMEOS) - SC: 865

Aurora, Colorado 80045-7040

a. *Quarters.* Normally government on-post billeting/housing will be utilized in lieu of off-post accommodations whenever available.

b. *Dining Facilities.* Generally available for all student personnel.

c. *Transportation.* Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi, etc. Local commercial bus service is available on post. Nearest air terminal to the post is Denver International Airport (aprx 10 miles). Suggest that mode of transportation to the post not be released until final destination is known.

d. *Orders.* Bring at least seven copies. Student Personnel are cautioned to carefully read their orders prior to reporting with dependents, privately owned vehicles (POV), and household goods (HHG); Failure to do so may result in personal inconvenience and/or hardships.

e. *Reporting.* Students will report during normal duty hours if possible.

(1) Officer/Warrant Officer/Enlisted/DAC Student Personnel will report to Bldg 300.

(2) International military student personnel are met by representatives from the International military student office and are escorted to the appropriate area(s).

f. *Uniforms.* Basic issue is required (Class A/B and BDU's). Uniform requirements are specified in AR 670-1.

g. *Student Personnel.* For assistance in student personnel action, contact the NCOIC, Personnel Action Center, located in Bldg 300 or call (DSN)943 or (C)(303) 361-8358.

h. *Academic Records.* Permanent grades and transcripts are maintained by Academic Records Section, U.S. Army Medical Department Center and School (AMEDDC&S), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, (DSN)471 or (C)(210) 221-8066/8959. For further assistance contact the Commander, USAMEOS, ATTN: Academic Support Division, CO 80045-7040, or call (DSN)943 or (C)(303) 361-8408.

i. *Fund Cites.* For courses less than 20 wks length (TDY & return) fund cites are provided by Centralized Training Program, approximately 30 days in advance of class start date. Should assistance be required, call (DSN)943 or (C)(303) 361-8779.

j. *Course Information and Class Schedules.* Course scopes and prerequisites are contained in this pamphlet under each respective training site; the consolidated AMEDDC&S Schedule of Classes (AMEDDC&S CIR 350-3) is published annually for each fiscal year and distributed from Nonresident Instruction Branch, AMEDDC&S.

(1) For verification of mailing list for AMEDDC&S Schedule of Classes or a bonafide requirement for additional copies, contact Commandant, AMEDDC&S, ATTN: MCCS-HSN, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 or call (DSN)471 or (C)(210) 221-5877.

(2) For general or specific information pertaining to overall AMEDD course management, quota allocations, and/or scheduling data, contact Commandant, AMEDDC&S, ATTN: MCCS-HST, (Training Management Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 or call (DSN)471 or (C)(210) 221-8377/8832.

(3) For general information concerning training activities at USAMEOS contact the C, Academic Support Division, USAMEOS or call (DSN)943 or (C)(303) 361-8408.

Table 4-13

U.S. Army Medical Equip & Optical School (USAMEOS) - SC: 865

Course No: 4B-F2/198-91A10

Title: Medical Equipment Repairer (Unit Level)

Length: 38 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Medical Equip & Optical School (USAMEOS) - SC: 865

Enl MOS: 91A1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Skills and knowledge necessary to enable a unit level maintainer to perform maintenance services characterized by: repair by module replacement, to include simple printed circuit board repair; the repair of general medical, dental or optical equipment malfunctions; the adjustment of medical, dental or optical equipment utilizing common and special purpose tools, and Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE); and the performance of schedules preventive maintenance services and electrical safety tests.

Prerequisite: This course is open to Active Army, Reserve Components, and Department of Defense civilians. Active Army must be SPC and below, SPC(P) are not acceptable. Reserve soldiers must be SGT(P) and below and may be 'Through-put' into the 91A30 course if they are assigned to a unit with a valid 91A30 authorization. The school must validate the authorization with propensity. They may attend the 4B-F2 and 4B-670A courses consecutively or as a split training option. This status must be annotated on the soldiers' orders. In addition, the seat for advanced training should be reserved on the ATRRS system. Students must meet the prerequisites listed in AR 611-201 and AR 600-9 and not have any temporary disabilities (including pregnancy) which prohibits physical training or participating in MOS training. The minimum service time remaining requirement for Active Army is 27 months. For Warrant Officers, Course 4B-F2 is a functional course and the prerequisites in AR 611-201 and AR 600-9 apply. No MOS will be

Table 4-13

U.S. Army Medical Equip & Optical School (USAMEOS) - SC: 865—Continued

awarded to Warrant Officers until completion of both the 4B-F2 course and the 4B-670A course. Obligated remaining service time for active duty Warrant Officers completing both courses is 33 months. Minimum service time remaining requirements for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200.

Special Information: One year of high school/college level algebra is required to enhance student's potential to successfully complete this course. As an interservice training course, other services personnel (U.S. Navy/U.S. Coast Guard) must meet equivalent course prerequisites unless modified by agreement with the host service. Request for waivers must be submitted to AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN HSMC-DE, CDR, AMEDD Center & School, 1400 E. Grayson Street, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6175.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4B-F20/198-F20

Title: Medical Laser Systems

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Medical Equip & Optical School (USAMEOS) - SC: 865

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide graduates of the Medical Equipment Repairer (Advanced) Course (formerly MOS 35U; currently MOS 91A3), both Warrant officers and enlisted personnel, with assignment-oriented advanced training in the current state of the art medical instrumentation and theory based on current or projected assignments with emphasis on laser physics and safety to include particular emphasis on operation, maintenance, calibration and optical alignment. Department of Army civilians who have completed the Medical Equipment Repairer (Advanced) Course while on Active duty status are allowed to attend this course on a space available basis.

Prerequisite: Active/RC and DAC who have graduated from the Medical Equipment Repairer (Advanced) Course (enlisted personnel as of May 1984; warrant officers as of May 1994), or have documentation of comprehensive training in an equivalent course. Earlier graduates of the Advanced course must have completed the 4B-F7/198-F7 (Microprocessors Course) or have documentation of comprehensive training in an equivalent course. EXCEPTION: If enrolled in the Advanced course after January 1992, do not apply for this course inasmuch as the material has been included in the current program of instruction. Military height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Must have visual acuity and an Amsler Grid Test performed within one (1) year prior to start date of the course (documentation must accompany application).

Special Information: Applications, with documentation, must arrive NLT 45 days prior to course start date through appropriate channels to the CDR, USAMEOS, ATTN: MCCS-HO (Academic Support Section), Aurora, CO 80045-7040.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4B-F21/198-F21

Title: Ultrasound Technology

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Medical Equip & Optical School (USAMEOS) - SC: 865

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide enlisted personnel and warrant officer graduates of the Medical Equipment Repairer Advanced Course with assignment-oriented advanced training in the current state of the art ultrasound scanner imaging theory based on current or projected assignment requirements, with emphasis on computer processing with digital imaging circuits. Department of Army civilians who have completed the Medical Equipment Repairer (Advanced) Course while on Active duty status are allowed to attend this course on a space available basis.

Prerequisite: Active/RC and DAC who have graduated from the Medical Equipment Repairer (Advanced) Course (MOS 35U/MOS 91A3/MOS 670A) or have documentation of comprehensive training in an equivalent technology. EXCEPTION: Graduates of the Advanced course after 1 October 1989 have already received Ultrasound Technology as offered in this course and should not apply. Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Applications, with documentation as necessary, must arrive NLT 45 days prior to course start date through appropriate

Table 4-13**U.S. Army Medical Equip & Optical School (USAMEOS) - SC: 865—Continued**

channels to the Commander, USAMEOS, ATTN: MCCS-HO (Academic Support Section), Aurora, CO 80045-7040.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4B-670A/198-91A30

Title: Medical Equipment Repairer (Advanced)

Length: 30 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Medical Equip & Optical School (USAMEOS) - SC: 865

Enl MOS: 91A3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Train and qualify selected enlisted personnel, Warrant Officers, and civilians in advanced circuit analysis of linear, digital, and microprocessor theory and application skills to troubleshoot equipment down to component level. Training also includes inspection, preventive maintenance, calibration of advanced X-ray imaging, laboratory systems, patient monitoring systems, laser and electrosurgical devices, along with maintenance management skills essential to shop operations. MOS for which trained: Enlisted Army - Medical Equipment Repairer (91A30); Navy - NEC 8478; Warrant Officer Army - Health Service Maintenance Technician (670A).

Prerequisite: This course is open to Active Army, Reserve Components, and Navy personnel. Active Army and Reserve Component soldiers must hold the rank of SGT and have 24 months experience as a 91A10/20. Height and weight standards will be IAW AR 600-9, and students must not have any temporary disabilities (including pregnancy) which prohibits physical training or participation in MOS training. The minimum service time remaining requirement for Active Army enlisted soldiers and Warrant Officers is 27 months. Minimum service time remaining requirements for Reserve Components is governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200. Warrant Officers must be in the grade of W1 or W2 to start the course and must be a graduate of the 4B-F2 course and/or have an acceptable combination of training and experience.

Special Information: Applications may be submitted after 20 months experience as a 91A to allow sufficient time for processing. A letter of recommendation from a warrant officer in MOS 670A is required. If no warrant officer is in the chain of command or on the installation, a letter from an NCO in MOS 91A in the rank of SFC or above is acceptable. An endorsement from the Unit Commander is also required. Request for waivers must be submitted to AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN: HSMC-DE, CDR, AMEDD C&S, 1400 E. Grayson Street, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6175. Effective FY97 the Medical Equipment Repairer Course (Advanced) will no longer review the basic Electronics theory that are taught in the 4B-F2/198-91A10 Course, Medical Equipment Repairer(Basic). Students selected or applying to the Medical Equipment Repairer Advanced Course must have a working knowledge of Basic Electronics and Basic theory of Electricity (AC and DC) prior to attending. Applicants are encouraged to review these subjects through the use of Army Correspondence Courses.

Security Clearance: None

4-14. Naval School of Health Sciences - SC: 867 **Bethesda, Maryland**

For additional information, contact Ms Anne Martin, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Department of the Navy, Washington, DC 20372-5120. Telephone numbers are as indicated: AC 202-653-1821 or DSN 294-1821.

Table 4-14**Naval School of Health Sciences - SC: 867**

Course No: B-311-0016

Phase: 1

Title: Clinical Nuclear Medicine Technician

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: Naval School of Health Sciences - SC: 867

Enl ASI: M5

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Phase 1 (20 weeks): Conducted at the Naval School of Health Sciences, Bethesda, MD; U. S. Navy proponenty. Provides the basic knowledge

Table 4-14**Naval School of Health Sciences - SC: 867—Continued**

and skills required to operate and maintain clinical nuclear medicine instrumentation and to perform computer analysis. Will enable SM to assist medical officers in preparing and conducting clinical nuclear medicine INVIVO and INVITRO procedures, and to assist in organizing and administering Nuclear Medicine Clinics. Includes instruction in basic and advanced technical mathematics, basic chemistry, radiation instrumentation and radiation physics. ASI awarded: M5 - in association with MOS 91P. (Effective 1 Oct 94. Note: formerly awarded MOS 91W.) Phase 2 (32 weeks - for Army students): Conducted at various U.S. Army medical treatment facilities.

Prerequisite: Active Army SGT and below, no SGT(P)'s accepted. Must have one year experience in MOS 91P. Physical and mental standards IAW AR 611-201, height and weight standards must be IAW AR 600-9. Courses in college algebra, chemistry, and physics are recommended. A letter of recommendation from a Nuclear Medicine Science Officer or Radiologist is required. Minimum aptitude area score (ST) required is 110. Minimum service time remaining requirement is 30 months.

Special Information: (1) ARMY student applications will be forwarded thru appropriate channels to the CDR, PERSCOM, ATTN TAPC-EPT-F, 2461 Eisenhower Ave, Alexandria, VA 22331-0400 (2) ARMY student waiver requests must be submitted to the AMEDD Personnel Proponent Directorate, ATTN HSMC-DE, CDR, AMEDD Center & School, 1400 E. Grayson Street, Fort Sam Houston, Texas 78234-6175.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8/B-6I.2312

Title: Joint Medical Planners

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: Naval School of Health Sciences - SC: 867

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide necessary training, skill progression, familiarization and proficiency in the concepts, procedures and applications of joint planning, with emphasis on joint medical issues critical to strategic and operational planning. Primary objective is to prepare intermediate level officers to effectively function as medical planners at the joint staff, service headquarters, unified and specified commands or component command levels. Emphasis on full participation in the joint deliberate planning and crisis action system and procedures associated with both strategic and theater medical support. This course produces officers with a heightened awareness of joint matters, a greater commitment to DoD-wide requirements, a multi-service perspective along with an improved understanding of other services. Provides the opportunity for training on WWMCCS terminals and hands-on training on jopes.

Prerequisite: Assigned to or on orders to a joint medical planner-identified billet or a billet requiring working knowledge of joint medical planning processes and systems. Enlisted personnel must be in grade SFC or higher. Officers must be in grade of MAJ or LTC (exceptions are senior CPT, selected COL, and enlisted personnel who will be selected on a space available basis only). Public Health Service officers assigned to a DoD liaison position and civilians in equivalent pay grades will be admitted on a case-by-case basis only. Reserve Component personnel, to include Individual Mobilization Augmentees (IMA) may apply as prescribed by their parent service directives. Request for attendance by non-ILOC and allied officers will be considered on an exception basis only by the joint staff in coordination with the services, NSA, DIA, and DSAA. Parent service must verify SECURITY CLEARANCE NLT 60 days prior to class start date.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET

4-15. Walter Reed Army Institute of Research (WRAIR) - SC 870

Washington, DC 20307-5100

a. Quarters. Normally government on-post billeting/housing will be utilized in lieu of local off-post accommodations whenever available.

b. Dining Facilities. Generally available for all student personnel.

c. Transportation. Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi, etc. Local commercial bus service is available on post. The nearest air terminal is Washington National Airport (aprx 7 miles). Suggest that mode of transportation to WRAIR not be released until final destination is known.

d. Orders. Bring at least seven copies. Student personnel are

cautioned to carefully read their orders PRIOR TO REPORTING with dependents, privately owned vehicle (POV) or household goods (HHG); FAILURE to do so may result in personal inconvenience and/or hardships.

e. Reporting. Officer student personnel who plan to attend the 6H-F23, Tropical Medicine Course, should report to Headquarters Company at Walter Reed Army Institute of Research during normal duty hours, if possible. This course is now tri-service.

f. Uniforms. Basic issue is required (Class A/B and fatigues); students enrolled in 91T training usually wear fatigues. Uniform details (AR 670-1).

g. Student Personnel. For assistance with student personnel actions, contact Military Personnel Office located in Delano Hall or call (DSN)471 or (C)(202)576-2402.

h. Academic Records. Permanent grades and transcripts are maintained by Academic Records Section of AHS for all AMEDD numbered courses of instruction taught by AHS or other teaching facilities throughout CONUS. For further assistance contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: MCCS-HSR, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8066/8959.

i. Fund Cites. For courses of less than 20 weeks length (TDY and return) fund cites are normally mailed aprx 30 days prior to the start date of the class. Should any further assistance be required contact WRAIR, Division of Veterinary Medicine Instruction Branch (DSN)291 or (C)(301)427-5280/5027/5034/5183.

j. Course Information and Class Schedules. Course scopes and prerequisites are contained in this pamphlet under each respective training site; a consolidated AHS Schedule of Classes (AHS CIR 350-3) is published annually for each fiscal year and distributed from Nonresident Instruction Branch, AHS.

(1) For verification of mailing list for AHS Schedule of Classes or a bonafide requirement for additional copies, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: MCCS-HSN, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6199 or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-5877.

(2) For general information pertaining to the overall management of AMEDD courses and quota allocations contact the Commander, AMEDDC&S, ATTN: MCCS-HST, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100.

(3) For specific information concerning any AMEDD numbered course or class scheduling data, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: MCCS-HST (Training Input Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8377/8285.

(4) For general information concerning training activities conducted at WRAIR, call DSN 291 or AC 301-427-3553.

Table 4-15
Walter Reed Army Institute of Research (WRAIR) - SC 870

Course No: 6H-F23

Title: Tropical Medicine

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: Walter Reed Army Institute of Research (WRAIR) - SC 870

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide AMEDD officers with advanced training in diseases occurring in tropical and other areas of the world (which are not usually emphasized in civilian medical schools). Subjects include parasitology; infectious disease; immunology and immunization; chemotherapy; medical entomology; and other related topics.

Prerequisite: Active Army Medical Corps officers and Department of the Army civilians; RC Medical Corps officers may make application to Course Director at: CDR, WRAIR, ATTN: SGRD-UWK, Washington, DC 20307-5100. Preference is given to physicians with prior training in preventive medicine, internal medicine, pediatrics or pathology. Obligated service of Active Components: None. Obligated service requirements for Reserve Components IAW NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200. Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Other services and International Foreign Military personnel may attend on a space available basis.

Security Clearance: None

4-16. U.S. Army School of Aviation Medicine (USASAM) - SC: 871

Fort Rucker, Alabama 36362-5333

a. Quarters. Normally government on-post billeting/housing will be utilized in lieu of local off-post accommodations whenever possible.

b. Dining Facilities. Available for enlisted student personnel. Statement of non-availability for meals is authorized for students E-7 and above.

c. Transportation. Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi, etc. Local commercial taxi service is available on post. Nearest terminal to the post is Dothan Airport (approx 30 miles). Suggest that mode of transportation to the post not be released until final destination is known.

d. Orders. Bring at least 20 copies. Student personnel are cautioned to carefully read their orders PRIOR TO REPORTING with dependents, privately owned vehicle (POV), or household goods (HHG); FAILURE to do so may result in personal inconvenience and/or hardships.

e. Reporting. During duty hours, all student personnel will report to the Personnel Division, X-102, Bldg 301. During non-duty hours, all student personnel will report to the Medical Company, Bldg 6814.

f. Uniforms. Basic issue is required, (Class A and BDU's with leather boots) Jungle boots will not be accepted. Military flight uniform is required for certain classes and will be locally provided to students not currently on flight status. Military identification tags are required for flight training while on TDY status.

g. Student Personnel. For assistance concerning any student personnel action, call AC 205-225 or DSN: 255-7466/7463. Address wirtten inquiries to USAAMC, 301 Andrews Avenue, Ft Rucker, Alabama, 36362-5333. Officer students must have a current Class 2 Flight Physical approved by the USAAMC Commander at least 30 days prior to class date; enlisted students must bring approved Class 3 Flight Physical. All students must bring medical and dental records to in-processing location. Officers must posses a SECRET clearance. SM must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

h. Academic Records. Permanent grades and transcripts are maintained by Academic Records Section, U.S. Army Medical Department Center and School (AMEDDC&S) for all AMEDD numbered courses of instruction taught at the Academy of Health Sciences, (AHS) and other teaching sites throughout CONUS. For further assistance contact the Commanding General, AMEDDC&S, ATTN: MCCS-HST, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 or call AC r (C)(210) 221-8066/8959.

i. Fund Cites. Fund sites for active duty TDY and return will be provided by USASAM within 30 days of class date. Personnel attending the course TDY Enroute to a new duty station will be funded nt PERSCOM. Reserve Component students will be funded by the appropriate agency. Overseas personnel TDY and return will be funded by their own unit (not by USASAM)

j. Course Information and Class Schedules. Course scopes and prerequisites are contained in this pamphlet under each respective training site; a consolidated AMEDDC&S Schedule of Classes (AMEDDC&S CIR 350-3) is published annually and distributed from Nonresident Instruction Branch.

(1) For verification of mailing list for AMEDDC&S Schedule of Classes or bonafide requirement for additional copies, contact the Commandant, AMEDDC&S, ATTN: MCCS-HSN, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 or call (DSN)471 or (C)(210) 221-5877.

(2) For general and/or specific information pertaining to overall AMEDD course management, quota allocations, and/or scheduling data, contact the Commandant, AMEDDC&S, ATTN: MCCS-HST, (Training Management Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-0000 or call (DSN 471) or (205) 221-8377/8832.

(3) For general information concerning training activities conducted at the U.S. Army School of Aviation Medicine (USASAM), call (DSN) 558 or (C) 205255-7463/7466. Information pertaining to courses conducted at USASAM and telephonic points of contact are as follows:

(a) 2C-F7(MS/WO/RC) - Aeromedical Evacuation Officer, Call (DSN) 558 or (C) (205) 255-7418/7463.

(b) 300-F6 - Flight Medical Aidman, call (DSN) 558 or (C) (205) 255-7451/7445.

(c) 6A-F1 - Army Aviation Medicine Orientation, call (DSN) 558 or (C) (205) 255-7449/7463.

(d) 6A-61N9D - Army Flight Surgeon, call (DSN) 558 or (C) (205) 255-7449/7463.

(e) 6A-61N9D(RC)(PH 1) - Army Flight Surgeon Primary (RC) or call (DSN) 558 or (C) (205) 255-7036/7463.

(f) 6A-61N9D(RC)(PH 2) - Army Flight Surgeon Primary (RC) or call (DSN) 558 or (C) (205) 255-7449/7463.

Table 4-16**U.S. Army School of Aviation Medicine (USASAM) - SC: 871**

Course No: 2C-F7(MS/WO/RC)

Title: Aeromedical Evacuation Officer

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army School of Aviation Medicine (USASAM) - SC: 871

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide the student with the necessary skills and knowledge leading to qualification as a medically trained AMEDD aviator.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers (WO1-CW4/01-04) MSC or warrant officer aviators who are graduates of an officer/warrant officer rotary wing aviator course with assignment or orders to an air ambulance unit. SM must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Course may be attended only once; it is not a yearly option. Warrant officers may be awarded the SQI D to MOS.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 300-F6

Title: Flight Medical Aidman

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army School of Aviation Medicine (USASAM) - SC: 871

Enl SQI: F

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

To train enlisted medical personnel in the skills necessary to perform in combat as a Flight Medical Aidman aboard Army air ambulances and to assist the Flight Surgeon in an Aviation Medicine Clinic.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. E3 thru E6. Qualified in MOS 91A/B with one year experience. Physical and mental standards IAW AR 611-201; height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Passed Class 3 Flight Physical within 12 months prior to start date of course and volunteered for flight duty. High school diploma or GED. Minimum aptitude area score 95 ST. Minimum service time remaining requirement for Active Components: 9 months. Service remaining requirement for Reserve Components governed by NGR 350-1 and AR 135-200. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Applications from active components will be submitted on DA Form 4187, to include DA Form 2 and 2-1, through appropriate channels to Commander, PERSCOM, ATTN: DAPC-EPT-F, Alexandria, VA 22331-0400. Special Qualification Identifier (SQI) 'F' awarded upon completion of this course to 91A/91B MOS IAW AR 611-201.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6A-F1

Title: Army Aviation Medicine Orientation

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army School of Aviation Medicine (USASAM) - SC: 871

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide Army Medical Corps officers trained as Flight Surgeons by the U.S. Navy or USAF with an orientation and familiarization of current Army aeromedical administration procedures, requirements and philosophies, pertinent aviation medicine topics, research and developments in Army aviation and related areas, and utilization of Army Flight Surgeons for support of Army aviation operations. Subject matter includes: aviation medicine; air ambulance operations; airfield operations; aviation safety; and aeromedical research.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component physicians in the AMEDD Medical Corps who have completed flight surgeon training the the U.S. Air Force or U.S. Navy programs. Students must possess a current and qualified Army Class 2 Flying Duty Medical Exam (FDME) IAW AR 616-110. This exam should be accomplished IAW AR 40-501 and must be received NLT one month prior to course start date by the approving

Table 4-16**U.S. Army School of Aviation Medicine (USASAM) - SC: 871—Continued**

authority: Cdr, Army Aeromedical Activity, ATTN: MCXY-AER, Fort Rucker, AL 36362-5333. Military students must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Applicants with reservations on the Army Training Requirements & Resources System (ATRRS) for training at Fort Rucker must make their individual arrangements for BOQ accommodations, to include cancellation if appropriate, by calling AC 334-255-3780 or DSN 558-3780.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6A-61N9D

Title: USA Flight Surgeon (Primary)

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army School of Aviation Medicine (USASAM) - SC: 871

Off AOC: 61N

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide the student with the necessary experience, skills and knowledges leading to qualification as an Army Flight Surgeon.

Prerequisite: N/A

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6A-61N9D(RC)(P1)

Phase: 1

Title: USA Flight Surgeon (Primary)(RC)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army School of Aviation Medicine (USASAM) - SC: 871

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Provide the student with the necessary administrative skills and knowledges to implement Aviation Medicine programs.

Prerequisite: N/A

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6A-61N9D(RC)(P2)

Phase: 2

Title: USA Flight Surgeon (Primary)(RC)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army School of Aviation Medicine (USASAM) - SC: 871

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide the student with the necessary aeromedical skills and knowledges to implement an aviation medicine program in the Aviation Brigade.

Prerequisite: Reserve Components. Army/Air Force/Navy/Coast Guard. O1 through O6 and WO1 through CW4. Applicants must have successfully completed 6A-61N9D(RC)(PH 1) within the past 18 months, comply with AR 616-110, and meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

4-17. Naval School of Health Science - SC: 872**San Diego, California**

For additional information contact the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Department of the Navy, Washington, DC 20372-5120. Telephone AC 202-653-1821 or DSN 294-1821.

Table 4-17**Naval School of Health Science - SC: 872**

Course No: B-300-0029

Title: Dermatology Technician

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: Naval School of Health Science - SC: 872

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To provide instruction in bacteriology, serology, hematology, pathology and parasitology. Also included are general and special operating room procedures, recognition of the common dermatoses, carrying out of special dermatological treatment procedures, preparation of periodic reports and records, and study of personnel relation (staff and patient).

Prerequisite: This course is no longer available to Active or Reserve Component enlisted soldiers. This is not an ASI producing course. DOD Civilians may apply.

Security Clearance: None

4-18. Naval Optician School SC: 872E

Naval Weapons Station, Box 350, Yorktown VA 23690-0350
Provides training for Army enlisted personnel in MOS 42E, Optical Specialist, with command and control for students at Fort Eustis, VA. For additional information, contact the NWS at commercial (804) 887-7148. Implementation date is November 1995.

Table 4-18

Naval Optician School SC: 872E

Course No: 311-42E10

Title: Optical Laboratory Specialist

Length: 24 Weeks

Location: Naval Optician School SC: 872E

Enl MOS: 42E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

To provide necessary knowledge of ophthalmic optics, ocular anatomy and physiology, optical laboratory supply and administration, and optical laboratory procedures sufficient to completely fabricate and dispense prescription military eyewear in both fixed and field environments.

Prerequisite: Active Component SPC and below; SPC(P) not eligible. Reserve Components and DAC civilians. Physical and mental standards IAW AR 611-201; height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9. Must have completed one year of high school or college algebra within three years of enrollment in this course. Minimum service time remaining requirement for AC: 18 months. Service time remaining for RC governed by NGR 350-1 or AR 135-200.

Special Information: Course formerly taught at the U.S. Army Medical Equipment and Optical School, Aurora, CO. IAW ITRO agreement, has been relocated at Yorktown, VA, under proponentcy of the U.S. Navy, effective FY96. Requests for waivers must be submitted to the CDR, AMEDDC&S, ATTN: MCCS-D, Bldg 44, 1400 E. Grayson St., Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6175.

Security Clearance: None

4-19. USA Medical Research Inst of Infectious Diseases - SC: 877

Fort Detrick, Maryland 21710-5011

a. *Quarters.* On-post accommodations are not available; local lodging is available in Frederick, Maryland.

b. *Dining Facilities.* Generally available either in a small Community Club at Fort Detrick or in numerous restaurants in Frederick.

c. *Transportation.* Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi, etc. Local commercial bus service is available on post. The near air terminals are National in downtown Washington, DC (approximately 50 miles) or Dulles (approximately 45 miles). Car rental, if authorized, is the most desirable means of transportation for personnel on TDY and return status at Fort Detrick. Also available is a courier service to and from local lodging in Frederick to USAMRIID.

d. *Orders.* Bring at least three copies of orders. Student personnel are cautioned to carefully read their orders PRIOR TO REPORTING to preclude any personal inconvenience.

e. *Reporting.* There is no formal reporting procedure. Attendees will proceed on the start date of the course to the USAMRIID (Bldg 1425).

f. *Uniforms.* Basic issue is required (Class A/B).

g. *Student Personnel.* For assistance with administrative matters or other details concerning subject course, contact the Plans & Operations office (LTC Leduc) at (DSN)343-7193 or (C)(301)663-7193.

h. *Academic Records.* Permanent grades and transcripts are maintained by the Academic Records Division, AHS, for all AMEDD numbered courses of instruction taught by AHS or other teaching facilities throughout CONUS. For further assistance, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SR, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8959.

i. *Fund Cites.* In FY 85, USAMEDDPERSA provided appropriate fund cite authorizations. Effective FY 86, due to conversion to an AMEDD-numbered course, the Resource Management Division at USAMRIID was allocated monies for travel, per diem, and guest

speakers for the 6H-F25/322-F25 Course, and thereafter will provide authority for fund cite (DSN)343-2588 or (C)(301)663-2588.

j. *Course Information and Class Schedules.* Course scope and prerequisites are contained in this pamphlet under each respective training site (School Code 877). A consolidated class schedule for all AMEDD numbered courses is published annually in AHS CIR 350-3.

(1) For verification of mailing list for AHS Schedule of classes or to request additional copies, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-ME, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6199 or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-5877.

(2) For general information pertaining to the overall management of AMEDD courses and quota allocations contact the Commander, USAHPSA, ATTN: SGPS-EDI, 5109 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041-3258.

(3) For specific information concerning any AMEDD numbered course or class scheduling data, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SPI (Training Input Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8377/8285.

Table 4-19

USA Medical Research Inst of Infectious Diseases - SC: 877

Course No: 6H-F26

Phase: 1

Title: Medical Management Chemical/Biological Casualties

Length: 3 Days

Location: USA Medical Research Inst of Infectious Diseases - SC: 877

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Phase 1 of the 6H-F26 course provides a general orientation on the threat of biological warfare, a review of potential threat agents and defensive strategies, and familiarization with patient evacuation and management procedures under containment conditions. Instruction continues with Phase 2 (4 days) at the U.S. Army Medical Research Institute for Chemical Defense, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD (SC 879).

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. Commissioned officers in the AMEDD (less MSC officers in administrative and/or supply fields); certain enlisted NCO personnel are accepted. Medical personnel of other services and governmental agencies are eligible to attend. Students must successfully complete Phase 1 prior to Phase 2, however, phases must be attended in sequence (a total of seven training days, including the weekends). Army personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Phase 1 (3 days) is taught at the U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases, Fort Detrick, MD (SC 877). Certain lectures within this phase require a valid SECRET CLEARANCE which must be sent in advance of arrival to the Commander, USAMRIID, ATTN: SGRD-UIA-R, Fort Detrick, MD 21702-5011. These lectures are not tested nor are they required for completion of the course. Anyone attending without a SECRET CLEARANCE will not be allowed to attend these specific lectures. Phase 2 (4 days) is taught at the U.S. Army Medical Research Institute for Chemical Defense, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD (SC 879). Individuals requiring glasses should bring their protective masks with inserts. This phase is intended primarily for physicians, physician assistants, and nurses; however, other officers involved in health or medical care, medical chemical defense research and development (as well as officers providing unit training in the medical management of chemical casualties) are provided course allocations on a space available basis. Special consideration will be given for enrollment of NCO with advanced aidman training consistent with assignment of Special Forces teams and other special operations units designated to operate independently in combat service and/or combat service support.

Security Clearance: None

4-20. Environmental Hygiene Agency (EHA) - SC: 878

Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland 21010-5422

a. *Quarters.* Normally government on-post billeting/housing will be utilized in lieu of local off-post accommodations whenever available.

b. *Dining Facilities.* N/A. Courses conducted at non-government facilities.

c. *Transportation.* Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi,

etc. Local commercial bus service is available on post. Nearest air terminal to the EHA is the Baltimore/Washington International (aprx 30 miles). Suggest that the mode of transportation to the Agency not be released until final destination is known.

d. *Orders.* Bring at least seven copies. Student personnel are cautioned to carefully read their orders PRIOR TO REPORTING with dependents, privately owned vehicle (POV) or household goods (HHG); FAILURE to do so may result in personal inconvenience and/or hardships.

e. *Reporting.* All students will report to designated host facility for registration.

f. *Uniforms.* Basic issue is required (Class A/B and fatigues).

g. *Student Personnel.* For assistance in student personnel actions contact the Military Personnel Division, Main Post Bldg 310, or call (DSN)584 or (C)(301)671-2656.

h. *Academic Records.* Permanent grades and transcripts are maintained by Academic Records Division, AHS, for all AMEDD numbered courses of instruction taught at AHS and other teaching sites throughout CONUS. For further assistance contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SR, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8066/8959.

i. *Fund Cites.* For courses of less than 20 weeks in length (TDY/return) fund cites are normally mailed to individuals approximately 30 days prior to start date; should further assistance be required contact the Training Office (DSN)471 or (C)(301)671-4158.

j. *Course Information and Class Schedules.* Course scopes and prerequisites are contained in this pamphlet under each respective training site; a consolidated AHS Schedule of Classes (AHS CIR 350-3) is published annually for each fiscal year and distributed from Extension Services Division, AHS.

(1) For verification of mailing list for AHS Schedule of Classes or a bonafide requirement for additional copies, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-ME, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6199, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-5877.

(2) For general information pertaining to the overall AMEDD course management or quota allocations, contact the Commander, USAHPA, ATTN: SGPS-EDI, 5109 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041-3258.

(3) For specific information pertaining to any AMEDD numbered course and/or class scheduling data, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SPI (Training Input Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100, or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)221-8377/8285.

(4) For general information concerning training activities at the Environmental Hygiene Agency contact (DSN)584 or (C)(301)671-4158/4220.

Table 4-20

Environmental Hygiene Agency (EHA) - SC: 878

Course No: 6H-F10/322-F10

Title: Intermediate Industrial Hygiene Topics

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Environmental Hygiene Agency (EHA) - SC: 878

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Advanced and refresher training in industrial hygiene techniques for evaluation and control of occupational health hazards at U.S. Army installations. Emphasis on determinants of air contaminant toxicity, occupational health standards, hazard recognition, survey/sampling strategy, exposure documentation, data collection and interpretation of exposure control alternatives, ventilation system measurement, design, and balancing and medical surveillance with indepth discussion of applying these principles to complex occupational operations, e.g., welding, spray finishing, abrasive blasting, and other military unique operations.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components, other services (officer/enlisted), and Department of the Army Civilians (DAC). Previous training or experience in recognition, evaluation and control of occupational health hazards (completion of 6A-F5 or 6H-F11/323-F11 courses or equivalent training). Must be engaged (to a significant degree) in industrial hygiene evaluations or supervisors of such personnel. Members of other services must be engaged in similar activities. Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Applications from Active Army enlisted personnel

Table 4-20

Environmental Hygiene Agency (EHA) - SC: 878—Continued

should be forwarded to the Commander, MC, ATTN: MCHO-CL-W, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6000.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-F17/322-F17

Title: Laser and Radio Frequency Radiation Hazards

Length: 1 Week

Location: Environmental Hygiene Agency (EHA) - SC: 878

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The Laser Microwave Hazards Course is designed to provide a background for recognizing health hazards from non-ionizing radiation sources and for establishing effective control measures for those hazards.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components, other services (officer/enlisted), and Department of the Army Civilians. Course is intended for Radiological Protection Officers, Safety Officers, and related health and safety personnel whose responsibilities include non-ionizing radiation protection. Military personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Applications from Active Army enlisted personnel should be forwarded to the Commander, MC, ATTN: MCHO-PL-W, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6000.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 6H-F20

Title: Occupational Health (Advanced)

Length: 1 Week

Location: Environmental Hygiene Agency (EHA) - SC: 878

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course will provide an up-to-date review of principles, practices, concepts, and trends in occupational medicine for physicians and physician assistants (011A). Fundamental training in occupational medicine as involved in providing medical input in the conceptualization, research and development, and test and evaluation phases of new materials and weapons systems acquisition.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components and other services (officer/warrant officer). Applicant must be physician or physician assistant having full or part-time responsibilities for occupational health programs. Must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Security Clearance: None

4-21. USA Medical Research Inst for Chemical Defense - SC: 879

Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland 21010-5425

a. *Quarters.* Normally government on-post billeting/housing will be utilized in lieu of local off-post accommodations whenever possible.

b. *Dining Facilities.* Both on post and at numerous off-post facilities.

c. *Transportation.* Generally available by means of air, bus, taxi, etc. Local commercial bus service is not available on post. Nearest air terminal to the USAMRICD is the Baltimore/Washington International (approximately 30 miles in distance). Taxi fares average \$45 each way from the airport to USAMRICD. Car rental, if approved, is the most desirable means of transportation for personnel on TDY and return status at Aberdeen Proving Ground (APG).

d. *Orders.* Bring at least four copies. Students are cautioned to carefully read their orders PRIOR TO REPORTING to avoid any personal inconveniences.

e. *Reporting.* All students will report during normal duty hours to the Edgewood Area of APG (Bldg E3103); after hours to Bldg 5101.

f. *Uniforms.* Basic issue is required (Class A/B and BDU).

g. *Student Personnel.* For assistance with administrative matters, contact Mrs Holland (DSN)584-3393 or (C)(301)671-3393.

h. *Academic Records.* Permanent grades and transcripts are maintained by the Academic Records Division, AHS, for all AMEDD numbered courses of instruction taught at AHS and other teaching

sites throughout CONUS. For further assistance contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SR, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 or call (DSN)471-8066 or (C)(512)221-8959.

i. *Fund Cites.* The Chemical Casualty Care Office at USAM-RICD will be allocated monies for travel, per diem, and guest speakers and will provide fund cites. Information may be obtained by calling (DSN)584-3393 or (C)(301)671-3393.

j. *Course Information and Class Schedules.* Course scope and prerequisites are contained in this pamphlet under each respective training site (School Code 879). A consolidated class schedule for all AMEDD numbered courses is published in AHS CIR 350-3 (available from Extension Services Division, AHS: (DSN)471-5877 or (C)(512)221-5877); written requests may be forwarded to the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-ME, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6199.

(1) For information pertaining to the overall AMEDD course management or quota allocations, contact the Commander, USAHPSA, ATTN: SGPS-EDI, 5109 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041-3258.

(2) For information pertaining to any AMEDD numbered course and/or information relative to class scheduling data, contact the Commandant, AHS, ATTN: HSHA-SPI (Training Input Branch), Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-6100 or call (DSN)471 or (C)(512)8377/8285.

Table 4-21
USA Medical Research Inst for Chemical Defense - SC: 879

Course No: 6H-F26

Phase: 2

Title: Medical Management Chemical/Biological Casualties

Length: 4 Days

Location: USA Medical Research Inst for Chemical Defense - SC: 879

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Phase 2 of the 6H-F26 course provides hands-on training in resuscitation by means of a laboratory practicum. A field exercise provides first-hand experience in triage, decontamination, and medical operations on the integrated battlefield. Phase 2 is preceded by Phase 1 instruction at the U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases, Fort Detrick, MD (SC 877).

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Components. Commissioned officers in the AMEDD (less MSC officers in the administrative and/or supply fields) and certain NCO enlisted personnel. Medical personnel of other services and governmental agencies are also eligible to attend this course. Students must successfully complete Phase 1 before attending Phase 2, however, phases must be completed in sequence (a total of seven training days, including the weekends). Army personnel must meet height and weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Phase 1 of the 6H-F26 Course (3 days) is taught at the U. S. Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases, Fort Detrick, MD (SC 877). Certain lectures in this phase require a valid SECRET CLEARANCE which must be forwarded in advance of arrival to the Commander, USAMRIID, ATTN: SGRD-UIA-R, Fort Detrick, MD 21702-5011. These lectures are not tested nor are they required for completion of the course. Anyone attending the course without a SECRET CLEARANCE will not be allowed to attend these lectures. Phase 2 of this course (4 days) is taught at the U.S. Army Medical Research Institute for Chemical Defense, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD (SC 879). Individuals requiring glasses should bring their protective masks with inserts. This phase is intended primarily for military physicians, physician assistants, and nurses; however, other officers involved in health or medical care, medical chemical defense research and development (as well as officers providing unit training in the medical management of chemical casualties) are provided course allocations on a space available basis. Special consideration is given to NCO with advanced aidman training consistent with assignment of Special Forces teams and other special operations units designated to operate independently in combat service and/or combat service support.

Security Clearance: None

Chapter 5 **U.S. Army Materiel Development and Readiness** **Command**

5-1. U.S. Army Management Engineering College - SC: 909 **Rock Island, Illinois 61299-7040**

a. The Army Management Engineering College, (AMEC) main campus is located in Wallace Hall (Bldg 90) and West Hall (Bldg 56) Rock Island Arsenal, Rock Island, IL 61299-7040. We also have Training Centers located at: The Federal Center, 4300 Goodfellow Boulevard, St. Louis, MO; The Sparkman Center, Building 5304, Redstone Arsenal, AL; and also in Denver, CO. As of 1 Oct 94, The School of Engineering & Logistics located in Texarkana, TX became a part of AMEC.

b. General Information Pertaining to all Training Centers:

(1) Enrollment special instructions: All nominees must be enrolled in the Army Training Requirements and Resources System (ATRRS). If you do not have access to ATRRS, Mail or FAX a DD 1556 to the following address: President, AMEC, ATTN: AMXOM-RS, Rock Island, IL 61299-7040. Fax number is DSN 793-0437 or Commercial (309) 782-0437.

(2) Qualified foreign students are accepted as participants in most courses. To attend, foreign students must achieve a score of 70 percent on the English Competency Level Test.

(3) Additional information on courses may be obtained from President, U.S. Army Management Engineering College, ATTN: AMXOM-RS, Rock Island IL 61299-7040 or by telephone (309) 782-0487/0488/0489 or DSN 793-0487/0488/0489.

(4) Class Hours: Classes are conducted from 0800-1600 Monday through Friday. Five day classes let out by 1100 the last day and three day classes let out at 1600 each day.

(5) Attire: Civilian and military students should wear normal business attire, unless otherwise authorized. Foreign officers will wear the uniform nearest equivalent to that prescribed for the corresponding US Army Services in accordance with their own National Service Regulation.

(6) Record of Training: Notification of completion of training will be made on the R2 screen of ATRRS. If you do not have ATRRS, a copy of your DD 1556 will be mailed to your Civilian Personnel Office.

(7) Per Diem: Per Diem rates for both military and civilian personnel on TDY for course attendance is governed by the Joint Travel Regulation (JTR).

(8) Travel Orders: Students should have multiple copies of their travel orders with them as rental car agencies, hotels/motels, on-post clinics (for military), the PX, The Club Systems, and other facilities on and off post may require copies. Air Force students need to bring a copy of their travel orders and turn them into their instructor the first day of class.

(9) There is no tuition for DOD students attending resident courses at any of our Training Centers. Resident travel cost will be customer funded. All other services provided by the college to include on-site training, applied research, consulting, etc., will be on a customer funded, reimbursable basis. Payment may be made using a Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request (MIPR). Funding documents can be transmitted via FAX, DSN 793-0437 or 309 782-0437. or mailed to AMEC, ATTN: AMXOM-RM, Rock Island, IL 61299-7040. Questions concerning your payment are welcomed by calling our budget office, DSN 793-0494/0405 or (309) 782-0494/0405.

(10) Transcript Request: A request for transcript form can be found in the back of the AMEC Catalog. Information can be obtained by calling DSN 793-0486/0487/0488/0489 or (309) 782-0486/0487/0488/0489.

(11) College Credit Potential: The American Council on Education (ACE) has approved 55 of AMEC's courses for recommended accreditation. The ACE credit recommendation process provides an opportunity for students who complete selected AMEC courses to apply for college credit from a local college or university. The final authority to accept an ACE recommended AMEC course

toward a college degree rests solely with the degree granting institution. Questions regarding ACE recommended AMEC courses may be directed to the Registrar's Office, DSN 793-0487/0488/0489 or (309) 782-0487/0488/0489.

(12) Continuing Education Unit (CEU): AMEC offers CEU credit for each of its courses. One CEU is recognized in education and training circles as representative of successful participation in ten hours (or fraction thereof) or organized continuing education/training experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction, and qualified instruction.

(13) On-Site Classes: AMEC conducts courses on-site at the request of the client. Courses taught on-site are normally identical in content to resident courses. Some courses can be tailored to fit the customers needs. Request for on-site courses should be forwarded to President, US Army Management Engineering College, ATTN: AMXOM-RS, Rock Island, IL 61299-7040. The cost includes travel, per diem, tuition and course materials. Exact charge for a specific course can be obtained by calling the Registrar's Office, DSN 793-0487/0488/0489 or (309) 782-0487/0488/0489.

(14) Additional information can be obtained by writing: President, U. S. Army Management Engineering College, ATTN: AMXOM-RS, Rock Island, IL or by calling DSN 793-0487/0488/0489 or (309) 782-0487/0488/0489.

c. Specific information pertaining to the Rock Island, IL Training Center:

(1) Report In: Students should report directly to their classroom. A TV monitor is located at the main entrance of each building showing the location of each class.

(2) Dining Facilities: The main arsenal cafeteria is located within walking distance and is open in time to accommodate breakfast patrons. Dining facilities are also available at the Arsenal Club.

(3) Airline and Travel Information: There is a Scheduled Airline Trafatic Office (SATO) located in Building 102. The phone number is (309) 788-5342.

(4) Attendance: In case of illness/emergency/late arrival, students should notify the Registrar's Office, DSN 793-0487/0488/0489 or (309) 782-0487/0488/0489.

(5) Handicap Facilities: Students with special needs should contact the Registrar's Office, DSN 793-0487/0488/0489 or (309) 782-0487/0488/0489.

(6) Parking: Parking decals/passes are not required. Both AMEC buildings have parking lots. However, since parking is limited it is recommended you leave your car at your motel and use the hotel/motel/ transportation to AMEC.

(7) Post Exchange/Commissary: Rock Island Arsenal (RIA) has a PX and a Commissary for people authorized privileges in these facilities. Both facilities are located on Rodman Avenue (The main thorough-fare) just before the Rock Island - Davenport exit. Hours of operation are posted on the outside of the building. Both facilities are closed on Sunday and Monday.

(8) Student Messages: Incoming calls for students should be directed to DSN 793-0486/0487/0488/0489 or (309) 782-0486/0487/0488/0489. Students will not be called out of class except in case of emergency. Messages will be placed on the bulletin boards in the central lobby of the basement of Bldg 90 and in the main hallway of Bldg 56.

(9) Transportation: Transportation from Hotels/Motels to AMEC is generally provided by the hotels/motels. Some hotels/motels have shuttle transportation to and from the airport. Hotels/motels annotated with an * will provide transportation.

(10) Government Quarters: There are no government quarters on Rock Island Arsenal. Students are responsible for making their own hotel/motel accommodations prior to arrival date. Hotels/motels are listed below:

(a) * Best Western Riverview Inn, 227, LeClaire Street, Davenport, Iowa 52801 800-553-1879 or (319) 324-1921.

(b) Best Western Steeplegate Inn, 100 W. 76th Street, Davenport, Iowa 53806 800-528-1234 or (319) 386-6900.

(c) * Blackhawk Hotel, 200 E. 3rd Street, Davenport, Iowa 53801 800-553-1173 or (319) 323-2711.

(d) Comfort Inn, 2600 52nd Avenue, Moline, Illinois 61265 800-221-2222 or (309) 762-7000.

(e) Comfort Inn, 7222 NW Blvd, Davenport, Iowa 52806 800-221-2222 or (319) 391-8222.

(f) Days Inn North, 101 W. 65th Street, Davenport, Iowa 52806 800-325-2525 or (319) 388-9999.

(g) Days Inn East, 3202 E. Kimberly Road, Davenport, Iowa 52806 800-325-2525 or (319) 355-1190.

(h) El Rancho Motel, 2205 Kimberly Road, Davenport, Iowa 52722 (319) 355-6471.

(i) Exel Inn, 2501 52nd Avenue, Moline, Illinois 61265 800-356-8013 or (309) 797-5580.

(j) Fairfield Inn, 3206 E. Kimberly Road, Davenport, Iowa 52807 800-228-2800 or (319) 355-2264.

(k) * Hampton Inn, 3330 E. Kimberly Road, Davenport, Iowa 52806 800-426-7866 or (319) 359-3921.

(l) * Hampton Inn, 6920 27th Street, Moline, Illinois 61265 800-426-7866 or (309) 762-1711.

(m) Heartland Inn, 815 Golden Valley Drive, Bettendorf, Iowa 52722 800-334-3277 or (319) 355-6336.

(n) * Holiday Inn, 909 Middle Road, Bettendorf, Iowa 52722 800-Holiday or (319) 355-4761.

(o) * Holiday Inn, 5202 Brady Street, Davenport, Iowa 52806 800-Holiday or (319) 391-1230.

(p) * Holiday Inn, 6902 27th Street, Moline, Illinois 61265 800-Holiday or (309) 762-8811.

(q) * Jumer's Castle Lodge, 900 Spruce Hills Drive, Bettendorf, Iowa 52722 800-285-8637 or (319) 359-7141.

(r) LaQuinta Motor Inn, Airport Corners, Moline, Illinois 61265 800-531-5900 or (309) 762-9008.

(s) Marriott Courtyard, 895 Golden Valley Drive, Bettendorf, Iowa 52722 800-321-2211 or (319) 355-3999.

(t) Motel 6, Airport Road, Moline, Illinois (309) 764-8711.

(u) * Plaza One, 17th Street & 3rd Avenue, Rock Island, Illinois 800-447-1297 or 309 794-1212.

(v) * Ramada Inn, Airport Road, Moline, Illinois 61265 800-272-6232 or (309) 797-1211.

(w) * Ramada Inn, 6363 N. Brady Street, Davenport, Iowa 52806 800-228-2828 or (319) 386-1940.

(x) Super 8 Motel, 410 W. 65th Street, Davenport, Iowa 52806 800-800-8000 or (319) 388-9810.

(y) Signature Inn, 3020 Utica Ridge Road, Bettendorf, Iowa 52722 800-822-5252 or (319) 355-7575.

(z) The Stardust, 19th Street & 12th Avenue, Moline, Illinois 61265 800-221-2291 or (309) 764-9644.

d. Specific Information Pertaining to St. Louis, MO Training Center.

(1) Report In: Students should report directly to the Training Center located at the Federal Center, 4300 Goodfellow Blvd., Bldg 104F, St Louis, Mo 63120. Report to the second floor of Bldg 104F to Post L-35. Registration will take place in the classroom.

(2) Dining Facilities: There are two cafeterias, one in Bldg 103, and one in Bldg 105, both of which are within walking distance of the Training Center. There is also a snack shop in the same building as the Training Center.

(3) Attendance: In case of illness/emergency/late arrival please notify the Registrar's office, DSN 693-2433 or 314 263-2433.

(4) Handicap Facilities: Students with special needs should contact the Registrar's Office, DSN 693-2433 or (314) 263-2433.

(5) Parking is available, but severely limited. Parking is available in the Reserve Lot off Goodfellow Blvd., across the street from the Main Gate (Gate 3). You may park in the Reserve Center Lot and enter through Gate 3. If you do not have a DA Civilian ID card (DA Form 1602) or an Armed Forces ID card (DD Form 2A Green) you will have to sign in at the Main Gate with the Security Guard on the first morning of class. An AMEC badge will be issued (if necessary) during the registration portion of the course which will allow you to enter the gate without signing in.

(6) Post Exchange/Commissary: There is a small PX in Bldg 102. A PX/Commissary is also located at the Charles Melvin Price Support Center in Granite City, IL., which is approximately 8 miles

from the Training Center. Authorized persons may use these facilities. The PX will cash a check for \$150.00 for active duty military.

(7) Student Messages: Incoming calls for students should be directed to DSN 693-2433 or (314) 263-2433. Students will not be called out of class except in case of emergency. Messages will be posted directly outside the classroom door.

(8) Medical and Dental: There is a Health Clinic in the complex which can deal with student emergencies. There is also a Dental Clinic downtown St. Louis for active duty personnel, and a Medical Clinic for active duty and their dependents. The closest military hospital is located at Scott Air Force Base, IL, which is approximately 35 miles from the Training Center.

(9) Transportation: The Federal Center has no transportation system. Students should make their own transportation arrangements to and from the Airport, the hotels/motels and the Training Center. Students will probably need a rental car while attending courses in St. Louis, MO.

(10) Travel Arrangements: There is a Carlson Travel Network at the Federal Center, which can be used to change tickets, etc. A list of all airlines and their phone numbers is available from the Secretary at the Training Center.

(11) Government Quarters: There are no on-post accommodations available at the Federal Center. Students are responsible for making their own hotel/motel accommodations prior to arrival date. Hotels/Motels are listed below:

(a) Best Western Airport Inn, 10232 Natural Bridge Road, St. Louis, MO 63134 (314) 427-5955.

(b) Drury Inn-Airport, 10490 Natural Bridge Road, St. Ann, MO 63134 800-325-8300 or (314) 423-7700.

(c) Holiday Inn Airport North, 4545 N. Lindbergh Blvd., Bridgeton, MO 63044 800-Holiday or (314) 731-2100.

(d) Holiday Inn Airport Oakland Park, 4505 Woodson Road, St. Louis, MO 63134 800-426-4700 or (314) 427-4700.

(e) Holiday Inn Airport West, 3551 Pennridge, Bridgeton, MO 63044 800-325-1395 or (314) 291-5100.

(f) Marriott Airport, I-70 at Lambert Airport, St. Louis, MO 63134 800-228-9290 or (314) 423-9700.

(g) Quality Hotel Airport, 9600 Natural Bridge Road, St. Louis, MO 63134 (314) 427-7600.

(h) Radisson-Airport, 11228 Lone Eagle Drive, Bridgeton, MO 63044 800-333-3333 or (314) 291-6700.

(i) Ramada Henry VII Hotel, 4690 N. Lindberg Blvd., Bridgeton, MO 63044 800-325-1588 or (314) 731-3040.

(j) Hilton-Airport, 10330 Natural Bridge Road, St. Louis, MO 63134 800-345-5500 or (314) 426-5500.

(k) Stouffer Concourse Hotel, 9801 Natural Bridge Road, St. Louis, MO 63134 800-468-3571 or (314) 429-1100.

(l) Adams Mark, Fourth & Chestnut, St. Louis, MO 63102 800-231-5858 or (314) 241-7400.

(m) Courtyard by Marriott, 2340 Market Street, St. Louis, MO 63103 800-321-2211 or (314) 241-9111.

(n) Doubletree Mayfair Suites, 806 St. Charles, St. Louis, MO 63101 800-444-3313 or (314) 421-2500.

(o) Drury Inn Union Station, 201 S. 20th Street, St. Louis, MO 63103 800-325-8300 or (314) 231-3900.

(p) Embassy Suites, 901 N. First Street, St. Louis, MO 63102 800-362-2779 or (314) 241-4200.

(q) Hampton Inn Downtown, 2211 Market Street, St. Louis, MO 800-Hampton or (314) 241-3200.

(r) Hyatt Regency Hotel Union Station, St. Louis, MO 800-233-1234 or (314) 231-1234.

(s) Marriott Pavilion, One Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63102 800-228-9290 or (314) 321-1776.

(t) Regal Riverfront Hotel, 200 S. 4th Street, St. Louis, MO 63102 800-325-7353 or (314) 241-9500.

e. Specific information pertaining to the Huntsville, AL Training Center

(1) Report In: Students should report directly to the Sparkman Center, Redstone Arsenal, AL., Bldg 5304, 3rd floor, room 4326-28.

(2) Dining Facilities: There are dining facilities located in the Sparkman Center; additionally, there are restaurants on Redstone Arsenal including an Officers' Club, NCO Club, and Enlisted Club.

(3) Airline and Travel Information: There is a Scheduled Airline Traffic Office (SATO) on Redstone Arsenal. The SATO Office is located in Bldg 112, and the phone number is (205) 881-6772.

(4) Attendance: In case of illness/emergency/late arrival please notify the Training Office, DSN 746-6913 or (205) 876-6913.

(5) Handicap Facilities: The Training Center Facilities are located on the third floor of the building. There are no stairs handicapped students must negotiate. If you need assistance please call DSN 746-6913 or (205) 876-6913.

(6) Parking: There is ample parking in the lots at the Sparkman Center. Students must park in the lot in front of Building 5304.

(7) Post Exchange/Commissary: Redstone Arsenal has a large Post Exchange and Commissary available for students authorized to use those type of facilities. Civilians must obtain a Statement of Non-Availability from the Redstone Arsenal Billeting Office in order to use the PX/Shopette. On-post services also include two post chapels (protestant and catholic); a bowling alley, post theater, swimming pools, tennis courts, gymnasium/workout facility, Class VI store, gas station, Army Community Services and the Red Cross.

(8) Student Messages: Incoming calls for students should be directed to DSN 746-6913 or (205) 876-6913. Messages for students will be posted on the bulletin board in the administrative area. Students will not be called out of class except in case of an emergency.

(9) Check and Money Order Cashing: Redstone Arsenal has a First of Alabama Bank located on post, offering full banking services which military, civilian, and foreign students can use.

(10) Transportation: When making accommodation reservations, students should check with the hotel/motel to see what transportation is provided. Some hotels/motels have shuttle transportation to and from the airport. Rental car agencies are located in the Huntsville International Airport Terminal.

(11) Government Quarters: There are good on-post quarters available on Redstone Arsenal. The main office (called The Trail Blazer) is located on Goss Road, and the numbers are DSN 746-5713 or (205) 876-5713. Students are responsible for making their own accommodations prior to the arrival date. Hotels/motels are listed below:

(a) Ambery Suite Hotel, 4880 University Drive NW, Huntsville, Alabama 800-456-1578 or (205) 837-4070.

(b) Carriage Inn, 3811 University Drive NW, Huntsville, Alabama (205) 722-0880.

(c) Courtyard by Marriott, 4804 University Drive NW, Huntsville, Alabama 800-321-2211 or (205) 837-1400.

(d) Executive Lodge Suites, 1535 Sparkman Drive NW, Huntsville, Alabama 800-248-4722 or (205) 830-8600.

(e) Hampton Inn, 4815 University Drive NW, Huntsville, Alabama 800-426-7866 or (205) 830-9400.

(f) Holiday Inn - Space Center, 3810 University Drive NW, Huntsville, Alabama 800-Holiday or (205) 837-7171.

(g) Holiday Inn Express, 3810 University Drive NW, Huntsville, Alabama 800-Holiday or (205) 721-1000.

(h) Holiday Inn - Research Park, 5903 University Drive NW, Huntsville, Alabama 800-Holiday or (205) 830-0600.

(i) La Quinta Inn - Research Park, 4870 University Drive NW, Huntsville, Alabama 800-531-5900 or (205) 830-2070.

(j) La Quinta Inn - Space Center, 3141 University Drive NW, Huntsville, Alabama 800-531-5900 or (205) 533-0756.

(k) Marriott - Huntsville 5, Tranquility Base, (Next to the Space & Rocket Center) Off Governor's Drive & I-565 By-Pass, Huntsville, Alabama 800-331-3131 or (205) 830-2222.

(l) Holiday Inn - Airport, 9035 Highway 20 W, Huntsville, Alabama 800-Holiday or (205) 772-7170.

(m) Howard Johnson Park, Square Inn, 8721 Highway 20 W, Huntsville, Alabama 800-882-3067 or (205) 772-8855.

(n) Federal Square Suites, 8781 Highway 20 W, Huntsville, Alabama (205) 772-8470.

(o) Radisson Suite Hotel (Located on the South side of

Huntsville) 6000 Memorial Parkway South, Huntsville, Alabama 800-333-3333 or (205) 882-9400.

(p) Ramada Inn (Located on the South side of Huntsville), 3502 Memorial Parkway SW, Huntsville, Alabama 800-228-2828 or (205) 881-6120.

(q) Sheraton Airport Inn (Located at Huntsville International Airport) 1000 Glen Hearn, Madison, Alabama 35824 800-325-3535 or 205 772-9661.

f. Specific Information Pertaining to the Texarkana, TX Training Center:

(1) Report In: Students should report directly to the AMEC School of Engineering and Logistics (SEL) Training Center located at Red River Army Depot, Texarkana, TX.

(2) Dining Facilities: There are dining facilities located on Red River Army Depot. Several local restaurants are within driving distance of SEL.

(3) Attendance: In case of illness/emergency/late arrival please notify the Registrar's Office, DSN 829-4352 or (903) 334-4352.

(4) Handicap Facilities: Students with special needs should contact the Registrar's Office, DSN 829-4352 or (903) 334-4352.

(5) Parking: There is ample parking in the lot to the west, south and east of Building 468. Parking decals or passes are not required.

(6) Post Exchange/Commissary: Red River Army Depot has a PX and a Commissary for people authorized privileges in these facilities,

(7) Student Messages: Incoming calls for students should be directed to DSN 829-4352 or (903) 334-4352. Students will not be called out of class except in emergencies. Messages will be posted on the door of the classroom.

(8) Transportaton: SEL has no transportation system. Students should make their own transportation arrangements. There is shuttle service to and from the airport.

(9) Government Quarters: There are no on-post accommodations available on the Red River Army Depot. Students are responsible for making their own Hotel/Motel reservations. Hotels/motels are listed below:

(a) Best Western Kings Row Inn, 4200 N. State Line Avenue, Texarkana, AR 75502 800-528-1234 or (501) 774-3851.

(b) Best Western Northgate Inn, 400 W. 53rd, Texarkana, Texas 75501 800-528-1234 or (903) 793-6565.

(c) Budget Inn, 4205 S Lake Drive, Texarkana, TX 75501 (903) 838-0300.

(d) Budgetel Inn, 5102 N. State Line Road, Texarkana, AR 75502 800-428-3438 or (501) 733-1000.

(e) Comfort Inn, 5105 N. State Line Avenue, Texarkana TX 75501 (903) 792-6688.

(f) Days Inn, 4415 N. State Line Avenue, Texarkana TX 75501 800-325-2525 or (903) 794-2502.

(g) Econo Lodge of Texarkana, 4505 N. State Line Avenue, Texarkana, TX 75501 (903) 793-5546.

(h) Holiday Inn, 5100 State Line Avenue, Texarkana, AR 75502 800-465-4329 or (501) 774-3521.

(i) Howard Johnson, 200 Realtor Road, Texarkana, AR 75502 (501) 774-3151.

(j) La Quinta Inn, 5201 State Line Avenue, Texarkana, TX 75501 800-531-5900 or (903) 794-1900.

(k) Liberty Motel, 2621 S. Lake Drive, Texarkana TX (903) 793-1213

(l) Loop Plaza Motel, 4103 W 7th, Texarkana, TX (903) 832-8666.

(m) Magnolia Manor Motel, 1220 W 7th, Texarkana, TX 75501 (903) 792-5353.

(n) Mansion on the Main, 802 Main, Texarkana, TX 75501 (903) 792-1835.

(o) Motel 6, 900 Realtor Avenue, Texarkana, AR 75502 (501) 772-0678.

(p) Motor Inn Motel, 5800 W 7th, Texarkana, TX 75501 (903) 838-7502.

(q) Ramada Inn, 1 Highway 30 W, Texarkana, TX 75501, (903) 794-3131.

(r) Sands Motel, 901 W 7th, Texarkana, TX (903) 792-8271
(s) Shamrock Motel, 727 N State Line Avenue, Texarkana, TX 75501 (903) 794-8276.

(t) Sheraton Texarkana, 5301 N. State Line Avenue, Texarkana, TX 75501 (903) 792-3222.

(u) Shoney's Inn, 5210 N. State Line Avenue, Texarkana AR 75502 800-222-2222 or (501) 772-0070.

(v) Super 8 Motel, Inc., 325 E 51st, Texarkana, AR 75502 (501) 774-8888.

(w) Twin City, 4012 N. State Line Avenue, Texarkana, AR 75502 (501) 774-2771.

(x) Tri-State Motel, 819 W 7th, Texarkana, TX 75501 (903) 792-1940.

(y) Twilight Motel, 815 E 9th, Texarkana, AR 75502 (501) 772-2423.

(x) Wheel Motel, 2207 W 18th, Texarkana, TX 75501, (903) 792-9436.

g. Specific Information Pertaining to the Denver, Co., Training Center:

(1) A permanent site has not been established for the Denver Training Center. Classes are scheduled at different locations. When a class is announced for the Denver area a location will be announced also. A student guide will be mailed to all students giving all the pertinent information.

(2) Information about the Denver Training Center can be obtained by calling (303) 987-8445, (309) 782-0487/0488/0489 or DSN 793-0487/0488/0489.

Table 5-1

U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Course No: AMEC-105

Title: Management & Control of Productivity Engineering & Planning

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to provide Army research, development, and manufacturing engineering personnel with an overview of producibility engineering and planning requirements throughout the Army weapons systems life cycle. This course will include presentations on planning, performing, contracting, and monitoring the producibility engineering and planning efforts for all major and non-major Army weapons systems and product improvement programs.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for technical personnel, research, development, and manufacturing types, who are responsible for introducing, reviewing, and monitoring producibility of a weapon system through its life cycle; contracting personnel, including those who serve or may serve as a Contracting Officer Representative or research and development efforts; project personnel who manage the efforts of transitioning the system out of design into production; and other personnel who have directly related responsibilities in such areas of budgeting and procurement. This course is not for interns. Attendees must have at least 2 or more years of Government service at a grade or level of GS-7 or higher, military equivalent, or equivalent industry experience.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-11

Title: Engineered Performance Standards F/Facilities Engrg Estimators

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to provide the enrollee with the skills required to use the Engineered Performance Standards (EPS) system for planning and estimating work performed by the Facilities Engineering Division. A course of instruction is presented that provides the enrollee with a thorough grounding in the application of standard data developed specifically for real property maintenance applications.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel presently assigned, or who will be assigned, as estimators in the work management center of the Facilities Engineering Directorate. Enrollees should have a definite need for knowledge of the EPS system in order to adequately perform their jobs. It is recommended that enrollee bring hand-held calculators to class.

Security Clearance: None

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Course No: AMEC-11A

Title: Engineered Performance Stds F/Facilities Engrg Estimators Instr Inst

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to evaluate the enrollee for possible accreditation as an instructor to present the Engineered Performance Standards for Facilities Engineering Estimators, AMEC-11, course to others for the same credit as when taught by the College faculty. The accreditation process is intended to provide a local in-house instructor to accommodate students to be trained at a command or installation which cannot be satisfied directly by the College faculty. Subjects, topics, instructional aids, exercises, case problems, and examinations associated with the basic course are discussed with instructor candidates so that a thorough understanding of all technical material is achieved.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for qualified individuals who have been nominated for accreditation by their respective service to teach EPS. Enrollees should have instructor potential and have the ability to speak before a classroom-size group during the presentation of course material. Enrollees should have had experience in one or more crafts covered in the Engineered Performance standards course and have completed the course within the past 2 years with a grade of B (orS+) or better. Prior to attendance at the Instructor Institute, the enrollee must thoroughly review the materials of the basic course so that a familiarity of subjects is attained.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-117

Title: CADCAM Systems for Managers

Length: 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course will provide comprehension of the technical performance capabilities of computer interactive graphics CADCAM systems, common variations between turnkey systems, and their impact on the user. The basic graphics techniques, input methods, displays, and software capabilities will be discussed and demonstrated. Brief descriptions of the acquisition, implementation, and effectiveness of these systems will illustrate some common pitfalls to avoid. Willoughby Templates will be addressed. Hands-on exercises will be included.

Prerequisite: This course is for manufacturing managers, functional specialists supporting these activities, contract administrators, and procurement personnel who will be involved in CADCAM acquisition. It is suggested that the enrollee attending this course have previously attended the Defense Computer-Aided Design and Manufacturing Orientation ((DCADMO), 7A-F55, or have equivalent knowledge.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-12

Title: Configuration Management

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course will provide managers and functional staff with the knowledge of how to apply Configuration Management successfully. Topics to be covered: Life Cycle Management Mode; System Acquisition Life Cycle Application; CM Requirements (Work Breakdown Structure, Statement of Work, Systems Engineering Management Plans, Integrated Logistics Support); Configuration Identification, (Data/Interface Management), Status Accounting, Control, and Technical Reviews/Audits; Configuration Management Plans; Management Structure; CM's role in the evolving DOD weapon system acquisition environment; CM of Software Introduction: current and evolving technological trends in CM (Acquisition Reform Initiatives, Concurrent Engineering, CALS); Planning and Operating CM program.

Prerequisite: This workshop is intended for those who are involved in or scheduled to be involved in: research and development, engineering, hardware/software development, technical data, configuration management, production, procurement, product assurance, logistics, support, and system/project management. The LOG 204 course is a mandatory level II course for intermediate/journeyman level (civilian GS 9-12; military 03-05) personnel in the acquisition logistics career field.

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

This course is offered through the Defense Acquisition University and enrollees may register through their service Defense Acquisition Career Manager Manager (DACM) via their local training office.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-121

Title: Reliability, Availability & Maintainability (RAM) Rqmts

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

The development of new system operational requirements begins with the consideration of requirements which must be met to satisfy user needs. This course is designed to provide the enrollee with the concepts and techniques necessary for the development, optimization, evaluation and review of system operational reliability, availability and maintainability (RAM) characteristics and how to establish and test R and M requirements for military systems. Topics to be covered: Address the development, optimization, evaluation and review of system operational RAM characteristics; How to establish reliability test plans and how to analyze reliability test data. This course does not address the establishment of contractual R&M program requirements.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel responsible for the development, optimization, evaluation or review of system operational RAM characteristics. It is considered a vital course for personnel who are newly involved with the establishment, evaluation or review of operational RAM requirements.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-123

Title: CICS/vs Command Level Programming Techniques

Length: 1 Week, 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

If learning to code quality programs that communicates with on-line users at remote terminals and using efficient pseudo conversational techniques is what you require then this workshop will fulfill your needs. Topics to be covered: Retrieve from and write to remote terminals; Create screens using Basic Mapping Support; Access and update standard VSAM data sets; Handle error conditions; Transfer control among program modules; and Design efficient CICS programs and systems.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for programmers, analysts, and data base managers who will be involved in the design or coding of on-line applications using CICS/VS. Participants should be experienced COBOL programmers. NOTE: On site delivery requires terminals with access to an IBM-compatible mainframe, with a CICS region available.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-125

Title: VSAM for Application Programmers

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

This course will introduce journeymen programmers and computer specialists to IBM's Virtual Storage Access Method (VSAM) and the techniques used to establish, maintain and productively use a VSAM system. The course covers the key areas of interest for applications programmers who will be working in a VSAM environment.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for experienced computer programmers and computer specialists that are or will be programming using VSAM. Enrollees must have been trained and have good working knowledge of COBOL and Job Control Language.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-13

Title: Technical Data Package Development/Preparation

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course will provide a detailed explanation and description of the requirements and responsibilities for the development and preparation of technical data packages for use in procurement and production of military equipment. Topics included: Systems Acquisition life cycle phase; the Willoughby Templates; specification and drawings and

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

markings and packaging of equipment. The Performance specification, Preparation and use.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for individuals interested in learning about technical data and how it is used in the acquisition of weapon systems. Acquisition interns and career Acquisition Corp members.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-131

Title: Value Analysis for Administrative and Service Activities

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84

The course content, exercises, and group projects are designed to present and apply value analysis methodology in administrative and service areas. Identification and analysis of function and cost, value and worth concepts, creativity and improvement methods, and design/redesign are introductory topics. Primary emphasis is then placed on three key value analysis (VA) areas: organizational VA, systems VA, and procedural VA. The relationship between VA, other DOD, and DA programs is also discussed.

Prerequisite: This course is for personnel whose primary duty involves the management analysis and/or the productivity enhancement function for their organization or functional review team (i.e., OERP, CA, VE, etc.). This course is designed primarily for introductory through journeyman level analysts and other staff. Enrollees are encouraged to provide actual VA project data or proposals for class project work and discussion.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-133

Title: Acquisition of Army Mission Critical Computer Resources

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84

This course is designed to provide understanding and awareness of the requirements and responsibilities for the development, acquisition, and support of mission critical computer resources (MCCR) on the computer software. This course is concerned with the policies, procedures, and regulations related to the planning, development, and support of computer software and associated resources for mission critical systems. Emphasis is placed upon acquisition strategy, planning, and policy throughout the weapons systems life cycle; contractual and documentation requirements; cost estimates of the computer resources.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel who have an actual or anticipated assignment involving the acquisition of MCCR, either in a direct or supporting role. This course is intended for civilians GS-9 through GS-13 and officers O-1 through O-5. Enrollees should have general knowledge of the system acquisition process throughout the weapon system life cycle to enable full comprehension of the computer resources acquisition process.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-135

Title: INTRODUCTION TO UNIX AND THE SHELL

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84

This course is designed for the student to learn the basic concepts of the popular UNIX operating system. Topics to be covered: Log on and off; understand UNIX command syntax; use basic UNIX commands; Traverse the UNIX file structure; recognize different file types; use full and relative file; pathnames; use file name generation characters; use UNIX commands to manipulate files and directories; identify and change file and directory access permissions; redirect the standard input, standard output, and standard error files; connect UNIX commands with pipes; select and use the proper UNIX utility for various applications; identify and use common UNIX environmental variables; understand the concept of processes as they relate to the UNIX environment; use command line substitution; and create and modify text files with VI editor.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel from organizations having UNIX-based computer hardware and whose pending duties will involve using or developing UNIX applications.

Security Clearance: None

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Course No: AMEC-136

Title: 'C' Programming

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84

This course is designed to learn the basic concepts of the 'C' programming language necessary for use in a production environment. Topics to be covered: Defining the basics of program structure; Coding program variables and constants; Declaring, initializing, and using simple arrays in programming assignments; Using the various 'C' operators in simple programs; Effectively using conditional and branching statement; Writing your own functions as part of a 'C' program; Making effective use of the basic terminal I/O statements; and Using the preprocessor directives provided for use with the C compiler.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for computer programmers, computer systems analysts, and computer specialists who will be required to write and maintain 'C' program or need a knowledge of the language in the performance of their present or future job.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-137

Title: UNIX Shell Programming

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84

This course is designed to help the student learn how to use built-in commands of the popular UNIX operating system to create executable programs. Topics to be covered: Select the appropriate program structure for a given application; Use these structures, alone and in combination, to write effective shell programs; Execute shell programs normally and in trace modes; Identify and use system variable; Create and use user variables; use the 'trap' and 'sed' commands in programs; and write 'here' documents.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for participants whose pending duties will require a knowledge of Bourne Shell programming techniques for UNIX applications development. Student should have a basic understanding of UNIX fundamentals and a working knowledge of the VI editor, as presented in course AMEC-135, introduction to UNIX and the Shell.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-138

Title: Advanced 'C' Programming

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84

This course is designed for students who want to learn the tools necessary for writing medium to large-scale 'C' programs for use in a productive environment. Topics to be covered: Recognizing the need for and demonstrating the use of multi-dimensional array; Selecting the proper storage class when defining variables; Properly declaring and initializing pointer variables; Using pointer arithmetic to access array elements; Using functions to manipulate array elements by passing arrays as parameters; Accessing values passed to a program through the use of command-line arguments; Accessing locally-created functions stored in a private library; Making use of the UNIX or DOS-based 'make' utility program for managing projects; Using the correct methods for initializing and referencing structure members; Effectively using the buffered file I/O functions available which access files on disk; Sorting data into either ascending or descending order, using single or multiple soft keys.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for personnel whose current or pending assignment requires writing applications in the 'C' programming language. Attendees should have either completed the 'C' programming course or have prior experience writing 'C' programs.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-141

Title: The Army Internal Management Control Program

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84

This is a family of courses for Federal Agencies. Participants will be able to identify what is necessary to satisfy the requirements of the Federal

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Managers Financial Integrity Act, OMB Circular A-123 and GAO standards. Topics to be covered: Key controls; Management control plan; Risk assessment; Internal management control review; Checklists; Material weakness; Annual assurance statements; and Role of the administrator.

Prerequisite: Workshops are custom designed to fit the needs of the Federal organization or activity. On-site workshops are used to teach the entire internal control and concept process.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-141A

Title: The Army Internal Management Control Program II

Length: 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

The Army Internal Control Program course is presented in its entirety. A thorough review of the Program of Instruction (POI) is conducted on the course with exercises and instructional aids given close attention as to application and delivery. The POI for the Internal Control Program, the Army Internal Control Program for Operating Managers, and the Internal Control Review checklist courses are systematically reviewed for targeted audiences, modification, purpose, scope, and learning objectives. All potential reference documents are identified and administrative details of classroom administration are explained. Enrollees who complete the course of instruction will be able to conduct our courses in the internal control area.

Prerequisite: Candidates should already possess instructional capability or demonstrate the ability to lead classroom training. Nominees should be subject area experts in internal controls. A background in management analysis, cost analysis, auditing, accounting, procurement, or inventory systems is preferred. Nominees must first be approved by the Internal Control Administrator of the MACOM or staff element through which they report before submission for acceptance. Nominees must be GS-11 or above, or their military equivalent, with at least three years experience in systems work at the journeyman level.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-148

Title: Manufacturing Technology Seminars

Length: 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

This course is designed for those who want to learn about Group Technology (GT) and Flexible Manufacturing Cells (FMC), or Robotics, or Computer Numerical Control and Director Numerical Control, Computer Aided Design (CAD), or Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM), or Manufacturing Resource Planning (MRP II), or Computer Aided Acquisition Logistics Support (CALS), or how to effectively analyze, plan and implement high technology? If so, request a course in any one or a combination of these topical areas. Topics to be covered: Learn about the selected topic-technology and the areas it impacts as a system and how other technologies will impact it, i.e., Cals; Learn how the technology interacts with other technologies and the synergistic benefits obtainable when the technologies are designed to work as a system and methodology for implementing the high technology 'systems'.

Prerequisite: Depending on the topical area selected, the course would be applicable for personnel involved in or responsible for monitoring product development, coordinating concurrent engineering activities, production, or related activities. CAD/CAM/CIM coordinators, design engineers, production, process engineers, product assurance personnel, tool designers, or others associated with product design and manufacturing technology applications should attend the appropriate course depending upon the topic your installation selects.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-149

Title: Economic Analysis Applications

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84

The general principles of economic analysis, the economic analysis process, and cost comparison techniques are briefly reviewed.

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Department of Defense regulatory guidelines are thoroughly examined and applied through programmed instructions and practical exercises. Emphasis is placed on the costs of future courses of action and the resultant benefits through the use of case studies and evaluation of real and hypothetical economic analyses.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for those persons who must develop and evaluate alternative methods of resource allocation and capital investment. Successful completion of the audio-visual course, Economic Analysis Fundamentals (EAF), AMEC-153, is a prerequisite for this course. EAF and EAA, together are equivalent to the course, Economic Analysis for Decision Making (EADM), 7A-F10. It is suggested that enrollees bring hand-held calculators to the class. For maximum benefit, enrollees should take this course within a month of completing the audio-visual course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-151

Title: Information Requirements Study

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

This course is designed to get a complete look at the information needs of an entire organization based on the strategic direction of the organization; identify and define the activities (or processes) that make up your mission; Discover where data currently resides in the organization and where it is duplicated; Develop a clear delineation of data accountability; gain an understanding of how this methodology interfaces with DoD's new Functional Process Improvement (FPI) program using IDEF modeling. Topics to be covered: Mission Analysis (identify/define the organization's mission, vision, goals/objectives, critical success factors, customers, products/services); Information Model Development (identify/define processes, information classes, entities, establish relationships between processes and information classes/entities and organizational elements; identify the linkages between IRS processes/information classes/entities and the activities/entities/data described in IDEF activity and data modeling); Document the current information systems environment and data collection techniques (including interviewing) and how to develop the plan.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for members of future study teams conducting the Information Requirements Study. Team members should consist of key functional and information systems personnel, led by a top management representative. It is recommended that the executive sponsor attended this training with the team.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-153L

Title: Economic Analysis Fundamentals-LRC

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

The course will present the conceptual basis of economic analysis, the process by which an economic analysis is performed, and the techniques used in accomplishing an economic analysis. Topics included in the process are the development of objective statements, recognition of assumptions and constraints, determination of alternative methods of objective satisfaction, examination of costs and benefits, comparison of alternatives, evaluation of risks and uncertainties, and preparation of recommendations. Cost comparison techniques are examined in detail as are benefit identification and quantification techniques. Development of the final economic analysis report is discussed.

Prerequisite: This course is for personnel who must develop and evaluate alternative methods of capital investment and resource allocation to attain objectives of functional and staff organizations. Satisfactory performance in this course is highly unlikely without proficiency in fundamental algebraic techniques and comprehension of concepts expressed by mathematical symbols. Enrollees are advised to review these fundamentals prior to participation in the course. It is suggested that enrollees bring handheld calculators for the practical exercises.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-154

Title: Building Effective Teams

Table 5-1**U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued****Length:** 3 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 85

This course is designed to construct high-performing teams to dramatically increase productivity. Topics to be covered: Competition and Benchmarking; Conflict recognition and resolution; Problem solving through teams; Team dynamics; Fundamentals of high-performing teams; Stages of team development; Leadership of high-performers; and Motivation techniques for high team performance.

Prerequisite: This complete, interactive training is designed for anyone demanding high-performance from teams in their organization.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** AMEC-155**Title:** The Army Internal Management Control Program for Managers**Length:** .5 Day**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

The course is broken down into eight modules: Overview and Background, Managers' Responsibility, IMC Review, Augmentation, Use of Checklist, Reporting, Weaknesses, and Corrective Actions. Each module is illustrated and defined for the manager and the proper execution of that portion of the IMC Program is detailed. Managers will work using existing processes promulgated by the Internal Management Control Administrator (IMCA) of the Army. The entire Army Internal Management Control Program is reviewed so that a comprehensive working knowledge of what the Army IMC Program is and who has the responsibility for each of the eight major areas of the program and the extent of that responsibility as it impacts upon the manager.

Prerequisite: The course is designed for supervisors, general merit managers, or functional personnel who need to understand how the Army IMC Program is managed, developed, executed, and reviewed with their organization. The course is directed at those Army personnel whose responsibilities require that they execute or have extensive involvement with the Army Internal Management Control Program as stated in performance statements; OER support forms or implementing documents at the local installation level. Managers should try to familiarize themselves with their responsibilities as identified by their local administrator before attending class. This is done through the application of the Army Management Control Plan.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** AMEC-161**Title:** CICS/VS Advanced Command Level Topics**Length:** 1 Week**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 85

This course is designed to give COBOL programmers material beyond the scope of basic introductory command level courses, primarily to emphasize more efficient utilization of computer resources in an on-line environment. Material that is discussed and used in on-line programming includes techniques such as buffer processing using the Linkage Section, multiple-map screen, page building, loading and enqueuing tables, use of alternate indexes with a VSAM file, and alternatives to file handling such as temporary storage queues and system work areas. Students will code programs to develop these techniques in practical applications. This is a pass/fail course.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for programmers, analysts, and data base managers who will be involved in the design or coding of on-line applications using CICS/VS. This course is for COBOL programmers who have attended a basic CICS course such as the Command Level Programming Techniques or have comparable experience. Knowledge of BMS macros, File Control Commands, Program Control and commarea usage is assumed.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** AMEC-167**Title:** Information Requirements Study Implementation**Length:** 1 Week**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 87

This course provides an in-depth look at the various steps that make up Information Requirements Study Implementation (IRSI), Phase II of the AIE methodology, and how they relate to the overall goal of identifying

Table 5-1**U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued**

planning an organization's information requirements. Topics include techniques used to define and develop the three basic architectural configurations: Applications, Data, and Geographical/Technical, and how to transition from these configurations into various long- and short-range plans for systems development. The student is also introduced to techniques used to analyze collected data, preparing the IRSI report, and what follow-up actions are necessary.

Prerequisite: Appropriate attendees of this course are those students who are or will be members of the study team conducting the IRSI. The team members should consist of key functional personnel and information systems managers, led by a top management representative. It is also recommended that the executive sponsor attend this training with the team. This course is designed for both Information Mission Area (IMA) personnel and non-IMA personnel who will be a member of the IRSI study team. Current and new team members should have taken the IRS, Phase I course before taking this course. It is essential that the IRSI team receive this training.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** AMEC-178**Title:** Information Resource Management**Length:** 1 Week**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 87

This course is designed to help the student gain the knowledge necessary to function within a very dynamic, multi-disciplined environment. Topics to be covered: The theory and emerging applications of Information Resource Management (IRM); IRM and the Federal law; The Federal and DoD Information Resource Management Structures; The Army IM organization and how it interrelates with DoD offices such as the Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense for Command, Control, Communications, and Intelligence (C3I) and Defense Information Systems Agency (DISA); how DoD offices interact with federal offices such as the General Services Administration (GSA) and Office Management and Budget (OMB); The Army IRM Program (AIRMP), with the roles of the Director of Information for Command, Control, Communication and Computers (DISC4), Information Systems Command (ISC), and other MACOMs closely examined; The Information Mission Area (IMA) and its changing role in the AIRMP; Army Information Architecture (AIA), Army Information Engineering (AIE) methodology, planning for and acquisition of IMA resources, and the aspects of Defense Management Report Decisions and Corporate Information Management (CIM).

Prerequisite: This workshop is for entry-level journeymen and first-line supervisors requiring a knowledge of how information plays a part in the successful accomplishment of the organization's mission. Functional Information Management Officers (IMO's) will also benefit from the material presented. Participants should be GS-5/7 or above or a military equivalent.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** AMEC-181**Title:** Methods in ADP Systems Development**Length:** 1 Week**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 87

This course is designed for those students who participate in the system life cycle projects. Topics covered: Structured system and associated techniques; Data flow diagramming and working with structured charts and entity relationship diagrams.

Prerequisite: This workshop is designed for persons preparing for and participating in systems analysis and design projects for automated data processing. It is also beneficial to anyone wanting to pursue CASE.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** AMEC-188**Title:** Application Of Manpower Staffing Standards System**Length:** 1 Week**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 87

This course is designed to provide the enrollee with a comprehensive knowledge of prescribed responsibilities and procedures necessary for the application of approved Manpower Staffing Standards Systems (MS-3). A course of instruction is presented that provides the enrollee

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

with a detailed understanding of the responsibilities and procedures of applying MS-3 as prescribed by AR570-5. Using individual and group practical exercises, enrollees are exposed to the application process. Upon successful completion of the course, manpower analysts should be able to apply approved manpower staffing standards and correctly identify document potential manpower exceptions. This is a pass/fail course.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for employees GS-9 and above with assignments in either MS-3, Force Development or Organizational Efficiency Review Programs currently tasked to apply MS-3 standards at the installation and MACOM levels. Employees below a GS-9 may attend only if directly involved in the application of MS-3. The individual must be directly involved in applying manpower staffing standards. Enrollees should bring hand-held calculators to class.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-189

Title: Strategic Planning

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

This course provides the student with the tools and techniques to define, analyze, develop and implement corporate strategic planning. Topics include the concept of strategic planning; defining the organization's mission; analyzing the current environment, capabilities, and opportunities of the organization; developing assumptions; setting objectives and strategy; and implementation of the process and plan.

Prerequisite: This course is for personnel who are involved in the strategic planning process for their organization. This course is designed to be taught in a team concept to a group about to begin the strategic planning effort. The candidate should be GS-11 or above, or their military equivalents, who have been selected to develop the strategic and/or business plan for their activity.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-192

Title: Configuration Management for Executives

Length: .5 Day

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

This course is designed to provide a management overview of configuration management (CM) requirements and techniques. The course emphasizes the relationship among the basic configuration management elements related to systems and items. This course surveys the requirements for the techniques used to design, develop, implement, and operate a CM program. Course content encompasses the introduction of Army Materiel Command, Department of the Army, and Department of Defense policies and procedures regarding CM. The course identifies and relates the basics four elements of CM (identification, status accounting, control, and audits) to the system life cycle model. The course presents an overview of management structures responsible for the implementation of CM. The course gives an introduction to the basic questions of Who, What, When, Where, Why and How for CM from a management perspective. The course includes CM of software and future trends for CM.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for management personnel presently involved or scheduled to be involved in one or more of the following areas: research and development, engineering, technical data, configuration management, production, procurement, product assurance, logistic support, and system/project management. This course is intended for civilians GS-13 and above, and officers 0-4 and above. Enrollees should at least 5 years of Government service and a knowledge of the acquisition life cycle of system to obtain the most benefit from the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-193

Title: Quality-Productivity Improvement Techniques

Length: 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

The DoD is emphasizing the implementation of Total Quality Management and continuous quality improvement in existing systems, as well as new system design. This course is designed to provide the

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

enrolled with a knowledge of the most frequently used concepts, tools, and techniques which bring about continuous quality improvement. The enrolled will learn to systematically analyze a process and identify the characteristics which contribute most to cost, and will be encouraged to foster application of statistical techniques for process analysis, improvement, and design optimization in their programs. Topics include developing a strategy for existing system improvement and new system design; process identification; review of statistical process control; the Taguchi method of experimental design; evolutionary operation; and quality function deployment.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for personnel involved in management, design, review and evaluation of both contractor and in-house quality improvement systems. While it is expected that personnel in quality assurance, engineering, and production will gain the most benefit from this course, personnel in other areas will benefit as well. Enrollees should have facility with fundamental arithmetic and algebraic techniques, and should understand the fundamentals of Statistical Process Control. Enrollees are advised to review these fundamentals before attending the course. It is recommended that enrollees become familiar with the operation of hand-held scientific or statistical calculator and that they bring the calculator to class.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-193S

Title: Qlty Productivity Improvement Tech Satellite

Length: 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Topics include developing a strategy for existing system improvement and new system design; process identification; review of statistical process control; the Taguchi method of experimental design; evolutionary operation; and quality function deployment.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel involved in management, design, review and evaluation of both contractor and in-house quality improvement system. While it is expected that personnel in quality assurance, engineering, and production will gain the most benefit from this course, personnel in other areas will benefit as well. Enrollees should have facility with fundamental arithmetic and algebraic techniques, and should understand the fundamentals of Statistical Process Control. Enrollees are advised to review these fundamentals before attending the course. It is recommended that enrollees become familiar with the operation of a hand-held scientific or statistical calculator and that they bring the calculator to class.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-196

Title: Quality Assurance of Commercial Activities

Length: 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Topics included: Introductory lesson on Quality Assurance concepts and terminology, overview of the Commercial Activity process, how to develop the Quality Assurance surveillance plan, how to perform surveillance, and conducting pre-award surveys

Prerequisite: This course is designed for people who perform quality assurance evaluation on commercial activities contracts. However many contracting officers, functional area chiefs, and management analysts have found this course to be of value.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-197

Title: Problem Solving Techniques for Quality Improvement

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

How can you achieve continuous quality improvement of work processes? This course is designed to provide the enrolled with a problem solving methodology and a 'tool kit' of problem solving techniques used to achieve goals. Topic to be covered: Need for and means of effecting continuous quality improvement of work processes; Application of a problem solving methodology; Application of problem solving tools, such as brainstorming, cause and effect analysis, pareto analysis, process flow analysis, frequency distributions, scatter diagrams, run charts, and control charts.

Table 5-1**U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued**

Prerequisite: The course is intended for personnel who need basic problem solving methodology and data collection and analysis techniques to use in their daily endeavors to achieve continuous improvement of work processes.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-201

Title: Technical Data Acquisition for Managers

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

This course is designed to provide executive level personnel within the Department of Army a basic understanding of Materiel Change Management (CMC) and benefits to be obtained from this programmatic approach to Materiel Change (which include class I engineering Change Proposals (ECP), Product Improvement Proposals (PIP), and Preplanned Product Improvements (P3I)). This course covers an overview of the Army MCM philosophy, policy, responsibilities, procedures, and documentation requirements.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for persons in all grades that work in or have mission-related interest in technical data acquisition and/or technical data/configuration management. Previously completed a technical or engineering data acquisition and/or configuration management course; or has worked in a mission-related field for 3 or more years.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-202

Title: Project Management Course

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

This course offers an overview of basic principles of project management and the tools necessary for planning, scheduling, and monitoring a project. In-class workshops provide hands-on practice with project network-based techniques. Topics to be covered: Project definition; Work breakdown structure/outline; Project network construction (PERT chart); Gantt schedule charts; Resource allocation and leveling; Setting the budget baseline; Tracking project progress.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for persons whose job responsibilities require knowledge of project management concepts and techniques. There are no prerequisites for this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-205

Title: Introduction To Robotics

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to provide an overview of the principles of industrial robots, techniques for identifying industrial robot applications, and guidelines for robot selection and implementation. This manufacturing technology course includes hands on discussion of industrial robot hardware, software and programming, end-of-army tooling, sensors, performance measures, applications, and implementation.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for managers and functional specialist involved with manufacturing automation or analysis of contractor proposals involving manufacturing systems. It is suggested that enrollees have a basic understanding of manufacturing and manufacturing automation.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-206

Title: Management Skills Development Course

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

This course is designed to introduce a sustainable curriculum of instruction which will improve the participant's capability to perform as a supervisor or leader. Topic to be covered: Emphasis on increasing the pool of candidates highly qualified and highly competitive for supervisory/leadership positions with the Department of Defense community; Small group work; and role playing.

Table 5-1**U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued**

Prerequisite: This course is for non-supervisory GS-05 through GS-12 personnel or their military equivalents.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-206X

Title: Management Skills Dev Crse-AOCI

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

There is an increased emphasis on increasing the pool of candidates highly qualified and highly competitive for supervisory/leadership positions within the Department of Defense Community. To achieve this goal, it is necessary to educate personnel who are qualified and interested in supervisory/leadership positions, in those areas which are recognized as skill and capability enhancing functions.

Prerequisite: Those personnel who are non-supervisory GS 05-12 or their military equivalent should attend.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-211

Title: Information Mission Area (IMA) Core Training F/AMC Interns

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

This program has been developed for U.S. Department of Army (DA) career interns in the five (5) disciplines of the Information Mission Area (IMA). It serves as a suggested program of instruction (POI) which will indoctrinate DA career interns into the Army's Information Resource Management Program (AIRMP) before continuing with any specialized training in their respective disciplines. This indoctrination will aid the intern in a successful transition into the DA Information Management (IM) Integration community. This program consists of three major blocks of instruction: Information Management, Analysis, and Automation. If taken in its entirety, it consists of 13 course requiring 14 weeks to complete. This course of study includes such areas as information resource management, an Overview of Computer Technology, budgeting for information resources, conducting studies, economic analysis, data base management, and hands-on training with the UNIX operating system.

Prerequisite: Interested persons should contact their Personnel Office for application information on specific discipline programs. Those individuals that are not Federal employees should contact Commander, U.S. Army Management Engineering College, ATTN: AMXOM-IM Rock Island, IL 61299-7040. The prerequisites for this program are established by DA. For further general intern information Contact your Personnel Office or AMEC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-212

Title: Regression Analysis

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

This course provides a review of a variety of least squares techniques for regression and correlation analysis. The course cultivates an appreciation for these methods and an awareness for those circumstances under which the methods may be applied. These skills may be used in a variety of defense related environments. Course topics include a review of statistical inference, simple linear regression, multiple regression, and intrinsically linear regression. Statistical computer programs will be used in some analyses.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for engineers, scientists, management scientists, operations research analysts, mathematicians, reliability and maintainability engineers quality engineers, economists, and others engaged in statistical analysis activities. The enrollees must have completed a formal statistic course which include confidence intervals and hypotheses testing. Knowledge of matrix algebra is helpful, but not essential.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-214

Title: Quality Circle Member Training

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Table 5-1**U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued**

Concept and philosophy of Quality Circles are introduced to participants. This course is designed to provide participant with hands-on capability to fully function as a Quality Circle member at the headquarters, major subordinate command, and installation level. Topics to be covered: Application of techniques and tools utilized in successful Quality Circle Programs; Problem identification and problem-solving techniques; Analysis techniques of brainstorming, data collection, cause and effect diagram, graph and chart preparation, Pareto analysis, management presentations, implementation, and evaluation.

Prerequisite: This course is for personnel who have been designated to be a member in a Quality Circle or similar organization and group enhancement programs for their respective organization. Other applicants will be considered on an individual basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-215

Title: Statistical Process Control F/Short Runs

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

How do you use SPC in job shops? How do you use SPC in low volume production situations? This course will provide the knowledge required for reaping the benefits of SPC when the large production numbers are not available. Topics to be covered: Introduction to low volume processes; Attribute and variable control chart techniques for use in short run production; Process capability studies for short production runs; group and 3-D control charts for use in specialized situations.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for those who are involved in implementing and reviewing in-house SPC programs and for those charged with the responsibility for assessing the adequacy of contractors' SPC programs. Participants must have successfully completed the AMEC SPC course (8D-F44) or equivalent and are required to bring a hand-held scientific or statistical calculator to class.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-219

Title: Designing and Analyzing Statistical Experiments

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

This course is designed to provide you with the basic principles and techniques for designing and analyzing statistical experiments and the ability to apply these techniques within life cycle of weapons systems. This course concentrates on designing experiments that produce valid statistical results to be used in weapon systems; decision-making processes.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for engineers, operations research analysts, mathematicians, quality engineers, reliability and maintainability engineers, research analysts, scientists, statisticians, test officers, test reviews, and others engaged in design and analysis of experiments activities. You must have completed a formal statistics course which included confidence intervals and hypotheses testing. Candidates not satisfying the above prerequisites must submit a request for waiver which includes a statement of assigned responsibilities and training objectives. Knowledge of calculus is helpful, but is not necessary for course completion. You are encouraged to bring a calculator with memory capacity to the class.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-22

Title: Automatic Data Processing Intern Program

Length: 14 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This program will prepare Army Materiel Command (AMC) career interns for productive, journeyman-level performance in the Automatic Data Processing (ADP) Information Management (IM) career field at Headquarters, AMC and AMC major subordinate commands (MSCs), installations, and activities. The intern program is a two- or three-year program, depending upon the final assignment location, with a minimum of 23 weeks of formal training provided during this period. Upon entering the program, the intern will immediately receive formal classroom training consisting of 10-16 weeks of specialized topics related to developing quality programming, analysis, and design skills. There are

Table 5-1**U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued**

several tracks available with the intern being assigned to one of the tracks. Intensive programming courses in either COBOL, 'C', Office Automation, Ada, Information Engineering, or combination will be presented during the initial training period.

Prerequisite: Interested persons should contact their local personnel office for application information. Those individuals that are not Federal employees should contact the following field placement office: AMC Southern Region Field Placement Office, Suite E 612 Tinker Street, Marietta, GA 30060-2793. The prerequisites for this program are established by AMC. For further information request AMC Pamphlet 690-3-23 from either your personnel office or a field placement office.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-22

Phase: 1

Title: Automatic Data Processing Intern Program

Length: 13 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

The intern program is a two or three-year program, depending upon the final assignment location, with a minimum of 23 weeks of formal training provided during this period. Upon entering the program, the intern will immediately receive formal classroom training consisting of 10 – 16 weeks of specialized topics related to developing quality programming, analysis, and design skills. There are several tracks available with the intern being assigned to one of the tracks. Intensive programming courses in either COBOL, 'C', Office Automation, Ada, Information Engineering, or a combination will be presented during the initial training period.

Prerequisite: Interested persons should contact their local personnel office for application information. Those individuals that are not Federal employees should contact the following field placement office: AMC Southern Region, Field Placement Office, Suite E, 612 Tinker Street, Marietta, GA 30060-2793. The prerequisites for this program are established by AMC. For further information, request AMC Pamphlet 690-3-23 from either your personnel office or a field placement office.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-221

Title: Model 204 Functional User Language

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

This course is designed for those students who wish to learn the tools that enable proficiency in the Model 204 environment. Gain expertise in the use of a mainframe data base and learn to code a procedural computer language. Topics to be covered: Accessing Model 204 records for screen displaying; Using the Model 204 full screen editor; Storing user language programs as permanent procedures; Performing basic arithmetic using variables; Controlling logic flow through a program; Accessing multiple files in one request.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for anyone who requires the skills to use the Model 204 User Language for data base inquiries at the functional level should attend. This workshop is intended for functional area personnel, so data processing experience is not required.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-222

Title: Model 204 for Programmers

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

This course is designed to teach the student how to code quality requests to interact with Model 204 data bases in an on-line interactive environment. Topics to be covered: : The general format of Model 204 file tables and their function in the processing Model 204 files and data bases; The organization of Model 204 files; How to create effective ad-hoc queries; Editing making use of Model 204's full-page editor; The overall rules of syntax for the Model 204 user language; How to create and process Model 204 menus and screens; How to handle file maintenance on Model 204 files including adding, changing and deleting records and fields; How to develop the coding necessary to read and write non-Model 204 files in the Model 204 environment.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for Computer programmers and

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Specialists who will be involved in designing and implementing systems to interact with Model 204 files and data bases in the IBM main-frame environment.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-227

Title: Information Manager's Seminar

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Today's environment is getting increasingly more complex. Keep abreast of what is happening in the Army's Information Mission Area (IMS) and career field by attending this seminar which is presented by leading experts and executives within the IMA field at both the DA and DoD levels. Topics to be covered: DA's IMA oversight and future perspectives; Federal IRM program; IMA Career program; IMA Disciplines; AIS oversight and acquisition issues; STAMIS programs and initiatives; Corporate Information Management (CIM); Information Engineering and Army's Information Architecture.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for individuals responsible for management of the IMA organizations, or who have oversight of an IMA discipline or related program.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-232

Title: Resource Management for Information Managers

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This workshop will provide DA senior managers in the Information Mission Area (IMA) comprehensive knowledge of policy and practice in critical areas of resource management. Topics to be covered: The Program Planning and Budget Execution System (PPBES); Program Objective Memorandum (POM) submissions; Total Army Analysis (TAA) in the area or resource management; Defense Business Operating Fund (DBOF) and fee-for-service; IMA Planning Process related to resources acquisition and Resource implications of DOD Corporate Information Management (CIM).

Prerequisite: This course is designed for participants who should be at the similar position level as Deputy Chief of Staff for Information Management (DCSIM) or Deputy DCSIM, Director or Information Management (DOIM) or Deputy DOIM, Chief of Information Management (CIM) or Deputy (CIM), J6 and Deputy J6, Director and Deputy Director DA Policy Official, Director and Deputy Director DA Planners, PEO, or PM.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-233

Title: Strategic Information Planning

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This workshop will provide Information Mission Area (IMA) managers with the knowledge necessary to plan for information resource requirements. Topics included: the importance of information management to today's organizations and the transition in information planning; concepts of strategic information planning used in private industry as they apply to application in the Army; an overview of the strategic information planning process from a top-down, management perspective; the interrelationship between business planning and information planning and the specific steps in strategic business planning; and the relationship between strategic information planning and the IMA planning process.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for participants who should be at a similar level position as Deputy Chief of Staff for Information Management (DCSIM) or Deputy DCSIM, Director of Information Management (DOIM) or Deputy DOIM, Chief of Information Management (CIM) or Deputy CIM, J6 and Deputy J6, Director and Deputy Director DA Policy Official, Director and Deputy Director DA planners, PEO, or PM.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-234

Title: C++ Programming and Design

Length: 1 Week

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is designed for those who currently design and program in C and need to migrate to C++ for building larger or object-oriented systems. Topics to be covered: Data abstraction; Information hiding; Libraries; Classes and derived classes; Operator overloading; Reusable codes (templates); Streams; Exception handling; Object-oriented design and C++ design rules of thumb.

Prerequisite: This course is intended as a follow-on course to AMEC-136 (C Programming) and AMEC-138 (Advanced C Programming) which are prerequisites. Knowledge of the standard C language is required in order to take this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-236

Title: Information Mission Area Overview

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This course provides overview training in the area of information resource management. Topics covered by this course include: the Army Information Resource Management Program (AIRMP), the Information Mission Area (IMA), and what profound changes to the way the Army does business have emerged as a result of the IMA. A discussion of the organization of the IMA and an examination of the roles of the Army's Information Systems Command (USAISC) and the Director of Information for Command, Control, Communications, and Computers (DISC4) is provided. The course also introduces the student to the roles of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Information Management (DCSIM) at the major command level and the Director of Information Management (DOIM) at the installation level. Other areas presented are: Army Information Architecture (AIA), a close look at the Army Information Engineering (AIE) methodology, and planning for and acquisition of IMA resources. Various analysis techniques will be introduced to the student include: the analysis of organization information requirements through the use of the Information Requirements Grid Chart, administrative systems diagramming, flow diagramming, and layout analysis. A comprehensive case study will be provided.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for journeymen working within one or more of the IMA disciplines (ADP, Communications, Records Management, Visual Information, and Printing/Publishing) who did not have the opportunity to participate in the IMA Core Training for Interns while filling an entry-level/intern IMA position. Applicants should be GS-9 or above or their military equivalents. Requests for waiver of these prerequisites should be submitted to AMEC prior to registering.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-238

Title: Statistical Process Control For Admin Systems

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Statistical Process Control? That's only used in manufacturing! Or is it? This course will explain the concepts of SPC and how they are used for improving administrative processes. Topics to be covered: Objectives, need for, and means of effective process controls; Fundamentals of control charts; Construction of control charts for attribute and variable data; Interpretation, revision, and analysis of control charts and Process capability analysis and SPC implementation strategies.

Prerequisite: If you are involved in implementing, conducting, and evaluating continuous improvement efforts within your administrative areas and have not had prior SPC training, this course is for you. You should have a working knowledge of fundamental arithmetic and algebraic techniques and should bring a hand-held scientific or statistical calculator to class.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-24

Title: IBM Job Control Language For COBOL Programming

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to provide an orientation, and practical application of IBM Job Control Language. This will include an

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

explanation of the various details in writing the Job Control Language needed for the programmer to process a COBOL program on the IBM family of computer operating systems.

Prerequisite: This course is for ADP personnel currently involved in applications development who have little or no prior instruction in the subject. Nominees should have a basic knowledge of computer processing in general and of the COBOL language.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-242

Title: Organizational Performance Measurement

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Organizational Performance Measurement is a key essential part of normal management and continuous improvement efforts. You must measure performance to know your improvement needs and achievements. Performance measurement is required by both the Chief Financial Officers Act and the Government Performance Results Act of 1993. Topics to be covered: Introduction to Performance Measurement; The Performance Measurement Process: Organizational outputs; Performance output characteristics; Input identification; Efficiency and effectiveness measures; Performance measurement; Matrix; Management applications for performance metric and Performance elements of both the Chief Financial Officer Act and Government Performance Results Act of 1993.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for staff analysts responsible for organizational performance measurement systems. Benchmarking and Process Improvement Team members who need to learn the basics of measuring organizational performance. Typical participants include quality managers, functional managers, supervisors/process owners or workers, industrial engineers and management analysts.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-243

Title: Acquisition Requirements and the Data Management Process

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course provides detailed procedures and methodologies on the cost-effective application of source documents and financial administrative and technical data in the acquisition process. Topics to be covered: Acquisition process for financial, technical, and administrative data; Interrelationships to rights in technical data; Distribution statements and pricing data; Applicable portions of quality assurance; Configuration Management; Integrated logistics systems; and DoD Standardization Program.

Prerequisite: The course is designed for personnel engaged in activities directly associated with the preparation and development of technical data packages plus involvement in research and development, engineering, production, procurement, product assurance or project management.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-243X

Title: Acquisition Requirements and the Data Management Process – AOCI

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This course is designed to provide detailed procedures and methodologies on the cost-effective application of source documents and financial administrative and technical data in the acquisition process. Topics to be covered: Acquisition process for financial, technical, and administrative data; Interrelationships to rights in technical data; Distribution statements and pricing data; Applicable portions of quality assurance; Configuration Management; Integrated logistic systems; and DoD Standardization Program.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel engaged in activities directly associated with the preparation and development of technical data packages plus involvement in research and development, engineering, production, procurement, product assurance or project management.

Security Clearance: None

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Course No: AMEC-244

Title: Informix-SQL For Functional Users

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is designed to provide functional users with the basic working knowledge of Informix-SQL. Emphasis will be placed on Introduction to Informix, Structured Query Language, and ACE Report Writer. Students will gain expertise in the use of Informix-SQL data manipulation statements and learn to use the tools that enable the access of the database using Forms and Ace Report. Topics to be covered: Forms, running and coding from Specification files; SQL statements such as: insert, delete, update, and select and ACE Report Writer, and coding of Specification files.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel requiring the skills to use Structured Query Language (SQL) for database inquiries and knowledge of Informix-SQL DBMS tools.

Special Information: On-site delivery requires access to Informix software.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-245

Title: Unit Cost/DBOF Principles and Guidelines

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is designed for the functional managers who operates in a revolving or appropriate fund world. This is not a green eyeshade accounting course. This is a management course designed for managers and leaders who operate in the real world. Topics to be covered: DoD and service revolving fund policy, guidance and standards; How to develop a unit cost; The behavior of cost and how to manage cost; Forecast cash flows and cost flows; Develop budget measures; How to develop a budget; Capital budgets, capital replacement plans; How to compete, and grow through cost management.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for managers and action officers whose organizations have revolving or appropriate funds or buy or sell service to customers who are in a revolving fund.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-246

Title: Unit Cost for Executives

Length: .5 Day

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course includes a description and discussion of Defense Business Operations Fund and Unit Cost Resourcing; Unit Cost approaches and the advantages and disadvantages of operating under this concept.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for second level managers and above.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-247

Title: Informix ESQL For Programmers

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This class will provide application programmers knowledge and expertise to efficiently create a C language program embedding Informix-SQL statements needed to access data in an Informix database. Topics to be covered: Overview of Informix-SQL statements; Database access using cursors; Single and multi-dimensional data manipulations; Overview of C language and Link C functions with other Informix-SQL components such as PERFORM and ACE Reports.

Prerequisite: This course is for computer data processing personnel who will be tasked with developing procedures for the use of functional personnel and/or writing programs in support of functional areas. It is also available to functional specialists who need to provide more complicated enquiry and update facilities.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-248

Title: Informix 4GL

Length: 4.5 Days

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is designed to provide application programmers knowledge and expertise to efficiently create fourth generation language programs using informix 4GL to access data in a database. Topics to be covered: Customized menus; screen Handlers using forms; pop-windows; database access using cursors; single and multi-dimensional data manipulations; report Writer and overview of C language and help Systems.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for computer data processing personnel who will be tasked with developing procedures for the use of functional personnel and/or writing programs in support of functional areas. It is also available to functional specialists who need to provide more complicated enquiry and update facilities.

Special Information: On-site delivery requires access to Informix software.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-249

Title: Informix-SQL For Programmers

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is designed to provide application programmers the knowledge and expertise to efficiently create and access data using Informix-SQL software features. Topics to be covered: Forms, running and coding Form Specification files; SQL statements needed to create data bases, tables, and indexes; manipulate data such as insert, update, delete, and select data; data access and data integrity statements; and ACE Report Writer, coding report specification files.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for computer data processing personnel who will be tasked with developing procedures for the use of functional personnel and/or writing programs in support of functional areas. It is also available to functional specialists who need to provide more complicated inquiry and update facilities.

Special Information: On-site delivery requires access to informix software.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-250

Title: Benchmarking for Managers

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This is a 1 1/2-day workshop for those who may be involved in managing Benchmarking Teams or planning for projects. Topics to be covered: Benefits of Benchmarking; What Benchmarking is and is not; Chartering a Benchmarking Team; Planning a Project; Implementation; Monitoring; Measuring Success; and Ethics of Benchmarking.

Prerequisite: This workshop is intended for Operations Managers, Quality Managers, Supervisors, Process Owners, Management Analysts, and anyone taking a leading role in continuous quality improvement efforts.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-251

Title: Federal Sector Marketing

Length: .3 Day

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This workshop is designed to help organizations strategically focus their marketing efforts for a competitive advantage in our increasingly competitive dynamic environment. This workshop is designed for a variety of government organizations and can be tailored to your special needs. Topics to be covered: Development of a strategic marketing plan strawman or a plan to get there; Development of a competitive analysis; Development of customer focus; Identification and development of a marketing strategy; and Identification and development of marketing programs.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for managers of organizations that must increase customer service, compete for funds in today's quotes environment, and those who desire to grow and flourish in this dynamic and competitive environment. You do not need to have a marketing degree or experience to benefit from this workshop.

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-253

Title: ADA Programming – Basic Course

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is designed for students who want to gain ability to read and write small, stand-alone Ada programs using most of the standard packaged library routines supplied with the Ada compiler. Topics to be covered: Using the Ada Language Reference Manual; Syntax notation; Lexical elements of the language; Data object declarations; Data type definitions; Attributes; Predefined operators; Expressions; Sequential control statements, functions, procedures; The predefined language environment; Standard input/output facilities; and Introduction to the concept of packages and modular design.

Prerequisite: This basic course is intended as a first course for participants who will be reading and writing Ada source code, and who will go on to receive further training in Ada programming and software engineering. This course assumes that participants understand basic programming concepts such as variable, data types, operator expressions, assignment, procedure calls, function calls, parameter passing, conditional statement execution, loops, compile-time, and run-time. Training in other block-structured languages such as 'C' or Pascal is helpful but not required.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-254

Title: ADA Programming – Intermediate Course

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is designed for students to gain ability to write sophisticated, maintainable Ada systems using the software engineering features of the Ada language. Topics to be covered: Review of basics; Design of packages; Private types; Deferred constants; Overloading operators; Renaming declarations; Exceptions and exception handling; Compilation issues; Run-time issues; Reusable code (generic); Access types; Representation clauses; and Introduction to tasking (parallel programming).

Prerequisite: This course is intended for experienced computer programmers, computer systems analysts, computer specialists, scientists, and engineers who will be developing automated systems using the Ada programming language. Participant must already have successfully completed AMEC-253, or have a basic understanding of the syntax and semantics of the Ada language.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-255

Title: Advanced Ada With Software Engineering

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course completes the introduction to the Ada language as begun by the basic and intermediate Ada courses (AMEC-253 and Amec-254). Topics include: an Ada review, tasks, task types, task communications, real-time issues, discriminants, variant records, subtypes & derived types, reusable code & software repositories, Ada bindings to other software tools, software engineering theory, information engineering & CASE, object-oriented A&D concepts, object-oriented programming in Ada, CASE & Ada, and the future of Ada. Concepts and techniques will be presented in a lecture conference setting. Some class time will be spent in practical application of course material by modifying and writing Ada systems and executing them on a computer.

Prerequisite: This course is for experienced computer programmers, automated systems analysts/designers, and computer specialists or scientists and engineers who will be developing automated systems using the Ada programming language. This course is especially useful for those who are developing information systems with Ada. Students must have successfully completed AMEC-253 and AMEC-254 (or equivalent) or be experienced in Ada Programming.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-260

Title: Organizational Right-Sizing

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

WO SQT: X

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This class is designed to increase the students knowledge and information to plan and implement appropriate 'rightsizing' strategies within an organization. Topics to be covered: Conducting an Organizational Diagnostic; Preparing the Organization and the Work-Force for change; Workload Identification and Measurement; Personnel staffing; Eliminating layers; Self-managed team considerations; Empowerment; Customer focus; Conducting a 'Gap' analysis; Maintaining internal and external relationships; Incorporating Total Army Quality (TAQ); Culture change implications; Evaluating organizational health; assessing future organizational needs.

Prerequisite: This workshop is for all managers, organization planners, management analysts and others actively involved in organization streamlining, downsizing and rightsizing activities.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-261

Title: Leading Organization Change & Motivation

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Organizational Change has become an increasing fact of life. Leaders need effective methods of introducing and implementing change and taking advantage of the opportunities for innovations that exist during change. Topics to be covered: 3 keys to successful change; The role of leadership; Preparing a vision for change; How to plan change; Conduct a stakeholders analysis; Dealing with resistance to change; Coping with change and how to deal with continuous change; Process and principles of innovation; Sources and opportunities for innovation.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for Leaders/Managers that are seeking effective steps for planning and implementing organizational change and discovering how to increase opportunities for innovation within their organization.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-262

Title: Customer-Driven Training

Length: 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Customer Driven Training (CDT) is comprised of 1 to 3 day modules designed to provide you, AMEC's customers, with a maximum flexibility in designing an appropriate training curriculum. The modules may be used as stand-alone or in sequence to meet identified needs. A participant may attend a complete series of modules or any portion of a series. Likewise, different professional groups can make up the participant base for each module. The flexibility of these on-site modules offers you the opportunity to tailor the training, making it truly value-added. We recommend combining 3-5 days of training modules into one package to maximize training dollars. The following modules are included: COACHING AND COUNSELING (1 Day): Managers will understand the value of coaching and counseling, will learn how to determine when to coach and when to counsel; will examine how their personalities affect the coaching/counseling roles; and develop basic competence in applying coaching and counseling skills. CONFLICT RESOLUTION (1 Day): This module will bring participants to the awareness that relationships with friends, family, and co-workers merit the investment in time and energy required for disagreements to be resolved in such a way that both parties feel like winners. In the module, the participant will learn to recognize a conflict situation, brainstorm alternative solutions, use active listening, use a conflict resolution process, and facilitate conflict resolution between two people and within a group. CREATIVE PROBLEM SOLVING (1 Day): After attending this workshop, participants will be able to define a problem in terms of its basic components and its potential impact on the organization, determine if the problem is solvable or is worth solving, and use formal problem-solving techniques to resolve critical work place issues. CUSTOMER SERVICE – THE COMPETITIVE EDGE (1 DAY): This workshop trains the participant in what constitutes good customer service and how it applies to their job. Desirable customer attitudes and effective customer behaviors will be reinforced, and new customer

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

service concepts and skills will be learned. CYCLE TIME REDUCTION WORKSHOP (3 Days): This workshop provides basic concepts and techniques for reducing cycle time and increasing productivity through improved administrative processes. Course work consists of classroom discussion and immediate on-the-job application. DELEGATING RESPONSIBILITY AND AUTHORITY (1 Day): Delegating benefits everyone—the organization, the manager, and the employee who is taking on new responsibilities. In this module, managers and other leaders will learn how to decide when, what, and to whom to delegate. They will also learn a step-by-step method for delegating and how to empower their employees to be more productive and creative.

LEADERSHIP – THE VITAL MANAGEMENT DIFFERENCE (1 Day): The environment in which we, in the Federal sector, conduct business is changing rapidly, and the changes that are taking place are dramatically altering the way organizations manage people, money, and resources. This module will identify these changes, illustrate how organizations are responding to these changes, and describe the impact these responses are having on management methods and styles. Additionally, you will relate these factors to your own organization and situation and explore why leadership ability is more important in today's changing business climate than ever before. LEADERSHIP SKILLS DEVELOPMENT (1-2 Days): This module is designed to introduce a sustainable curriculum of instruction which will improve the participant's capability to perform as a supervisor or leader. By providing relevant classroom training, coupled with on-the-job coaching and development opportunities, more individuals will be capable of performing in leadership positions.

MANAGING CONFLICT – HOW TO MAKE IT WORK IN YOUR ORGANIZATION (1 Day): Conflict is a basic human behavior and stems from the fact that individuals have differing, often unique views of people, ideas, and situations. Dissent, when handled properly, constitutes an important tool for achieving results. In this module, participants will learn five classic ways to handle conflict, pro-active strategies for conflict prevention, tips to ensure effective conflict management, and collaborative problem-solving techniques. MANAGING INNOVATION – RELEASING THE POWER OF CREATIVITY IN YOUR

ORGANIZATION (1 Day): Organizations of all sizes are looking for ways to tap their people's creativity as they search vigorously for new ideas, new processes, and even new markets. Upon completing this module, participants will better recognize opportunities for innovation, be able to exploit them, apply techniques for innovation to their work place environment, and be more innovative themselves. MANAGING TIME – YOUR INVISIBLE ASSET (1 Day): Time is one of the most valuable assets an individual (or organization) possesses. Yet, because it is invisible, it is often wasted or just lost in the shuffle. Like any asset, time should be managed. In this workshop, participants will develop personal time-management techniques and strategies. MEETING

MANAGEMENT (1 Day): Meetings are a necessity within nearly every organization. However, few necessities are as disliked. Meetings are often viewed as a waste of time. Attendees at this workshop will learn to plan, conduct, and evaluate successful meetings which make good use of time and help in achieving personal and organizational objectives.

MOTIVATION: EMPLOYEE MOTIVATION – EMPOWERING YOUR PEOPLE TO EXCEL (1 Day): Employees will work enthusiastically, intelligently, and competently at a task if it promises to bring them closer to whatever they seek from their jobs. We're all motivated to do those things that will bring us what we want in life. In this module, participants will learn certain techniques any manager can use to learn what employees want from work, and techniques for helping employees see that the job at hand can help them get what they want. PERFORMANCE COUNSELING: COUNSELING FOR IMPROVED PERFORMANCE (1 Day): The most difficult task for supervisors in managing performance. People are complex, and motivating them is tricky. This module teaches not to assert expectations for excellent performance and the techniques to follow when counseling poor performers. Techniques for on-going feedback will be related to counseling for annual appraisal.

PERSONALITY STYLES – MYERS-BRIGGS (1 Day): We all have unique personalities. However, there are patterns which, if learned, can help us to better understand ourselves and to better relate to others with differing styles. In this module, participants assess their own styles and learn the characteristics of other styles through lecture, discussion, and observation. SELF-MANAGED TEAMS (1 Day): Though self-managed or self-directed teams are not a new phenomena, they are new to most organizations and managers. This module provides an overview of the

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

concept, potential benefits, and a case example of one Defense Department that has aggressively embarked on this transforming change. **STRESS MANAGEMENT (1 Day):** Stress, when ignored, erodes employee performance and often causes serious health problems—with the resultant in medical benefit costs. After attending this module, participants will be able to identify stressors in personal and work life, know the effects of stress, and understand a range of techniques and approaches that are available for managing stress. **TEAM BUILDING (1 Day):** Building Effective Teams, AMEC-154, Is a 3-day class for supervisors and team leaders, which enhances participants' skills in developing high performing teams. Shorter workshops can be prepared from that course content to meet your specific team-building needs. The length would vary, but would typically run 1-day. **VISIONING (1-2 Days):** Organizations without vision are destined to wallow through their existence without clear direction. Employees must rely upon their managers for constant guidance because they don't really know where the organization is headed, beyond the near team. A clear, meaningful vision frees the members of the organization to take initiative, individually and collectively, to reach the future they have defined as theirs. This workshop leads the senior executives through the process of defining this future and beginning to plan to achieve it. Additional modules will be added periodically, as they are developed. The college welcomes your requests for development of specific training needs for your organization. If this list of modules does not include a topic which you need training services, please let us know. Your suggestions may well help AMEC meet the needs of other organizations as well.

Prerequisite: Anyone having a need for this training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-263

Title: Integrated Definition Modeling Workshop

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is designed to enable participants to build and critique Activity and Data models in a team context, using a data-driven methodology. The concepts presented in this course represent the latest strategies for using IDEF Modeling Techniques in a business improvement project.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for those who are about to participate in a business improvement project now or in the very near future.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-264

Title: Power Techniques To Org Enhancement

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

In keeping with the trend toward employee involvement and empowerment, and the overall trust of TAQ/TQM, these techniques offer the opportunity to involve employees in organizational enhancement efforts. topics to be covered: Organizational diagnosis surveys; Customer surveys; Sprial; Sensing/issue identification sessions.

Prerequisite: This is designed for anyone involved in organizational enhancement at any level from management analysis conducting organizational studies to organizational managers looking for improvements and change.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-267

Title: Modified Manpower Study Process Techinques

Length: 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course will provide a fully developed and tested process to perform management analysis of management engineering studies. This process was invented by AMEC and is the foundation ingredient to the Tools for Organizational Management Systems course (TOMS). Topics to be covered: MMSP process; Planning the management study; Development of the Product Line Structure; Work measurement; Productivity Baseline Establishment; Data Analysis; Establishing Conclusions and Formulating recommendations.

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Prerequisite: This course is for qulaified individuals who will serve as team leaders or team members on management engineering or management analysis studies.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-268

Title: PLNG & CONDUCTING MS-3 WORKSHOPS

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

This course is designed to provide the enrollee with the tools and knowledge to effectively participate as a team member in the Army Staffing Standards System (MS-3) development process while conducting workshops. Enrollee's are presented with the manual techniques and procedures used in workshops conducted during the development of manpower staffing standards, including: a quick review of MS-3 terminology; principles phases and processes employed during an MS-3 study, work center description, and operational audit techniques; Modified Delphi measurement approach; and data collection techniques and analysis.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for advanced level MS-3 analyst and manpower management analyst. Additional courses to consider taking after this course are: Application of Manpower Staffing Standards System course, AMEC-188; Modified Manpower Study Process Techniques course, AMEC-267; Organizational Right Sizing, AMEC-260; Tools for Organizational Management Systems course, AMEC-269 as required by the enrollee's Individual Develop Plan (IDP). Enrollee should have a working knowledge of basic math. The MS-3 analyst or manpower analyst should have attended the MS-3 Core Curriculum course or have equivalent training or knowledge. A four-function calculator is recommended.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-269

Title: Tools for Organizational Mgmt Systems

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Participants will be presented a developed and tested automated systems to perform management analysis or management engineering studies. This intervention will support a number of productivity and quality systems by giving you the ability to gather and analyze organizational information faster and with a greater degree of reliability than anything previously used. AMEC uses the latest computer technology. Topics covered include: Use of the software; Development of the product line structure; Work measurement; Data collection and analysis techniques; and productivity baseline establishment.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for qualified individuals who will serve as team leaders or team members on management engineering or management analysis studies.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-274

Title: Records Management

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This class will identify the provisions necessary to insure the legal requirements established by Public Laws are carried out and to improve the quality of service provided by records management professionals in the Army. The course is intended to provide direction, policy, and guidance in the major sub-program elements of the Records Management, Publications and Printing, and Visual Information.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel officially holding an appointment as the manager for one or more of the major records management sub-program elements, their staffs, and their supervisors.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-275

Title: Information Center Management

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Prerequisite: N/A

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-278

Title: International Organization Of Standards

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is designed to provide an understanding and working knowledge of the application, interpretation, and evaluation of the International Organization of Standards (ISO) 9000/ANSI/ASQC Q9000 series standards for quality systems as used in defense acquisition contracts. Topics to be covered: History of the standards development; Procedures and significance of contractor registration; Standards; Application/interpretation; Contractor evaluation/assessment; and Use in DoD acquisition contracts.

Prerequisite: The course is designed for understanding, documenting, and implementing an ISO 9000 quality system.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-28

Title: IBM Assembler Language

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course provides the basic information required to write efficient software programs using IBM 370 Assembler Language. The instruction formats of arithmetic, logic, data movement, and branch instructions are presented. Some macros, including GET, PUT, OPEN, CLOSE, and DCB are discussed and used. Other topics include debugging, establishing addressability, linkage conventions, and register handling. Workshop problems are programmed by the enrollee and processed on an IBM computer.

Prerequisite: This course is for computer specialists, programmers, and analysts who have a basic knowledge of programming techniques and need to learn how to code and/or read IBM assembler language programs. Enrollees should be familiar with at least one problem-oriented language such as COBOL or FORTRAN.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-280

Title: Business As Unusual Managers Workshop

Length: 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Change is here to stay, and you are accountable for managing yourself and your people successfully through change by focusing on the three Ps. By managing Productivity and People, you achieve the Profits (reduced expenses) the organization expects. Topics to be covered: The challenge of change; Accountability; The new status quo; Transition management; Managing employee impact; and Managing personal impact.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for all first-line supervisors and middle managers who want to know how to manage productivity in today's environment of constant change.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-283

Title: Local Area Network/Wide Area Network Intro

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is designed to acquaint you with the variety of components and concepts, with emphasis on the interrelationships and interfacing of these components in a complete data communications system.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for anyone wishing to gain an understanding of the functions and operations of network installation, key protocols, standards, and operating systems. Extensive hands-on lab activities will reinforce these fundamentals.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-284

Title: Acquisition Pollution Prevention /Engr Scient

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

This course provides engineers and materiel developers a framework for consideration of pollution prevention in the acquisition process. The impact of design and development decisions on the ultimate generation of pollutants from industrial processes is examined. Specific environmentally acceptable materials and industrial processes are covered. International and national mandates, environmental laws, federal policies and acquisition regulations, and employee responsibility are demonstrated in hands-on examples and case studies. Successful pollution prevention efforts in the acquisition of military weapon systems are provided along with sources of information for future reference.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for engineers and materiel developers at Major Subordinate Commands, Program Executive Offices and Program Management Offices (PEO/PM). Applicants should be GS-09 and above or Majors and above.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-285

Title: Functional Economic Analysis Workshop

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Functional Economic Analysis (FEA) is an essential part of Functional Process Improvement (FPI) cycle used within Corporate Information Management (CIM) initiatives. Topics to be covered: What is FEA?; Overview of Functional Process Improvement; The FEA process; and The FEA report.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for staff functional and information analysts responsible for design and management of CIM initiatives. Activity CIM/FPI project officers, or Cost analysts. Those who will be preparing, reviewing or approving FEA reports.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-286

Title: TOTAL QUALITY MGMT FOR MANAGERS SEMINAR

Length: 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course is designed to provide the basic knowledge and ability to begin to plan and implement Total Quality Management. Topics to be covered: TQM Overview; Discussion on the quality leaders; Systems analysis; The TQM implementation process; Identification of internal/external customers and suppliers; The organization culture and Identification of barriers to implementing TQM.

Prerequisite: This seminar is intended for upper- and middle-managers who will be involved in implementing and maintaining Total Quality Management or are interested in gaining a basic understanding of TQM principles and practices.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-287

Title: Team Leader Course

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course is designed for anyone expecting advancement in the future will need to know how to help groups develop into teams. This requires management and leadership. Topics to be covered: Styles; Practical Empowerment; Managing by Values; Resistance to change – yours and others; Creativity and Flexibility; Models for Change and The Vision and the Mission. Developing Ownership.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for those persons currently assigned as 'Team Leaders' and first-line supervisors, and those who have shown potential and desire to attain these positions. This course is also appropriate for those middle-managers who desire to lead their supervisors and team leaders into the future.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-288

Title: Business Process Reengineering (BPR) Fundamentals

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is designed for individuals currently or soon to be involved in a Business Process Reengineering (BPR) project; or those who need to know how to implement such projects. Topics to be covered: The latest

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

information concerning BPR policy, strategies, and direction (focusing on the Department of Defense's Corporate Information Management (CIM) initiative); An overview of BPR methodology; Tools and techniques that will help the participant in starting and completing an BPR project; Recent successes in applying BPR techniques to organizations across the Federal Government; The course will also examine how BPR interfaces with Total Quality Management (TQM) and information engineering.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for individuals currently or soon to be involved in a Business Process Reengineering (BPR) project; or those who need to know how to implement such projects.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-289

Title: Functional Process Improvement Introduction

Length: .5 Day

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Today, throughout the Department of Defense, change is inevitable. Improvements of operations in the watch word. Under the guidance of the Director of Defense Information (DDI), functional process improvement (FPI) has been introduced to the functional community as a means to improve an organization's operations. It's an exciting new program that encompasses many, it not all, of the improvement concepts and techniques that have been used over the past 50 years, including such areas as methods improvement, Total Quality Management (continuous process improvement), performance measures, productivity improvement, as well as others.

Prerequisite: N/A

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-290

Title: Strategic Planning Principles

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course provides the knowledge, tools and techniques that are utilized in developing strategic plans and business plans for an organization. Topics to be covered: How to define the corporate mission and vision; How to develop the Strategic Plan; When to develop benchmarking and best business practices; How to develop the Business Plan and How to identify, understand, and document current business processes.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for individuals responsible for managing, facilitating, or participating in the development of a strategic plan for an organization.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-292

Title: Activity Based Costing Principles

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is designed for students who want to learn to design your organization around activities; Link costs to activities and become more competitive by reducing non-value added actions; Topics to be covered: The process for conducting and ABC analysis; How to use the ABC and 'to-be' modeling process to prototype improvements; Overview of the linkages of ABC to other business improvement actions, ways to become more competitive, and definition of ABC.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for those people who are to implement ABC at their organization or installation, those who are responsible for the improvement of quality, or cost reduction or making their organization more competitive with regards to cost and price. This course can be tailored to the individual requirements and needs of your organization. It can be tailored for service, base operations, manufacturing, and remanufacturing organizations.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-293

Title: Activity Based Costing Introduction

Length: 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is designed for students who want to see how the ABC

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Process is linked to other functional process improvements and how the ABC process can be used as a stand alone improvement process. Topics to be covered: Overview of the ABC process; Overview of the linkage between ABC and other business process improvement methods; Overview of how to implement the ABC process itself; and The benefits of using the ABC processes as either a stand alone system or as part of other business improvement processes.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for upper level management, operation management, and financial management personnel whose organization and installation will be using ABC as the method to reducing cost, improving quality, or using with other business improvement processes. This course can be tailored to the needs of the audience and organization, as well as tailored for a service manufacturing or remanufacturing organization.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-294

Title: Principles Of Functional Economic Analysis

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Functional Economic Analysis (FEA) is an essential part of Functional Process Improvement (FPI) cycle used within Corporate Information Management (CIM) initiatives. Topics covered will include: what is FEA; overview of functional process improvement; the FEA process and the FEA report.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for staff functional and information analysts responsible for design and management of CIM initiatives; activity CIM/FPI project officers; cost analysts; and those who will be preparing, reviewing or approving FEA reports.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-296

Title: IDEF Fundamentals

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This workshop will enable participants to build and critique activity and data models in a team context, using a data-driven methodology for a Functional Process Improvement (FPI) project. Topics to be covered: Activity Modeling (IDEFO); Entity Relationship Data Modeling (IDEF1X); Key-Based Data Modeling (IDEF1X); How activity and Data Modeling are related and how IDEF is used in business improvement projects.

Prerequisite: This course is for those who are about to participate in a business improvement project now or in the very near future.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-298

Title: Functional Process Improvement (FPI) Facilitation

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is designed to enable students to conduct a successful facilitation effort for a Functional Process Improvement (FPI) project. Topics to be covered: What facilitation is and is not; What a facilitator is and is not; Traits and techniques for facilitators; Facilitation techniques; Tips, people, and planning; Preparing for and conducting a session.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for those who are about to participate in a business process improvement project as a facilitator.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-300

Title: Interpersonal Skills

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course is designed to increase your individual effectiveness and strengthen your working relationships. Topics to be covered: Organizational and interpersonal communication techniques; An assessment of your interpersonal communications effectiveness; The factors that influence human perceptions; Approaches for increasing your self-awareness; Techniques for understanding and influencing the behavior of others; How to give positive and constructive feedback; Effective ways of motivating and empowering people; Techniques for

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

coping with stress; and Develop a personal action plan for increasing your individual effectiveness.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for employees at all levels of an organization who want to enhance their personal impact on others, and increase their effectiveness within their organization.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-301

Title: Configuration Management for Software

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course provides managers and functional staff with the knowledge of how to apply Configuration Management of Software (CMS) successfully. Topics to be covered: Introduction and objectives; Software development in the System Life Cycle Model; Configuration Identification; Configuration Status Accounting; Configuration Control; Configuration Audits; Management Structure; CM plans CMS future guidance and trends and planning and operating a CMS program. Acquisition Reform Initiatives; Software Metrics, and CMS Documentation.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel involved or scheduled to be involved in the following areas: research and development, software/hardware development, software engineering, technical data, configuration management, procurement, product assurance, security management, logistics support, information/systems analysts, and system/project management. This course is intended for civilians GS-09 and above and officers O-1 and above.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-302

Title: Total Quality Management Awareness

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Learn everything you always wanted to and needed to know about Total Quality Management/Total Army Quality. What it is and how to implement. Topics to be covered: Culture Change, Deming, Juran, and Crosby; President's Award Winners; Statistical Process Control.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for anyone in the organization, executive, manager, technician, secretary, trench-worker, who wants to know what it is (TQM), why we are implementing, and how to do it.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-302X

Title: Total Quality Management Awareness-AOC

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

How you will benefit: Improve a customer orientation and customer satisfaction; Identify a non-value added output; Determine the high cost of doing business poorly; Identify the significant processes in the organization; Determine how to measure. What you will cover: Culture change; Deming, Juran, and Crosby; president's award winners; statistical process control.

Prerequisite: Anyone in organization, executive, manager, technician, secretary, trench-worker, who wants to know what is (TQM), why we are implementing, and how to do it.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-303

Title: Emerging Information Technology Overview

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is designed to provide an overview of information technologies representing the most promising potential to become dominant forces for organizational change within the next two to five years.

Prerequisite: The course is intended for senior executives and strategic planners within the IMA career fields.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-304

Title: Information Technology State-of-the-Practice

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is designed to provide Information Mission Area (IMA) managers an overview of the current technology used in industry and in the Department of the Army for each of the IMA disciplines.

Prerequisite: The Technical State-of-the-Practice will be addressed from the perspective of information managers who are required to make decisions to achieve the principles of the Army Enterprise Strategy and the Army Modernization Plan objectives.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-305

Title: Information Systems Security For Managers

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This class will provide U.S. Army civilian and military personnel with the knowledge, skills, and abilities for them to perform their responsibilities as Information Systems Security Program Managers (ISSPM) and Information Systems Security Managers (ISSM). This course addresses the requirements, policies, and guidance for the management of information systems security programs within the Army. The focus of the course is on the management rather than the operational aspects of the information systems security.

Prerequisite: Students selected to attend this course should have current duty assignment or a projected assignment as an ISSPM, ISSM, or on the staff of an ISSPM or ISSM office. Attendees must have a security clearance of SECRET. NOTE: One or more modules of the course contain classified material and discussion.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: AMEC-306

Title: Planning for Office Automation

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

WO SQI: Q

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is designed to provide Information Mission Area (IMA) managers, action officers, and personnel responsible for implementing Office Automation projects for their installation or organization with hands-on guidance on planning and implementing office automation projects. Topics to be covered: Office Management; Office Automation Security IMA Planning Process; Policies and Standards/Roles and Responsibilities; The use and features of Operating Systems: Word Processors; Spread Sheets; Data Bases; Presentation Graphics; Desk Top Publishing and Overviews of: Data Communications, Telecommunications, LAN Configurations and Multimedia.

Prerequisite: NONE

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-307

Title: Customer Service Executive Seminar

Length: 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course is designed to provide executives from throughout the Federal Government an understanding of: Why the Federal Government customer service revolution; what is a customer-driven organization; how to create a customer service organization; how to win the Federal Government's customer service revolution; and their organization's readiness for success. Benefits include: providing executives with an understanding of the need for customer service improvement; what customer service is; basic principles, objectives, methods and practices used in creating a customer-driven organization and how to win in the Federal Government's customer service revolution. Topics to be covered: Imperatives for change; what is a customer-driven organization; creating the customer-driven organization; making the customer-driven organization permanent and winning in the customer-service revolution and organizational readiness for success.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for the executive level leadership of Federal agencies who will be involved in transforming their organizations to become customer-driven or are interested in gaining a basic understanding of customer service principles and practices.

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-308

Title: Transforming Your Org To Be Customer Driven

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

A 2-day seminar teams Federal executives and senior managers and jointly prepares you to lead your organization into the customer service revolution. Topics to be covered: Develop an understanding of: The imperatives for change; Customer service concepts and applications; The concept of readiness for success; How to transform your organization to become customer-driven; and how to sustain a customer-driven organization.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for Federal executives and senior managers.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-309

Title: High-Velocity Culture Change

Length: 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is a results-oriented business course that balances focus on the evolving marketplace conditions with individual requirements for creating a change-adaptive culture. Assist with creating a culture that is 'performance enhancing'. Topics to be covered: Building a change-adaptive culture that can adopt to whatever changes it encounters; Impact and opportunity for improved performance; Individual accountability for driving the culture toward customer satisfaction; Change by design, default, or definance; Leadership competencies that are conducive to effective culture change; and Using change as a source of energy.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for executives, senior leadership, and managers (military/civilian).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-310

Title: Benchmarking for Executives

Length: 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This is a 1-day seminar for those who are considering the use of Benchmarking as a Total Quality Improvement Tool. Topics to be covered: Benefits of Benchmarking; What Benchmarking Is and Is Not; Charter a Benchmarking Team; Monitor a Project; Commitment to a Project; and Ethics of Benchmarking.

Prerequisite: This seminar is intended for executives who are considering the implementation of Benchmarking projects in their organization.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-311

Title: Benchmarking for Teams

Length: 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This is 2 1/2-day course for those who will be involved as a Team Member in a Benchmarking project. Topics to be covered: Benefits of Benchmarking; What Benchmarking is and is not; Review the Charter; Measurement; Plan the project; Analysis of Data; Implement Change; Check the Results; and Ethics of Benchmarking.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for groups of individuals who have been designated to conduct a Benchmarking project or individuals who could be expected to participate in the future.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-312

Title: Internal Customer Service – The Hidden Customer

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is designed to explore the concept of internal customer service, new to many Federal-sector organizations, is explored, focusing on ways in which employees relate to each other within an

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

organization. Topic to be covered: Define customer service and its role in the quality organization; Identify your internal customers and suppliers; Benefits of internal customer service; Define and clarify customer requirements; How to manage priorities, become more flexible, and how to network in support of the internal customer.

Prerequisite: This workshop is intended for personnel who are involved in a customer focused organization. The workshop will answer the basic questions of: What is customer service? Where does it begin?, and How does proper internal customer service benefit the organization?

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-313

Title: Internal Consulting Skills

Length: 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Internal consultants in today's public sector must effectively serve their clients or risk having them go outside for the services they need. As consultants, you offer your clients a special set of skills beyond the technical or professional skills available elsewhere in the organization. Your value is your ability to help the client develop his or her own answers. In this course, you will develop the skills to become a more valued partner to your clients. Topics to be covered: Client relationship; setting the agenda; Defining the core issues; managing communications; and retaining trust and credibility in the organization.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for individuals who provide advice to executives and managers within their own organization, such as Total Quality Management consultants and management analysts.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-314

Title: Advanced Statistical Process Control

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Many operational personnel have been introduced to SPC during the last decade, but many times without the opportunity to fully understand the underlying theory and basis for establishing and using Shewart control charts. This course will emphasize the fundamentals of proper control chart design, application and interpretation. How different control charts apply to different processes will be explained and actual applications reviewed and discussed. Topics to be covered: Fundamentals of X-R Control Charts; Variable Control Charts other than Traditional X-R Control Chart (to include: MX-MR, X-MR, CuSum, WR Control Chart, and Geometrical Analysis and Interpretation of Measurement Studies); Effective use of attribute control charts will be illustrated by a case study and an example of the need for appropriate operational definitions; The processes for bringing an operation under statistical control for both existing and new products and their corresponding manufacturing processes; Issues of installation and integration; The need for quality planning and the establishment of a control plan; Process capability studies and use of capability indices; and Relationship to Design of Experiments.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for personnel who desire to increase their understanding of SPC in general, and in particular how to apply advanced control charts to different manufacturing operations. Class members will be encouraged to bring examples of applications, including some data if possible, that they are interested in and can be used for class discussion. Students should have at least one introductory course on SPC and some practical experience in setting up control charts in an actual production situation.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-315

Title: Function Analysis System Technique (FAST)

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course demonstrates how FAST is a powerful analysis tool that models problems and opportunities, allowing multi-disciplined teams to conduct simultaneous analysis. Since problems are rarely single dimensional, FAST provides a common language allowing mixed disciplined teams to effectively communicate and resolve complex problems. Topics to be covered: Functions defined; Basic FAST; Levels

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

of abstraction; Analyzing FAST, Intuitive logic; Constructing FAST models; Functions vs. activities; Case studies.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for personnel of various backgrounds who wish to enhance the effectiveness of product and process improvement efforts associated with acquisition and support activities.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-316

Title: Introduction to Design of Experiments

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course will provide the foundation for designing and conducting statistical experiments to improve product quality or process productivity. Topics to be covered: A basic introduction to two-level, full factorial designs; The key roles of randomization and replication; A geometrical representation of a three variable experiment; Why study designs of experiments; How to conduct a statistical experiment using an interactive; Illustration; Review of statistical methods for checking significance of test results; Two-level factorial design case study; Analysis of factorial designs without replication; Use of higher-order interactions to estimate experimental error; Math model for control or optimization; and Importance of residual analysis.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel who desire to learn the basics of designing, conducting, and analyzing statistical experiments. Students should have a basic understanding of SPC and process capability studies.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-319

Title: Planning for Business Process Reengineering (BPR)

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is designed for individuals currently or soon to be involved in the planning phase of a Business Process Reengineering project; or those who need to know how to implement such aspects of a BPR project. Topics to be covered: Concepts, policies, and procedures employed in the conduct of strategic and business planning as a necessary initial step in BPR; The latest information concerning BPR policy, strategies, and direction (focusing on the Department of Defense's Corporate Information Management (CIM) initiative); Tools and techniques which are utilized in the definition, analysis, development, and implementation of organizational strategic and business plans.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for individuals currently or soon to be involved in the planning that precedes a Business Process Reengineering (BPR) project; or those who need to know how to implement such projects.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-320

Title: Total Quality Management for Supervisors

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is designed to provide first-line and middle leaders with the knowledge to participate in implementing the Total Quality improvement philosophy. Topics to be covered: The leadership role in quality improvement; Systems and processes; Organizing for quality; Coaching/mentoring process; The Quality Culture; Communication, feedback, conflict management; and Understanding filters, empowerment.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for all leaders who have not attended the Total Quality Management for Managers (AMEC-402) and Total Quality Management for Executives (AMEC-401) courses. It is most appropriate for Quality Board members, Process Action Team (PAT) leaders, PAT members, and Process Owners embarking on the Total Quality journey.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-321

Title: Understanding & Optimizing Org Change

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

During an organizational change; there is likely to be some turbulence and confusion; however, there are also likely to be opportunities for innovation and improvement. Members of an organization need to understand what change is and the ways of optimizing the opportunities that exist during change. Topics to be covered: Organizational renewal cycle; 3 keys to successful change; Change and the culture of our organization; Dealing with resistance to change; Coping with change and how to deal with continuous change; Process and principles of innovation; Sources and opportunities for innovation.

Prerequisite: The course is intended for organization members that are experiencing the effects of change and feel that they have little or no control over their situation, and/or are seeking ways to enhance their performance and take advantage of the opportunities that occur during organizational change.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-322

Title: Excellence in Customer Contact Workshop

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

This interactive workshop will provide individuals in your organization an opportunity to analyze the customer contact skills and strategies used every day in their jobs, to identify the techniques that are already done very well, and to suggest ways for making improved customer contacts. Topics to be covered: The Excellence in Customer Contact Workshop is divided into four parts – Section One: Customer Contact Excellence and Your Role as a Professional Section Two: The Essential Communication Skills Section Three: The Customer Contact Model Section Four: Dealing with Difficult Contact Situations Customer Contact techniques will be presented through several different types of activities including: facilitated presentations; group discussions; group exercises; and role play exercises.

Prerequisite: This workshop has been designed for customer contact representatives who are required to know a great deal about the products and services their organization provides in order to do their job well. Equally important is making sure the customer feels satisfied and confident that your organization truly cares about his or her need. To be successful at this part of your job, you need excellent communication and problem-solving skills.

Security Clearance: Non

Course No: AMEC-323

Title: Introduction to Network Technology

Length: 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

This course is designed for anyone interested in or responsible for local area networking within their organization. Topics to be covered: History and benefits of Local Area Networking (LAN); Explanation and comparison of data transmission media; Differences between the various LAN topologies; Channel access methods commonly found in LAN configurations; LAN standards and responsible organizations; The use of repeaters, bridges, routers and gateways; Network management and security issues; The future of networking.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for anyone interested in or responsible for Local Area Networking (LAN) within their organization.

Security Clearance: Non

Course No: AMEC-324

Title: Project Management with Microsoft Project

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

This is a hands-on course presents basic techniques for managing projects and teaches the use of project management software running on a personal computer to plan a project and track project progress. Topics to be covered: Overview of project management; organizing project tasks; work breakdown structure; Gantt charts; project networks; assigning resources and costs; analyzing project plans; project plan outputs; tracking project progress; reporting project status. NOTE: This course may be tailored to meet installation/organization requirements by using one of the following project management software programs:

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Microsoft Project, Time Line, SuperProject, Project Scheduler, or Harvard Project Manager.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel requiring a working level knowledge of basic techniques for planning and managing non-major projects using personal computer project management software.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-325

Title: Malcolm Baldrige Criteria

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Learn all that one needs to know to understand what the Malcomb Baldrige criteria are; how to apply them to an organization; and practice assessing a given organization's response to the criteria. Topics to be covered: The details of the seven criteria categories; Lessons learned from award-winners and implications for my organization; Steps and processes involved in the assessment process; Actual application of the Malcomb Baldrige criteria to mock organization.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for anyone in the organization from the executive thru mid-level manager and supervisor to the trench-worker, who wishes to understand the criteria and their use. It is especially relevant for those individuals who have responsibility for the effectiveness of the organizational efforts on the quality journey.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-4

Title: Quality and Reliability Assurance Intern Program

Length: 26 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This program is designed to provide training experiences which will prepare interns for journeyman level positions in the Quality and Reliability Assurance career fields at U.S. Army Materiel Command (AMC) major subordinate commands, installations, activities. Interns completing Phase I will have the background necessary for successful completion of Phases II and III on-the-job training (OJT) and the potential to attain middle and upper level positions in the career field. This a three year (maximum) training program structured in three phases. Phase I consists of formal classroom training conducted at the U.S. Army Management Engineering College (26 weeks). Phase II consists of OJT involving rotational assignment at the assigned permanent duty location (PDL) (66 weeks maximum). Phase III consists of specialized OJT at the PDL (64 weeks maximum).

Prerequisite: This course is intended for individuals who qualify for and desire to pursue a career in Quality and Reliability Assurance in AMC. Recruitment and selection of interns is accomplished by the AMC Field Placement Offices and the functional sponsor, Deputy Chief of Staff for Product Assurance and Testing, AMC Headquarters. Those selected must sign a mobility agreement.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-400

Title: Total Quality Management Principles

Length: 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

This course is designed to move participants from a point of limited knowledge of TQM to a point of knowing precisely what TQM is and the strategies for a successful implementation of a TQM process. Topics to be covered: Definition and discussion of what TQM is; Rationale for why Army and DOD organizations are implementing TQM now; Key elements and steps of a TQM Implementation Plan; and DOD Success Stories.

Prerequisite: This course is for both line and staff personnel who have a need to know what TQM is and strategies for implementation.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-400X

Title: Total Quality Management Principles-AOCI

Length: 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Learn everything you wanted and needed to know about Total Quality Management/ Total Army Quality. Learn what TQM is and how to

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

implement. Topics to be covered: Culture change; Deming, Juran and Crosby; President's award winners and Statistical Process Control.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for anyone in the organization, executive, manager, technician, secretary, trench-worker, who wants to know what TQM is, why and how we are implementing.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-401

Title: Total Quality Management for Executives

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Over the past decade, Total Quality Management (TQM) has had a profound impact on organizations throughout the public and private sectors. This interactive TQM experiential learning experience is the essential first step in the application of the AMEC TQM application model. The emphasis is on executive applications and critical role of leadership in developing a unique, organization- specific implementation. Topics to be covered: The executive Team is lead through a discussion and exploration of: Total Quality Management Philosophy and ideology the benefits to the organization of TQM implementation; The major strategic business systems which drive the organization; The current organizational culture and strategies for necessary change and the cultural and environmental barriers to successful implementation of TQM.

Prerequisite: The course is designed specifically for the executive leadership in the organization. Included are the Commander, Deputy, Chief of Staff, Directors, and key staff personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-402

Title: Total Quality Management For Managers

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

This course is designed to provide first-line and middle leaders with the knowledge to participate in implementing the Total Quality improvement philosophy. Topics to be covered: The leadership role in quality improvement; Systems and processes; Organizing for quality; Benchmarking; The Quality Culture; Barriers to total quality and How Process Action Teams work.

Prerequisite: This course is appropriate for leaders who have not attended the Total Quality Management for Executives (AMEC-401) course. It is most appropriate for Quality Board members and Process Owners before they begin general quality training and chartering quality improvement (process action) teams.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-402X

Title: Total Quality Management for Managers-AOCI

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course is designed to provide first-line and middle leaders with the knowledge to participate in implementing the Total Quality Improvement philosophy. Topics to be covered: The leadership role in quality improvement; Systems and processes; Organizing for quality; Benchmarking; The Quality Culture; Barriers to total quality and how process action teams work.

Prerequisite: This course is appropriate for leaders who have not attended the Total Quality Management for Executives (AMEC-401) course. It is most appropriate for Quality Board members and Process Owners before they begin general quality training and chartering quality improvement (process action) teams.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-403

Title: Total Quality Management for Process Action Teams

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

This course is designed to provide hands-on capabilities for a PAT. The philosophy of TQM is introduced with emphasis on the tools and techniques for process improvement. Topics to be covered: TQM philosophy; Team building; Problem-solving techniques; Cause and

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

effect analysis; Pareto analysis; Histogram; Scatter diagrams: Time series analysis; Overview of statistical process control to include: X and R charts, Fraction defective charts, and Number defective charts.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for individuals planning to be assigned or currently assigned to a process action team.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-403X

Title: Total Qlty Mgt/Process Act Team – AOCI

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

The philosophy of TQM is introduced with emphasis on the tools and techniques for process improvement. Topics included: TQM philosophy; Team building; Problem solving analysis; Pareto analysis; Histogram; Scatter diagrams; Time series analysis and overview of statistical process control.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for individuals planning to be assigned or currently assigned to a process action team.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-404

Title: Total Quality Management for Trainer/Facilitators

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

This course will provide the student with the new management philosophy that is sweeping the country. The survival of your organization may be at risk. Traditional management philosophy will not allow you to succeed in the future. Topics to be covered: TQM philosophy; Tools training; PAT Course; Instructional Skills; Facilitation Skills; Managers course; Team building skills; and Managing conflict skills.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for anyone involved in training and facilitating Process Action Teams (PAT).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-405

Title: Total Quality Management For Facilitators

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

This course is designed for the student to effectively facilitate Process Action Teams(PAT) Topics to be covered: Total Quality Management principles and philosophy; Group dynamics and 'people skills' necessary to assist PATs; People skills include: Interpersonal communication, Group dynamics, Meeting skills, Team building, Conflict resolution, Personality dynamics; Learning 'technical skills' to be able to use scientific tools in order to guide your team's effort when technical expertise is needed. Technical skills include: Basic scientific tools, Statistics, Use of data, Technical aspects of projects, and problem-solving techniques.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel who have been designated to be facilitators.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-42

Title: System 2000 For Fucntional Users

Length: 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course will provide the functional user with the knowledge necessary to productively use the SYSTEM 2000 database management system. Emphasis will be placed on the inquiry commands used for retrieval of information from a data base. Course content will provide a brief overview of database management concepts in general and SYSTEM 2000 in particular, and will describe the evolution and major features of data base management systems.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel requiring the skills to use the SYSTEM 2000 inquiry process. Enrollees should be functional personnel whose duties require an operational knowledge of SYSTEM 2000 retrieval procedures. A knowledge of computer terminology and systems would be helpful, but is not necessary.

Security Clearance: None

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Course No: AMEC-43

Title: Advanced COBOL Features

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to provide journeymen programmers and computer specialists with the knowledge of special features and techniques that are available using the IBM COBOL language. Upon completion of this course, the student will be capable of evaluating the applicability of these techniques in assigned programming tasks and of their successful implementation therein to produce top quality programs. Topics to be covered: Table handling including multi-dimensional tables, variable length records, the SORT verb and all its option, Subroutine Linkage, and the uses of the COPY verb. This is a pass/fail course.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for computer programmers and computer specialists that need instruction of COBOL features beyond the introductory level. Enrollees must have attended the Structured COBOL Programming course (7E-F11) and have had a course in Job Control Language.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-44

Title: Advanced Topics in APT

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The scope of this course includes writing programs for 4-axis and 5-axis numerically controlled machines using analytical techniques appropriate to the APT language. Exercises of increasing complexity are included to give the enrollee practical experience in using the advanced techniques presented in this course.

Prerequisite: This course is for personnel responsible for writing and testing complex and/or multi-axis programs using the APT language. Individuals allied with other areas of computer-aided design or manufacturing, or software maintenance, may find this course beneficial from an operational point of view. A minimum of one year's experience in writing computer part programs for numerical control machines using the APT or similar part programming language is required. Satisfactory performance in this course requires a working proficiency in algebra, plane geometry and trigonometry to facilitate the enrollee's visualization of three dimensional objects in space and to aid in the computation of points, lines, and other geometric surfaces on those objects. Review of fundamental algebraic techniques and comprehension of concepts expressed by mathematical symbols prior to attendance is highly recommended.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-45

Title: Special Topics in Quality and Reliability

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Frequently a need arises to fill a knowledge void with a special block of training. Usually this is in response to an immediate, unforeseen requirement. This course is designed to provide a quick response to these one-time or short-term needs for specific training of field personnel in quality, reliability, availability, and maintainability management or technology. Course content is flexible and may include modules selected from current Army Management Engineering College course offerings, or the course content can be specially developed material for a particular situation or group of attendees.

Prerequisite: Attendees should be in positions requiring immediate application and knowledge of the quality, reliability, availability, and/or maintainability topics included in the course. Qualifications necessary for attendance will be determined by the Army Management Engineering College and the host installation to conform to topics to be presented and the planned depth of technical coverage.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-51

Title: Materiel Change MAnagement for Executives

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course will provide executive level personnel within the Department of Army a basic understanding of Materiel Change Management (CMC) and benefits to be obtained from this programmatic approach to Materiel Change (which include class I Engineering Change Proposals (ECP), Product Improvement Proposals (PIP), and Preplanned Product Improvements (P3I)). This course covers an overview of the Army MCM philosophy, policy, responsibilities, procedures, and documentation requirements.

Prerequisite: This seminar is for executive personnel who have an interface with Materiel Change in the areas of engineering, logistic support, procurement, production, maintenance, technical, or economic evaluation. A knowledge of Configuration Management would be helpful.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-54

Title: Basic Management Statistics

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Bob Lane, writing of the federal employee in a series for the 'Federal Times' claims that, while 95% of us encounter statistics at work, only 20% of us have received statistical training. If you are one of the four out of five yet to receive a formal introduction to statistics, then this BMS workshop is your opportunity. Topics to be covered: Data collection; Random sampling; Descriptive statistics; Index numbers; and Statistical charts.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for those on the upward mobility track, those having an internship, and those just embarking on a federal service career receive the greatest benefit from this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-54S

Title: Basic Management Statistics—Satellite

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Course topics address data collection, the computation of statistics to include measures of central tendency and dispersion, the formulation and interpretation of indices, and methods of data presentation.

Prerequisite: The course is for persons whose duties include the utilization of quantitative information and who may profit from a basic understanding of elementary statistical concepts and the application of statistical techniques in the management of government operations. Basic mathematical ability, including a knowledge of high school level algebra, is required. Enrollees must bring a basic calculator with basic four functions together with the square root function. Persons having completed a statistics course which included hypothesis testing and/or more sophisticated techniques will be overqualified.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-60

Title: Quality Assurance Provisions Engineering

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

If quality is to be a way of life, it is imperative that clear and explicit quality assurance provisions be established and followed throughout the material life cycle. This course is designed to provide the enrollee with the ability to assure the development of effective quality assurance provisions and with a working knowledge of the guidance and policies which govern their development, preparation and application. This course addresses the army product assurance and test philosophy, policies, and guidance for the preparation of quality assurance provisions. The course examines methods and formats for incorporating quality assurance provisions into requirements Documents at the appropriate points in the life cycle. Test and practical exercises are used to determine the grade for this course.

Prerequisite: The course is designed for personnel who are presently engaged in, or have imminent assignments to the development of technical quality assurance provisions or the review and evaluation of provisions developed by contractors or other organizations. Enrollees should have successfully completed the course, Statistical Quality Control, 8d-f23, or its equivalent.

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-86

Title: Management & Conduct of Production Readiness Reviews

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to provide Program/Project Management personnel and Production Readiness Review (PRR) team members with training in managing and conducting PRR's. Topics to be covered: the need for and benefits of a PRR, DODI 5000.38 and other related reference material, definitions, scheduling of a PRR, statement of work for a PRR, contractor for a PRR, the PRR plan, identification of source documents, organization and responsibilities for PRR, conducting the Initial PRR (IPRR) and PRR, areas of concern during a PRR, selected Willoughby Templates, tools and techniques for quantifying and verifying production readiness, splinter group session, contractor PRR debriefing, final reports, new directions in managing and conducting PRR's and lessons learned.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for DoD civilians GS-7 and above, and military officers, grade O-1 and above, who are or will be involved in managing and/or conducting a PRR. This course is not for interns.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-95

Title: Advanced Configuration Management

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to provide advanced training in configuration management (CM) with emphasis on practical applications. The course will support a configuration management program for both hardware and software. The primary concern of this course is to provide specific information so that the enrolled may, for each design, development, and/or production project, recognize and identify: the realistic needs of procurement, maintenance, logistics support and post deployment support, which CM should satisfy.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for Configuration Managers, Configuration Management Officers, and personnel presently performing or scheduled to be assigned to perform configuration management functions. Enrollees must possess a basic knowledge of configuration management and be familiar with DoD Directive 5000.1, DoD Instruction 5000.2, MIL-STD-973, to enable full comprehension at the advanced level of this course. Satisfactory completion of the 1-week Configuration Management course, AMEC-12, or 2 years other DoD equivalent course is required for entrance to the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMEC-97

Title: CAD/CAM Systems Application

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to provide in-depth knowledge of the principles, applications, operations, capabilities, and acquisition of computer interactive graphics CAD/CAM systems for productivity enhancement. This course will provide in-depth comprehension of the technical performance capabilities of computer interactive graphics CAD/CAM systems, common variations between turnkey systems, and their impact on the user.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for manufacturing engineers, design engineers, functional specialists supporting these activities, CAD/CAM coordinators, procurement personnel, and automatic data equipment personnel providing acquisition support. It is suggested that enrollees attending this course have previously attended the Defense Computer-Aided Design and Manufacturing Orientation (DCADMO) course. (7A-F55), or have equivalent knowledge.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: LOG 204 (DAU)

Title: Configuration Management

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course presents the requirements for and the techniques used to

Table 5-1**U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued**

design, develop, implement, and operate a CM program. Course content encompasses the application of Army Materiel Command, Department of the Army, and Department of Defense policies and procedures regarding CM. The course explains and relates the basic four elements of CM (identification, status accounting, control, and audits) to the system life cycle model. The course presents an overview of management structures responsible for the implementation of CM. The course gives an introduction to the basic questions of Who, What, When, Where, Why, and How for CM. The course provides an introduction to CM of software and future trends for CM.

Prerequisite: This course is for personnel presently involved or scheduled to be involved in one or more of the following areas: research and development, engineering, technical data, configuration management, production, procurement, product assurance, logistic support, and system/project management. This course is intended for civilians GS-9 and above, and officers O-1 and above. Enrollees should have at least 1 year of government service and a knowledge of the system acquisition cycle of a system to obtain the most benefit from the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5L-F1

Title: Project Planning and Control Techniques

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to present numerous management techniques used to plan and control the costs, schedule, performance aspect of project management. Topics to be covered: Define 'project' and project characteristics; Project planning process and tasks; Work breakdown structure (WBS); PERT/CPM networks; Scheduling techniques; Resource allocation; Monitoring project progress; Cost/Schedule Control System; Earned value analysis; and technical performance management.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for persons engaged in technical projects who want to enhance their knowledge and skills in techniques for project planning and control; engineers, supervisors, managers, and other professionals who need to know how to successfully manage and control projects; professional, technical, and support personnel who have responsibility for performing work tasks within a project and persons who require a working level knowledge of basic techniques for planning and managing projects.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5L-F2

Title: Management Issues for R&D Activities

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to provide knowledge of the latest developments in planning, organizing, directing, and controlling Research and Development (R&D) efforts. Research and development managers are accorded the opportunity to meet experience research and development managers from industry, academia, and Government.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for those actively involved in the management of research and development and for those who need to know more about the special problems associated with managing research and development. Individuals attending this course should be current or potential managers of research and development activities. It is suggested that priority be given to military managers O-4 and above and civilian managers GS-12 and above.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5L-F4

Title: Basic Reliability Design

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Reliable, maintainable equipment has its genesis in the design process. Designers are faced with the monumental task of 'designing in' reliability and maintainability (R&M) while at the same time considering all other requirements criteria. In this course, the enrollee will be provided a working knowledge of a variety of basic reliability tools and techniques which can be used in the design process..

Table 5-1**U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued**

Prerequisite: This course is intended primarily for engineers and scientist associated with the design and development of military systems. Since it is a basic course, it is especially appropriate for engineers and scientists newly assigned to R&M, design, or development organizations. Nominees should have an engineering or scientific background and be in a position which is related to design and development or support of military hardware systems. Nominees should be familiar with the system acquisition process (DoD5000.1). Enrollees are encourage to bring a calculator with exponential/logarithmic capabilities to the class.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 5L-F6

Title: Basic Maintainability Design

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Reliable, maintainable equipment has its genesis in the design process. Equipment and system designers are faced with the monumental task of 'designing in' reliability and maintainability while at the same time considering all of the other requirements criteria. Reliability and maintainability tasks must be performed in a timely manner, consistent with the system's design and acquisition effort, to contribute to a cost effective program. This course is designed to provide the enrollee with a working knowledge of basic maintainability design techniques used in the development of military systems. This is a core course in R&M design and manufacturing techniques. It stresses design for maintainability from an engineering perspective and minimizes the use of statistical approaches. Course material is presented for the viewpoint of designing to reduce program risk. Therefore, in addition to discussion of design for maintainability tasks from MIL-STD470A students will be taught related program risk reduction methods from DOD 4245.7M and techniques for avoiding the usual traps through utilization of best practices as explained in NAVSOP-6071. Topics covered in this course are: Overview of Maintainability Design Concepts; Maintainability Modeling – Allocation and Prediction; Equipment Design Guidelines; Automated Diagnostics (BIT,BITE,ATE); and Design for Testability. Tests and practical exercises are used to determine the grade for this course.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for engineers and scientists involved with design and development of military systems. Nominees should have an engineering or scientific background and positions which are related specifically to the design of military hardware systems. Enrollees are requested to bring a calculator.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F10

Title: Economic Analysis for Decision Making

Length: 8 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The principles and techniques taught will assist the selection, from among alternatives, of a course of action which is most cost effective when considering proposed investments. Emphasis is placed on the adaptation of general business practices to interrelate with current Department of Defense (DoD) and Federal Government policies and guidelines. Through lectures and work sessions, attention is focused on the development and use of cost and output data specifically needed to evaluate alternatives. Topics to be covered: DoD and Federal Government policies and guidelines in performing and conducting and economic analysis ; The entire economic analysis process; Identification of objective, assumptions, risk, and alternatives; Compare alternatives on a criteria you develop; Time value of money;Tools to rank and rate alternatives using economic and finance standard measures such as savings to investment reaction, payback methods; Development of benefits; Evaluation of benefits and risks; Quantifying of benefits , cost and alternatives; Data collection plans; comparison of alternative programs and projects.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for managers and staff who make decisions on capital investments, evaluate alternative courses of action, and those who create, approve, or justify capital budgets.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F17

Title: Defense Work Measurement Standard Time Data

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to provide the skills necessary to interpret and establish a time standard using the Defense Work Measurement Standard Time Data program. Emphasis is placed on the uniform application of the standard time data elements, including use of Computer-Aided Time Standards (CATS) utilized by the Department of Defense.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for methods and standards supervisors, analysts/technicians, and planner estimators actively engaged in applying labor performance standards and possessing basic knowledge in the methods and standards development area. Defense Work Methods and Standards, 7A-F19, or equivalent in-depth methods and standard training is required. Satisfactory performance in this course is enhanced by a review of basic work methods and standards techniques prior to attendance. It is suggested that a hand-held calculator be brought to class.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F17A

Title: Defense Work Measurement Standard Time Data Instructor Institute

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course will determine whether the enrollee should be accredited to present the Defense Work Measurement Standard Time Data (DWMSTD), 7A-F19, course. The accreditation process is intended to provide a local instructor to accommodate a large number of students to be trained at a command or installation which cannot be satisfied directly by this College. Subjects, instructional aids, exercises, and examinations associated with the basic course are discussed so that an understanding of all material is achieved. Course materials and the daily outline of instruction are carefully reviewed so that the enrollee has a full comprehension of when and how subjects should be presented and student progress paced.

Prerequisite: This course is for qualified individuals who have been nominated for accreditation by their respective services. Enrollees should have had experience in the application of techniques contained in the Defense Work Measurement Standard Time Data course and have completed the course within the past 2 years with a grade of B or better.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F17X

Title: Def Work Meas Std Time Data – AOCI

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Course content provides an in-depth coverage of the Defense Work Measurement Standard Time Data program. Topics include the coding structures, source and location of various levels of data, element descriptions, time values, quality of data, and selection of universal and occupation-related data. Emphasis is placed on the enrollee's application of the data in developing labor performance standards. The course includes methodology for the selection of data from the applicable DWMSTD volumes and obtaining this same data from the CATS data base.

Prerequisite: This course is for methods and standards supervisors, analysts/technicians, and planner estimators actively engaged in applying labor performance standards and possessing basic knowledge in the methods and standards development area. Defense Work Methods and Standards (7A-F19) or equivalent in-depth methods and standards training is required satisfactory performance in this course is enhanced by a review of basic work methods and standards techniques prior to attendance. It is suggested that enrollees bring small and hand-help calculators, possessing the four basic arithmetic functions and square-root key, to the class.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F18

Title: Administrative Systems Analysis and Design

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

One important aspect of our continuing effort to improve systems and processes is to get the right information to the right people at the right time. This workshop will help you develop methods and gain results in improving systems that can be done either manually or computerized. Topics to be covered: Systems approach in systems and procedures analysis; A problem model that builds a clear, step-by-step approach to a solution; Broad systems analysis; Detailed procedures analysis; Forms, records, and reports analysis; Office layout and work flow analysis; Procedure writing; and Relationship to automation.

Prerequisite: If you need hands-on skills in designing more efficient systems, procedures, documents, and work flows – and especially if your job title includes the word 'Analyst' (management analyst, program analyst, supply systems analyst; for example) – this course is for you. The course focuses on improving manual systems, i.e., those that are not computerized but could be in the future.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F18S

Title: Admin Systems Analysis and Design – Satellite

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

This course provides the student with the tools and techniques necessary to document, analyze, and develop improved administrative systems and procedures. Topics include the concept of the systems approach in system and procedure analysis; definition of the problem and factors impacting on potential solutions; to include cause-effect analysis; systems analysis; procedures analysis; forms, records, and reports analysis; office layout and space planning; and procedures, the relationship between automation and manual systems is discussed. That the conclusion of the course the students will receive practice set of exercises that can be used to apply the methods and techniques to their jobs.

Prerequisite: This course is for military and civilian personnel who analyze, evaluate and develop improved administrative systems and procedures. It is essential in the development program of a Management Analyst. Applicants should be GS-5 or above or their military equivalents.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F19

Title: Defense Work Methods and Standards

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course will provide the skills necessary to analyze methods, process, procedures, establish engineered and non-engineered standards, design and use a work measurement structure that will support the informational needs of the management processes of budgeting, manpower control, product quality, and productivity enhancement. Topics to be covered: work system concept; ordered approaches; methods study process; class of change; possibility guide; work distribution chart; recurring data analysis; flow process chart; procedure chart; flow diagram; product layout; process layout; kay's approach; operations' chart; break even analysis; hierarchy of work units; statistical concepts; historical time standards; technical estimates; staffing ratios; operational audit; time study; work sampling; and application of work measurement data.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel who are presently or soon to be required to perform methods and standards studies, management engineering studies, and management advisory studies. It is not designed for supervisory personnel or staff who only require an appreciation of methods and standards.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F19A

Title: Defense Work Methods and Standards Instructor Institute

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course will determine whether or not the enrollee should be an accredited instructor who can present the Defense Work Methods and Standards (DWMS), 7A-F19, course to others for the same credit as

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

taught by the college faculty. The accreditation process is intended to provide a local in-house instructor to accommodate a large number of students to be trained at a command or installation which cannot be satisfied directly by the college faculty. Topics to be covered: DWMS course outline; DWMS course materials; teaching principles; and class room control principles.

Prerequisite: This course is for qualified individuals who have been nominated for accreditation by their respective services to teach DWMS. Enrollees should have instructor potential and the ability to speak before a classroom size group during the presentation of the course material.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F19X
Title: Def Work Methods & Stds-AOCI
Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Enrollees are presented a definitive concept of the management process, providing an understanding of management activities. Within this framework, the methods and standards efforts can be analyzed and related to the total management effort. Thorough grounding is provided in the techniques employed in methods and standards. Topics in the methods portion include cost analysis, human behavior, work sampling, value engineering, process and operations analysis, as well as multi-activity analysis and facility layout. The enrollee develops skills in analyzing, designing, developing, and presenting improved methods dealing with the flow of work. The work measurement portion concentrates on the development of work standards. Emphasis is given to engineered standards; e.g., direct time study, rated work sampling, predetermined time systems, and the Defense Work Measurement Standard Time Data Program (DWMSTDP). Consideration is also given to the development of non-engineered standards using the technical estimating procedure, correlation and regression, operational audit, staff ratios, and group timing technique. These approaches are a means of dealing with measurement not suitable for other measurement techniques.

Prerequisite: This course is for personnel presently or soon to be assigned to methods and standards activities. It is not designed for supervisory personnel or staff who only require an appreciation of methods and standards. Experience has shown that enrollees who achieve a score of less than 70 percent on the mathematics diagnostic test are likely to perform unsatisfactorily in this course. The subject matter in the course has proven to be extremely difficult for individuals lacking proficiency in basic mathematics and basic algebra. A four-function calculator with a square root function is recommended.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F20
Title: Productivity Orientation for Managers
Length: 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is concerned with measuring and enhancing the productivity and quality of all agencies within the Federal sector. Although the measurement techniques and enhancement concepts can be applied to all branches of government, most practical exercises and examples deal with the DOD environment. Considerable time will be spent computing productivity ratios, indices, and analyzing productivity data. Topics covered include: productivity definitions; relationship of productivity growth to the national economy; Federal and DOD Productivity Programs; productivity ratio and index computations; performance measurement concepts; efficiency versus effectiveness indicators; the productivity and quality relationships; work and productivity measurement comparison; macro and micro factors affecting productivity. The enhancement of productivity through traditional methods improvement, capital investment approaches, and human behavioral techniques are discussed briefly. Newer concepts are also covered, including Total Quality Management (TQM).

Prerequisite: This course is for managers and supervisors of grades GS-11 and above, or military equivalent. This course is not for personnel directly involved in the design and implementation of productivity measurement systems. Those people should consider the course Productivity Measurement and Enhancement Methods, 8D-F36, or

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

White Collar Productivity, 7A-F65. It is requested that enrollees bring hand-held calculators to class.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F21
Title: Work Planning and Control Systems
Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course presents the principles and fundamentals of sound work planning and control necessary for the design of new, efficient, and effective systems or the redesign of current work planning and control systems for the enhancement of productivity and quality. Topics to be covered: Workload forecasting – overview of forecasting techniques; regression analysis modeling. Work Authorization – priority systems; in-house versus contract. Resource Planning – work breakdown structure; manpower, material, tool, and equipment planning. Job Planning – methods analysis; time estimating. Scheduling work – process, leadtime, and Gantt Charts; CPM. Work Reporting and Control: line-of-balance; work-in-progress reports; Gantt charts; PERT; CPM.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for participants working in the design or operation of Work Planning and Control Systems (WPCS) in all types of installations and activities. Management analysts, industrial engineers, planners, estimators, schedulers, and supervisors can benefit from this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F24
Title: Methods-Time Measurement 1A
Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to provide the skills needed to apply the Methods-Time Measurement 1 technique for establishing engineered standards. Topics to be covered: Developing and improving methods; Establishing production time standards; Developing standard data and Using the MTM-1 data for estimation and scheduling.

Prerequisite: This course is for enrollees presently engaged in (or soon to be assigned to) a methods study or work measurement activity and who will be assigned to activities requiring the application of Methods-Time Measurement-1. This course is not designed for supervisory and staff personnel who require only an appreciation of methods improvement or work measurement. It is recommended that enrollees bring hand-held calculators to class.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F28
Title: Current issues in Reliability & Maintainability Program Management
Length: 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This workshop provides the enrollee with the important opportunity to examine current, relevant problems in reliability and maintainability (R&M) program management, to discuss such topics with persons having like responsibilities, and to hear invited experts present their views on current issues and problems. Each workshop will examine high visibility topics which are of current interest to the R&M program managers. The format of content of the workshop will be flexible but will address topics with the goal of developing solutions to problems of immediate interest concern.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for individual working in reliability and maintainability (R&M) program management and for those having management responsibilities in areas such as design, logistics, quality assurance, etc., but who share a common interest in the subject of the workshop. Since this course examines current topics, each offering is unique and repeated attendance may be appropriate. Enrollee's current or future assignments should involve either R&M program management responsibilities or share management interest in the workshop topic. Priority will be given to personnel at or above GS-12 level or their military equivalent.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F37
Title: Management Development Course

Table 5-1**U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued****Length:** 1 Week**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed for speeding up your transition from worker to first-line supervisor by adding managing skills to your hands-on skills. Topics to be covered: The management process and the role of the supervisor; Ethics in the organization; The nature of planning and making your plans effective; setting objectives for yourself and your organization; making decisions and solving problems; Organizing and staffing to carry out your mission; leading, motivating, and solving people problems and controlling the organizational resources.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for new first-level supervisors. While it might well serve as a refresher for experienced supervisors, it will be of primary benefit to those with less than 3 years in a supervisory role.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 7A-F38**Title:** Management of Managers**Length:** 1 Week**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This is an action-oriented, performance based course for the current manager or supervisor aspiring to management. Learn and develop skills in coaching, empowerment, and team building. Topics to be covered: total quality management; developing the competencies of team members (coaching); motivating employees for effectiveness; building team effectiveness; understanding and optimizing human behavior on the job; delegating and empowering effectively; working cooperatively with others – bosses, peers, subordinates, and customers; understanding and managing one's own behavior.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for mid-level managers wishing to develop competencies for success in management.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 7A-F45**Title:** Value Engineering Issues for Executives**Length:** .5 Day**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course covers an overview of the DOD VE Program and Techniques, benefits to the individual manager and DOD, obtaining support for VE from within DOD and from contractors, and examination of the impact of management attitudes and actions on the DOD and local VE program.

Prerequisite: This seminar is for executive personnel who have an interface with value engineering in the areas of engineering, logistic support, contracting, procurement, production, technical or economic evaluation and audit.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 7A-F46**Title:** Defense Numerical Control (APT) Part Programming**Length:** 3 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to develop the skills necessary for you to write computer part programs for 3-axis numerically controlled machines using the Automatically Programmed Tools (APT) language. Course topics relate directly to the basic structure uses of the APT computer language. They include programming methods, APT coordinate reference systems, statement form and formats for geometry definitions, cutter motions control, post processors commands, and several special capabilities such as pocket, loops, copy, matrices, and tabulated cylinder.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for persons who will be writing computer part programs for NC machines, or scheduled to write such programs using the APT or similar language within 4 months of course completion. Other possible persons may include group with leaders or persons who will be supervising or coordinating such operations in conjunction with computer-aided manufacturing developments. Satisfactory performance in this course requires a working proficiency in shop algebra, plane geometry, and trigonometry.

Security Clearance: None**Table 5-1****U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued****Course No:** 7A-F47**Title:** Defense Work Methods and Standards Orientation**Length:** 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to provide a description and explanation of the basic techniques of methods study and work measurement, the use of work measurement information by the supervisor, and its relationship to the management process for productivity enhancement. The course includes brief explanations of the basic principles of methods improvement, human activities, layout studies, and operator/machine relationships.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for supervisors of mission (line) activities and staff personnel (managers and action officers). This course is not intended for methods and standards technicians or their supervisors.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 7A-F53**Title:** Planning and Conducting Management Studies**Length:** 1 Week**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to provide students with the capability to plan and conduct management studies. Topics to be covered: the nature, purpose, and types of management studies; a general approach to conducting a management study; a discussion of determining the purpose, scope, and objectives of a study; the development of a comprehensive plan of action; data collection approaches and techniques; data documentation; analysis techniques; adequate problem definition and study planning; methods of developing and evaluating alternative solutions and reporting and presenting studies.

Prerequisite: This workshop is intended for military and civilian personnel, preparing for or participating in various types of management studies of an organization or systems nature, with limited experience. Experienced analysts may be interested in Advanced Management Analysis.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 7A-F54**Title:** Advanced Management Analysis**Length:** 1 Week**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course will provide a forum for experienced management analysts to examine and apply a variety of concepts and techniques for management improvement. Both proven and potential approaches are considered in helping develop the management analysis function to its fullest potential for assisting in the solution of operating management problems. New high-visibility programs and initiatives are reviewed. Topics to be covered: role of the management analysis function; measuring management performance; conducting management studies; managerial communications; improving the organization; improving management systems, and procedures; participants are encouraged to bring data and exhibits from actual problems and situations for class discussion.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for supervisory and senior analysts and other staff personnel whose primary duty involves the various applications of management analysis to enhance organization performance and productivity (i.e., organization design, procedures analysis, management studies, manpower management, etc.).

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 7A-F55**Title:** Defense Computer-Aided Design and Manufacturing F/Managers**Length:** 2.5 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course addresses the fundamentals of CAD/CAM systems, hardware, and software, as well as planning for the implementation and integration of high technology systems consistent with DoD Directive 4245.7, 'Transition From Development To Production', 19 January 1984. This course provides an overview of the technologies involved in developing computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM).

Table 5-1**U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued**

Prerequisite: This course is for middle management and other personnel whose work is directly involved with the planning, operation, or support of flexible automation, including NC machines, FMS, robotics or CAD/CAM systems, or with the design of products manufactured on such systems. Functional activities may include production, tool design and tool production, quality control and inspection, model or prototype production, production control, production engineering, machine maintenance, drafting, design engineering, and value engineering. Enrollees should have a basic understanding of manufacturing processes.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F56

Title: Defense Computer-Aided Manufacturing (CAM) Technology

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Want (need) to improve productivity? Want enabling Tools for Concurrent Engineering? If so, you need to attend this course now to learn about Computer Aided Design (CAD), CAM, Flexible Manufacturing Cells, robotics, lasers, and how to more effectively analyze and implement high technology. Topics to be covered: Learn about each technology listed above and: Group Technology, Process Control, computer integrate Manufacturing (Management), Manufacturing Resource Planning (MRPII), and computer aided acquisition logistics support (CALS); Learn how technologies interact with each other and the synergistic benefits obtainable when the technologies are designed to work as a system; A methodology for implement high technology equipment; The impact of CAC and CAM on design, quality, productivity enhancement, and manufacturing organizations.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel involved in or responsible for monitoring product development, coordinating concurrent engineering activities, production, or related activities. CAD/CAM/CIM coordinators, design engineers, production, process engineers, product assurance personnel, research and development personnel, tool designers, or others associated with product design and manufacturing technology applications should attend this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F58

Title: Evaluation of Defense Contractor Work Measurement Systems

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

If you are specifying, implementing or auditing MIL-STD-A or going a technical analysis of a cost proposal (TACP) on a work measurement system and less than knowledgeable about the military standard and/or work measurement, this course is for you. Topics to be covered: MIL-STD 1567A and DoD Handbook 345; Audit process; Methods study; Work measurement techniques; Pareto's Principle; Sequential Sampling; Performance rating and allowances; Work measurement system; Indices such as Labor Efficiency, realization Factor, and Work Measurement Coverage; and Time Standard Usage for such activities as staffing and budgeting.

Prerequisite: This course is for DoD procurement personnel, plant representative, contracting officers, defense contractor personnel and others involved with contracts where the provisions of MIL-STD 1567A (Work Measurement) and/or work measurements are applicable. Enrollees would normally include engineers, procurement officers, industrial specialists, and auditors involved with MIL-STD 1567A and/or work measurement.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F65

Title: White Collar Productivity

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

This course will provide the capability to apply proven method and techniques to measure and improve productivity of white collar functions with Department of Defense (DoD) organizations. This course addresses productivity measurement of 'knowledge' (white collar) workers in functional elements of DoD and other Federal Government

Table 5-1**U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued**

organizations. These include engineering, accounting, resource management, research and development, and other white collar operations. The major emphasis is on selecting appropriate outputs and measurement systems and how this can result in improved performance. The course also discusses techniques for improving white collar productivity, such as systems and procedure charting, time management, simplified communication (oral and written), improved work schedules, and office automation.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for managers and supervisors of grades GS-11 and above or military equivalent, who manage knowledge workers. This course is also intended for those staff personnel who review the productivity of white collar organizations. It is requested that enrollees bring hand-held calculators to the class.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F8

Title: Organization Planning

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to show you how to look at an organization from the ground up. It will show you how to design an entire organization or any part of an organization. Topics to be covered: Concepts and techniques for systematic organization design; Problem identification and definition; Planning an organization study; and the role of interviewing in organization studies.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for all in individuals who are or may be involved in organizational studies. It is essential that all management analysts attend in the early stage of their careers.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7A-F8S

Title: Organization Planning-Satellite

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

The enrollee develops the facility to analyze and create organization structures and relationships. Subjects including planning an organization study, the nature and effects of alternative organizational arrangements from basic functional through complex matrix structures, staff and support activities, analysis of roles and relationships, implementation of change, and assessment of organizational effectiveness.

Prerequisite: This course is for individuals who perform organization studies or whose general duties require a working knowledge of organization planning. It is essential in the development program of a management analyst. Although no specific qualifications are required, experience related to the distribution of mission and support functions, staffing, or operation of organizational elements can be helpful.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7C-F7

Title: Human Behavior in Organizations

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to improve the individual and group performance to enhance organizational productivity. Topics to be covered: Behavioral science subjects that relate to the field of management; Overview of the field of organizational behavior; Individual concepts include: perception, learning, creativity, motivation, attitudes, values, behavioral change, and stress. Individual/organization topics include: communication, empowerment, coping with difficult people, and organizational values/culture.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for line and staff personnel who are or will be engaged in productivity and quality projects and management improvement activities. It is essential in the development program of a management analyst and all managers.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7D-F19

Title: Economic Analysis for Managers

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

This course is designed to provide the student with an explanation and

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

description of concepts and the process of Economic Analysis, of the benefits to be derived from application to resource allocation decisions, and of specific analytical techniques. The enrollee will be sufficiently knowledgeable of Economic Analysis principles and techniques to ensure effective direction and guidance of personnel performing the actual analysis. The degree of expertise attained will not, however, enable performance of totally adequate Economic Analysis. Topics to be covered: DoD guidance and policies; EA process itself; concepts of adequacy of information; how to review an EA; how to give guidance during the EA process.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for anyone who has to direct an economic analysis team, give guidance to that team, justify the EA or defend it.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7D-F20

Title: Industrial Preparedness Planning and Management

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

This course is designed to provide the information concerning policies, procedures, and methods required for basic understanding of U.S. industrial preparedness and mobilization planning, both nationally and internationally. Topics to be covered include: Basic definitions; Mobilization history; The statutory basis of industrial preparedness planning; The general and industrial preparedness planning structure and organization of the DoD; The U.S. unified command structure (theater Commanders-in-chief); International industrial mobilization planning structure; The structure of the U.S. defense industrial bases; Industrial preparedness planning; The Defense Priorities and Allocation System (DPAS); Strategic Materials/Minerals/Title III programs, graduated mobilization response, the macroeconomics of defense, current DoD component initiatives, and a tour of mobilization facilities (or local programs and initiatives if facilities are not available).

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel with a minimum background and experience who are assigned industrial preparedness and mobilization tasks in the areas such as planning, procurement, production, contract administration, maintenance, and material management.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7D-F21

Title: Industrial Preparedness Management for Executives

Length: 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

This seminar provides a short introductory overview and presents the most recent industrial preparedness and mobilization planning and management initiatives of various organizations such as: DOD; Defense Logistics Agency; the Departments of the Army, Navy, or Air Force; Headquarters, Marine Corps; the Federal Emergency Management Agency; the Departments of Commerce, Labor, or Energy; the North American Defense Industrial Base Organization (NADIBO); the Government of Canada; and from the U.S. defense industrial base. In addition, current general topics will be presented such as: current legislation, Defense Priorities and Allocations System (DPAS), Strategic Materials/Minerals/Title III programs, Graduated Mobilization Response, international agreements, current trends in the U. S., and foreign industrial bases.

Prerequisite: This seminar is designed for persons in the mid-level management of organizations directly involved in industrial preparedness and mobilization management and planning. Military E-8, O-4, and above. Civilians GS-12 and above. Student's job must be directly related to Industrial Preparedness Planning.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7D-F7

Title: Financial Planning and Control Techniques

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to assist your survival in a dynamic and competitive environment by using financial data in your planning, control and decision making. Topics to be covered: cost behavior and types of

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

cost; management of cost; appropriated funds structures and budgeting methods; revolving funds and DBOF structures, performance measurement techniques and tools and methods to effectively analyze and manage financial resources.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for operation, staff management and action officers who are required to plan and control the financial aspect of either a service or manufacturing operation. This course is not designed for experienced budget or financial personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7D-F7L

Title: Financial Planning & Control Techniques—LRC

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Course topics relate the use of financial information to the processes of management for purposes of developing and executing operating plans. Various cost measurement techniques are discussed to assist the functional manager in estimating costs for developing budgets and operating plans. Several types of budgets are considered for both the operating manager and staff personnel. The appropriation structure and revolving funds are also examined in terms of the functional manager's growing involvement in planning and budgeting systems. Several alternative choice decision techniques such as make or buy and time value of money are discussed to assist the manager in execution of the budget. Performance measurement techniques are considered to facilitate the manager's evaluation of the execution of the budget and operating plans. This course provides the enrollee with a general understanding of the elements necessary to effectively analyze and manage financial resources.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for operating and staff personnel including interns who are or will be responsible for the effective use of financial resources and have a requirement to relate financial resource information to other resources, i.e., manpower, equipment, and material. This course is not designed for experienced budget or financial personnel. This course is for operating and staff personnel as designated above. It is designed for those without an accounting, budget, or financial background. Enrollees should bring a calculator to class.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7E-F11

Title: Structured COBOL Programming

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course will provide personnel having no previous COBOL experience with the fundamentals of ANS COBOL programming. The format, structure, and content of the COBOL language will be explained and reinforced through designing, coding, and executing a variety of typical COBOL applications. This course presents the fundamentals of ANS COBOL and COBOL program design, emphasizing structured programming techniques in order to produce quality programs and increase productivity.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel who will be required to write or maintain COBOL programs. It is also for computer programmers, computer systems analysts, and computer specialists requiring a knowledge of COBOL. The prerequisites are a knowledge of basic concepts of internal memory, stored programs, hardware configurations and sequential file processing.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7E-F15C

Title: Management Statistics (Correspondence)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

This course is designed for students to learn how to use numerical data in the decision-making processes of the federal government. You will be provided with the basic statistical methods, techniques, and tools used in the collection, analysis, evaluation, interpretation, and presentation of numerical data. Topics to be covered: statistics and management; data presentation; description statistics; the normal probability distribution;

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

statistical sampling; statistical estimation; statistical control charts; correlation and regression analysis; and hypothesis testing.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for persons who work with statistical data or who supervises activities which rely on statistics. A knowledge of high school level algebra is required. You are advised to review these fundamentals before beginning this course. This is a pass/fail course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7E-F25

Title: Data Base Management Systems

Length: 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed for participants to learn how to identify data requirements, model data, understand data structures, and participate in the design of data bases. Topics to be covered: The field of data base management, concentrating on the characteristics that distinguish data base management from file management and traditional file access methods; Information users' data requirements or 'user views' are the foundation for data modeling; The importance of the functional user's participation in the design process; Different data modeling methods; The hierarchical, network, and relational data base structure through practical exercises and workshop; Linking data base files using inverted lists and indexing; Various techniques for organizing, accessing, and controlling data in sufficient detail permitting participants to evaluate alternatives.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel who need the knowledge in basic data modeling, data base structures, and will be actively involved in office automation as system users or designers, in data base design, and/or in part of JCALS, DoD Corporate Information Management (CIM) initiative.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7E-F25S

Title: Data Base Management Systems – Satellite

Length: 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Topics included: The field of data base management, concentrating on the characteristics that distinguish data base management from file management and traditional file access methods; information user's data requirements or 'user view' are the foundation for data modeling; the important of the functional user' participation in the design process, different data modeling methods; the hierarchical, network, and relational data base structures through practical exercises and workshop; linking data base files using inverted lists and indexing; and various techniques for organizing, accessing, and controlling data in sufficient detail permitting participants to evaluate alternatives.

Prerequisite: This course is for personnel who need the knowledge in basic data modeling, data base structures, and will be actively involved in office automation as system users or designers, in data base design, and/or be part of JCALS, DoD Corporate Information Management (CIM) initiative.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7E-F30

Title: Automatic Data Processing for Managers

Length: 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

This course is designed to provide management personnel with an overview of computers and data processing to facilitate planning and utilization of computerized resources in the conduct of mission activities. This course focuses on computer operations and applications, ADP management process, system development process, planning process, human-machine-management interface, and design and use of data bases.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for managers and supervisors of grades GS-9 to GS-13, or military equivalent, with little or no ADP background. No prior ADP knowledge is required.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7E-F7

Title: Introduction to Data Processing (Computer-Aided Instruction)

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Computer principles to include specific functions of data input, storage, control, and output are understood as it occurs during computer data processing. Information systems concepts and goals will be explained as it relates to the mission of the organization including consideration of the data base design to support the systems information objectives. Flowcharting techniques are used to portray computer program logic. Levels of computer languages are presented with descriptions. Details of systems analysis techniques and computer program development will be presented to the degree necessary for the user of computer products to understand what must be done to satisfy an information requirement.

Prerequisite: This course is for functional specialists and middle and top managers who require a knowledge of the fundamentals of computer data processing to be more effective during the performance of their work assignments.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7E-F7C

Title: Intro to Data Processing-CBI

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Topics included: Purpose and features of input, output and storage devices; how internal processing is done; different methods of file organization; analysis and design of automated systems and the logic and comparisons of four different programming languages.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for anyone desiring a fundamental understanding of computer processes.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8A-F27

Title: Reliability and Maintainability Testing

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to give the student a working knowledge of the statistical aspects of the tests employed to assure the R&M of components, subassemblies, subsystems and systems. R&M testing concepts and definitions, statistical testing risks, selection and application of specific testing methods, design and evaluation of statistical test plan, statistical analysis of test result, and the selection and evaluation of pre-designed R&M test plans from military standards and handbooks are addressed. Basic probability and description statistics are presented as review topics and test management is briefly covered as a background topic. A significant portion of the course time is set aside for practical exercises and problems to reinforce the learning of course material.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for design engineering and quality assurance engineering personnel whose responsibilities include component through system reliability qualification and production testing, maintainability qualification testing, and other facets of R&M testing.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8A-F28

Title: Defense In-House Quality Assurance Systems

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of total quality control using the systems approach, with appropriate tools and techniques used in a manufacturing/maintenance environment. Topics include definition of total quality control; business quality management; the total quality system; management strategies for quality; and technology of quality. A test and practical exercises are used to determine the grade for this course.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for individuals who need an understanding of the principles of an effective total quality program in a manufacturing or maintenance work environment.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8A-F30

Title: Reliability and Maintainability Overview

Length: 2.5 Days

Table 5-1**U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued****Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to provide the participant with a general understanding of the DoD philosophy, policies and life cycle activities associated with R&M programs. The importance of fielding reliable and maintainable equipment cannot be over emphasized. The reliability and maintainability (R&M) status of equipment is largely determined by the effective and timely performance of key R&M activities and their integration with other functional activities. Topics to be covered: DoD R&M concepts, definitions and the engineering, accounting and management activities necessary for sound decision making are discussed along with the relationship of reliability, availability and maintainability to factors such as cost and logistics support; Interrelationships among reliability and maintainability and disciplines such as configuration management, system engineering, logistics and procurement; Present DoD and service R&M initiatives, lessons learned and risk reduction measures such as those contained in DoD 4245.7M, 'Transition From Production,' and NAVSOP-6071, 'Best Practices,' are discussed.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for those who require a basic understanding of R&M programs and practices. It would be particularly beneficial to those in related disciplines and functions (engineering, procurement, maintenance and work interfaces closely with R&M program activities.)

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 8D-F21**Title:** Quality Assurance Orientation**Length:** 1 Week**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to increase knowledge of the Quality Assurance function and to understand the required processes necessary to achieve 'quality' in a product of service. Topics to be covered: Quality principles and philosophy; Quality assurance roles and responsibilities; Diverse quality perspectives; (Deming, Juran, Crosby); Quality of product and service.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for personnel interfacing with the Quality Assurance function, such as procurement, supply, clerical and administrative who require additional knowledge of quality assurance methods, practices and procedures.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 8D-F23**Title:** Statistical Quality Control**Length:** 2 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

If you're looking for a course which will provide you with a great breath of understanding of the statistical concepts used in the control of quality, then this course is for you! Topics to be covered: Statistical and probability concepts; Application of above concepts of quality control activities; Statistical process control overview; Selection and evaluation of sampling plans; Administrative and technical procedures for utilizing sampling inspection using attribute and variable data to include Zero Acceptance sampling plans.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for quality assurance specialists, engineers, analysts, and supervisors engaged in quality control/quality assurance activities and have a good knowledge of arithmetic and algebraic techniques. Your individual development plan should include this course if your in quality assurance and other related acquisition positions. A scientific or statistical calculator is required.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 8D-F23A**Title:** Statistical Quality Control Instructor Institute**Length:** 1 Week**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The subjects, learning objectives, instructional aids, exercises, problems, and examinations associated with the basic course are discussed with instructor candidates so that a thorough understanding of all technical material is achieved. Course materials and the daily outline of instruction are carefully reviewed so that the enrollee has a full

Table 5-1**U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued**

comprehension of when and how subjects should be presented and instruction paced. Teaching principles are discussed so that maximum training effectiveness may be attained. During the institute each enrollee will be required to present assigned topics before the class and complete a comprehensive examination in order to evaluate the candidate's ability and determine whether or not the candidate should be accredited. Successful completion of all course requirements will result in a certificate of accreditation as a U.S. Army Management Engineering College Instructor for the course.

Prerequisite: Individuals slated to conduct Statistical Quality Control training for their organization should attend this course. Nominees should have had considerable experience in the various subjects contained in the Statistical Quality Control (SQC) course and have completed the U.S. Army Management Engineering College course within the past 3 years with a grade of B or better. Candidates should have instructor potential and the ability to speak before a classroom size group during the presentation of course material. Prior to attendance at the Instructor's Institute, the candidate must thoroughly review and become familiar with the materials and subject matter of the basic course.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 8D-F27**Title:** Principles and Applications of Value Engineering**Length:** 1 Week**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course is designed to provide the basic principles and techniques of value engineering and analysis. Topics to be covered: value engineering methodology FAST diagramming; Value engineering job plan; Cost estimating; Creativity; Break even analysis; and project presentation.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for those interested in productivity enhancement.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 8D-F27A**Title:** Principles & Applications of Value Engrg Instructor Institute**Length:** 1 Week**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Subjects, topics, instructional aids, exercises, case problems, and examinations associated with the basic course are discussed with instructor enrollees so that a thorough understanding of all technical material is achieved. Course materials and the daily outline of instruction are carefully reviewed so that the enrollee has a full comprehension of when and how subjects should be presented and enrollee progress paced. Teaching principles are discussed so that maximum training effectiveness may be attained. During the Institute, each enrollee will be required to present assigned topics before the class and complete a comprehensive examination. Based on the results of these activities, each candidate will be evaluated to determine suitability for accreditation. Successful completion of all course requirements will result in a certificate of accreditation as an instructor for the specified course.

Prerequisite: This course is for qualified individuals who have been nominated for accreditation by their respective service to teach PAVE. Enrollees should have instructor potential and have the ability to speak before a classroom-size group during the presentation of course material. Enrollees should have had experience in the application of techniques contained in the PAVE course and have completed the course within the past two years with a grade of S or better. Prior to attendance at the Instructor Institute, the enrollee must thoroughly review the materials of the PAVE course since enrollees will receive a written test at the beginning of the course to determine their knowledge of the subject matter. The test will address material covered in the PAVE course.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 8D-F27X**Title:** Principles & Applications of Value Engineering-AOCI**Length:** 1 Week**Location:** U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 89

This course concentrates on the value engineering methodology,

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

creativity, cost estimating, and value comparisons. The application of value engineering to real world projects is emphasized.

Prerequisite: This course is for engineers and technical specialists including Product Engineers, Industrial Engineers, Equipment Specialists, Quality Assurance personnel, and others associated with the product life cycle. It is suggested that enrollees bring hand-held calculators to the class.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8D-F36

Title: Productivity Measurement and Enhancement Methods

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course will provide the capability to apply proven methods and techniques to measure and enhance productivity and quality in both product and service-type organizations. This course is concerned with measuring and increasing the productivity of all agencies within the Federal Sector. Although the measurement techniques and enhancement concepts can be applied to all branches of Government, most practical exercises and examples are geared toward the Department of Defense (DoD) environment. Considerable time will be spent computing productivity ratios, indices, and analyzing productivity data. Topics to be covered: Introduction to productivity; Productivity definitions, relationship of productivity growth to the national economy, Federal productivity and DoD productivity programs, total factor and labor factor productivity measurement, productivity ration and index computations, adjustment for inflation, incremental productivity changes, adjusting productivity calculations for output quality changes, concepts of efficiency and effectiveness, comparison between work measurement and productivity measurement, macro and micro factors affecting productivity and the interpretation and use of productivity measures in the manpower and budget planning process. The enhancement of productivity through traditional industrial engineering techniques, such as methods improvement and capital investments are also addressed. Behavioral science approaches to improve productivity are discussed, with primary emphasis on quality circles, positive feedback techniques, and productivity gain sharing.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for staff analyst assigned the responsibility for designing and implementing productivity measurement and enhancement systems. Typical enrollees would include industrial engineers, management analysts, and manpower and budget specialists who have a responsibility for assessing the utilization of resources. It is recommended that enrollees bring a hand-held calculator.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8D-F37

Title: Technical Analysis of Contract Cost Proposals f/Embedded Computer Sys

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

This course provides you with definitions and descriptions of current practices, policies, and procedures in the development and acquisition of embedded computer systems, and methods for estimating the efforts, resources, and schedules required in developing embedded computer software. This information is used to assist you in doing a technical analysis of contractor costs proposal (TACP) for embedded computer systems, with emphasis on computer software. (Embedded computers are included in the term 'mission critical computer resources.') This course covers an introduction to embedded computers; software development; software development problem areas; and software cost estimation. Practical exercises are used to provide opportunities to use techniques presented. Instruction on how to perform a TACP is not covered in this course. A test is used to determine the grade for this course.

Prerequisite: This course is for DoD engineers and others who evaluate contractor cost proposals on equipment/systems with embedded computers. This course is intended for civilians GS-9 and above, and officers O-1 to O-5. Student should have background knowledge in computer technology and cost estimation. Student is encouraged to bring a calculator with memory capacity to class.

Table 5-1
U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8D-F41

Title: Reliability and Maintainability Engineering Management

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

If reliable and maintainable systems are to be fielded, reliability and maintainability (R&M) tasks and techniques must be properly selected, tailored and applied in systems acquisition. This course is designed to provide the enrollee with a broad working knowledge of the engineering management methods and technique applicable to R&M. This is a course in R&M engineering and program management fundamentals and stresses Government R&M responsibilities in the areas of establishing and managing R&M programs.

Prerequisite: This is a course intended primarily for individuals currently engaged in R&M whose future assignments may include R&M program management responsibilities for an assigned program or programs. This course is also appropriate for logistics engineers/managers, quality assurance engineers/managers and other individuals whose duties require them. or will require them to effectively interface with R&M engineers and the systems acquisition process. Familiarity with the system acquisition process (DODD 5000.1) and knowledge of the fundamentals of probability and statistics are prerequisites for this course. Enrollees are encouraged to bring a calculator.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8D-F42

Title: Software Quality Assurance

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

As the size, complexity and criticalness of software has increased, so has the need for understanding the steps in developing and acquiring reliable software. This course provides the client with an understanding of software terminology and concepts as well as the software acquisition and development process. Subjects include requirements, definition, design factors and quality aspects in the development and monitoring of software acquisition and deployment. Topics include: Software terminology; DoD policies relating to software engineering; Software development methods; Testing and evaluation of software, reviews, maintenance consideration, and software quality assurance.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for anyone involved with software development and/or acquisition. The course is a broad introduction to the software management process, and is suitable for personnel new to software as well as experienced practitioners.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8D-F43

Title: Software Verification and Validation

Length: 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

As the size and criticality of software projects increase, so does the need for more reliable software. This course presents techniques to verify the correctness of software in order to assure mission success. Analysis and testing techniques are discussed, as well as assertion methods and other tools and techniques to verify software. Management issues are also discussed, such as when to do verification and validation, lessons learned, and estimating verification costs.

Prerequisite: Practitioners and managers whose current or pending assignment requires a knowledge of how to test, verify and validate software, or to monitor/manage or contract out for such an activity. This includes all types of software, from C3I systems to office automation software, or any sort of hardware configuration. It is strongly suggested, but not mandatory that students have a familiarity with a programming language of some sort.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8D-F44

Title: Statistical Process Control

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

This course is designed for those looking for a class that provides a clear

Table 5-1**U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC:
909—Continued**

effective way to learn basic 'statistical process control' which can immediately be applied in their organization. Topics to be covered: The need for and means of effecting process control; The role of SPC in a process control system; Effecting continuous improvement through the use of control charts; Construction of control charts for attributes (P, NP, C, U) and variables \bar{X} and R charts; The interpretation, revision, analysis, and methods of determining the adequacy of the process.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for personnel involved in either reviewing and evaluating a contractors' statistical process control system within the contractors' quality program or reviewing and evaluating or developing a SPC program within their respective installation. Student should have a basic understanding of algebra.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 8D-F44S

Title: Statistical Process Controls—Satellite

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Management Engineering College – SC: 909

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

This course is designed for those looking for a class that provides a clear effective way to learn basic 'Statistical Process Control' which can immediately be applied in their organization. Topics include: The need for and means of effecting process control; the role of SPC in a process control system; effecting continuous improvement through the use of control charts; construction of control charts for attributes (P, NP, C, U) and variables \bar{X} and R charts and the interpretation, revision, analysis, and methods of determining the adequacy of the process.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for personnel involved in either reviewing and evaluating a contractors' Statistical Process Control system within the contractors' quality program or reviewing and evaluating or developing a SPC program within their respective installation. Students should have a basic understanding of algebra.

Security Clearance: None

5-2. U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Savanna, Illinois 61074-9639

a. Geographical Location. The U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center and School (USADACS) is located on the Savanna Army Depot Activity (SVADA), seven miles north of Savanna, IL, on Illinois Route 84, between the towns of Savanna and Hanover. On the east bank of the Mississippi River, it is 150 miles west of Chicago, IL; 60 miles north of Moline, IL; and 40 miles south of Dubuque, IA.

b. Transportation information is as follows:

(1) Airports within 60 miles of USADACS are located at Moline, IL and Dubuque, IA. Rental car agencies are also located in those cities.

(2) Due to non-availability of on-post quarters and of mass transit systems, students do require personal transportation during tenure at USADACS. A temporary registration decal will be issued upon arrival unless a DOD sticker is already on the vehicle.

c. Classes at USADACS are conducted from 0745 to 1545. All students are required to stop at the Visitors Center (Bldg 255) at the main gate for reporting instructions. One copy of your travel order is required upon registration.

d. Mail. Personal mail should be addressed to your motel. Official mail should be addressed in the following manner: Director, U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center and School, ATTN: SMCAC-ASA, Savanna, IL 61074-9639.

e. Telephones. You may be reached by phone while at USADACS at Commercial: (815) 273-8934 or DSN: 585-8934. A pay phone and a DSN telephone are available for students use in building 9. Fax No. is DSN 585-6022.

f. Medical care. There are no medical facilities available for students on post. Emergencies are handled by qualified Emergency Medical Technicians (EMTs) located at the Savanna Army Depot Activity (SVADA) fire department. All absences will be reported to

the student's home installation. If a student has any permanent or temporary physical or medical problems which may interfere with normal classroom training, please notify the Academic Services Department to discuss individual needs.

g. Attire. Students should wear casual business attire. Civilian students are expected to adhere to certain standards of appropriate dress while attending classes, such as open neck sport shirts with slacks for men, and blouse or sweater with slacks or skirts for women. Sandals, sweatshirts, tank tops, and shorts are inappropriate. Military personnel are not required to wear uniforms to class.

h. Cameras. Students are not authorized to bring cameras on-post.

i. Grades. The minimum passing grade is 75%. Grades are recorded and maintained at USADACS and are furnished to the home stations via the Army Training Requirements and Resources System (ATRRS). A student is normally returned to his home station when it is determined that successful completion is not mathematically possible.

j. Meals. There is no government mess at USADACS. A contractor food service is available from 0630 to 1330. Microwaves and refrigerators are available in building 9 for student use.

k. Non-availability of Quarters and Messing Statements. A copy of a message from USAEHSC 211900Z May 91, Subj: Worldwide Listing of Army Installations Without Government Quarters and/or Dining Facilities, will be given to all students in lieu of government quarters and/or messing statements.

l. Finance. Students attending classes at USADACS should make suitable arrangements prior to departure from their home stations to provide themselves with maximum funds for the TDY period. No local disbursing office is available. Travel advance should cover the entire duration of TDY, or prior arrangements should be made with the home station to furnish partial payment for TDY in excess of 30 days. Most of the local banks are reluctant to cash checks; therefore, recommend travelers checks or cash be used.

m. Additional information may be obtained from the Academic Services Department, DSN: 585-8934.

n. Quarters. There are no government quarters available at USADACS. Students are responsible for arranging their own housing prior to the scheduled starting time and date of the course they are to attend. To assist in arranging for hotel and motel reservations, a listing of facilities in the area follows.

(1) The following hotel/motel data is based upon correspondence between the U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center and School and the facilities and updated biennially. Prices and services are subject to change and should therefore be considered as approximate. Prices and services should be confirmed when making reservations. Prices listed are government rates. Students are reminded of their responsibility to arrange for billeting prior to the scheduled start time and date of the course they are to attend. The abbreviations below indicate particular services offered by hotel/motel facilities: WUS wake-up Service; AC Air Conditioned; S Switchboard; CB Continental Breakfast; KT Kitchenette; RR Recreational Room; CTV Color Television; SPA Small Pets Allowed; B Breakfast available; CCTV Color Cable Television; IP Indoor Pool; RF Refrigerator; HCR Handicapped Rooms; TV Television; BC Baby Crib; KQ King size/Queen size beds; OP Outdoor Pool; SA Sauna; DD Direct Dial; P Phone; CC Credit Cards; R Restaurant; WB Waterbeds; and J Jacuzzi. Room rates are for Single Rooms (1 person-1 bed) and do not include tax.

(2) Best Western Frontier Motor Inn: 2300 Lincolnway, Clinton, IA.; (319) 242-7112, 30 miles from Ammunition School. \$40.00 per night. WUS, AC, S, RR, CTV (with remote), SPA (with fee), IP, RF (in some rooms), HCR, BC, KQ, DD, P, CC, R, J, C. Satellite TV. (11 channels), movie rentals available, lounge, laundry service & guest use washer and dryer on premises, clock radios in rooms.

(3) Best Western Quiet House: 9915 Highway 20E, Galena, IL 61036, AC 815-777-2577 or 1-800-528-1234, 35 minutes north of Ammo School on Route 84, \$49.05 Single, WUS, AC, S, RR, CTV, SPA, B next door, CCTV, IP swim thru OP, C, HCR, TV, KQ, DD,

P, CC, (Visa, Mastercard, Diners Club, Discover, American Express, Carte Blanche) R, (next door) J. VCR rental available. Automatic fire alarm and sprinkling system. New motel opened 5/89. Close to General Grants Home.

(4) Buck's Barn Stables Motel: RR #1, Route 84, Thomson, IL 61285, AC 815-259-8278. Located 14 miles south of Ammo School between Savanna and Thomson on Route 84. 57 units available. \$43.70 single. Kitchenette \$63.70. WUS, S, DD, P, KT, CC (VISA, Mastercard, Diners Club), CTV, IP (Romand rectangular jet pool & large Grand Cayman hydrotherapeutic jet spa), AC, RF, C, CB, HCR, R and lounge, coin operated washer and dryer, golf course, driving range, close to riverfront, banquet facilities, and bicycle path.

(5) Carrollton Inn: One Carrollton Blvd, Mt. Carroll, IL 61053, AC 815-244-1000 or 1-800-468-4811, 41 units, \$38.15, 17 miles east of the Ammo School. WUS, S, SPA, RF, CB, HCR, R, BC, CCTV, KQ, CC (Visa, Mastercard, Diner's Club, Discover, American Express, Carte Blanche). In house laundry, golf course nearby, full service bar, HBO, free ice, bicycles, and heart-shaped jacuzzi suites.

(6) Chestnut Mountain Resort: 8700 West Chestnut Mountain Rd., Galena, IL, 1-800-397-1320. \$43.66, 14 miles from Ammunition School. WUS, AC, S, B, CTV, IP, HCR, BC, S, DD, P, CC, R, J, C, Queen Size Beds. We have a limited amount of rooms available at government rates. During certain holiday periods or many weekends we are not able to offer government rates.

(7) Clinton Travelodge Motel: 302 6th Ave South, Clinton, IA 52732, AC 319-243-4730. Located 28 miles south of Ammo School. 52 units available @ \$ 33.66 – no extra charge for spouse. WUS, OP, S, DD, P, CC (Diners Club, VISA, Mastercard, American Express, Discover, and many others), CTV, RF (on request), AC, C, HCR, R, BC, SPA (cannot be left unattended). Located in downtown Clinton, close to restaurants, shops, movies, and near Riverfront Park.

(8) Elizabeth Guest House: 101 West Main St, Box 291, Elizabeth, IL, 61028, (815) 858-2533, \$43.60, 20 miles from Ammunition School. AC, RR, CCTV, KQ, CC, C. Clean and plenty of hot water.

(9) Farmer's Home Hotel: 334 Spring Street, Galena, IL 61036, AC 815-777-3456. Located 45 min to 1 hour north of Ammo School on Route 84. Nine units available @ \$43.60. WUS, J (hot tub), S, DD, P, CC (Mastercard, VISA), CTV, CCTV, AC, C, B, R.

10. Grant Hills Motel: Rte 20 E, Galena, IL 61036, (815) 777-2116, \$38.15, 23 miles from Ammunition School. WUS, AC, S, CB, CCTV, HCR, BC, OP, P, C, CC.

11. Hillcrest Apartments: 1318 1/2 Chicago Avenue, Savanna, IL 61074, AC 815-273-3271. Efficiency apartments – \$210.00 per month; 1 bedroom – \$275.00 per month; 2 bedroom – \$325.00 per month. All require a \$100.00 damage and cleaning deposit. \$50.00 a month will be added for less than 6 months rent. Fully furnished, all utilities paid (A/C, heat & water), TV & Cable, laundry accommodations, linens and towels may be arranged for short term.

12. Laws Motel: 200 Oakton Road (Rts U.S. 52 & IL 64), Savanna, IL 61074, AC 815-273-7728 or 273-2014. Located 10 miles south of Ammo School. 32 units available @ \$30.52, DD (collect or C/card), P, CC (Diners Club, VISA, Mastercard & Discover), CTV, AC, RF, C, BC, SPA, R (Independent, 1 block away), satellite TV, Coin Operated laundry, Alarm Clocks available for wake-up. First floor, wheel chair accessible rooms available, during some periods, by making advance arrangements. Microwaves, courtesy coffee in rooms.

(13) Maple Lane: 18920 Frog Pond Road (Hwy 30, Jct 136, Fulton, IL 61252, AC 815-589-3038. Located 25 to 30 miles south of Ammo School. 12 units available @ \$24.00, P, AC, RF, S, CCTV (satellite), CC. Lobby has TV and microwave, queen & double size beds, direct dial on phones with a card or collect call, alarm clocks in every room, and coffee pots, and toasters are allowed in rooms.

(14) Mount Carroll Motel: RR #3, Box 102, Hwy 64, Mt. Carroll, IL 61053, AC 815-244-9581. Located 16 miles southeast of

Ammo School 9 miles east of Savanna on Rt 64. 34 units available @ \$34.00. WUS, AC, S (all night), KT, CCTV (satellite), IP, RF (in most rooms), BC, KQ, S, DD, P, CC, WB (non-smoking), C. Free van service to and from Depot (for groups of 6 or more). In-house laundromat. Horseshoe pit and basketball. Summer stock theater and golf course nearby.

(15) Palace Motel – Ryan Mansion: 11383 Route 20 West, Galena, IL 61036, AC 815-777-2043. Located 25 miles north of Ammo School on Route 20. 60 units available @ \$26.22. AC, CB, CTV, SPA, BC, Queen size beds, OP, CC (Visa/MC, American Express), J. Personal checks are accepted.

(16) Pine Lodge Motel: 2107 Chicago Avenue, Savanna, IL 61074, AC 815-273-2291. Located 10 miles southeast of Ammo School. 9 units available @ \$27.25. AC, S, CTV, SPA (if controlled), CCTV, BC, DD (pay phone), CC (Visa/Mastercard), free ice. RF and microwave in each room.

(17) Radke Hotel: 422 Main Street, Savanna, IL 61074, AC 815-273-3713. Located 7 miles south of Ammo School. 32 rooms available @ \$32.00; 8 apartments @ \$20-25.00 per day or \$350-500.00 per month. \$5.00 per additional person. WUS, S, SA, J, P, KT, CC, (VISA, Mastercard, and Diners Club), CTV, CCTV, AC, RF, BC, R.

(16) Ramada Inn: 1532 Lincolnway, Clinton, IA 52732, AC 319-243-8841 or 1-800-232-0044. 108 units at \$33.00 per unit, WUS, AC, S, CCTV, SPA, B, IP, RF (upon request, additional charge), HCR, BC, KQ, DD (with phone deposit), P, CC (Visa/Mastercard, Diners Club, American Express), R, J, C (on request, added charge). Deluxe rooms, large heated indoor pool and whirlpool, restaurant, lounge with live entertainment (Wednesday through Saturday), in-house movies, courtesy van to riverboat gambling casino, area attractions, and fitness center, and adjacent to grocery store, banking, and shopping.

(19) Sterling Motel: 1504 Lincolnway, Clinton, IA 52732, AC 319-242-4811. 20 units available @ \$23.10. WUS, AC, S (24 hrs), CCTV, SPA, RF, KQ, P, R (nearby). 20 % off for military.

(20) Super 8 Motel: 1711 Lincolnway, Clinton, IA, 52732; (319) 242-8870. \$35.52, WUS (personal), AC, S, CB, CCTV, RF (not in rooms, but available), HCR, BC, KQ, DD, P, CC, R (within walking distance). WB, C, Recliners in rooms with one bed. 1st cup of coffee delivered to door in morning. 25 miles from Ammunition School.

(21) Timber Motel: 2225 Lincolnway, Clinton, IA, 52732; (319) 243-6901, \$27.21, 30 miles from Ammunition School. WUS, AC, S, CB, CCTV, RF, HCR, BC, KQ, DD, P, CC, WB, C.

(22) Triangle Motel: Rt 20 & 84 West, Galena, IL 61036, AC 815-777-2897. Located 25 miles north of Ammo School on Route 20. 21 units available @ \$34.90. WUS-clock, AC, CB (coffee and bakery), RR, CCTV, SPA, BC, Queensize beds, public pay phone, CC, C. 1 apt available for extended stay, picnic and play area, including swingset & barbeque grill for cooking out (in season). 1 mile from downtown shopping & dining, near golf course.

(23) Standish House Bed and Breakfast: 540 West Carroll Street, Lanark, IL, 61046; (815) 493-2307; \$37.18 a night if over 1 week, \$58.43 if less than a week. 20 miles from Ammunition School. AC (Central), CCTV, B, RF, C, CC (Visa/Mastercard), P, WUS, Smoke Alarms, ice available. Walking distance to business district and restaurants, 18 hole golf course (3 miles), no smoking indoors, no children, no pets, paved off road parking and VCR rentals nearby. Relaxing small town atmosphere, ideal for wife with no car, Lake Carroll 3 miles away & Plum Tree Ski Area 3 miles away. Serve full breakfast on English China. Elegant home built in 1882. Furnished in English antiques and original artwork. Full canopy beds with sunburst testers. Rooms named after pilgrims. Owner direct descendant of Myles Standish. Great source of information on early American History and Myles Standish.

(24) Ridgeview Bed & Breakfast: 8833 S. Massbach Rd, Elizabeth, IL, 61028; (815) 598-3150, \$40.00, 12 miles from Ammunition School. WUS, CB, KT, CTV, RF, P, CC, Queen Size WB, C. 50+ movies, Living Room, VCR, Worktable available in room if needed. Breakfast included in price. \$2.00 per load of laundry.

(25) Call Galena Chamber of Commerce (815) 777-0203, for listing of Bed and Breakfast establishments, Town Houses, and other residences in Galena, IL.

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Course No: AMMO-C-14

Title: Basic Ammunition Orientation

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

To provide personnel an orientation on the functioning and principles along with the safety aspects of conventional ammunition. This course is designed for individuals who must understand the technical aspects of ammunition within their job but do not normally get involved with day-to-day hands on operations. Course includes generalized training on sources of information, characteristics of explosives, and specific types of ammunition stressing important safety fundamentals.

Prerequisite: Students must be in the ammunition field and need a basic understanding of the principles of functioning and safety related to conventional ammunition.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-14-OS

Title: Basic Ammunition Orientation (OS)

Length: .3 Day

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

To provide personnel an orientation on the functioning and principles along with the safety aspects of conventional ammunition. This course is designed for individuals who must understand the technical aspects of ammunition within their job but do not normally get involved with day-to-day hands-on operations. Course includes generalized training on sources of information, characteristics of explosives, and specific types of ammunition stressing important safety fundamentals.

Prerequisite: Students must be in the ammunition field and need a basic understanding of the principles of functioning and safety related to conventional ammunition.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-15

Title: Expl Safety for Naval Facility Planning (ES 305)

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

To emphasize the preparation and/or review of Navy site plans submitted for various explosives facilities. Course includes an in-depth review of DOD quantity distance standards and application of these standards in the form of a facility design problems workshop.

Prerequisite: Attendees should be U.S. Navy/Marine Corps facility planners responsible for explosive facilities at shore installation, safety department personnel responsible for review of facility site plans and individuals who fall within the review chain of a typical Navy/Marine facility site plan.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-15-OS

Title: Expl Safety for Naval Facility Planning (ES 305) (OS)

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To emphasize the preparation and/or review of Navy site plans submitted for various explosive facilities. Course includes an in-depth review of DOD quantity distance standards and application of these standards in the form of a facility design problems workshop.

Prerequisite: Attendees should be U.S. Navy/Marine Corps facility planners responsible for explosive facilities at shore installation, safety department personnel responsible for review of facility site plans and individuals who fall within the review chain of a typical Navy/Marine facility site plan.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-17

Title: Preparation of SOPs for Ammunition and Explosives Operations

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

The objective of this course is to familiarize personnel engaged in

Table 5-2

**U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued**

ammunition operation SOP preparation and review with the regulatory requirements and procedures governing SOPs. Course curriculum provides current regulatory requirements on SOP format and content. Students are introduced to reference information systems used in SOP development. Through a series of exercises, students are acquainted with approved procedures for flow charting and preparation and review of SOPs. Hazard analysis and environmental requirements are introduced.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be individuals directly involved in the preparation or review of ammunition operation SOPs. A basic understanding of conventional ammunition design and characteristics is necessary for successful completion of this course. Individuals who have completed training for the Ammunition Management (AM) or Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) career programs should not attend this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-17-OS

Title: Preparation of SOPs for Ammunition and Explosives Operations (OS)

Length: 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

The objective of this course is to familiarize personnel engaged in ammunition operation SOP preparation and review with the regulatory requirements and procedures governing SOPs. Course curriculum provides current regulatory requirements on SOP format and content. Students are introduced to reference information systems used in SOP development. Through a series of exercises, students are acquainted with approved procedures for flow charting and preparation and review of SOPs. Hazard analysis and environmental requirements are introduced.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be individuals directly involved in the preparation or review of ammunition operation SOPs. A basic understanding of conventional ammunition design and characteristics is necessary for successful completion of this course. Individuals who have completed training for the Ammunition Management (AM) or Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) career programs should not attend this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-19

Title: New IOC Installation Cdrs Safety & Orientation Course

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

This course will provide general ammunition, safety, and logistics training for new IOC installation commanders. The training will introduce the different classes of ammunition and explosives, stressing safe handling and explosives safety requirements. Items discussed in class will be material being produced at the installation student will be assigned to.

Prerequisite: Students attending shall be O5/O6 coming into an assignment at an IOC installation. Actual subcourses taught will be contingent upon upcoming assignment of the officers.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-21

Title: Basics of Naval Explosives Hazard Control (ES-310)

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide students with a basic understanding of the hazards of ammunition & explosives and to acquaint them with the explosives safety principles and practices outlined in NAVSEA OP 5. Characteristics of ammunition and explosives, storage compatibility, and quantity distance requirements will be introduced. Evaluation, classification, and control of hazards, safety in disposal, transportation, and various handling operations will be covered. An explanation of the Navy safety and qualification/certification program will be given. An examination is given on combined subcourse material.

Prerequisite: Attendees must be Navy/Marine Corps civilians, active duty military or contractor personnel who are assigned duties that include evolutions or tasks involving explosive materials. This course is

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

identified for attendance by International Military Students through the provisions of AR 12-15.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-21-OS

Title: Basics of Naval Explosives Hazard Control (OS)

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide students with a basic understanding of the hazards of ammunition & explosives and to acquaint them with the explosives safety principles and practices outlined in NAVSEA OP 5. Characteristics of ammunition and explosives, storage compatibility, and quantity distance requirements will be introduced. Evaluation, classification, and control of hazards, safety in disposal, transportation, and various handling operations will be covered. An explanation of the Navy Safety and Qualification/Certification program will be given. An examination is given on combined subcourse material.

Prerequisite: Attendees must be Navy/Marine Corps civilians, active duty military or contractor personnel assigned duties that include evolutions or tasks involving explosive materials. This course is identified for attendance by International Military Students through the provisions of AR 12-15.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-22

Title: U.S. Army Explosives Safety Course

Length: 2 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

To provide Safety Specialists with training in ammunition explosives safety. Training includes review of publications, drawings, and other sources of information from which explosives safety technical data may be extracted; recognition of the characteristics of explosives, propellants, and chemicals and their impact upon safe operating procedures; identification of explosives hazard classes and item compatibility groups for safe storage and transport; application of explosives safety standards in determining explosives limits and computation of quantity distance requirements; evaluation of site plans and preparation of waivers and exemption requests; review of malfunction investigation procedures, explosives accident investigation, and implementation of proper range procedures and safety; and identification of environmental requirements and hazard analysis procedures and their effects on explosives safety related areas.

Prerequisite: Attendees will be U.S. Army Safety Interns and/or GS-09 and above Safety Specialists and Engineers currently assigned to locations where explosives operations are ongoing.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-22-OS

Title: U.S. Army Explosives Safety Course (OS)

Length: 2 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

To provide Safety Specialists with training in ammunition explosives safety. Training includes review of publications, drawings, and other sources of information from which explosives safety technical data may be extracted; recognition of the characteristics of explosives, propellants, and chemicals, and their impact upon safe operating procedures; identification of explosives hazard classes and item compatibility groups for safe storage and transport; application of explosives safety standards in determining explosives limits and computation of quantity distance requirements; evaluation of site plans and preparation of waivers and exemption requests; review of malfunction investigation procedures; explosives accident investigation, and implementation of proper range procedures, explosives safety; and identification of environmental requirements and hazard analysis procedures and their effects on explosives safety related areas.

Prerequisite: Attendees will be U.S. Army Safety Interns and/or GS-09 and above Safety Specialists and Engineers currently assigned to locations where explosives operations are ongoing.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-23

Title: Demilitarization Familiarization for Environmental Personnel

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

This course provides training for personnel concerned with the environmental aspects of ammunition demilitarization operations. Course curriculum provides introduction to technical procedures and safety requirements for the demilitarization and/or disposal of ammunition and explosives. Special emphasis is placed on open burning and open detonation operations. Course satisfies training requirements for Environmental Coordinators outlined in AMCR 755-8. Course discusses emerging demilitarization technologies.

Prerequisite: First priority is for those environmental personnel responsible for preparation, review, or approval of AMC Ammunition Demilitarization SOPs and/or operations. Attendees should possess a knowledge of environmental regulations that will enable them to understand general concepts concerning ammunition demilitarization operations. Course is designed to satisfy training requirements of AMC-R 755-8 for Environmental Coordinators only.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-25

Title: Naval Explosives Safety for Managers/Supervisors Orientation

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course will provide an overview of general ammunition and explosives safety training for Navy/Marine Corps shore activity explosives safety officers, managers and supervisors. The training will introduce the different classes of ammunition and explosives, stressing safe handling and explosives safety requirements. The training emphasizes use of Navy publications, standards, and instructions for extracting information required to safely manage ordnance operations. Course exercises and exams provide scenarios where the student must be able to find and use referenced information to solve problems. The course is considered fast paced with the student required to do assigned homework.

Prerequisite: Students should be supervisory personnel assuming an assignment at a Navy or Marine Corps base, with responsibility for safety of ammunition and explosives operations.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-25-OS

Title: Naval Explosives Safety Managers/Supervisors Orientation (OS)

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

This course will provide an overview of general ammunition and explosives safety training for Navy/Marine Corps shore activity explosives safety officers, managers, and supervisors. The training will introduce the different classes of ammunition and explosives, stressing safe handling and explosives safety requirements. The training emphasizes use of Navy publications, standards, and instructions for extracting information required to safely manage ordnance operations. Course exercises and exams provide scenarios where the student must be able to find and use referenced information to solve problems. The course is considered fast paced with the student required to do assigned homework.

Prerequisite: Students should be supervisory personnel assuming an assignment at a Navy or Marine Corps base, with responsibility for safety of ammunition and explosives operations.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-26-OS

Title: Navy Laboratory Explosives Safety (OS)

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Course content includes information on explosives hazards, storage, transportation, and explosives safety standards as they apply to an explosives laboratory environment.

Prerequisite: This course is intended for U.S. Navy laboratory personnel requiring certification. Attendance of U.S. Navy test facility personnel might also be considered at the discretion of parent

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

organization supervisory staff. This course will normally be presented on-site as required.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-27

Title: Electrical Explosives Safety for Naval Facilities

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

This course provides the basic regulatory guidance and procedures to correctly inspect, test, document, and manage electrical safety aspects as they apply to facilities housing explosives. Course content includes the identification of lightning protection system components, design criteria, and requirements. Included are the requirements for grounding, bonding, control of static electricity, and electrical equipment in hazardous (classified) locations. An overview of the hazards of electromagnetic radiation to ordnance, fuel, and personnel is presented. One day is allocated to a field exercise involving visual inspections and electrical test procedures of lightning protection systems. Students must be able to demonstrate proficiency through proper utilization of test equipment and a written examination. Special information: Students should bring appropriate attire for testing lightning protection systems in a field environment.

Prerequisite: Students attending shall be engineers, technicians, or safety inspectors in public works, facility planning, safety or test departments involved in the design, installation, testing, or inspection of electrical services and lightning/grounding systems in hazardous locations.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-27-OS

Title: Electrical Explosives Safety for Naval Facilities (OS)

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course provides the basic regulatory guidance and procedures to correctly inspect, test, document, and manage electrical safety aspects as they apply to facilities housing explosives. Course content includes the identification of lightning protection system components, design criteria, and requirements. Included are the requirements for grounding, bonding, control of static electricity, and electrical equipment in hazardous (classified) locations. An overview of the hazards of electromagnetic radiation to ordnance, fuel, and personnel is presented. One day is allocated to a field exercise involving visual inspections and electrical test procedures of lightning protection systems. Students must be able to demonstrate proficiency through proper utilization of test equipment and a written examination. Special information: Students should bring appropriate attire for testing lightning protection systems in a field environment.

Prerequisite: Students attending shall be engineers, technicians, or safety inspectors in public works, facility planning, safety or test departments involved in the design, installation, testing, or inspection of electrical services and lightning/grounding systems in hazardous locations.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-28

Title: Ammunition Peculiar Equipment

Length: 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This course provides training for ammunition personnel concerned with all aspects of the ammunition peculiar equipment (APE) program. Course curriculum includes the requisitioning, forecasting, reporting and forms involved in an APE Program. Students will conduct hands-on exercise to setup and operate APE. Special emphasis is placed on proper setup, maintenance and troubleshooting of problems encountered with equipment operation. Special information: This course is identified for attendance by International Military Students through provisions of AR 12-15. This course is taught resident only. Students are required to bring their own safety shoes, safety glasses, and work clothes.

Prerequisite: First priority is for those individuals who are enrolled in the Ammunition Management (AM) and Quality Assurance Specialist

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

(Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) intern programs as defined in AR 690-950 and AR 690-950-20. Second priority is for those individuals involved with maintenance/demilitarization programs.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-3

Title: Technical Ammunition Course

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course provides basic training in the technical aspects of ammunition and explosives for personnel involved in ammunition related operations. The course provides a base for advanced study in the ammunition areas of maintenance, demilitarization, storage, supply, and inventory management. In addition, the course meets the requirements for certification of personnel under the provisions specified in AMC-R 350-4, TRADOC-R 350-30, and FORSCOM-R 350-10. Course content includes DOD, Army, Navy and Air Force references for ammunition and related operations, basic information on types of explosives and non-surety chemical agents, ammunition items descriptions and functioning, quantity-distance consideration for explosives safety, and requirements for the storage and transportation of ammunition.

Prerequisite: Priority acceptance will be for personnel requiring the course for certification IAW AMC-R 350-4, TRADOC-R 350-30, and FORSCOM 350-10. Candidates selected for attendance should be working with ammunition or in a related field. Candidates should have successfully completed high school or the Commander (or a designated representative) will certify that in their opinion the nominee, by virtue of training, experience, and/or assignment, demonstrated that the lack of this qualification will not impede their assimilation of the information included in the course. This course is identified for attendance by International Military Students through provisions of AR 12-15.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-31

Title: Hazardous Ordnance Recognition & Safety (HORAS)

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This course is designed to assist the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) personnel and other individuals identify ordnance items which may be found at formerly used defense sites (FUDS). This course provides a basic knowledge of ammunition families, their functioning, physical characteristics, means of identification, and hazards. Special emphasis is placed on explosives safety with regard to potential hazards of improper handling and movement.

Prerequisite: Course is limited to U.S. Army Corps of Engineer (COE) personnel involved with formerly used defense sites (FUDS) projects. It is designed for individuals with minimal ammunition expertise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-31-OS

Title: Hazardous Ordnance Recognition & Safety (HORAS) (OS)

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is designed to assist the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) personnel and other individuals identify ordnance items which may be found at formerly used defense sites (FUDS). This course provides a basic knowledge of ammunition families, their functioning, physical characteristics, means of identification, and hazards. Special emphasis is placed on explosives safety with regard to potential hazards of improper handling and movement.

Prerequisite: Course is limited to U.S. Army Corps of Engineer (COE) personnel involved with formerly used defense sites (FUDS) projects. It is designed for individuals with minimal ammunition expertise.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-32

Title: Environmental Considerations for Ammunition Personnel

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 30 Sep 92

This course provides training to ammunition personnel in the Army

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

Environmental Program and its application to ammunition and explosives operations at their installations. The course will introduce students to the Army's environmental goals and the environmental chain of command. It will emphasize how each organization and individual fits into the overall goals. The course is designed to ensure that the students understand and recognize the importance of compliance with the various environmental regulations.

Prerequisite: Course is tailored to the needs of GS and WG personnel involved in ammunition operations, especially maintenance and demilitarization.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-32-OS

Title: Environmental Considerations for Ammunition Personnel

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

This course provides training to ammunition personnel in the Army Environmental Program and its application to ammunition and explosives operations at their installations. The course will introduce students to the Army's environmental goals and the environmental chain of command. It will emphasize how each organization and individual fits into the overall goals. The course is designed to ensure that the students understand and recognize the importance of compliance with the various environmental regulations.

Prerequisite: Course is tailored to the needs of GS and WG personnel involved in ammunition operations, especially maintenance and demilitarization.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-33

Title: Electrical Explosives Safety for Army Facilities

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This course provides students with the information necessary to properly address electrical explosives safety concerns at their installations. This course will include electrical safety considerations; hazards of electromagnetic radiation to ordnance, fuel and personnel; electrical requirements; grounding/bonding measurements; and test methodology workshop.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for GS 07-12 and WG 06-09 personnel involved in the design, installation, testing or inspection of electrical services, equipment, and lightning/grounding systems in explosives locations.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-33-OS

Title: Electrical Explosives Safety for Army Facilities (OS)

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This course provides students with the information necessary to properly address electrical explosives safety concerns at their installations. This course will include electrical safety considerations; hazards of electromagnetic radiation to ordnance, fuel and personnel; electrical requirements; grounding/bonding measurements; and test methodology workshop.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for GS 07-12 and WG 06-09 personnel involved in the design, installation, testing or inspection of electrical services, equipment, and lightning/grounding systems in explosives locations.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-35

Title: Hazard Analysis for Ammunition Operations

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course provides a basic knowledge of ammunition families, their functions, physical characteristics, means of identification, and hazards. Special emphasis is placed on explosives safety with regard to potential hazards of improper handling and movement.

Prerequisite: Course is tailored to the needs of personnel responsible for the development of standard operating procedures (SOPs) for depot/

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

wholesale ammunition operations. Prospective attendees should be knowledgeable of ammunition operations at their respective installations.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-35-OS

Title: Hazard Analysis for Ammunition Operations (OS)

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course provides a basic knowledge of ammunition families, their functions, physical characteristics, means of identification, and hazards. Special emphasis is placed on explosives safety with regard to potential hazards of improper handling and movement.

Prerequisite: Course is tailored to the needs of personnel responsible for the development of standard operating procedures (SOPs) for depot/wholesale ammunition operations. Prospective attendees should be knowledgeable of ammunition operations at their respective installations.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-38

Title: Explosives Safety for Defense Contractors

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course provides the student an understanding of the technical safety standards, procedures and safe practices required for ammunition and explosives. The course focuses on the application of requirements in the DOD Contractors Safety Manual for Ammunition and Explosives. The student is taught the characteristics of explosives and the application of this knowledge to safety concerns; the requirements for facility construction, lightning protection, fire protection and the control of static; the application of quantity distance criteria to facility siting in developing site plans; and the application of ammunition storage and compatibility requirements, requirements for the transportation of ammunition and requirements for collection and destruction of explosives.

Prerequisite: Defense contractor personnel having contracts involving explosives. Military personnel with current or potential duties as, or related to Contracting Officer, Contracting Officer's Representative, or Project Manager when the contract or acquisition program involves defense contractor development, use, or manufacture of explosives or devices containing explosives; civilian personnel having duties pertaining to procuring or administering a contract where the contractor's work may involve explosives. Included are Safety and Occupational Health Specialist (GS-018), Safety Engineers (GS-803), and Safety Technicians (GS-019). Suggested Grade Level – GS-07 and above

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-38-OS

Title: Explosives Safety for Defense Contractors (OS)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course provides the student an understanding of the technical safety standards, procedures and safe practices required for ammunition and explosives. The course focuses on the application of requirements in the DOD Contractors Safety Manual for Ammunition and Explosives. The student is taught the characteristics of explosives and the application of this knowledge to safety concerns; the requirements for facility construction, lightning protection, fire protection and the control of static; the application of quantity distance criteria to facility siting in developing site plans; and the application of ammunition storage and compatibility requirements, requirements for the transportation of ammunition and requirements for collection and destruction of explosives.

Prerequisite: Defense contractor personnel having contracts involving explosives. Military personnel with current or potential duties as, or related to Contracting Officer, Contracting Officer's Representative, or Project Manager when the contract or acquisition program involves defense contractor development, use or manufacture of explosives or devices containing explosives; civilian personnel having duties pertaining to procuring or administering a contract where the contractor's

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

work may involve explosives. Included are Safety and Occupational Health Specialist (GS-018), Safety Engineers (GS-803), and Safety Technicians (GS-019). Suggested Grade Level – GS-07 and above
Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-4

Title: Ammunition Maintenance Course

Length: 2 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Course provides training for ammunition personnel in methods and techniques of maintenance of class V material at depot level. Course content includes review of publications and ammunition drawings; safety requirements; equipment and facilities; programming, planning and reporting; methods, procedures, and techniques involved in maintenance of ammunition.

Prerequisite: First priority is for those individuals who are enrolled in the Ammunition Management (AM) intern program as defined in AR 690-950 and the Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) intern program as defined in AR 690-950-20. Second priority is for those individuals requiring certification under the provisions of AMCR 350-4, TRADOC-R 350-30, and FORSCOM-R 350-10. Successful completion of the Technical Ammunition Course (AMMO-C-3) is required for non-intern students. Federal Hazard Communication training is a prerequisite for U.S. students. This course is identified for attendance by International Military Students through provisions of AR 12-15.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-40

Title: Explosives Safety in Support of Firing Ranges

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course provides information on the safe handling of explosives at live-fire training ranges. Course material will include training in the proper procedures for storing, handling, and transporting of conventional ammunition and malfunction reporting of problem ammunition to military and civilian personnel involved in operations in support of live-fire training ranges.

Prerequisite: Attendees should be members of the active Army, Army Reserve, National Guard, or civilian employees who perform, supervise or oversee operations involving or related to ammunition in support of live-fire training locations. Students should be of military rank of E-5 or above, O-1 or above, W01 or above (or equivalent civilian grade).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-40-OS

Title: Explosives Safety in Support of Firing Ranges (OS)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course provides information on the safe handling of explosives at live-fire training ranges. Course material will include training in the proper procedures for storing, handling, and transporting of conventional ammunition and malfunction reporting of problem ammunition to military and civilian personnel involved in operations in support of live-fire training ranges.

Prerequisite: Attendees should be members of the active Army, Army Reserve, National Guard, or civilian employees who perform, supervise or oversee operations involving or related to ammunition in support of live-fire training locations. Students should be of military rank of E-5 or above, O-1 or above, W01 or above (or equivalent civilian grade).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-41

Title: Ordnance & Explosive Waste On-Scene Coordinator

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

The course is a broad introductory overview of unexploded ordnance (UXO) and explosive waste response and removal actions by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The focus is on Ordnance and Explosive Waste On-Scene Coordinator (OEWS) coordination and direction of

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

OEWS response and removal actions at Formerly Used Defense Sites (FUDS).

Prerequisite: This course is for those individuals who are assigned to perform the duties of Ordnance and Explosive Waste On-Scene Coordinator (OEWS) or to provide support to the OEWS. The target population may typically include: Installation Commanders, Warrant Officers and Commissioned Officers, O-2 and above, 0800 series Engineers, 1300 series Physical Scientists, 018 series Safety and Occupational Health Specialists/Engineers, Industrial Hygienists, Contractor's Site Project Managers, State Regulators, Army Environmental Center Representatives, Public Affairs Specialists, Real Estate and Contracting Specialists, Ammunition Managers and Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-42

Title: Introduction to Conventional Ammunition

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

This course provides individuals an in-depth introduction to the technical references and materials used in identifying, handling, storing, securing, configuring, packing, marking, and determining serviceability requirements of conventional ammunition managed under the Single Manager for Conventional Ammunition (SMCA) concept. Emphasis is placed on the paperwork, i.e., forms and correspondence, and the databases used in reporting and managing items associated with the conventional ammunition discipline. Practical exercises (PEs) and examinations require that students be able to determine the proper references from many that will be available in order to answer individual questions or determine an appropriate course of action. The course is very fast paced and homework is frequently assigned.

Prerequisite: First priority is for those individuals enrolled in the Ammunition Management (AM) and Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) intern programs as defined in AR 690-950 and AR 690-950-20. Other individuals will be considered for enrollment on a case-by-case basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-43

Title: Conventional Ammunition Technical Training

Length: 5 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

This course provides individuals in-depth training on various aspects of the traditional categories into which ammunition managed under the Single Manager for Conventional Ammunition (SMCA) is grouped. Training aspects for each category include: identification by physical characteristics; identification of components; functioning characteristics of each group and its components; and the safety practices and procedures relative to handling, storing and securing these items. Knowledge and experience in using DOD, Army, Navy, and Air Force publications, drawings, specifications, and databases is necessary for successful completion of this course. Practical exercises (PEs) and examinations require that students be able to select the proper reference/publication from several available to ascertain an appropriate course of action or answers to questions.

Prerequisite: First priority is for individuals enrolled in the Ammunition Management (AM) and Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) intern programs as defined in AR 690-950 and AR 690-950-20. Other individuals will be considered on a case-by-case basis, but as a minimum, should have successfully completed Introduction to Conventional Ammunition (AMMO-C-42).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-44

Title: Guided Missile/Large Rocket Technical Training

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

This course provides basic training on those features common to all guided missiles and large rockets as well as in-depth training on many of the individual items/systems managed under the Single Manager for Conventional Ammunition (SMCA) concept. Subjects addressed in the

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

basic training include: basic structures, principles of guidance and propulsion systems, shop safety, storage and handling procedures, and quality/inspection procedures. Subjects addressed in individual items training include: components that comprise an item/system, explosive components, complete round configurations, item/system operation and how tactically deployed. Also, subjects addressed in the basic portion of training will be addressed relative to their applicability to individual items.

Prerequisite: Priority is for those individuals enrolled in the Ammunition Management (AM) and Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) intern programs as defined in AR 690–950 and AR 690–950–20. Other persons will be considered for enrollment on a case-by-case basis, but are encouraged to consider enrolling in the Basic Missile Orientation Course (AMMO–C–46). Completion of both courses satisfy the certification requirements of AMC–R 350–4, TRADOC–R 350–30 and FORSCOM–R 350–10.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–C–45

Title: Ammunition Surveillance Workshop

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

This course provides training in the set-up and operation of the typical ammunition surveillance workshop. All major aspects of operating a surveillance workshop are experienced to include: training in the preparation of standard operating procedures (SOPs); preparation of an SOP for an actual hands-on operation conducted with inert ammunition items; set-up of a typical workshop to include the Ammunition Peculiar Equipment (APE) typically encountered; execution of the paperwork associated with the movement of ammunition from storage, and the documentation of inspection results; familiarization with the automation systems used to document inspection results; and familiarization with the various operations and duties of the typical ammunition surveillance workshop.

Prerequisite: Priority is for those persons enrolled in the Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) Intern Program as defined in AR 690–950–20. Other persons will be considered for enrollment on a case-by-case basis.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–C–46

Title: Basic Missile Orientation

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

This is the introductory level course that meets the missile certification requirements of AMC–R 350–4, TRADOC–R 350–30 and FORSCOM–R 350–10. This course is for personnel in, or being assigned to, positions requiring hands-on exposure to missiles via such operations as maintenance, demilitarization, inspection, and testing. It is intended to provide such personnel information on basic structures, guidance systems, propulsion systems and explosives safety. Instruction is also given on many of the individual items/systems managed under the Single Manager for Conventional Ammunition (SMCA) concept.

Prerequisite: Personnel attending this course should have a basic understanding of ammunition items/operations and have successfully completed either the Special Technical Ammunition Course (AMMO–C–9) or the Technical Ammunition Course (AMMO–C–3). This course is identified for attendance by International Military Students through the provisions of AR 12–15.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–C–47

Title: UXO HAZWOPER – 40 HOURS

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

This course provides the initial, site specific, unexploded ordnance (UXO) hazardous waste operations and emergency response training as required by 29 CFR 1910.120(e). This course is not intended to prepare site workers/responders for hazards other than unexploded ordnance and does not provide actual field experience. Requests for on-site, site specific, presentations must be received 90 days in advance; schedule

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

dates are contingent on receipt of site specific information from requestor.

Prerequisite: This course is for general site workers (such as equipment operators, general laborers, and supervisory personnel) engaged in unexploded ordnance response, removal or other activities which expose or potentially expose workers to unexploded ordnance.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–C–48

Title: UXO–HAZWOPER – 24 HOURS

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

This course provides site specific, unexploded ordnance (UXO) hazardous waste operations and emergency response training as required by 29 CFR 1910.120(e). This course is not intended to prepare site workers for hazards other than unexploded ordnance and does not provide actual field experience. Requests for on-site, site specific, presentations must be received 90 days in advance; schedule dates are contingent on receipt of site specific information from requestor.

Prerequisite: This course is for those workers/specialists on site only occasionally for a specific limited task and who are unlikely to be exposed to unexploded ordnance removal/demilitarization operations.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–C–5

Title: Ammunition Demilitarization Course

Length: 2 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course provides training for ammunition personnel in the various methods, procedures, and techniques of performing ammunition demilitarization. Course curriculum provides current technical procedures and safety requirements for demilitarization and/or disposal of ammunition and explosives. Emphasis is placed on procedures required for open burning and detonation. Students are introduced to the emerging technologies for resource recovery and recycling. This course includes a live explosives exercise in which each student will conduct setup and detonation using both the electric and nonelectric methods on the demolition range. Training is also provided on the changing impact of environmental requirements and decontamination methods.

Prerequisite: First priority is for those individuals who are enrolled in the Ammunition Management (AM) and Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) intern programs as defined in AR 690–950 and AR 690–950–20. Second priority is for those individuals requiring certification under the provisions of AMC–R 350–4, TRADOC–R 350–30, and FORSCOM–R 350–10. Successful completion of the Technical Ammunition Course (AMMO–C–3) or the Special Technical Ammunition Course (AMMO–C–9) is required. Federal Hazard Communication Training is a prerequisite for U.S. students. This course is identified for attendance by International Military Students through provisions of AR 12–15. Students should bring safety shoes, safety glasses, and range work clothing as students may encounter rainy, muddy, working conditions for one week of the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–C–9

Title: Special Technical Ammunition Course

Length: 1 Week, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course provides basic training in the safety and fundamental aspects of ammunition and explosives for personnel directly involved in ammunition operations. It is primarily designed for non-supervisory wage grade employees, including wage leaders, requiring certification as required by AMC–R 350–4, TRADOC–R 350–30, and FORSCOM–R 350–10. Course content will introduce the different classes of ammunition and explosives, stressing safe handling and explosives safety requirements during the receipt, storage, maintenance, production, demilitarization, or issue of ammunition at U.S. Army installations. This course can be tailored to meet MACOM requirements.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be AMC civilian personnel having a need to become certified under provisions specified in AMCR 350–4.

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

Course may be tailored to meet major Army command (MACOM) requirements for on site locations (AMMO-C-9-OS).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-C-9-OS

Title: Special Technical Ammunition Course (OS)

Length: 1 Week, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course provides basic training in the safety and fundamental aspects of ammunition and explosives for personnel directly involved in ammunition operations. It is primarily designed for non-supervisory wage grade employees, including wage leaders, requiring certification as required by AMC-R 350-4, TRADOC-R 350-30, and FORSCOM-R 350-10. Course content will introduce the different classes of ammunition and explosives, stressing safe handling and explosives safety requirements during the receipt, storage, maintenance, production, demilitarization, or issue of ammunition at U.S. Army installations. This course can be tailored to meet MACOM requirements.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be AMC civilian personnel having a need to become certified under provisions specified in AMCR 350-4. Course may be tailored to meet major Army Command (MACOM) requirements.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-1

Title: Ammunition Supply/Inventory Course

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course is designed to expand the understanding of basic level ammunition supply procedures for enrollees. It also provides a comprehensive overview of ammunition supply systems and organizations associated with the requisition and issue, asset reporting, item management and various other aspects of ammunition supply. Students will be taught the relationship of ammunition supply to other functions, i.e., inventory, storage, production, procurement, maintenance, and disposal. They will gain an understanding of the features, similarities, and differences between retail and wholesale supply procedures. The computation of material requirements, distribution, the management of assets, and worldwide status reporting requirements are also included in this course.

Prerequisite: First priority is for those individuals who are enrolled in the Ammunition Management Intern Program as defined in AR 690-950. Other individuals will be considered who are newly hired or entry level civilian personnel and military enlisted (E5-E7) needing a basic knowledge of ammunition supply management at the wholesale level. This course is identified for attendance by International Military Students through provisions of AR 12-15. This course is presented resident only.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-10

Title: Intermodal Dry Cargo Container CSC Reinspection Course

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course provides students with information required to reinspect intermodal dry cargo containers IAW the Convention For Safe Containers (CSC) Standards. Course content includes survey of CSC inspection requirements; detailed analysis of reinspection criteria found in the CSC, U.S. Public Law, and Joint Service Regulations; orientation of container structural members; reporting requirements; and reinspection decal placement. Personnel successfully completing the course will be certified as DOD CSC Inspectors as required by AR 56-16, OPNAV INSTRUCTION 4620.10, AFR 75-31, MCO 4635.6A, DLA REG 4505.5. Students should wear appropriate attire to conduct outside inspection of containers. This course must be successfully completed every 4 years.

Prerequisite: First priority is for those individuals who are enrolled in the Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) Intern Program and the Ammunition Management (AM) Intern Program as defined in AR 690-950-20 and AR 690-950. Other nominees should occupy, or be expected to occupy a position which requires a knowledge of container reinspection standards.

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-10-OS

Title: Intermodal Dry Cargo Container CSC Reinspection Course (OS)

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course provides students with information required to reinspect intermodal dry cargo containers IAW the Convention For Safe Containers (CSC) Standards. Course content includes survey of CSC inspection requirements; detailed analysis of reinspection criteria found in the CSC, U.S. Public Law, and Joint Service Regulations; orientation of container structural members; reporting requirements; and reinspection decal placement. Personnel successfully completing the course will be certified as DOD CSC Inspectors as required by AR 56-16, OPNAV INSTRUCTION 4620.10, AFR 75-31, MCO 4635.6A, DLA REG 4505.5. Students should wear appropriate attire to conduct outside inspection of containers. This course must be successfully completed every 4 years.

Prerequisite: First priority is for those individuals who are enrolled in the Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) Intern Program and the Ammunition Management (AM) Intern Program as defined in AR 690-950-20 and AR 690-950. Other nominees should occupy, or be expected to occupy a position which requires a knowledge of container reinspection standards.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-11

Title: Ammunition Administration and Planning Course

Length: 2 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course provides mid-level ammunition management training for Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS), Ammunition Managers (AM), and others. Emphasis is placed on the practical application of successful management to current ammunition management activities. This course is designed to provide mid-level supervisory and management training to personnel in ammunition related positions. The subjects cover theory and application of effective communications, management techniques, planning, and programming of ammunition quality assurance and other ammunition related operations, ammunition management structure, and ammunition resource management. Students will present a minimum of two oral briefings. The course will include some pre-course and evening assignments.

Prerequisite: Priority will be given to members of the Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) and Ammunition Management (AM) Career Programs who occupy, or are eligible for mid-level management positions. Personnel who occupy other mid-management positions in the ammunition field are also eligible. Candidates should have experience in the field of ammunition.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-12

Title: Ammunition Capstone Course

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course is designed to present new developments in the ammunition management field and foster exchange of ideas between DOD ammunition managers. This course provides senior level ammunition management training which will accomplish the following: Expand the understanding of DOD ammunition management and increase effectiveness of ammunition operations, improve safety, and produce increased serviceability of assets; provide a forum for study and discussion of current ammunition management problems.

Prerequisite: Prospective attendees should be occupying key ammunition management positions within DOD at Command field organizations or depots. Attendance is limited to GM/GS-12, E-7, or O-3 and above. This restriction is waiverable on a case-by-case basis. This course is presented in the Quad Cities area. Due to the constantly evolving nature of the subject matter, personnel who have completed this course more than two years ago are encouraged to consider attending it again. A Secret Security Clearance is required.

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

Security Clearance: Secret

Course No: AMMO-L-13

Title: Army Ammunition Plant Surveillance Quality Assurance Course

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course is designed to provide quality assurance personnel with an overview of Army Ammunition Plant (AAP) operations as they relate to quality assurance. This course provides a comprehensive overview of AAP operations. This course is intended to familiarize QA personnel with the unique responsibilities and duties inherent in Army production base facility operations. Emphasis is on ammunition surveillance operations at government-owned, contractor operated (GOCO) plants/arsenals. The legal obligations and constraints imposed by contracts, clauses and provisions are stressed throughout the course. Additionally, training is provided in areas that are generally applicable to Army ammunition production facilities. Instruction is presented on plant funding, inspection and quality systems, classification of hazardous materials, (process/system evaluation,) sampling techniques, transportation security considerations, forms, and reports.

Prerequisite: First priority is for those individuals who are enrolled in the Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) Intern Program as defined in AR 690–950–20. Second priority will be given to QASAS personnel who have not received this training during the Intern Program and product quality managers or Army in-plant quality assurance personnel identified in DARCOM-P 702–8 and AMCCOM-R 702–9, respectively.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-15

Title: Ammunition Production Management Course

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course provides a basic working knowledge of ammunition production management techniques. Course content includes study of the ammunition production base, production determination, production funding, preaward and should cost, plant quality assurance, industrial safety and environmental concerns, production administration techniques, production scheduling and surveillance, Contracting Officer Representative (COR) responsibilities, industrial preparedness, configuration control, depot maintenance interservice program, value engineering, and security. One week of the course is conducted at an operating ammunition plant where the student performs individual research on an assigned topic. The student is then required to prepare a paper and to present a briefing on the assigned subject following the in-plant training.

Prerequisite: First priority is for those individuals who are enrolled in the Ammunition Management Intern Program as defined in AR 690–950. Other individuals will be considered who are newly hired or entry level civilian personnel and military enlisted (E5–E7) needing a basic knowledge of ammunition production management at the wholesale level.

Special Information: Installations sending students must coordinate with USADACS prior to preparing the student's travel orders in order to identify the location of the on-plant training.

Security Clearance: Secret

Course No: AMMO-L-16

Title: General Transportation of Hazardous Materials Course

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Course content reviews changes to DOT, UN, DOD Regulations, to include UN POP Marking, labeling and hazard communications requirements. Compatibility of hazardous materials during transportation is emphasized as is physical security of sensitive Army ammunition and explosives. The course will also review the requirements for certification of hazardous material to be shipped by military air. Satisfactory completion of this course meets the training requirements of Para 1–20B AFR 71–4/TM 38–250/NAVSUP PUB 505/MCO P 4030.19E/DLAM 4145.3, Para 33–7, AR 55–355, Defense Traffic Management Regulation.

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

Prerequisite: Candidates who enroll in this course must have satisfactorily completed a previous Hazardous Materials Transportation Course outline in Para 1–20B AFR 71–4/TM 38–250/NAVSUP PUB 505/MCO P4030.19E/DLAM 4145.3, such as the Technical Transportation of Hazardous Materials Course. Candidates selected should be performing work in some phase of transportation of hazardous materials. These phases include any function performed in shipment planning, equipment selection and inspection, loading, blocking, bracing, shipment receiving or release, documentation, and any aspect of traffic management. Personnel should be familiar with the Hazardous Materials Regulations of Department of Transportation (DOT) as published in appropriate titles of the Code of Federal Regulations or in tariffs issued by the transportation industry and have a basic knowledge of military regulations and programs pertaining to transportation of hazardous materials. Personnel who successfully complete this course may be appointed to certify military air shipments. Certification must be a written directive from the local Commander, or designated representative.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-16–OS

Title: General Transportation of Hazardous Materials Course (OS)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Course content reviews changes to DOT, UN, DOD Regulations, to include UN POP Marking, labeling and Hazard Communications requirements. Compatibility of hazardous materials during transportation is emphasized as is physical security of sensitive Army ammunition and explosives. The course will also review the requirements for certification of hazardous material to be shipped by military air. Satisfactory completion of this course meets the training requirements of Para 1–20B AFR 71–4/TM 38–250/NAVSUP PUB 505/MCO P 4030.19E/DLAM 4145.3, Para 33–7, AR 55–355, Defense Traffic Management Regulation.

Prerequisite: Candidates who enroll in this course must have satisfactorily completed a previous Hazardous Materials Transportation Course outline in Para 1–20B AFR 71–4/TM 38–250/NAVSUP PUB 505/MCO P4030.19E/DLAM 4145.3, such as the Technical Transportation of Hazardous Materials Course. Candidates selected should be performing work in some phase of transportation of hazardous materials. These phases include any function performed in shipment planning, equipment selection and inspection, loading, blocking, bracing, shipment receiving or release, documentation, and any aspect of traffic management. Personnel should be familiar with the Hazardous Materials Regulations of Department of Transportation (DOT) as published in appropriate titles of the Code of Federal Regulations or in tariffs issued by the transportation industry and have a basic knowledge of military regulations and programs pertaining to transportation of hazardous materials. Personnel who successfully complete this course may be appointed to certify military air shipments. Certification must be a written directive from the local Commander, or designated representative.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-17

Title: Technical Transportation of Hazardous Materials Course

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course provides personnel from all services detailed technical information pertaining to all phases of transportation of hazardous materials. Course content includes emphasis on International and DOT regulations covering transportation of hazardous materials by all modes. Course materials will include UN POP Marking, labeling, and hazard communications requirements. Compatibility of hazardous materials during transportation is emphasized as is physical security of sensitive Army ammunition and explosives. International regulations covered include the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code and the International Commercial Air Transport Associations Dangerous Goods Regulations. Students completing this course will fully understand the requirements for shipping hazardous materials by all modes of transportation to include highway, rail, commercial air, military air, and vessel. Satisfactory completion of this course meets the training requirements of Para 1–20B AFR 71–4/TM 38–250/NAVSUP Pub 505/

Table 5-2**U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued**

MCO P4030.19E/DLAM 4145.3 and Para 33-7 AR 55-355, Defense Traffic Management Regulation.

Prerequisite: First priority is those individuals requiring certification training outlined in AFR 71-4 and AR 55-355. Candidates selected should be performing work in some phase of transportation of hazardous materials. These phases include any functions or operational duties performed in shipment planning, equipment selection and inspection, shipment receiving or release, documentation, and any aspect of traffic management. Personnel should have some basic familiarity with Federal and military regulations pertaining to the transportation of hazardous materials. Personnel who successfully complete this course may be appointed to certify military shipments of hazardous materials by all modes of transportation. Certification must be a written directive from the local commander or designated representative. There will be three stand alone examinations for the course. Students must pass each examination with a minimum score of 75%.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-17-OS

Title: Technical Transportation of Hazardous Materials Course (OS)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course provides personnel from all services detailed technical information pertaining to all phases of transportation of hazardous materials. Course content includes emphasis on International and DOT regulations covering transportation of hazardous materials by all modes. Course materials will include UN POP Marking, labeling, and hazard communications requirements. Compatibility of hazardous materials during transportation is emphasized as is physical security of sensitive Army ammunition and explosives. International regulations covered include the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code and the International Commercial Air Transport Associations Dangerous Goods Regulations. Students completing this course will fully understand the requirements for shipping hazardous materials by all modes of transportation to include highway, rail, commercial air, military air, and vessel. Satisfactory completion of this course meets the training requirements of Para 1-20B AFR 71-4/TM 38-250/NAVSUP Pub 505/MCO P4030.19E/DLAM 4145.3 and Para 33-7 AR 55-355, Defense Traffic Management Regulation.

Prerequisite: First priority is those individuals requiring certification training outlined in AFR 71-4 and AR 55-355. Candidates selected should be performing work in some phase of transportation of hazardous materials. These phases include any functions or operational duties performed in shipment planning, equipment selection and inspection, shipment receiving or release, documentation, and any aspect of traffic management. Personnel should have some basic familiarity with Federal and military regulations pertaining to the transportation of hazardous materials. Personnel who successfully complete this course may be appointed to certify military shipments of hazardous materials by all modes of transportation. Certification must be a written directive from the local commander or designated representative. There will be three stand alone examinations for the course. Students must pass each examination with a minimum score of 75%.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-18

Title: Loading and Inspection of Motor Vehicles & Railcars

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This is a course designed to teach students how to correctly read and interpret loading, blocking and bracing drawings pertaining to shipment of ammunition in motor vehicles and railcars. It also teaches students how to inspect motor vehicles and railcars and complete the necessary forms as required for shipment of ammunition. Course also provides students with instruction in DOT hazardous materials identification and communication procedures to include shipping paper preparation, marking, labeling, placarding requirements; DOT packaging requirements; DOT loading and unloading requirements to include compatibility, DOT, DOD, and Navy transport equipment inspection procedures using DD Form 626, Motor Vehicle Inspection; and NAVSEA Form 8023/3, Railcar Inspection Form.

Prerequisite: Candidates selected for attendance should have current

Table 5-2**U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued**

or future job assignments inspecting or loading motor vehicles and/or railcars for shipment of ammunition or other hazardous materials or positions closely related thereto.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-18-OS

Title: Loading and Inspection of Motor Vehicles & Railcars (OS)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This is a course designed to teach students how to correctly read and interpret loading, blocking and bracing drawings pertaining to shipment of ammunition in motor vehicles and railcars. It also teaches students how to inspect motor vehicles and railcars and complete the necessary forms as required for shipment of ammunition. Course also provides students with instruction in DOT hazardous materials identification and communication procedures to include shipping paper preparation, marking, labeling, placarding requirements; DOT packaging requirements; DOT loading and unloading requirements to include compatibility, DOT, DOD, and Navy transport equipment inspection procedures using DD Form 626, Motor Vehicle Inspection; and NAVSEA Form 8023/3, Railcar Inspection Form.

Prerequisite: Candidates selected for attendance should have current or future job assignments inspecting or loading motor vehicles and/or railcars for shipment of ammunition or other hazardous materials or positions closely related thereto.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-20

Title: Ammunition Financial Management

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course provides a basic knowledge of the concept of financial management as applied to ammunition. Course content includes: an overview of Army resource management; the different types of funding and how they are controlled and distributed from the Congressional level down to the using organization; a discussion of the Army's Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution System (PPBES); a discussion of revolving funds which are used – to include the Defense Business Operations Fund (DBOF) and the Conventional Ammunition Working Capital Fund (CAWCF); and a discussion of how to complete cost estimates for ammunition related work.

Prerequisite: First priority is for those individuals who are enrolled in the Ammunition Management (AM) intern program as defined in AR 690-950 and Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) intern program as defined in AR 690-950-20. Other individuals will be considered who are newly hired or entry level civilian personnel and military enlisted (E5-E7) needing a basic knowledge of ammunition financial management at the wholesale level.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-21

Title: Navy Officer Expendable Ordnance Management

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

To provide a mid-career course of training in the technical and managerial aspects of ammunition and explosives for Naval and Marine Corps Officers O-3 to O-5 and civilian personnel involved in shore installation ammunition operations. Course will provide a professional foundation in areas of maintenance, demilitarization, storage, supply, and inventory management of ammunition for personnel assigned to missions of receipt, storage, maintenance, demilitarization, and issue of ammunition and related items. Additionally, this course will provide ammunition management training to improve the capability of the ammunition manager, increase effectiveness in management of resources in ammunition operations, improve safety, and produce increased serviceability of assets. Course content includes specific Navy and Marine Corps item identification and functioning, sources of information available (primarily Navy but also DOD, Army, and Air Force), storage and transportation methods and requirements, and safety and environmental regulation requirements pertinent to ammunition operations. Management aspects of planning,

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

programming, and budgeting systems, requirements determination, procurement and configuration management, and SMCA involvement as well as systems command responsibilities are presented. A one week field trip to Naval Surface Warfare Center, Crane Division, is included. Course content at Crane includes ammunition maintenance; ammunition demilitarization; ammunition production, planning and control; civilian workforce/labor relations; and ammunition physical inventory.

Prerequisite: Prospective attendees should be Navy or Marine Corps personnel occupying key ammunition management positions at Command locations, field organization, weapons stations, air stations or shore staff positions, or be in receipt of permanent change of station orders which include attendance TEMDUINS.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-22

Title: Naval Motor Vehicle & Railcar Inspection

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This is the basic training course required by OP 5 VOL 1, OP 2165 VOL 1 and OP 3861 to provide newly assigned inspection personnel with up-to-date requirements, techniques, and procedures for inspection of motor vehicles and railcars for ammunition and explosives and other related hazardous materials. Course provides students with instruction in DOT hazardous materials identification and communication procedures to include recognition of marking, labeling, and placarding requirements; DOT packaging requirements. DOT loading and unloading requirements to include compatibility; DOT, DOD, and Navy transport equipment inspection procedures (hands-on) using DD Form 626, Motor Vehicle Inspection (Transporting Hazardous Material); and NAVSEA Form 8023/3, Blocking and Bracing Procedures; Navy transportation safety requirements; and security of sensitive conventional arms, ammunition and explosives. The requirements for Navy ammunition and explosives shipments are emphasized.

Prerequisite: Candidates selected for attendance must be Navy or Marine Personnel (military, civilian, contractors) assigned functions of inspecting motor vehicles and/or railcars used for hazardous materials shipments or closely related positions.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-22-OS

Title: Naval Motor Vehicle & Railcar Inspection (OS)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This is the basic training course required by OP 5 VOL 1, OP 2165 VOL 1 and OP 3861 to provide newly assigned inspection personnel with up-to-date requirements, techniques, and procedures for inspection of motor vehicles and railcars for ammunition and explosives and other related hazardous materials. Course provides students with instruction in DOT hazardous materials identification and communication procedures to include recognition of marking, labeling, and placarding requirements; DOT packaging requirements. DOT loading and unloading requirements to include compatibility; DOT, DOD, and Navy transport equipment inspection procedures (hands-on) using DD Form 626, Motor Vehicle Inspection (Transporting Hazardous Material); and NAVSEA Form 8023/3, Blocking and Bracing Procedures; Navy transportation safety requirements; and security of sensitive conventional arms, ammunition and explosives. The requirements for Navy ammunition and explosives shipments are emphasized.

Prerequisite: Candidates selected for attendance must be Navy or Marine Personnel (military, civilian, contractors) assigned functions of inspecting motor vehicles and/or railcars used for hazardous materials shipments or closely related positions.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-23

Title: Naval Motor Vehicle & Railcar Inspection Recertification

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This is a refresher course required by OP 5 VOL 1, OP 2165 VOL 1 and OP 3861 in DOT and Navy Regulations concerning the safe

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

transportation of ammunition and explosives, and transport vehicle inspection. This course provides students with refresher training in DOT hazardous materials identification and communication procedures. Training includes recognition of marking, labeling, and placarding requirements, and DOT packaging requirements; DOT loading and unloading requirements to include compatibility; DOT, DOD, and Navy transportation equipment inspection procedures; blocking and bracing procedures; and security of sensitive conventional ammunition and explosives in transportation. This course must be successfully completed every two years for recertification.

Prerequisite: Candidates selected for attendance must be Inspector, Inspection Supervisor, Traffic Manager, Safety and/or Quality Assurance personnel who have interface with motor vehicle and railcar inspection functions. They also must have successfully completed the basic course AMMO-L-22, or recertification course AMMO-L-23. This course must be successfully completed every two years for recertification.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-23-OS

Title: Naval Motor Vehicle & Railcar Inspection Recertification (OS)

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

This is a refresher course required by OP 5 VOL 1, OP 2165 VOL 1 and OP 3861 in DOT and Navy Regulations concerning the safe transportation of ammunition and explosives, and transport vehicle inspection. This course provides students with refresher training in DOT hazardous materials identification and communication procedures. Training includes recognition of marking, labeling, and placarding requirements, and DOT packaging requirements; DOT loading and unloading requirements to include compatibility; DOT, DOD, and Navy transportation equipment inspection procedures; blocking and bracing procedures; and security of sensitive conventional ammunition and explosives in transportation. This course must be successfully completed every two years for recertification.

Prerequisite: Candidates selected for attendance must be Inspector, Inspection Supervisor, Traffic Manager, Safety and/or Quality Assurance personnel who have interface with motor vehicle and railcar inspection functions. They also must have successfully completed the basic course AMMO-L-22, or recertification course AMMO-L-23. This course must be successfully completed every two years for recertification.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-24-OS

Title: Explosives Safety & Environmental Risk Management (OS)

Length: 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course provides students with a basic knowledge of ammunition characteristics, ammunition safety and environmental regulations. Basic explosives principles, the Navy Explosives Safety Program, ammunition storage and compatibility criteria, ammunition security requirements, transportation requirements, daily ammunition operations, explosives accident/incident reporting, public affairs, explosives safety inspections, and station environmental compliance are covered.

Prerequisite: Attendees must be senior representatives (military, O-5, O-6; senior civilians, GS-14/15/SES), from Navy and Marine Corps activities that handle or store ammunition or explosives. Quotas are obtained by submitting DD Form 1556 to Office of Civilian Personnel Management, Code 02610, 800 North Quincy St., Arlington, VA 22203-1998. Class schedules are listed in the Explosives Safety Bulletin and can be obtained from the Quota Control.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-L-3

Title: Ammunition Storage Course

Length: 2 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course is designed to provide basic information and training in the use and application of governing regulations and procedures for safety and security of ammunition and explosives in storage. The training

Table 5-2**U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued**

includes principles in ammunition storage, explosives safety standards (ESS), types of storage facilities and safety requirements for ammunition storage operations. Also included is the study of the appropriate regulations, publications, ammunition storage drawings, depot modernization program and future storage requirements. Army, Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps storage procedures are discussed as they apply to the Single Manager for Conventional Ammunition (SMCA).

Prerequisite: First priority is for those individuals who are enrolled in the Ammunition Management (AM) and Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) intern programs as defined in AR 690–950 and AR 690–950–20. Other individuals will be considered who are newly hired or entry level civilian personnel and military enlisted (E5–E7) needing a basic knowledge of ammunition storage activities at the wholesale level. Students are required to bring safety shoes. This course is identified for attendance by International Military Students through provisions of AR 12–15. However, those students should have successfully completed the Technical Ammunition Course (AMMO–C–3).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–L–3–OS

Title: Ammunition Storage Course (OS)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is designed to provide basic information and training in the use and application of governing regulations and procedures for safety and security of ammunition and explosives in storage. The training includes principles in ammunition storage, Explosives Safety Standards (ESS), types of storage facilities and safety requirements for ammunition storage operations. Also included is the study of the appropriate regulations, publications, ammunition storage drawings, Depot Modernization Program and future storage requirements. Army, Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps storage procedures are discussed as they apply to the Single Manager for Conventional Ammunition (SMCA).

Prerequisite: First priority is for those individuals who are enrolled in the Ammunition Management Intern Program as defined in AR 690–950. Other individuals will be considered who are newly hired or entry level civilian personnel and military enlisted (E5–E7) needing a basic knowledge of ammunition storage activities at the wholesale level. Students are required to bring safety shoes. This course is identified for attendance by International Military Students through provisions of AR 12–15. However, these students should have successfully completed the Technical Ammunition Course (AMMO–C–3).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–L–4

Title: Ammunition Life Cycle Management Course

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course provides a basic knowledge of the concepts of life cycle management as applied to ammunition. Course content contains an introduction to the concepts of logistics management with emphasis in the ammunition area. Also provided is an overview of logistics concepts, the ammunition life cycle, and the integrated logistic support of ammunition.

Prerequisite: First priority is for those individuals who are enrolled in the Ammunition Management (AM) and Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) intern programs as defined in AR 690–950 and AR 690–950–20. Other individuals will be considered who are newly hired or entry level civilian personnel and military enlisted (E5–E7) needing a basic knowledge of ammunition life cycle management at the wholesale level.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–L–5

Title: Mathematics for Ammunition Quality Evaluation Course

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course provides refresher training in fundamental mathematical operations. Course content includes common and mixed fractions, decimal fractions, percentages, squares and square roots, and solution

Table 5-2**U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued**

of algebraic formulas utilized in the Ammunition Quality Evaluation Course (AMMO–L–7). An introduction to construction and interpretation of charts applicable to acceptance sampling is also included.

Prerequisite: First priority is for those individuals who are enrolled in the Ammunition Management (AM) Intern Program and the Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) Intern Program as defined in AR 690–950 and AR 690–950–20. Nominees must be enrolled in the Ammunition Quality Evaluation Course (AMMO–L–7) immediately following this course. This course is identified for attendance by International Military Students through the provisions of AR 12–15.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–L–6

Title: Ammunition Retail Logistics

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 30 Sep 91

This course provides entry level managers with introductory training for career development and job orientation in the retail ammunition logistics arena. Course will focus on the retail level, storage and safety concerns, ammunition stock control procedures, and general ammunition logistics operations. Evaluation of various retail ammunition missions at the different levels of Command will also be discussed.

Prerequisite: First priority is for those individuals who are enrolled in the Ammunition Management (AM) and Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) intern programs as defined in AR 690–950 and AR 690–950–20. Other students must be involved in some facet of retail ammunition logistics operations. Military should be in the grade of E–6 or above, warrant officers, or commissioned officers O–2 and above.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–L–7

Title: Ammunition Quality Evaluation Course

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course provides training to ammunition personnel in the theories and practical applications of evaluating the quality of ammunition through the use of process control techniques and acceptance sampling procedures necessary for effective management of an ammunition quality program. Course content includes instruction in probability theory, descriptive and inductive statistics, control charting theory and techniques, mathematical basis of acceptance sampling, practical application of MIL–STDS 105E, 414, 1235C, and total quality management, with emphasis on statistical process control.

Prerequisite: First priority is for those individuals who are enrolled in the Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) Intern Program as defined in AR 690–950–20 and Ammunition Management (AM) Intern Program as defined in AR 690–950. Other nominees should be working in the ammunition field, have a technical knowledge of ammunition, and have a working knowledge of High School algebra. Attendance in the Mathematics for Ammunition Quality Evaluation Course (AMMO–L–5), a mathematics refresher course, is recommended. This course is identified for attendance by International Military Students through provisions of AR 12–15.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–L–9

Title: Installation Traffic Management of Hazardous Materials Course

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course provides students with basic detailed technical information pertaining to all phases of transportation of hazardous materials, with emphasis on ammunition and explosives, by all modes of transportation. Course content includes emphasis on related organizations, regulations, procedures for shipment by all modes, DOD documentation requirements, security requirements, freight traffic management procedures and responsibilities, inspection of transport vehicles, individual modal studies and exercises with special considerations of safety and hazardous materials handling. Satisfactory completion of this course meets the requirements of Paragraph 1–20B of AFR 71–4/TM

Table 5-2**U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued**

38–250/NAVSUP PUB 505/MCO P 4030.19E/DLAM 4145.3 for certification of DD Form 1387–2 and Para 33–7A(1)(B) of AR 55–355/NAVSUPINST 4600.70/AFR 75–2/MCO P 4600.14B/DLAR 4500.3.

Prerequisite: Priority will be given to members of the Ammunition Management (AM) Intern Program and the Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) Intern Program as defined in AR 690–950 and AR 690–950–20. This course may be considered for grades GS–05 – GS–07, and E5–E7 personnel newly assigned to the ammunition transportation field.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–M–10

Title: Chemical Surety Materiel Refresher

Length: 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course provides refresher training for personnel reassigned to chemical operations. Pertinent subcourses from the Chemical Surety Materiel Course (AMMO–M–6) will be presented as necessary to bring personnel up-to-date on the latest procedures involving chemical agents and munitions. The length of the course will vary based on the enrollee's background, type of assignment and available time. Topics include descriptions of chemical agents, their effects, symptoms from exposure and self aid/buddy aid treatment. Types of munitions/containers, protective clothing, detection equipment and decontamination procedures are discussed. The Chemical Surety and Security Programs and the Chemical Personnel Reliability Program (CPRP) are identified and defined. The three phases of chemical accident/incident response and assistance (CAIRA), types of chemical emergencies, the effects of weather and terrain on an agent release and computer programs which can predict the disposal/demilitarization of surety agents as well as surveillance responsibilities are addressed.

Prerequisite: Primary enrollees are Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) personnel newly assigned to a chemical duty position. Other personnel desiring refresher chemical training will be handled on a case-by-case basis. No access to chemical surety materiel is required.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–M–14

Title: AMC Intern Orientation

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course is restricted to Ammunition Management (AM) and Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) interns assigned to the U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center and School (USADACS). This course will be administered prior to commencement of formal academic training. The course is intended to familiarize new employees with the missions and functions of the Army Materiel Command (AMC) and the roles of DA–civilian employees within the command.

Prerequisite: N/A

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–M–24

Title: Chemical Accident/Incident Response and Assistance (CAIRA)

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

This is a 29-hour course on dealing with a possible chemical accident. There are three distinct phases addressed in accident response: readiness for, response to, and recovery from the accident. CAIRA mentions all three but places emphasis on the readiness phase, which ties directly with CSEPP in the development of emergency action plans with the local community. This course identifies the various functions performed after a chemical agent release and covers actions by public affairs, monitoring, decontamination, security, logistics, etc.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be assigned or anticipate assignment to a position that involves chemical response control duties at either an installation or staff level. This course is intended primarily for on-post personnel but off-post personnel are welcome to attend to better understand the Army procedures. It is available for AMC employees,

Table 5-2**U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued**

contractors and state/local personnel involved in chemical response operations.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–M–24–OS

Title: Chemical Accident/Incident Response and Assistance (CAIRA) (OS)

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

This is a 29-hour course on dealing with a possible chemical accident. There are three distinct phases addressed in accident response: readiness for, response to, and recovery from the accident. CAIRA mentions all three but places emphasis on the readiness phase, which ties directly with CSEPP in the development of emergency action plans with the local community. This course identifies the various functions performed after a chemical agent release and covers actions by public affairs, monitoring, decontamination, security, logistics, etc.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be assigned or anticipate assignment to a position that involves chemical response control duties at either an installation or staff level. This course is intended primarily for on-post personnel but off-post personnel are welcome to attend to better understand the Army procedures. It is available for AMC employees, contractors and state/local personnel involved in chemical response operations.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–M–36

Title: Service Response Force Commander/On–Scene Coordinator

Length: 1.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

This 12-hour course provides the Service Response Force Commander (SRFC)/On–Scene Coordinator (OSC) with information on the problems, responsibilities, actions taken, and resources available should a chemical accident/incident (CAI) occur. Briefings include a refresher on chemical agents and munitions, chemical accident/incident response and assistance (CAIRA), and the role of various teams/organizations which can support response efforts. Initial response force (IRF), service response force (SRF) and OSC duties are explored as typical scenarios for accidents are discussed. If possible, guest speakers will be utilized in their area of expertise on several topics of interest.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be assigned, or have a planned assignment involving duties as a potential SRFC or Deputy SRFC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–M–36–OS

Title: Service Response Force Commander/On–Scene Coordinator (OS)

Length: 1.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This 12-hour course provides the Service Response Force Commander (SRFC)/On–Scene Coordinator (OSC) with information on the problems, responsibilities, actions taken and resources available should a chemical accident/incident (CAI) occur. Briefings include a refresher on chemical agents and munitions, chemical accident/incident response and assistance (CAIRA), and the role of various teams/organizations which can support response efforts. Initial response force (IRF), service response force (SRF) and OSC duties are explored as typical scenarios for accidents are discussed. If possible, guest speakers will be utilized in their area of expertise on several topics of interest. The length of the course can be tailored to fit the time available of the attendees.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be assigned, or have a planned assignment involving duties as a potential SRFC or Deputy SRFC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–M–4

Title: Guided Missile Systems Special Training

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course provides the student with special training on a particular missile system. Training includes information relative to surveillance maintenance, storage, shipment, and safety. Course content includes

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

specialized training on individual missile systems. Particular emphasis is placed on QA and surveillance of missile and ammunition components. Both the content and length of the course can be altered to suit the need of the students.

Prerequisite: Nominees should have an assignment or planned assignment of guided missile duties requiring special training. (This course is identified for attendance by International Military Students through provisions of AR 12-15). Requests for this class should include the missile system(s) in which the student desires training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-M-6

Title: Chemical Surety Materiel Course

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This 80-hour course covers descriptions of chemical agents, their effects, symptoms from exposure and self aid/buddy aid treatment. Types of munitions/containers, protective clothing, detection equipment and decontamination procedures are discussed. The Chemical Surety and Security Programs and the Chemical Personnel Reliability Program (CPRP) are identified and defined. The three phases of chemical accident/incident response and assistance (CAIRA), types of chemical emergencies, the effects of weather and terrain on an agent release and computer programs which can predict the dispersion of an agent cloud are examined. Current and proposed methods for disposal/demilitarization of surety agents as well as surveillance responsibilities are addressed.

Prerequisite: This course is required training for Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) interns IAW AR 690-950-20 and Ammunition Management (AM) interns IAW AR 690-950. Other personnel desiring toxic chemical training should enroll in the Technical Chemical Surety Materiel Course (AMMO-M-8). No access to chemical surety materiel is required.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-M-7

Title: Chemical Hazard Prediction

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This 36-hour course is designed to teach the fundamentals of downwind hazard prediction using the Emergency Management Information System (EMIS) to personnel requiring knowledge to calculate downwind hazard distances for a toxic chemical (GB, VX, L and H-series) agent release. The student will receive instruction on the various types of chemical agents and munitions in the Army stockpile, their physiological effects, symptoms of exposure and the physical properties influencing dispersion of the agents in the atmosphere. Terms associated with weather effects, terrain contours, agent effects and accident descriptions (e.g., maximum credible event (MCE)) will be explained. The impact of wind speed, cloud cover, time of day and solar radiation will be discussed as it pertains to the Pasquill stability category. Forty percent of the course time will be devoted to working directly on the computer. With EMIS program software, the student will determine appropriate downwind distance hazards for an agent release, given a set of meteorological conditions, type of agent and its storage configuration. In addition, the student will learn how to calculate agent cloud arrival and departure times at a given distance from the agent release site. It is stressed to the student to critically analyze program results to assure that protective action recommendations or decisions made from computer-generated data are meaningful and purposeful in mitigating the emergency situation.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be individuals enrolled in the Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) intern program IAW AR 690-950-20 or the Ammunition Management (AM) intern program IAW AR 690-950; or assigned to a position which requires familiarity with the calculation of downwind hazard distances for toxic chemical releases. Students should be familiar with basic Windows and Mouse functions. No access to chemical surety materiel is required.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-M-7-OS

Title: Chemical Hazard Prediction (OS)

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This 36-hour course is designed to teach the fundamentals of downwind hazard prediction using the Emergency Management Information System (EMIS) to personnel requiring knowledge to calculate downwind hazard distances for a toxic chemical (GB, VX, L and H-series) agent release. The student will receive instruction on the various types of chemical agents and munitions in the Army stockpile, their physiological effects, symptoms of exposure and the physical properties influencing dispersion of the agents in the atmosphere. Terms associated with weather effects, terrain contours, agent effects and accident descriptions (e.g., maximum credible event (MCE)) will be explained. The impact of wind speed, cloud cover, time of day and solar radiation will be discussed as it pertains to the Pasquill stability category. Forty percent of the course time will be devoted to working directly on the computer. With EMIS program software, the student will determine appropriate downwind distance hazards for an agent release, given a set of meteorological conditions, type of agent and its storage configuration. In addition, the student will learn how to calculate agent cloud arrival and departure times at a given distance from the agent release site. It is stressed to the student to critically analyze program results to assure that protective action recommendations or decisions made from computer-generated data are meaningful and purposeful in mitigating the emergency situation.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be individuals enrolled in the Quality Assurance Specialist (Ammunition Surveillance) (QASAS) intern program IAW AR 690-950-20 or the Ammunition Management (AM) intern program IAW AR 690-950; or assigned to a position which requires familiarity with the calculation of downwind hazard distances for toxic chemical releases. Students should be familiar with basic Windows and Mouse functions. No access to chemical surety materiel is required.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-M-8

Title: Technical Chemical Surety Materiel Course

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This 62.5-hour course covers descriptions of chemical agents, their effects, symptoms from exposure and self aid/buddy aid treatment. Types of munitions/containers, protective clothing, detection equipment and decontamination procedures are discussed. The Chemical Surety and Security programs and the Chemical Personnel Reliability Program (CPRP) are identified and defined. The three phases of chemical accident/incident response and assistance (CAIRA), types of chemical emergencies, the effects of weather and terrain on an agent release and computer programs which can predict the dispersion of an agent cloud are examined. Current and proposed methods for disposal/demilitarization of surety agents are addressed.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for personnel requiring certification under the provisions of AMCR-350-4, TRADOC-R 350-30 and FORSCOM-R 350-10. Nominees should be assigned or have a planned assignment involving chemical surety duties or requiring knowledge of surety chemical agents/munitions. Students must be capable of wearing a protective mask and butyl rubber chemical clothing so they can be enrolled in their installation respiratory protection program and can be recommended for certification upon completion of this course. Individuals are not required to be in the CPRP to attend this course. No access to chemical surety materiel is required.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-M-8-OS

Title: Technical Chemical Surety Materiel Course (OS)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course covers descriptions of toxic chemical agents, their effects, symptoms from exposure, and self aid/buddy aid treatments of effects. Types of munitions, containers, protective clothing, and detection equipment, along with detection capabilities and decontamination procedures are discussed. The Chemical Personnel Reliability Program (CPRP) is identified and defined. Chemical accident/incident response and assistance (CAIRA) to include types of emergencies, agent hazard

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

prediction capabilities, and effects of weather and terrain are examined. Current and proposed methods for disposal/demilitarization of surety agents are also discussed.

Prerequisite: This course is for individuals who are enrolled in the Ammunition Management Intern Program as defined in AR 690–950, and individuals requiring certification under the provisions of AMCR 350–4, TRADOC–R 350–30, and FORSCOM–R 350–10. Nominees should be assigned or have planned assignment requiring knowledge of chemical agents/munitions. They must be capable of moderate exertion while wearing a protective mask and butylrubber clothing. Students must be clean shaven as required by AMCR385–131 for the duration of the course. Individuals are not required to be in the Chemical Personnel Reliability Program (CPRP), and no access to chemical surety material is required.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–T–15

Title: Senior Officer Chemical Course

Length: 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

This course provides training for senior ranking officers and civilian personnel assigned to or selected for assignment to positions involving toxic chemical agents and munitions. With pertinent subcourses taken from the Technical Chemical Surety Materiel Course (AMMO–M–8), this training gives students a working knowledge of chemical operations, tailored to individual assignments (e.g., Installation Commander, Chemical Surety Officer, DAIG team member, other applicable staff positions), background and available time. In bringing these personnel up-to-date on the latest procedures involving chemical agents and munitions, topics covered can include descriptions of chemical agents, their effects, symptoms from exposure and self aid/buddy aid treatment. Types of munitions/containers, protective clothing, detection equipment and decontamination procedures are discussed. The Chemical Surety and Security Programs and the Chemical Personnel Reliability Program (CPRP) are identified and defined. The three phases of chemical accident/incident response and assistance (CAIRA), types of chemical emergencies, the effects of weather and terrain on an agent release and computer programs which can predict the dispersion of an agent cloud are examined. Current and proposed methods for disposal/demilitarization of surety agents are addressed.

Prerequisite: Nominees are military officers O–4 and above and Department of Army civilians GS–12 and above assigned to or selected for assignment to positions involving toxic chemical operations.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–T–17

Title: Chemical Stockpile Emergency Preparedness Program (CSEPP) Orientation

Length: 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 30 Sep 91

CSEPP Orientation is an 8-hour course designed to acquaint attendees with the Army's program designed in response to the Congressional Mandate in Public Law 99–145 to ensure '... maximum protection for the environment, the Federal public and the personnel who are involved in the destruction of the lethal chemical agents and munitions ...' Topics include a discussion on the structure of the Army and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Chemical Response System, the obligations and responsibilities of the Army and FEMA as listed in the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), the objectives of chemical accident/incident response and assistance (CAIRA), the chemical hazard prediction models used by the Army, the states and local communities near the chemical sites, the emergency alert notification system to be used and the chemical exercises which are employed to demonstrate readiness in the event of an actual accident involving these agents or munitions.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be individuals who need to understand and interact with organizations participating with CSEPP. No access to chemical surety materiel is required. This is a CSEPP-sponsored course and is available for presentation to AMC employees, contractors and state/local personnel involved in chemical response operations.

Security Clearance: None

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

Course No: AMMO–T–17–OS

Title: Chemical Stockpile Emergency Preparedness Program (CSEPP) Orient (OS)

Length: 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

CSEPP Orientation is an 8-hour course designed to acquaint attendees with the Army's program designed in response to the Congressional Mandate in Public Law 99–145 to ensure '... maximum protection for the environment, the Federal public and the personnel who are involved in the destruction of the lethal chemical agents and munitions ...' Topics include a discussion on the structure of the Army and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Chemical Response System, the obligations and responsibilities of the Army and FEMA as listed in the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), the objectives of chemical accident/incident response and assistance (CAIRA), the chemical hazard prediction models used by the Army, the states and local communities near the chemical sites, the emergency alert notification system to be used and the chemical exercises which are employed to demonstrate readiness in the event of an actual accident involving these agents or munitions.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be individuals who need to understand and interact with organizations participating with CSEPP. No access to chemical surety materiel is required. This is a CSEPP-sponsored course and is available for presentation to AMC employees, contractors and state/local personnel involved in chemical response operations.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–T–19

Title: Surety Management

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 30 Sep 92

This 35-hour course explores the world of chemical surety to enhance understanding and the implementation of surety policies and procedures within the U.S. Army. Chemical surety doctrine and administration are addressed to emphasize the responsibilities of the surety officer, the purpose of surety boards and the impacts of resource management on the program. The importance of valid SOPs, safety requirements, training of personnel, the Chemical Personnel Reliability Program (CPRP) and physical security concerns are noted. Chemical accident/incident response and assistance (CAIRA), inspection and review techniques employed, and the effects of miscellaneous programs (e.g., disposal, medical, laboratory) are related to the overall success of the installation surety mission.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be assigned to a position related to the accomplishment of the surety mission at their facility. Potential enrollees include Chemical Surety Officers, Surety Analysts, inspectors and other personnel directly involved with the management of the Chemical Surety Program at a facility, support organization or higher headquarters. No access to chemical surety materiel is required.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO–T–19–OS

Title: Surety Management (OS)

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This 35-hour course explores the world of chemical surety to enhance understanding and the implementation of surety policies and procedures within the U.S. Army. Chemical surety doctrine and administration are addressed to emphasize the responsibilities of the surety officer, the purpose of surety boards and the impacts of resource management on the program. The importance of valid SOPs, safety requirements, training of personnel, the Chemical Personnel Reliability Program (CPRP) and physical security concerns are noted. Chemical accident/incident response and assistance (CAIRA), inspection and review techniques employed, and the effects of miscellaneous programs (e.g., disposal, medical, laboratory) are related to the overall success of the installation surety mission.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be assigned to a position related to the accomplishment of the surety mission at their facility. Potential enrollees include Chemical Surety Officers, Surety Analysts, inspectors and other personnel directly involved with the management of the Chemical Surety

Table 5-2**U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued**

Program at a facility, support organization or higher headquarters. No access to chemical surety materiel is required.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-T-20

Title: Chemical Awareness

Length: 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 30 Sep 92

This is an 8-hour course designed to acquaint attendees with the Army's stockpiled chemical agents. Topics include a discussion on chemical agents and munitions, their effects on the body, symptoms of exposure and protective actions to avoid or limit one's exposure to chemical agent vapors. The effects of weather and terrain on agent dispersion are noted as well as steps which have and are being taken to reduce the probability of an accident involving chemical agents. An excellent videotape on agent characteristics and effects describes what occurs when one is exposed to nerve agent and what the antidote for nerve agent does to counteract that exposure.

Prerequisite: Nominees for this CSEPP-sponsored course are installation personnel and local area residents not normally involved with toxic chemical agent operations.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-T-20-OS

Title: Chemical Awareness (OS)

Length: 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This is an 8-hour course designed to acquaint attendees with the Army's stockpiled chemical agents. Topics include a discussion on chemical agents and munitions, their effects on the body, symptoms of exposure and protective actions to avoid or limit one's exposure to chemical agent vapors. The effects of weather and terrain on agent dispersion are noted as well as steps which have and are being taken to reduce the probability of an accident involving chemical agents. An excellent videotape on agent characteristics and effects describes what occurs when one is exposed to nerve agent and what the antidote for nerve agent does to counteract that exposure.

Prerequisite: Nominees for this CSEPP-sponsored course are installation personnel and local area residents not normally involved with toxic chemical agent operations.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-T-21

Title: Chemical Hazard Prediction (CHP) for Decision Makers

Length: 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This is an 8-hour course designed to acquaint attendees with their responsibilities for protective action decision making in the event of a chemical agent release. It is imperative that personnel tasked with making protective action recommendations are conversant with the computer modeling program Emergency Management Information System (EMIS) in which is imbedded the Hazard Prediction Program D2PC and its counterpart PARDOS. Their decisions have far-reaching implications both for the Army and the local community. Topics include a refresher on chemical agents and munitions, the effects of weather and terrain on an agent release, the capabilities and limitations of EMIS, the role of hazard analysis in chemical accident/incident response and assistance (CAIRA) and written practical exercises in hazard analysis and decision making as it relates to chemical agents. This is not a computer course but rather instruction on how to read, decipher and use EMIS information as a management tool to make decisions and recommendations on handling an agent release.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be assigned to a position which requires the incumbent to utilize all available information to make protective action decisions based on a chemical release. No access to chemical surety materiel is required. As a CSEPP-sponsored course, this course is available to both installation personnel and emergency managers from communities located near chemical storage sites.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-T-21-OS

Title: Chemical Hazard Prediction (CHP) for Decision Makers (OS)

Table 5-2**U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued**

Length: 1 Day

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This is an 8-hour course designed to acquaint attendees with their responsibilities for protective action decision making in the event of a chemical agent release. It is imperative that personnel tasked with making protective action recommendations are conversant with the computer modeling program Emergency Management Information System (EMIS) in which is imbedded the Hazard Prediction Program D2PC and its counterpart PARDOS. Their decisions have far-reaching implications both for the Army and the local community. Topics include a refresher on chemical agents and munitions, the effects of weather and terrain on an agent release, the capabilities and limitations of EMIS, the role of hazard analysis in chemical accident/incident response and assistance (CAIRA) and written practical exercises in hazard analysis and decision making as it relates to chemical agents. This is not a computer course but rather instruction on how to read, decipher and use EMIS information as a management tool to make decisions and recommendations on handling an agent release.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be assigned to a position which requires the incumbent to utilize all available information to make protective action decisions based on a chemical release. No access to chemical surety materiel is required. As a CSEPP-sponsored course, this course is available to both installation personnel and emergency managers from communities located near chemical storage sites.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-T-23

Title: Conventional Ammunition Radiation Training (CART)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 30 Sep 91

This course provides in-depth training to individuals responsible for handling, shipment, storage and demilitarization of radioactive materials. It will provide information on the radiation aspects of conventional ammunition components and associated hardware. This course meets the general awareness/familiarization training and safety training in the field of radiation required in rules and regulations (10, 20, and 49 CFR). Course material will cover U238 (DU) associated with a variety of DU rounds, H3 and PML45 found in rifle and light antitank weapon (LAW) rocket sights, AM241 in M43A1 detectors and NI63 identified in chemical agent monitors (CAMS). The course begins with atomic fundamentals and expands into all areas providing students knowledge to store, handle, ship, and perform maintenance IAW regulatory requirements.

Prerequisite: Attendees should be working in the radiation/ammunition field or in closely related areas. Attendees must have successfully completed high school or must obtain a certification from their commanding officer (or designated representative) to the effect that lack of this qualification will not impede assimilation of information presented in this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-T-23-OS

Title: Conventional Ammunition Radiation Training (CART) (OS)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course provides in-depth training to individuals responsible for handling, shipment, storage and demilitarization of radioactive materials. It will provide information on the radiation aspects of conventional ammunition components and associated hardware. This course meets the general awareness/familiarization training and safety training in the field of radiation required in rules and regulations (10, 20, and 49 CFR). Course material will cover U238 (DU) associated with a variety of DU rounds, H3 and PML45 found in rifle and light antitank weapon (LAW) rocket sights, AM241 in M43A1 detectors and NI63 identified in chemical agent monitors (CAMS). The course begins with atomic fundamentals and expands into all areas providing students knowledge to store, handle, ship, and perform maintenance IAW regulatory requirements.

Prerequisite: Attendees should be working in the radiation/ammunition field or in closely related areas. Attendees must have successfully completed high school or must obtain a certification from their commanding officer (or designated representative) to the effect that lack

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

of this qualification will not impede assimilation of information presented in this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-T-28

Title: Chemical Agent Safety Course

Length: 1 Week, 5 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This 37-hour course is designed to provide students an appreciation of safety concerns involving toxic chemical agents and munitions. Topics covered include chemical agent safety program goals and responsibilities, an overview of chemical agents, munition/containers, detection and monitoring, care and use of protective clothing. Risk assessment, hazard analysis, site plan safety submissions and SOPs are explained in their context of chemical operations. The impact of laboratory requirements, medical support, environmental issues, the chemical disposal program and chemical accident/incident response and assistance (CAIRA) on chemical safety are addressed.

Prerequisite: Nominees should be Chemical Safety Officers, Safety Analysts, Safety Interns and other personnel involved with the Chemical Safety Program at a facility, support organization or higher headquarters. No access to chemical surety materiel is required.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-T-31

Title: Emergency Management Information Systems (EMIS)

Length: 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

This course will be from 8 to 32 hours in length, depending on the audience and the levels of proficiency required. It is structured to closely match the access levels of various Emergency Operation Center (EOC) personnel. These levels are: User, Emergency Coordinator, Emergency Manager and System Manager. Each student will receive training based on their access privileges in EMIS and allower levels. All students will receive an overview of the procedures for login and logout, e-mail, status boards and the free form log, viewing D2PCW and the EMIS Geographical Information System (GIS), and viewing work plans/reports. Those identified as Emergency Managers, in addition to the above, will have training on creating reports, using work plans, casualty and status boards, modifying status boards, conducting hazard analysis with D2PCW and GIS, as well as producing protective action recommendations (PARS). Systems Managers are eligible to receive all the instruction above and information on the EMIS directory structure, EMIS detached, system utilities, network limitations and resetting the EMIS program. Practical exercises will be used throughout the training to allow students to get hands-on experience with the program. A comprehensive practical exercise will be employed at the end of the first three levels (User, Emergency Coordinator, and Emergency Manager) of training where students can demonstrate their proficiency in the covered material.

Prerequisite: Nominees should have or anticipate an assignment in chemical agent emergency response and must have a basic proficiency in Microsoft Windows and the use of a mouse. This CSEPP-sponsored course is available for presentation to AMC employees, contractors and state/local personnel involved in chemical response operations.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AMMO-T-31-OS

Title: Emergency Management Information Systems (EMIS) (OS)

Length: 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC: 910

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course will be from 8 to 32 hours in length, depending on the audience and the levels of proficiency required. It is structured to closely match the access levels of various Emergency Operation Center (EOC) personnel. These levels are: User, Emergency Coordinator, Emergency Manager and System Manager. Each student will receive training based on their access privileges in EMIS and allower levels. All students will receive an overview of the procedures for login and logout, e-mail, status boards and the free form log, viewing D2PCW and the EMIS Geographical Information System (GIS), and viewing work plans/reports. Those identified as Emergency Managers, in addition to the

Table 5-2
U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School – SC:
910—Continued

above, will have training on creating reports, using work plans, casualty and status boards, modifying status boards, conducting hazard analysis with D2PCW and GIS, as well as producing protective action recommendations (PARS). Systems Managers are eligible to receive all the instruction above and information on the EMIS directory structure, EMIS detached, system utilities, network limitations and resetting the EMIS program. Practical exercises will be used throughout the training to allow students to get hands-on experience with the program. A comprehensive practical exercise will be employed at the end of the first three levels (User, Emergency Coordinator, and Emergency Manager) of training where students can demonstrate their proficiency in the covered material.

Prerequisite: Nominees should have or anticipate an assignment in chemical agent emergency response and must have a basic proficiency in Microsoft Windows and the use of a mouse. This CSEPP-sponsored course is available for presentation to AMC employees, contractors and state/local personnel involved in chemical response operations.

Security Clearance: None

Chapter 6

U.S. Army Forces Command

6-1. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 640

Fort Carson, Colorado

Table 6-1
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 640

Course No: 010-10-11M30

Title: BNCOC 11M Track

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 640

Enl MOS: 11M3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This course includes the Sergeants Major Academy common leader training, forward observer procedures, communications, maintenance, tactics, weapons system training, prefire gunnery training, hull/turret operations and a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of commander. Qualified in MOS 11M in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES training priorities. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC). SGTS and CPL/SP4s must have completed PLDC at least 6 months before attending this course. Active duty personnel must have six months active service remaining upon graduation. All must meet APFT height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 020-10-19K30

Title: BNCOC-19K-Track

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 640

Enl MOS: 19K3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

The Basic NCO Course (BNCOC) is conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment. The course includes training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, land navigation, weapons, NBC, CMT, and training management.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Components personnel qualified in MOS 19E or 19K and selected by unit commander in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES training priorities. Must be graduates of a Primary Level Leadership Course (PLC, PLDC, PNCOC) and there must be a minimum of six months between graduation and the BNCOC class start date. Obligated service time remaining after completing course: 6 months. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 041-10-13B30

Title: Field Artillery Cannon Basic Noncommissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30

Table 6-1**U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 640—Continued****Length:** 6 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 640**Enl MOS:** 13B3**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The Basic NCO Course (BNCOC) is conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment. The course includes training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, land navigation, weapons, NBC, CMET and training management.

Prerequisite: Active Army, U.S. Marine Corps, or Reserve Component qualified in MOS 13B (USMC MOS 0811) in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES/USMC priorities. Must be graduates of a Primary Leadership Course (PLC, PNCOC, PLDC). Must have a minimum of 6 months between Primary Level Leadership Course and BNCOC class start date. Six months active duty service remaining requirement after completion of course for Active Army personnel. Course attendees must meet height/weight standards and APFT standards. All Active Army and AGR personnel must have passed the math pretest prior to entry into the course.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 250-10-19D30 CFV**Title:** Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 19D ITV**Length:** 8 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 640**Enl MOS:** 19D3**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The Basic NCO Course (BNCOC) is conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment. The course includes training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, land navigation, weapons, NBC, CMT and training management.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component personnel qualified in MOS 19D/D3 (CFV) (Ft Hood) and MOS 19D and selected by unit commander in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES training priorities. Army Reserve and National Guard soldiers are exempt from the rank criteria as long as they are SPC/CPL or above; However they must meet all other prerequisites. Active duty personnel incur a six months active service obligation upon graduation. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 640-10-PLDC**Title:** Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)**Length:** 4 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 640**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Leadership, communications skills, resource management, professional skills, and military studies conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component personnel. PLDC is a prerequisite for promotion to SGT and attendance at BNCOC. Must be promotion eligible. First Priority: SPC/CPL who is on the E5 promotion list. Second priority: SGT who has not attended PLDC or a Primary Level Course. Third priority: SPC/CPL whose commander intends to recommend for promotion to SGT. Must meet minimum PT and weight standards. Six months active duty service remaining requirements for active duty personnel. These prerequisites will not be amended by adding local requirements. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None**6-2. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 645 Fort Riley, Kansas 66442-5000**

a. Inprocessing begins at 0630 hours on the first day for PLDC. Arriving at a later date or time will render you ineligible to attend the course. Students will arrive the day prior to start date. The NCO Academy provides sleeping quarters and linen for students. During inprocessing, students are required to wear PT Uniforms. Reporting and class dates are shown on the ATRRS C3 display.

b. Students flying into Manhattan Municipal Airport will coordinate their own transportation to the NCO Academy through available taxi service at their own expense. The fare to the Academy is

approximately \$10.55 (one way). Inform the driver you wish to go to the NCO Academy, Building 2006, Camp Forsyth.

c. Students driving a POV should take exit 296, I-70 Expressway, Washington Road and follow South to Camp Forsyth, Fort Riley, KS. At the intersection of McCormick and 1st Streets, turn left to D Street and follow signs to the NCO Academy.

d. Upon arrival at the NCO Academy, report to Operations, Building 2006 (during duty hours), or SDNCO Building 2009 (during non-duty hours).

d. Graduation during April through September is conducted outdoors and the turn-in of TA-50 and weapons will be conducted after graduation. Graduation during October through March is conducted indoors and the turn-in of TA-50 and weapons will be before graduation. Flight reservations should be made after 1800 hours, graduation date.

e. Questions may be directed to:

(1) PLDC: DSN 856-2046 or commercial (913) 239-2046.

(2) SDNCO: DSN 856-6959 or commercial (913) 239-6959.

(3) Fax: DSN 856-3461 or commercial (913) 239-3461.

Table 6-2**U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 645****Course No:** 010-7-11M30**Title:** BNCOC 11M Track**Length:** 7 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 645**Enl MOS:** 11M3**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 87

This course includes the Sergeants Major Academy common leader training, forward observer procedures, communications, maintenance, tactics, weapons system training, prefire gunnery training, hull/turret operations and a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of commander. Qualified in MOS 11M in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES training priorities.

Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC). SGTS and CPL/SP4s must have completed PLDC at least 6 months before attending this course. Active duty personnel must have six months active service remaining upon graduation. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 020-7-19K30**Title:** BNCOC-19K-Track**Length:** 8 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 645**Enl MOS:** 19E3**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 87

The Basic NCO (BNCOC) is conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment. The course includes training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, land navigation, weapons, NBC, CMT, and training management.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Components personnel qualified in MOS 19E or 19K and selected by unit commander in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES training priorities. Must be graduates of a Primary Level Leadership Course (PLC, PLDC, PNCOC) and there must be a minimum of six months between graduation and the BNCOC class start date. Obligated service time remaining after completing course: 6 months. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 645-7-PLDC**Title:** Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)**Length:** 4 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 645**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Leadership, communications skills, resource management, professional skills, and military studies conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component personnel. PLDC is a prerequisite for promotion to SGT and attendance at BNCOC. Must be promotion eligible. First priority given to SPC/CPL who is on the E5 promotion list. Second priority: SGT who has not attended PLDC or a Primary Level Course. Third priority: SPC/CPL whose commander intends to recommend for promotion to SGT. Must meet minimum PT and weight standards. Six months active duty service remaining

Table 6-2**U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 645—Continued**

requirements for active duty personnel. These prerequisites will not be amended by adding local requirements. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

6-3. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 662 Fort Polk, Louisiana 71459-5700

a. Upon arrival at the NCO Academy, you must report to the Auditorium, Building 7419, during duty hours or the SDNCO, Building 7412, during non-duty hours. In processing begins at 0430 hours for PLDC on the first day. Arriving at a later date/time will render you ineligible to attend the course. TDY students will arrive the day prior to class start date. The NCO Academy provides sleeping quarters and linen for TDY students. during inprocessing, the student is required to wear the PT Uniform. Reporting and class dates are shown on the ATRRS C3 display.

b. Students flying into either regional airport will use the shuttle service to the Fort Polk NCO Academy. The fare to the Academy is free. Inform the driver you wish to go to the NCO Academy, Building 7412.

c. Students traveling by POV West of Alexandria, LA take Highway 28W to the Fort Polk exit. Students traveling from Shreveport take Highway 171S to Highway 28E to the Fort Polk exit. Take the North Fort Polk entrance road to Avenue A (right), then to Texas Avenue (left) and follow the signs to the NCO Academy.

d. All graduations are conducted indoors and the turn-in of TA-50 and weapons will be conducted before graduation. When planning your return trip/flight, reservations should be made no earlier than 1800 hours.

e. Questions may be directed to:

- (1) PLDC: DSN 863-5720 or commercial (318) 531-5720.
- (2) SDNCO: DSN 863-5529 or commercial (318) 531-5529.
- (3) Fax: DSN 863-5419 or commercial (318) 531-5419.

Table 6-3**U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 662**

Course No: 662-6-PLDC

Title: Primary Leadership Development (PLDC)

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 662

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Leadership, communications skills, resource management, professional skills, and military studies conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component personnel. PLDC is a prerequisite for promotion to SGT and attendance at BNCOC. Must be promotion eligible. First priority: SPC/CPL who is on the E5 promotion list. Second priority: SGT who has not attended PLDC or a primary level course. Third priority: SPC/CPL whose commander intends to recommend for promotion to SGT. Must meet minimum PT and weight standards. Six months active duty service remaining requirements for active duty personnel. These prerequisites will not be amended by adding local requirements. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

6-4. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 675 Fort Lewis, Washington 98433-5822

a. The APFT will be held at 0630 hours on the first day followed by inprocessing for those who pass the APFT. Failing to arrive at a later time/date will render student ineligible to attend the course. TDY students will arrive the day prior to start date. The NCO Academy provides sleeping quarters and linen for TDY soldiers arriving early. Students must wear the PT Uniform for APFT. Reporting and class dates are reflected on the ATRRS C3 display.

b. TDY students flying into SEATAC International Airport will coordinate their own transportation to the NCO Academy through available shuttle service at their own expense. The fare to the Academy is approximately \$11.00 (one way). Inform the driver you wish to go to building TA0207, North Fort Lewis, WA.

c. TDY students driving POV should take exit 120, I-5 Freeway, to North Fort Lewis, WA (41st Division Drive). Follow that drive to 'C' Street and turn left. Go two blocks and turn into parking lot (right side of road), th Fort Lewis, WA (41st Division Drive). Follow 41st Division Drive to 'C' Street and turn left. Go two blocks and turn into parking lot (right side of road). Go to NCO Academy HQ, Building TA0207, and report to SDNCO after duty hours or to Operations during duty hours.

c. Graduations conducted May through September are generally held outdoors and the turn-in of TA-50 will be conducted after the graduation. Graduations conducted October through April are generally held indoors and turn-in of TA-50 will be done prior to graduation. Return flight reservations should be made for after 1700 hours on graduation day.

d. Additional information may be obtained from:

- (1) DSN 357-6300/5039 or commercial (206) 967-6300/5039.
- (2) Fax: DSN 357-3088 or commercial (206) 967-3088.

Table 6-4**U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 675**

Course No: 010-13-11B30

Title: Basic Noncommissioned Officer (BNCOC) 11B Track

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 675

Enl MOS: 11B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 88

The course includes the Sergeants Major Academy Common Leader Training, forward observer procedures, communications, tactics, maintenance, infantry weapons, infantry squad drills, patrolling, and a situational/field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of commander. Qualified in MOS 11B in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES training priorities. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC). SGTs and CPL/SP4s must have completed PLDC at least 6 months before attending this course. Active duty personnel must have six months active duty service remaining upon graduation. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 010-13-11C30

Title: Basic Noncommissioned Officer (BNCOC) – 11C Track

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 675

Enl MOS: 11C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 88

The course includes the Sergeants Major Academy Common Leader Training, forward observer procedures, communications, tactics, maintenance, fire planning, FDC procedures and a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of commander. Qualified in MOS 11C in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES training priorities. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC). SGTs and CPL/SP4s must have completed PLDC at least 6 months before attending this course. Active duty personnel must have six months active duty service remaining upon graduation. Must have passed the math pretest prior to entry into the course. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 030-13-12B30

Title: Combat Engineer Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course

Length: 7 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 675

Enl MOS: 12B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Training in bridging, river crossing operations, demolitions, reconnaissance, mine/countermine, offensive and defensive operations and common leader training.

Table 6-4**U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 675—Continued**

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component personnel qualified in MOS 12B in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES priorities. Soldier must pass a math pretest prior to entry into the course. Must have a minimum of 6 months between primary level leadership graduation and BNCOC class start date. Active duty personnel incur a six months active service remaining obligation upon graduation. All must meet APFT height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 041-13-13B30

Title: Field Artillery Cannon Basic Noncommissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30

Length: 6 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 675

Enl MOS: 13B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The Basic NCO Course (BNCOC) is conducted in a 24-hour a day NCO Academy environment. The course includes training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, land navigation, weapons, NBC, CMET and training management.

Prerequisite: Active Army, U.S. Marine Corps, or Reserve Component qualified in MOS 13B (USMC MOS 0811) in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES/USMC priorities. Must be graduates of a primary leadership course (PLC, PNCOC, PLDC). Must have a minimum of 6 months between primary level leadership course and BNCOC class start date. Six months active duty service remaining requirement after completion of course for Active Army personnel. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards. All Active Army and AGR personnel must have passed the math pretest prior to entry into the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 250-13-13F30

Title: Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 13F Track

Length: 6 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 675

Enl MOS: 13F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The Basic NCO Course (BNCOC) is conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment. The course includes training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, land navigation, BTMS, and fire support planning and coordination.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component qualified in MOS 13F in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES training priorities. Soldiers who are otherwise qualified will be selected by the unit commander. Must pass math pretest prior to entry in course. Army Reserve and National Guard soldiers are exempt from the rank criteria as long as they are SPC/CPL or above; however, they must meet all other prerequisites. Must be graduates of a primary level leadership course. Must have a minimum of 6 months between primary level leadership course graduation and BNCOC class start date. Six months active duty service remaining requirement after completion of course for Active Army personnel. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 675-13-PLDC

Title: Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)

Length: 4 Weeks, .2 Day

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 675

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Leadership, communications skills, resource management, professional skills, and military studies conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component personnel. PLDC is a prerequisite for promotion to SGT and attendance at BNCOC. Must be promotion eligible. First priority: SPC/CPL who is on the E5 promotion list. Second priority: SGT who has not attended PLDC or a primary level course. Third priority: SPC/CPL whose commander intends to recommend for promotion to SGT. Must meet minimum PT and weight standards. Six months active duty service remaining requirements for active duty personnel. These prerequisites will not be amended by adding local requirements. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

6-5. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 680 Fort Bragg, North Carolina 28301-5000

a. Inprocessing begins at 0600 hours for PLDC/BNCOC on the first day. Students arriving late will be ineligible to attend the course. TDY students will arrive the day prior to class start date. The NCO Academy provides sleeping quarters and linen for TDY students. during inprocessing, students are required to wear the PT Uniform. Reporting and class dates are reflected on the ATRRS C3 display.

b. TDY students flying into Fayetteville Regional Airport will coordinate their own transportation to the NCO Academy through available taxi service at own expense. The fare to the Academy is approximately \$18.00 (one way). The 18ABNCORPS NCO Academy is located in Building AT-5087, Fort Bragg, NC.

c. TDY students driving POV should take exit 56, if traveling North bound, or exit 40, if traveling south bound, on I-95 Expressway to Highway 301 North. Take a left turn at Owen Drive and follow it to All American Expressway. Continue on the all American Expressway and take Reilly Road exit to Butner Road, turn left and continue to Lewis Street (across from AAFES Mini Mart Gas Station) and turn right. The Academy HQs is the third building on the left. Report to the PSNCO/SDNCO in Building AT-5087 (downstairs) to sign in.

d. PLDC graduation is conducted outdoors at 1100 hours. Inclement weather graduation is conducted at Lee Fieldhouse at 1500 hours. BNCOC graduation is conducted indoors at the main post theater at 1100 hours. Return flight reservations should be for after 1800 hours for PLDC and 1500 for BNCOC on graduation date.

Table 6-5**U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 680**

Course No: 010-2-11B30

Title: Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 11B Track

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 680

Enl MOS: 11B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 88

The course includes the Sergeants Major Academy Common Leader Training, forward observer procedures, communications, tactics, maintenance, infantry weapons, infantry squad drills, patrolling, and a situational/field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of commander. Qualified in MOS 11B in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES training priorities. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC). SGTs and CPL/SP4s must have completed PLDC at least 6 months before attending this course. Active duty personnel must have six months active duty service remaining upon graduation. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 010-2-11H30

Title: Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 11H Track

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 680

Enl MOS: 11H3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 88

The course includes the Sergeants Major Academy Common Leader Training, forward observer procedures, communications, tactics, vehicle identification, maintenance, TOW refresher, gunnery/coaching techniques, advanced tracking student presentation, crew drill and a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of commander. Qualified in MOS 11H in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES training priorities. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC). SGTs and CPL/SP4s must have completed PLDC at least 6 months before attending this course. Active duty personnel must have six months active duty service remaining upon graduation. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 030-2-12B30

Title: Combat Engineer Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course

Table 6-5**U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 680—Continued****Length:** 7 Weeks, 4 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 680**Enl MOS:** 12B3**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training in bridging, river crossing operations, demolitions, reconnaissance, mine/countermine, offensive and defensive operations and common leader training, and weapons qualification.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Components qualified in MOS 12B in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES priorities. Soldier must pass a math pretest prior to and provide the results upon reporting to the course. Must have a minimum of 6 months between primary level leadership graduation and BNCOC class start date. Active duty personnel incur a six months active service remaining obligation upon graduation. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 041-2-13B30**Title:** Field Artillery Cannon Basis Noncommissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30**Length:** 6 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 680**Enl MOS:** 13B3**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The Basic NCO Course (BNCOC) is conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment. The course includes training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, land navigation, weapons, NBC, CMET and training management, and weapons qualification.

Prerequisite: Active Army, U.S. Marine Corps, or Reserve Component qualified in MOS 13B(USMC MOS 0811) in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES/USMC priorities. Must be graduate of a primary leadership course (PLC, PNCOC, PLDC). Must have a minimum of 6 months between primary level leadership course and BNCOC class start date. Six months active duty service remaining requirement after completion of course for Active Army personnel. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards and APFT standards. All Active Army and AGR personnel must have passed the math pretest prior to entry into the course.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 250-2-13F30**Title:** Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 13F Track**Length:** 6 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 680**Enl MOS:** 13F3**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The Basic NCO Course (BNCOC) is conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment. The course includes training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, land navigation, BTMS, and fire support planning and coordination, and weapons qualification.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component qualified in MOS 13F in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES training priorities. Soldiers who are otherwise qualified will be selected by the unit commander. Must pass math pretest prior to entry in course. Army Reserve and National Guard soldiers are exempt from the rank criteria as long as they are SPC/CPL or above; however, they must meet all other prerequisites. Must be graduates of a primary level leadership course. Must have a minimum of 6 months between primary level leadership course graduation and BNCOC class start date. Six months active duty service remaining requirement after completion of course for Active Army personnel. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 680-2-PLDC**Title:** Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)**Length:** 4 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 680**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Leadership, communications skills, resource management, professional skills, and military studies conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component personnel. PLDC is a prerequisite for promotion to SGT and attendance at BNCOC. Must be promotion eligible. First priority: SPC/CPL who is on the E5 promotion

Table 6-5**U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 680—Continued**

list. Second priority: SGT who has not attended PLDC or a primary level course. Third priority: SPC/CPL whose commander intends to recommend for promotion to SGT. Must meet minimum PT and weight standards. Six months active duty service remaining requirements for active duty personnel. These prerequisites will not be amended by adding local requirements. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None**6-6. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 682 Fort Stewart, Georgia 31314-6002**

a. Inprocessing begins at 0630 hours at the NCO Academy on first day. Arriving at a later date/time will render you ineligible to attend the course. The PT Uniform is required for inprocessing. Reporting and class dates are shown on the ATRRS C3 display.

b. The Academy is approximately 20 miles from Fort Stewart's main post on Highway 119.

c. Students arriving at the Savannah Airport will be transported via military taxi to 124th AG Replacement company. TDY students will contact the Academy not later than two weeks prior to class start date to ensure assignment of a host/sponsor unit and that transportation and billeting arrangements are made.

d. Questions may be directed to:

(1) NCOA: DSN 870-8067 or commercial (912) 767-8067.

(2) SDNCO: DSN 870-2580 or commercial (912) 767-2580.

(3) Fax: DSN 870-2558 or commercial (912) 767-2558.

Table 6-6**U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 682****Course No:** 010-4-11M30**Title:** BNCOC 11M Track**Length:** 7 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 682**Enl MOS:** 11M3**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 88

This course includes the Sergeants Major Academy common leader training, forward observer procedures, communications, maintenance, tactics, weapons system training, prefire gunnery training, hull/turret operations and a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of commander. Qualified in MOS 11M in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES training priorities. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC). Sgts and CPL/SP4s must have completed PLDC at least 6 months before attending this course. Active duty personnel must have six months active service remaining upon graduation. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 020-4-19K30**Title:** BNCOC 19K Track**Length:** 7 Weeks**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 682**Enl MOS:** 19K3**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component personnel qualified in MOS 19E or 19K and selected by unit commander in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES training priorities. Must be graduates of a primary level leadership course (PLC, PLDC, PNCOC) and must have a minimum of six months between PLDC graduation and the BNCOC class start date. Obligated service time remaining after completing course: 6 months. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None**Course No:** 030-4-12B30**Title:** Combat Engineer Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course**Length:** 7 Weeks, 4 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 682**Enl MOS:** 12B3

Table 6-6**U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 682—Continued****Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training in bridging, river crossing operations, demolitions, reconnaissance, mine/countermine, offensive and defensive operations and common leader training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component qualified in MOS 12B in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES priorities. Soldier must pass a math pretest prior to and provide the results upon reporting to the course. Must have a minimum of 6 months between primary level leadership graduation and BNCOC class start date. Active duty personnel incur a six months active service remaining obligation upon graduation. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 041-4-13B30**Title:** BNCOC 13B Track**Length:** 6 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 682**Enl MOS:** 13B3**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 87**Prerequisite:** Active Army, U.S. Marine Corps, or Reserve Component qualified in MOS 13B (USMC MOS 0811) in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES/USMC priorities. Must be graduates of a primary leadership course (PLC, PNCOC, PLDC). Must have a minimum of 6 months between primary level leadership course and BNCOC class start date. Six months active duty service remaining requirement after completion of course for Active Army personnel. Course attendees must meet height/weight standards and APFT standards. All Active Army and AGR personnel must have passed the math pretest prior to entry into the course.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 682-4-PLDC**Title:** Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)**Length:** 4 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 682**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Leadership, communications skills, resource management, professional skills, and military studies conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component personnel. PLDC is a prerequisite for promotion to SGT and attendance at BNCOC. Must be promotion eligible. First priority: SPC/CPL who is on the E5 promotion list. Second priority: SGT who has not attended PLDC or a primary level course. Third priority: SPC/CPL whose commander intends to recommend for promotion to SGT. Must meet minimum PT and weight standards. Six months active duty service remaining requirements for active duty personnel. These prerequisites will not be amended by adding local requirements. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.**Security Clearance:** None**6-7. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 685
Fort Campbell, Kentucky 42223-5000**

a. Inprocessing begins at 0600 hours on the first day. Arriving at a later time or date will render you ineligible to attend the course. TDY students should arrive the day prior to class start date. The NCO Academy provides sleeping quarters and linen for off-post soldiers. During inprocessing, you will be required to wear your PT Uniform. Reporting and class dates are reflected on the ATRRS C3 display.rm. Reporting and class dates are on the C3 display.

b. If you are flying, the nearest airport is in Nashville, TN (approximately 1.5 hours away). The Clarksville Limousine Service (CLS) will transport passengers between the airport and Fort Campbell. The cost is \$19.00 (one way) or \$35.00 (round trip) at your expense. Give the CLS driver a copy of your TDY orders (DA Form 1610) to cover the cost of the service. The CLS driver can drop you off at the NCO Academy, Building 2267 (16th and Kentucky); however, you must inform the driver.

c. If you are driving your POV, you must enter Fort Campbell

through Gate 4. Fort Campbell gates are manned by Military Police. They can direct you to the NCO Academy.

d. Upon arriving at the NCO Academy, you must report to Operations, Building 2267 (during duty hours) or the SDNCO, Building 2269 (during non-duty hours).

e. Graduation be conducted at 1000 hours (BNCOC) and 1100 hours (PLDC). You will be released after turning in your TA-50 and weapon. Keep in mind when planning your return trip/flight, flight should be made after 1800 hours.

f. Additional information may be obtained from:

(1) BNCOC POC at DSN 635-6865 or commercial (502) 798-6865.

(2) PLDC POC at DSN 635-4089 or commercial (502) 798-4089.

(3) SDNCO at DSN 635-7420 or commercial (502) 798-7420.

(4) Fax – DSN 635-0701 or commercial (502) 798-0701.

Table 6-7**U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 685****Course No:** 010-5-11B30**Title:** Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 11B Track**Length:** 7 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 685**Enl MOS:** 11B3**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Apr 88

The course includes the Sergeants Major Academy common leader training, CMF11 common training, combat operations, demolitions and mines, employment of machineguns and a situational training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve component enlisted personnel with recommendation of Unit Commander. Qualified in MOS 11B, meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, para 5-14. First priority will be given to SGT(P)S and SSG. Second priority will be given to SGTS and CPL(P)/SPC(P)S who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is desired. All except SSG must have successfully completed PLDC. SGTS and CPL/SPC must have completed PLDC at least 6 months before attending this course.**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 010-5-11C30**Title:** Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) – 11C Track**Length:** 7 Weeks, 2 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 685**Enl MOS:** 11C3**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Apr 88

The course includes the Sergeants Major Academy common leader training, CMF11 common training, tactics, maintenance, fire planning, FDC procedures and a situational training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve component enlisted personnel with recommendation of Commander. Qualified in MOS 11C. First priority will be given to SGT(P)S and SSGS. Second priority will be given to SGTS and CPL(P)/SPC(P)S who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designated. Successfully completed PLDC. SGTS and CPL(P)/SPC(P)S must have completed PLDC at least 6 months before attending this course.**Special Information:** Must pass the math pretest prior to attending this course**Security Clearance:** None**Course No:** 030-5-12B30**Title:** Combat Engineer Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course**Length:** 7 Weeks, 4 Days**Location:** U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 685**Enl MOS:** 12B3**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training in bridging, river crossing operations, demolitions, reconnaissance, mine/countermine, offensive and defensive operations and common leader training

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of Unit Commander. Qualified in MOS 12B. Results of a math prerequisite test and a Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE, LEVEL A) test is required upon reporting for course. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SSGS and SGT(P)S. Second priority will be given to SGTS and CPL(P)/SPC(P)S who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGS must have

Table 6-7**U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 685—Continued**

successfully completed PLDC at least 6 months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 041-5-13B30

Title: Field Artillery Cannon Basic Noncommissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30

Length: 6 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 685

Enl MOS: 13B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The Basic NCO Course (BNCOC) is conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment. The course includes training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communication, land navigation, weapons, NBC, CMT and training management.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve component enlisted personnel with recommendation of Unit Commander. Qualified in MOS 13B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-14). First priority will be given to SSGS and SGT(P)S. Second priority will be given to SGTS and CPL(P)/SPC(P)S who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGS must have successfully completed PLDC at least 6 months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 685-5-PLDC

Title: Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 685

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Trains prospective and newly promoted sergeants in basic leadership skills, NCO duties, responsibilities and authority, and how to conduct performance-oriented training. It focuses on leader training for first time leaders. The course produces battle competent junior NCOS who are qualified team/section/squad leaders, trainers of leader and warfighting skills, evaluators and counselors, conductors/participants in individual and collective training, and performers/teachers of leader skills, knowledge, and attitudes. The course is non-MOS specific, taught in an NCO Academy live-in environment using small group instruction with practical application, followed by hands-on performance-oriented training conducted in a field environment, culminating with a field training exercise. CADRE assess the student's leadership potential and evaluate their ability to apply lessons learned and effectively lead their classmates in a tactical environment. PLDC provides opportunity foreducation, training, and experience.

Prerequisite: Active component or Reserve component soldier. First priority is SPC(P)/CPL(P) and second priority is SGTS who have not attended PLDC. Attendees must meet the following requirements: Meet physical fitness and weight standards outlined in AR 350-15 and AR 600-9; be eligible for reenlistment; recommended by immediate commander; and have more than 6 months remaining upon graduation. As a graduation requirement students must successfully pass the APFT.

Security Clearance: None

6-8. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 687 Fort Drum, New York 13602-5000

a. Reporting:

(1) Report to Building T-515.

(2) Students will not bring dependents, privately owned vehicles or weapons. If done it may result in inconvenience and hardship.

(3) Prior to departing parent unit, the student and unit must ensure that a current panographic X-ray is on file at the local dental clinic.

(4) Students must have a valid identification card, meal card, and two identification tags (dog tags) in their possession.

(5) Personnel not assigned to Fort Drum must bring their medical records.

b. Transportation:

(1) Privately owned vehicles are discouraged.

(2) Syracuse Airport is 72 miles from Fort Drum. Get on I-81

North, get off on exit 48 and follow the signs to Fort Drum. Maps are available at each gate. The NCO Academy Headquarters is located on old post in Building T-515.

(3) Commercial long distance bus service is available from Syracuse to Fort Drum.

(4) Watertown International Airport is located 12 miles from Fort Drum and commercial taxis are available.

c. Government mess is available for all students. Each must bring a valid meal card.

d. The Battle Dress Uniform is the prescribed duty uniform for all students.

e. Additional information can be obtained from the following:

(1) Director, Directorate of Plans, Training, Mobilization & Security, ATTN: AFZS-PTMS-T, Fort Drum, New York 13602-5000 (DSN 341-5361/5118 or commercial (315) 772-5361/5118.

(2) Commandant, 10th Mountain Division (LI), NCO Academy, ATTN: AFZS-NCOA, Fort Drum, New York 13602-5000 (DSN 341-5825/8205 or commercial (315) 772-5825/8205).

Table 6-8**U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 687**

Course No: 010-21-11B30

Title: BNCOC-11B-Track

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 687

Enl MOS: 11B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

The Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course is a 7 week 2 day live-in, not lock-in 11B Infantryman Course. The course is broken down into two phases: Phase 1 –United States Army Sergeants Major Academy Common Leader Training/CMF 11 Infantry Leader Training; Phase 2 – MOS specific training. The course is designed to provide tactical, technical, and leader training to prepare noncommissioned officers at the squad leader, section leader, or weapon system leader level to lead and train soldiers.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 11B in grades consistent with established Army/ncoes training priorities. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC). SGTS and CPL/SP4s must have completed PLDC at least 6 months before attending this course. Active duty personnel must have six months active duty service remaining upon graduation. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 687-21-PLDC

Title: Primary Leadership Development

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 687

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

The Primary Leadership Development Course is a 30 day live-in, non-MOS specific leadership course conducted 7 days per week on a 24-hour per day basis. The course is designed to provide the foundation of leadership training by training newly appointed or prospective sergeants to teach and lead the soldiers that will work and fight under their leadership. The focus is on skill level 2, training with emphasis on leadership and training, and the duties, responsibilities, and authority of the noncommissioned officer.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Personnel. PLDC is a prerequisite for promotion to SGT and attendance at BNCOC. Must be promotion eligible. First priority: SPC/CPL who is on the E5 promotion list. Second priority: SGT who has not attended PLDC or a primary level course. Third priority: SPC/CPL whose commander intends to recommend for promotion to SGT. Must meet minimum PT and weight standards. Six months active duty service remaining requirements for active duty personnel. These prerequisites will not be amended by adding local requirements. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

6-9. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 690 Fort Hood, Texas 76544-5064

a. Students must report by 0600 hours on class start date. Billets are available for students arriving early. Parking space is limited;

therefore, recommend use of public transportation. Students needing packing lists or commander's checklists may request them from: III Corps NCO Academy, ATTN: PLDC QuotaManager (or BNCOC Quota Manager), Fort Hood, Texas 76544-5064. Telephone DSN 737-0021 or fax DSN 737-0223.

b. The student guide, packing list, commander's checklist, and miscellaneous information is available on the NCO Academy BBS at DSN 737-8047.

c. Questions may be directed to either the PLDC or BNCO Quota Managers at the DSN listed above.

Table 6-9
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 690

Course No: 010-9-11C30

Title: Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) – 11C Track

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 690

Enl MOS: 11C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 88

The course includes the Sergeants Major Academy Common Leader Training, forward observer procedures, communications, tactics, maintenance, fire planning, FDC procedures and a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of commander. Qualified in MOS 11C in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES training priorities. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC). SGTs and CPL/SP4s must have completed PLDC at least 6 months before attending this course. Active duty personnel must have six months active duty service remaining upon graduation. Must have passed the math pretest prior to entry into the course. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 010-9-11M30

Title: BNCOC 11M Track

Length: 7 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 690

Enl MOS: 11M3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 88

The course includes the Sergeants Major Academy Common Leader Training, forward observer procedures, communications, maintenance, tactics, weapons system training, prefire gunnery training, hull/turret operations and a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of commander. Qualified in MOS 11M in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES training priorities. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC). SGTs and CPL/SP4s must have completed PLDC at least 6 months before attending this course. Active duty personnel must have six months active service remaining upon graduation. All must meet APFT height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 020-9-19K30

Title: BNCOC-19K Track

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 690

Enl MOS: 19K3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

The Basic NCO Course (BNCOC) is conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment. The course includes training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, land navigation, weapons, NBC, CMT, and training management.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component personnel qualified in MOS 19E or 19K and selected by unit commander in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES training priorities. Must be graduates of a primary level leadership course (PLC, PLDC, PNCOC) and there must be a minimum of six months between graduation and the BNCOC class start date. Obligated service time remaining after completing course: 6 months. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 030-9-12B30

Title: Combat Engineer Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course

Table 6-9
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 690—Continued

Length: 7 Weeks, .4 Day

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 690

Enl MOS: 12B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Training in bridging, river crossing operations, demolitions, reconnaissance, mine/countermine, offensive and defensive operations and common leader training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component qualified in MOS 12B in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES priorities. Soldier must pass a math prerequisite test prior to and provide the results upon reporting to the course. Must have a minimum of 6 months between primary level leadership graduation and BNCOC class start date. Active duty personnel incur a six months active service remaining obligation upon graduation. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 041-9-13B30

Title: Field Artillery Cannon Basic Noncommissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30

Length: 6 Weeks, .2 Day

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 690

Enl MOS: 13B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The Basic NCO Course (BNCOC) is conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment. The course includes training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, land navigation, weapons, NBC, CMT and training management.

Prerequisite: Active Army, U.S. Marine Corps, or Reserve Component qualified in MOS 13B (USMC MOS 0811) in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES/USMC priorities. Must be graduates of a primary leadership course (PLC, PNCOC, PLDC). Must have a minimum of 6 months between primary level leadership course and BNCOC class start date. Six months active duty service remaining requirement after completion of course for Active Army personnel. Course attendees must meet height/weight standards and APFT standards. All Active Army and AGR personnel must have passed the math pretest prior to entry into the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 250-9-19D30 CFV

Title: Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 19D ITV

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 690

Enl MOS: 19D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

The Basic NCO Course (BNCOC) is conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment. The course includes training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, land navigation, weapons, NBC, CMT and training management.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component personnel qualified in MOS 19D/D3 (CFV) (Ft Hood) and MOS 19D and selected by unit commander in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES training priorities. Army Reserve and National Guard soldiers are exempt from the rank criteria as long as they are SPC/CPL or above; however, they must meet all other prerequisites. Active duty personnel incur a six months active service obligation upon graduation. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 690-9-PLDC

Title: Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 690

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Leadership, communications skills, resource management, professional skills, and military studies conducted in a 24 hour-a-day NCO Academy environment.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component personnel. PLDC is a prerequisite for promotion to SGT and attendance at BNCOC. Must be promotion eligible. First priority: SPC/CPL who is on the E5 promotion list. Second priority: SGT who has not attended PLDC or a primary level course. Third priority: SPC/CPL whose commander intends to recommend for promotion to SGT. Must meet minimum PT and weight standards. Three months active duty service remaining requirements for active duty personnel. These prerequisites will not be amended by

Table 6–9
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC:
690—Continued

adding local requirements. All must meet APFT and height/weight standards.

Security Clearance: None

6–10. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC:
692
Hawaii

Table 6–10
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 692

Course No: 010–15–11B30

Title: Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 11B Track

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 692

Enl MOS: 11B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 88

The course includes the Sergeants Major Academy Common Leader Training, forward observer procedures, communications, tactics, maintenance, infantry weapons, infantry squad drills, patrolling, and a situational/field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of commander. Qualified in MOS 11B. First priority will be given to soldiers who have been selected for promotion to SSG and SSGs who are performing in or being assigned to SL 3 positions for which the training is designed. Second priority will be given to SGT and CPL/SP4(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC). SGTs and CPL/SP4s must have completed the PLDC at least 6 months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 041–15–13B30

Title: Field Artillery Cannon Basic Noncommissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 692

Enl MOS: 13B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The Basic NCO Course (BNCOC) is conducted in a 24 hour–a–day NCO Academy environment. The course includes training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, land navigation, weapons, NBC, CMET and training management.

Prerequisite: Active Army, U.S. Marine Corps, or Reserve Component qualified in MOS 13E (USMC MOS 0811) in grades consistent with established Army/NCOES/USMC priorities. Soldiers who are otherwise qualified will be selected by the unit commander as follows: First priority—E5(P) and E6 who have not previously attended the course. Second priority—E4(P) and E5 who, because of unit shortages, are performing in E6 leadership positions for which the course is necessary. E5 and E4(P) selected for BNCOC must be graduates of a primary leadership course (PLC, PNCOC, PLDC). E5 and E4(P) must have a minimum of 6 months between primary level leadership course and BNCOC class start date. Six months active duty service remaining requirement after completion of course for Active Army personnel. Course attendees must meet height/weight standard and APRT standards.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 692–15–PLDC

Title: Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 692

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84

Leadership, communications skills, resource management, professional skills, and military studies conducted in a 24 hour–a–day NCO Academy environment.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component personnel. First priority is SGTs who have not previously attended an NCOES leadership course and (CPL(P)/SPC(P) selected for promotion to SGT. Second priority is CPL/SPC who Commanders intend to recommend for promotion to

Table 6–10
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC:
692—Continued

SGT. Third priority: SGTs who have not previously attended PLDC or a primary level course. Third priority: SPC/CPL whose commander intends to recommend for promotion to SGT. Must meet minimum PT and weight standards. Three months active duty service remaining requirements for active duty personnel. These prerequisites will not be amended by adding local requirements.

Security Clearance: None

6–11. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC:
694
Panama

Table 6–11
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 694

Course No: 694–16–PLDC

Title: Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 694

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Leadership, communication skills, resource management, professional skills, and military studies conducted in a 24 hour–a–day NCO Academy environment.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component personnel. PLDC is a prerequisite for promotion to SGT and attendance at BNCOC. Must be promotion eligible. First priority: SPC/CPL who is on the E5 promotion list. Second priority: SGT who has not attended PLDC or a primary level course. Third priority: SPC/CPL whose commander intends to recommend for promotion to SGT. Must meet minimum PT and weight standards. Three months active duty service remaining requirements for active duty personnel. These prerequisites will not be amended by adding local requirements.

Security Clearance: None

6–12. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC:
696
Alaska

Table 6–12
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 696

Course No: 010–14–11B30

Title: Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 11 B Track

Length: 7 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 696

Enl MOS: 11B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 88

The course includes the Sergeants Major Academy common leader training, CMF 11 common training, combat operations, demolitions and mines, employment of machine guns and a situational training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 11B, meets requirements outlined in AR 351–4, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SGT(P)s and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. all except SSG must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course. SGTs and CPL/SPC(P)s must have completed PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 041–14–13B30

Title: Field Artillery Cannon Basic Noncommissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 696

Enl MOS: 13B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The Basic NCO Course (BNCOC) is conducted in a 24–hour a day NCO Academy environment. The course includes training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, land navigation, weapons, NBC, CMET and training management.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component army enlisted personnel with recommendation of commander. Qualified in 13B MOS and meet all

Table 6-12
U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC:
696—Continued

other prerequisites described in AR 351-1. First priority will be given to soldiers who are in consideration of promotion to SFC. Second priority to SSG and SGT(P). Third priority goes to SGT serving in SSG leadership positions. Fourth priority as an exception to policy: to be approved by the NCOA Commandant. SPC(P)/CPL(P) serving in SSG leadership positions provided all other prerequisites are met and no other personnel within the supported command with a higher priority are on the standing list.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 696-14-PLDC

Title: Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC)

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) – SC: 696

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 83

Teaches basic leadership skills, NCO duties, responsibilities and authority, and how to conduct performance-oriented training. It focuses on leader training for first time leaders. The course produces battle competent junior NCOs who are qualified team/section/squad leaders, trainers of leader and warfighting skills, evaluators and counselors, conductors/participants in individual and collective training, and performers/teachers of leader skills, knowledges, and attitudes. The course is non-MOS specific, taught in an NCO Academy live-in environment using small group instruction with practical application, followed by hands-on, performance-oriented training conducted in a field environment culminating with a field training exercise. Cadre assess the students' leadership potential and evaluate their ability to apply lessons learned and effectively lead their class mates in a tactical environment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. First priority is SPC(P)/CPL(P)s and second priority is SGTs who have not attended PLDC. They must meet the physical fitness and weight standards outlined in AR 350-41 and AR 600-9. They must be eligible for reenlistment and be recommended by their immediate commander. As a graduation requirement, the student must successfully pass the APFT.

Security Clearance: None

Chapter 7

Department of Defense Schools

7-1. Polygraph Institute – SC: 192

Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205-5030

For additional information regarding courses conducted at the institute, please contact the registrar's office, Commercial (205) 848-3336 or DSN 865-3336.

Table 7-1
Polygraph Institute – SC: 192

Course No: 7H-F10

Title: Forensic Psychophysiology Refresher

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Assist the previously trained examiners to reestablish their proficiency and achieve recertification as well as providing examiners with specific or general assistance with new or revised test procedures and computerized instruments.

Prerequisite: Active, federally certified polygraph examiner or individual must have graduated from a school accredited with the American Polygraph Association, or possess a state polygraph license.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F28/832-F5

Title: Fundamentals of Courtroom Testimony

Length: 1 Week

Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Table 7-1
Polygraph Institute – SC: 192—Continued

The fundamentals of courtroom testimony course trains experienced federal forensic psychophysiology and selected other forensic psychophysiology from state or local law enforcement agencies in the techniques required to qualify as an expert witness in PDD matters. Specific areas included in the course are: (1) validity and reliability research that has been conducted in the field of forensic psychophysiology; (2) a review of current court cases that affect the admissibility of PDD evidence in court; (3) methods of determining examinee suitability for a PDD examination; (4) quality control and standardization of PDD testing techniques; (5) proper preparation of resume/vitae; (6) requirements for and suggestions on the presentation of PDD evidence in court, and (7) explanation and updates on the various PDD theories in forensic psychophysiology. This course also provides attorneys, who lack an adequate knowledge of forensic psychophysiology, with information on the various aspects of the PDD process to assist them in presenting PDD evidence in court.

Prerequisite: Prospective student must be either a federally certified forensic psychophysiology; or have graduated from a PDD school accredited by the American Polygraph Association (at the time of graduation); or possess a state polygraph license (if licensure is a requirement in applicant's state). State and local law enforcement PDD examiners will be accepted on a space available basis. Federal, state and other practicing attorneys, who will be presenting PDD evidence in court proceedings, are also accepted as space available students.

Special Information: The first eight enrolled forensic psychophysiology students will conduct a PDD examination, qualify as an expert PDD witness, and provide testimony in a mock-type courtroom environment concerning the results of their PDD examination with practicing attorneys acting as judge, prosecution and defense. The remaining students will act as jurors in the courtroom. Personnel selected by their respective department chiefs, must meet additional prerequisites as determined by that agency.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F30/832-F7

Title: Interviewing and Interrogation

Length: 1 Week

Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Provides examiners and investigators with basic interview and interrogation theories, principles, and methods. The application of these concepts is then practiced with live role-players as interviewees.

Prerequisite: This course is designed for individuals selected to attend the Basic Polygraph Examiner's course, 7H-SQIK, or other investigative personnel as approved by the Department of Defense Polygraph Institute. Attendees must be criminal or intelligence investigators who are currently working in that capacity and are members of the active armed forces; Reserve Component; DoD; or federal, state, or local law enforcement agencies. Must have a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university.

Special Information: Personnel selected by chiefs of DoD and other federal, state, and local agencies must meet additional prerequisites as determined by those agencies.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F32/832-F9

Title: PDD Examinations Involving Sexual Disorders

Length: 1 Week

Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Participants will be provided an understanding of PDD theories, ethical considerations, pre-test development, test question construction, and post test interviews as they relate to examinations of suspects, perpetrators, and reported victims of sex related crimes. Included topics are how the psychology of the sex crime offender and victim dynamics impact upon PDD examinations.

Prerequisite: Forensic psychophysiology (polygraph examiners); active, federally certified or, a graduate from an American Polygraph Association accredited school, or one possessing a state polygraph license while being employed by a law enforcement investigative agency

Special Information: Personnel selected by chiefs of all DOD and other federal, state, or local agencies must meet additional prerequisites as determined by that agency.

Security Clearance: None

Table 7-1
Polygraph Institute – SC: 192—Continued

Course No: 7H-F34/832-F11

Title: Espionage

Length: 1 Week

Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

The espionage seminar is to train experienced DOD Polygraph examiners/special agents in the basic introduction of espionage. Specific areas covered include: (1) the espionage terms, legal aspects, punishment and court rulings, (2) an introduction into the various levels of espionage activity and case studies, (3) a presentation on asset/source testing, (4) the threat assessment of espionage, (5) analysis and in-depth assessment of the Hall case and the Lonetree case. The attendees must possess a SECRET clearance for attendance.

Prerequisite: Active, federally certified Polygraph examiners/special agents. Must possess a minimum of a SECRET clearance.

Special Information: Personnel selected by Chiefs of all DOD and other Federal Agencies must meet additional prerequisites as determined by that Agency.

Security Clearance: SECRET (WRITTEN VERIFICATION IS REQUIRED)

Course No: 7H-F49/832-F12

Title: Computerized Polygraph—Axciton

Length: 1 Week

Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is designed to introduce the forensic psychophysiology to the latest in computerized polygraph technology. The course is specifically designed for the student with little or no experience with computers. Course attendees will utilize the axciton computerized polygraph system; however, they will also be exposed to other computerized polygraph systems currently on the market to include the Lafayette and Stoelting computerized polygraph systems. Course work will include an extensive period of 'hands on' training with the Axciton computerized system, wherein the students will conduct a number of computerized psychophysiological detection of deception (PDD) tests.

Prerequisite: Applicants must be active, certified, federal forensic psychophysiology. Qualified state and local law enforcement agency PDD examiners, who have graduated from a school accredited by the American Polygraph Association (at time of graduation), or who possess a state polygraph license – if applicable, will be accepted on a space available basis and at an established cost.

Special Information: Personnel selected by chiefs of all DOD and other federal, state, and local agencies must meet additional prerequisites as determined by that agency.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F50/832-F13

Title: Examiner Management

Length: 3 Days

Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Structures to provide managers who are not certified as Polygraph examiners with a working knowledge of Polygraph activities. Instruction will include Polygraph policy, procedures, quality control, instrumentation, and problems unique to the Polygraph field that will assist attendees in managing Polygraph activities.

Prerequisite: Must have a direct involvement with polygraph examiners.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F51/832-F14

Title: Technological Impacts on Espionage

Length: 1 Week

Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Covers computer espionage and sabotage, environmental, sabotage, economic espionage/fraud, artificial intelligence, communications and other current topics. Restricted to federal criminal intelligence, security personnel and government contractors.

Prerequisite: Active federal Polygraph examiner, special agent, or security officer. No foreign nationals may attend this course.

Special Information: Personnel selected by DOD and other agencies must meet additional prerequisites as determined by that agency. Written confirmation of security clearance must be received by the institute's registrar office prior to individual attending the course.

Table 7-1
Polygraph Institute – SC: 192—Continued

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 7H-F52/832-F15

Title: Criminal Relevant and Irrelevant Technique

Length: 1 Week

Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Designed as a Polygraph examination technique employing non-control question methodology in criminal cases. Instruction will include the fundamental of its application in five mock crime situations demonstrated by performance in the pre-test, in-test, and the post-test phases. Particular emphasis will be placed on the rank or scoring measurement of questions in the analysis of the technique.

Prerequisite: Active, federally certified polygraph examiners, or individuals who have graduated from a school accredited with the American Polygraph Association or possess a state polygraph license.

Special Information: Personnel selected by chiefs of all DOD and other federal, state, or local agencies must meet additional prerequisites as determined by that agency.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F53/832-F16

Title: Examiner Supervisor

Length: 1 Week

Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Structured to acquaint examiners who are quality control officers, region coordinators, or supervisors from DOD, federal, state, and local law enforcement Polygraph supervisors with management techniques that are applied within different Polygraph programs. Presentations are designed to update management skills and provide the student with practical management alternatives as presented by attendees and DODPI staff.

Prerequisite: Active, federally certified polygraph examiners, or individuals who have graduated from a school accredited with the American Polygraph Association or possess a state polygraph license.

Special Information: Personnel selected by chiefs or all DOD and other federal, state, or local agencies must meet additional prerequisites as determined by that agency.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F54/832-F17

Title: Directed Lie Control Test

Length: 3 Days

Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Structured to acquaint experienced examiners from DOD, federal, state and local law enforcement agencies with the DLCT technique. Presentations are designed to explain the basis for this technique and to develop the hands-on skills of the examiner through the use of practicums wherein the examiner conducts Polygraph examinations utilizing the directed lie control technique..

Prerequisite: Active, federally certified polygraph examiners, or individuals who have graduated from a school accredited with the American Polygraph Association or possess a state polygraph license.

Special Information: Personnel selected by chiefs of all DOD and other federal, state, or local agencies must meet additional prerequisites as determined by that agency.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F55/832-F18

Title: Operational Source Testing

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Specialized instruction will be provided covering country specific tradecraft; personalities and motivation of sources; intelligence vocabulary/terminology; Polygraph techniques used by various intelligence agencies (U.S. and foreign). Particular emphasis will be placed on the special considerations in developing relevant and control questions and in dealing with the case officer and source. A detailed review of the use of interpreters in all types of examinations. Foreign countermeasure training will be discussed. Polygraph techniques such as the directed lie control test will be presented, including laboratory practicum. Only federal examiners may attend. Individuals must possess a SECRET clearance.

Table 7-1
Polygraph Institute – SC: 192—Continued

Prerequisite: Active, federally certified Polygraph examiners. Only federal examiners may attend.
Special Information: Personnel selected by chiefs of agencies must meet additional prerequisites as determined by that agency. Written confirmation of individual's clearance level must be received by the institute's registrar office prior to course attendance.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 7H-F56/832-F19
Title: Countermeasures
Length: 3 Days
Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Past and current research of counter and counter-countermeasures will be presented. Along with a basic review of Polygraph counter and countermeasures, an in-depth review of classified (SECRET) counter-countermeasures will be provided. Recent information obtained from high-level defectors, case officers and espionage agents will be discussed.
Prerequisite: Active, federally certified Polygraph examiners involved in complex national level Polygraph examinations.
Special Information: Personnel selected by chiefs of agencies must meet additional prerequisites as determined by that agency. Written verification of individual's security level must be received by the institute's registrar office prior to course attendance.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 7H-F57/832-F20
Title: Forensic Psychology
Length: 1 Week
Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Course is structured so that information pertinent to the psychology of the psychophysiological detection of deception that is deemed important to the forensic psychophysiologicalist is appropriately presented to those in attendance. The general topical areas to be addressed include, but not necessarily limited to: perception and memory; emotion; arousal and attention; stress; the theoretical foundation for the psychophysiological detection of deception; personality disorders; the psychology of abnormal behavior; and behavioral analysis. Also included will be dedicated time for those in attendance to review current scientific literature for the purpose of familiarizing themselves with recent research findings in psychophysiology. Course work will be comprised of lecture based presentation and directed readings.
Prerequisite: Individuals must be active, federally certified polygraph examiners or; individuals must have graduated from a school accredited with the American Polygraph Association or; possess a state polygraph license.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F58/832-F21
Title: Research
Length: 1 Week
Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Course provides an in-depth treatment of the PDD research and evaluation process including problem selection, review of literature, hypothesis formulation, methodology, statistical analysis, results, and discussion, conclusions, and recommendations. Strategies for planning, designing, and conducting research and evaluation projects are examined. Validity and reliability of research instruments are discussed, as well as the collection of data and the use of basic statistical techniques to analyze the data. Emphasis is placed on the selection of appropriate methodologies for a variety of research-related situations.
Prerequisite: Individual must be an active, federally certified PDD examiner or; an individual affiliated with a state, county, or local law enforcement or corrections agency who has graduated from a school accredited with the American Polygraph Association or; possess a state polygraph license. Only applicants who are active duty law enforcement personnel; or who are active civilian examiners for law enforcement agencies will be allowed to enroll in this course.
Special Information: Personnel selected by chiefs of all DOD and other federal state, and local agencies must meet additional prerequisites as determined by that agency.
Security Clearance: None

Table 7-1
Polygraph Institute – SC: 192—Continued

Course No: 7H-F59/832-F22
Title: Test For Espionage and Sabotage (TES)
Length: 1 Week
Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Course is designed to teach federal PDD examiners, who are involved in counterintelligence security testing, with information on how to properly conduct and analyze a PDD examination. Attendees will be provided with information regarding the testing technique, including the unique physiological data collection activities associated with TES. In addition, all attendees will be furnished limited instruction in the areas of psychometrics, psychology, and physiology as they relate to PDD testing. Course work will include classroom presentation of selected topics and clinical laboratory practice, providing the student an opportunity to practice learned knowledge and demonstrate their individual level of expertise in all aspects of the TES PDD procedure.
Prerequisite: Applicant must be active, certified, federal forensic psychophysiologicalists, who have graduated from a school accredited by the American Polygraph Association (at time of graduation).
Special Information: Personnel selected by chiefs of all DOD and other federal agencies must meet additional prerequisites as determined by individual agencies.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F60/832-F23
Title: Forensic Physiology
Length: 1 Week
Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Course is designed so that information pertaining to those areas of physiology and anatomy, deemed to be important for the forensic psychophysiologicalist, is appropriately presented to attending students. The general topics to be covered include, but are not necessarily limited to: Psychophysiological Recording; The Nervous System; The Muscular System; Principles of Psychophysiology; The Electrodermal System; The Cardiovascular System; and The Respiratory System. Also included will be dedicated time for the student to review current scientific literature provided in the DODPI library for the purpose of familiarizing themselves with current trends in psychophysiology and specifically those areas associated with human physiology. Course work will be comprised of lecture based presentations and the aforementioned directed readings for the purpose of generating discussion in the classroom.
Prerequisite: Prospective student must be a federally certified forensic psychophysiologicalist, or have graduated from a psychophysiological detection of deception (PDD) training facility accredited by the American Polygraph Association (at the time of graduation), or possess a state license if such licensure is a requirement in the applicant's state. In the case of law enforcement applicants, they must either be sworn officers of a recognized law enforcement agency, or be serving in a contractual agreement with a law enforcement agency for the purpose of providing PDD services.
Special Information: Personnel selected by department heads and/or program managers of all DOD and other federal, state or local agencies, must meet additional prerequisites as determined by that agency.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F61/832-F24
Title: Computerized Polygraph—Lafayette
Length: 1 Week
Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Course is designed to introduce forensic psychophysiologicalists to the latest in computerized polygraph technology. The course is specifically designed for the student with little or no experience in computers. Course attendees will utilize the Lafayette; however, they will also be exposed to other computerized polygraph systems currently on the market to include the Axciton and Stoelting systems. Course work will include an extensive period of 'hands on' training with the Lafayette, wherein the students will conduct a number of computerized psychophysiological detection of deception (PDD) examinations.
Prerequisite: Individual must be an active, federally certified PDD examiner or; an individual affiliated with a state, county, or local law enforcement or corrections agency who has graduated from a school accredited with the American Polygraph Association or; possess a state polygraph license.

Table 7-1
Polygraph Institute – SC: 192—Continued

Special Information: Personnel selected by chiefs of all DOD and other federal state, or local agencies must meet additional prerequisites as determined by that agency.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F62/832-F25

Title: Computerized Polygraph-CPS

Length: 1 Week

Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course is designed to introduce the forensic psychophysiology to the latest in computerized polygraph technology. The course is specifically designed for the student with little or no experience in computers. Course attendees will utilize the Stoelting CPS; however, they will also be exposed to other computerized polygraph systems currently on the market to include the Lafayette and Axciton systems. Course work will include an extensive period of 'hands on' training with Stoelting CPS, wherein the students will conduct a number of computerized psychophysiological detection of deception (PDD) examinations.

Prerequisite: Applicants must be active, certified, federal forensic psychophysiology. Qualified state and local law enforcement agency PDD examiners, who have graduated from a school accredited by the American Polygraph Association (at time of graduation), or who possess a state polygraph license – if applicable, will be accepted on a space available basis and at an established cost.

Special Information: Personnel selected by chiefs of all DOD and other federal, state, and local agencies must meet additional prerequisites as determined by that agency.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-F63/832-F26

Title: Computer Crimes

Length: 1 Week

Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course will cover basic computer operations, hardware devices, computer terminology, computer viruses, legal aspects, and motivations of computer offenders. Emphasis will be placed on learning how criminals use personal computers and telecommunications to commit crimes. Group classroom activities involving brainstorming sessions on how to formulate proper PDD test questions will be conducted. Examiners will conduct a minimum of two PDD examinations involving computer crimes.

Prerequisite: Individual must be an active, federally certified PDD examiner or; an individual affiliated with a state, county, or local law enforcement or corrections agency who has graduated from a school accredited with the American Polygraph Association or; possess a state polygraph license. Only applicants who are active duty law enforcement personnel; or who are active civilian examiners for law enforcement agencies will be allowed to enroll in this course.

Special Information: Personnel selected by chiefs of all DOD and other federal state, and local agencies must meet additional prerequisites as determined by that agency.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 7H-SQIK/832-ASIP8

Title: Polygraph Examiner Training

Length: 14 Weeks

Location: Polygraph Institute – SC: 192

Enl ASI: P8

WO SQI: K

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

There are five courses in this first semester of a program that leads to a masters degree in forensic psychophysiology. Courses are FSC 501 Psychophysiological Detection of Deception (PDD) Operations, 4 semester hours; FSC 502 Psychophysiological Detection of Deception Methods, 4 semester hours; FSC 565 Physiological Principles of the Detection of Deception, 3 semester hours; FSC 566 Psychological Principles in the Detection of Deception, 3 semester hours; and FSC 580 Research Theories and Issues, 1 semester hour. Upon completion of these courses the student is qualified to enter field internship with their respective agencies.

Prerequisite: U.S. citizenship; 25 years of age; graduation from an accredited 4-year college or equivalent (equivalency of degree determination rests solely with the director). Two Years of investigative

Table 7-1
Polygraph Institute – SC: 192—Continued

experience (can be waived under circumstances), and background investigation and successful completion of a Polygraph examination.
Security Clearance: None

7-2. Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802 **Fort Belvoir, Virginia 22060-5606**

a. Location: The Defense Mapping School at Fort Belvoir is located 30 minutes south of Washington, D.C. in Fairfax County, Virginia. Either Route 1, which cuts Fort Belvoir into a North and South post, or I-95, which runs west of Fort Belvoir, gives access to the post.

b. Transportation information:

(1) National Airport is 15 miles from the post with an approximate taxi fare of \$35.00. Dulles International Airport is about 36 miles from Fort Belvoir with an approximate taxi fare of \$45.00. National Airport has a USO desk for military assistance in the South Terminal.

(2) Union Station (railroad) is located in Washington, D.C. and is about 20 miles from Fort Belvoir. Commercial and/or public transportation is available to and from Union Station.

(3) Commercial long distance bus service is available at Springfield, Virginia, located about 10 miles from Fort Belvoir.

(4) Commercial taxis are available on and off post.

(5) Government transportation is available only for official business.

c. Billeting/Messing: Enlisted students of all services attending entry level training at DMS are provided messing and housing facilities through their service liaisons. Officer students may make arrangements for BOQ accommodations through the Bachelor Housing Office, Building 470, Fort Belvoir, Virginia 22060-6113 (DSN 655-2333/2307 or (703) 805-2333/2307). Snack Bars are operated by the Post Exchange Systems and as well as dining at the Officers' Club.

(1) U.S. Army students attending entry level/ASI/BNCOC training at DMS are provided messing/billeting through D Company, 554th Engineer Battalion. Commander, D Company, 554th Engineer Battalion will determine availability of messing/billeting for U.S. Army enlisted students attending all other DMS courses.

(2) Army: See paragraph g(2) for mandatory reporting procedures.

d. Uniforms: Fatigue uniform is the normal prescribed uniform for all enlisted courses. Class A/B uniform is normally required for officer courses, although fatigue uniform is required for selected portions of instruction in some courses. Jacket is required for all graduations.

e. Security clearance: Various courses require some degree of security clearance as a prerequisite and course descriptions are so annotated. It is imperative that all students attending such a course have verification of this clearance either as part of their orders or in a separate, original letter/message attesting to the same and addressed to the Director, Defense Mapping School, ATTN: MSO, Fort Belvoir, Virginia 22060-5921. Unnecessary and inconvenient delays occur when the school must take action to verify a student's level of clearance, and may result in the student being denied enrollment.

f. Request for changes to quotas or questions concerning the schedule of courses should be directed to: Director, Defense Mapping School, ATTN: MSO, Fort Belvoir, Virginia 22060-5921 (DSN 655-3213 or commercial (703) 805-3213).

g. Administrative procedures:

(1) Student selections must be consolidated by the service/agency headquarters. Quotas must be confirmed not later than 30 calendar days prior to the scheduled starting date for each class. Information provided should include the name, rank or grade, social security number, branch/designator, security clearance, organization, and station mailing address for each individual. One copy of orders must

be sent by the command or issuing authority directly to the Defense Mapping School, ATTN: MSO, Fort Belvoir, Virginia 22060-5921 for each student. Allocated quotas must be identified by name(s) of student(s) not later than 30 days prior to the class start or they will be subject to cancellation or reallocation. Telephone inquiries should be directed to the Registrar (DSN 655-3213 or commercial (703) 805-3213).

(2) All students will report in sufficient time prior to the class start date to allow for in-processing and orientation. U.S. Army commands are advised that all DD Forms 1610 should state that individuals are to report to the Welcome Center, Building 1001, for in-processing and orientation. Reporting dates are reflected in ATRRS; however, in general the following apply:

(a) USA officer students: Report one work day in advance to the Welcome Center, Building 1001 (DSN 655-3671 or commercial (703) 805-3671). Orders for USA officer students should assign individuals to D Company, 554th Engineer Battalion, Fort Belvoir, Virginia 22060-5377.

(b) USA enlisted students: Report two work days in advance to the Welcome Center, Building 1001 (DSN 655-3671 or commercial (703) 805-3671). Orders for USA enlisted students should assign individuals to D Company, 554th Engineer Battalion, Fort Belvoir, Virginia 22060-5377.

(c) USAF students: Officers report one work day in advance. Enlisted report two work days in advance. Orders for USAF students (officer and enlisted) should assign individuals to the 3429th Technical Training Squadron, Indian Head, Maryland, with attachment to 3429th Technical Training Squadron, Fort Belvoir, Virginia 22060-5377, for command and administration (DSN 656-5115 or commercial (703) 806-5115).

(d) USN students: Officers report one work day in advance. Enlisted report two work days in advance. Orders for USN students (officer and enlisted) should assign individuals to the Officer in Charge, Navy Training Unit (UIC 39363), Stop 897, Fort Belvoir, Virginia 22060-5897 (DSN 656-5095 or commercial (703) 806-5095).

(e) USMC students: Officers report one work day in advance. Enlisted students report two work days in advance. Orders for USMC students (officer and enlisted) should assign individuals to the U.S. Marine Corps Representative, Administrative Detachment, Fort Belvoir, Virginia 22062-5392 (DSN 656-5102 or commercial (703) 806-5102).

(f) International students: All students (officer, enlisted, and civilian) report seven days in advance to the Defense Mapping School, International Military Student Office (IMSO), upper floor of Building 215 (DSN 655-2596/3517 or commercial (703) 805-2596/3517 during duty hours or DSN 354-3104 or commercial (703) 664-3101 after duty hours and weekends).

g. All students should be instructed to contact the Welcome Center (DSN 655-2675 or commercial (703) 805-2675 during duty hours or DSN 655-3101 or commercial (703) 805-3101 during after duty hours and weekends) if difficulty is experienced in locating the respective service reporting place.

Table 7-2
Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802

Course No: 3A-101

Title: MC&G Impact on Combat Operations

Length: 2 Days

Location: Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802

Scope: Course effective: 3 Jan 89

Target audience: Commanders, staffs, plans, operations, intelligence, and operations support personnel; air crews; and targeting personnel (and their supervisors) at all levels of all services, U&S Commands, and DOD Agencies. Purpose: provides personnel from the intelligence, targeting, operations and planning communities with familiarization of those aspects of MC&G that impact on successful mission accomplishment. Topics include an overview of the concepts used to make maps, charts, and other MC&G products to include an introduction to grid systems, datums, product accuracy, and error theory. Other key subjects include: products available from DMA; applications/limitations

Table 7-2
Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802—Continued

of digital MC&G data; tactical applications of the analytical photogrammetric positioning system (APPS), video point positioning data base (VPPDB), and global positioning system (GPS); an overview of remote sensing and geographic information systems; data bases used in automated mission planning systems such as the tactical air mission planning system (TAMPS) and selected DOD weapon systems; and exercise and crisis periods. An open forum for specific student-requested topics concludes the course.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers in all grades, noncommissioned officers in grade E5 and above. This course is not suitable for foreign students.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4M-704

Title: MC&G Officer Course

Length: 7 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802

Scope: Course effective: 2 May 89

Provides Army officers, mid and senior grade Navy officers, Air Force officers, and Marine Corps Warrant Officers with a broad background in mapping, charting, and geodesy (MC&G). For Army officers, this is the qualification course required for designation of functional area 21C (Topographic Engineer). Air Force officers are required by AFR 36-1, attachment 21 to complete this course to upgrade from AFSC 8061 to 8065. Students learn the basic duties of an MC&G officer. The Defense Mapping Agency (DMA) is described in detail with regard to its organization, mission, procedures, products, and relationships to the individual services as well as other Department of Defense Agencies. Rudimentary technical instruction is presented in the disciplines of cartography, survey, terrain analysis, lithography, remote sensing, geographic information systems, geodesy, error theory, and point positioning technology. Each track of the course provides specific instruction relating to the respective service's MC&G management, operations, programs, issues, and requirements. The USA/USMC track provides the student with an educational program suited for production management of MC&G products by tactical units and for staff duty below MACOM level. The USN track provides the student with an educational program applicable to staff oceanographer/program manager duties. The USAF track provides the student with an educational program pertinent to Air Force MC&G staff duty at MACOMs and below.

Prerequisite: All services, Army officers, mid and senior grade Navy officers, Air Force officers, and Marine Corps Warrant Officers. Capable of stereoscopic vision. Strong background in algebra and trigonometry required. Some knowledge of geometry, calculus and statistics desirable.

Special Information: Twenty-seven hours of the USA/USMC track, seventeen and a half hours of the USN track, and thirty-three hours of the USAF track are limited to U.S. students only.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4M/41-712

Title: Geographic Info Systems

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Provides an introduction to geographic information systems (GIS) concepts and technology and with practical training in GIS functions and applications. The course supports the input, storage, retrieval, analysis and output of spatial digital data with emphasis on digital spatial data analysis to support the commander in the decision-making process. Topics include: defining a GIS versus a computer-aided drafting/mapping (CAD/CAM) system, data models and structures, GIS functions, database creation and management, multispectral imagery classification, accuracy and geodetic control input/output principles, existing technology and trends, considerations for procuring a GIS, managing a GIS and DOD digital data initiatives and standards.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers: O1 and above; Warrant Officers: WO1 and above; Noncommissioned Officers: E-5 and above.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 4N-215D

Title: Terrain Analysis WO Certification

Length: 11 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802

Scope: Course effective: 30 Oct 87

Table 7-2
Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802—Continued

Provides Warrant Officer Candidates with a broad background in mapping, charting, and geodesy with particular emphasis in terrain analysis. The basic duties of a terrain analysis technician are explained. Standard DMA MC&G products are explained in depth. Technical instruction is provided in the basic disciplines of: terrain analysis, multispectral imagery, geographic information systems, cartography, graphic arts, remote sensing, geodesy, topographic operations, and digital data. This course provides the student with an overview of terrain analysis operations at the division, corps, and theater levels.

Prerequisite: Individual must be a Warrant Officer Candidate, must have successfully completed the Warrant Officer Candidate School, and be a graduate of DMS course 491-400 or 491-401 in addition to 491-402.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 411-200 (81C10)

Title: Basic Cartography

Length: 11 Weeks

Location: Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802

Enl MOS: 81C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Provides entry level personnel with the apprentice level skills and knowledge necessary to perform basic cartographic tasks to include: aerial photo interpretation, planimetric revision, map mounting, map revision, photomosaic construction, and color separation methods.

Prerequisite: Physical profile as determined by individual service. Normal color vision. Armed services vocational aptitude battery: USA—qualifying score in aptitude area ST; USMC: GS 90. A basic understanding of mathematics including algebra and geometry, is preferred but not mandatory. Grade: As determined by individual service.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 411-207 (PPS)

Title: Analytical Photogrammetric Positioning System I (APPS I)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Provides students with the photogrammetric concept, limited theory, and a working skill in using PPS for point positioning from remotely sensed imagery (with minimum supervision). Specialized training in rapid and accurate determination of UTM, Mgrs, or geographic coordinate positions, and examples of appropriate PPS applications are stressed. Arithmetic and programming operations are introduced.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component Commissioned Officer, Warrant Officer, and enlisted personnel of all services and civilian personnel. Stereoscopic acuity of 175 seconds of ARC or less. Basic understanding of algebra, geometry, and trigonometry preferred. Students should be familiar with the metric system of measurement, mapping and reconnaissance photography, and the interpretation of photom imagery.

Special Information: This course is for U.S. students only.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 411-208 (81C30-BNCOC)

Title: Advanced Cartography BNCOC

Length: 8 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802

Enl MOS: 81C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Teach selected enlisted personnel those technical skills required to perform as a cartographic noncommissioned officer in the rank of SSG. Provide instruction in project planning, project reporting, advanced cartographic task, cartographic and photomapping applications, production management methods and equipment supervision techniques. Provides personnel with a working knowledge of cartographic project planning, project reporting, advanced level cartographic tasks, computerized cartographic and photomapping applications, production management methods, and equipment supervision techniques.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 81C. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, Paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and

Table 7-2
Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802—Continued

CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course. Must be a graduate of DMS course 411-200 or its equivalent. TABE, level A, is required upon reporting to the school. All students must meet PT height/weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Training is given at two locations. The common core is taught at Fort Leonard Wood, Mo. Completion of both courses is necessary for BNCOC credit. Verification of a minimum security clearance of secret must be forwarded to the Defense Mapping School prior to student's arrival.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 412-101 (82D10)

Title: Basic Geodetic Survey

Length: 14 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802

Enl MOS: 82D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Operating equipment to observe horizontal, vertical and electronic distances and differences in elevation; recording observed data; observing and recording astronomic and solar azimuth data; operating analytical photogrammetric positioning system; computing universal transverse mercator grid information; computing geodetic information; computing instrument calibration data; operating hand held programmable calculators; observe and compile data to produce large scale plane table maps.

Prerequisite: All services, Reserve Components, and civilians.

Special Information: This course is taught at the Defense Mapping School located at Fort Belvoir, Virginia, under the auspices of the Defense Mapping Agency.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 412-104 (82D30-BNCOC)

Title: Advanced Geodetic Surveying BNCOC

Length: 13 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802

Enl MOS: 82D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide selected NCOs with a working knowledge of those technical skills required to perform as a topographic survey noncommissioned officer in the rank of SSG. Provide instruction to noncommissioned officers in advanced geodetic survey techniques, survey project planning, survey project execution, survey project management and survey project reporting. Provide a working knowledge of survey project planning, project management, project reporting, and advanced geodetic surveying techniques to include: satellite and inertial positioning systems; automatic integrated surveying instrument-AISI (total station); computing and adjusting geodetic figures, directions, length, and positions; survey applications using microcomputers; and precision instrumentation related to high order surveys.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 82D. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, Paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course. Must be a graduate of course 412-101 or equivalent. A TABE, Level A, is required upon reporting to school.

Special Information: Training is conducted at two locations. Common core is taught at Fort Leonard Wood, Mo. Completion of both courses is necessary for BNCOC credit. Verification of a minimum security clearance of secret must be forwarded to the Defense Mapping School prior to student's arrival.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 491-400 (81Q10)

Title: Basic Terrain Analysis

Length: 15 Weeks

Location: Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802

Enl MOS: 81Q1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Provides apprentice level training for military and selected civilian

Table 7-2
Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802—Continued

students in the techniques of military geographic analysis required to produce military geographic information and documentation (MGID). Emphasis is placed on gathering and extracting military features significant data on both natural and man-made terrain features. These include obstacles, slope, hydrology, vegetation, roads, bridges, tunnels, and industrial facilities. On-site collection and other collateral data sources are used. Instruction includes methods and skills needed to compile and prepare terrain factor overlays from extracted data. Factor overlays will be used to prepare terrain products for the tactical commander.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Components and enlisted personnel (PV1 to SGT). Armed Service Aptitude Battery – USA: ST 100. Maximum 175 seconds of arc of visual stereoscopic acuity. A basic knowledge of arithmetic, algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and map reading is preferred but not mandatory.

Special Information: This course is also open to soldiers who need instruction for reclassification.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 491-402 (81Q30-BNCOC)

Title: Advanced Terrain Analysis BNCOC

Length: 15 Weeks

Location: Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802

Enl MOS: 81Q3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide instruction in manual and automated methods for the analysis of key terrain, observation and fields of fire, cover and concealment, obstacles and avenues of approach, assess the effects of weather on terrain, integrate terrain analysis within the overall intelligence process, conduct terrain analysis briefings, and develop terrain analysis graphics.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 81Q. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, Paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course. Must be a graduate of course 491-400 or equivalent. A TABE, level A, is required upon reporting to the school. All students must meet PT height/weight standards IAW AR 600-9.

Special Information: Training is given at two locations. The BNCOC common leadership training is taught at Fort Leonard Wood, Mo. The technical portion is taught at Fort Belvoir, Va. completion of both courses is necessary for BNCOC credig. Verification of a minimum security clearance of secret must be forwarded to Defense Mapping School prior to student's arrival.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 690-620 (ASIJ6)

Title: Reproduction Equipment Repair

Length: 18 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802

Enl ASI: J6

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Troubleshooting and repair of major items of lithographic equipment. Orientation on unique equipment found in the different services.

Prerequisite: All services, civilian personnel, and Reserve Components. GM 90. Normal color perception. Graduate of Defense Mapping School Course 740-303 or equivalent, and a minimum of 3 years offset press operation experience. Active duty service after completion of course for active duty personnel: 13 months.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 740-310 (81L30-BNCOC)

Title: Advanced Lithography BNCOC

Length: 8 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802

Enl MOS: 83F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide instruction in lithographic project planning, project administration, advanced level lithographic tasks, production management methods, and equipment supervision techniques.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit

Table 7-2
Defense Mapping School (DMS) – SC: 802—Continued

commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 83F. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course. Must be a graduate of course 740-303 or 740-306 or equivalent. TABE, level A is required upon reporting to school. SPECIAL INFORMATION: Training is given at two locations. Common core is taught at Fort Leonard Wood, MO. Completion of both courses is necessary for BNCOC credit.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Chapter 8 U.S. Air Force Schools

8-1. Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881 Keesler Air Force Base, MS 39534-5000

a. Student quarters: Government quarters are available for civilian students. If government quarters are not used, adequate commercial facilities are located within 2 miles of the center. Vicinity travel reimbursement is limited to 4 miles per day unless approved by HQ ATC/TTPP, TDY student enlisted members will be housed in Transient Quarters (VAQ) in accordance with AFR 90-9. Billeting reservations accepted. Call DSN 868-2631/2923 or commercial (601) 377-3705, ext 2631 or 2923.

b. Seasonal uniform changes: The optional period is 1 January through 31 December. TDY male and female personnel must have the service dress uniform, light blue shirt/blouse with short sleeves (for men – with or without epaulets and without tie) and fatigues (work).

c. Per diem restrictions: Payable per joint travel regulation.

d. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) Airmen through E-3 (NPS Pipeline), all courses, report to Bldg 7001. PCS Student Airmen: between 0800 and 1600, NET 5 days and NLT 2 duty days before class start date.

(2) Airmen E-4 and above in PCS status: Enlisted, all grades, report to Muse Manor, Bldg 2101. Hours same as above.

(3) Airmen in TDY status: enlisted, all grades: Muse Manor, Bldg 2101. Hours same as above.

(4) Officers and civilians: All grades, report to Shaw House, Bldg 3821. PCS student officers: between 0800 and 1600, NET 5 days and NLT 3 duty days before class start date.

(5) International Students: Report to Bldg 0701, room 204, Sablich Center. NET 0800 and NLT 1600, 3 duty days before class start date.

Table 8-1
Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881

Course No: E2ASR2P071 016

Title: Secondary Reference Laboratory Specialist (35H)

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881

Enl ASI: D7

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Direct current and low frequency (DCLF) laboratory measurement techniques; operation, calibration, and maintenance of secondary reference DCLF standards; maintenance of the U.S. Army Volt Program; intercomparison and audit measurements (first part). Laboratory microwave measurement techniques; operation, calibration, and maintenance of laboratory microwave equipment; intercomparison and audit measurements (second part). Principles, applications, and analysis of physical standards, measurements, and techniques; laser theory and measurement techniques; operation, calibration, and

Table 8-1
Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881—Continued

maintenance of secondary reference physical standards, to include laser test calibrator; intercomparison and audit measurements (third part).

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SGT or above, qualified in MOS 35H, assigned to or working in an ACL; warrant officers qualified in MOS 918A; and DOD civilian personnel.

Special Information: Must have an eye exam prior to arrival at the course due to laser safety requirements per AR 40-46. Personnel who wear/use eyeglasses must have nonconductive eyeglass frames when reporting for the course. Qualified DOD personnel may attend all or any parts of the course (first part: G3AZR32470-017; second part: G3AZR32470-021; third part: G3AZR32470-023).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: E3ABR2P031 003

Title: Precision Measuring Equipment Specialist (35H10)

Length: 39 Weeks

Location: Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881

Enl MOS: 35H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Mathematics; basic electronic theory; circuit analysis; metrology principles; calibration, adjustments, troubleshooting, cross-checks, and removal and replacement of selected components on calibration standards, accessories, and TMDE; preparation of required Army forms; use of Army publications; Calibration Management Information System (CALMIS) procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Personnel with previous electronics training or experience may have to only attend selected sections of the course, based on proficiency advancement (average length is 16 weeks.) Only six allocations per class are for Army personnel; the remainder are for Air Force, Marine Corps, and foreign students. Personnel who wear eyeglasses must have nonconductive eyeglass frames when reporting for the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: E3ALR3C132 001

Title: Interservice Radio Frequency Management

Length: 11 Weeks

Location: Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Provides spectrum management education for DOD technicians, engineers, and managers who need the latest information and DOD spectrum management regulations and procedures. Provides maximum exposure to techniques and frequency management fundamentals common to the DOD spectrum management community. Emphasis placed on those national and international regulations and treaties that have particular impact on the global mission of the United States military forces.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component officer and enlisted personnel who hold SC 5D or ASI D9 and on orders or assigned to a position requiring Interservice Radio Frequency Management.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: E3AZR2E000 001

Title: High Reliability Soldering and Connections

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84

Knowledge and skills necessary for high reliability soldering of miniature and micro-miniature circuits. Instruction is provided on selecting solder, flux and cleaning solvents for each task and inspection of soldered connections. Training also includes care and use of specialized handtools, stand soldering iron, and the PACE 350 repair unit. Detailed instruction and practical experience are provided on soldering terminal connections, removal and replacement of resistors, transistors and assorted integrated circuits, removal and application of conformal coatings, as well as repair of printed circuit cards.

Prerequisite: Maintenance personnel of 5- or 7-skill level, or civilian equivalent international student, ECL 70 SA.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: E3AZR2E153 052

Title: AN/TSC-60(V)9 O/I Maintenance

Length: 4 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881

Enl ASI: C6

Table 8-1
Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Install and operate the high power radio, Collins HF 80 equipment. Perform operator and intermediate maintenance on amplifiers, transmitters, receivers, and multiplexers. To troubleshoot, identify problems and repair semi-fixed communications equipment and systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel, SSG or below, qualified in MOS 29E who are currently on an assignment to a unit using high power radio equipment.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: E3AZR2E171 001

Title: Narrowband (High Frequency) Communications System Evaluation

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Systems concepts, communications mathematics, transmission lines and antennas, radio path and propagation, modulation types, single sideband principles, radio components, transmitter laboratory, receiver laboratory, audio laboratory, testing of narrowband systems, and data correlation and analysis.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component officers and NCOs (SSG and above) and civilians (GS-07/WG-10 or above) requiring training on the Narrowband Communications Systems.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: E3AZR2E251 054

Title: Newsdealer Maintenance

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Training includes NEWSDEALER terminology, communications principles, diagnostics, and troubleshooting on the NEWSDEALER 3B2/600G) computer system with system peripherals and system end-items.

Prerequisite: Army enlisted personnel, MOS 74G.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET/SI

Course No: E3AZR2E251 061

Title: Seamark Maintenance

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Training includes SEAMARK hardware and software basics, diagnostics, communication principles, and troubleshooting on Management Information Subsystem (MIS) Software, MIS 4/470 SPARC server, MIS 475 SPARC Client, Automated Monitoring Subsystem (AMS), and the SEAMARK System.

Prerequisite: Army enlisted personnel, MOS 74G.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET/SI

Course No: E3AZR2E351 041

Title: Integrated Digital Network Exchange Maintenance

Length: 3 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Provides training in the characteristics of IDNX cabinet layouts, card modules, busses and timing, characteristics of the SPX-50 statistical multiplexer, Telco systems channel banks, and Tellabs 2531 echo canceller, configuration, strapping options, switches, controls and indicators of IDNX, SPX-50, Channel Banks and Echo Cancellers, installation of IDNX modules and cabling harnesses, SPX-50, channel Banks and Echo Cancellers and troubleshoot IDNX, SPX-50, Teleco systems channel banks, and Tellabs echo cancellers.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel that have completed course 150-74G10, Telecommunications Computer Operator-Maintainer, and require IDNX maintenance training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: E3AZR2P051 012

Title: DCLF Reference Measurement and Calibration

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Direct current and low frequency (DCLF) laboratory measurement techniques; operation, calibration, and maintenance of secondary

Table 8-1
Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881—Continued

reference DCLF standards; maintenance of the U.S. Army Volt Program; intercomparison and audit measurements.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SGT or above, qualified in MOS 35H, assigned to or working in an ACL.

Special Information: Warrant officers qualified in MOS 252A may attend the course. DOD civilian personnel may attend all or any part of this course. Personnel who wear/use eyeglasses must have nonconductive eyeglass frames when reporting for the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: E3AZR2P051 013

Title: Microwave Measurement and Calibration

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Laboratory microwave measurement techniques; operation, calibration, and maintenance of laboratory microwave equipment; intercomparison and audit measurements

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SGT or above, qualified in MOS 35H, assigned to or working in an ACL.

Special Information: Warrant officers qualified in MOS 252A may attend the course. DOD civilian personnel may attend all or any part of this course. Personnel who wear/use eyeglasses must have nonconductive eyeglass frames when reporting for the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: E3AZR3C051 011

Title: Newsdealer Operator

Length: 2 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides training in skills and knowledge necessary to perform duties of operator personnel on the Newsdealer system. Scope includes system management duties and responsibilities, basic UNIX commands, UNIX file system structure, Main Switch Menus, subordinate menus and system management functions.

Prerequisite: Enlisted personnel selected for assignments needing Newsdealer training.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET/SCI

Course No: E3AZR3C251 004

Title: Seamark Operator

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

SEAMARK Hardware and Software overview, Automated Monitoring Subsystem (AMS), Management Information Subsystem (MIS) and Orderwire Subsystem (OWS). Utilization of the UNIX File System Structure and performance of UNIX commands, Technical Control User Functions, Privileged Functions, Maintenance User Functions and System Management Functions.

Prerequisite: Army enlisted personnel, MOS 31P.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET/SI

Course No: E3AZR3C251 006

Title: Integrated Digital Network Exchange Operator

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: Keesler Technical Training Center – SC: 881

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Provides training in network theory and transmission medium familiarization, operational characteristics of the IDNX 20/90, SPX-50, DCB-24 Channel Bank, Tellabs 2531 Echo Cancellor as well as system operation, management and troubleshooting.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel that have completed course 101-31P10, Microwave systems Operator-Maintainer, and require IDNX operator training.

Security Clearance: None

8-2. Sheppard Technical Training Center – SC: 883 **Sheppard AFB, TX 76311-5000**

a. Student Quarters. Government quarters are available for civilian students. If government quarters are not used, adequate commercial facilities are located within 5 miles of the center. Vicinity travel

reimbursement is limited to 10 miles per day unless approved by HQ ATC/TTPPS. TDY students in grades AB through A1C who have previously completed training or had a directed duty assignment and are returned to a TTC in a TDY status for supplemental/advanced/refresher training should be housed in TDY quarters. TDY pipeline students in grades AB through A1C who have been eliminated from a course and are sent to another TTC in a TDY status should continue to be treated and housed as pipeline students. Pipeline students who have completed a basic course and are sent for follow-on training should continue to be treated and housed as pipeline students.

b. Transportation. Government transportation is not available for personnel not occupying government or government contract quarters. Students should be prepared to defray quarters and transportation expenses.

c. Seasonal Uniform Changes. The optional period is 1 January through 31 Dec. All enlisted students (including RES and ANG) must have a field jacket with liner during the period 1 Oct through 31 Mar. Cold weather clothing is not authorized. All TDY personnel must have the appropriate combinations 1 and 4 with service cap and fatigues with them. AF Form 538 must accompany Air Force personnel.

d. Per Diem Restriction. Payable per joint travel regulation.

e. Reporting instructions are as follows:

(1) TDY officers, airmen, and civilians: For all courses report to Bldg 776 to sign in for billeting and further instructions. NET 0800 and NLT 1600, 1 day before class start date.

(2) FTD commander orientation. Report to Bldg 402 for further instructions. NET 0800 and NLT 1600, 4 work days before class start date.

(3) PCS airmen and civilians: Report to Bldg 402 for further instructions. NET 0800 and NLT 1600, 4 work days before class start date.

(4) International Students: Report to Bldg 776 to sign-in, for billeting and further instructions. At least 3 duty days before class start date.

Table 8-2
Sheppard Technical Training Center – SC: 883

Course No: J3ABP2A732 001

Title: Apprentice Nondestructive Inspection Specialist

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: Sheppard Technical Training Center – SC: 883

Enl ASI: N2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

To provide the student with skills and knowledge required to perform aviation unit, aviation intermediate maintenance, and depot maintenance on non-destructive inspection techniques on the aircraft components.

Prerequisite: Active and Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SGT or SSG, and held MOS 68D20 for at least 18 months.

Special Information: Course is taught at Millington, TN.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: J3ABR2E631 001

Title: Antenna system Installer (ASIF2)

Length: 8 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: Sheppard Technical Training Center – SC: 883

Enl ASI: F2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Pole climbing, pole line construction, antenna principles, antenna tower assembly, erection, and maintenance, antenna fabrication, installation and maintenance and RF transmission line installation and maintenance.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 31L and must have attended USAF course L3AQR36130-950.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: J3ABR2E632 005

Title: Apprentice Cable Splicing Project/Maintenance Action Spec (ASIF6)

Table 8-2
Sheppard Technical Training Center – SC: 883—Continued

Length: 14 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: Sheppard Technical Training Center – SC: 883

Enl ASI: F6

Scope: Course effective: 31 May 88

Pole climbing fundamentals, cable splicing, splicing and sealing cable with head sleeves and splice cases, underground and buried splicing, aerial splicing and testing, cable fault location, cable pressure systems, cable plant performance testing, hardened intersite cable systems and fiber optics splicing procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 31L. Nonconductive eyeglass frames required for those who wear eyeglasses. Must complete course L3AQR36131 950 prior to attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: J3ABR3E431 003

Title: Plumber/Utilitiesman (51K10)

Length: 6 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: Sheppard Technical Training Center – SC: 883

Enl MOS: 51K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 95

Common Engineer Training (CET), Technical Training and AIT Physical Readiness Training (PRT). The focus of CET is on Engineer tools, demolitions, mine/countermine operations, field fortification and rigging. The MOS specific training includes material take off list, cutting and joining steel, cast iron, copper and plastic pipes. Installing and testing basic plumbing systems, clearing plumbing stoppages, repair valve fixture control devices; the repair, replacement and retrieval of pipeline and pumping component.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. The course is also open for personnel who need MOS specific instruction due to reclassification.

Special Information: There are a total of 24 seats for this ITRO course. Six seats are allocated for the U.S. Army, 6 seats for the U.S. Navy and 12 seats for the U.S. Air Force.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: J3AZR2E751 003

Title: Digital Switching Systems Technician

Length: 12 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: Sheppard Technical Training Center – SC: 883

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Fundamentals of DSS; analog to digital or digital to analog conversion and transmission; operation of the DSS; maintenance of the DSS using troubleshooting techniques; fundamentals and use of associated peripheral devices, such as the teleprinter, video display unit (VDU), magnetic tape drive (MTD) and dial service attendant console.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 31F or civilian equivalent.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: J3AZR3E052 001

Title: Uninterruptible Power Supply (EXIDE) (ASIR2)

Length: 6 Weeks

Location: Sheppard Technical Training Center – SC: 883

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Equipment familiarization, operating principles, operating procedures, servicing, inspecting, adjusting, troubleshooting, and maintaining the Exide Solid State Uninterruptible Power System.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 29T, 29V, 29Y, or 33Y.

Special Information: Personnel who wear eyeglasses must have nonconductive eyeglass frames when reporting for the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: J4ASF456X1 013

Title: RC-135 Electronic Warfare Technician (WJ-1740) Receiving System

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Sheppard Technical Training Center – SC: 883

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

System operations, adjustments, troubleshooting techniques and operational verification procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel with MOS 33Y who are on assignment to a unit with the HIPPODROME system.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

8-3. Lackland Training Center – SC: 884

Lackland Air Force Base, Texas 78236-5000

a. Government quarters are available for all student personnel. When students cannot be housed on base, off-base facilities are available.

b. Government mess is available for all enlisted students. All students are required to pay the per diem surcharge at the dining facilities.

c. Transportation:

(1) San Antonio International Airport is located approximately 15 miles NE of Lackland Air Force Base. Airport limousine service is available to and from Lackland Air Force Base.

(2) Commercial taxis are available to, from and on base.

(3) Commercial bus service is available to and from San Antonio.

(4) Government transportation is available only for official military business.

d. Uniforms. There is no seasonal uniform requirement at Lackland Air Force Base as San Antonio has been deemed a subtropical zone.

(1) The BDU is the normal prescribed uniform for all dog handling courses. Two pairs of boots are also required. Students attending the Military Working Dog Supervisor course have an additional requirement to bring one Class B uniform.

(2) For traffic management and accident investigation courses, students will bring Class B uniforms.

e. Additional information:

(1) Orders: Commander, LTD, 701st MP Bn, ATTN: CTS-T, STOP-89, Lackland AFB, Texas 78236-5000 (DSN 473-3981/3982).

(2) Student enrollment: Commander, LTC, 701st MP Bn, Building 10445, Lackland AFB, Texas 78236-5000.

(3) Course information: Commander, LTD, 701st MP Bn, ATTN: CTS-T, STOP-89, Lackland AFB, Texas 78236-5000 (DSN 473-3981/3982).

g. Reporting: All students arriving at Lackland AFB will report to Building 10062 for billeting.

Table 8-3
Lackland Training Center – SC: 884

Course No: L3AQR2E631 950

Title: Electronic Principles (Pre ASI F2)

Length: 3 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: Lackland Training Center – SC: 884

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Fundamental principles in electronics to include basic circuits; troubleshooting circuits; theory of operations of resistors and capacitors; fault isolation of resistors and capacitors; color code; theory of relay operation and fault isolation; theory of operation of inductors and fault isolation of inductors; safety; first aid; use of TMDE.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel in MOS 31L.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: L3AQR3P032A 000

Title: Detector Dog Handler

Length: 8 Weeks

Location: Lackland Training Center – SC: 884

Enl ASI: Z6

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Application of protocol training procedures; application of principles of conditioning; employment of search techniques; reaction to behavioral changes; explosive and chemical safety procedures; explosive, chemical and drug procurement; explosive, chemical and drug security procedures; completion of training and utilization records; legal aspects of detector dog utilization, and performance on maintaining dogs, kennels and equipment to ensure the health and welfare of the dogs.

Prerequisite: U.S. Air Force personnel possessing AFSC 811X2A, and equivalent Army, Navy, Marine, DOD civilians, and foreign national personnel employed by the U.S. military in the knowledge and skills needed to perform the duties of military working dog detector dog handlers.

Security Clearance: None

Table 8-3
Lackland Training Center – SC: 884—Continued

Course No: L3AZR2E391 001
Title: TEMPEST Criteria for Systems/Facilities Installation (ASIY5)
Length: 1 Week
Location: Lackland Training Center – SC: 884
Enl ASI: Y5
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Study of TEMPEST regulations and practice performing TEMPEST inspections.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel who are qualified as RADIO/COMSEC Repairer, MOS 35E.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: L3AZR2T000 005
Title: Hazardous Materials Preparer
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: Lackland Training Center – SC: 884
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
Provides training for military air, commercial air, rail, motor, and water requirements for safe shipment of hazardous material. Provides packaging requirements and procedures for marking, labeling, placarding, certification, and compatibility requirements for shipments of hazardous materials according to DOT, commercial, and military regulations. Procedures necessary for inspection and quality control procedures. Authorizes personnel to certify shipper certification on GBLs, shipper's declaration for dangerous goods, and DD Forms 1387-2.
Prerequisite: Military or civilian personnel assigned to or projected for assignment to duty requiring certification of hazardous materials for transportation.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: L3AZR3P072 005
Title: Traffic Management and Accident Investigation (ASIQ9)
Length: 3 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: Lackland Training Center – SC: 884
Enl ASI: Q9
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Application of legal aspects of installation traffic offenses, speed measurement devices, employment of drug/alcohol countermeasures, investigative planning, analysis of traffic accident components, determining speed of accident vehicles, employment of accident photography, diagramming a traffic accident, preparation of a traffic accident report, and hit and run investigation.
Prerequisite: U.S. Air Force personnel possessing AFSC 81152, 81172 and 81199 in grades E-4 and above, and 241X0; AFSC 8121 in grades 0-1 through 0-3; Marine Corps personnel who possess MOS 5811 or 5813 in grades E-4 or above, and 5803 in grades 0-1 through 0-3; Army personnel who possess MOS 95B10, 95B20, 95B30, or 95B50 in grades E-4 or above; AOC 31A in grades 01 through 0-3; Navy personnel who are designated as Master-at-Arms E-4 or above performing a law enforcement mission.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: L3AZR3P072A 002
Title: Military Working Dog Supervisor
Length: 6 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: Lackland Training Center – SC: 884
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88
Determine resources required to operate a military working dog section; transportation requirements; determine a kennel section's operational responsibilities; evaluate employment of military working dog teams; determine procedures for management of military working dog teams during air base survivability operations; determine all aspects of dog care; analyze principles of conditioning; assess proficiency training requirements for a military working dog; procurement and maintenance requirements of explosive training aids; procurement and maintenance requirements of drug training aids; evaluation and remedial action procedures for military working dog teams and, conduct protocol training on a potential detector dog.
Prerequisite: U.S. Air Force personnel in AFSC 3P0X2A, and equivalent Army, Navy, Marine, DOD civilians and foreign national personnel employed by the U.S. military in the knowledge and skills needed to perform the duties of military working dog kennel masters/trainers.
Security Clearance: None

Table 8-3
Lackland Training Center – SC: 884—Continued

Course No: L3OZR33S3A 000
Title: TEMPEST Fundamentals
Length: 1 Week
Location: Lackland Training Center – SC: 884
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
TEMPEST phenomenon, national TEMPEST program, TEMPEST tests, facility zoning tests, TEMPEST design concepts, TEMPEST countermeasure assessments, TEMPEST information security classification, and national TEMPEST publication.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel, MOS 33T, who have a ;need-to-know knowledges required for entry positions in the national TEMPEST community.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: L3OZR33S3A 009
Title: Advanced TEMPEST Testing
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: Lackland Training Center – SC: 884
Enl ASI: H6
Scope: Course effective: 11 Nov 92
Communication theory, intermediate TEMPEST analysis, developing TEMPEST test plans, TEMPEST test documentation, TEMPEST test execution, and rationale for limits and requirements. Students will also receive training in unique field phenomena.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel holding MOS 33T who have completed L3OZR4934-010 and have at least one year of TEMPEST testing or analysis experience.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: L3OZR33S3A 010
Title: TEMPEST Testing Basics (ASIH6)
Length: 4 Weeks
Location: Lackland Training Center – SC: 884
Enl ASI: H6
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
The scope of training includes analysis fundamentals, TEMPEST testing documentation, detection system components, TEMPEST testing requirements, TEMPEST test procedures, and NACSIM 5111 test procedures.
Prerequisite: U.S. Government and civilian contractor personnel who are senior level electronic technicians with extensive TEMPEST backgrounds that approach engineering levels in this discipline.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: L3OZR33S3A 011
Title: NACSEM 5112 Test Procedures
Length: 3 Weeks
Location: Lackland Training Center – SC: 884
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
NACSEM 5112 overview, HIJACK and NONSTOP test procedures, and the NACSEM 5112 test plan.
Prerequisite: Completion of the L3OZR493-003/010 (TEMPEST Testing Basics) with at least one year of TEMPEST testing or analysis experience. Possession of engineering AFSCs 2825 or 4935, electronic technician AFSCs 30XXX, MOS 33T, or DOD/civilian specialty identifier. Students must have a working knowledge of algebra, logarithms, scientific and engineering notation. Must be a U.S. citizen.
Special Information: Failure to meet the prerequisites will serve as the basis for disenrollment. The entry 'U.S. CITIZEN' is required on student orders. Forward clearance information to 340CS/SCOC, Building 9225, Lackland AFB, TX 78236-5000.
Security Clearance: SECRET

8-4. Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885 **Goodfellow AFB, TX 76908-5000**

a. Student Quarters. Government quarters are normally available for TDY civilians. On-base housing and messing are normally available for unaccompanied officers and enlisted personnel. For accompanied personnel, off-base housing is limited. All on-base quarters are within walking distance of all base facilities. Closest off-base motel is approximately 2 miles. Billeting reservations accepted. Call DSN: 477-3332 or area code (915) 657-3332.

b. Transportation. Airport limousine service is available to the

base after each flight. Limited commercial taxi is also available between the base and downtown areas every 45 minutes from 0630 to 1745, Monday through Saturday. There is no bus service on Sundays. If unaccompanied TDY personnel must be quartered downtown, base motor vehicle transport will be provided.

c. Seasonal Uniform Changes. The optional period is 1 January through 31 December.

d. All training is conducted in the military uniform. The Battle Dress Uniform, field jacket, and/or raincoat, are worn as the duty uniform for training. Graduation ceremonies are conducted in the Class A Uniform. All issued military clothing must accompany specialist, corporals and below. Civilian clothing is optional for off-duty wear.

(1) All officer and enlisted personnel will report to Bldg 195 Monday–Friday. Saturday, Sunday, and holidays, report to Bldg 401 SDO/SDNCO. Personnel should report three days before and NLT 2400 hours the Sunday before class start date. TDY: NET three days before and NLT 1600 hours the day before class starts.

(2) Civilians: All courses report to Bldg 124 (billeting office): NET 0800 hours and NLT 1200 hours the day before class starts.

(3) Air Force officer and enlisted not requiring S.I. indoctrination prior to class start date report to Bldg 405 during the following times: PCS: NET 0800, 7 days before and NLT 2400 the Sunday before class start date. TDY: NET 0800 and NLT 1600 the day before class starts.

(4) Navy and Marine: Report to Bldg 143 during the following times: PCS and TDY: NET 0800, 7 days before and NLT 1600, 6 days before class start date.

Table 8–4
Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Course No: X3ABR1N330 001
Title: Apprentice Cryptologic Linguist Specialist (Non–Target) (98G10)
Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885
Enl MOS: 98G1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Jul 92
Basic knowledge and skills necessary to perform as an apprentice linguist.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must be graduate from a DLIFLC language course.
Security Clearance: TOP SECRET W/SCI

Course No: X3ABR1N332A 013
Title: Voice Interceptor (Spanish) (98G10)
Length: 16 Weeks
Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885
Enl MOS: 98G1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85
The scope includes training on security, computer fundamentals, keyboard operations, SIGINT operations, target subjects, and simulated operational performance.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component personnel who have graduated from the Spanish language course at DLIFLC or its equivalent and are candidates for MOS 98G1LLA.
Security Clearance: TOP SECRET (W/SCI)

Course No: X3ABR1N333A 000
Title: Voice Interceptor (Russian) (98G10)
Length: 10 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885
Enl MOS: 98G1
Scope: Course effective: 1 May 89
The basic knowledge, skills and procedures necessary to intercept, identify, and prepare written records of voice communication activities.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component personnel who have graduated from the Russian language course at DLIFLC or its equivalent and are candidates for MOS 98G1LRU.
Security Clearance: TOP SECRET (w/SBI)

Course No: X3ABR1N334A 008
Title: Voice Interceptor (Chinese) (98G10)
Length: 14 Weeks, 4 Days
Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885
Enl MOS: 98G1

Table 8–4
Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jul 92
Training on security, computer fundamentals, keyboard operations, SIGINT operations, target subjects, and simulated operational performance.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel who have graduated from the Chinese language course at DLIFLC or its equivalent and are candidates for MOS 98G1LCM.
Security Clearance: TOP SECRET W/SCI

Course No: X3ABR1N334B 004
Title: Voice Interceptor (Vietnamese) (39G10)
Length: 19 Weeks
Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885
Enl MOS: 98G1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Training on security, computer fundamentals, keyboard operations, SIGINT operations, target subjects, and simulated operational performance.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel who have graduated from the Vietnamese language course at DLIFLC or its equivalent and are candidates for MOS 98G1LVN.
Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: X3ABR1N334G 011
Title: Voice Interceptor (Korean) (98G10)
Length: 15 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885
Enl MOS: 98G1
Scope: Course effective: 26 May 92
Training on security, computer fundamentals, keyboard operations, SIGINT operations, target subjects, and simulated operational performance.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component personnel who have graduated from the Korean language course at DLIFLC or its equivalent and are candidates for MOS 98G1LKP.
Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: X3ABR1N335A 014
Title: Voice Interceptor (Arabic) (98G10)
Length: 14 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885
Enl MOS: 98G1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89
Training includes the basic knowledge, skills and procedures necessary to intercept, identify and prepare written records of voice communication activities.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component personnel who have graduated from the Arabic language course at DLIFLC or its equivalent and are candidates for MOS 98G1LKP.
Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: X3ABR1N335C 004
Title: Voice Interceptor (Hebrew) (39G10)
Length: 19 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885
Enl MOS: 98G1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Includes training on security, computer fundamentals, keyboard operations, SIGINT operations, target subjects, and simulated operational performance.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component personnel who have graduated from the Hebrew language course at DLIFLC or its equivalent and are candidates for MOS 98G1LHE.
Security Clearance: TOP SECRET W/SCI

Course No: X3ABR1N335D 000
Title: Voice Interceptor (Persian Farsi) (98G10)
Length: 12 Weeks, 3 Days
Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885
Enl MOS: 98G1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Jul 92
Training on security, computer fundamentals, keyboard operations, SIGINT operations, target subjects, and simulated operational performance.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel

Table 8-4
Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885—Continued

who have graduated from the Persian Farsi language course at DLIFLC or its equivalent and are candidates for MOS 98G1LPF.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: X3ABR1N431 004

Title: Signals Intelligence Analyst (98C10)

Length: 15 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Enl MOS: 98C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Jan 93

Basic radio communication principles and procedures, keyboard familiarization, frequency and call sign allocation systems, geographical location and referencing systems, reporting formats and procedures, threat communications, automated data processing and combat electronic warfare intelligence.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must obtain minimum score of 17 on Army Analytic Analysis Test.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: X3ABR3E731 004

Title: Apprentice Fire Protection Specialist (51M10)

Length: 13 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Enl MOS: 51M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Techniques of firefighting and fire protection operations for aircraft, structures, missiles, weapons, miscellaneous fires, and emergency first aid procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component in grade SGT/SPC, or below.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: X3AZR1N251 000

Title: Enciphered Communications Analyst (ASIU1)

Length: 11 Weeks

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Enl ASI: U1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic terminology unique to enciphered communications, collection philosophy, basic signal concepts, collection tasking, cryptanalytic and traffic analytic requirements and techniques, basic traffic analysis, and technical reporting procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army or sister service enlisted personnel in MOS 98K or equivalent specialty. Attendees must have at least one field tour prior to entry into course.

Special Information: Applicants for this course must attach a copy of their TA-103 course completion certificate to their application. Students must have a report date three days prior to class start date. Quota control is through HQ DA PERSCOM.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: X3AZR1N251 000

Title: Enciphered Communications Analyst (ASIU1)

Length: 11 Weeks

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Enl ASI: U1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Basic terminology unique to enciphered communications, collection philosophy, basic signal concepts, collection tasking, cryptanalytic and traffic analytic requirements and techniques, basic traffic analysis, and technical reporting procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army or sister service enlisted personnel in MOS 98K or equivalent specialty. Attendees must have at least one field tour prior to entry into course.

Special Information: Applicants for this course must attach a copy of their TA-103 course completion certificate to their application. Students must have a report date three days prior to class start date. Quota control is through HQ DA PERSCOM.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: X3AZR1N354G 001

Title: Transcriber/Gister (Korean) (ASIC8)

Table 8-4
Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885—Continued

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Enl ASI: C8

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Training includes transcription fundamentals and practical performance.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with MOS 98G1LKP.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET W/ACCESS TO SCI

Course No: X3AZR1N451 006

Title: Electronic Warfare/Cryptological Cryptanalyst (ASIT9)

Length: 15 Weeks

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Enl ASI: T9

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Application of logic, reasoning, mathematical techniques, statistics, and language characteristics to encrypted messages; identify various types of hand-encrypted systems; recovery of original message texts and encryption keys from hand-generated systems; and performing cryptanalysis using computer systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel holding MOS 98C who are assigned or under orders for assignment to a duty position requiring ASIT9.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: X3AZR1N471 002

Title: Intermediate Analysis And Reporting

Length: 12 Weeks

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Advanced skills and procedures required to analyze and report signals intelligence information.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel with MOS 98C and have graduated from BNCOC. Must be on assignment to a unit which requires intermediate analysis and reporting skills. Priorities for selection should be SSG with 6 to 10 years TIS and SGT(P) with 5 to 9 years TIS.

Special Information: Recommend completion of NCS subcourses EA-183, TA-103 and IS-070. Unit commanders should indoctrinate soldiers for SI/TK prior to sending to the course.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET W/SI/TK

Course No: X3AZR2E153 047

Title: WOLFER/ROCKETEER Subsystem Maintenance

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Scope: Course effective: 5 Jan 90

Instruction on AN/FTC-54, telephone connection/switch equipment, DICOM equipment, and AN/GSQ-216(V)1, time/frequency equipment. Training will be to board level.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel holding MOS 33M, 33P, 33Q or 33Y who are assigned or under orders for assignment to specific strategic field units which have the WOLFERS/ROCKETEER equipment.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: X3AZR2E153 054

Title: CHAINWORK Maintenance Training

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Scope: Course effective: 1 Aug 92

Theory of analysis, system diagnostics, system operations, electronic/mechanical adjustments, and fault detection and isolation. Training will be to the line replaceable unit level on the 8800-3 GPS station Clock, 8426-1 Discipline Frequency Standard, 8433-2 Correlation Switching Unit, 8390-46 Time Code Generator, 8423-2 Fault Sensing and Switching Unit, and the Timing Buffer Unit.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel holding MOS 33Y who are assigned or on assignment to a duty position requiring maintenance of the AN/GSQ-237 system.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: X3AZR2E251 260

Title: Combined Conventional Signals Upgrade (Maintenance Specialist)

Length: 10 Weeks

Table 8-4
Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885—Continued

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

ASTW training to include equipment operation and characteristics, general computer operation, functional analysis/adjustments, and isolation of malfunctions to the subassembly. CSU system training to include the system's operational procedures, AT&T 3B15 system, console, printer, cipher magnetic tape unit, Control Data Corp 340 mega-byte disk drive, TB1000 line printer, and CSU system level subassembly fault detection and isolation. NITPIC II system training to include operating system procedures and fault detection and isolation on the CP-1609(V)6 interface processor unit and the NITPIC II system level equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel holding MOS 33M/P/Q who are assigned or under orders for assignment to specific strategic field units which have the CSU equipment.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: X3AZR3E751 003

Title: Firefighter Rescueman

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Provides training on skills and knowledge required to perform fire rescue duties to include inspection, operator maintenance, and operation of rescue vehicles and equipment; motor vehicle extrication; self-contained breathing apparatus; pressure suits; aircraft egress systems; rescue operations for small frame, cargo, and bomber aircraft; building construction principles; rescue carries search and miscellaneous rescue; rescue procedures; rescue rope operations; rescue, entry, and ventilation; rescue and life belt operations.

Prerequisite: AFSC 3E751/71 or civilian equivalent in fire protection organization. Must have valid operator's permit (OF 346) authorizing the operations of the P-10 rescue vehicle. Students must have a complete physical, IAW AFR 160-43, within 1 year of class start date. Civil Service personnel must meet the standards of OPM Qualifications Standards GS081 Firefighting and Fire Prevention Series. Military personnel must meet the standards for enlistment and commission, except that any impairment of pulmonary function is disqualifying. International student ECL 70.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: X3AZR3E751 005

Title: Crash Fire Fighting

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Trains non-AF military personnel and civilian personnel in aircraft fire fighting procedures, rescue operations, P-10 rescue vehicle, P-2 and P-4 crash fire fighting vehicles, P-13 ramp vehicle, pre-fire plans, aircraft ventilation, on-scene operations, self-contained breathing apparatus, protective clothing, engine and wheelwell fire fighting, turret and handline operations for small and large frame aircraft fires, and small and large frame aircraft fires.

Prerequisite: Non-AF military personnel and civilian personnel whose primary duty is crash fire fighting and who have not previously attended courses C3ABR57130-002, or C2ASR57150-000. ECL 70.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: X3AZR3E771 003

Title: Technical Services

Length: 3 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Skills and knowledge necessary to perform technical service supervisory responsibilities; facility design; structural considerations; facility installed system requirements; facility equipment; special fire protection features; computation of water supply; assessment of life safety codes; application of life safety codes; fire protection deficiency correction program; facility subjective files and related forms; recognition of common, special, target, transportation, and conflagration fire hazards; storage of material resources; portable fire extinguishers; alarm systems; sprinkler systems; special hazard protection systems; inspection and service testing of installed fire protection systems; and extinguishing agents.

Prerequisite: AFSC 3E791/71/51 or civilian equivalent, SGT and GS-4

Table 8-4
Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885—Continued

or higher in a fire protection organization assigned to technical services or assigned as base fire chief, deputy fire chief, assistant chief of operations, assistant chief for training, or assistant chief for technical services. Officer or civilian with AFSC in the 55 career field occupying an intermediate or MACOM position in the fire protection or fire prevention functional area. International student ECL 70.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: X3AZR3E771 009

Title: Firefighter Supervisor BNCOC (51M30)

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Enl MOS: 51M3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides instruction to fire protection personnel on fire investigation, fire protection, occupational safety, structural firefighting command, rescue concepts, fire prevention, inspection, and fire department communications.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 51M. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: The 3-week technical track will be completed at Chanute AFB, Illinois, before going to Ft. Leonard Wood, Missouri, to attend the 3-week common core. Both technical and common core must be completed to obtain credit for BNCOC. A Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE, Level A) is required upon reporting to the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: X3AZR3E771 010

Title: Fire Investigation

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Includes fire protection staffing, fire protection training, fire protection supervision and management, labor relations, publications and records management, occupational safety, supply functions, fire protection readiness, fire fighting principles, rescue concepts, fire department communications requirements, and fire prevention functions.

Prerequisite: AFSC 3E751/71 or civilian equivalent in the fire protection organization. International students ECL 70.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: X3AZR3E771 012

Title: Fire Protection Specialist (Munitions)

Length: 2 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Skills and knowledge necessary to perform fire protection duties where hazardous or explosive materials are present. Training to include general hazards, characteristics, firefighting methods and agents for rockets and missiles. Identification, hazards and firefighting methods for conventional munitions. Characteristics and hazards of radioactive materials. Types, courses and decontamination of NBC materials. Recognition, planning and command and control for hazardous materials.

Prerequisite: AFSC 3E751/71 or civilian equivalent in fire protection organization. International student ECL 70.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: X3OZR14N3A 008

Title: Defense Sensor Interpretation & Applications Training Program (ASIS9)

Length: 15 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Enl ASI: S9

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Includes an introduction to military geography; introduction to U.S. imagery reconnaissance; electromagnetic spectrum sensors, titling data, exploitation support data and mensuration; signature blocks of instruction on electronics, offensive missiles, naval weapons system, air

Table 8-4
Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885—Continued

forces, ground forces, air defense systems, strategic industries, and multisensor application and analysis.

Prerequisite: Active Army commissioned officer (AOC 35C) or enlisted personnel (MOS 96D) on assignment to or at a field unit which requires skills in DSIATP.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET

Course No: X4AST1N050 017

Title: Communications Identification Methodology

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: Goodfellow Technical Training Center – SC: 885

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 89

Advanced communications identification skills, to include communications identification procedures; worldwide government, civil, and military communications.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel holding CMF 98 who are assigned or on orders to a specific strategic field unit.

Security Clearance: SECRET w/SCI

8-5. U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School – SC: 886

Hurlburt Field, Florida 32544-5000

a. Scope: This chapter contains information about the U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School pertinent to Army personnel.

b. Mission: The mission of the USAF Air Ground Operations School is to instruct and provide training for personnel in the doctrine, control systems, tactics, techniques, and procedures by which component air and surface combat forces plan, integrate, and conduct joint and combined operations. Instruction emphasizes subjects relating to the employment of forces utilizing the Tactical Air Control System (TACS) and the Army Air Ground System (AAGS) including combat and combat support units. The faculty is multiservice. The courses indicated below are appropriate for Army personnel:

(1) Battle Staff Course (BSC) – designed for field grade officers and senior NCOs whose duties involve the air ground system at the division and higher level. The BSC is conducted five times each year. Army officers are awarded SI5U (Air Operations Officer), and NCOs are awarded ASIQ8 (Tactical Air Operations) upon completion of the course.

(2) Joint Firepower Control Course (JFCC) – designed for personnel at the division level and below. Ten courses are conducted each year. Army officers are awarded SI5U and NCOs are awarded ASIQ8 upon completion of the course.

(3) Joint Combat Airspace Command and Control Course (JCACC) – focuses on joint combat airspace command and control doctrine, techniques, and the procedures of each service component. Emphasis is placed on the planning and day-to-day adjustment/execution of combat airspace control plans in order to meet dynamic real time mission requirements. JCACC is conducted 5 times a year as a follow-on to the Battle Staff Course. JCACC attendees must have graduated from the BSC or JFCC.

(4) Joint C3CM Senior Tactical Battle Commanders' Course (STBC) – a 3-day Joint Service course developed by the Air Force and Army to familiarize senior battle commanders with command, control and communications countermeasures (C3CM). The course is conducted six times a year and is offered to flag officer, senior colonels of all services and civilians of DOD agencies of equivalent rank.

c. Administration and support information is as follows:

(1) Location: Hurlburt Field, Florida (formerly Eglin AFB Auxiliary Field 9) is located on the northwest Florida Gulf Coast, 6 miles west of Ft. Walton Beach. Hurlburt Field's main gate is located on Highway 98 (Miracle Strip Parkway and Air Commando Boulevard).

(2) Transportation: The Ft Walton Beach area is serviced by the Okaloosa County Air Terminal adjoining Eglin AFB. Eastern Metro,

Northwestern, and Atlantic Southeast Airlines are the primary commercial air carriers. Bus transportation is also available to this area. Upon arrival at the air or bus terminal, base taxi is available by calling 884-7223/6171.

(a) Departure transportation from the Ft Walton Beach area is limited and students should make return reservations prior to reporting to the school. Upon request, Student Services will assist in making return reservations and arrange transportation to the departure terminal at the end of the course.

(b) Shuttle bus service between BOQ/BEQ and the Air Ground Operations School is provided while courses are in session.

(3) Reporting: All students should report to the Hurlburt Field Billeting Office, Building 90509, between 0800 and 2400 hours the day before class start date. The security police at the entrance gates will provide directions. Students may report in civilian attire.

(4) Billeting: Students are normally provided quarters in on-base facilities. On the rare occasions when government quarters may not be available, USAF contract housing in the local area may be available. Transportation to and from the school is provided in any event.

(5) Dining Facilities: A government mess is available for all meals for enlisted personnel on TDY. No government mess is available for officers. Army officers will be issued certificates of non-availability for meals. Officer and Noncommissioned Officer Open Messes are available.

(6) Uniform: Class B is the primary uniform year round and wearing of BDUs is optional. BDUs can also be worn during the exercise portion of BSC or JCACC. Name tags are considered a part of the uniform. Raincoats are recommended and, during winter months, an appropriate jacket or sweater is needed.

(7) Students must meet weight requirements of AR 600-9. Students arriving overweight will be denied enrollment IAW 600-9 Para 20d.

(8) Student mailing address: Rank, Name – Box 1500, Hurlburt Field, Florida 32544.

(9) Military pay: Normally USAFAGOS students are not on TDY for a long enough period to have possession of their pay records. All pay and per diem should be collected, as appropriate, at home station. Reserve Component personnel in an active duty for training status cannot receive local payment. The Headquarters ordering Reserve Component personnel to duty for a course of instruction at USAFAGOS must make arrangements for pay with appropriate agencies.

(10) Security clearance: Security clearance of SECRET is required for students and clearance must be stated in their respective TDY orders.

(11) Orders: Units are requested to furnish the Commandant, USAF Air Ground Operations School, ATTN: LNA, Hurlburt Field, Florida 32544-5000, one copy of TDY orders NLT 30 days prior to the class starting date. Orders should contain appropriate special instructions (from above paragraphs) regarding location, reporting, transportation, uniform, billeting, mess, and security clearance.

(12) Course examination: Pretesting, phase testing, and end-of-course examinations are administered as part of each course. All courses are pass/fail and diplomas and special skill identifiers, as appropriate, will be awarded only to those successfully achieving course standards.

(13) Additional school information can be obtained from the following:

(a) Quota control: Commander, U.S. Total Army Personnel Command, ATTN: TAPC-OPB-D, Alexandria, VA 22332-0411 (DSN: 221-3160).

(b) Course information: Senior Army Instructor, USAF Air Ground Operations School, Hurlburt Field, Florida 32544 (DSN: 579-6655; Commercial: (904) 884-6655).

(c) Reporting and administrative information: Student Services, USAF Air Ground Operations School (DSN: 579-7884; commercial: (904) 884-7884).

(d) Nonresident instruction (NRI) are as follows:

(14) The USAF Air Ground Operations School maintains a capability to present instruction to Air Force/Army active and Reserve

Component units and to designated service schools. This capability is not designed to substitute for the objectives of resident courses nor does it fulfill attendance requirements of Army and Air Force personnel. The purpose of NRI is to respond to unique operational requirements.

(15) Requests for NRI's are made to USAFAGOS/ED, Hurlburt Field, Florida 32544 (DSN: 579-6465). All requests should be submitted at least 45 days prior to desired date and include the following information:

(a) Instruction topics or unique information required.

(b) Complete justification as to why the presentation will be of benefit to the prospective audience and why scheduled courses cannot be utilized.

(c) Date instruction desired; proposed alternate dates.

(d) Approximate size and composition of audience.

(e) Name and phone number of project officer.

(16) The Commandant, USAFAGOS, approves/disapproves all requests for NRI on a case-by-case basis. Upon approval of request, instructional facilities and equipment are coordinated. Requesting unit must provide funding for NRIs.

(17) During an NRI visit, time permitting, a period should be set aside to permit USAFAGOS personnel to meet informally with appropriate members of the unit/headquarters. This is primarily for the purpose of faculty enrichment.

Table 8-5

U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School – SC: 886

Course No: ACC 228550

Title: Battle Staff

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School – SC: 886

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 84

A fundamental understanding of tactical battle management functions within the Tactical Air Control System and Army Air Ground System and the principles of exploiting Air Force and Army capabilities in the AirLand Battle. Emphasis is on the planning and management of theater air and land resources; the systems and procedures used to control joint forces; command, control, and communications countermeasures; and the information required to support decision making. Focus is at Army division and Air Force air support operations center level and higher. The academic phase covers threat, tactical air operations and ground forces employment concepts, weapon systems and effectiveness; sortie generation potential; logistics and communications support considerations; command, control, communications, and intelligence systems and procedures; and C3 countermeasures, including both the counter and protect aspects. The demonstration and exercise phase employs dedicated TACS equipment during an air ground operations system joint exercise. The exercise is conducted with students functioning in various positions within the TACS/AAGS organization structure.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers in the ranks of field grade and above who are assigned to or scheduled for assignment to any position requiring understanding of air ground system at division level and higher. (Commanders may waive grade requirements.) Examples of eligible personnel are G-3 and G-2 staff officers and assistants (G-3 Air, Tactical Surveillance Officer); fire support coordinators, members of battle coordination elements, fire support elements, air defense command posts, and aerial reconnaissance and surveillance units; all liaison personnel with Tactical Air Control Centers; and Readiness Region and MAAG personnel whose duties involve air ground operations.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: AFSOC 142002

Title: Latin American Orientation (LAOC)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School – SC: 886

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Provides non-technical information, including cultural and political background, terrorist threat assessment and personal protection techniques to personnel being assigned to, or having a professional interest in, Latin America. Emphasis is on the countries to which the students are being assigned, or in which there is a professional interest.

Prerequisite: Military and civilian personnel currently assigned or programmed for temporary or permanent assignment to Latin America,

Table 8-5

U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School – SC: 886—Continued

or personnel with a professional interest in Latin America. Adult dependents of personnel traveling overseas to fill positions designated as key billets may be eligible for funding to attend the course. The determination must be made by the appropriate military personnel center or agency headquarters. Other adult dependents of individuals on accompanied overseas status may attend the course at their sponsor's expense, subject to class space availability and USAFSO approval.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: AFSOC 143502

Title: Joint Psychological Operations (JPOC)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School – SC: 886

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Provides DoD personnel with an awareness of psychological operations doctrine, organization, techniques, equipment and capabilities; and to provide an understanding of the planning of psychological operations in support of U.S. national objectives throughout the spectrum of conflict.

Prerequisite: Officers, NCOs (E5 and above), and U.S. government civilian employees serving comparable grades who require an awareness of psychological operations.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: AFSOC 145002

Title: Middle East Orientation (MEOC)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School – SC: 886

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Emphasis is on cultural, religious, and behavioral differences between American society and that of the Middle East and how best to adapt to these differences and the personal protection/security measures which can be employed to significantly reduce the potential threat from terrorism.

Prerequisite: Military and civilian personnel currently assigned or programmed for assignment to the Middle East.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AFSOC 146002

Title: Cross Cultural Communications (CC)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School – SC: 886

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Designed to improve the communication and problem solving skills of DoD personnel engaged in training, administration, or negotiation with foreign military personnel. Instruction is keyed to strategies for effective interaction with European, Middle Eastern, Latin American, Asian-Pacific, and African societies.

Prerequisite: Officers, enlisted, and civilians engaged in or programmed for an assignment requiring contact with foreign nationals during the accomplishment of their normal/routine duties.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AFSOC 147002

Title: Dynamics of International Terrorism (DIT)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School – SC: 886

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 85

Provides formal training in counter/antiterrorism with a basic awareness and appreciation of the psychology, organization, techniques, operational capabilities and threat posed by terrorist groups on an international and regional basis. Emphasis will be placed on protective measures that government personnel and their families can employ to minimize the threat.

Prerequisite: Officers, noncommissioned officers (E4 and above) and U.S. government civilian employees filling or programmed for positions requiring detailed knowledge of terrorist activities or being assigned to a high threat overseas environment.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: AFSOC 148002

Title: Crisis Response Management (CRM)

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School – SC: 886

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Provides selected US officers and civilians with an overview of the

Table 8-5**U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School1 – SC: 886—Continued**

national structure and DoD elements of crisis response management. Includes national level crisis recognition, coordinating/support agencies, the JOPS Vol IV Crisis Action Procedures, and case studies of previous national-level crises.

Prerequisite: Officers and civilians filling or programmed for command or senior staff positions.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SI/TK

Course No: AFSOC 149002

Title: Joint Special Operations Planning Workshop

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School1 – SC: 886

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Provides the principles and techniques required to plan for the rapid deployment, employment and redeployment of special operations forces under overt, clandestine or crisis guidelines.

Prerequisite: Officers and U.S. government civilian employees currently assigned or programmed for assignment to a special operations billet in direct support of special operations.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET

Course No: AFSOC 150002

Title: Joint Senior Psychological Operations (JSPOC)

Length: 2.5 Days

Location: U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School1 – SC: 886

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Provides an awareness of psychological operations and its contributions to U.S. national objectives throughout the spectrum of conflict.

Prerequisite: Officers in rank of COL and above and government civilian equivalents whose duties require an awareness of psychological operations.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET

Course No: AFSOC 151002

Title: African Orientation (AOC)

Length: 4 Days

Location: U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School1 – SC: 886

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Provides regional information on Africa which will contribute to the individual's effectiveness in support of U.S. interests while preparing the individual for a rewarding and safe tour in the region. Emphasis is on political, military, and cultural background, with special emphasis on threat assessment, antiterrorism, and personal protection.

Prerequisite: Military and civilian personnel currently assigned or programmed for assignment to Africa.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: AFSOC 152002

Title: Asia-Pacific Orientation (APOC)

Length: 4 Days

Location: U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School1 – SC: 886

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Provides non-technical, historical, cultural, religious, social, political, military, and personal security/antiterrorism training to personnel being assigned to, or having a professional interest in Southeast/Northeast Asia.

Prerequisite: Military or civilian US government personnel currently assigned or programmed for duties which pertain to the training of Southeast/Northeast Asian personnel, or are otherwise related to the Asia-Pacific region.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: AFSOC 154002

Title: Joint Special Operations Staff Officer (JSOSOC)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School1 – SC: 886

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Provides an introduction to joint staff activities with special emphasis on unique functions and inter-relationships peculiar to a special operations staff. Provides an in-depth explanation of USSOCOM mission activities.

Prerequisite: Military officers or civilian equivalents in the rank of CPT (O-3) through LTC (O-5) who are currently assigned or enroute to a staff officer position within USSOCOM.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET

Table 8-5**U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School1 – SC: 886—Continued**

Course No: AFSOC 155002

Title: Introduction to Special Operations (ISOC)

Length: 3 Days

Location: U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School1 – SC: 886

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Introduce joint U.S. special operations mission activities, organization and forces.

Prerequisite: U.S. military and civilian government personnel filling or programmed for a position requiring a knowledge of joint U.S. special operations.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: AFSOC 156002

Title: Revolutionary Warfare (RWC)

Length: 1 Week

Location: U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School1 – SC: 886

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 90

Provides knowledge of geopolitical, sociological and cultural implications of U.S. involvement in revolutionary warfare.

Prerequisite: U.S. military and civilian government personnel filling or programmed for a position requiring a knowledge of revolutionary warfare (insurgency, unconventional warfare/UW, counterinsurgency/COIN, or foreign internal defense/FID).

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: TAC 228560

Title: Joint Firepower Control (SI5U/ASIQR)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School1 – SC: 886

Enl ASI: Q8

Off SC: 5U

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

The Joint Firepower Control Course is an interservice training course to teach jointly approved concepts, procedures, and techniques of combat operations, and the coordination and control systems involved in the AirLand Battle. An overview is provided of the TACS/AAGS. Emphasis is placed at operational level of Army divisions and below, concentrating on planning and coordination within the TACS/AAGS at brigade and battalion levels. Army students are integrated into the first 2 weeks of the 3-week course that trains USAF personnel assigned to Tactical Air Control Parties (TACPs) and their associated Army elements.

Prerequisite: Army personnel: Active Army or Reserve Component commissioned officers and non-commissioned officers in grade SGT and above, assigned or programmed for assignment to brigade/regimental level or below in any position requiring understanding of the Air Ground Operations System. Personnel occupying S3, S3 Air, FSCoord, FSO, FIST Chief, FIST Sergeant, S2, Assistant S2, TSO, Forward Observer and NCO positions at all levels are appropriate candidates. Readiness Region and MAAG personnel whose duties involve air ground operations will benefit from the course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

8-6. Interservice Nuclear Weapons School (INWS) – SC: 889

Kirtland, AFB, New Mexico 87117-5000

a. Unit of Assignment. 3416th Technical Training Squadron, Interservice Nuclear Weapons School (INWS).

b. Orders. Send two copies to 3416 TCHTS/RR, Kirtland AFB, NM 87117-5000, to arrive NLT 5 working days before class start date. For course G3OZP4054-000 (NWOA) only, send brief job description to arrive INWS NLT 2 weeks prior to class start date. See course announcements.

c. Reporting location and time.

(1) Arrival. Students who need transportation from the Albuquerque Airport can contact the base taxi at 844-4538. Report to Building 22010, billeting office, between 0001 and on the day before class start date, unless otherwise indicated in quota allocation. Ask at reception desk for INWS information brochure.

(2) Training location is Building 20602B (See INWS information brochure for details).

d. Quarters. Government quarters are normally available for all

personnel. Adequate commercial motels are within 5 miles of INWS.

e. Transportation. Government quarters are not within walking distance of the school or enlisted dining facilities. Government transportation is available, but substandard and public transportation is not available. Rental cars are recommended but the authorization or vicinity mileage must be approved before start of travel according to AFR 10-7 and the JTR.

f. Clothing and equipment. Optional period for uniform wear is year round. All Air Force personnel must wear the necktie when the lightweight blue jacket is worn. Personnel attending FONAC, SONAC, NETOPS, or NGTC must bring fatigues or flight suit for wear during field exercises. A field jacket is required from October to April. Lens inserts for the M17/M17A1 gas mask are strongly recommended for students with prescribed glasses.

g. Other information is as follows:

(1) Protocol. For course G3OAP0516-000 (FONAC) only: Executive officers to flag and general officers scheduled to attend FONAC should contact 3416 TCHT/TTR (DSN: 4569/4826) as soon as practical with information on itinerary and other special requirements. See course announcement for further information.

(2) Biography. For course G3OZP04054-000 (NWOA) only: Send brief job description to 3415 TCHTS/TTR, Kirtland AFB, NM 87117-5000 to arrive NLT 2 weeks prior to class start date. For courses G3OZP04054-001/2/3 (Nuclear Weapons Refresher, Army/Navy/Air Force) only, send brief job description to the address above to arrive NLT 1 week prior to class start date. Only through this process can INWS validate each student's 'need to know' and permit entry into class. See course announcements.

(3) Grade waivers. Waivers are granted on a case by case basis. Forward waiver request to 3416 TCHTS/TTR, Kirtland AFB NM 87117-5000, at least 30 days before class start date.

Table 8-6
Interservice Nuclear Weapons School (INWS) – SC: 889

Course No: INWS-R001

Title: Nuclear Weapons Orientation Advanced

Length: 1 Week

Location: Interservice Nuclear Weapons School (INWS) – SC: 889

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Scope of the national nuclear weapons program with briefing on basic nuclear physics and materials, nuclear safety, operational and physical characteristics of stockpiled nuclear weapons, future developments and testing command and control weapons effects, employment planning, intelligence estimates, and international agreements.

Prerequisite: Captain and above or civilian (GS-9 and above) assigned to position that requires knowledge of the national nuclear weapons program.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET

Course No: INWS-R002

Title: Flag Officer Nuclear Accident

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: Interservice Nuclear Weapons School (INWS) – SC: 889

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

A two-day course designed for prospective Service Response Force (SRF) On-Scene Commanders (OSC). It addresses the problems and responsibilities involved in nuclear weapons accidents; characteristics and operation of radiation detection instruments; hazards of radioactive, toxic, and explosive materials; Nuclear Emergency Team Operations, and response systems; additional primary staff responsibilities such as, public information, explosive ordnance disposal, security, legal, and medical aspects are covered as well as how the local, state, and federal agencies affect the on-scene commander's responsibilities. A field exercise familiarization is included. A mobile training team version of this course is available.

Prerequisite: General officers.

Special Information: A field uniform and M17 inserts are required.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: INWS-R003

Title: Senior Officer Nuclear Accident

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: Interservice Nuclear Weapons School (INWS) – SC: 889

Table 8-6
Interservice Nuclear Weapons School (INWS) – SC:
889—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Training includes problems associated with a nuclear weapon accident or incident, including a review of actual accidents; hazards of radioactive, toxic, and explosive materials, characteristics and operation of radiation detection instruments, Nuclear Emergency Team Operations, organization, alert and response systems; public information, security, legal, and medical aspects; on-scene commander responsibilities, including coordination of requirements with local, state, and federal officials; field exercises; techniques of monitoring for radioactive material, including air sampling, protective equipment, and control of personnel in control of personnel in contaminated areas. A mobile team version of this course is available.

Prerequisite: Commissioned Officers, MAJ and above, and DOD civilians, GS-12 and above.

Special Information: A field uniform and M17 inserts are required.

Personnel requiring glasses in normal performance of their duties must have M17 inserts for the M17 protective mask. A copy of the student's orders including security clearance must be sent to 3416 TCHTS/TTR, Kirtland AFB, New Mexico 87117-5000 NLT 5 working days before the scheduled class start date.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: INWS-R004

Title: Nuclear Hazards Training

Length: 4 Days

Location: Interservice Nuclear Weapons School (INWS) – SC: 889

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Provides training for medical service officers and enlisted personnel in the organization and function of nuclear weapon accident response. A historical overview of selected nuclear weapons accidents and incidents; hazards related to weapon accidents; response organizations and specialized capabilities; medical aspects and procedures for radiation accident victims; operation of radiation detection equipment, monitoring procedures, and associated protective measures.

Prerequisite: Field uniform and inserts for M17. No grade requirements.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: INWS-R005

Title: Nuclear Emergency Team Operations

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: Interservice Nuclear Weapons School (INWS) – SC: 889

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Field exercises involving alpha contamination and gamma radiation provide realistic scenarios under a variety of conditions for students to practice lessons. Course emphasis is on nuclear components and related materials which present special problems in accident and incident situations; characteristics, operation, functions, and construction of selected radiac equipment used for the detection of radiation, characteristics and hazards of radioactive materials; problems associated with nuclear accidents and incidents, including review of actual events in history; NET operations, including survey and analysis procedures, recovery and disposition of materials, and decontamination techniques. A mobile training team version of this course is available.

Prerequisite: Selected interservice officers, enlisted personnel, and federal civilian employees, any grade, who are members or potential members of Nuclear Emergency Teams in the techniques and skills necessary to cope with nuclear weapon emergency situations.

Special Information: Field uniforms only, M-17 inserts, and calculator (optional).

Security Clearance: SECRET

Chapter 9

U.S. Navy Schools

9-1. U.S. Naval Sch Explosive Ord Disposal – SC: 095

Indian Head, MD 20640-5040

a. Quarters: Generally, quarters are available in the bachelor enlisted quarters and bachelor officers' quarters. There are no family quarters available for enlisted students.

b. Mess: Government mess is available for all enlisted students.

The Officers' Club is available for the noon meal only. The Chief Petty Officers' Club is available for noon and evening meals during the week for senior NCO'S.

c. Transportation: National Airport is located approximately 35 miles, Dulles International Airport is located approximately 51 miles, and Baltimore-Washington International Airport is located approximately 64 miles from Indian Head.

(1) Taxi service is available to, but not from, Indian Head to all three airports.

(2) There is no bus service to or from Indian Head.

d. Uniform: Class B Uniform is the prescribed duty uniform while in the classroom portion of training. Fatigue uniform is the prescribed uniform for all outdoor/practical portions of training. Class A Uniform is required for graduation and personal inspection.

e. Reporting: U.S. Army, Air Force, Navy, and Marine Corps students arriving at Indian Head report to Building 901.

(1) Federally employed civilians report to Building 901.

(2) Foreign students report to Building 901.

f. Additional information can be obtained by calling their respective administrative support offices at the Naval EOD School, Indian Head, MD.

Table 9-1

U.S. Naval Sch Explosive Ord Disposal – SC: 095

Course No: 4E-F4/431-F1(A-431-0015)

Title: Explosive Ordnance Disposal Advanced

Length: 2 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: U.S. Naval Sch Explosive Ord Disposal – SC: 095

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Instruction encompasses advanced training in conventional, chemical, nuclear, and improvised explosive ordnance disposal including new techniques and developments.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component officers and enlisted personnel, SSG and above, who have successfully completed the EOD specialist course.

Special Information: Security clearance and CNWDI access must be verified before attending course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4E-F5/431-F2

Title: Advance Access and Disablement

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: U.S. Naval Sch Explosive Ord Disposal – SC: 095

Scope: Course effective: 1 Apr 92

Instruction encompasses use of specialized equipment to gain access to the components of improvised explosive devices, use of specialized procedures and tools to render safe the device, and application of techniques to contain damage caused by the device.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component officers and enlisted personnel, SSG and above, selected by the major command EOD staff officer, who have successfully completed the EOD specialist course. SGTs assigned to a position requiring this training may be selected for and attend this training.

Special Information: Security clearance and CNWDI access must be verified before attending the course.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 4E-91E/431-55D10/20

Phase: 2

Title: Explosive Ordnance Disposal Specialist

Length: 17 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: U.S. Naval Sch Explosive Ord Disposal – SC: 095

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 87

Instruction includes conventional U.S. and foreign ordnance identification, render safe procedures, and disposal procedures for ground ordnance (grenades, land mines, projectiles, rockets), air ordnance (bombs, guided missiles, aircraft explosive devices), improvised explosive devices, and U.S. nuclear weapons, associated tools, and protective equipment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component officers and enlisted personnel who have successfully completed and meet the prerequisites for 4E-91E/431-55D10/20, Phase 1, at Naval School, Explosive Ordnance Disposal Detachment, Eglin AFB, Florida.

Special Information: Must have a final SECRET clearance prior to starting the nuclear weapons portion of the course.

Security Clearance: SECRET w/BI INITIATED

9-2. U.S. Naval School, Explosive Ordnance Disposal – SC: 888

Eglin AFB, Florida

Table 9-2

U.S. Naval School, Explosive Ordnance Disposal – SC: 888

Course No: 4E-91E/431-55D10/20

Phase: 1

Title: Explosive Ordnance Disposal Specialist

Length: 10 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: U.S. Naval School, Explosive Ordnance Disposal – SC: 888

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Instruction includes applied physical principles, chemical procedures, explosive ordnance identification and hazards, EOD tools and equipment, maintenance of EOD tools and equipment, basic demolition tools and techniques, EOD reconnaissance and locating surface and buried explosive ordnance.

Prerequisite: Army personnel must volunteer for EOD duty and have a GM aptitude score of 105. Commissioned officers must be in the grades of 2LT-CPT seeking qualification in AOC 91E. Individual must have normal color vision and not have claustrophobic tendencies. Must be a U.S. citizen and not be allergic to explosive compositions.

Special Information: Volunteers must be interviewed by an EOD officer in accordance with DA Pam 600-8. Must meet the Personnel Reliability Program (PRP) requirements for AR 50-5 and AR 50-6. Must have a DA Form 3180 (Personnel Screening and Evaluation Record) filed in the permanent portion of the Military Personnel Record. Must have corrective lenses for M9 or M-17 series protective mask if required. Individual should have a Background Investigation (BI) initiated and a SECRET clearance granted prior to arriving at the training location. Personnel completing this course will attend EOD Surface Basic (Phase 2) at NAVSCOLEOD, Indian Head, MD 20640-5040.

Security Clearance: SECRET

9-3. Naval Technical Training Center – SC: 891

Pensacola, Florida 32511-5000

a. Quarters: Government quarters and dining facilities are available for unaccompanied AIT and advanced course students as well as warrant officer candidates. Unaccompanied students scheduled for the A-102-0301, A-102-0377, A-102-0360 and A-232-0058 courses and warrant officer candidates will reside in the Corry Station BEQ. All other unaccompanied students will reside in the Army barracks. For accompanied personnel, government quarters are limited and often not available due to the duration of the courses. Off base quarters are available and considered reasonably priced. The closest off base motel is approximately one quarter mile away.

b. Transportation: Commercial taxi service is available.

c. Seasonal uniform changes: Winter uniform beginning 1 October and summer uniform beginning 1 April each year.

d. Clothing and equipment. The basic issue, to include grey physical fitness uniform, is mandatory.

e. All students are to report to Corry Station, Building 3717, room 105C or 105D on duty days between 0600 and 1800 hours and Room 104D at other times. For assistance and/or additional information, contact the unit First Sergeant via mail or at DSN 922-6593/6164/6557.

Table 9-3

Naval Technical Training Center – SC: 891

Course No: A-102-0394

Title: AN/FLR-9(V) Radio Frequency Distribution

Length: 15 Weeks, .4 Day

Location: Naval Technical Training Center – SC: 891

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Direction finding concepts; numbering systems; logic circuits; PDP 11/23; PDP 11/24, COMFY FIX, VCATS, RFMSM operation, instruction sets; operational modules; support modules; disk drives (R102/WINCHESTER); video terminals (DD7260T/T5141/V100); printers (P300/MXT1200); beam-forming, VCATS subsystem, RFMSM

Table 9-3
Naval Technical Training Center – SC: 891—Continued

subsystems, direction finding subsystem, alignment procedures; maintenance techniques.

Prerequisite: Graduate of 33Y basic course or service/civilian equivalent. Active duty or civilian assigned to a unit responsible for maintaining AN/FLR-9(V) antenna group equipment. Course is for Army and Air Force personnel

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: A-231-0450

Title: Communication Signals Collection and Processing (98K10)

Length: 20 Weeks

Location: Naval Technical Training Center – SC: 891

Enl MOS: 98K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Math, time zones, radiowave, propagation, antennas, transmission paths, comms/net structure, modulation, amplitude and angle modulation, multiplexing, security/reports/TEXTA, reporting, digital comms, satellite, global networking, computer based analysis systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army enlisted personnel who are candidates for MOS 98K. Also serves as the MOS producing course for the Navy, Air Force, and Marines.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SCI

Course No: A-232-0058

Title: Advanced Signals Analyst (ASIK2)

Length: 24 Weeks

Location: Naval Technical Training Center – SC: 891

Enl ASI: K2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Algebra, actuator, non-communications, EDAC, spread spectrum, reporting, multiplexing, satellites/multiple access, waveform, pulse carrier methods, modulations, modems, bit stream, short durations signals, and equipment.

Prerequisite: Must be a high school graduate and a graduate of the A-232-0060. Army, Navy, and Marine Corps personnel must have completed four years in non-Morse operations, preferably with some signals search and development experience. Air Force personnel must have completed one field tour.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SI

Course No: A-232-0060

Title: Basic Signals Analyst (ASIM7)

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: Naval Technical Training Center – SC: 891

Enl ASI: M7

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Graduates, with limited supervision, are able to acquire, display, analyze, demodulate, demultiplex, identify, record and report most non-Morse signals normally found within certain radio frequency spectrums. ASIM7 is awarded upon graduation.

Prerequisite: Active Army (PFC-SSG). Must be a high school graduate or GED equivalent. Graduate of course A-231-0450 or equivalent. Complete one tour in non-Morse operations immediately prior to attendance, or be selected to attend after completing the A-231-0450 or equivalent.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET (w/Access to SCI)

Course No: 3B-352K

Phase: 2

Title: Non-Morse Intercept Technician WO Technical/Tactical Certification

Length: 3 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: Naval Technical Training Center – SC: 891

WO MOS: 352K

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 88

Trains personnel to manage Non-Morse intercept systems and collection activities to include: coordination of collection systems, product evaluation, traffic analysis and cryptanalysis.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component. Graduate of the Warrant Officer Candidate School and Technical Tactical Certification, PH 1. Must meet mandatory prerequisites for MOS 352K as established by the current DA Warrant Officer Procurement Circular.

Special Information: Phase 1, MI common Core, is taught at U.S. Army Intelligence Center and School, Fort Huachuca, AZ.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET (w/Access to SCI)

9-4. Naval Diving and Salvage Training Center SC: 894
Panama City, Florida 32407

Table 9-4
Naval Diving and Salvage Training Center SC: 894

Course No: A-4N-0024

Title: Basic Diving Officer

Length: 16 Weeks

Location: Naval Diving and Salvage Training Center SC: 894

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Diving candidates receive instruction in the following areas: physical conditioning; diving physics; diving physiology and medicine; open circuit self contained underwater breathing apparatus (SCUBA) diving; lightweight and deep-sea surface supplied diving; recompression chamber operation and maintenance; underwater ships husbandry; underwater cutting and welding theory and operation; underwater hydraulic tool theory and operation. All subjects are instructed in both the classroom and during practical exercises.

Prerequisite: Active duty and reserve components, 2LT or 1LT. Must be a volunteer no more than 30 years of age, have a physical profile of 111111 (PULHES) and meet the height and weight requirements prescribed in AR 600-9. Maintain a score of 240 or higher on the Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT/FM 21-20). Successful completion of the Second Class Diver Pre-Qualification, 433-F2, at school 551, Transportation School, Ft Eustis, VA

Special Information: All candidates must handcarry their medical records, dental records and the Second Class Diver Prequalification Course certificate of completion to the Naval Diving and Salvage Training Center when reporting for training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: A-4N-0026

Title: Salvage Diving Officer

Length: 10 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: Naval Diving and Salvage Training Center SC: 894

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Candidates receive instruction in the following areas: diving and salvage theory, Naval architecture; salvage rigging; ground reaction reduction and pulling systems: ship strength and stability; harbor clearance operations; ship strandings, towing and operations to refloat; and underwater demolitions materials and techniques. Instruction is conducted in both the classroom and during practical exercises.

Prerequisite: Active duty and reserve components, 2LT or 1LT. Must be a volunteer no more than 30 years of age, have a physical profile of 111111 (PULHES) and meet the height and weight requirements prescribed in AR 600-9. Maintain a score of 240 or higher on the Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT/FM 21-20). Successful completion of the Second Class Diver Pre-qualification, 433-F2, at sch 551, Transportation School, Ft Eustis, VA and the Basic Diving Officer, A-433-0024.

Special Information: All candidates must handcarry their medical records, dental records and the Second Class Diver Prequalification Course certificate of completion to the Naval Diving and Salvage Training Center when reporting for training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: A-433-0022

Title: Second Class Diver Training

Length: 24 Weeks

Location: Naval Diving and Salvage Training Center SC: 894

Enl MOS: 00B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Diving physics; physiology and medicine; open circuit self contained underwater breathing apparatus (SCUBA); lightweight and deep-sea surface supplied diving; underwater hydraulic tools, theory and practical use; underwater cutting and welding; theory and hands-on practical exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must be a volunteer and no more than 30 years of age and meet the height and weight requirements prescribed in AR 600-9. Attain a score of 240 or higher on the ARPT and must pass the U.S. Army Diver Physical Training Screening Test (DA Form 5030-R, Part IV). Must successfully complete the Diver Transition course, 433-F2, at the U.S. Army Transportation Center and School, Fort Eustis, VA.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: A-433-0025

Phase: 2

Table 9-4
Naval Diving and Salvage Training Center SC: 894—Continued

Title: First Class Diver BNCO

Length: 14 Weeks

Location: Naval Diving and Salvage Training Center SC: 894

Enl MOS: 00B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Physical conditioning; physics/medicine review; hyperbaric chamber supervisor/diver injury diagnosis; submarine rescue chamber; MK VII surface supplied diving system; underwater cutting and welding; salvage theory, procedures, and equipment; salvage project; salvage demolitions; introduction to helium/oxygen (HEO2) diving and systems; HEO2 splitting and mixing; deep air/HEO2 diving (controlled environment) deep air/HEO2 diving (open sea); administration and certification of salvage/diving systems and operations.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SGT or above. Must have successfully completed the Second Class Diver Pre-Qualification (433-F2); Underwater Construction Technician (A-433-0036), and Second Class Diver Training (A-433-0022). Soldiers may attend this course prior to or after completion of the common core.

Security Clearance: None

9-5. Naval Construction Training Center SC: 895
Port Hueneme, California 93043-5005

Table 9-5
Naval Construction Training Center SC: 895

Course No: A-433-0036

Title: Underwater Construction Technician Basic

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: Naval Construction Training Center SC: 895

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Maritime aids to navigation; small boat operation; inflatable and rigid hull, marlinespike seamanship; rigging; buoyancy devices; underwater excavation; LARK V maintenance and operation; transit operation; fathometer operation, hydrographic survey, waterfront facilities; inspection and repair of hydraulic and pneumatic tools; safety, operation and maintenance of underwater cable; uses, installation, protection and stabilization; underwater pipeline; types, hardware, installation and stabilization of underwater concrete; forms and placement.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 00B10. First priority will be given to soldiers selected for overseas assignment. Must meet minimum height and weight standards with a score of 240 or better on the Army Physical Readiness Test.

Special Information: Unit commander of departing soldiers (PCS or TDY and return) must ensure that selected students are issued a fitted wetsuit and two pair of steel toed safety boots. This is a Navy requirement and is mandatory for attendance.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: A-433-0037

Title: Underwater Construction Technician ANCOC (00B40)

Length: 9 Weeks

Location: Naval Construction Training Center SC: 895

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

This course covers supervision of underwater construction for diving supervisors in the following areas: safety, planning resources, deployment planning, and project planning. Students will supervise the following projects: hydrographic survey, waterfront facilities inspection, construction rigging, and underwater weight handling, underwater cable installation and underwater concrete placement. Instruction will also include underwater pipeline installation. Students will be required to plan, research, develop, and brief an assigned deployment project.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 00B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-20. Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report. Successful completion of Underwater Construction Technician (Basic) (A-433-0036) and Diver First Class (A-433-0025). Qualified in MOS 00B30. Must meet height and weight requirements with a minimum score of 240 or higher on the

Table 9-5
Naval Construction Training Center SC: 895—Continued

Army Physical Readiness Test. Minimum of six months active service remaining after completion of the course for active duty personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: A-730-0014

Title: Well Drilling Operations

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: Naval Construction Training Center SC: 895

Enl ASI: C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Site selection and development of water supplies; operation and maintenance of rotary and precision drilling machines and equipment; installation of well screens, pacing and pumps.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel, PVT-SFC. MOS 62N or 62J and assigned to a water well drilling team.

Security Clearance: None

9-6. Naval Justice School – SC: 897
Newport, Rhode Island 02841

a. Reporting: All Army students should report to the billeting office in building 447 for room assignment and keys. Students should arrive no earlier than 3 days prior to class convening date. A fee of \$4.00 per day is charged to all students residing in Navy billets. The fee amount is subject to periodic change and is reimbursable.

(1) Date of arrival: If arriving on a duty day, students should contact the Army Representative immediately after obtaining billets. The Army Representative is located in room 309, on the third floor of the Naval Justice School, building 360. All students must report there NLT 0745 on the first day of class. The Naval Justice School is within short walking distance from student billets.

(2) Requirements upon arrival: All students must successfully pass a 5 minute, 40 WPM (net) typing test (using IBM Selectric III typewriter) administered at the school during the first week of the course. Failure to pass will result in administrative disenrollment.

b. Uniform: Complete Class A/B Uniforms are required. BDU uniforms are not authorized.

c. Miscellaneous: There are no Army finance, personnel, travel or clothing sales facilities at the Naval Base. Students must prepare themselves accordingly prior to arrival.

d. Additional school information can be obtained from the Paralegal Division, Naval Justice School, Newport, RI 02841 (DSN 948-4408 or commercial (404) 841-4408).

Table 9-6
Naval Justice School – SC: 897

Course No: A-512-0010

Title: Court Reporter

Length: 5 Weeks

Location: Naval Justice School – SC: 897

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 82

Record verbatim testimony using a closed microphone, type and transcribe verbatim records of trial, assemble records of trial, prepare court-martial orders, prepare charge sheets and referrals, prepare Article 15's and other legally related documents. (Course taught at Naval Justice School, Newport, RI).

Prerequisite: Active Army, Navy, Marines, and Reserve Components. Enlisted Army personnel must be qualified as legal clerk (71D10). Must be able to type 40 NWPM. Standard score of 110 or higher in CL. Twelfth grade level in English reading comprehension and composition. Must be a high school graduate. Waivers may be granted by HQDA to one or more of these prerequisites.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: A-512-0010-RC

Title: Court Reporter-RC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Naval Justice School – SC: 897

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 86

Record verbatim testimony using a closed microphone, type and

Table 9-6
Naval Justice School – SC: 897—Continued

transcribe verbatim records of trial, assemble records of trial, prepare court-martial orders, prepare charge sheets and referrals, prepare Article 15's and other legally related documents.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel holding MOS 71D.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: S-5F-0021

Title: Law of Military Operations Workshop

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: Naval Justice School – SC: 897

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

In-depth instruction is provided on the law of armed conflict and rules of engagement with a special emphasis on the role Judge Advocates play in formulating rules of engagement and reviewing operational planning. Guest Judge Advocate lecturers from each service will be providing instruction. Case studies include examination of the recent conflicts in Grenada, Panama and the Persian Gulf as well as the humanitarian efforts in Somalia and Yugoslavia.

Prerequisite: Must be a Judge Advocate from one of the uniformed services.

Special Information: Confirmation of security clearance for students scheduled to attend the course must be forwarded to the school not later than one week prior to the class start date. (Questions may be directed to Karen Jamison, Registrar's Office, DSN 948-4513).

Security Clearance: SECRET

Chapter 10

Reserve Component Configured Courseware (RC3)

10-1. RCTI Schools

Reserve Component Training Institutions

a. Reserve Component Training Institutions (RCTI) are Army schools owned and operated by the U.S. Army Reserve (USAR) and Army National Guard (ARNG), managed under ATRRS command codes V and W, respectively. The proponents for RCTI management policy and procedures are Office, Chief Army Reserve (OCAR), and Chief, National Guard Bureau (NGB).

b. Each RCTI is authorized to conduct Reserve Component Configured Courseware (RC3) courses identified in this chapter. Information about the school operations (i.e., courses taught, location, student enrollment and reporting, quarters, mess, transportation) is maintained on the ATRRS 'SH' display for each RCTI school code. If ATRRS is not available or you would like additional information, questions may be directed to telephone (404) 629-8735 for USAR personnel and (703) 607-3747 for ARNG personnel.

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools

Course No: 011-ASIA2

Title: RC3 Aviation Mishap Prevention Management

Length: 1 Week, .5 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl ASI: A2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Trains RC Aviation NCO's in Aviation Mishap Prevention Management.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SSG and above in aviation related MOS (67, 68 & 93 Series) performing at firstline supervisory level in Army aviation units and staffs. No previous safety training is required.

Special Information: May be conducted during either IDT or ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 011-68N10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Avionic Mechanic

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68N1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is for use by RF schools to train RC personnel in basic Avionic Mechanic skills leading to the award of MOS 68N, Skill Level 1. **Prerequisite:** Reserve Component enlisted personnel holding an MOS in a related electronic maintenance field from the Army or other military service; or hold a Maintenance MOS in Career Management Field 67 (CMF); or hold an Army MOS and have comparable civilian education or training in the electronic maintenance fields.

Special Information: The 68N10-RC Avionic Mechanic course is divided into three distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase I consist of Basic Electronic training (Annex A) and the restoration of Aircraft wiring (Annex B). Phase I training is to be conducted during ADT. Phase II consists of the restoration of Avionics Communication, Navigation, and Radar Systems (Annex C), the restoration of Aircraft Stabilization Systems (Annex D), Avionics Systems Training (Annex E), and End of Course Comprehensive Test (Annex F). Phase II training is to be conducted during IDT. Phase III is a HOME STUDY training package designed as required study for the student's preparation prior to their attendance at specific blocks of instruction on Annex C or Annex D subject.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 011-68N10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Avionic Mechanic

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68N1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Restore avionic systems and wiring installed in Army aircraft; basic electronics; test operation; identify faulty units; and remove and replace defective units or component parts.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel holding an MOS in a related electronic maintenance field from the Army or other military service; or hold a Maintenance MOS in Career Management Field 67 (CMF); or hold an Army MOS and have comparable civilian education or training in the electronic maintenance fields. The 68N10-RC Avionic Mechanic course is divided into three distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase I consist of Basic Electronic training (Annex A) and the restoration of Aircraft wiring (Annex B). Phase I training is to be conducted during ADT. Phase II consists of the restoration of Avionics Communication, Navigation, and Radar Systems (Annex C), the restoration of Aircraft Stabilization Systems (Annex D), Avionics Systems Training (Annex E), and End of Course Comprehensive Test (Annex F). Phase II training is to be conducted during IDT. Phase III is a HOME STUDY training package designed as required study for the student's preparation prior to their attendance at specific blocks of instruction on Annex C or Annex D subjects.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 011-93B10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Aeroscout Observer

Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 93B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Trains RC personnel in basic aeroscout observer skills leading to the award of MOS 93B, skill level 1. Course is closed to females.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel must be a male US citizen, possess a physical profile of 222111, a valid class II flight physical, a security clearance of Secret, qualifying scores in aptitude areas (ST) and Flight Aptitude Selection Test (FAST), the ability to enunciate clearly in English and meet additional requirements as outlined in AR 611-201.

Special Information: This course is conducted during inactive duty training (IDT), additional flight training period (AFPT) and active duty for training (ADT).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 011-93B10

Phase: 3

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Title: RC3 Aeroscout Observer
Length: 1 Week, 3.6 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 93B1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Course closed to females. Trains RC personnel in basic aeroscout observer skills leading to the award of MOS 93B, skill level 1.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel must be a male US citizen, possess a physical profile of 222111, a valid class II flight physical, a security clearance of Secret, qualifying scores in aptitude areas (ST) and Flight Aptitude Selection Test (FAST), the ability to enunciate clearly in English and meet additional requirements as outlined in AR 611–201.
Special Information: This course is conducted during inactive duty training (IDT), additional flight training period (AFTP) and active duty for training (ADT).
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 011–93B30
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Aeroscout Observer BNCOC
Length: 1 Week, .5 Day
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 93B3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
To train RC Aeroscout Observer Section Sergeants, Skill Level 3, administrative and tactical operations.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must be qualified in MOS 93B and recommended by unit commander. Must have successfully completed PLDC and Phase 1.
Special Information: This is a two–phased course. Phase 1 is common leader training and Phase 2 is MOS–specific training.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 011–93C10
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Air Traffic Control Operator
Length: 1 Week, 5.5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 93C1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
General subjects, control tower operations, radar operations, nonradar operations/flight following and tactical ATC equipment.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel must possess an ST score of 100 or higher, a valid Class IIA flight physical, and, prior to attending active duty training (ADT) phase, an FAA Certificate of Grades (CTO), with a passing grade of 70 percent or higher.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 011–93C10
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Air Traffic Control Operator
Length: 1 Week, 4.4 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 93C1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
General subjects, control tower operations, radar operations, nonradar operations/flight following and tactical ATC equipment.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel must possess an ST score of 100 or higher, a valid Class IIA flight physical, and, prior to attending active duty training (ADT) phase, an FAA Certificate of Grades (CTO), with a passing grade of 70 percent or higher.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 011–93C30
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Air Traffic Control Operator BNCOC
Length: 6.7 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 93C3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Course for use by Reserve Forces schools and National Guard Academies to train RC Air Traffic Control Skill level 3 NCOs in administrative and tactical Air Traffic Control operations.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 93C with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in a SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).
Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific. Phase 1 must be completed before attending phase 2.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 011–93C40
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Air Traffic Control Operator ANCOC
Length: 5.7 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 93C4
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Trains RC Air Traffic Controllers, Skill Level 4, in Airspace Management and Instrument Approach Procedures.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in MOS 93C40 with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC or a PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC.
Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 011–93D30
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Air Traffic Control Sys, Subsystems and Equip Rpr BNCOC
Length: 3.5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 93D3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Advanced skills in establish/maintain a calibration program, conduct and ATC maintenance facility safety inspection, prepare quality deficiency report (QDR), submit equipment improvement recommendation (EIR), review the prescribed load list (PLL) and provide technical assistance. This course prepares graduates to assume supervisory positions as air traffic control systems, subsystems and equipment repairer.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 93D with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SSGs or SGTs serving in a SFC or PSG leadership position who have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).
Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 011–93D40
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 ATC Systems, Subsystems and Equip Repairer Supv ANCOC
Length: 1 Week, 1.8 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 93D4
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Trains RC Air Traffic Control Systems, subsystems and Equipment Repairer Supervisors in Records and Recordkeeping, Facility Management and Equipment.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 93D with the recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be an SSG, SFC, or PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC.
Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 011–93P10
Title: RC3 Aviation Operations Specialist
Length: 1 Week, 2.7 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 93P1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Aviation general subjects, airfield operations, individual flight records, and tactical operations.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Special Information: This is a single phase course which may be conducted during either IDT or ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 011–93P30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Aviation Operations Specialist BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, .6 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 93P3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is for use by reserve forces schools and national guard academies to train RC Aviation Operations Sergeants, Skill Level 3, in aviation operations administration, airfield operations procedures, and tactical aviation operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 93P with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGT's or SSG's serving in a SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 011–93P40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Aviation Operations Specialist ANCOG

Length: 3.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 93P4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Trains RC Aviation Operations Sergeants, Skill Level 4, in aviation operations administration and tactical aviation operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in MOS 93P with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC or PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 031–NBC

Title: RC3 NBC Defense

Length: 1 Week, 2.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The topics included in this course are: survival in a nuclear, biological, or chemical environment; nuclear and chemical equipment, maintenance, and logistics; supervise/implement mission-oriented protective posture; nuclear/chemical predictions and reports; radiological monitor/surveys and unit radiological operations; unit decontamination; and NBC unit training.

Prerequisite: Enlisted soldiers must have a skill technical (ST) score of 95 or general technical (GT) score of 100. Enlisted soldiers must be able to complete the course and have a remaining ready reserve obligation of one year.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 031–SI3R/SQIC

Title: RC3 Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Defense Officer/NCO

Length: 1 Week, 2.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl SSI: C

Off SC: 3R

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Survival in a NBC environment; nuclear and chemical equipment, maintenance and logistics; supervise/implement mission-oriented protective posture; nuclear/chemical predictions and reports; radiological monitor/surveys and unit radiological operations; unit decontamination; and NBC unit training.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: This course may be taught in either ADT or IDT status.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 031–54B10

Phase: 1

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Title: RC3 Chemical Operations Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 1.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 54B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides training in tasks necessary to perform decontamination, smoke generator operation, and supply duties. Also provides training in tasks necessary to perform decontaminating duties to include the skills and knowledge needed to perform duties in a decontamination platoon or section in the headquarters of a battalion authorized power driven decontamination equipment. The soldier will also be trained to perform smoke generator and fuel supply tasks in a platoon. Training will include operation and operator level maintenance of NBC survey and decontamination equipment, decontamination operations, smoke operations, and detection/identification operations.

Prerequisite: RC personnel in the grade of SPC and below requiring MOS 54B10 qualification IAW FORSCOM/TRADOC Reg 135–5, paragraph 9–3. Students must maintain physical standards IAW AR 350–15 and AR 600–9. Students must have a ST score of 95 or higher or a GT score of 100 or higher.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 031–54B10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Chemical Operations Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 3.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 54B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides training in tasks necessary to perform decontamination, smoke generator operation, and supply duties. Also provides training in tasks necessary to perform decontaminating duties to include the skills and knowledge needed to perform duties in a decontamination platoon or section in the headquarters of a battalion authorized power driven decontamination equipment. The soldier will also be trained to perform smoke generator and fuel supply tasks in a platoon. Training will include operation and operator level maintenance of NBC survey and decontamination equipment, decontamination operations, smoke operations, and detection/identification operations.

Prerequisite: RC personnel in the grade of SPC and below requiring MOS 54B10 qualification IAW FORSCOM/TRADOC Reg 135–5, paragraph 9–3. Students must maintain physical standards IAW AR 350–15 and AR 600–9. Students must have a ST score of 95 or higher or a GT score of 100 or higher.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 031–54B20/30

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Chemical Operations Specialist Reclassification

Length: 1 Week, 3.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 54B2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provide and overview of the threat force capabilities and to familiarize the student with collective protection equipment and maintain a high state of NBC readiness at company level and NBC operations as staff NCO at higher level to detect and identify chemical and biological agents; to operate and maintain or supervise operation and maintenance of detection, identification, radiac and individual protection equipment; to make chemical and biological predictions, radiological calculations, NBC reports and to conduct or supervise radiological operations.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component in rank of SGT and above or SPC (P), recommended by their unit commander.

Special Information: This is a two-phased course, IDT and ADT. Each phase has a separate POI. IDT is a prerequisite for ADT. ADT phase is equipment intensive. This is not a BNCOC course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 031–54B20/30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Chemical Operations Specialist Reclassification

Length: 1 Week, 4.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 54B2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Provide and overview of the threat force capabilities and to familiarize the student with collective protection equipment and maintain a high state of NBC readiness at company level and NBC operations as staff NCO at higher level to detect and identify chemical and biological agents; to operate and maintain or supervise operation and maintenance of detection, identification, radiac and individual protection equipment; to make chemical and biological predictions, radiological calculations, NBC reports and to conduct or supervise radiological operations.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component in ranks of SGT and above or SPC (P) recommended by their unit commander.

Special Information: This is a two-phased course, IDT and ADT. Each phase has a separate POI. IDT is a prerequisite for ADT. ADT phase is equipment intensive. This is not a BNCOC course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 031–54B30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Chemical Operations Specialist BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 6.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 54B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provide advanced skills in supervising operator level maintenance of NBC survey and decontamination equipment, and coordination for maintenance of assigned smoke equipment, decontamination and smoke operations, and reconnaissance operations at Chemical Companies and Battalion Levels. Also provides advanced skills and knowledge needed to perform the duties as an NBC company squad leader and non-chemical company or battalion NBC NCO; to include preparing the unit to operate in an NBC environment, assisting unit cadre in training unit NBC equipment operations; organization and functions of fuel supply squads; methods of evaluating terrain and routes for logistical support; procedures for the control and coordination of supply and resupply efforts; repositioning of smoke generators as weather, fuel, and fog oil supplies change; NBC defense measure skills; and to serve as the Commander's principal advisor in NBC operations. SPECIAL INFORMATION: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 54B with recommendation of the unit commander. Meets requirements found in AR 351–1, para 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and SPC(P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Students must have successfully completed PLDC or equivalent.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 031–54B40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Chemical ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 3.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 54B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

Advanced technical and professional development instruction in nuclear and chemical operations, biological defense, smoke and flame support, and contemporary NBC and training issues.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers in MOS 54B with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be in grades SSG, SSG(P) or SFC with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs and PSGs serving in a MSG leadership or 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–CMF51CET

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Common Engineer Training

Length: 4.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 51B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Demolition, mine/countermine operations, field fortifications, and rigging.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel who have

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

completed Basic Combat Training (BCT) and Advanced Individual Training (AIT) for another MOS, but are assigned to a duty position requiring MOS 51B10, 62E10, 62F10, 62G10, 62H10, 62J10, 81B10, or 82B10.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–12B10

Title: RC3 Combat Engineer

Length: 1 Week, 6.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 12B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Training conducted includes: camouflage; rigging; basic combat construction; demolition; fixed bridging; river crossing operations; mine/countermine operations; wheeled and tracked vehicle operations; preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS); and engineer tools.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–12B30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Combat Engineer BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, .6 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 12B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Training in Force Protection, bridging, river crossing operations, demolitions, reconnaissance, mine/countermine, offensive and defensive operations, and common leader training. Risk control options will be implemented for all hazardous training which is to be conducted.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in MOS 12B with recommendation of the unit commander. Meets requirements found in AR 351–1, para 5–18. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGT's who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Students must have successfully completed PLDC or equivalent at least six months before attending this course. Phase 1 (Common Leader Training) must be completed prior to attending phase II. Army Correspondence Course Subcourse EN 5501 (Land Mine Warfare PArt 1), must be completed prior to attending phase 2.

Special Information: Results of a math prerequisite test and a test of Adult Basic Education (TABE, level a) test is required upon reporting for course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–12CMF40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Combat Engineer (CMF 12) ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 6.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 12B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Training in bridging, river crossing operations, demolitions, reconnaissance, and mine/countermine operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in CMF 12 with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SSG, SFC or a PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent) and BNCOC, and must successfully complete the Phase I ANCOC CLT during IDT before they can attend the Phase II MOS or branch specific training during ADT.

Special Information: Phase 1 consists of the 109-hour Common Leader Training (CLT), ANCOC–RC 'Common Core.' The CLT, developed by the USASMA is published as a separate stand-alone POI. Soldiers must successfully complete the CLT before beginning the MOS specific training of this ANCOC. Phase 2 consists of the training which relates specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS. This training is conducted during ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–12C10

Title: RC3 Bridge Crewmember

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 12C1

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Training conducted includes: camouflage; rigging; basic combat construction; demolition; fixed bridging; river crossing operations; mine/countermine operations; wheeled and tracked vehicle operations; preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS).
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–12C10R7
Title: RC3 Bridge Erection Boat–Shallow Draft Operator
Length: 1 Week, 2 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 12C1
Enl ASI: R7
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Emcompasses training as prescribed in TM 5–1940–277–10. Provides technical training in fast water and recovery operations.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component (RC) enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 12C10.
Special Information: To conduct this course, a launch/retrieval site with the following characteristics is needed – at least an 11% slope, a minimum of 4 feet water depth, and a maximum of 5 feet per second flow.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–12C30
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Bridge Crewman BNCOC
Length: 2 Weeks, 1.3 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 12C3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Provides taught provide the operator/supervisor technical training in fast water and recovery operations.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel with 12C30 MOS.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–12C30R7
Title: RC3 Bridge Erection Boat–Shallow Draft Supervisor
Length: 3 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 12C3
Enl ASI: R7
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Training as prescribed in TM 5–1940–277–10. Subjects taught provide the operator/supervisor technical training in fast water and recovery operations.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel with 12C30 MOS. Individuals selected to attend this course will be assigned to units having BEB–SDs, or will be assigned to duty positions with BEB–SD missions and capabilities.
Special Information: This course can be taught at the same location as the 12C10 (052–12C10/R7) course. Also the same assets from that course can be used for training the 12C30 supervisor course. To conduct this course, a launch/retrieval site with the following characteristics is needed. At lease an 11% slope, a minimum of 4 feet water depth, and a maximum flow of 5 feet per second.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–12F10
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Engineer Tracked Vehicle Crewman
Length: 2 Weeks, 2.1 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 12F1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Encompasses critical tasks listed in STP 5–12F10–SM–TG for skill level 1 resident training. Orientation to tracked vehicles, communications, CEV/AVLB maintenance, vehicle operations, gunnery operations and introduction to the M9 ACE.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–12F10
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Engineer Tracked Vehicle Crewman

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 2 Weeks
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 12F1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Encompasses critical tasks listed in STP 5–12F10–SM–TG for skill level 1 resident training. Orientation to tracked vehicles, communications, CEV/AVLB maintenance, vehicle operations, gunnery operations and introduction to the M9 ACE.
Prerequisite: N/A
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–12F30
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Engineer Tracked Vehicle Crewman BNCOC
Length: 2 Weeks, 2.9 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 12F3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Basic tracked engineer principles; vehicle operations and maintenance; pregunnery and gunnery operations; AVLB crew functions; leadership.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in MOS 12F with recommendation of the unit commander. Meets requirements found in AR 351–1, para 5–18. First priority will be given toSSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Students must have successfully completed PLDC or equivalent.
Special Information: This course is organized into two distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase 1 consists of the 47–hour common leader training, 'common core.' Th common leader training (CLT) was developed by the U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy and is published as a separate stand-alone POI. Phase 2 consists of the training which relates specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS. This training is completed during ADT.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–51B10
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Carpentry/Masonry Specialist
Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 51B1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Mathematics, construction drawings, carpentry/masonry tools and materials, wood frame building construction, and concrete and masonry construction methods and techniques.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Special Information: The 51B10 MOS specific training may also be taught in the IDT mode.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–51CMF40
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 General Engineer ANCOC
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 51H4
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95
Encompasses common leader training (CLT), Force Protection, common soldiers tasks (CTT), common engineer training (CET), a situational training exeries (STX), and MOS–specific skill level 4 critical technical tasks. MOS–specific training for MOS 51H and 51T includes masonry structures, pipeline, airfield repair, inspecting quality of construction, theater of operations (T/O) construction operations, and Construction Management. MOS–specific training for MOS 62N includes asphalt/quarrying operations, and Construction Management. Risk control options will be implemented for all hazardous training which is to be conducted.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 51H, 51T, or 62N with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, and SFC, or a PSG with priority given to those NCO's serving in a MSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent), BNCOC, and Phase I ANCOC CLT. Personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report. The students must bring

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

the results of a test of adult basic education TABE, level A (English, Comprehension, and Math) with them to ANCOC.

Special Information: Phase 1 is Common Leader Training and Phase 2 is MOS specific.

Security Clearance: N

Course No: 052–51H/51T40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Construction/Technical Engineer ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 4.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 51H4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Leadership; effective communications; professional skills; resource management; military studies; assigned and inherent duties, responsibilities, and authority of the skill level 4 NCO.

Prerequisite: Member of the Reserve Components, SFC or SSG(P) occupying a SFC position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–51H30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Construction Engineering Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, .8 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 51H3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide NCOs in MOS 51H30 with the skills and knowledge necessary to supervise, inspect, and plan vertical construction projects, and to lead and train the soldiers in their squad, section, or platoon.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in MOS 51B, 51H, 51K or 51R with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC or equivalent. Personnel must also have completed Army Correspondence Course Program subcourses: QM 0113, Q M 0114, QM 0115, QM 0116, EN 5151, EN 5153, and EN 5154.

Special Information: This course is organized into two distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase 1 – 47-hour Common Leader Training, BNCOC–RC ‘common core.’ The common leader training (CLT), developed by the USASMA is published as a separate stand-alone POI. Soldiers must successfully complete the CLT (Phase 1) before beginning the MOS specific training of this BNCOC. Phase 2 – consists of the training which relates specifically to the soldier’s branch or MOS. This training is conducted during ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–51K10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Plumber

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 51K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Construction print reading, cutting and joining steel, cast iron, copper, and plastic pipes, installing and testing basic plumbing systems, clearing plumbing stoppages, repairing valves/fixtures control devices, pipeline construction and erection of 250 barrel steel storage tank.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: The MOS specific training may also be taught in the IDT mode.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–51M10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Firefighter

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 51M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Operating techniques and operator’s level maintenance of firefighting tools, and equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Because of the safety factors involved with

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

teaching this course, only one training location has been selected to teach the ADT portion of the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–51M10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Firefighter

Length: 1 Week, 4.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 51M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Operating techniques and operator’s level maintenance of firefighting tools and equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Because of the safety factors involved with training this course, only one training location has been selected to train the ADT portion of the course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–51R10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Interior Electrician

Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 51R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Materials takeoff list/construction prints, electrical tools and materials, service entrance systems, rough-in and finish of electrical systems, convenience devices, and testing of electrical circuits.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: The 51R10 MOS specific training (Phase 2) may be taught in the ADT or IDT mode.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–51T10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Technical Drafting Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 6.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 81B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Technical training in introduction to drafting, basic drawing skills, vertical construction drawings, horizontal construction drawings and miscellaneous drawings.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Completion of Phase 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–62B10

Title: RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 5.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 62B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Technical training on the Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS), hand tools, Test Measure and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE), engine systems, hydraulic systems, power train and related systems, and scheduled services. Students will be taught how to replace, repair and adjust components of the above systems and related attachments on engineer construction equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: STP for critical tasks.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–62B10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Engineer Construction Equipment Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 62B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Provides technical training on the Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS), Hand Tools, Test Measure and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE), Engine fundamentals, Hydraulic fundamentals, Power train fundamentals and Related Systems, and Scheduled Services (PMCS). The student will be taught the skills and knowledge

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

required to perform basic troubleshooting techniques in the replacement, repair, adjustment or service of the above systems and related systems of engineer construction equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component Enlisted personnel who have completed Basic Combat Training (BCT) and are qualified in an MOS other than their duty MOS.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1 (IDT) and Phase 2 (ADT).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–62B10 (S)

Title: RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer Sustainment (RTS–M)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 62B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

A select group of critical tasks listed in STP 5–62B1–SM for Skill Level 1 resident training. This course provides technical training in diesel engineers, electrical systems, troubleshooting gasoline fuel and ignition systems, hydraulic systems, equipment maneuverability and power trains and related systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–62B10 (T)

Title: RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer Transition (RTS–M)

Length: 1 Week, 4.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 62B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Selected tasks on the Small Emplacement Excavator (SEE) and Armored Combat Earthmover (ACE).

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–62B30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, .8 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 62B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Maintenance operations and management as it applies to engineer units. Develops the NCO's knowledge in his role as a trainer and leader.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel in grades SGT or SSG, SQT qualified in MOS 62B, recommended by the unit commander.

Completion of Phase 1 training, common core subjects developed by the Sergeants Major Academy. Must have completed PLDC or equivalent.

Special Information: This course is organized into two distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase 1 consists of the 47–hour Common Leader Training (Phase 1), Basic Noncommissioned Officers Course – Reserve Component (BNCOC–RC). The common leader training (CLT) was developed by the U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy and is published as a separate, stand-alone POI. Soldiers must successfully complete the CLT (Phase 1) before beginning the MOS specific training. Phase 2 consists of the training which relates specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS. This training will be conducted during ADT (after completion of Phase 1).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–62B30 (S)

Title: RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer Sustainment (RTS–M)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 62B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Select group of critical tasks listed in STP 5–62B24–SM–TG for Skill Level 3 personnel.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–62B30 (T)

Title: RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer Transition (RTS–M)

Length: 2 Weeks, 5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 62B3

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Selected tasks on the Small Emplacement Excavator (SEE) and Armored Combat Earthmover (ACE).

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–62E10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Heavy Construction Equipment Operator

Length: 2 Weeks, .5 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 62E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Hardware-oriented training on operating techniques and operator's level maintenance of scooploaders, graders, crawler tractors and scrapers.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: This course allows training on three of the four types of equipment for MOS 62E10. The equipment not trained will have to be done at the unit level or following ADT. Units will have to select the equipment trained by equipment availability and needs of the unit.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–62F10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Crane Operator

Length: 1 Week, 6.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 62F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Hardware-oriented training on operating techniques and operator's level maintenance of 10–ton rough terrain crane; 12 1/2–ton crawler crane; 25–ton P&H hydraulic crane; 25–ton hydraulic crane (Grove).

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–62G10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Quarrying Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 1.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 62G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Demolition, mine/countermine operations, field fortifications, and rigging.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–62G10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Quarrying Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 62G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course provides hardware-oriented training on preventive maintenance and safe operation of drilling, blasting, and rock processing equipment.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel who have completed Basic Combat Training (BCT) and Advanced Individual Training (AIT) for another MOS, but are assigned to a duty position requiring MOS 62G10.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–62H10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Concrete and Asphalt Equipment Operator

Length: 2 Weeks, .5 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 62H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Operating techniques and operator's level maintenance of concrete mobiles; asphalt plant; pavers; kettles; melters; distributors; aggregate spreaders; hot oil heaters.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Phase 2 is taught during ADT only.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–62J10

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 General Construction Equipment Operator

Length: 2 Weeks, .1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 62J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Operating techniques and operator level maintenance or compaction equipment, water distributors, air compressors and Small Emplacement Excavator (SEE) with backhoe and front bucket.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–62N30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Construction Equipment Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 62N3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Instruction for section/squad leaders in the planning and conduct of construction projects. Subjects include equipment utilization and maintenance, interpretation or planning documents, production rate estimation, job planning, schedule development, safety and quality control procedures, personnel supervision and management. This course prepares graduates to assume supervisory positions as construction equipment supervisors.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel in MOS 62E, 62F, 62J, 62G, 62H or 62N, with recommendation of the unit commander. Meets requirements found in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–18. Must be a SGT or SSG. Students must have successfully completed PLDC or equivalent, and completed Phase 1.

Special Information: This course is organized into two distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase 1 – 47–hour common leader training, BNCOC–RC 'common core.' The Common Leader Training (CLT), developed by the USASMA is published as a separate, stand-alone POI. Phase 2 – training which relates specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS. This training is completed during ADT. In addition, 62G and 62H soldiers, who merge at SL4, are eligible to attend this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–62N40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Construction Equipment ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 4.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 62N4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Quarry Operations and Bituminous Operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 62N40, with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC or PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC and BNCOC before they can attend the Phase 2 MOS or branch specific training during ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–81B10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Technical Drafting Specialist

Length: 4.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 81B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Critical task list in STP 5–81B12–SM–TG for skill level 1 resident training.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–81CMF40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Typographic Engineer ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 81B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Overview of the map making process; introduction to survey; cartography; reproduction; terrain analysis and map distribution; and operations and distribution in topographic units.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in CMF81 (MOS 81C, 81Q, 82D, 83E, 83F) with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC or a PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent) and BNCOC.

Special Information: This course is organized into two distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase 1 consists of the 109–hour common leader training (Phase 1), Advanced Noncommissioned Officers Course – Reserve Component (ANCOC–RC) 'common core.' The common leader training (CLT) was developed by the U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy (USASMA) and is published as a separate, stand-alone POI. Phase 2 consists of the training related specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS. This training is completed during ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–82B10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Construction Surveyor

Length: 2 Weeks, .4 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 82B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Combat engineer training, role of the surveyor, survey equipment, basic survey recording techniques, establishing horizontal control and vertical control.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: This is a two–phase course. Phase 1 conducted during inactive duty training (IDT) and Phase 2 during active duty training (ADT). IDT is a prerequisite for ADT. ADT is equipment and materials intensive.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 052–82B10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Construction Surveyor

Length: 1 Week, 4.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 82B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Mapping operations using stadia methods, staking road centerline, profile and cross–section leveling, computing horizontal and vertical curves, slope and grade stakes, layout building and utility lines.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: This is a two–phase course. Phase 1 conducted during inactive duty training (IDT) and Phase 2 during active duty training (ADT). IDT is a prerequisite for ADT. ADT is equipment and materials intensive.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13B10–TRK I

Title: RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track I (M101A1)

Length: 1 Week, 5.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common artillery subjects; duties of the cannoneer; boresighting; laying; advance party; assembly/disassembly of the breech block; operator/crew PMCS; direct fire; live fire exercise; safety.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers E4 and below.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13B10–TRK II

Title: RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track II (M102)

Length: 1 Week, 5.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common artillery subjects; duties of the cannoneer; boresighting; laying; advance party; assembly/disassembly of the breech block; operator/crew PMCS; direct fire; live fire exercise; safety.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers E4 and below.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13B10–TRK III

Title: RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track III (M114A2)

Length: 1 Week, 5.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common artillery subjects; duties of the cannoneer; boresighting; laying; advance party; assembly/disassembly of the breech block; operator/crew PMCS; direct fire; live fire exercise; safety.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers E4 and below.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13B10–TRK IV

Title: RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track IV (M198)

Length: 1 Week, 5.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Common artillery subjects; duties of the cannoneer; boresighting; laying; advance party; assembly/disassembly of the breech block; operator/crew PMCS; direct fire; live fire exercise; safety.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers E4 and below.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13B10–TRK V

Title: RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track V (M109)

Length: 1 Week, 5.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common artillery subjects; duties of the cannoneer; boresighting; laying; advance party; assembly/disassembly of the breech block; operator/crew PMCS; direct fire; live fire exercise; safety.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers E4 and below.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13B10–TRK VI

Title: RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track VI (M110A2)

Length: 1 Week, 5.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common artillery subjects; duties of the cannoneer; boresighting; laying; advance party; assembly/disassembly of the breech block; operator/crew PMCS; direct fire; live fire exercise; safety.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers E4 and below.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13B30–TRK I

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC TRK I (M101A1)

Length: 1 Week, 5.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common Artillery subjects; site and range to crest; gunner's quadrant; DA Form 2408–4; fire control alignment prefire checks; adjust the equilibrators; misfire procedures; safety; live fire exercise.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers in MOS 13B with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC and/or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consist of Phase I, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13B30–TRK II

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC Track II (M102)

Length: 1 Week, 5.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Common Artillery subjects; site and range to crest; gunner's quadrant; DA Form 2408–4; fire control alignment prefire checks; adjust the equilibrators; misfire procedures; safety; live fire exercise.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers in MOS 13B with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC and/or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consist of Phase I, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13B30–TRK III

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC Track III (M114A2)

Length: 1 Week, 5.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Common Artillery subjects; site and range to crest; gunner's quadrant; DA Form 2408–4; fire control alignment prefire checks; adjust the equilibrators; misfire procedures; safety; live fire exercise.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers in MOS 13B with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC and/or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consist of Phase I, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13B30–TRK IV

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC TRK IV (M198)

Length: 1 Week, 5.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Common Artillery subjects; site and range to crest; gunner's quadrant; DA Form 2408–4; fire control alignment prefire checks; adjust the equilibrators; misfire procedures; safety; live fire exercise.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers in MOS 13B with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC and/or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consist of Phase I, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13B30–TRK V

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC TRK V (M109)

Length: 1 Week, 5.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Common Artillery subjects; site and range to crest; gunner's quadrant; DA Form 2408–4; fire control alignment prefire checks; adjust the equilibrators; misfire procedures; safety; live fire exercise.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers in MOS 13B with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC and/or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consist of Phase I, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13B30–TRK VI

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC TRK VI (M110A2)

Length: 1 Week, 5.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Common Artillery subjects; site and range to crest; gunner's quadrant; DA Form 2408–4; fire control alignment prefire checks; adjust the equilibrators; misfire procedures; safety; live fire exercise.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers in MOS 13B with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC and/or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13B40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Field Artillery Cannon Crewmember ANCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 3.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Trains advance leadership skills and knowledges of military subjects, technical and tactical Cannon Crewmember requirements to train and lead others.

Prerequisite: Soldiers must be graduates of the basic level NCOES course, hold the rank of Sergeant First Class (SFC) and be MOS qualified. Also eligible are soldiers in the rank of SSG serving in SFC leadership positions.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13B40 (F)

Phase: 1

Title: TATS Fa Cannon Platoon Sergeant ANCOC

Length: 4 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Common Leader Traing/Mandatory subjects to include Military History; Army Writing Program; Military Leadership; NCOER; Counseling; Safety; Opposing Forces; Battle Focused Training; Physical Fitness Training; Basic Rifle Marksmanship, Military Justice; Law of Land Warfare/Geneva Hague Conventions; Equal Opportunity/Sexual Harassment; Army Family team Building; Environmental Stewardship; Combat Orders; Troop Leading Procedures; Battle Drills; Platoon Tactical Operations; NBC Defense/MOPP4 Training; Verify PMCS. MOS technical subjects to include Crater Analysis; Field Artillery Firing Platoon Terminology/FA Organizations; and Fundamentals of Field Artillery Communication Equipment; Maintain DA Form 2408–4 (Weapons Record Data); Introduction to Fire Control Alignment; Field Artillery Cannon Ammunition; Primary and Alternate Methods of Lay; Executive Officer's/Platoon Leader's Minimum Quadrant Elevation; Hasty Survey; RSOP.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (active Army) or recommended by unit commander (reserve component). Qualified in CMF 13 (MOS 13B). SPECIAL INFO: This phase is correspondence, conducted under the DT mode.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13B40 (F)

Phase: 2

Title: TATS FA Cannon Platoon Sergeant ANCOC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Focus is on the duties of the platoon sergeant, gunnery sergeant, and the chief of firing battery to include emplacement of weapons systems, fire control, maintenance, FA ammunition, M90 chronograph, duties of the FA battery, fire commands, communications, hasty survey and land navigation.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component personnel (SSG or SFC). Selected by DA (active Army) or recommended by unit commander (reserve component). Qualified in CMF 13 (MOS 13B). Active Army and AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed screen report. Must have completed Phase 1 (which consists of 161 hours of correspondence course study) prior to attending this phase of the course.

Special Information: Local commanders will arrange for soldiers to be administered the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) Level A and counseled on the results. The students will bring the results of the TABE with them to ANCOC to be used within the LADP process. This phase is resident, conducted under the DT mode.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13E10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Cannon Fire Direction Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 6.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course teaches the Skill Level 1 institutional tasks necessary to provide the Reserve Component (RC) soldier with skills and knowledge needed to satisfactorily perform as a cannon fire direction specialist.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13E10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cannon Fire Direction Specialist

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course teaches the Skill Level 1 institutional tasks necessary to provide the Reserve Component (RC) soldier with skills and knowledge needed to satisfactorily perform as a cannon fire direction specialist.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13E10 (F)

Phase: 1

Title: TATS Cannon Fire Direction Specialist

Length: 6 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Provides the soldier with skills and knowledge required of all skill level one members of a battery or platoon FDC, to include communications, tactics, manual fire direction, and operation of automated fire direction systems

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component; Specialist, Corporal, or below.

Special Information: ADT without SINCGARS will be 108 hours. Must complete IDT (Phase 1) prior to ADT (Phase 2). All references to ST 6–40 should read TC 6–40 until FM 6–40 is fielded.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13E10 (F)

Phase: 2

Title: TATS Cannon Fire Direction Specialist

Length: 6 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Provides the soldier with skills and knowledge required of all skill level one members of a battery or platoon FDC, to include communications, tactics, manual fire direction, and operation of automated fire direction systems

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component; Specialist, Corporal, or below.

Special Information: ADT without SINCGARS will be 108 hours. Must complete IDT (Phase 1) prior to ADT (Phase 2). All references to ST 6–40 should read TC 6–40 until FM 6–40 is fielded.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13E30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cannon Fire Direction Specialist BNCOC

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Trains Field Artillery NCOs for duties as section chiefs in battery, battalion, and division artillery; trains in leadership, training management, professional skills, resource management and military skills.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in MOS 13E with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SSGs or SGTs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position who have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13E40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cannon Fire Direction Specialist ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13E4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Trains advance leadership skills and knowledges of military subjects, technical and tactical fire direction required to train and lead other soldiers.

Prerequisite: Soldiers must be graduates of the basic level NCOES course, hold the rank of Sergeant First Class (SFC) and be MOS qualified. Also eligible are soldiers in the rank of SSG serving in SFC leadership positions.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13F10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Fire Support Specialist

Length: 2 Weeks, .6 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Course teaches the skill level 1 institutionally trained tasks necessary to provide the reserve component soldier with the skills and knowledge needed to satisfactorily perform as a Fire Support Specialist. Included as subjects are map reading, communications, tactics and observed fire gunnery.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13F10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Fire Support Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 4.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Course teaches the skill level 1 institutionally trained tasks necessary to provide the reserve component soldier with the skills and knowledge needed to satisfactorily perform as a Fire Support Specialist. Included as subjects are map reading, communications, tactics and observed fire gunnery.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13F30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Fire Support Specialist BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, land navigation, training management, and fire support planning and coordination.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 13F with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13F40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Fire Support Specialist ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 6.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13F4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide the student with a working knowledge of FA organizations, systems, fire planning/coordination principles and organizations of FSE, to include equipment and personnel.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 13F with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC or a PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–13R10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Field Artillery Firefinder Radar Operator

Length: 1 Week, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Explain, orient, check, adjust, operate and march order; perform preventive maintenance on the AN/TPQ–36 and AN/TPQ–37 Firefinder Radar Systems and ancillary equipment during day and night; locate weapons; perform radar gunnery missions.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: ADT phase is equipment-intensive.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 061–13R10–TRK I

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 FA Firefinder Radar Operator Track I (AN–TPQ–36)

Length: 1 Week, 5.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Explain, orient, check, adjust, operate and march order; perform preventive maintenance on the AN/TPQ–36 and AN/TPQ–37 Firefinder Radar Systems and ancillary equipment during day and night; locate weapons; perform radar gunnery missions.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 061–13R10–TRK II

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 FA Firefinder Radar Operator Track II (AN/TPQ–37)

Length: 1 Week, 5.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Explain, orient, check, adjust, operate and march order; perform preventive maintenance on the AN/TPQ–36 and AN/TPQ–37 Firefinder Radar Systems and ancillary equipment during day and night; locate weapons; perform radar gunnery missions.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 061–13R30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 FA Radar Crewmember BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13R3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Teaches technical knowledge and skills required to effectively support

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

US Army Field Artillery Firing units. Includes ECCM and site evaluation for the AN/TPQ–36 and AN/TPQ–37 Firefinder Radars. Also includes the knowledge of operation, radar gunnery, survey procedures, and preventive maintenance on radars and ancillary equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 061–13R40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 FA Radar Crewmember ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 1.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 13R4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

A training program designed to train career soldiers as a skill level 4, Field Artillery Radar Platoon Sergeant. The course provides the soldier with the technical knowledge and supervisor skills required to train other soldiers in the installation, operation, and organizational maintenance for the Radar Sets AN/TPS–25A, AN/TPS–58B, AN/TPQ–36, and AN/TPQ–37.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 13R40 with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG or SFC with priority given to those serving in a platoon sergeant position.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–82C10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 FA Surveyor

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 82C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Map reading; determine distance between survey stations by mechanical and electronic means; determine direction by astronomic observation and gyroscopic means; operate angular measuring instruments and automated survey systems; record field data and prepare schematic sketches of field surveys; compute direction, distance, grid coordinates, height and astronomic azimuth from field data.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted soldiers, SPC and below.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–82C10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 FA Surveyor

Length: 2 Weeks, .5 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 82C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Map reading; determine distance between survey stations by mechanical and electronic means; determine direction by astronomic observation and gyroscopic means; operate angular measuring instruments and automated survey systems; record field data and prepare schematic sketches of field surveys; compute direction, distance, grid coordinates, height and astronomic azimuth from field data.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted soldiers, SPC and below.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–82C30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 FA Surveyor BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 82C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Trains how to plan and conduct field artillery surveys, how to supervise maintenance of survey equipment and systems, and how to train and check work of skill level one and two surveyors; trains in leadership, training management, professional skills, and resource management.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 82C with recommendation of the unit commander. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Second priority will be given to SGT and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s. All, except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC. Common Leader Training (Phase 1) must be completed prior to attendance at Phase 2.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–82C40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 FA Surveyor ANCOC

Length: 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 82C4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Advanced training in leadership, verbal and written communication skills, training management, common military skills, logistic management, and technical knowledge required to plan and train other soldiers in performing field artillery survey operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 82C with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC or a PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–93F10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Field Artillery Meteorological Observer

Length: 3 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 93F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

The course is designed for use by USARF Schools to train personnel in Basic Meteorological Crewmember tasks leading to the award of 94F10.

Prerequisite: Initial Entry training graduates requiring MOS 93F10 qualification IAW Para 9–5 FORSCOM/TRADOC Reg 135–3, 1 Oct 83.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–93F10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Field Artillery Meteorological Observer

Length: 4 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 93F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

The course is designed for use by USARF Schools to train personnel in Basic Meteorological Crewmember tasks leading to the award of 94F10.

Prerequisite: Initial Entry training graduates requiring MOS 93F10 qualification IAW Para 9–5 FORSCOM/TRADOC Reg 135–3, 1 Oct 83.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–93F10H1

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Meteorological Equipment Maintenance

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 93F1

Enl ASI: H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Preventive maintenance checks and services; troubleshooting and isolation of faults; repair and replacement of defective components.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 93F, meeting prerequisites listed in applicable regulations, who have completed the FA Meteorological Crewmember Course 420–93F10 or 420–93F10–RC.

Special Information: This course is conducted in four phases: (1) The inactive duty training (IDT) phases (2) use student lessons and workbooks which are to be completed under the direction of USARF instructors. (2) The active duty for training (ADT) phases (2) are conducted during 2–week annual training periods.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–93F10H1

Phase: 2

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Title: RC3 Meteorological Equipment Maintenance
Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 93F1
Enl ASI: H1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Preventive maintenance checks and services; troubleshooting and isolation of faults; repair and replacement of defective components.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 93F, meeting prerequisites listed in applicable regulations, who have completed the FA Meteorological Crewmember Course 420–93F10 or 420–93F10–RC.
Special Information: This course is conducted in four phases: (1) The inactive duty training (IDT) phases (2) use student lessons and workbooks which are to be completed under the direction of USARF instructors. (2) The active duty for training (ADT) phases (2) are conducted during 2–week annual training periods.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–93F10H1

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Meteorological Equipment Maintenance

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 93F1

Enl ASI: H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Preventive maintenance checks and services; troubleshooting and isolation of faults; repair and replacement of defective components.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 93F, meeting prerequisites listed in applicable regulations, who have completed the FA Meteorological Crewmember Course 420–93F10 or 420–93F10–RC.

Special Information: This course is conducted in four phases: (1) The inactive duty training (IDT) phases (2) use student lessons and workbooks which are to be completed under the direction of USARF instructors. (2) The active duty for training (ADT) phases (2) are conducted during 2–week annual training periods.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–93F10H1

Phase: 4

Title: RC3 Meteorological Equipment Maintenance

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 93F1

Enl ASI: H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Preventive maintenance checks and services; troubleshooting and isolation of faults; repair and replacement of defective components.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS 93F, meeting prerequisites listed in applicable regulations, who have completed the FA Meteorological Crewmember Course 420–93F10 or 420–93F10–RC.

Special Information: This course is conducted in four phases: (1) The inactive duty training (IDT) phases (2) use student lessons and workbooks which are to be completed under the direction of USARF instructors. (2) The active duty for training (ADT) phases (2) are conducted during 2–week annual training periods.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–93F30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 FA Meteorological Crewmember BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 93F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Training for Duty as Meteorological Shift NCO. To Support Division Artillery Firing Battalion, Training in Management, Maintenance and Leadership.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in MOS 93F with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 93F. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG, with priority given to those SGTs or

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

SSGs serving in SFC or PSG leadership positions. Students must have successfully completed PLDC or equivalent.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 061–93F40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Field Artillery Meteorological Crewmember ANCOC

Length: 5.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 93F4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Advanced training in leadership, verbal and written communication skills, training management, common military skills, logistic management, and technical knowledge required to plan and train other soldiers in performing field artillery meteorological crewmember operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 93F with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC, or a PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs, or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 071–11B10

Title: RC3 Infantry Skill Level 1

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 11B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Course is designed for use by USARF schools to train prior service reserve component personnel in basic infantryman tasks leading to the award of MOS 11B, skill level 1.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 071–11B10 (C2)

Title: RC3 Dragon Gunner

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 11B1

Enl ASI: C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course is for use by Reserve Component schools (RF schools or ARNG academies) to train RC personnel in basic Dragon gunnery skills leading to the award of ASI C2, for 11B10 qualified soldiers.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel qualified in MOS 11B10 and require entry–level qualification based on present or projected assignment as a Dragon gunner.

Special Information: The course is conducted during Active Duty for Training (ADT) only.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 071–11B10C2

Title: RC3 Dragon Gunner (ASI)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 11B1

Enl ASI: C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is designed for use by USARF schools to train prior service reserve component personnel in basic infantryman tasks leading to the award of MOS11B, skill level 1.

Prerequisite: Enlisted reserve component soldiers who have completed initial entry training (IET) and require entry level qualification based on present or projected duty MOS/special qualifications identifiers (SQI). Additional personnel may be enrolled IAW paragraph 9–3, FORSCOM/ TRADOC Regulation 135–3, dated 15 September 1986.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 071–11B30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Infantryman BNCOC

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 3 Weeks, .4 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 11B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course consists of the USASMA Common Leader Training (CLT) (Phase 1, IDT MODE, published as a separate document), and NBC, Forward Observer Procedures, Communications, Land Navigation, Infantry Weapons, Infantry Squad Drills, Tactics, and a Situational Field Training Exercise (Phase 2, ADT MODE).

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel must be graduates of the primary level NCOES course (U.S. Army Reserve or Army National Guard) who have been selected by their 1SG or unit commander (IRR soldiers must be recommended by their ARPERCEN career advisor), and have successfully completed USASMA Common Leader Training (Phase I ADT MODE). They must hold the grade of E6 or E5 if in a leadership position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 071–11B40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Infantryman ANCOC

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 11B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Consists of USASMA Common Core Leader Training (CLT), tactics, MBS, communications, forward observer procedures, fire planning, vehicle identification, demolition and obstacles, battle drill overview and a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Graduates of BNCOC and selected by 1SGT or Unit Commander (IRR soldiers). Must be recommended by their ARPERCEN career advisor, and completed USASMA Common Leader Training (Phase 1, IDT mode). Must hold rank of SFC or SSG in a SFC leadership.

Special Information: Organized into two distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase 1 consists of 109-hour CLT, ANCOC–RC, 'Common Core'. CLT developed by USASMA and published as a stand-alone POI. Must successfully complete Phase 1 CLT before attending MOS-specific training of this ANCOC. Phase 2 consists of training related specifically to a soldiers branch or MOS. Training can be conducted during IDT (after completion of Phase 1) and/or ADT as specified by this POI.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 071–11C10

Title: RC3 Indirect Fire Infantryman

Length: 1 Week, 6.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 11C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Designed for use by USARF schools to train prior service reserve component personnel in basic indirect fire infantryman tasks leading to the award of MOS 11C, Skill Level 1.

Prerequisite: Enlisted RC soldiers who have completed initial entry training (IET) and require entry level qualification based on present or projected duty MOS/special qualifications identifiers (SQI). Additional personnel may be enrolled IAW paragraph 9–3, FORSCOM/TRADOC Regulation 135–3, dtd. 15 Sep 1986.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 071–11C30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Indirect Fire Infantryman BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 11C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course consists of the USASMA Common Leader Training (CLT) (Phase 1, IDT MODE, published as a separate document), and NBC, Forward Observer Procedures, Communications, Land Navigation, FDC Procedures, Fire Planning, Tactics, and a Field Training Exercise (Phase 2, ADT MODE).

Prerequisite: Reserve Components must be graduates of the primary level NCOES Course (U.S. Army Reserve or Army National Guard) which have been selected by their First Sergeant or unit commander

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

(IRR soldiers must be recommended by their ARPERCEN Career Advisor), and have successfully completed USASMA Common Leader Training (Phase 1 IDT MODE). They must hold the rank of E6 or E5 if in a leadership position. All students must meet the physical standards prescribed by AR 350–15 and AR 600–9 (or possess a waiver IAW AR 40–501) and must maintain those standards throughout the duration of training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 071–11C40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Indirect Fire Infantryman ANCOC

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 11C4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Consists of USASMA Common Core Leader Training (CLT), tactics, MBS, communications, forward observer procedures, fire planning, vehicle identification, demolition and obstacles, battle drill overview and a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Graduates of BNCOC and selected by 1SGT or Unit Commander (IRR soldiers). Must be recommended by their ARPERCEN career advisor, and completed USASMA Common Leader Training (Phase 1, IDT mode). Must hold rank of SFC or SSG in a SFC leadership position.

Special Information: Organized into two distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase 1 consists of 109-hour CLT, ANCOC–RC, 'Common Core'. CLT developed by USASMA and published as a stand-alone POI. Must successfully complete Phase 1 CLT before attending MOS-specific training of this ANCOC. Phase 2 consists of training related specifically to a soldiers branch or MOS. Training can be conducted during IDT (after completion of Phase 1) and/or ADT as specified by this POI.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 071–11H10

Title: RC3 Heavy Anti-Armor Weapons Infantryman

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 11H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Designed for use by USARF schools to train prior service reserve component personnel in basic heavy antiarmor weapons infantryman tasks leading to the award of MOS 11H, skill level 1.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 071–11H10E9

Title: RC3 Improved TOW Vehicle Crewman

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 11H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course is for use by Reserve Component (RC) schools (RF Schools or ARNG Academies) to train RC soldiers to be4 M901 Improved TOW Vehicle (ITV) Crewmen.

Prerequisite: RC personnel qualified in MOS 11B10 who require entry-level qualification based on present or projected assignment as an M901 ITV crewman.

Special Information: The course is conducted during Active Duty for Training (ADT) only.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 071–11H30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 11H3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course consists of the USASMA Common Leader Training (CLT) (Phase 1, IDT MODE, published as a separate document), and NBC, Forward Observer Procedures, Communications, Land Navigation, Vehicle Identification, Training Management, Demolitions, Tactics, TOW Refresher, Crew Drill, Gunnery Training, and a Field Training Exercise (Phase 2, ADT MODE).

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Prerequisite: Reserve Components must be graduates of the primary level NCOES Course (U.S. Army Reserve or Army National Guard) which have been selected by their First Sergeant or unit commander (IRR soldiers must be recommended by their ARPERCEN Career Advisor), and have successfully completed USASMA Common Leader Training (Phase 1 IDT MODE). They must hold the rank of E6 or E5 if in a leadership position. All students must meet the physical standards prescribed by AR 350-15 and AR 600-9 (or possess a waiver IAW AR 40-501) and must maintain those standards throughout the duration of training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 071-11H40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Heavy Antiarmor Infantry ANCOC

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 11H4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Consists of USASMA Common Core Leader Training (CLT), tactics, MBS, communications, forward observer procedures, fire planning, vehicle identification, demolition and obstacles, battle drill overview and a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Graduates of BNCOC and selected by 1SGT or Unit Commander (IRR soldiers). Must be recommended by their ARPERCEN career advisor, and completed USASMA Common Leader Training (Phase 1, IDT mode). Must hold rank of SFC or SSG in a SFC leadership position.

Special Information: Organized into two distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase 1 consists of 109-hour CLT, ANCOC-RC, 'Common Core.' CLT developed by USASMA and published as a stand-alone POI. Must successfully complete Phase 1 CLT before attending MOS-specific training of this ANCOC. Phase 2 consists of training related specifically to a soldiers branch or MOS. Training can be conducted during IDT (after completion of Phase 1) and/or ADT as specified by this POI.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 071-11M10

Title: RC3 Fighting Vehicle Infantryman

Length: 1 Week, 6.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 11M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Designed to enable qualification of the individual soldier with prior service to the requirements of Skill Level 1 of MOS 11M. Course contains the combat critical tasks of the MOS, and presents them in a sequence of training compatible with available training time in the USARF school environment.

Prerequisite: All student personnel must possess and be qualified in MOS 11B; be physically qualified or possess a waiver IAW, and meet physical standards of AR 600-9, and require training for qualification and award of MOS 11M10. Personnel having a troop program unit assignment will be attached to the USARF school for training only. IRR members and enlisted ARNG members are also enrolled in an attached status. With approval of Commander, ARPERCEN, or State Adjutant General, respectively. All personnel must have completed an initial period of active duty.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 071-11M30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Fighting Vehicle Infantryman BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 6.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 11M3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course consists of the USASMA Common Leader Training (CLT) (Phase 1, IDT MODE), published as a separate document), and NBC, Forward Observer Procedures, Communications, Land Navigation, Maintenance, Weapons Systems, Prefire Gunnery Training, Tactics, and a Field Training Exercise (Phase 2, ADT MODE).

Prerequisite: Reserve Components must be graduates of the primary level NCOES Course (U.S. Army Reserve or Army National Guard) who have been selected by their First Sergeant or unit commander (IRR

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

soldiers must be recommended by their ARPERCEN career advisor), and have successfully completed USASMA Common Leader Training (Phase 1, IDT MODE). They must hold the rank of E6 or E5 if in a leadership position. All students must meet the physical standards prescribed by AR 350-15 and AR 600-9 (or possess a waiver IAW AR 40-501) and must maintain those standards throughout the duration of training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 071-11M40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 FV Infantryman ANCOC

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 11M4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Consists of USASMA Common Core Leader Training (CLT), tactics, MBS, communications, forward observer procedures, fire planning, vehicle identification, demolition and obstacles, battle drill overview and a field training exercise.

Prerequisite: Graduates of BNCOC and selected by 1SGT or Unit Commander (IRR soldiers). Must be recommended by their ARPERCEN career advisor, and completed USASMA Common Leader Training (Phase 1, IDT mode). Must hold rank of SFC or SSG in a SFC leadership position.

Special Information: Organized into two distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase 1 consists of 109-hour CLT, ANCOC-RC, 'Common Core.' CLT developed by USASMA and published as a stand-alone POI. Must successfully complete Phase 1 CLT before attending MOS-specific training of this ANCOC. Phase 2 consists of training related specifically to a soldiers branch or MOS. Training can be conducted during IDT (after completion of Phase 1) and/or ADT as specified by this POI.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 081-76J10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Medical Supply Specialist

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 76J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Working knowledge of medical materiel procedures in TOE and TDA AMEDD units including the Federal Supply Catalog and management procedures in regard to medical equipment and repair parts.

Prerequisite: Must have completed the Reserve Component Medical Supply Specialist 551-76J10, Phase 1 by Correspondence Course Study. The student must provide the letter of eligibility awarded by Academy of Health Sciences, U.S. Army.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 081-91B10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Medical Specialist

Length: 2 Weeks, 4.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 91B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The course stresses those subjects which are unique to far-forward care concept as established in Airland Battle Doctrine; emergency and routine patient care duties in military hospitals, field units, dispensaries, clinics, and other medical facilities; environmental injuries (nuclear/biological/chemical); and casualty evacuation.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel in the rank of SGT or below.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 081-91B10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Medical Specialist

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 91B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The course stresses those subjects which are unique to far-forward care concept as established in Airland Battle doctrine; emergency and routine

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

patient care duties in military hospitals, field units, dispensaries, clinics, and other medical facilities; environmental injuries (nuclear/biological/chemical); and casualty evacuation.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 081–91B2/30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Medical Specialist BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 91B2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course incorporates a broad field of training to include subjects such as paramedic skills, physical assessment of body systems, anatomy and physiology, pharmacology, diseases and disorders, nuclear/biological/chemical (NBC) warfare, and tasks and leadership/management skills.

Prerequisite: Reserve component SGTs or SSGs who have successfully completed Common Leader Training, Phase 1, BNCOC. Must hold MOS 91B.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 081–91B2/30

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Medical Specialist BNCOC

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 91B2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course incorporates a broad field of training to include subjects such as paramedic skills, physical assessment of body systems, anatomy and physiology, pharmacology, diseases and disorders, nuclear/biological/chemical (NBC) warfare, and tasks and leadership/management skills.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 081–91CMF2/30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 AMEDD BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 91C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 96

The training will stress technical, tactical, and leadership battle competencies including combat, combat support, and combat service support. The training will include general military knowledge and MOS skills required to function as a team leader or squad leader in support of the Airland Battle, USASMA Common Leader Training (CLT), and AMEDD missions.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component SGTs or SSGs who have successfully completed Common Leader Training, Phase 1, BNCOC. Must be qualified in MOS 42E, 71G, 91A, 91C, 91D, 91E, 91F, 91G, 91P, 91Q, 91B, or 91V.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 081–91CMF40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 AMEDD ANCOC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 91C

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

The training stresses technical, tactical, and leadership battle competencies including combat, combat support and combat service support, general military knowledge, and MOS-specific skills required to function as a platoon sergeant or an operations sergeant in support of Airland Operations. Instruction includes Common Leader Training evaluations in a field environment, Career Management Field Training, and MOS-specific instruction.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component SFC or SSG who are recommended by unit commander. Must be qualified in CMF 91. Successful completion ANCOC Phase 1 Common Leader Training (CLT).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 081–91C20

Phase: 1

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Title: RC3 Practical Nurse

Length: 10 Weeks, 2.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 91C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Prepare personnel to provide basic practical nursing support during the delivery of medical and nursing care to patients during peacetime and mobilization.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component SGTs or below who hold MOS 91B. Must have current immunizations. Must meet program pretest requirements as administered by teaching site and meet requirements to take NCLEX–PN.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 081–91C20

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Practical Nurse

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 91C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Prepare personnel to provide basic practical nursing support during the delivery of medical and nursing care to patients during peacetime and mobilization.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of 91C20 RC3 Practical Nurse, Phase I.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 081–91C20

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Practical Nurse

Length: 3 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 91C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Prepare personnel to provide basic practical nursing support during the delivery of medical and nursing care to patients during peacetime and mobilization.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of 91C20 RC3 Practical Nurse, Phase 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 081–91C20

Phase: 4

Title: RC3 Practical Nurse

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 91C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Prepare personnel to provide basic practical nursing support during the delivery of medical and nursing care to patients during peacetime and mobilization.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of 91C20 RC3 Practical Nurse, Phase 3.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 081–91C20

Phase: 5

Title: RC3 Practical Nurse

Length: 3 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 91C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Prepare personnel to provide basic practical nursing support during the delivery of medical and nursing care to patients during peacetime and mobilization.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of 91C20 RC3 Practical Nurse, Phase 4.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 081–91C20

Phase: 6

Title: RC3 Practical Nurse

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 91C2

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Prepare personnel to provide basic practical nursing support during the delivery of medical and nursing care to patients during peacetime and mobilization.
Prerequisite: Successful completion of 91C20 RC3 Practical Nurse, Phase 5.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 081–91D10
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Operating Room Specialist
Length: 3 Weeks, 1.2 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 91D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
As shown for Phase 2/3. Pregnant students will be counseled IAW TB MED 510, Guidelines for the Control and Evaluation of Occupational Exposure to Waste Anesthetic Gases (Reproductive Hazards, para 5–4).
Prerequisite: Reserve Component SSGs and below. Must have MOS 91B. No history of chronic or recurrent skin disorders subject to allergic reactions to cleaning agents, antiseptics or disinfectants. No aversion to the sight of blood. No history of drug abuse. Ability to stand for long periods of time. Successful completion of correspondence subcourse MED 6 (Basic Human Anatomy) and MED 7 (Basic Human Physiology).
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 081–91D10
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Operating Room Specialist
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 91D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
As shown for Phase 2/3. Pregnant students will be counseled IAW TB MED 510, Guidelines for the Control and Evaluation of Occupational Exposure to Waste Anesthetic Gases (Reproductive Hazards, para 5–4).
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase 1.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 081–91D10
Phase: 3
Title: RC3 Operating Room Specialist
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 91D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
The course incorporates a broad field of training and clinical experience in Central Material Supply related duties and active participation in the daily routines of an operating room.
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phases 1 and 2.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 081–91E10
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Dental Specialist
Length: 2 Weeks, 1.9 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 91E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Enables a dental assistant to aid in examination, care, and treatment of dental diseases and disorders. Subjects include preventive dentistry, dental records, dental equipment, supplies and materials, and basic dental sciences.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel in the rank of SGT or below.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–41C10 (S)
Title: RC3 Fire Control Instrument Repair (RTSM)
Length: 4 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 41C1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
To provide enlisted personnel with Intermediate Direct and General

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Support Maintenance Transition Training on the Commander's GPS Extension, Commander's Weapon Station Sight, Gunner's Auxiliary Sight and Aiming Circles.
Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component personnel qualified in MOS 41C.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–44B10
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Metalworker
Length: 1 Week, 4.3 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 44B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Perform oxyacetylene welding, radiator and metal body repair, electric arc welding, metal inert gas arc welding, tungsten inert gas welding, DC tungsten inert gas welding, maintenance techniques, and inspection, heat treatment operations, fuel tank repair and painting and common maintenance tasks.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–44B10
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Metalworker
Length: 1 Week, 4.5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 44B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Perform oxyacetylene welding, radiator and metal body repair, electric arc welding, metal inert gas arc welding, tungsten inert gas welding, DC tungsten inert gas welding, maintenance techniques, and inspection, heat treatment operations, fuel tank repair and painting and common maintenance tasks.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–44B10
Phase: 3
Title: RC3 Metalworker
Length: 1 Week, 3.4 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 44B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Perform oxyacetylene welding, radiator and metal body repair, electric arc welding, metal inert gas arc welding, tungsten inert gas welding, DC tungsten inert gas welding, maintenance techniques, and inspection, heat treatment operations, fuel tank repair and painting and common maintenance tasks.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–44B10 (S)
Title: RC3 Metalworker, Sustainment(S),(RTSM)
Length: 1 Week, 3 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 44B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Provide Direct Support (DS) and General Support (GS) sustainment training in the performance of oxyacetylene, cutting, welding, brazing and soldering operations, damage analysis, metal body repair, painting operations, radiator and fuel tank repair, glass cutting and replacement, shielded metal arc welding, inert gas welding, and introduction to and operation of trailer mounted welding shop.
Prerequisite: MOS qualified Active and Reserve Component personnel who require maintenance sustainment training to support force modernization equipment.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–44B10 (T)
Title: RC3 Metalworker, Transition(T),(RTSM)
Length: 5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 44B1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Provide Direct Support (DS) and General Support (GS) maintenance

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

transition training on the welding shop, trailer mounted, to set up and perform shielded metal arc (SMAW) welding, TIG (GTAW) welding, MIG (GMAW) welding, carbon arc air cutting and gouging, and operator's maintenance on the welding shop.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel who require maintenance sustainment training to support force modernization equipment.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–44E10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Machinist

Length: 1 Week, 6.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 44E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Basic knowledge and skills of machine shop fundamentals, operation of vertical metal cutting band saws, lathes, milling machines, grinders, and lathe attachments; care and use of hand tools and measuring tools, maintenance techniques, and inspection of equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–44E10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Machinist

Length: 1 Week, 5.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 44E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic knowledge and skills of machine shop fundamentals, operation of vertical metal cutting band saws, lathes, milling machines, grinders, and lathe attachments; care and use of hand tools and measuring tools, maintenance techniques, and inspection of equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–44E10

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Machinist

Length: 1 Week, 6.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 44E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic knowledge and skills of machine shop fundamentals, operation of vertical metal cutting band saws, lathes, milling machines, grinders, and lathe attachments; care and use of hand tools and measuring tools, maintenance techniques, and inspection of equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–44E10 (S)

Title: RC3 Machinist, Sustainment(S), (RISM)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 44E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Orientation and introduction to the course. Direct Support (DS) and General Support (GS) maintenance sustainment training in the performance of bench operations to include shop safety; shop mathematics; shop drawings and layouts; removal of broken bolts and studs and installation of threads and thread inserts. Machining operations with the bench grinder, bandsaw, and milling machines.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–44E10 (T)

Title: RC3 Machinist Transition(T), (RTSM)

Length: 4.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 44E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Intermediate Direct Support (IDS) and General Support (IGS) Transition Training to perform grinding, bandsaw, lathe, versa-mil and milling operations.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–44E30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Machinist BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 44E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Supervision of metalwork and machine shop operations. Supervise and perform welding, radiator repair, glassworking, fuel tank repair and painting, training in maintenance management, supply management, and leadership and merger training.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 44B or 44E with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in a SFC or PGS leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent), and must successfully complete the Phase I CLT before they can attend the Phase II training during ADT.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific. Soldiers must successfully complete the CLT (Phase 1) before attending Phase 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–44E30

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Machinist BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 44E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Supervision of metalwork and machine shop operations. Supervise and perform welding, radiator repair, glassworking, fuel tank repair and painting, training in maintenance management, supply management, and leadership and merger training.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 44B or 44E with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in a SFC or PGS leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent), and must successfully complete the Phase I CLT before they can attend the Phase II training during ADT.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific. Soldiers must successfully complete the CLT (Phase 1) before attending Phase 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–44E30 (S)

Title: RC3 Machinist, Sustainment(S), (RTSM)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 44E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Orientation and introduction to the course. Direct Support (DS) General Support (GS) maintenance sustainment training in metalworking to include identification of metals; Shielded Metal Arc Welding; Metal Inert Gas (MIG) Welding and Tungsten Inert Gas (TIG) Welding. Machining operations to include set up and operation of the grinding machine, bandsaw, lathe, VERSA–MIL, and milling machine.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–44E40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Machinist ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 44E4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Advanced training in leadership, verbal, and written communication skills, training management, common military skills, logistics management, new equipment, and recovery operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in MOS 44E with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC, or PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs, or PSGs serving in

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

a MSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-45B10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Small Arms Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 5.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course is designed to teach DS/GS maintenance of pistols, rifles, shotguns, machine guns, grenade launchers, and mortars, and how to troubleshoot and diagnose malfunctions of small arms. Also, to teach forms and records, safety, and mortar tube evaluation.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-45B10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Small Arms Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 4.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course is designed to teach DS/GS maintenance of pistols, rifles, shotguns, machine guns, grenade launchers, and mortars, and how to troubleshoot and diagnose malfunctions of small arms. Also, to teach forms and records, safety, and mortar tube evaluation.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-45D10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Self-Propelled Field Artillery Turret Mechanic

Length: 1 Week, 4.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Troubleshoot and perform unit level maintenance and repair of armament systems and components of M109/M110/M992 Self-Propelled SP Howitzers and M992 Ammunition Carrier.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-45D10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Self-Propelled Field Artillery Turret Mechanic

Length: 1 Week, 3.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Troubleshoot and perform unit level maintenance and repair of armament systems and components of M109/M110/M992 Self-Propelled SP Howitzers and M992 Ammunition Carrier.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-45E10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 M1 Abrams Tank Turret Mechanic

Length: 6.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Teach unit maintenance of the M1 Tank Turret armament, fire control and related systems and components, principles, tools and TMDE, troubleshooting, and repair.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-45E10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 M1 Abrams Tank Turret Mechanic

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 2 Weeks, .5 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Teach unit maintenance of the M1 Tank Turret armament, fire control and related systems and components, principles, tools and TMDE, troubleshooting, and repair.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-45G10 (T)

Title: RC3 Fire Control System Repairer (T)-RTSM

Length: 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide enlisted personnel with intermediate direct and general support maintenance transition training to disassemble, assemble, repair and troubleshoot the components of fire control systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-45G10/30 (S)

Title: RC3 Fire Control System Repairer Sustainment (S), RTSM

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45G

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Direct support and general support maintenance sustainment training to perform and supervise disassembly, assembly, repair, and troubleshooting of fire control systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component personnel qualified in MOS 45G.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-45G30 (S)

Title: RC3 Fire Control System Repairer (S), RTSM

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45G3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide enlisted personnel with intermediate direct and general support maintenance sustainment training to supervise and perform disassembly, assembly, repair, and troubleshooting of fire control systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-45K10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Tank Turret Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide enlisted personnel with direct support (DS)/general support (GS) maintenance training to disassemble, assemble, repair, and troubleshoot the components of the tank turret.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-45K10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Tank Turret Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 4.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide enlisted personnel with direct support (DS)/general support (GS) maintenance training to disassemble, assemble, repair, and troubleshoot the components of the tank turret.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. must have normal color vision, a qualifying score in aptitude area GM, and must meet physical evaluation standards IAW 611-201.

Security Clearance: None

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 091–45K10

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Tank Turret Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 2.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide enlisted personnel with direct support (DS)/general support (GS) maintenance training to disassemble, assemble, repair, and troubleshoot the components of the tank turret.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–45K10 (S)

Title: RC3 Tank Turret Repairer Sustainment(S), RTSM,

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Direct Support (DS) and General Support (GS) maintenance sustainment training to disassemble, assemble, repair and troubleshoot the components of Tank Turrets and Artillery.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–45K10 (T)

Title: RC3 Tank Turret Repairer(T), RTSM

Length: 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide enlisted personnel with intermediate Direct Support (DS) and General Support (GS) Maintenance Transition Training to disassemble, assemble, repair and troubleshoot the components of Tank Turrets.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component personnel qualified in MOS 45K.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–45K30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Tank Turret Repairer BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 6.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45K3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Supervision and performance of tank turret, small arms, and artillery repair; training in logistic management, maintenance management, supply management, leadership and merger training.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 45B, 45K or 45L, with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–45K30

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Tank Turret Repairer BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45K3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Supervision and performance of tank turret, small arms, and artillery repair; training in logistic management, maintenance management, supply management, leadership and merger training.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 45B, 45K or 45L, with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 091–45K40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Armament/Fire Control Maintenance Supervisor

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45Z4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Advanced training in leadership, verbal, and written communication skills, training management, common military skills, logistics management, new equipment, and recovery operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 45Z with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC, or PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs, or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC (or equivalent) and must successfully complete the Phase 1 ANCOC CLT before they can attend the Phase 2 MOS or branch specific training during ADT.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–45L10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Artillery Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 5.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45L1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Designed to teach support maintenance–level artillery repairers artillery principles to include principles of electronics and hydraulics, principles and repair of gear trains, recoil mechanisms, howitzer suspension systems, and evaluation of cannon tubes.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–45L10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Artillery Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, .1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45L1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Designed to teach support maintenance–level artillery repairers artillery principles to include principles of electronics and hydraulics, principles and repair of gear trains, recoil mechanisms, howitzer suspension systems, and evaluation of cannon tubes.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–45L10 (S)

Title: RC3 Artillery Repairer(S)–RTSM

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45L1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide enlisted personnel with intermediate Direct Support (DS) and General Support (GS) Maintenance Sustainment Training to disassemble, assemble, repair and troubleshoot componenets and systems of, Self–Propelled and Towed Artillery.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component personnel qualified in MOS 45L.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–45L10 (T)

Title: RC3 Artillery Repairer (T) (RTSM)

Length: 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45L1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide enlisted personnel with intermediate Direct Support (DS) and General Support (GS) Maintenance Transition Training to disassemble, assemble, repair and troubleshoot components and systems of self–propelled and towed artillery.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 091–45N10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 M60A1/A3 Tank Turret Mechanic

Length: 1 Week, 1.3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45N1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Training of the M60A1/A3 tank turret mechanic to perform unit level maintenance to include the performance of services, lubrication, replacement, removal, installation, repairs, adjustments, purging, and tests of components and assemblies of vehicular-mounted armament; including machine guns, sighting and fire control, and turret and cupola electrical, mechanical, and hydraulic systems of the M60A1/A3 and M48A5 tanks, CEV, and associated equipment.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–45N10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 M60A1/A3 Tank Turret Mechanic

Length: 1 Week, 6.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45N1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Training of the M60A1/A3 tank turret mechanic to perform unit level maintenance to include the performance of services, lubrication, replacement, removal, installation, repairs, adjustments, purging, and tests of components and assemblies of vehicular-mounted armament; including machine guns, sighting and fire control, and turret and cupola electrical, mechanical, and hydraulic systems of the M60A1/A3 and M48A5 tanks, CEV, and associated equipment.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–45T10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Turret Mechanic

Length: 1 Week, 4.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Performance of unit maintenance of vehicular mounted turret armaments (including machine guns), associated fire control, and related systems on the Improved TOW vehicle (ITV), Infantry Fighting Vehicle (IFV), Cavalry Fighting Vehicle (CFV), and Fire Support Vehicle (FISTV).

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–45T10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Turret Mechanic

Length: 1 Week, 6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 45T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Performance of unit maintenance of vehicular mounted turret armaments (including machine guns), associated fire control, and related systems on the Improved TOW vehicle (ITV), Infantry Fighting Vehicle (IFV), Cavalry Fighting Vehicle (CFV), and Fire Support Vehicle (FISTV).

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel, must have normal color vision, a qualifying score in aptitude area GM, and must meet physical evaluation standards IAW 611–201.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52C10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 3.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 52C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Organizational and direct support (DS) maintenance of refrigeration and air conditioning equipment to include functions, theory and application of electrical principles, principles of refrigeration, servicing and

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

troubleshooting procedures for refrigeration and air conditioning units, automotive, multi-fuel forced air heaters, gas pumping units (Stinger Missile System), operation and maintenance of the bottle cleaning/charging station.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52C10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 3.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 52C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Organizational and direct support (DS) maintenance of refrigeration and air conditioning equipment to include functions, theory and application of electrical principles, principles of refrigeration, servicing and troubleshooting procedures for refrigeration and air conditioning units, automotive, multi-fuel forced air heaters, gas pumping units (Stinger Missile System), operation and maintenance of the bottle cleaning/charging station.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel that require reclassification training as a 52C10 and meet the requirements stated in AR 611–201.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52C10 (S)

Title: RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer Sustainment (RTSM)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 52C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Unit Direct Support (DS) and General Support (gs) maintenance sustainment training to disassemble, assemble, repair, and troubleshoot stinger missile support equipment, air conditioners, bottle cleaning/charging station (BC/CS), and the gas pumping unit.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52C10 (T)

Title: RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer,(T),(RTSM)

Length: 5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 52C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Unit, Direct Support (DS) and General Support (GS) maintenance transition training to disassemble, assemble, repair, and troubleshoot utilities equipment at skill level 1.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52C30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 52C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Supervision of utilities equipment maintenance. Supervise and perform unit maintenance on refrigeration, air conditioning, quartermaster and chemical equipment, and leadership and merger training.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOSs 52C and 63J with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in a SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52C30 (S)

Title: RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer,(S)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 52C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Unit and Direct Support and General Support maintenance sustainment training on air conditioners, bottle cleaning/charging station (BC/CS), laundry unit, 600–GPH ROWPU, erdlator, decontamination unit, 400, 000–BTU heater, and the M3 smoke generator.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52D10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Power Generation Equipment Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 1.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 52D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Unit and support maintenance of power generation equipment to include functions, theory, application of electrical principles, principles of power generation, servicing, troubleshooting and repair procedures.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52D10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Power Generation Equipment Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 5.3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 52D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Unit and support maintenance of power generation equipment to include functions, theory, application of electrical principles, principles of power generation, servicing, troubleshooting and repair procedures.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52D10 (T)

Title: RC3 Power Generation Equipment Repairer (T) (RTSM)

Length: 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 52D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Intermediate Direct Support (DS) and General Support (GS) transition training to disassemble, assemble, repair, and troubleshoot power generation equipment at skill level 1.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52D10/30 (S)

Title: RC3 Power Generation Equipment Repairer(S)(RTSM)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 52D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Direct Support (DS) and General Support (GS) sustainment training to supervise and perform the disassembly, assembly, repair, inspection and troubleshooting of power generation equipment at skill level I/3.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52D30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Power Generation Equipment Repairer BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 3.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 52D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Supervision or performance of unit, direct support (DS) and general support (GS) maintenance power generation equipment and training in supply and maintenance management and leadership.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 52D with the recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in a SFC or PSG leadership position. The student must have completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 091–52D30 (S)

Title: RC3 Power Generation Equipment Repairer (S)(RTSM)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 52D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Intermediate Direct Support (DS) and General Support (GS) sustainment training to supervise the disassembly, assembly, repair, inspection, and troubleshooting of power generation equipment at skill level 3.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52F10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Turbine Engine–Driven Generator Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 52F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course is designed to teach unit and support maintenance training to repair turbine engine–driven generators and turbine engine–driven generator systems to include troubleshooting, testing, inspecting, and repair of turbine engine–driven generator components.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52F10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Turbine Engine–Driven Generator Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 3.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 52F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

This course is designed to teach unit and support maintenance training to repair turbine engine–driven generators and turbine engine–driven generator systems to include troubleshooting, testing, inspecting, and repair of turbine engine–driven generator components.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel who must have normal color vision, a qualifying score in aptitude area GM, and must meet physical evaluation standards IAW 611–201.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52F10 (S)

Title: RC3 Turbine Engine–Driven Generator Repairer(S)(RTSM)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 52F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Provide unit and support maintenance sustainment training on the Medical Unit Self–Contained Transportable (MUST) utility plant, the Aviation Ground Power Unit (AGPU), and the MEP–362A aviation generator set, to include inspecting, testing, troubleshooting, and repairing components and systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52F10 (T)

Title: RC3 Turbine Engine–Driven Gen Repr (T) (RTSM)

Length: 5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 52F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Provide unit and support maintenance transition training on the MEP–362A aviation generator set; to include inspecting, testing, troubleshooting, and repairing components and systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52F30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Turbine Engine Driven Generator Repairer BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 3.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 52F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Supervision of unit, DS/GS maintenance of turbine engine driven generator sets, MUST, AGPU, and leadership.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 52F with the recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those serving in SFC or PSG leadership positions. Students must complete PLDC.
Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52F30 (S)
Title: RC3 Turbine Engine–Driven Gen Rpr (S) (RTS–M)
Length: 1 Week, 3 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 52F3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Provide unit and support maintenance sustainment training on the Medical Unit Self–Contained Transportable (MUST) utility plant, the Aviation Ground Power Unit (AGPU), and the MEP–362A aviation generator set, to include inspecting, testing, troubleshooting, and repairing components and systems.
Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–52X40
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Special Purpose Equipment Repairer ANCOC
Length: 1 Week, 1.5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 52X4
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Advanced training in leadership, verbal and written communication skills, training management, common military skills, logistics management, maintenance of quartermaster, chemical, power generation and new equipment.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 52X with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC, or PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs, or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC and must successfully complete the Phase 1 ANCOC CLT during IDT before they can attend the Phase 2.
Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–62B40
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer ANCOC
Length: 1 Week, 1.9 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 62B4
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Leadership; verbal and written communication skills; training management; common military skills; logistics management; new equipment, and recovery operations.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 62B with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC, or PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs, or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC (or equivalent) and must successfully complete the Phase 1 ANCOC CLT before they can attend the Phase 2 MOS or branch specific training during ADT.
Special Information: This course is organized into two distinct but interrelated phases: Phase 1 consists of the 109 hours common leader training, Advanced Noncommissioned Officer Course, 'Common Core.' The common leader training (CLT) was developed by the U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy and is published as a separate, stand-alone POI. Soldiers must successfully complete the Phase 1 CLT before they can attend the MOS-specific training of this ANCOC. Phase 2 consists of the training which relates specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS. This training is conducted during ADT.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63B/S/W10H8
Title: RC3 Wheel Vehicle Recovery Specialist

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl ASI: H8
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Operation and maintenance of track vehicle recovery equipment and associated basic issue items (BII), basic recovery methods, procedures, and techniques, and track vehicle recovery operations.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in the MOSs 63D, 63E, 63H, 63N, 63T, 63B, and 63Y Skill Levels 1 and 2.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63B10
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic
Length: 1 Week, 1.3 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 63B1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Troubleshoot and perform unit level maintenance on internal combustion engines and accessories, powertrain, chassis components of light-wheel vehicles. Primemovers designated as 5 ton or less and their associated trailers. Assist in recovery operations.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63B10
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic
Length: 1 Week, 6.5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 63B1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Troubleshoot and perform unit level maintenance on internal combustion engines and accessories, powertrain, chassis components of light-wheel vehicles. Primemovers designated as 5 ton or less and their associated trailers. Assist in recovery operations.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63B30
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic BNCOC
Length: 2 Weeks, 1.9 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 63B3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Supervision of unit maintenance on track and wheel vehicles, material handling equipment, and power generation equipment; supervise and perform recovery operation, also training in supply management, maintenance management, maintenance of TMDE, leadership, and merger training.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 63B, 63S or 63Y with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in a SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC.
Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63B30 (S)
Title: RC3 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic (S) (RTSM)
Length: 1 Week, 3 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 63B3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
To provide unit maintenance sustainment training to disassemble, assemble, repair, and troubleshoot the M151A2, M35A1/A2, M925, M998, M1008, M816/M936, M911, and M915 series of light and heavy wheel vehicles.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63B40
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic ANCOC

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 2 Weeks, .1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Designed for use by USARF schools to train Reserve Component enlisted personnel to perform the duties of a skill level 4 unit maintenance supervisor and/or platoon sergeant. It emphasizes leadership, supervision of unit maintenance, logistic management and supervision of recovery operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 63B with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC, or PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs, or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC and must successfully complete the Phase I ANCOCLT before they can attend the Phase II MOS or branch specific training during ADT.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63D/E/H/N/T/Y10H8

Title: RC3 Track Vehicle Recovery Specialist

Length: 2 Weeks, .9 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl ASI: H8

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Operation and maintenance of track vehicle recovery equipment and associated basic issue items (BII), basic recovery methods, procedures, and techniques, and track vehicle recovery operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in the MOSs 63D, 63E, 63H, 63N, 63T, and 63Y Skill Levels 1 and 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63D10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Self-propelled Field Artillery System Mechanic

Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Troubleshooting and performance of unit level maintenance and repair of the automotive systems and components of M109/M107/M110 Self-propelled SP) Howitzers, M548, M578, M88, and M113 family of Vehicles (FOV), and recovery operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63D10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Self-propelled Field Artillery System Mechanic

Length: 1 Week, 6.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Troubleshooting and performance of unit level maintenance and repair of the automotive systems and components of M109/M107/M110 Self-propelled SP) Howitzers, M548, M578, M88, and M113 family of Vehicles (FOV), and recovery operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63D30 TRK I

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Self-Propelled Field Artillery Systems Mechanic BNCOC TRK I

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Supervision of maintenance, recovery operations, diagnostic inspection and testing of maintenance functions on electrical, hydraulic, and suspension systems of self-propelled howitzers; recovery equipment; turrets; theory of automotive materials, leadership, maintenance management, supply management, and training in mission performance in a tactical environment.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel qualified in MOS

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

45D20 or 63D20 with recommendation of commander. First priority will be given to soldiers who have been selected for promotion to SSG or SSGs who are performing in or being assigned to SSG (SL3) positions for which training is designed. Second priority will be given to SGT or CPL/SPC who, because of unit shortages, are performing in SSG positions for which training is designed. Must have completed PLDC.

Special Information: Organized in two distinct, but interrelated tracks. TRK I consists of the 47-hour Common Leader Training BNCOC.—RC 'common core'. The CLT was developed by the USASMA and is published as a separate, stand-alone POI. Soldiers must successfully complete the CLT before beginning the MOS specific training of this BNCOC. TRK II consists of the training which relates to the soldier's MOS. This training is conducted during ADT as specified by this POI.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63D30 TRK II

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Self-Propelled Field Artillery Systems Mechanic BNCOC TRK II

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Supervision of maintenance, recovery operations, diagnostic inspection and testing of maintenance functions on electrical, hydraulic, and suspension systems of self-propelled howitzers; recovery equipment; turrets; theory of automotive materials, leadership, maintenance management, supply management, and training in mission performance in a tactical environment.

Prerequisite: Organized in two distinct, but interrelated tracks: TRK I consists of the 47-hour Common Leader Training BNCOC—Reserve Components 'common core'. The CLT was developed by the USASMA and is published as a separate, stand-alone POI. Soldiers must successfully complete the CLT before beginning the MOS specific training of this BNCOC. TRK II consists of the training which relates to the soldier's MOS. This training is conducted during ADT as specified by this POI.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63D40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Self-Propelled Field Artillery Systems Mechanic ANCOCLT

Length: 1 Week, 5.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63D4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Advanced training in leadership, verbal, and written communication skills, training management, common military skills, logistics management, new equipment, and recovery operations.

Prerequisite: N/A

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63E10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 M1 Abrams Tank System Mechanic

Length: 2 Weeks, .1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Designed to teach unit automotive repairs of wheel and track vehicles to include principles and repair of engines, power trains, steering, suspension, and electrical systems. This course will also teach recovery operations utilizing the M88A1 recovery vehicle.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel who have successfully completed the motor vehicle drivers selection batteries I and II.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63E10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 M1 Abrams Tank System Mechanic

Length: 2 Weeks, .4 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Designed to teach unit automotive repairs of wheel and track vehicles to

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

include principles and repair of engines, power trains, steering, suspension, and electrical systems. This course will also teach recovery operations utilizing the M88A1 recovery vehicle.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel who have successfully completed the motor vehicle drivers selection batteries I and II.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63E30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 M1 Abrams Tank System Mechanic BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Supervision of automotive, turret, fire control, and chemical protection systems maintenance on M1 tanks. Performs and supervises maintenance on wheel and track vehicles assigned to unit and recovery operations on M1 tanks; training for maintenance management, supply management, leadership, and merger training.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 45E or 63E with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be an SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training, Phase 2 and 3, MOS specific. Soldiers taking 63E30, PH3, Track 1 or 2 must be school-trained in either 45E or 63E. If not school-trained, they must take both the automotive and turret portions of the course, Phase 2, track 1 or 2. School-trained soldiers with MOS 45E take the automotive portion, Phase 3, Track 2 of this course and school-trained soldiers with MOS 63E take the turret portion, Phase 3, Track 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63E30–TRK I

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 M1 Abrams Tank System Mechanic BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Supervision of automotive, turret, fire control, and chemical protection systems maintenance on M1 tanks. Performs and supervises maintenance on wheel and track vehicles assigned to unit and recovery operations on M1 tanks; training for maintenance management, supply management, leadership, and merger training.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 45E or 63E with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be an SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training, Phase 2 and 3, MOS specific. Soldiers taking 63E30, Phase 1, Track 1 or 2 must be school-trained in either 45E or 63E. If not school-trained, they must take both the automotive and turret portions of the course, Phase 2, Track 1 or 2. School-trained soldiers with MOS 45E take the automotive portion, Phase 2, Track 2 of this course and school-trained soldiers with MOS 63E take the turret portion, Phase 2, Track 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63E30–TRK II

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Abrams Tank System Mechanic BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Supervision of automotive, turret, fire control, and chemical protection systems maintenance on M1 tanks. Performs and supervises maintenance on wheel and track vehicles assigned to unit and recovery operations on M1 tanks; training for maintenance management, supply management, leadership, and merger training.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 45E or 63E with

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be an SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training, Phase 2 and 3, MOS specific. Soldiers taking 63E30, Phase 1, Track 1 or 2 must be school-trained in either 45E or 63E. If not school-trained, they must take both the automotive and turret portions of the course, Phase 2, Track 1 or 2. School-trained soldiers with MOS 45E take the automotive portion, Phase 2, Track 2 of this course and school-trained soldiers with MOS 63E take the turret portion, Phase 2, Track 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63E40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 M1 Abrams Tank Sys Mechanic ANCOG

Length: 1 Week, 6.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63E4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Advanced training in leadership, verbal and written communication skills, training management, new equipment and recovery operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 45E and 63E with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC, or PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs, or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1ST position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63G10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To develop basic maintenance skills and knowledge in the use and care of common hand and power tools, measuring tools, electrical and fuel test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment, construction and operation of automotive engines and related system principles, and provide essential training of safety and maintenance discipline requirements.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63G10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63G1

Scope: Course effective: 3 Oct 93

To develop basic maintenance skills and knowledge in the use and care of common hand and power tools, measuring tools, electrical and fuel test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment, construction and operation of automotive engines and related system principles, and provide essential training of safety and maintenance discipline requirements.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63G10

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To develop basic maintenance skills and knowledge in the use and care of common hand and power tools, measuring tools, electrical and fuel test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment, construction and operation of automotive engines and related system principles, and

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

provide essential training of safety and maintenance discipline requirements.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63G10 (S)

Title: RC3 Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer(S) (RTSM)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Intermediate Direct Support (IDS) and Intermediate General Support (IGS) Maintenance Sustainment Training to isolate faults, repair or replace defective parts, troubleshoot and repair driver's instrument panel, fire extinguisher valve, in-tank fuel pump and wiring harness.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63G10 (T)

Title: RC3 Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer(T) (RTSM)

Length: 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide enlisted personnel with intermediate direct and general support maintenance transition training to repair CUCV electrical system, tracked vehicle hull electrical system, hull networks box, driver's instrument panel, hull power distribution box, electronic control unit, and shift select assembly.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63H10 (S)

Title: RC3 Track Vehicle Repairer (S) (RTSM)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Direct Support (DS) and General Support (GS) maintenance sustainment training on the M1/M1A1/M60A3 tanks, M578/M88A1 recovery vehicles and the M2/M3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63H10 (T)

Title: RC3 Track Vehicle Repairer (T) (RTSM)

Length: 5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Direct Support (DS) and General Support (GS) maintenance transition training in troubleshooting, repair and adjustments on the M1/M1A1/M60A3 Tanks and M2/M3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63H30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Track Vehicle Repairer BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63H3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Supervision of Direct Support (DS) and General Support (GS) maintenance and unit recovery operations; repair and technical inspections of wheel and track vehicles, including fuel and electrical components; also training in leadership, management; quality control; inspection techniques; contact team operations; unit defense; and maintenance of Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE).

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 63G, 63H or 63W with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent), and must

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

successfully complete the Phase I CLT before they can attend the Phase II training during ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63H30 (S)

Title: RC3 Track Vehicle Repairer (S) (RTSM)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63H3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide enlisted personnel with Direct Support (DS) and General Support (GS), maintenance sustainment training to supervise, troubleshoot, and perform repairs on track vehicle engines, power trains, and hydraulic systems.

Prerequisite: MOS qualified Active Army and Reserve Component personnel who require maintenance sustainment training to support force modernization equipment.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63H40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Track Vehicle Repairer ANCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63H4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Advanced training in leadership, verbal, and written communication skills, training management, common military skills, logistics management, new equipment, and recovery operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 63H with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC, or PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs, or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC and must successfully complete the Phase 1 ANCOC CLT before they can attend the Phase 2 MOS or branch specific training during ADT.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63J10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Quartermaster/Chemical Equipment Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 4.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Unit, DS, and GS maintenance of laundry, bath equipment, pumps, engines, burner equipment, decontamination equipment, filter units, smoke generators, water purification equipment, and basic knowledge and skills training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63J10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Quartermaster/Chemical Equipment Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 1.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Unit, DS, and GS maintenance of laundry, bath equipment, pumps, engines, burner equipment, decontamination equipment, filter units, smoke generators, water purification equipment, and basic knowledge and skills training.

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63J10 (S)

Title: RC3 Quartermaster & Chemical Equip Repairer (SUST)

Length: 1 Week, 2.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To provide enlisted personnel with unit and direct support (DS)

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

maintenance sustainment training to inspect and repair quartermaster and chemical equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: This sustainment training course may be conducted during Inactive Duty Training (IDT) or Active Duty Training (ADT).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63N10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 M60A1/A3 Tank System Mechanic

Length: 1 Week, 2.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63N1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Teach unit automotive repairs of wheel and track vehicles to include principles and repair of engines, power trains, steering, suspension, and electrical systems. This course will also teach recovery operations utilizing the M88A1 recovery vehicle.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel. Must have successfully completed the motor vehicle drivers selection batteries I and II.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63N10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 M60A1/A3 Tank System Mechanic

Length: 1 Week, 6.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63N1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

This course is designed to teach unit automotive repairs of wheel and track vehicles to include principles and repair of engines, power trains, steering, suspension, and electrical systems. This course will also teach recovery operations utilizing the M88A1 recovery vehicle.

Prerequisite: RESERVE COMPONENT ENLISTED PERSONNEL: MUST HAVE SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED THE MOTOR VEHICLE DRIVERS SELECTION BATTERIES I AND II; MEET PHYSICAL EVALUATION MEASURES, AND HAVE A STANDARD SCORE OF 100 OR HIGHER IN APTITUDE AREA MM.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63N30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 M60A1/A3 Tank Systems Mechanic BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63N3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Supervision of unit maintenance of track and wheel vehicles; also, training in leadership, supply, maintenance management, use and maintenance of TMDE, troubleshooting and recovery operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in MOSs 45N and 63N with the recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT, or SSG with priority given to those serving in SFC or PSG leadership positions. The students must have completed PLDC, equivalent and must successfully complete Phase 1 CLT before they can attend the Phase 2 MOS specific.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63N40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 M60A1/A3 Tank System Mechanic ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 6.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63N4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Advanced training in leadership, verbal and written communication skills, training management, common military skills, logistics management, new equipment and recovery operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 63N with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC, or PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs, or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

successfully completed BNCOC. Must complete Phase 1 before attending Phase 2.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63S10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Heavy Wheel Vehicle Mechanic

Length: 1 Week, 2.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63S1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Designed to teach unit maintenance of heavy wheel vehicles to include principles and troubleshooting of engines, power trains, steering, suspension, and electrical systems. This course will also teach recovery operations.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63S10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Heavy Wheel Vehicle Mechanic

Length: 1 Week, 6.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63S1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Designed to teach unit maintenance of heavy wheel vehicles to include principles and troubleshooting of engines, power trains, steering, suspension, and electrical systems. This course will also teach recovery operations.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel who have successfully completed the motor vehicle drivers selection batteries I and II.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63T10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Performance of unit maintenance on track and wheel vehicles, recovery operations, training in supply and maintenance management, and use and maintenance of TMDE and troubleshooting.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel who must have normal color vision, a qualifying score in aptitude area GM, and must meet physical evaluation standards IAW 611–201.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63T10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic

Length: 1 Week, 4.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Performance of unit maintenance on track and wheel vehicles, recovery operations, training in supply and maintenance management, and use and maintenance of TMDE and troubleshooting.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091–63T30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63T3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Maintenance management; recovery operations, diagnostics, supervision training management; turrets; theory of automotive materials; inspection, testing, and repairing of systems and subsystems on vehicles addressed in purpose.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

with recommendation of unit commander. Qualified in MOS 63T. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-63T40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 6.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63T4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Advanced training in leadership, verbal and written communication skills, training management, new equipment and recovery operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 63E with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC, or PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs, or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a ISG position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC and must successfully complete the Phase I ANCOC CLT during IDT before they can attend the Phase II MOS or branch specific training during ADT.

Special Information: This 63E40 RC ANCOC is organized into two distinct but interrelated phases: Phase I consists of the 109 hours common leader training (Phase I) ANCOC-RC 'common core.' The common leader training (CLT) was developed by the USASMA and is published as a separate, stand-alone POI. Soldiers must successfully complete the Phase I CLT before they can attend the MOS-specific training of this ANCOC. Phase II consists of the training which relates specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS. This training is conducted during ADT (after completion of Phase I) as specified by this POI.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-63W10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Wheel Vehicle Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63W1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Intermediate (DS) and (GS) maintenance training to repair wheel vehicles and wheel vehicles systems to include fuel, electrical, brake, suspension, chassis power trains and repair of system components.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel who have successfully completed the motor vehicle drivers selection batteries I and II.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-63W10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Wheel Vehicle Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, .8 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63W1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Intermediate (DS) and (GS) maintenance training to repair wheel vehicles and wheel vehicles systems to include fuel, electrical, brake, suspension, chassis power trains and repair of system components.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel who have successfully completed the motor vehicle drivers selection batteries I and II.

Special Information: Successful completion of Phase 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-63W10 (S)

Title: RC3 Wheel Veh Repair Sustainment (RTS-M)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63W1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Intermediate Direct Support (DS) and General Support (GS) Maintenance Sustainment Training to disassemble, assemble, repair and troubleshoot the components of Wheel Vehicles.

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-63W10 (T)

Title: RC3 Wheel Vehicle Repairer Transition, RTS-M

Length: 5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63W1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Provide Direct Support (DS) and General Support (GS) level maintenance transition training to include disassembling, assembling, repairing, and troubleshooting major components of the M1009, M939, M977, M911 and M809 vehicles.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-63W10/20 (HMMWV)

Title: RC3 Wheel Vehicle Repairer, General Support (GS) Maintenance (HMMWV)

Length: 1 Week, 5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63W1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

To provide enlisted personnel with GS maintenance training on the engine, transmission, transfer, and differential of the HMMWV.

Prerequisite: Reserve component personnel must hold a MOS within the 63 series CMF and be assigned duties that require knowledge on the repair of major components utilized on the High Mobility Multipurpose Wheeled Vehicle (HMMWV).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-63Y10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Track Vehicle Mechanic

Length: 1 Week, 1.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63Y1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Service, lubricate, replace, remove, install, adjust, test, and troubleshoot components and assemblies of engine, exhaust, cooling, and electrical systems; engine power trains, track, suspension, steering, controls, and hull of the M-113 series, M88A1, M578 recovery vehicles, M60-series special purpose vehicles, and the M501E3 HAWK loader/transporter. Preventive maintenance checks and services; use of publications, special tools, and test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment tools; track vehicle recovery operations; and operating in a nuclear, biological, and chemical environment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must have completed the Motor Vehicle Driver Selection Batteries I or II and physical evaluation measures.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 091-63Y10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Track Vehicle Mechanic

Length: 1 Week, 6.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 63Y1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Service, lubricate, replace, remove, install, adjust, test, and troubleshoot components and assemblies of engine, exhaust, cooling, and electrical systems; engine power trains, track, suspension, steering, controls, and hull of the M-113 series, M88A1, M578 recovery vehicles, M60-series special purpose vehicles, and the M501E3 HAWK loader/transporter. Preventive maintenance checks and services; use of publications, special tools, and test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment tools; track vehicle recovery operations; and operating in a nuclear, biological, and chemical environment.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must have completed the Motor Vehicle Driver Selection Batteries I or II and physical evaluation measures.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 093-27E10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Systems Repairer

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 2 Weeks
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 27E1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Basic electronics. Inspection testing and adjustment of components to specific tolerances. Troubleshooting and repair of electronic optical and mechanical components. Operation and maintenance of electrical equipment shelters.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 093–27E10
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Systems Repairer
Length: 1 Week, 2.4 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 27E1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Basic electronics. Inspection testing and adjustment of components to specific tolerances. Troubleshooting and repair of electronic optical and mechanical components. Operation and maintenance of electrical equipment shelters.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 093–27E10
Phase: 3
Title: RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Systems Repairer
Length: 5.5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 27E1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Basic electronics. Inspection testing and adjustment of components to specific tolerances. Troubleshooting and repair of electronic optical and mechanical components. Operation and maintenance of electrical equipment shelters.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 093–27E10
Phase: 4
Title: RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Systems Repairer
Length: 1 Week, 2.7 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 27E1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Basic electronic, inspection, testing and adjustment of components to specific tolerances, troubleshooting and repair of electronic, optical and mechanical components.
Prerequisite: Member of a Reserve Component. Must meet the physical standards prescribed by AR 350–15 and AR 600–9 (or possess a waiver in accordance with AR 40–501) and maintain these standards throughout the duration of training. Must meet educational requirements contained in AR 611–201, EL score of 95 or higher, physical demands of very heavy, physical profile pf 222221 or better and normal color vision. USAR members must have a two-year reserve commitment remaining upon completion of course. ARNG members must have a one year service commitment remaining upon successful completion of the course.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 093–27E10 (S)
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Land Combat Elec Missile Systems TOW 2 Repairer (S)
Length: 1 Week, 1.1 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 27E1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Sustainment training in the procedures used to checkout, troubleshoot, and repair the TOW 2 launcher system.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Special Information: Conducted during IDT or ADT at Regional Training sites – Maintenance by RTS–M instructor personnel. The instructional material will be developed by USAOMMCS and furnished to the RTS–M. The material provided is intended to be the minimum subject

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

matter taught, and may be augmented by RTS–M personnel to fill unique local requirements.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 093–27E10 (S)
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Systems TOW 2 Repairer (S)
Length: 1 Week, 1.1 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 27E1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Sustainment training in the procedures used to checkout, troubleshoot, and repair the TOW 2 launcher system.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel with MOS 27E and in need of sustainment training.
Special Information: Conducted during IDT or ADT at Regional Training sites – Maintenance by RTS–M instructor personnel. The instructional material will be developed by USAOMMCS and furnished to the RTS–M. The material provided is intended to be the minimum subject matter taught, and may be augmented by RTS–M personnel to fill unique local requirements.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 093–27E10 (T)
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Land COmbat Electronic Missile Systems TOW 2 Rpr Night Sight (T)
Length: 5.7 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 27E1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Training in the procedures used to checkout, troubleshoot, align, and repair the night sight AN/TAS–4A at the direct support/general support maintenance level.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Special Information: Conducted during IDT or ADT at Regional Training Sites – Maintenance by RTS–M personnel. The instructional material will be developed by USAOMMCS and furnished to the RTS–M. The material provided is intended to be the minimum subject matter taught, and may be augmented by RTS–M personnel to fill unique local requirements.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 093–27E10 (T)
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Sys TOW 2 Rpr Night Sight (T)
Length: 5.7 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 27E1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Training in the procedures used to checkout, troubleshoot, align, and repair the night sight AN/TAS–4A at the direct support/general support maintenance level.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Special Information: Conducted during IDT or ADT at Regional Training Sites – Maintenance by RTS–M personnel. The instructional material will be developed by USAOMMCS and furnished to the RTS–M. The material provided is intended to be the minimum subject matter taught, and may be augmented by RTS–M personnel to fill unique local requirements.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 093–27E10J9
Title: RC3 Test Set, GMS, Tow–Ground
Length: 1 Week, 2.4 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 27E1
Enl ASI: J9
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Align the TFTS; troubleshoot and repair TFTS components; perform TOW and TOW 2 weapon system test procedures using a fully operational TFTS.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel with MOS 27E10 and requiring training as TOW Field Test Set Operator/Repairer.
Special Information: Conducted during IDT or ADT at Regional

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Training sites – Maintenance by RTS–M personnel. The instructional material will be developed by USAOMMCS and furnished to the RTS–M. The material provided is intended to be minimum subject matter taught, and may be augmented by RTS–M personnel to fill unique local requirements.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 093–27E30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile System Repairer BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 27E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Professional development, management, systems knowledge and skills required for the training and supervision of a missile maintenance unit.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 27E with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SGT with priority given to those SGTs or SSG serving in an SFC or PSG Leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Soldiers must successfully complete the Mandatory Training Annex before beginning the MOS specific training. This MOS specific training is Annexes A, B, and C, which consists of the training that relates specifically to the soldiers branch or MOS. Annexes B and C will be conducted during active duty training (ADT) as specified by the POI.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 093–55B10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Ammunition Specialist

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 55B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Perform ammunition issue, receipt, storage, handling, rewarehousing, transportation, and inventory operations to include: identification of ammunition and fire hazard symbols, operation and maintenance of rough terrain, clean burning diesel and electric forklifts; use of ammunition publications; procedures to use in the destruction of ammunition; ammunition safety measures, and the care and preservation of ammunition.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 093–55B10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Ammunition Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 6.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 55B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Perform ammunition issue, receipt, storage, handling, rewarehousing, transportation, and inventory operations to include: identification of ammunition and fire hazard symbols, operation and maintenance of rough terrain, clean burning diesel and electric forklifts; use of ammunition publications; procedures to use in the destruction of ammunition; ammunition safety measures, and the care and preservation of ammunition.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Personnel must have successfully completed Phase 1, (IDT), which consists of Annexes A, B, C, and D prior to attending resident Phase 2, ADT, which consists of Annexes E, F, and G. (Annex C (Phase 1), will be added to USARF training when LOGMARS(T) equipment is fielded to USARF units). Annexes A, B, and D may be completed by ACCP or USARF school using the Phase 1 special configuration package, or attending resident training. Annexes E, F, and G must be successfully completed at resident training to be awarded MOS 55B10.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 093–55B30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Ammunition Specialist BNCOC

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 55B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Basic leadership skill and military subjects required by the Section/ Squad leader to train and lead in the Airland Battle environment. Ammunition compatibility and quantity distance standards, ammunition storage, rewarehousing, segregation operations and safe handling procedures. Chemical munitions storage and leak detection procedures, ammunition inspection procedures, using and maintaining precision measuring instructions.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 55B, 55R or 55X with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SSGs or SGTs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position who have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: This 55B30 Reserve Component Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) is organized into three distinct but interrelated phases: Phase 1 – consists of the 47 hour CLT which is published as a separate stand alone POI. Soldiers must complete the CLT phase prior to beginning the MOS specific training portion. Phase 2 – consists of MOS specific training and is accomplished by completing the Army Correspondence Course Program (ACCP). Phases 1 and 2 may be taken concurrently. Phase 3 – consists of MOS specific 'hands on' training and is accomplished during AT/ADT resident training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 093–55B40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Ammunition Specialist ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5.3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 55B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Basic leadership skills and military subjects required by the Section/ Squad leader to train and lead in the Airland Battle environment. Care and preservation of ammunition; fire protection and fire fighting, Ammunition compatibility and quantity distance standards, direct receiving, storage, inventory, and rewarehousing operations; direct receipt, storage, and loading of special weapons; Standard Army Ammunition System, The Army Combat Support Computer System, and Logistical Applications of Automatic Marking and Reading Systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel with MOS 55B and recommendation of commander. First priority will be given to soldiers who have been selected for promotion to SSG or SSGs who are performing in or being assigned to Skill Level 3 positions for which training is designed. Second priority will be given to SGT or SPC/4(P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in SSG positions.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–43M/57E30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Laundry and Bath/Fabric Repairer Specialist BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 43M3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

The fabric repair specialist course provides training in sewing, maintaining and operating the various types of sewing machines, and receiving, inspecting, and determining serviceability of clothing, textile, canvas, and webbed items. It also provides training on the Army Maintenance Management System.

Prerequisite: RESERVE COMPONENT SOLDIERS UPON ENTRY INTO MOS 43M10.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–43M/57E40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Laundry and Bath/Fabric Repairer Specialist ANCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 43M4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides supervision of laundry and bath activities, site selection, preventive maintenance and equipment operations, production of

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

reports, assist in preparation of unit readiness reports, leadership, communication, resource management, professional skills, training management, and military studies and the supervision of inspection, marking, classification, resizing, machine and hand sewing of clothing and canvas, and planning of logistics operations and responsibilities.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 57E or 43M with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC or a PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC. AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed report.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–43M10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Fabric Repair Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 6.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 43M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

The fabric repair specialist course provides training in sewing, maintaining and operating the various types of sewing machines, and receiving, inspecting, and determining servicability of clothing, textile, canvas, and webbed items. It also provides training on the Army Maintenance Management System.

Prerequisite: RESERVE COMPONENT SOLDIERS UPON ENTRY INTO MOS 43M10.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–43M10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Fabric Repair Specialist

Length: 2 Weeks, .8 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 43M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

The fabric repair specialist course provides training in sewing, maintaining and operating the various types of sewing machines, and receiving, inspecting, and determining servicability of clothing, textile, canvas, and webbed items. It also provides training on the Army Maintenance Management System.

Prerequisite: RESERVE COMPONENT SOLDIERS UPON ENTRY INTO MOS 43M10.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–57E10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Laundry and Bath Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 3.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 57E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides training in the operations and PMCS on the laundry unit, the bath unit, the delousing equipment, and in decontamination and in the use of washing formulas for washing and decontaminating clothing.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–57E10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Laundry and Bath Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 6.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 57E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides training in the operations and PMCS on the laundry unit, the bath unit, the delousing equipment, and in decontamination and in the use of washing formulas for washing and decontaminating clothing.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component soldiers requiring MOS 57E10 qualifications IAW FORSCOM/TRADOC Reg 135–3, paragraph 9–3.

Security Clearance: None

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 101–77F/L/W40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Petroleum and Water Specialist ANCOG

Length: 2 Weeks, .9 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 77F4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Designed to provide Skill Level 4 Reserve Component personnel with common skills training in leadership, communication skills, training management, and selected common military skills. The course also includes instruction in the skills and knowledge necessary to supervise petroleum supply, petroleum laboratory, and water treatment operations. Students are trained in unit functions, map reading, operations in a nuclear, biological, or chemical environment, general military subjects, organizational effectiveness, training management, logistics staff operations, Class 3 supply and distribution point operations, waterfront and terminal operations, pipeline operations, administration and planning.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 77F, 77L, 77W with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC or a PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs, or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC and BNCOC.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–77FXX

Title: RC3 Petroleum Operations Management Technician

Length: 4.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Packaged fuel operations; storage tanks; environmental protection; quality surveillance; calibration; petroleum requirements and accountability; safety and health hazards.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel and technicians selected by their command.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–77F10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Petroleum Supply Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 77F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Packaged fuel operations; class III supply point operations; bulk petroleum receipt, storage and issue; waterfront and pipeline operations; safety and health hazards.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component soldiers E–4 and below.

Special Information: Must complete Phase 1 before attending Phase 2. Phase 2 is equipment–intensive.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–77F10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Petroleum Supply Specialist

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 77F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Packaged fuel operations; class III supply point operations; bulk petroleum receipt, storage and issue; waterfront and pipeline operations; safety and health hazards.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component soldiers E–4 and below.

Special Information: Must complete Phase 1 before attending Phase 2. Phase 2 is equipment–intensive.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–77F30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Petroleum Supply Specialist BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 77F3

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
General petroleum subjects; class III supply point operations; petroleum terminal operations; pipeline systems; and water supply operations.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers in MOS 77F30, with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–77L10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Petroleum Laboratory Specialist

Length: 4.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 77L1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Knowledge and skills necessary to perform laboratory tests and report findings according to ASTM test methods. Students are trained to evaluate test results and make recommendations regarding product disposition.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel as specified in AR 611–201.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–77L10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Petroleum Laboratory Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 6.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 77L1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Knowledge and skills necessary to perform laboratory tests and report findings according to ASTM test methods. Students are trained to evaluate test results and make recommendations regarding product disposition.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel as specified in AR 611–201.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–77L30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Petroleum Laboratory Specialist BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 77L3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Management, leadership, general military and subjects, and petroleum laboratory management skills.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 77L with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Phase 1 consist of Common Leader Training and Phase 2 is MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–77W10–TRK I

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Water Treatment Specialist

Length: 5.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 77W1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Provides training for the RC soldier in the knowledge and skills necessary to operate and maintain the Potable Water Storage and Distribution System (PWS/DS), the 600 GPH Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit (ROWPU), the 3000 GPH Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit (ROWPU), as well as training in treatment, storage, and distribution subjects common to MOS 77W.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component Soldiers E–4 and below.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–77W10–TRK I

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Water Treatment Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 4.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 77W1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Provides training for the RC soldier in the knowledge and skills necessary to operate and maintain the Potable Water Storage and Distribution System (PWS/DS), the 600 GPH Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit (ROWPU), the 3000 GPH Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit (ROWPU), as well as training in treatment, storage, and distribution subjects common to MOS 77W.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component Soldiers SGT and Below.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–77W10–TRK II

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Water Treatment Specialist

Length: 6.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 77W1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Provides training for the RC soldier in the knowledge and skills necessary to operate and maintain the Potable Water Storage and Distribution System (PWS/DS), the 600 GPH Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit (ROWPU), the 3000 GPH Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit (ROWPU), as well as training in treatment, storage, and distribution subject common to MOS 77W.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component Soldiers SGT and below.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–77W10–TRK II

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Water Treatment Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 1.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 77W1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Provides training for the RC soldier in the knowledge and skills necessary to operate and maintain the Potable Water Storage and Distribution System (PWS/DS), the 600 GPH Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit (ROWPU), the 3000 GPH Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit (ROWPU), as well as training in treatment, storage and distribution subjects common to MOS 77W.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component Soldiers SGT and below.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–77W10–TRK III

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Water Treatment Specialist

Length: 6.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 77W1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Provides training for the RC soldier in the Knowledge and skills necessary to operate and maintain the Potable Water Storage and Distribution System (PWS/DS), the 600 GPH Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit (ROWPU), the 3000 GPH Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit (ROWPU), as well as training in treatment, storage, and distribution subjects common to MOS 77W.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component Soldiers SGT and Below.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–77W10–TRK III

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Water Treatment Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 77W1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Provides training for the RC soldier in the knowledge and skills necessary to operate and maintain the Potable Water Storage and Distribution System (PWS/DS), the 600 GPH Reverse Osmosis Water

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Purification Unit (ROWPU), the 3000 GPH Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit (ROWPU), as well as training in treatment, storage and distribution subjects common to MOS 77W.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component Soldiers SGT and below.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–77W30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Water Treatment Specialist BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 4.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 77W3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

General petroleum subjects; class III supply point operations; petroleum terminal operations; pipeline systems; and water supply operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 77W30 with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Phase 1 consist of Common Leader Training and Phase 2 is MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–92A10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Automated Logistical Specialist

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 92A1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Nonautomated and automated procedures to support unit maintenance and supply missions for Class I, II, III (Package), IV, VII and IX items of supply.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: This is a two–phased course. Phase 1 is conducted during IDT and Phase 2 during ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–92A10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Automated Logistical Specialist

Length: 2 Weeks, .5 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 92A1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Nonautomated and automated procedures to support unit maintenance and supply missions for Class I, II, III (Package), IV, VII and IX items of supply.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: This is a two–phased course. Phase 1 is conducted during IDT and Phase 2 during ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–92A30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Automated Logistical Specialist BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 92A3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Common skills training management in leadership, communication skills, training management, and selected common military skills. Also includes instruction in the materiel control accounting functions.

Students are trained to be supervisors in the use of forms, records, technical manuals, and supply publications associated with the Automated Logistics Specialist duty positions.

Prerequisite: Recommended by unit commander. Qualified in MOS 92A. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the PLDC at least six months before attending. Must have completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: None

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 101–92A40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Automated Logistical Specialist ANCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, .8 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 92A4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Automated and nonautomated Class IX supply and maintenance management procedures at the unit level, supply management stock accounting and warehousing procedures at the retail level, for classes I, II, III packaged, IV, VII and IX of supply. Standardizes common skills training in leadership, communication skills, training management, and selected common military skills.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel (SFC or SSG). Selected by unit commander. Qualified in MOS 92A. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–20. AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will hand carry a copy of their completed medical screen report. Must have completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–92G/922/92G50

Title: RC3 Food Service Management

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 92G5

WO MOS: 922A

Off AOC: 92G

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

The Army food program, food service personnel functions, menu board activities, nutrition awareness, inspection, energy management, budgeting, sanitation, management theory, subsistence supply, Connelly Awards, ration accounting procedures, MARKS, and field operations.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel. Commissioned officers, LTC and below, with AOC 92G. Warrant officers with MOS 922A.

Enlisted, SFC and above, MOS 94B. Must be assigned or on orders for assignment to a food service supervisor position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–92G10

Title: RC3 Food Service Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 2.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 92G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Introduction to cooking, small quantity cooking, cake and pastry baking, garrison dining facility operations, and field kitchen operations.

Prerequisite: MEMBER OF THE RC. REQUIREMENT FOR FOOD HANDLERS CERTIFICATE IS LEFT TO THE DISCRETION OF LOCAL PREVENTIVE MEDICINE ACTIVITY ACCORDING TO TB MED 530 (OCCUPATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH FOOD SERVICE SANITATION). STANDARD SCORE OF 90 OR HIGHER ON OF AND A SCORE OF 95 OR HIGHER ON A MOTER VEHICLE DRIVER'S BATTERY SELECTION TEST. SECURITY INFORMATION: ENTNAC/ NAC

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–92G30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Food Service Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 92G3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Advanced skills in dining facility management, food service sanitation, food preparation, and field kitchen operations. This course prepares graduates to assume supervisory positions as Food Service Specialists.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers in MOS 94B with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SSGs or SGTs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position who have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 101-92G40
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Food Service Specialist
Length: 1 Week, 2.9 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 92G4
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Advanced skills in using forms, records, technical manuals, and other publications associated with food service operations.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted in MOS 94B with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SFC, PSG, MSG, or an SSG serving in a leadership position who have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent) and BNCOC.
Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101-92M10
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Graves Registration Specialist
Length: 1 Week, 2.1 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 92M1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Search and recovery operations; evacuation, identification, and disposition of contaminated and noncontaminated remains; inventory and disposition of personal effects; and the preparation of forms and records.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component soldiers.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101-92M10
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Graves Registration Specialist
Length: 1 Week, 5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 92M1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Search and recovery operations; evacuation, identification, and disposition of contaminated and noncontaminated remains; inventory and disposition of personal effects; and the preparation of forms and records.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component soldiers.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101-92M30
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Graves Registration Specialist BNCOC
Length: 1 Week, 6 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 92M3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Basic supervisory skills in search and recovery missions, mass burial operations, collection point operations, temporary cemetery operations, and theater effects depot operations. This course prepares graduates to assume supervisory positions as Graves Registration Specialists.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers in MOS 57F with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SSGs or SGTs serving in a SSG leadership position who have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).
Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101-92M40
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Graves Registration Specialist ANCOC
Length: 2 Weeks, .8 Day
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 92M4
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Advanced training in leadership, verbal and written communication skills, training management, common military skills, logistic management and supervision of graves registration functions.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers in MOS 57F40 with

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG or SFC with priority given to those SFCs serving in a SFC leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent) and BNCOC.
Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101-92R10
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Parachute Rigger
Length: 1 Week, 5.5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 92R1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Instruct personnel in the skills of inspecting, packing, rigging, recovering, storing, and maintaining air item equipment.
Prerequisite: Personnel must be airborne qualified and have a GM and CO score of 90 each.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101-92R10
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Parachute Rigger
Length: 1 Week, 5.5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 92R1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Instructs personnel in the skills of inspecting, packing, rigging, recovering, storing, and maintaining air item equipment.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel in the grade of CPL and below, and Navy and Marine Corps equivalent.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101-92R10
Phase: 3
Title: RC3 Parachute Rigger
Length: 1 Week, 5.5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 92R1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
To instruct personnel in the skills of inspecting, packing, rigging, recovering, storing, and maintaining air item equipment.
Prerequisite: Personnel must be airborne qualified and have a GM and CO score of 90 each.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101-92Y10
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Unit Supply Specialist
Length: 1 Week, 5.3 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 92Y1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Common skills training in performing tasks of request, receipt, storage, issue, and accountability of individual, organizational, installation, and expendable/durable supplies and equipment; security and administration of a unit arms room; organizational maintenance of small arms; unit and organization supply operation; and organization clothing and individual clothing and equipment.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel for qualification/reclassification into MOS 76Y10.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101-92Y10
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Unit Supply Specialist
Length: 1 Week, 4.3 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 92Y1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Common skills training in performing tasks of request, receipt, storage, issue, and accountability of individual, organizational, installation, and expendable/durable supplies and equipment; security and administration of a unit arms room; organizational maintenance of small

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

arms; unit and organization supply operation; and organization clothing and individual clothing and equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel for qualification/reclassification into MOS 76Y10.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–92Y30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Unit Supply Specialist BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 4.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 92Y3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Tasks covered include: organizational maintenance and security of small arms; forecasting and storage of supplies; sling load procedures; shop stock procedures; automatic data processing subjects such as fundamentals of automation, Tactical Army Combat Service Support computer system (TACCS) orientation, TACCS management, Standard Property Book System–Redesign (SPBS–R), and introduction to the Unit Level Logistics System.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component soldiers in MOS 76Y30, with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 101–92Y40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Unit Supply Specialist ANCOC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 92Y4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides skill level 4 RC personnel with common skills training in performing supervisory and management duties shown at preceding skill level. Students learn to perform supply staff duties at all echelon, analyze statistical data and reports, review doctrinal publications, conduct visits to subordinate elements, and provide assistance. Students also learn to review property administration supported by manual or automated systems.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 76Y40 with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC or PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–29CMF40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 29 CMF Combined ANCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 29E4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Selected NCOs will receive training in mobile subscriber equipment (MSE), signal security (SIGSEC), and CMF leveler training.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in CMF 29 with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC or a PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC.

Special Information: This CMF19 RC ANCOC is organized into two distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase I consists of the 109–hour Common Leader Training (Phase I), ANCOC–RC 'common core'. The common leader training was developed by the USASMA and is published as a separate, stand-alone POI. Soldiers must successfully complete the CLT before beginning the MOS specific training of this ANCOC. Phase II consists of the training related specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS. This training is conducted during ADT (after completion of Phase I, CLT) as shown in the course summary.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–29M10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Tactical Satellite/Microwave Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 29M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

To provide training to reserve forces personnel in 29M microwave multichannel maintenance. Familiarization with troubleshooting telephone signal converter, multichannel FM radio, analog-to-digital multiplexing, and digital-to-digital multiplexing.

Prerequisite: Must have completed BCT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–29M10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Tactical Satellite/Microwave Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 29M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

To provide training to reserve forces personnel in 29M Microwave Multichannel Maintenance. Familiarization with troubleshooting telephone signal converter, multichannel fm radio, analog-to-digital multiplexing, and digital-to-digital multiplexing.

Prerequisite: Must have completed BCT and Phase 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–29M10

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Tactical Satellite/Microwave Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, .8 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 29M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

To provide training to reserve forces personnel in 29M Microwave Multichannel Maintenance. Familiarization with troubleshooting telephone signal converter, multichannel FM radio, analog-to-digital multiplexing, and digital-to-digital multiplexing.

Prerequisite: Must have completed BCT and Phases 1 and 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31CMF40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 CMF 31 Combined ANCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31C4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

To train selected SSG's and SFC's in CMF 31 to perform skill level 4 tasks (Platoon Sergeant/Operations Chief). Including the personal performance and unit training aspects which will provide the NCO with the skills needed to plan and supervise, coordinate and provide technical assistance in installing, operating, and managing communications systems/network at the division and corps level facilities, both strategic and tactical, leadership, communication skills, training management, selected common military skills, battlefield automated systems, MSE, DEW, common signal maintenance duties, CMF specific tasks, field training exercise, rifle marksmanship training, and combat leader skills training.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SSG or SFC. Recommended by unit commander. Qualified in MOS's 31C, 31G, 31L, 31M, 31N, 31Q, 31X, 31V, 32D, 36L, 36M, 72E, or 72G. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1 (para 5–20). Personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course and will handcarry a copy of their completed medical screen report.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 113–31C10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Single Channel Radio Operator

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 1 Week, 1.3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Installs, operates, and performs unit level maintenance on AM radio and radio eltypewriter sets, SINCGARS w/ICOM, AN/CYZ-10, AN/TSC-124, AN/TSQ-169(V1/V2, PLRS/NCS-E; transposes, processes, transmits, receives and maintains accountability for record communications; installs, operates, maintains programs and maintains accountability for cryptographic devices and material; installs antennas and antenna systems; installs, operates, troubleshoots and performs PMCS on power generating equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 113-31C10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Single Channel Radio Operator

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Installs, operates, and performs unit level maintenance on AM radio and radio eltypewriter sets, SINCGARS w/ICOM, AN/CYZ-10, AN/TSC-124, AN/TSQ-169(V1/V2, PLRS/NCS-E; transposes, processes, transmits, receives and maintains accountability for record communications; installs, operates, maintains programs and maintains accountability for cryptographic devices and material; installs antennas and antenna systems; installs, operates, troubleshoots and performs PMCS on power generating equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 113-31C20

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Single Channel Radio Operator

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Leadership; NBC training; Map Reading; Airland Battle; drill and ceremonies; maintenance management; directing and inspecting the installation, operation and maintenance of single channel radio, tactical satellite communications and associated power and COMSEC equipment; common leader combat skills; basic rifled marksmanship; computer literacy; physical fitness training; and shared training exercise.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Recommended by unit commander. Qualified in MOS 31C. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351-1, paragraph 5-14. First priority will be given to SGT and CPL(P)/SPC(P). Second priority will be given to CPL/SPC who, because of unit shortages are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 113-31D10-TRK I

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Mobile Subscriber Equipment Transmission Systems Operator

Length: 1 Week, 5.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Course is designed to provide the operator of MSE Transmission Systems with a working knowledge to operate as an MSE Transmission Systems Operator.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component prior service enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113-31D10-TRK I

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Mobile Subscriber Equipment Transmission Systems Operator

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Course is designed to provide the operator of MSE Transmission Systems with a working knowledge to operate as an MSE Transmission Systems Operator.

Prerequisite: Prior service personnel in a reserve component unit with MOS of 31Q, 31C, 31M, and 31N who are assigned to a unit position requiring MOS 31D.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113-31D10-TRK II

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Mobile Subscriber Equipment Transmission Systems Operator

Length: 1 Week, 3.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course is designed to provide the operator of MSE Transmission Systems with a working knowledge to operate as an MSE Transmission Systems Operator.

Prerequisite: Prior service personnel in a reserve component unit with MOS of 31Q, 31C, 31M, and 31N who are assigned to a unit position requiring MOS 31D.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113-31D10-TRK II

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Mobile Subscriber Equipment Transmission Systems Operator

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course is designed to provide the operator of MSE Transmission Systems with a working knowledge to operate as an MSE Transmission Systems Operator.

Prerequisite: Prior service personnel in a reserve component unit with MOS of 31Q, 31C, 31M, and 31N who are assigned to a unit position requiring MOS 31D.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113-31F10-TRK I

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Mobile Subscriber Equipment Network Switching System Operator

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Designed to provide the operator of MSE Network Switching System with a working knowledge to operate as an MSE Network Switching System Operator.

Prerequisite: Prior service personnel in a reserve component unit with MOS of 36M, 72E, and 36C who are assigned to a unit position requiring award of MOS 31F.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 113-31F10-TRK I

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Mobile Subscriber Equipment Network Switching System Operator

Length: 1 Week, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Designed to provide the operator of MSE Network Switching System with a working knowledge to operate as an MSE Network Switching System Operator.

Prerequisite: Prior Service Personnel in a reserve component unit with MOS of 36M, 72E, and 36C who are assigned to a unit position requiring award of MOS 31F.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 113–31F10–TRK II**Phase:** 1**Title:** RC3 Mobile Subscriber Equipment Network Switching System Operator**Length:** 1 Week, 4.5 Days**Location:** RCTI Schools**Enl MOS:** 31F1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Designed to provide the operator of MSE Network Switching System with a working knowledge to operate as an MSE Network Switching System Operator.

Prerequisite: Prior service personnel in a reserve component unit with MOS of 36M, 72E, and 36C who are assigned to a unit position requiring award of MOS 31F.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 113–31F10–TRK II**Phase:** 2**Title:** RC3 Mobile Subscriber Equipment Network Switching System Operator**Length:** 1 Week, 1.5 Days**Location:** RCTI Schools**Enl MOS:** 31F1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Designed to provide the operator of MSE Network Switching System with a working knowledge to operate as an MSE Network Switching System Operator.

Prerequisite: Prior service personnel in a reserve component unit with MOS of 36M, 72E, AND 36C who are assigned to a unit position requiring award of MOS 31F.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 113–31G30**Phase:** 2**Title:** RC3 Tactical Communications Chief BNCOC**Length:** 2 Weeks, .4 Day**Location:** RCTI Schools**Enl MOS:** 31G3**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Instruction in basic electronics, communications equipment and procedures, maintenance and supply procedures, electronic warfare, applied communications, and common leader training.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 31K or 31V. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 113–31K10**Phase:** 1**Title:** RC3 Combat Signaler**Length:** 1 Week, 4.1 Days**Location:** RCTI Schools**Enl MOS:** 31K1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The Combat Signaler MOS 31K10 is designed to enable qualification of the individual soldier with prior service to the requirements of Skill Level 1. The course contains the combat critical tasks of the MOS and presents them in sequence of training compatible with available training time in the RF school environment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel assigned in or to be assigned to a unit position requiring MOS 31K10.

Special Information: Soldier must meet physical standards of AR 600–9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31K10**Phase:** 2**Title:** RC3 Combat Signaler

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 2 Weeks, .3 Day**Location:** RCTI Schools**Enl MOS:** 31K1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The Combat Signaler MOS 31K10 course is designed to enable qualification of the the individual soldier with prior service to the requirements of Skill Level 1. The course contains the combat critical tasks of the MOS and presents them in sequence of training compatible with available training time in the RF school environment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31L10**Phase:** 1**Title:** RC3 Wire Systems Installer**Length:** 2 Weeks, 1.5 Days**Location:** RCTI Schools**Enl MOS:** 31L1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Install, operate, troubleshoot, recover and perform maintenance on field wire/cable systems and associated assemblies.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31L10**Phase:** 2**Title:** RC3 Wire Systems Installer**Length:** 1 Week, 3 Days**Location:** RCTI Schools**Enl MOS:** 31L1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Install, operate, troubleshoot, recover, and perform maintenance on field wire/cable systems and associated assemblies.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31L20**Phase:** 2**Title:** RC3 Wire Systems Installer BNCOC**Length:** 2 Weeks, 5.6 Days**Location:** RCTI Schools**Enl MOS:** 31L2**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Leadership, NBC training, map reading, AirLand Battle, drill and ceremonies, maintenance management and training management – directing, inspecting, checking installation, operation, and maintenance of field wire and cable communications systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel with MOS 31L and recommended by unit commander. Must meet requirements of AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and SPCs who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31M10–TRK I**Phase:** 1**Title:** RC3 Multichannel Transmission System Operator**Length:** 1 Week, 5.9 Days**Location:** RCTI Schools**Enl MOS:** 31M1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Installation, operation, and unit level maintenance of secure and nonsecure analog and digital multichannel transmission systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31M10–TRK I**Phase:** 2**Title:** RC3 Multichannel Transmission System Operator**Length:** 8 Weeks, 2.7 Days**Location:** RCTI Schools**Enl MOS:** 31M1**Scope:** Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Installation, operation, troubleshooting, preventive maintenance, and system alignment on multichannel communications equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel assigned to skill level 1

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

positions. All IDT lessons must be completed prior to receiving ADT lessons.

Special Information: This course is tracked to provide the widest possible coverage of equipment found in reserve units. It is not possible for any unit to have a need for all tracks. Therefore, take only the track requiring the greatest need.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31M10–TRK II

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Multichannel Transmission System Operator

Length: 1 Week, 5.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Installation, operation, troubleshooting, preventive maintenance, and system alignment on multichannel communications equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel assigned to skill level 1 positions. All IDT lessons must be completed prior to receiving ADT lessons.

Special Information: This course is tracked to provide the widest possible coverage of equipment found in reserve units. It is not possible for any unit to have a need for all tracks. Therefore, take only the track requiring the greatest need.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31M10–TRK II

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Multichannel Transmission System Operator

Length: 1 Week, 2.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Installation, operation, troubleshooting, preventive maintenance, and system alignment on multichannel communications equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel assigned to skill level 1 positions. All IDT lessons must be completed prior to receiving ADT lessons.

Special Information: This course is tracked to provide the widest possible coverage of equipment found in reserve units. It is not possible for any unit to have a need for all tracks. Therefore, take only the track requiring the greatest need.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31M10–TRK III

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Multichannel Transmission System Operator

Length: 1 Week, 4.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Installation, operation, troubleshooting, preventive maintenance, and system alignment on multichannel communications equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel assigned to skill level 1 positions. All IDT lessons must be completed prior to receiving ADT lessons.

Special Information: This course is tracked to provide the widest possible coverage of equipment found in reserve units. It is not possible for any unit to have a need for all tracks. Therefore, take only the track requiring the greatest need.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31M10–TRK III

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Multichannel Transmission System Operator

Length: 1 Week, 4.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Installation, operation, troubleshooting, preventive maintenance, and system alignment on multichannel communications equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel assigned to skill level 1 positions. All IDT lessons must be completed prior to receiving ADT lessons.

Special Information: This course is tracked to provide the widest possible coverage of equipment found in reserve units. It is not possible

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

for any unit to have a need for all tracks. Therefore, take only the track requiring the greatest need.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31M10–TRK IV

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Multichannel Transmission System Operator

Length: 1 Week, 4.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Installation, operation, troubleshooting, preventive maintenance, and system alignment on multichannel communications equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel assigned to skill level 1 positions. All IDT lessons must be completed prior to receiving ADT lessons.

Special Information: This course is tracked to provide the widest possible coverage of equipment found in reserve units. It is not possible for any unit to have a need for all tracks. Therefore, take only the track requiring the greatest need.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31M10–TRK IV

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Multichannel Transmission System Operator

Length: 1 Week, 3.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Installation, operation, troubleshooting, preventive maintenance, and system alignment on multichannel communications equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel assigned to skill level 1 positions. All IDT lessons must be completed prior to receiving ADT lessons.

Special Information: This course is tracked to provide the widest possible coverage of equipment found in reserve units. It is not possible for any unit to have a need for all tracks. Therefore, take only the track requiring the greatest need.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31M20–TRK I

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Multichannel Transmission Systems Operator BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31M2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Installation and operation of the following DGM assemblages: Radio Terminal Set, AN/TRC–173; Radio Repeater Set, AN/TRC–174; Radio Terminal Set, AN/TRC–175, and Radio Repeater Set, AN/TRC–138(A); the installation of the Quick Erect Expandable Mast, AB–1309; and antenna safety procedures.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in MOS 31M with the recommendation of the unit commander. Must be SPC(P)s or SGTs serving in a supervisory position and have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: This BNCOC course is organized into two separate phases. Phase 1 covers common leader training and Phase 2 is MOS–specific training.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 113–31M20–TRK II

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Multichannel Transmission Systems Operator BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 4.3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31M2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Installation and operation of the following DGM assemblages: Radio Terminal Set, AN/TRC–173; Radio Repeater Set, AN/TRC–174; Radio Terminal Set, AN/TRC–175, and Radio Repeater Set, AN/TRC–138(A); the installation of the Quick Erect Expandable Mast, AB–1309; and antenna safety procedures.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in MOS 31M with the recommendation of the unit commander. Must be SPC(P)s or SGTs

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

serving in a supervisory position and have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: This BNCOC course is organized into two separate phases. Phase 1 covers common leader training and Phase 2 is MOS-specific training.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 113–31N10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Communications Systems/Circuit Controller

Length: 1 Week, 4.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31N1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course is designed to provide the operator of communications patching facilities with the knowledge and skills needed to perform installation, test, route, monitoring, rerouting, and troubleshooting of circuits in a tactical or fixed communications environment.

Prerequisite: Prior service Reserve Component enlisted personnel assigned to a unit position requiring MOS 31N.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31N10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Communications Systems/Circuit Controller

Length: 1 Week, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31N1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course is designed to provide the operator of communications patching facilities with the knowledge and skills needed to perform installation, test, route, monitoring, rerouting, and troubleshooting of circuits in a tactical or fixed communications environment.

Prerequisite: Prior service Reserve Component enlisted personnel assigned to a unit position requiring MOS 31N.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31Q10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Tactical Satellite/Microwave Systems Operator

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31Q1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Designed to teach those tasks identified by the 31Q Skill Level I Soldier's Manual dated 30 September 1987. Hands-on training through the use of practical exercises and performance examinations is the predominate method used in this POI.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31Q10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Tactical Satellite/Microwave Systems Operator

Length: 1 Week, 6.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31Q1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Designed to teach those tasks identified by the 31Q Skill Level I Soldier's Manual dated 30 September 1987. Hands-on training through the use of practical exercises and performance examinations is the predominate method used in this POI.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31U10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Signal Support Systems Specialist

Length: 2 Weeks, .3 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31U1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The combat signaler MOS 31U10 course is designed to enable qualification of the individual soldier with prior service to the requirements of Skill Level 1. The course contains the combat critical

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

tasks of the MOS and presents them in a sequence of training compatible with available training time in the RF school environment.

Prerequisite: SOLDIER MUST MEET PHYSICAL STANDARDS OF AR 600–9

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31U10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Signal Support Systems Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 5.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31U1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Instruction in use of technical manuals (TMs), The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS), Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE), techniques and procedures associated with the five Information Mission Area (IMA) disciplines, systems installation, integration, Unit Level Maintenance (ULM) and troubleshooting of Combat Net Radio (CNR) terminal devices, and battlefield automated systems, operation and maintenance of dedicated FM Radio Retransmission Stations (RETRNAS), and performance of Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) on assigned wheeled vehicles in a simulated tactical environment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel with a standard score of 95 or higher in aptitude areas EL and SC. Must possess the ability to clearly enunciate English, and have normal color vision.

Special Information: Completion of this entire Program of Instruction is not anticipated. Instead, it has been tracked for your benefit. Take only that track that meets your need or the equipment on hand or anticipated to be on hand in the unit being trained. This tracking is further explained in the Course Management Plan (CMP).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–31U30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Signal Support Systems Specialist BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 31U3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Instruction in use of technical manuals, The Army Maintenance Management system, test measurement and diagnostic equipment, techniques and procedures associated with the five information mission area disciplines, systems installation, integration, unit level maintenance, and troubleshooting of combat net radio, terminal devices, and battlefield automated systems, operation and maintenance of dedicated FM radio retransmission stations, and performance of preventive maintenance checks and services on assigned wheeled vehicles in a simulated tactical environment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel in MOS 31U with the recommendation of the unit commander. Meets requirements in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SSgs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and SPCs who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed.

Special Information: Must have successfully completed Phase 1 which consists of the common leader training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35E10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Communication Electronic Radio Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 2.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 35E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Install, operate, and perform unit, direct support, general support, and depot level maintenance on tactical and semifixed communication equipment and systems.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35E10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Communications Electronic Radio Repairer

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 1 Week, 5.5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35E1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Install, operate, and perform unit, direct support, general support, and depot level maintenance on tactical and semifixed communication equipment and systems.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35E10
Phase: 3
Title: RC3 CE Radio Repairer
Length: 1 Week, 1 Day
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35E1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Install, operate, and perform unit, intermediate, and depot level maintenance on tactical and semifixed communication equipment and systems.
Prerequisite: RC personnel in MOS 29E10. The course is conducted during two inactive duty training (IDT) phases, and two active duty training (ADT) phases. Phases must be completed in sequence. Completion of Basic Electronics Maintenance, Phase I, must be accomplished before entry into Phase 2.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35E10
Phase: 4
Title: RC3 CE Radio Repairer
Length: 1 Week, 5.5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35E1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Install, operate, and perform unit, intermediate, and depot level maintenance on tactical and semifixed communication equipment and systems.
Prerequisite: RC personnel in MOS 29E10. The course is conducted during two inactive duty training (IDT) phases, and two active duty training (ADT) phases. Phases must be completed in sequence. Completion of Basic Electronics Maintenance, Phase I, must be accomplished before entry into Phase 2.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35E10 (S)
Title: RC3 Radio Repairer(S)–RTSM
Length: 1 Week, 3 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35E1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
DS and GS level sustainment training on tactical and semifixed communication equipment.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Special Information: This is an 80–hour course consisting of three annexes. The course may be conducted during active duty training (ADT) or inactive duty training (IDT).
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35F10
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer
Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35F1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Training in fundamental subjects and basic electronics, alternating current, solid–state technology, precision soldering, the Army maintenance management system, mine systems, night vision devices, battlefield illumination, advanced instrumentation, position and azimuth determining systems, NBC detection and warning systems, test measurement and diagnostic equipment organic to the maintenance shop or maintenance van.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must have completed Phase 1.
Security Clearance: None

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 113–35F10
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer
Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35F1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Training in fundamental subjects and basic electronics, alternating current, solid–state technology, precision soldering, the Army maintenance management system, mine systems, night vision devices, battlefield illumination, advanced instrumentation, position and azimuth determining systems, NBC detection and warning systems, test measurement and diagnostic equipment organic to the maintenance shop or maintenance van. (Phases 2 and 4 will be resident training.)
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel in or to be assigned to a unit position requiring MOS 39E. Must have completed Basic Electronics Maintainers Course (113–CMF 29/67 RC) during Phase I and must be validated by unit commander.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35F10
Phase: 3
Title: RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer
Length: 5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35F1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Training in fundamental subjects and basic electronics, alternating current, solid–state technology, precision soldering, the Army maintenance management system, mine systems, night vision devices, battlefield illumination, advanced instrumentation, position and azimuth determining systems, NBC detection and warning systems, test measurement and diagnostic equipment organic to the maintenance shop or maintenance van.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must have completed Phases 1 and 2.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35F10
Phase: 4
Title: RC3 Special Electronics Devices Repairer
Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35F1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Training in fundamental subjects and basic electronics, alternating current, solid–state technology, precision soldering, the Army maintenance management system, mine systems, night vision devices, battlefield illumination, advanced instrumentation, position and azimuth determining systems, NBC detection and warning systems, test measurement and diagnostic equipment organic to the maintenance shop or maintenance van. (Phases 2 and 4 will be resident training.)
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35F10 (T) TRK I
Title: RC3 Special Electronic Devices (T) TRK I
Length: 5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35F1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
This course will provide the skills and knowledge required to repair night vision goggles AN/PVS–7A and B, aviators night vision imaging system AN/AVS–6(V), chemical agent automatic alarm M8A1, position and azimuth determining system (PADS) AN/USQ 70, chemical agent monitor (CAM), special test sets AN/USM–427 and AN/USM–428, and diagnostic test sets (DTS) TS–3895/UV and M140.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldier qualified in MOS 39E.
Special Information: This course is divided into four tracks. Each track is a course on force modernization equipment and must be taken during active duty training (ADT). Only the tracks required should be selected for training. Track III requires that students complete a 40–hour home study block, as shown in advance sheet, prior to attending ADT.
Security Clearance: None

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 113–35F10 (T) TRK II

Title: RC3 Special Electronic Devices (T) TRK II

Length: 6.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 35F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course will provide the skills and knowledge required to repair night vision goggles AN/PVS–7A and B, aviators night vision imaging system AN/AVS–6(V), chemical agent automatic alarm M8A1, position and azimuth determining system (PADS) AN/USQ 70, chemical agent monitor (CAM), special test sets AN/USM–427 and AN/USM–428, and diagnostic test sets (DTS) TS–3895/UV and M140.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldier qualified in MOS 39E.

Special Information: This course is divided into four tracks. Each track is a course on force modernization equipment and must be taken during active duty training (ADT). Only the tracks required should be selected for training. Track III requires that students complete a 40-hour home study block, as shown in advance sheet, prior to attending ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35F10 (T) TRK III

Title: RC3 Special Electronic Devices (T) TRK III

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 35F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course will provide the skills and knowledge required to repair night vision goggles AN/PVS–7A and B, aviators night vision imaging system AN/AVS–6(V), chemical agent automatic alarm M8A1, position and azimuth determining system (PADS) AN/USQ 70, chemical agent monitor (CAM), special test sets AN/USM–427 and AN/USM–428, and diagnostic test sets (DTS) TS–3895/UV and M140.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldier qualified in MOS 39E.

Special Information: This course is divided into four tracks. Each track is a course on force modernization equipment and must be taken during active duty training (ADT). Only the tracks required should be selected for training. Track III requires that students complete a 40-hour home study block, as shown in advance sheet, prior to attending ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35F10 (T) TRK IV

Title: RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer (T) TRK IV

Length: 6.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 35F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course will provide the skills and knowledge required to repair night vision goggles AN/PVS–7A and B, aviators night vision imaging system AN/AVS–6(V), chemical agent automatic alarm M8A1, position and azimuth determining system (PADS) AN/USQ 70, chemical agent monitor (CAM), special test sets AN/USM–427 and AN/USM–428, and diagnostic test sets (DTS) TS–3895/UV and M140.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldier qualified in MOS 39E.

Special Information: This course is divided into four tracks. Each track is a course on force modernization equipment and must be taken during active duty training (ADT). Only the tracks required should be selected for training. Track III requires that students complete a 40-hour home study block, as shown in advance sheet, prior to attending ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35F10/20

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 35F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Training in fundamental subjects and basic electronics, alternating current, solid-state technology, precision soldering, the Army maintenance management system, mine systems, night vision devices, battlefield illumination, advanced instrumentation, position and azimuth determining systems, NBC detection and warning systems, test

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

measurement and diagnostic equipment organic to the maintenance shop or maintenance van.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35F10/20

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 35F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Training in fundamental subjects and basic electronics, alternating current, solid-state technology, precision soldering, the Army maintenance management system, mine systems, night vision devices, battlefield illumination, advanced instrumentation, position and azimuth determining systems, NBC detection and warning systems, test measurement and diagnostic equipment organic to the maintenance shop or maintenance van.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35F10/20

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 35F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Training in fundamental subjects and basic electronics, alternating current, solid-state technology, precision soldering, the Army maintenance management system, mine systems, night vision devices, battlefield illumination, advanced instrumentation, position and azimuth determining systems, NBC detection and warning systems, test measurement and diagnostic equipment organic to the maintenance shop or maintenance van.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35F10/20

Phase: 4

Title: RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer

Length: 6.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 35F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Training in fundamental subjects and basic electronics, alternating current, solid-state technology, precision soldering, the Army maintenance management system, mine systems, night vision devices, battlefield illumination, advanced instrumentation, position and azimuth determining systems, NBC detection and warning systems, test measurement and diagnostic equipment organic to the maintenance shop or maintenance van.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35J10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 35J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Installation, system diagnostics, and maintenance of computer devices (which includes processors, memory units, power supplies, console panels, magnetic tape units, printers, modems and video display units), facsimile equipment, and other telecommunications terminal devices to the direct and general support maintenance levels.

Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army and Air Force enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35J10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35J1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Installation, system diagnostics, and maintenance of computer devices (which includes processors, memory units, power supplies, console panels, magnetic tape units, printers, modems and video display units), facsimile equipment, and other telecommunications terminal devices to the direct and general support maintenance levels.
Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army and Air Force enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35J10
Phase: 3
Title: RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer
Length: 5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35J1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Installation, system diagnostics, and maintenance of computer devices (which includes processors, memory units, power supplies, console panels, magnetic tape units, printers, modems and video display units), facsimile equipment, and other telecommunications terminal devices to the direct and general support maintenance levels.
Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army and Air Force enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35J10
Phase: 4
Title: RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer
Length: 1 Week, 3 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35J1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Installation, system diagnostics, and maintenance of computer devices (which includes processors, memory units, power supplies, console panels, magnetic tape units, printers, modems and video display units), facsimile equipment, and other telecommunications terminal devices to the direct and general support maintenance levels.
Prerequisite: Active or Reserve Component Army and Air Force enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35J10 (S)
Title: RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Devices Repairer
Length: 1 Week, 3 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35J1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Intermediate direct support sustainment training on telecommunications terminal equipment.
Prerequisite: MOS qualified Reserve Component personnel in MOS 29J who require sustainment training to support force modernization equipment.
Special Information: This is an 80–hour course consisting of two annexes. The course may be conducted during active duty training (ADT) or inactive duty training (IDT).
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35J10 (T)
Title: RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Devices Repairer
Length: 1 Week, 3 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35J1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
This course will provide the skills and knowledge required to repair Communications Terminal AN/UGC–144 and Tactical Computer Processor AN/UYQ–43 (1&2).
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers qualified in MOS 29J who require transition training to support force modernization equipment.
Special Information: This is an 80–hour block of instruction contained in two annexes. The course may be conducted during inactive duty

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

training (IDT) or active duty training (ADT) under the control of the HTRTS–M.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35J30
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Devices Repairer
Length: 2 Weeks, .5 Day
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35J1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Install, troubleshoot, and perform preventive maintenance services on teletypewriter and facsimile equipment. Troubleshoot tactical communications systems and networks. Applies skills and knowledge to provide technical assistance, supervision and instruction to subordinate MOS holders.
Prerequisite: Reserve Components with recommendation of commander. Qualified in MOS 29J. First priority will be given to soldiers who have been selected for promotion to SSG or SSGs who are performing in or being assigned to SL3 positions. Second priority will be given to SGTs and SP4/CPL who, because of unit shortages, are performing in SSG positions.
Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 113–35N10
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Wire Systems Equipment Repairer
Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35N1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Provide MOS training of skills and knowledge required to use alarms, indicators, built in test equipment, external test equipment, technical publications, and troubleshooting procedures to determine the cause, the extent, and the category of maintenance required on malfunctions occurring on telephone central office systems. To test repaired equipment to ensure compliance with technical specifications. To record maintenance activities on appropriate forms and records. To include the task consisting of the repair of equipment and subassemblies by adjusting, aligning, repairing, or replacing defective components.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35N10
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Wire Systems Equipment Repairer
Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35N1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92
Provide MOS training of skills and knowledge required to use alarms, indicators, built in test equipment, external test equipment, technical publications, and troubleshooting procedures to determine the cause, the extent, and the category of maintenance required on malfunctions occurring on telephone central office systems. To test repaired equipment to ensure compliance with technical specifications. To record maintenance activities on appropriate forms and records. To include the task consisting of the repair of equipment and subassemblies by adjusting, aligning, repairing, or replacing defective components.
Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35N10
Phase: 3
Title: RC3 Wire Systems Equipment Repairer
Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 35N1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91
Training will be provided in the following general subject areas: Operation, troubleshooting, and final testing of telephones, power supplies, and manual switchboards; installation, operation, and troubleshooting of signal converters; solid–state switchboard principles; installation and operation of compass computer grid devices; and troubleshooting and final testing of solid–state switchboards.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Prerequisite: Prior service reserve forces enlisted personnel assigned to a unit position requiring 29N.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–35N10 (T)–HT
Title: RC3 Radio Repairer(T)–HT/RTS–M

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 35N1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

DS and GS transition training in performance testing, troubleshooting, and repair of digital radio systems.

Prerequisite: MOS qualified Reserve Component personnel who require maintenance transition training to support force modernization equipment.

Special Information: Individual annexes may be IDT or ADT trained.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–36M20

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Switching Systems Operator BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 36M2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership, NBC training, map reading, air–land battle, drill and ceremonies, maintenance management, directing, inspecting, and checking the installation, operation, and operator's maintenance on tactical manual and automatic switching systems and switchboards. Installation and operation of the grid computer to program and trouble shoot the automatic telephone central office common leader combat skills and marksmanship training and training technical STX.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 36M. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s. Second priority will be given to CPL/SPCs who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 113–72E10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Tactical Telecommunications Center Operator

Length: 1 Week, 6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 72E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Train basic typing skills and apply message processing steps to outgoing and incoming messages using either ACP 127 or JANAP 128 format. Install, operate, troubleshoot, and perform operator's preventive maintenance on telecommunication center shelter, its components and assemblages.

Prerequisite: Reserve Components enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 113–72E10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Tactical Telecommunications Center Operator

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 72E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Train basic typing skills and apply message processing steps to outgoing and incoming messages using either ACP 127 or JANAP 128 format. Install, operate, troubleshoot, and perform operator's preventive maintenance on telecommunications center shelter, its components and assemblages.

Prerequisite: Reserve Components enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 113–74C10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Record Telecommunications Center Operator

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 2 Weeks, .4 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 74C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Installs, operates, and performs unit level maintenance on communications terminal AN/UGC–74, tactical/strategic telecommunications shelter, and associated power generators. Performs procedural actions required in the daily operations of telecommunications centers which are message formatting, processing incoming/outgoing messages, and service actions. Performs procedural functions within an automated message switching center which is entering console commands and performing limited off–line routines. Safeguards and controls classified information/COMSEC material.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Unit commanders will certify that all students selected for training as a 74C10 are capable of typing 25 words per minute prior to their attending the 74C10 course. Students must demonstrate their typing ability. Prior to being awarded the 74C10 MOS, all personnel must obtain a TOP SECRET security clearance. Request for deviation/waiver from this program of instruction must be IAW FORSCOM/TRADOC Reg 135–3, paragraph 9–2c.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 113–74C10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Record Telecommunications Center Operator

Length: 1 Week, 2.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 74C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Installs, operates, and performs unit level maintenance on communications terminal AN/UGC–74, tactical/strategic telecommunications shelter, and associated power generators. Performs procedural actions required in the daily operations of telecommunications centers which are message formatting, processing incoming/outgoing messages, and service actions. Performs procedural functions within an automated message switching center which is entering console commands and performing limited off–line routines. Safeguards and controls classified information/COMSEC material.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Unit commanders will certify that all students selected for training as a 74C10 are capable of typing 25 words per minute prior to their attending the 74C10 course. Students must demonstrate their typing ability. Prior to being awarded the 74C10 MOS, all personnel must obtain a TOP SECRET security clearance. Request for deviation/waiver from this program of instruction must be IAW FORSCOM/TRADOC Reg 135–3, paragraph 9–2c.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 113–74C20

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Record Telecommunications Center Operator BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 1.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 74C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Communication skills; resource management; professional skills; training management; supervises installation, operation, and unit level maintenance of tactical telecommunications centers; procedural operations of strategic telecommunications centers which are message processing, service actions/service messages, tracer actions; performing COMSEC material accountability and preparation of reports; shared training.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel holding a 74C10 or 72E10 MOS and assigned or to be assigned to a unit position requiring MOS 74C20. PLDC is a required prerequisite for BNCOC.

Special Information: Organized into two distinct, but interrelated phases. Phase I consists of the 47–hour Common Leader Training (Phase I), BNCOC–RC 'common core'. The Common Leader Training (CLT) was developed by the USASMA and is published as a separate, stand–alone POI. Soldiers must successfully complete the CLT before beginning the MOS specific training of this BNCOC. Phase II consists of the training which relates specifically to the soldier's branch of MOS. This training can be conducted during ADT as shown in the course summary.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 131–BFITC

Title: RC3 Battle–Focused Instructor Training

Length: 1 Week, .5 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is designed to train the preparation and delivery of training IAW FM 25–100 and FM 25–101.

Prerequisite: Actual or anticipated assignment as a RC instructor.

Special Information: The course is intended to be conducted during inactive for Duty Training (IDT). If locally required, it can be conducted during ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 161–71M10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Chaplain Assistant

Length: 1 Week, .4 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 71M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Tactical operations, religious operations support, basic human interaction, typing, office procedures, receiving and safeguarding offering, purchase and receive NAF chaplain's fund supplies and supply procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 161–71M10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Chaplain Assistant

Length: 1 Week, 2.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 71M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Tactical operations, religious operations support, basic human interaction, typing, office procedures, receiving and safeguarding offering, purchase and receive NAF chaplain's fund supplies and supply procedures.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 161–71M20

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Chaplain Assistant BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 6.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 71M2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Tactical operations, Battle Fatigue Casualty Care, Unit Ministry Team concepts and Doctrine, Correspondence.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 71M with recommendation of the unit commander. Meets requirements found in AR 351–1, para 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 161–71M40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Chaplain Assistant ANCOG

Length: 1 Week, 3.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 71M4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Tactical operations, Division Unit Ministry Team Section Operations and Logistics Management.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 71M with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC, or a PSG serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed 71M BNCOC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171–19D10/20 (BFV)

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (BFV)

Length: 1 Week

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Individual Tactical Training, Intelligence, Engineer, and Military Communications.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Program consists of two phases: Phase 1 is designed to be taught by USAR Forces Schools. It is mandatory that Phase 1 be completed before attending Phase 2; all of Phase 1 and 2 must be completed prior to issuance of a course diploma.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171–19D10/20 (BFV)

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (BFV)

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

US Weapons; Vehicle specific subject; Land Navigation and a Cavalry Field Exercise.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Course consists of two phases. Phase 1 must be completed before Phase 2. Diploma is issued upon completion of Phase 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171–19D10/20 (HMMWV)

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (HMMWV)

Length: 1 Week, .5 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

NBC, engineer operations/mine warfare, military communications, land navigation and intelligence.

Prerequisite: Must be a member of the Army National Guard or U.S. Army Reserve. Individual must have completed Basic Combat Training as a member of any U.S. Military Service (Active or Reserve Component) and not be qualified in MOS 19D. Individual must be in the grade of PVT through SFC and not have previously completed a 19D MOS producing course.

Special Information: Course consist of two phases and is designed to be taught by the Reserve Forces Schools or National Guard Academies. Mandatory that Phase 1 be completed before attending Phase 2. Both phases must be completed prior to issuance of a course diploma.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171–19D10/20 (HMMWV)

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (HMMWV)

Length: 1 Week, 4.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Land Navigation, Night Vision Devices and Small Arms, M998 Series Vehicle, M220 Launcher System, Individual Tactical Training, Caliber .50 Machine Gun, a Situational Training Exercise and an Examination.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Course consist of two phases and is designed to be taught by the Reserve Forces Schools or National Guard Academies. Phase 2 is the Active Duty Training (ADT) Phase that requires a training site with suitable ranges and facilities to allow extensive hands-on with the equipment and field training. Both phases must be completed prior to issuance of a course diploma.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171–19D10/20 (M113/M901)

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (M113/M901)

Length: 6.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19D1

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The program consists of two phases: One Inactive Duty for Training Phase (IDT), and one Active Duty for training Phase (ADT) which includes Cavalry specific subjects. Phase I includes training on Individual Tactical Training, Intelligence, Engineer, and Military Communications. Phase II includes US Weapons, Vehicle specific subjects, Land Navigation, and a Cavalry Field Exercise. It is mandatory that Phase I be completed before attending Phase II: all of Phase I and II must be completed prior to issuance of a course diploma.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Course consists of two phases. Both phases must be completed prior to issuance of a course diploma.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171–19D10/20 (M113/M901)

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (M113/M901)

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The program consists of two phases: One Inactive Duty for Training Phase (IDT), and one Active Duty for Training Phase (ADT) which includes Cavalry specific subjects. Phase I includes training on Individual Tactical Training, Intelligence, Engineer, and Military Communications. Phase II includes US Weapons, Vehicle specific subjects, Land Navigation, and a Cavalry Field Exercise. It is mandatory that Phase I be completed before attending Phase II; all of Phase I and II must be completed prior to issuance of a course diploma.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171–19D30 (BFV)

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cavalry Scout BNCOC (BFV)

Length: 2 Weeks, 3.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

IDT Phase consists of common core subjects developed by the Sergeants Major Academy (USASMA) and is published as a separate POI. ADT Phase includes cavalry specific combat critical tasks, and includes maintenance, demolitions, land navigation, tactics, and field training.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 19D with an ASI of D3 and with the recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Soldiers must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent). It is recommended that Phase I be completed before attending Phase II. Phase I and II must be completed prior to issuance of a course diploma.

Special Information: This 19D30 Reserve Component Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) is organized into two distinct, but interrelated phases. Reserve Component's (BNCOC–RC) 'common core'. The 47–hour common leader training (CLT) was developed by the US Army Sergeant's Major Academy (USASMA) and is published as a separate POI. It is recommended soldiers will successfully complete the CLT (Phase I) before beginning the MOS specific training of this BNCOC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171–19D30 (HMMWV)

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cavalry Scout BNCOC (HMMWV)

Length: 1 Week, 6.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This program consists of two phases. Phase I is the Inactive Duty Training (IDT) phase and consists of 47 hours of common leader subjects. Phase II is the Active Duty Training (ADT) phase and is 106 hours or 12 days in length. This phase trains 19D30 Cavalry Scout skills in combat critical tasks and includes tactics, maintenance, NBC, land navigation, engineering, and communications. How to train subordinates in these skills will be highlighted during the course.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Prerequisite: RC soldiers in MOS 19D with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given those SGTs or SSGs serving in a SFC or PSG leadership position who have successfully completed PLDC or equivalent.

Special Information: The 19D30 Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course – Reserve Component (HMMWV) is organized into two distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase I consists of 47–hours of Common Leader Training for Basic Noncommissioned Officers Course – Reserve Components (BNCOC–RC). The Common Leader Training (CLT) was developed by the US Army Sergeant's Major Academy (USASMA) and is published as a separate, stand–along POI. Phase I will be completed prior to attending Phase II. Phases I and II must be completed prior to issuance of a course diploma. Phase II consists of tactical, maintenance, and other scout training related specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS. This training is conducted during the ADT as shown in the course summary.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171–19D30 (M113)

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cavalry Scout BNCOC (M113)

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Cavalry specific combat critical tasks, including maintenance, demolitions, land navigation; tactics, and field training.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in MOS 19D with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Soldiers must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent). It is recommended that Phase 1 be completed before attending Phase 2. Phases 1 and 2 must be completed prior to issuance of a course diploma.

Special Information: The course is organized into two distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase 1 – Common core. The 47–hour common leader training (CLT) was developed by the US Army Sergeant's Major Academy (USASMA) and is published as a separate POI. It is recommended Soldiers will successfully complete the CLT (Phase 1) before beginning the MOS specific training of this BNCOC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171–19D40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cavalry Scout ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19D4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Cavalry specific combat critical training, and consists of maintenance, tactics, weapons, engineer, and field training. This course may be scheduled as back–to–back ADTs for a period of 21 days.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 19D40 with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, and SFC or a PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SGT position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC, or equivalent, and BNCOC.

Special Information: This course is organized into three distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase 1 – 109–hour common leader training (Phase 1), ANCOC–RC 'common core.' The common leader training (CLT), developed by the USASMA is published as a separate, stand–alone POI. Phase I will be completed prior to attending Phase 2. Phase 2 will be completed prior to attending Phase 3. Phase 2 and 3 consists of the training related specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS. This training is conducted during ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171–19D40

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Cavalry Scout ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 6.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19D4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Cavalry specific combat critical training, consisting of maintenance, tactics, weapons, NBC, engineer, and field training. This course may be scheduled as back-to-back ADTs for a period of 22 days.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers with MOS 19D with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, an SFC or a PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC, or equivalent, and BNCOC.

Special Information: This 19D40 Reserve Component Advanced Noncommissioned Officer course is organized into three distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase 1 consists of the 109-hour common leader training (phase 1), ANCOC–RC 'common core.' The common leader training (CLT) was developed by the U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy and is published as a separate, stand-alone POI. Phase 1 will be completed prior to attending Phase 2. Phase 2 will be completed prior to attending Phase 3. Phase 2 and 3 consists of the training related specifically to the soldier's branch of MOS. This training is conducted during ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171–19E/K40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Armor Crewman ANCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19E4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Armor specific combat critical training, and consists of maintenance, tactics, NBC, training management, tank gunnery, and field training.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 19E or 19K with the recommendation from the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC or PSG. Students must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course and the Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course in their MOS.

Special Information: This course is organized into three distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase 1 – 109-hour Common Leader Training, Advanced Noncommissioned Officer Course–RC 'common core.' The CLT, developed by the USASMA is published as a separate, stand-alone POI. Phase 2A and 2B – training related specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS, conducted during ADT. This course may be scheduled as back-to-back ADTs for a period of 22 days. There is also a 17 day ADT option but, this option would cause the soldier to receive an additional 40 hours in an IDT mode prior to attending the 17 day ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171–19E/K40

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Armor Crewman ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 6.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19E4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Armor specific combat critical training, which consists of maintenance, tactics, NBC, training management, tank gunnery, and field training.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers in MOS 19E or 19K with the recommendation from the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC, or PSG. Students must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) and the Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) in their MOS.

Special Information: This 19E40/19K40 Advanced Noncommissioned Officer Course – Reserve Component (ANCOC–RC) is organized into three distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase 1 consists of the 109 hour Common Leader Training (Phase 1), Advanced Noncommissioned Officer Course – Reserve Component (ANCOC–RC) 'common core.' The common leader training (CLT) was developed by the U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy (USASMA) and is published as a separate, stand-alone POI. Phase 2 and 3 consists of the training related specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS. This training is conducted during ADT. This course may be scheduled as back-to-back ADTs for a period of 22 days. There is also a 17 day ADT option but, this option would cause the soldier to receive an additional 40 hours in an IDT mode prior to attending the 17 day ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 171–19E/SC 12 (M60A3)

Title: RC3 Tank Commander Certification (M60A3)

Length: 2 Weeks, 3.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19E

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

M60A3 maintenance training, tank tactical tables, preparation for and firing of all M60A3 tank mounted weapons systems, auxiliary fire control system, and a current array of on-hand tank gunnery training devices (RF). How-to-train subordinates in these skills will be highlighted during the course.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component Noncommissioned Officers grades E5–E7 qualified or assigned duty in MOS 19D/E and officers in grades O1–O5 qualified in SSI 12A, 12B, or 12C. In addition, must meet minimum AFPT and weight standards in accordance with current Army Regulations, must have completed Displacement Equipment Training Team (DETT) training more than one year ago or be in a tank commander position and participated in tank gunnery training through Tank Gunnery Table VIII within last year, and must have successfully completed a tank crew gunnery skills test (TCGST) within the last year.

Special Information: Completion of this course by commissioned officers may be substituted for AOAC–USARF Schools, Phase 2, for equivalent credit. Completion of this course by noncommissioned officers may be substituted for Phase 2, RC configured 19E30 BNCOC, for equivalent credit.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171–19E10/20

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 M48/60 Crewman

Length: 3.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

NBC, Military communications; mines; and map reading.

Prerequisite: Individual must be a member of the Army National Guard or U.S. Army Reserves. Must have completed basic training as a member of any U.S. military service and not be qualified in MOS 19E. Must be in the pay grade of E1 thru E7 and not previously attended a 19E MOS producing course.

Special Information: This course consists of two phases, one Inactive Duty for Training (IDT) Phase and one Active Duty for Training (ADT) Phase. Phase 1 can be taught at USARF school locations or local unit locations. The completion of Phase 1 is strongly recommended as a prerequisite to Phase 2. All Phase 1 and 2 training must be completed prior to issuance of a diploma.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171–19E10/20

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Armor Crewman (M60A3) Reclassification

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

NBC; U.S. weapons, and vehicle specific (M60A3) subjects.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: This course consists of two phases, one Inactive Duty for Training (IDT) Phase and one Active Duty for Training (ADT) Phase. Phase 2 can be conducted at any training site with suitable ranges and maneuver areas along with adequate facilities to support the course. The completion of Phase 1 is strongly recommended as a prerequisite to Phase 2. All Phase 1 and 2 training must be completed prior to issuance of a diploma.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171–19E30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 M60A3 Armor Crewman BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

19E30 tank commander skills in armor specific combat critical tasks including tactics, tank maintenance, and tank mounted weapons

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

systems. How to train subordinates in these skills will be highlighted during the course.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 19E with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC or equivalent.

Special Information: This course is organized into two distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase 1 – 47-hour Common Leader Training, Basic Noncommissioned Officers Course—RC 'common core.' The Common Leader Training (CLT), developed by the USASMA is published as a separate, stand-alone POI. Phase 2 – tactical and weapons training related specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS. This training is conducted during ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171-19K10/20

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 M1 Armor Crewman Reclassification

Length: 4.3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

NBC, military communications; mines; and land navigation.

Prerequisite: Must be a member of the Army National Guard or U.S. Army Reserve. Must have completed Initial Entry Training as a member of any U.S. military service, Active or Reserve Component. Must be in the grade of PVT thru SFC and not be qualified as a 19K.

Special Information: 19E soldiers transitioning to 19K are granted an automatic waiver for Phase 1 (IDT), since all IDT tasks are common to both the 19E and 19K MOS. This course consists of two phases, one Inactive Duty for Training Phase (IDT) and one Active Duty for Training Phase (ADT). Completion of Phase 1 is strongly recommended as a prerequisite to Phase 2. All Phase 1 and 2 training must be completed prior to issuance of a course diploma.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171-19K10/20

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 M1 Armor Crewman Reclassification

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Maintenance and vehicle specific (M1) subjects. Can be conducted at any training site with suitable ranges and facilities and involves intensive hands-on training. The completion of Phase 1 is strongly recommended as a prerequisite to Phase 2. All Phase 1 and Phase 2 training must be completed prior to issuance of a course diploma.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: 19E soldiers transitioning to 19K are granted an automatic waiver for Phase 1 (IDT), since all IDT tasks are common to both the 19E and 19K MOS. This course consists of two phases, one Inactive Duty for Training Phase (IDT) and one Active Duty for Training Phase (ADT). Completion of Phase 1 is strongly recommended as a prerequisite to Phase 2. All Phase 1 and 2 training must be completed prior to issuance of a course diploma.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171-19K30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 M1 Armor Crewman BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19K3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This program consists of two phases. Phase I is the inactive duty training (IDT) phase and consists of 47 hours of common leader subjects. Phase II is the active duty training for training (ADT) phase and consists of 127 hours or 2 weeks in length. This phase includes Armor specific combat training and includes tank maintenance, tank mounted weapon systems, and a current array of on-hand tank gunnery devices. How to train subordinates in these skills will be highlighted during the course.

Prerequisite: RC soldiers in MOS 19K with recommendation of unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC PSG leadership position. Must have successfully completed PLDC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171-19K40

Phase: 1

Title: TATS Armor Crewman ANCOC

Length: 5 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19K4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Platoon tactical training, gunnery preparation, maintenance management, training management, leadership skills, and staff support functions, using converted, exportable distributed training modules. Training will be conducted utilizing the following media: print, computer assisted instruction, television video tapes, and teleteaching.

Prerequisite: Reserve and National Guard components that are enlisted (SFC, SSG(P), SSG), who have not attended an ANCOC course, and are recommended by their unit commander. They must be qualified in MOS 19E or 19K and meet the requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-20).

Special Information: 238 academic hours of the active duty course were converted to an exportable distributed training package. 45 of those converted academic hours are presented as video teleteach via T-NET, 9 are presented in TV video tapes, 11 are computer assisted instruction, 5 are interactive video disk, and 168 are printed media. The 28 week portion of this course is phase I; a combination of multiple unit training assemblies (MUTAs) and a home study program that is presented in the above 5 mentioned medias. Phase II of this course consists of resident training, 2 weeks ADT, performed at the Non-Commissioned Officers Academy (NCOA), Fort Knox, Kentucky. A soldier is generally given 28 weeks to complete this training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 171-19K40

Phase: 2

Title: TATS Armor Crewman ANCOC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 19K4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Platoon tactical training, gunnery preparation, maintenance management, training management, leadership skills, and staff support functions, using the train-the-trainer concept. Training will be conducted utilizing small group instruction. This will occur during a 2-week active duty training period, phase 2, Fort Knox, Kentucky.

Prerequisite: Reserve and National Guard components that are enlisted personnel (SFC, SSG(P), or SSG), who have not attended an ANCOC course, and are recommended by their unit commander. They must be qualified in MOS 19E or 19K, completed Phase I (IDT) portion of this course, and meet the requirements outlined in AR 351-1 (para 5-20). AGR personnel over 40 must complete medical screening at their local installation before attending this course. They will handcarry a complete copy of the medical screening report with them to this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 191-95BV5

Title: RC3 Military Police Investigator

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 95B

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The Military Police Investigation Course trains Reserve Component enlisted personnel to the level of military police investigators in the subjects of MPI Program, Collection and Preservation of Evidence, Casting, Fingerprinting, Report Writing, Interviews and Interrogations, MP Records and Forms, Confidential Funds, and Investigative Management.

Prerequisite: Individual must be an enlisted member of a Reserve Component unit with assignment to a U.S. Army Military Police Reserve or National Guard MP unit. Must be qualified in MOS 95B and meet selection criteria in AR 190-30. Must complete Phase I, Correspondence Course prior to starting Phase II, Resident Phase. Phase I consists of 85 credit hours of instruction.

Special Information: Organized in two distinct, but interrelated phases:

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Phase I (ACCP) consists of 85 credit hours of training which relates specifically to Authority and Jurisdiction, Military Justice System, Search and Seizure, Criminalistics, Investigative Photography, Military Police Investigations, Reserve Component MPI Supplemental Materials, Principles of Criminal Law, Criminal Investigations, Testimonial Evidence, CID Special Operations, and Confessions and Admissions. Phase II consists of 88 hours of resident training. Suicide/Stress Prevention, Investigation of Juvenile Offenders, Child Advocacy, Forensic Science, Observation of Behavior, Criminal Intelligence, Investigative Planning, Protective Service, Casting, Process Fingerprint Evident, Crime Scene Processing, Interviews and Interrogations, Investigative Reports, Raids, and Drugs.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 191–95B10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Basic Military Police

Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 95B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Law enforcement duties; combat support operations; land navigation and map reading skills; nuclear, biological, and chemical defense; and communications.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel requiring award of MOS 95B10.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 191–95B10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Basic Military Police

Length: 1 Week, 4.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 95B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Law enforcement duties; combat support operations; land navigation and map reading skills; nuclear, biological, and chemical defense; and communications.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel requiring award of MOS 95B10.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 191–95CMF30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 CMF 95 Combined BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 95C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Designed for use by USAR Schools to train Reserve Component personnel in military police tasks leading to award of CMF 95 skill level 3. Training areas are MP Law Enforcement Operations, Battlefield Communications, NBC, Map Reading, Rear Combat Operations, MP Tactical Operations, and Battlefield Circulation Control.

Prerequisite: Reserve component personnel qualified in CMF 95 with recommendation of unit commander. First priority: SSG (P) or SGT (P) who are performing in or being assigned to SSG (SL3) MOS positions or which training is designed. Second priority: SGT or SPC performing in SSG duty positions for which training is designed.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 191–95CMF40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Military Police ANCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 95B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Train reserve component personnel in military police tasks leading to award of CMF 95 skill level 4 during a 13–day (ADT) period. Training areas in the ADT phase cover MOS unique skills required to function effectively as a platoon sergeant. Instruction includes general subjects, combined arms tactics, military police, corrections, and criminal investigative support operations.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in CMF 95 with recommendation of unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC, or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent) and BNCOC.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 191–95C20

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Basic Corrections

Length: 1 Week, 4.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 95C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Instruction for prisoner supervisors in a correctional/confinement facility. Subjects taught will cover introduction to the Army Correctional System, confinement/confinement subjects, interpersonal communication skills, receiving and processing prisoners, maintaining security of prisoners, and movement and control of prisoners.

Prerequisite: Must be an SP4/CPL/SGT, 95B MOS and performing in or being assigned to an authorized 95C20 position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 191–95C20

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Basic Corrections

Length: 1 Week, 4.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 95C2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Instruction for prisoner supervisors in a correctional/confinement facility. Subjects taught will cover introduction to the Army Correctional System, confinement/confinement subjects, interpersonal communication skills, receiving and processing prisoners, maintaining security of prisoners, and movement and control of prisoners.

Prerequisite: Must be an SP4/CPL/SGT, 95B MOS and performing in or being assigned to an authorized 95C20 position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 191–95C40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Military Police ANCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 4.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 95C4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Train reserve component personnel in military police tasks leading to award of CMF 95 skill level 4 during a 13–day (ADT) period. Training areas in the ADT phase cover MOS unique skills required to function effectively as a platoon sergeant. Instruction includes general subjects, combined arms tactics, military police, corrections, and criminal investigative support operations.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in CMF 95 with recommendation of unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SSG, SFC, or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent) and BNCOC.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 191–95D40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Military Police ANCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 3.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 95D4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Train reserve component personnel in military police tasks leading to award of CMF 95 skill level 4 during a 13–day (ADT) period. Training areas in the ADT phase cover MOS unique skills required to function effectively as a platoon sergeant. Instruction includes general subjects, combined arms tactics, military police, corrections, and criminal investigative support operations.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel qualified in CMF 95 with recommendation of unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SSG, SFC, or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent) and BNCOC.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 214–46Q10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Introduction to Journalism Short

Length: 1 Week, 3.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 46Q1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Designed to provide journalism skills, training and certification to prior–service Reserve Component enlisted personnel occupying a public affairs slot. Due to civilian employment restrictions, these students are unable to attend the 10–week DINFOS Basic Journalist Crs. The student's PA supervisor should play a key role in the supervision of this MOS training.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 214–46R10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Introduction to Broadcasting Short

Length: 1 Week, 4.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 46R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Designed to provide basic broadcast journalism skills, training and certification to prior–service Reserve Component enlisted personnel in the public affairs career field. The student's home unit PA supervisor should play a key role in the supervision of this MOS training. Primary emphasis is placed on broadcast writing, types and structures of radio news releases, spot writing, guidelines for release of information, legal and other broadcast journalism issues, and practical exercises in communication skills.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 301–AOC–35E

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Counterintelligence Officer

Length: 2 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Off AOC: 35E

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Security, CI Activities, OPSEC Support, Terrorism, Force Protection, Legal, CI Investigations, Personnel Security Investigations and Interviews, HUMINT Operations, and Report Writing.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component Commissioned Officers who have an assignment or a projected assignment which requires them to perform specific CI duties requiring badge and credentials certification, or duties requiring CI specialty training.

Special Information: This course consists of three phases which must be completed in specified sequence. Requests to teach Phase II or Phase III during IDT will be considered on a case–by–case basis. Forward all requests to Commander, U.S. Army Intelligence Center and Fort Huachuca, ATTN: ATZS–TDI–D, Fort Huachuca, AZ 85613–6000. Students must complete this course within three years of Phase I completion.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301–33CMF40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Military Intelligence ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Emphasis is on the skills and knowledge necessary to function as a senior NCO in the Military Intelligence all–source environment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must be

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

qualified in CMF 33 and recommended by unit commander. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Special Information: This is a two–phased course. Phase 1 is common leader training and Phase 2 is MOS–specific training.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301–33T10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Electronic Warfare/Intercept Tactical Systems Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 33T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Covers the principles, applications and analysis of basic electronics; integrated, digital and analog circuits; microprocessors; antenna theory and communication concepts; soldering techniques; to perform operation, testing, troubleshooting and repair of EW/Intercept Tactical Systems using block diagrams, schematics, diagnostic software, Built–In–Test–Equipment (BITE). To do system analysis using Special Test Equipment (STE), tactical maintenance concepts and understand the interface with worldwide missions.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel will successfully complete and pass required BEM course and subsequent correspondence courses and exported lessons prior to attendance at the subsequent two week resident phase. RC personnel must also have a ST score of 115 and a year of high school Algebra or its equivalent.

Special Information: The Basic Electronics portion of the correspondence courses may be challenged on an individual basis dependent upon verification of previous educational background related to the subject material. 33T students must have successfully completed subcourses from the nonresident phases and the results verified by the commander, prior to attending Resident Training. The BEM may not be immediately available to all USAR schools due to the number and availability NIDA 130 training devices. These trainers are required for this POI. Prior to making preparations to teach this class contact the Signal Center for information. The phone number is DSN 780–7916 or COM (404) 791–7916.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET (w/SBI)

Course No: 301–33T10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Field Systems COMSEC Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 4.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 33T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Covers the principles, applications and analysis of basic electronics; integrated, digital and analog circuits; microprocessors; antenna theory and communication concepts; soldering techniques; to perform operation, testing, troubleshooting and repair of EW/Intercept Tactical Systems using block diagrams, schematics, diagnostic software, Built–In–Test–Equipment (BITE). To do system analysis using Special Test Equipment (STE), tactical maintenance concepts and understand the interface with worldwide missions.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel will successfully complete and pass required BEM course and subsequent correspondence courses and exported lessons prior to attendance at the subsequent two week resident phase. RC personnel must also have a ST score of 115 and a year of high school Algebra or its equivalent.

Special Information: The Basic Electronics portion of the correspondence courses may be challenged on an individual basis dependent upon verification of previous educational background related to the subject material. 33T students must have successfully completed subcourses from the nonresident phases and the results verified by the commander, prior to attending Resident Training. The BEM may not be immediately available to all USAR schools due to the number and availability NIDA 130 training devices. These trainers are required for this POI. Prior to making preparations to teach this class contact the Signal Center for information. The phone number is DSN 780–7916 or COM (404) 791–7916.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET (w/SBI)

Course No: 301–33T10

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Electronic Warfare/Intercept Tactical Systems Repairer

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 2 Weeks, .6 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 33T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Covers the principles, applications and analysis of basic electronics; integrated, digital and analog circuits; microprocessors; antenna theory and communication concepts; soldering techniques; to perform operation, testing, troubleshooting and repair of EW/Intercept Tactical Systems using block diagrams, schematics, diagnostic software, Built-In-Test-Equipment (BITE). To do system analysis using Special Test Equipment (STE), tactical maintenance concepts and understand the interface with worldwide missions.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel will successfully complete and pass required BEM course and subsequent correspondence courses and exported lessons prior to attendance at the subsequent two week resident phase. RC personnel must also have a ST score of 115 and a year of high school Algebra or its equivalent.

Special Information: The Basic Electronics portion of the correspondence courses may be challenged on an individual basis dependent upon verification of previous educational background related to the subject material. 33T students must have successfully completed subcourses from the nonresident phases and the results verified by the commander, prior to attending Resident Training. The BEM may not be immediately available to all USAR schools due to the number and availability NIDA 130 training devices. These trainers are required for this POI. Prior to making preparations to teach this class contact the Signal Center for information. The phone number is DSN 780-7916 or COM (404) 791-7916.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET (w/SBI)

Course No: 301-33T10

Phase: 4

Title: RC3 Field Systems COMSEC Repairer

Length: 1 Week, .5 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 33T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Covers the principles, applications and analysis of basic electronics; integrated, digital and analog circuits; microprocessors; antenna theory and communication concepts; soldering techniques; to perform operation, testing, troubleshooting and repair of EW/Intercept Tactical Systems using block diagrams, schematics, diagnostic software, Built-In-Test-Equipment (BITE). To do system analysis using Special Test Equipment (STE), tactical maintenance concepts and understand the interface with worldwide missions.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel will successfully complete and pass required BEM course and subsequent correspondence courses and exported lessons prior to attendance at the subsequent two week resident phase. RC personnel must also have a ST score of 115 and a year of high school Algebra or its equivalent.

Special Information: The Basic Electronics portion of the correspondence courses may be challenged on an individual basis dependent upon verification of previous educational background related to the subject material. 33T students must have successfully completed subcourses from the nonresident phases and the results verified by the commander, prior to attending Resident Training. The BEM may not be immediately available to all USAR schools due to the number and availability NIDA 130 training devices. These trainers are required for this POI. Prior to making preparations to teach this class contact the Signal Center for information. The phone number is DSN 780-7916 or COM (404) 791-7916.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET (w/SBI)

Course No: 301-33T30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 EW/Intercept Tactical Systems Repairer BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 33T3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Maintenance activity administration; supply support activity operations; maintenance management; advanced application of TMDE; troubleshooting and alignment techniques of digital and analog hybrid circuits and peripheral devices; general NCO administration and supervisory areas; prepare and conduct training.

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 33T30 with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs and SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET (w/SBI)

Course No: 301-96/98CMF40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Military Intelligence ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 96B4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Advance training in leadership, verbal and written communication skills, training management, common military skills, and skills necessary to function as a senior NCO in the Military Intelligence (MI) All-Source environment.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in CMF 96 & 98 with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, in SFC, or a PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs, or PSGs serving in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent) and BNCOC.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301-96B10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Intelligence Analyst

Length: 1 Week, 5.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 96B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Receives training instructin in the following subject: Security, Map Reading, Soviet Threat, Order of Battle, US Army, United States Message Text Format (USMTF), Low Intensity Conflict (LIC), Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB), Collection Management, Dissemination, and Tactical All Source Intelligence Production Process (TASIPP). The student will participate in a Command Post Exercise (CPX) designed to evaluate all the SL 1 subjects taught during the course.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel in grades PVT thru MSG. Must meet the requirements in AR 611-201.

Special Information: Phase 1 of this course can be conducted during IDT or ADT, but Phase 2 can only be taught during ADT.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301-96B10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Intelligence Analyst

Length: 1 Week, 3.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 96B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Receives training instructin in the following subject: Security, Map Reading, Soviet Threat, Order of Battle, US Army, United States Message Text Format (USMTF), Low Intensity Conflict (LIC), Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB), Collection Management, Dissemination, and Tactical All Source Intelligence Production Process (TASIPP). The student will participate in a Command Post Exercise (CPX) designed to evaluate all the SL 1 subjects taught during the course.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel in grades PVT thru MSG. Must meet the requirements in AR 611-201.

Special Information: Phase 1 of this course can be conducted during IDT or ADT, but Phase 2 can only be taught during ADT.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301-96B30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Intelligence Analyst BNCOC

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 1 Week, 5.4 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 96B3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Emphasis is on analytical methods and aids that are used to overcome problems encountered during all-source intelligence development.
Prerequisite: Recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component) and qualified in MOS 96B. First priority will be given to SGTs(P) and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs/CPLs(P)/SPCs(P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC).
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 301–96D10
Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Imagery Analyst
Length: 1 Week, 2.9 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 96D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Training in common skill level 1 tasks. Students will demonstrate knowledge and performance proficiency in the following areas: imagery analysis organizations and equipment; document security; map reading; photogrammetry; imagery analysis procedures; imagery analysis reports; lines of communication analysis; identification of military equipment (primarily Soviet); ground order of battle analysis; radar imagery analysis; infrared imagery analysis; new systems; Soviet IMINT threat; and identification of NATO equipment.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Special Information: This is a three-phased course. Personnel must successfully complete each phase before attending the next phase.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301–96D10
Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Imagery Analyst
Length: 1 Week, 3.2 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 96D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Training in common skill level 1 tasks. Students will demonstrate knowledge and performance proficiency in the following areas: imagery analysis organizations and equipment; document security; map reading; photogrammetry; imagery analysis procedures; imagery analysis reports; lines of communication analysis; identification of military equipment (primarily Soviet); ground order of battle analysis; radar imagery analysis; infrared imagery analysis; new systems; Soviet IMINT threat; and identification of NATO equipment.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Special Information: This is a three-phased course. Personnel must successfully complete each phase before attending the next phase.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301–96D10
Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Imagery Analyst
Length: 1 Week, 2.7 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 96D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Training in common skill level 1 tasks. Students will demonstrate knowledge and performance proficiency in the following areas: imagery analysis organizations and equipment; document security; map reading; photogrammetry; imagery analysis procedures; imagery analysis reports; lines of communication analysis; identification of military equipment (primarily Soviet); ground order of battle analysis; radar imagery analysis; infrared imagery analysis; new systems; Soviet IMINT threat; and identification of NATO equipment.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Special Information: This is a three-phased course. Personnel must successfully complete each phase before attending the next phase.
Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301–96D30
Phase: 2

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Title: RC3 Imagery Analyst BNCOC
Length: 1 Week, 3.8 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 96D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Advanced skills in Imagery Analysis of Ground Forces, Reconnaissance and Surveillance, Advanced Synthetic Aperture Radar Systems, Tactical Exploitation of National Systems, Collection Management and General Imagery Interpretation Training System (GIITS). This course prepares graduates to assume supervisory positions as imagery analysts.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 96D with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SPC(P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which training is desired and/or SSGs or SGTs serving in leadership position who have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).
Special Information: This 96D30 RC BNCOC is organized in two distinct, but interrelated phases. Phase I – 47-hour common leader training, BNCOC–RC common core. CLT was developed by the US Army Sergeants Major Academy and is published as a separate, stand-alone POI. Soldiers must successfully complete the Phase I CLT before they can attend the MOS-specific training of the BNCOC. Phase II – relates specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS. This training is conducted during ADT. Students must complete this course within two years after the completion of phase one.
Security Clearance: TOP SECRET/SCI

Course No: 301–96R10

Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Ground Surveillance System Operator
Length: 3.2 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 96R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Provides training in skill level one GSSO tasks. These tasks include the following subjects: electrical safety, map reading, EW/ECCM, TAMMS, radio procedures, operation of ground surveillance radar sets, and REMBASS equipment.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted who meet the prerequisites outlined in AR 611–201.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 301–96R10

Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Ground Surveillance System Operator
Length: 2 Weeks, .9 Day
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 96R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Provides training in skill level 1 GSSO tasks. These tasks include the following subjects: electrical safety, map reading, EW/ECCM, TAMMS, radio procedures, operation of ground surveillance radar sets, and REMBASS equipment.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted, who meet the prerequisites outlined in AR 611–201.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 301–96R30

Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Ground Surveillance System Operator BNCOC
Length: 1 Week, 4.6 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 96R3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Students are taught advance skills in supervising ground surveillance systems operations and performing ground surveillance mission planning. Students are also taught the factors they must consider before employing ground surveillance systems. This course prepares graduates to assume supervisory positions as ground surveillance system operators.
Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted soldiers in MOS 96R with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SSGs and SGTs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position who have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).
Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 301–97B10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Counterintelligence Agent

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 97B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Students will receive training in the following subjects: OPSEC analysis, CI activities, interviews, special operations, and other subjects in both tactical and nontactical intelligence and counterintelligence areas.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers upon entry into MOS 97B10 must meet MOS qualification requirements prescribed in AR 600–200, AR 611–201, AR 140–192, DA PAM 351–4 and DA PAM 600–8 and must have two years active prior service or two years as a reservist or any combination thereof. Soldiers enrolling in this course on or after 31 September 1992 must have successfully completed Army Correspondence Course Program Subcourse IS0788, Land Navigation prior to Phase I.

Special Information: Must complete all 5 phases of this course and meet all of the prerequisites identified above, in order to be eligible for a graduation certificate and award of the MOS. Requests to teach this course during IDT will be considered by the proponent on a case by case basis. Forward all requests to Commander, USAIC, Fort Huachuca, ATTN ATSI–TDI–D, Fort Huachuca, AZ 85613–7000.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301–97B10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Counterintelligence Agent

Length: 1 Week, 5.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 97B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Students will receive training in the following subjects: OPSEC analysis, CI activities, interviews, special operations, and other subjects in both tactical and nontactical intelligence and counterintelligence areas.

Prerequisite: Reserve Components enlisted soldiers upon entry into MOS 97B10 must meet MOS qualification requirements prescribed by AR 600–200, AR 611–201, AR 140–192, DA PAM 351–4 and DA PAM 600–8 and must have two years active prior service or two years as a reservist or any combination thereof. Soldiers enrolling in this course on or after 31 September 1992 must have successfully completed Army correspondence Course Program Subcourse IS0788, Land Navigation prior to Phase I.

Special Information: Students must complete all 5 phases of this course and meet all of the prerequisites identified above, in order to be eligible for a graduation certificate and award of the MOS. Requests to teach this course during IDT will be considered by the proponent on a case by case basis. Forward all requests to Commander, USAIC, Fort Huachuca, ATTN: ATSI–TDI–D, Fort Huachuca, AZ 85613–7000.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301–97B10

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Counterintelligence Agent

Length: 1 Week, 4.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 97B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Students will receive training in the following subjects: OPSEC analysis, CI activities, interviews, special operations, and other subjects in both tactical and nontactical intelligence and counterintelligence areas.

Prerequisite: Reserve Components enlisted soldiers upon entry into MOS 97B10 must meet MOS qualification requirements prescribed by AR 600–200, AR 611–201, AR 140–192, DA PAM 351–4 and DA PAM 600–8 and must have two years active prior service or two years as a reservist or any combination thereof. Soldiers enrolling in this course on or after 31 September 1992 must have successfully completed Army Correspondence Course Program Subcourse IS0788, Land Navigation prior to Phase I.

Special Information: Students must complete all 5 phases of this course and meet all of the prerequisites identified above, in order to be eligible for a graduation certificate and award of the MOS. Requests to

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

teach this course during IDT will be considered by the proponent on a case by case basis. Forward all requests to Commander, USAIC, ATTN: ATSI–TDI–D, Fort Huachuca, AZ 85613–7000.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301–97B10

Phase: 4

Title: RC3 Counterintelligence Agent

Length: 1 Week, 2.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 97B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Students will receive training in the following subjects: OPSEC analysis, CI activities, interviews, special operations, and other subjects in both tactical and nontactical intelligence and counterintelligence areas.

Prerequisite: Reserve Components enlisted soldiers upon entry into MOS 97B10 must meet MOS qualification requirements prescribed by AR 600–200, AR 611–201, AR 140–192, DA PAM 351–4 and DA PAM 600–8 and must have two years active prior service or two years as a reservist or any combination thereof. Soldiers enrolling in this course on or after 31 September 1992 must have successfully completed Army Correspondence Course Program Subcourse IS0788, Land Navigation prior to Phase 1.

Special Information: Students must complete all 5 phases of this course and meet all of the prerequisites identified above, in order to be eligible for a graduation certificate and award of the MOS. Requests to teach this course during IDT will be considered by the proponent on a case by case basis. Forward all requests to Commander, USAIC, Fort Huachuca, ATTN: ATSI–TDI–D, Fort Huachuca, AZ 85613–7000.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301–97B10

Phase: 5

Title: RC3 Counterintelligence Agent

Length: 14 Weeks, 4.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 97B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Students will receive training in the following subjects: OPSEC analysis, CI activities, interviews, special operations, and other subjects in both tactical and nontactical intelligence and counterintelligence areas.

Prerequisite: Students will receive training in the following subjects: OPSEC analysis, CI activities, interviews, special operations, and other subjects in both tactical and nontactical intelligence and counterintelligence areas.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301–97B20

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Counterintelligence Agent

Length: 1 Week, 3.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 97B2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Student will receive training in the following subjects: OPSEC: CI Countermeasures; interviews; special operations; and other subjects in both tactical and nontactical intelligence and counterintelligence area/ arenas.

Prerequisite: Reserve components enlisted personnel upon entry into MOS 97B20. Must meet MOS qualification requirements prescribed by AR 600–200, AR 611–201, AR 140–192, DA PAM 351–4 and DA PAM 600–8 and must have two years active prior service or two years as a reservist or any combination thereof.

Special Information: Students must complete all three phases plus the ACCP phase in order to be eligible for graduation certificate and award of MOS. This course is taught during ADT only in three phases.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301–97B20

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Counterintelligence Agent

Length: 1 Week, 3.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 97B2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Student will receive training in the following subjects: OPSEC: CI

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Countermeasures; interviews; special operations; and other subjects in both tactical and nontactical intelligence and counterintelligence area/arenas.

Prerequisite: Reserve components enlisted personnel upon entry into MOS 97B20. Must meet MOS qualification requirements prescribed by AR 600–200, AR 611–201, AR 140–192, DA PAM 351–4 and DA PAM 600–8 and must have two years active prior service or two years as a reservist or any combination thereof.

Special Information: Students must complete all three phases plus the ACCP phase in order to be eligible for graduation certificate and award of MOS. This course is taught during ADT only in three phases.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301–97B30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Counterintelligence Agent BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 3.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 97B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Student receives training in the following areas: supervising subordinates; compliance with intelligence law and investigative legal principles; planning and directing counterintelligence operations and activities; reviewing and approving operational reports; directing and supervising CI analysis and multidisciplined counterintelligence mission, and CI situational training exercise.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel who have successfully completed Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC), qualified in MOS 97B and recommended by unit commander. First priority is for SGT(P)s and SSG. Second priority is for SGT/CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit personnel shortages, are performing in positions for which this training is needed.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301–97E10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Interrogator

Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 97E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Interrogation Concepts, Map Reading, U.S. and Threat Doctrine, Geneva Convention, Document Exploitation, Interrogation Reports, Planning and Preparation, Approaches and Termination, Methodology, U.S. Army Organizations, and Tactical Interrogation. The student will participate in a tactical interrogation practical exercise designed to evaluate the SL 1 subjects taught during the course.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel training for MOS 97E.

Special Information: This course is required for warrant officers who reclassify into 351E Interrogation Technician. Reserve Component soldiers attending this MOS–producing course must present a valid DA Form 705 Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT) Scorecard, verifying that they have passed an APFT within 12 months prior to graduation. Soldiers reporting for training without a valid APFT Scorecard or whose APFT results expire during training will be enrolled and trained; however, the RFI school will withhold the course diploma certificate of training and DA Form 1059 (Academic Evaluation Report), issuing only a certificate of attendance pending receipt of APFT results. Failure to provide the DA Form 705 within 90 days will render the soldier a non–graduate.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 301–97E10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Interrogator

Length: 1 Week, 2.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 97E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Interrogation Concepts, Map Reading, U.S. and Threat Doctrine, Geneva Convention, Document Exploitation, Interrogation Reports, Planning and Preparation, Approaches and Termination, Methodology, U.S. Army Organizations, and Tactical Interrogation. The student will

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

participate in a tactical interrogation practical exercise designed to evaluate the SL 1 subjects taught during the course.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must have completed Phase 1.

Special Information: This course is required for warrant officers who reclassify into 351E Interrogation Technician. Reserve Component soldiers attending this MOS–producing course must present a valid DA Form 705 Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT) Scorecard, verifying that they have passed an APFT within 12 months prior to graduation. Soldiers reporting for training without a valid APFT Scorecard or whose APFT results expire during training will be enrolled and trained; however, the RFI school will withhold the course diploma certificate of training and DA Form 1059 (Academic Evaluation Report), issuing only a certificate of attendance pending receipt of APFT results. Failure to provide the DA Form 705 within 90 days will render the soldier a non–graduate. Students must complete this course within two years of Phase I completion.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 301–97E30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Interrogator BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 4.3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 97E3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides middle grade interrogator with the training to enhance combat and peacetime leadership skill. BNCOC teaches techniques of supervising and conducting IPW operations, to include assigning interrogators, editing various reports, establishing document exploitation activities and conducting required coordinations with appropriate agencies.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander and qualified in MOS 97E. First priority will be given to SGT(P) and SSG. Second priority will be given to CPL (P)/SPC (P) who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC).

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301–97G10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 MDCI Operator/Analyst

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 97G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Map Reading, MDCI concepts and operations addressed and used through database manipulations, threat radioelectronic combat (REC), U.S. Army organization, U.S. Army communications, and U.S. Army intelligence and electronic warfare operations.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: This course is taught in two phases. Phase I consists of 128 hours of inactive duty training (IDT). Phase II consists of 100 hours of active duty training (ADT).

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301–97G10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 MDCI Operator/Analyst

Length: 1 Week, 5.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 97G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Map Reading, MDCI concepts and operations addressed and used through database manipulations, threat radioelectronic combat (REC), U.S. Army organization, U.S. Army communications, and U.S. Army intelligence and electronic warfare operations.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: This course is taught in two phases. Phase I consists of 128 hours of inactive duty training (IDT). Phase II consists of 100 hours of active duty training (ADT).

Security Clearance: SECRET

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 301–97G30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 MDCI Analyst BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 97G3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Army common core, MDCI Analysis, threat assessment, and counter–signals intelligence (C–SIGINT) analysis and techniques.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander and qualified in MOS 97G who have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC). First priority is for SGT(P) OR SSG. Second priority is for SGT/CPL(P)/SPC(P) who because of unit personnel shortages, are performing in positions for which this training is needed.

Special Information: This course is organized into two phases. Phase I consists of common leader training. Phase II consists of the training related specifically to the soldiers branch or MOS. Phase II must be completed within 2 years of Phase I completion. Soldiers who do not complete Phase II within 2 years will be disenrolled. Soldiers may apply for reenrollment after 1 year; such requests for reinstatement must be approved by the first general officer in the chain of command.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 301–98C10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Electronic Warfare/Signals Intelligence Analyst

Length: 2 Weeks, .1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic analytical processes; reporting methods and vehicles; communications equipment; coordination and use of electronic warfare assets. The emphasis of all training is placed on the CEWI unit and its role in the national intelligence effort.

Prerequisite: Assigned to an ARNG/USAR troop program EW/SIGINT unit and be serving as an EW/SIGINT analyst or in a related duty position. Must be able to type 20 WPM.

Special Information: 98C students must have successfully completed subcourses in the nonresident phases, and the results verified by the Commander, prior to attending resident training.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET (w/SBI)

Course No: 301–98C10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Electronic Warfare/Signals Intelligence Analyst

Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic analytical processes; reporting methods and vehicles; communications equipment; coordination and use of electronic warfare assets. The emphasis of all training is placed on the CEWI unit and its role in the national intelligence effort.

Prerequisite: Assigned to an ARNG/USAR troop program EW/SIGINT unit and be serving as an EW/SIGINT analyst or in a related duty position. Must be able to type 20 WPM.

Special Information: 98C students must have successfully completed subcourses in the nonresident phases, and the results verified by the Commander, prior to attending resident training.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET (w/SBI)

Course No: 301–98C10

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 EW Signal Intelligence Analyst

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic analytical processes; reporting methods and vehicles; communications equipment; coordination and use of electronic warfare assets. The emphasis of all training is placed on the CEWI unit and its role in the national intelligence effort.

Prerequisite: Must be assigned to an ARNG/USAR troop program EW/

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

SIGINT unit and be serving as an EW/SIGINT analyst or in a related duty position. Must be able to type 20 WPM.

Special Information: 98C students must have successfully completed subcourses in the nonresident phases, and the results verified by the Commander, prior to attending resident training.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98C10

Phase: 4

Title: RC3 EW Signal Intelligence Analyst

Length: 1 Week, 1.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic analytical processes; reporting methods and vehicles; communications equipment; coordination and use of electronic warfare assets. The emphasis of all training is placed on the CEWI unit and its role in the national intelligence effort.

Prerequisite: Must be assigned to an ARNG/USAR troop program EW/SIGINT unit and be serving as an EW/SIGINT analyst or in a related duty position. Must be able to type 20 WPM.

Special Information: 98C students must have successfully completed subcourses in the nonresident phases, and the results verified by the Commander, prior to attending resident training.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98C30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Signals Intelligence Analyst BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 3.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains task which involve the Intelligence Community, USSIDs, satisfying intelligence requirements, preparing and performing quality control on SIGINT reports, preparing and performing quality control on SIGINT products reports, low intensity conflict and conducting technical intelligence operations.

Prerequisite: Army reserve component enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander. Qualified in MOS 98C. First priority will be given to SGT(P)'s and SSG's. Second priority will be given to SGT's and CPL(P)/SPC's who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training was designed.

Security Clearance: SECRET (w/SBI)

Course No: 301–98G10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 EW/Signal Intelligence Voice Interceptor

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12, Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the English language.

Prerequisite: The student must be assigned to a USAR troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position and must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in his/her specific language as measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: This is a 4–phased course. There are two Inactive Duty Phases (IDT) and two Active Duty Phases (ADT). The student must complete the IDT Phase I before he can attend ADT Phase II, and he must also complete the IDT Phase III before he can attend ADT Phase IV. The IDT results must be verified by the commander prior to attending ADT training. IDT cannot normally be waived; however, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAISD, Ft Devens. Approval or Disapproval will be by the proponent school only. Resident training is broken down into All Others Language Blocks, which will be taught in English, and Common Block.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10

Phase: 2

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Title: RC3 EW/Signal Intelligence Voice Interceptor

Length: 1 Week, 2.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12, Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the English language.

Prerequisite: The student must be assigned to a USAR troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position and must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in his/her specific language as measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: This is a 4–phased course. There are two Inactive Duty Phases (IDT) and two Active Duty Phases (ADT). The student must complete the IDT Phase I before he can attend ADT Phase II, and he must also complete the IDT Phase III before he can attend ADT Phase IV. The IDT results must be verified by the commander prior to attending ADT training. IDT cannot normally be waived; however, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAISD, Ft Devens. Approval or Disapproval will be by the proponent school only. Resident training is broken down into All Others Language Blocks, which will be taught in English, and Common Block.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 EW/Signal Intelligence Voice Interceptor

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12, Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the English language.

Prerequisite: The student must be assigned to a USAR troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position and must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in his/her specific language as measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: This is a 4–phased course. There are two Inactive Duty Phases (IDT) and two Active Duty Phases (ADT). The student must complete the IDT Phase I before he can attend ADT Phase II, and he must also complete the IDT Phase III before he can attend ADT Phase IV. The IDT results must be verified by the commander prior to attending ADT training. IDT cannot normally be waived; however, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAISD, Ft Devens. Approval or Disapproval will be by the proponent school only. Resident training is broken down into All Others Language Blocks, which will be taught in English, and Common Block.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10

Phase: 4

Title: RC3 EW/Signal Intelligence Voice Interceptor

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12, Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the English language.

Prerequisite: The student must be assigned to a USAR troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position and must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in his/her specific language as measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: This is a 4–phased course. There are two Inactive Duty Phases (IDT) and two Active Duty Phases (ADT). The student must

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

complete the IDT Phase I before he can attend ADT Phase II, and he must also complete the IDT Phase III before he can attend ADT Phase IV. The IDT results must be verified by the commander prior to attending ADT training. IDT cannot normally be waived; however, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAISD, Ft Devens. Approval or Disapproval will be by the proponent school only. Resident training is broken down into All Others Language Blocks, which will be taught in English, and Common Block.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10CX

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Voice Interceptor

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12, (CX) Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the Czech language.

Prerequisite: The student must be assigned to a USAR troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position and must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in the Czech language as measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: This is a 4–phased course. There are two Inactive Duty Phases (IDT) and two Active Duty Phases (ADT). The student must complete the IDT Phase I before he can attend ADT Phase II, and he must also complete the IDT Phase III before he can attend ADT Phase IV. 98GCX10–RC students must have successfully completed the requirements in IDT and the results verified by the commander prior to attending resident training. IDT cannot normally be waived, however, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAISD Ft Devens. Approval or disapproval will be by the proponent school only. 98G10 resident training is broken down into Czech Language Block and Common Block.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10CX

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Voice Interceptor

Length: 1 Week, 2.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12, (CX) Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the Czech language.

Prerequisite: The student must be assigned to a USAR troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position and must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in the Czech language as measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: This is a 4–phased course. There are two Inactive Duty Phases (IDT) and two Active Duty Phases (ADT). The student must complete the IDT Phase I before he can attend ADT Phase II, and he must also complete the IDT Phase III before he can attend ADT Phase IV. 98GCX10–RC students must have successfully completed the requirements in IDT and the results verified by the commander prior to attending resident training. IDT cannot normally be waived, however, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAISD Ft Devens. Approval or disapproval will be by the proponent school only. 98G10 resident training is broken down into Czech Language Block and Common Block.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10CX

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Voice Interceptor Czech

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12, (CX) Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the Czech language.

Prerequisite: The student must be assigned to a USAR troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position and must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in the Czech language as measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: This is a 4–phased course. There are two Inactive Duty Phases (IDT) and two Active Duty Phases (ADT). The student must complete the IDT Phase I before he can attend ADT Phase II, and he must also complete the IDT Phase III before he can attend ADT Phase IV. 98GCX10–RC students must have successfully completed the requirements in IDT and the results verified by the commander prior to attending resident training. IDT cannot normally be waived, however, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAISD Ft Devens. Approval or disapproval will be by the proponent school only. 98G10 resident training is broken down into Czech Language Block and Common Block.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10CX

Phase: 4

Title: RC3 Voice Interceptor Czech

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12, (CX) Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the Czech language.

Prerequisite: The student must be assigned to a USAR troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position and must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in the Czech language as measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: This is a 4–phased course. There are two Inactive Duty Phases (IDT) and two Active Duty Phases (ADT). The student must complete the IDT Phase I before he can attend ADT Phase II, and he must also complete the IDT Phase III before he can attend ADT Phase IV. 98GCX10–RC students must have successfully completed the requirements in IDT and the results verified by the commander prior to attending resident training. IDT cannot normally be waived, however, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAISD Ft Devens. Approval or disapproval will be by the proponent school only. 98G10 resident training is broken down into Czech Language Block and Common Block.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10LA

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Voice Interceptor Latin American

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12 (LA), Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the Latin American Language.

Prerequisite: The student must be assigned to a USAR or ARNG troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position or an Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) with a 98G MOS. Individuals must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in the Latin American language as measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: This is a 4–phased course. There are two Inactive Duty Phases (IDT) and two Active Duty Phases (ADT). The student must complete the IDT Phase I before he can attend ADT Phase II, and he must also complete the IDT Phase III before he can attend ADT Phase IV. The IDT results must be verified by the commander prior to attending ADT. IDT cannot normally be waived, however, in the event of special

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAISD Ft Devens. Approval or disapproval will be by the proponent school only. Resident training is broken down into the Latin American Language Block and Common Block.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10LA

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Voice Interceptor Latin American

Length: 1 Week, 2.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12 (LA), Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the Latin American Language.

Prerequisite: The student must be assigned to a USAR or ARNG troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position or an Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) with a 98G MOS. Individuals must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in the Latin American language as measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: This is a 4–phased course. There are two Inactive Duty Phases (IDT) and two Active Duty Phases (ADT). The student must complete the IDT Phase I before he can attend ADT Phase II, and he must also complete the IDT Phase III before he can attend ADT Phase IV. The IDT results must be verified by the commander prior to attending ADT. IDT cannot normally be waived, however, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAISD Ft Devens. Approval or disapproval will be by the proponent school only. Resident training is broken down into the Latin American Language Block and Common Block.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10LA

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Voice Interceptor Latin American

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12 (LA), Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the Latin American Language.

Prerequisite: The student must be assigned to a USAR or ARNG troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position or an Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) with a 98G MOS. Individuals must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in the Latin American language as measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: This is a 4–phased course. There are two Inactive Duty Phases (IDT) and two Active Duty Phases (ADT). The student must complete the IDT Phase I before he can attend ADT Phase II, and he must also complete the IDT Phase III before he can attend ADT Phase IV. The IDT results must be verified by the commander prior to attending ADT. IDT cannot normally be waived, however, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAISD Ft Devens. Approval or disapproval will be by the proponent school only. Resident training is broken down into the Latin American Language Block and Common Block.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10LA

Phase: 4

Title: RC3 Voice Interceptor Latin American

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

in STP 34–98G12 (LA), Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the Latin American Language.

Prerequisite: The student must be assigned to a USAR or ARNG troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position or an Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) with a 98G MOS. Individuals must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in the Latin American language as measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: This is a 4–phased course. There are two Inactive Duty Phases (IDT) and two Active Duty Phases (ADT). The student must complete the IDT Phase I before he can attend ADT Phase II, and he must also complete the IDT Phase III before he can attend ADT Phase IV. The IDT results must be verified by the commander prior to attending ADT. IDT cannot normally be waived, however, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAISD Ft Devens. Approval or disapproval will be by the proponent school only. Resident training is broken down into the Latin American Language Block and Common Block.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10RU

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Voice Interceptor Russian

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12 (RU), Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the Russian language.

Prerequisite: The student must be assigned to a USAR or ARNG troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position or an Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) with a 98G MOS. Individuals must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in the Russian language as measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: This is a 4–phased course. There are two Inactive Duty Phases (IDT) and two Active Duty Phases (ADT). The student must complete the student must complete the IDT Phase I before he can attend the ADT Phase II, and he must also complete the IDT Phase III before he can attend ADT Phase IV. The IDT results must be verified by the commander prior to attending ADT training. 98G10RU resident training is broken down into Russian language block, and Common Block. IDT cannot normally be waived, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAISD, Fort Devens and approved or disapproved by the proponent school ONLY.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10RU

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Voice Interceptor Russian

Length: 1 Week, 2.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12 (RU), Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the Russian language.

Prerequisite: The student must be assigned to a USAR or ARNG troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position or an Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) with a 98G MOS. Individuals must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in the Russian language as measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: This is a 4–phased course. There are two Inactive Duty Phases (IDT) and two Active Duty Phases (ADT). The student must complete the student must complete the IDT Phase I before he can attend the ADT Phase II, and he must also complete the IDT Phase III

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

before he can attend ADT Phase IV. The IDT results must be verified by the commander prior to attending ADT training. 98G10RU resident training is broken down into Russian language block, and Common Block. IDT cannot normally be waived, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAISD, Fort Devens and approved or disapproved by the proponent school ONLY.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10RU

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Voice Interceptor Russian

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12 (RU), Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the Russian language.

Prerequisite: The student must be assigned to a USAR or ARNG troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position or an Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) with a 98G MOS. Individuals must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in the Russian language as measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: This is a 4–phased course. There are two Inactive Duty Phases (IDT) and two Active Duty Phases (ADT). The student must complete the student must complete the IDT Phase I before he can attend the ADT Phase II, and he must also complete the IDT Phase III before he can attend ADT Phase IV. The IDT results must be verified by the commander prior to attending ADT training. 98G10RU resident training is broken down into Russian language block, and Common Block. IDT cannot normally be waived, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAISD, Fort Devens and approved or disapproved by the proponent school ONLY.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10RU

Phase: 4

Title: RC3 Voice Interceptor Russian

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12 (RU), Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the Russian language.

Prerequisite: The student must be assigned to a USAR or ARNG troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position or an Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) with a 98G MOS. Individuals must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in the Russian language as measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: This is a 4–phased course. There are two Inactive Duty Phases (IDT) and two Active Duty Phases (ADT). The student must complete the student must complete the IDT Phase I before he can attend the ADT Phase II, and he must also complete the IDT Phase III before he can attend ADT Phase IV. The IDT results must be verified by the commander prior to attending ADT training. 98G10RU resident training is broken down into Russian language block, and Common Block. IDT cannot normally be waived, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAISD, Fort Devens and approved or disapproved by the proponent school ONLY.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10ZZ

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Voice Interceptor All Others

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12, Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the English language.

Prerequisite: Must be assigned to a USAR troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position and must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in his/her specific languages measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: 98G10ZZ–RC students must have successfully completed the requirements in IDT and the results verified by the commander prior to attending resident training. IDT cannot normally be waived, however, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAIS, Fort Huachuca, AZ. Approval or disapproval will be by the proponent school only. Resident training is broken down into All Others Language BLocks, which will be taught in English, and Common Block.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10ZZ

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Voice Interceptor All Others

Length: 1 Week, 2.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12, Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the English language.

Prerequisite: Must be assigned to a USAR troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position and must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in his/her specific languages measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: 98G10ZZ–RC students must have successfully completed the requirements in IDT and the results verified by the commander prior to attending resident training. IDT cannot normally be waived, however, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAIS, Fort Huachuca, AZ. Approval or disapproval will be by the proponent school only. Resident training is broken down into All Others Language Blocks, which will be taught in English, and Common Block.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G10ZZ

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Voice Interceptor All Others

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12, Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the English language.

Prerequisite: Must be assigned to a USAR troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 96G duty position and must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in his/her specific languages measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: 98G10ZZ–RC students must have successfully completed the requirements in IDT and the results verified by the commander prior to attending resident training. IDT cannot normally be waived, however, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAIS, Fort Huachuca, AZ. Approval or disapproval will be by the proponent school only. Resident training is broken down into All Others Language Blocks, which will be taught in English, and Common Block.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 301–98G10ZZ

Phase: 4

Title: RC3 Voice Interceptor

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains students in selected 10 and 20 level duty position tasks as defined in STP 34–98G12, Voice Interceptor. Each student receives specialized training presented in the English language.

Prerequisite: Must be assigned to a USAR troop program EW/SIGINT unit in a 98G duty position and must have a GT score of at least 100 and physical profile of 222121. The student must also have a language proficiency of at least L2/R2 in his/her specific languages measured by the Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) administered no more than twelve months prior to attending resident instruction.

Special Information: 98G10ZZ–RC students must have successfully completed the requirements in IDT and the results verified by the commander prior to attending resident training. IDT cannot normally be waived, however, in the event of special circumstances a waiver may be requested through the ITAAS to USAIS, Fort Huachuca, AZ. Approval or disapproval will be by the proponent school only. Resident training is broken down into All Others Language Blocks, which will be taught in English, and Common Block.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET w/SBI

Course No: 301–98G3LXX

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Voice Interceptor BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, .4 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98G3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains tasks that involve determining logistical requirements, selecting a site for the deployment of EW elements, installing mission equipment, intelligence reporting, assigning targets to EW positions, recommending adjustments to tasking, conducting jamming missions and conducting intercept/RDF missions.

Prerequisite: Must be assigned to an ARNG/USAR EW/SIGINT troop program CEWI unit. Must be qualified 98g10/20 SSG or SGT and selected for promotion to SSG. Must meet minimum physical fitness and weight standards. The Commander must verify that the student has completed the U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy (USASMA) Common Leader Training (CLT) prior to attending active duty training (ADT) Phase II. Must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: 98G3LXX–RC BNCOC is organized into two distinct, but interrelated, phases: Phase I consists of the 47 hour CLT 'common core'. The CLT has been developed by the USASMA and is published as a separate stand alone POI. Soldiers must successfully complete the MOS specific training of this BNCOC. Phase II relates specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS. This training is conducted as specified by this POI.

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET (w/SBI)

Course No: 301–98J10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Noncommunications Interceptor/Analyst

Length: 1 Week, 1.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 98J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 4

Military Intelligence disciplines and the intelligence cycle; electronic and non-communication signal principles, analysis, intercept and reporting; intercept product evaluation and correlation to target order of battle and activity using ADP.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must possess basic computer skills to perform necessary computer dependent course exercises.

Special Information: Successful completion of Phase 1 (IDT) must be verified by the Commander before the 98J10–RC student may enter Phase 2 (ADT).

Security Clearance: TOP SECRET (w/SBI)

Course No: 301–98J10

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Noncommunications Interceptor/Analyst
Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 98J1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Military Intelligence disciplines and the intelligence cycle; electronic and non-communication signal principles, analysis, intercept and reporting; intercept product evaluation and correlation to target order of battle and activity using ADP.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must possess basic computer skills to perform necessary computer dependent course exercises.
Special Information: Successful completion of Phase 1 (IDT) must be verified by the Commander before the 98J10–RC student may enter Phase 2 (ADT).
Security Clearance: TOP SECRET (w/SBI)

Course No: 301–98J10
Phase: 3
Title: RC3 Noncommunications Interceptor/Analyst
Length: 1 Week, 4.3 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 98J1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Military Intelligence disciplines and the intelligence cycle; electronic and non-communication signal principles, analysis, intercept and reporting; intercept product evaluation and correlation to target order of battle and activity using ADP.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must possess basic computer skills to perform necessary computer dependent course exercises.
Special Information: Successful completion of Phase 1 (IDT) must be verified by the Commander before the 98J10–RC student may enter Phase 2 (ADT).
Security Clearance: TOP SECRET (w/SBI)

Course No: 301–98J30
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Noncommunications Interceptor/Analyst BNCOC
Length: 2 Weeks
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 98J3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Provides the skills necessary to manage tactical SIGINT/EW operations, advanced collection techniques, mission management, and advanced analytic techniques.
Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted soldiers in MOS 98J, with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving as SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).
Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, common leader training and Phase 2, MOS specific.
Security Clearance: SECRET (w/SBI)

Course No: 331–37F10
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Psychological Operations Specialist
Length: 1 Week, 5.6 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 37F1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Map reading, Intelligence–related subjects, selected psychological operations tasks. Psychological operations equipment and employment tasks.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers assigned or on orders to a TOE/TDA 96F position. Soldiers must hold a non-PSYOP military occupational specialty (MOS).
Special Information: Students must complete Phase 1 before attending Phase 2.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 331–37F10
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Psychological Operations Specialist

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 1 Week, 5.6 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 37F1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Map reading, Intelligence–related subjects, selected psychological operations tasks. Psychological operations equipment and employment tasks.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers assigned or on orders to a TOE/TDA 96F position. Soldiers must hold a non-PSYOP military occupational specialty (MOS).
Special Information: Students must complete Phase 1 before attending Phase 2.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 331–37F30
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 PSYOPS Specialist BNCOC
Length: 1 Week, 2.9 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 37F3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Common leader training; intelligence–related subjects; PSYOP subjects, equipment and missions.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component PSYOP enlisted personnel, sergeant or above, qualified in MOS 37F20.
Special Information: This 37F30 Reserve Component BNCOC is organized into two distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase I consists of the 47-hour common leader training (Phase I), BNCOC–RC 'common core.' The common leader training (CLT) was developed by the U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy and is published as a separate, stand-alone POI. Soldiers must successfully complete the CLT (Phase I) before beginning the MOS-specific training of this BNCOC. Phase II consists of the training which relates specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS. This training can be conducted during IDT (after completion of Phase I) and/or ADT as specified by this POI.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 331–38A10
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Civil Affairs Specialist
Length: 1 Week, 5.6 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 38A1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93
Selected civil affairs subjects; administrative/miscellaneous related subjects; civil affairs missions, functions and employment tasks; introduction to psychological operations; and end-of-course exercise.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel assigned to or on orders to a TOE/TDA 38A position. Must successfully complete Phase 1 before attending Phase 2.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 331–38A10
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Civil Affairs Specialist
Length: 1 Week, 5.6 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 38A1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Selected civil affairs subjects; administrative/miscellaneous related subjects; civil affairs missions, functions and employment tasks; introduction to psychological operations; and end-of-course exercise.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel assigned to or on orders to a TOE/TDA 38A position. Must successfully complete Phase 1 before attending Phase 2.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 400–ANCOC
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 ANCOC Common Leader Training
Length: 1 Week, 3.4 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Leadership, effective communication; professional skills; resource management; military studies; assigned and inherent duties, responsibilities, and authority of the Skill Level 4 NCO.

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Prerequisite: Reserve Component, SFC or SSG(P) occupying a SFC position. (NOTE: School commandants have the authority to return individuals to their units who do not meet these standards, reference AR 351-1, paragraph 1-14.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 400-ASI2S

Title: RC3 Senior NCO Battle Staff

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The course consists of 101 hours, taught in a controlled classroom mode, with the Cadre Trainer as the subject matter expert. Course consists of four blocks of instruction; Personnel Block (S-1), Intelligence Block (S-2), Operations Block (S-3), and Logistics Block (S-4). Training is not MOS-specific, is not MOS-producing, and is not part of the Noncommissioned Officer Education System. BSC is a two (2) week (14 days) AT/ADT/TDY residence only. See Lesson Sequence Summary for day-by-day breakdown of lessons taught. The training day will not exceed eight (8) hours academic POI time.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SFC-SGM, occupying (or designated to occupy) a staff position at battalion or brigade level.

Special Information: Must be selected by the unit commander based on individual's demonstrated performance, mental capacity and aptitude, and self discipline. Commandants will not designate an honor or distinguished graduate or rank students in order of merit. There will be no Commandant's Award or Leadership Award. Commandants will dismiss students for conduct unbecoming an NCO, discipline problems, or demonstrated lack of motivation. Students who fail to achieve a 70% overall average at the conclusion of the course will not receive a diploma, but they will receive a certificate of attendance.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 400-BNCOC

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 BNCOC Common Leader Training

Length: 1 Week, 3.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains newly promoted staff sergeants and sergeants in leadership skills, NCO duties, responsibilities and authority, and how to conduct performance-oriented training. It focuses NCO.

Prerequisite: See AR 351-1 and DA Pam 351-4.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 400-FSC

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 First Sergeant

Length: 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

A performance-oriented course of instruction designed to prepare Sergeants First Class and Master Sergeants for positions of responsibility as unit First Sergeants. Major subject areas include unit administration, communicative skills, discipline and morale, logistics and maintenance, personnel management, physical training, security, tactical operations, and training management.

Prerequisite: RC senior NCOs in the grade of SFC, SFC(P), or MSG selected to be a 1SG. All RC first time 1SGs will attend the RC configured FSC or the resident FSC conducted at USASMA within a 1-year window beginning 6 months prior to assumption of 1ST duties IAW AR 614-200. Only MSG, SFC(P), and SFC who are selected to be a 1SG may be scheduled for training. Sergeant first class selectees must be graduates of ANCOC and must complete one year of service after graduation prior to class start date. Commanders will ensure attendees are awarded SQI 'M' only after attendees have successfully completed 180 days of 1SG duty. All selectees must meet physical fitness standards in AR 350-41, the weight standards in AR 600-9, and must be physically qualified or meet the physical qualifications with a waiver according to AR 40-501. Students reaching their 40th birthday prior to 1 Jan 89 must provide proof of medical screening, cardiovascular screening program, and clearance before enrollment into this course. Students reaching their 40th birthday 1 Jan 89 and later are not required to complete over-40 CVSP prior to continuing PT and participating in the

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT). Students must pass an APFT before enrollment into the FSC-RC, Phase II, Resident Training. The APFT is conducted by the Reserve Component Training Institute (RCTI) as part of the enrollment procedures. Soldiers failing the APFT are returned to home station and are not enrolled into the FSC-RC, Phase II. Students are encouraged to take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) reading and english. Individuals scoring below 12th grade level should enroll in and complete the remainder/referral instruction through local education centers to improve skills to recommended level.

Special Information: This is a two-phased course. The FSC-RC, Phase I (38 IDT hours), Pre-resident Training requires each student to research various subject areas on their own and demonstrate mastery of those subject areas upon entrance into the FSC-RC, Phase II (110 ADT hours), Resident Training. FSC-RC, Phase II is 14 days in an academy environment with no days off. Students may attend FSC-RC, Phase II during annual training or active duty for training (AT/ADT). Successful completion of both FSC-RC, Phase I, Pre-resident Training and FSC-RC, Phase II, Resident Training is required for graduation. No honor or distinguished graduate designated; students are not ranked in order of merit. The Academy may dismiss students from the course under the provisions of AR 351-1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 400-FSC

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 First Sergeant

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

A performance-oriented course of instruction designed to prepare Sergeants First Class and Master Sergeants for positions of responsibility as unit First Sergeants. Major subject areas include unit administration, communicative skills, discipline and morale, logistics and maintenance, personnel management, physical training, security, tactical operations, and training management.

Prerequisite: RC senior NCO's in the grade of SFC, SFC(P), or MSG selected to be a 1SG. All RC first time 1SGs will attend the RC configured FSC or the resident FSC conducted at USASMA within a 1-year window beginning 6 months prior to assumption of 1SG duties IAW AR 614-200. Only MSG, SFC(P), and SFC who are selected to be a 1SG may be scheduled for training. Sergeant first class selectees must be graduates of ANCOC and must complete one year of service after graduation prior to class start date. Commanders will ensure attendees are awarded SQI 'M' only after attendees have successfully completed 180 days of 1SG duty. All selectees must meet physical fitness standards in AR 350-41, the weight standards in AR 600-9, and must be physically qualified or meet the physical qualifications with a waiver according to AR 40-501. Students reaching their 40th birthday prior to 1 Jan 89 must provide proof of medical screening, cardiovascular screening program (CVSP), and clearance before enrollment into this course. Students reaching their 40th birthday 1 Jan 89 and later are not required to complete over-40 CVSP prior to continuing PT and participating in the Army Physical Fitness Test (APFT). Students must pass an APFT before enrollment into the FSC-RC, Phase II, Resident Training. The APFT is conducted by the Reserve Component Training Institute (RCTI) as part of the enrollment procedures. Soldiers failing the APFT are returned to home station and are not enrolled into the FSC-RC, Phase II. Students are encouraged to take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) reading and english. Individuals scoring below 12th grade level should enroll in and complete the remainder/referral instruction through local education centers to improve skills to recommended level.

Special Information: This is a two-phased course. The FSC-RC, Phase I (38 IDT hours), Pre-resident Training requires each student to research various subject areas on their own and demonstrate mastery of those subject areas upon entrance into the FSC-RC, Phase II (110 ADT hours), Resident Training. FSC-RC, Phase II is 14 days in an academy environment with no days off. Students may attend FSC-RC, Phase II during annual training or active duty for training (AT/ADT). Successful completion of both FSC-RC, Phase I, Pre-resident Training and FSC-RC, Phase II, Resident Training is required for graduation. No honor or distinguished graduate designated; students are not ranked in order of merit. The Academy may dismiss students from the course under the provisions of AR 351-1.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 400–PLDC

Title: RC3 Primary Leadership Development

Length: 2 Weeks, 4.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains prospective and newly promoted sergeants in basic leadership skills, NCO duties, responsibilities and authority, and how to conduct performance-oriented training. It focuses on leader training for first time leaders. The course produces battle competent junior NCOs who are qualified team/section/squad leaders, trainers of leader and warfighting skills, evaluators and counselors, conductors/participants in individual and collective training, and performers/teachers of leader skills, knowledge, and attitudes. The course is non-MOS specific, taught in an NCO Academy live-in environment using small group instruction with practical application, followed by hands-on, performance-oriented training conducted in a field environment, culminating with a field training exercise. Cadre assess the student's leadership potential and evaluate their ability to apply lessons learned and effectively lead their classmates in a tactical environment. PLDC provides an opportunity for education, training, and experience.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. First priority is SPCs(P)/CPLs(P) and second priority is SGTs who have not attended PLDC. Attendees must meet the following requirements: present a valid DA Form 705 indicating successful completion of the APFT within 12 months of course graduation date; meet physical fitness and weight standards outlined in AR 350–15 and AR 600–9; be eligible for reenlistment; recommended by immediate commander; and have more than 6 months service remaining upon graduation. The NGB and the USARC commander may establish additional prerequisites. Adding local requirements to these prerequisites is prohibited.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 400–SNCOS

Title: RC3 Senior NCO Battle Staff

Length: 1 Week, 5.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The course consists of 101 hours, taught in a controlled classroom mode, with the Cadre Trainer as the subject matter expert. Course consists of four blocks of instruction; Personnel Block (S–1), Intelligence Block (S–2), Operations Block (S–3), and Logistics Block (S–4). Training is not MOS-specific, is not MOS-producing, and is not part of the Noncommissioned Officer Education System. BSC is a two (2) week (14 days) AT/ADT/TDY residence only. See Lesson Sequence Summary for day-by-day breakdown of lessons taught. The training day will not exceed eight (8) hours academic POI time.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SFC–SGM, occupying (or designated to occupy) a staff position at battalion or brigade level.

Special Information: Must be selected by the unit commander based on individual's demonstrated performance, mental capacity and aptitude, and self discipline. Commandants will not designate an honor or distinguished graduate or rank students in order of merit. There will be no Commandant's Award or Leadership Award. Commandants will dismiss students for conduct unbecoming an NCO, discipline problems, or demonstrated lack of motivation. Students who fail to achieve a 70% overall average at the conclusion of the course will not receive a diploma, but they will receive a certificate of attendance.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 441–14D10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Hawk Missile System Crewmember

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 14D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide knowledge of operational checks and adjustments; integrated system checks, prepare for travel and emplacement, and tactical operations of the HAWK Missile System.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: This is a two-phased course. Phase 1 is common leader training and Phase 2 is MOS-specific training.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 441–14D10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Hawk Missile System Crewmember

Length: 1 Week, 5.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 14D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide knowledge of operational checks and adjustments; integrated system checks, prepare for travel and emplacement, and tactical operations of the HAWK Missile System.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must be qualified in MOS 14D and recommended by unit commander. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Special Information: This is a two-phased course. Phase 1 is common leader training and Phase 2 is MOS-specific training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 441–14R10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Avenger Crewmember (Transition)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 14R1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To give training in Air Defense Artillery instruction to include Armored Vehicle Recognition, BSFV Hull, Turret Systems Operation, Services on the BSFV, and BSFV Target Acquisition and Engagement.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component (RC) enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Reserve Component personnel must complete the RC3 043–16S10–RC MANPADS Crew Member prior to entering the 14R10 Line of Sight–Forward–Heavy Crew Member Course.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 441–14R10

Phase: 2

Title: Line of Sight–Forward–Heavy Crew Member

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 14S1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To give training in Air Defense Artillery instruction to include Armored Vehicle recognition, BSFV Hull, Turret Systems Operation, Services on the BSFV, and BSFV Target Acquisition and Engagement.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component (RC) enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Reserve Component personnel must complete the RC3 043–16S10–RC MANPADS Crew Member prior to entering the 14R10 Line of Sight–Forward–Heavy Crew Member Course.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 441–14S10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Avenger Missile Crewmember

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 14S1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Provide training for Weapon System safety; Visual Aircraft Recognition; Operation and Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the M998/1038 HMMWV; SINGARS and other Communications equipment; MANPADS Weapon system, Target engagement, Hangfire/misfire and DUD Missile Procedures; Familiarization on Identification Friend or Foe subsystem and support equipment; Fire Site Selection, Gunner fire control, Manual Short Range Air Defense System Control (MSCS); range activities, Stinger Launch Simulator firing (STLS), live firing of the Stinger weapon system; Situational Training Exercise; Operation and Maintenance of the Avenger system; March order, Emplacement, Target Engagement, Hangfire/misfire and DUD procedures; and Live firing of the Avenger System.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component Enlisted Personnel who are currently, or projected to be assigned to a 14S10 position. Enlisted IRR personnel can attend in an attached status with the approval of the Cdr, ARPERCEN.

Special Information: The course is divided into two phases. Phase 1 is

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

conducted during Inactive Duty Training (IDT), and Phase II is Active Duty Training (ADT) and is equipment intensive.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 441–14S10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Avenger Missile Crewmember

Length: 1 Week

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 14S1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Provide training for Weapon System safety; Visual Aircraft Recognition; Operation and Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the M998/1038 HMMWV; SINCGARS and other Communications equipment; MANPADS Weapon system, Target engagement, Hangfire/misfire and DUD Missile Procedures; Familiarization on Identification Friend or Foe subsystem and support equipment; Fire Site Selection, Gunner fire control, Manual Short Range Air Defense System Control (MSCS); range activities, Stinger Launch Simulator firing (STLS), live firing of the Stinger weapon system; Situational Training Exercise; Operation and Maintenance of the Avenger system; March order, Emplacement, Target Engagement, Hangfire/misfire and DUD procedures; and Live firing of the Avenger System.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component Enlisted Personnel who are currently, or projected to be assigned to a 14S10 position. Enlisted IRR personnel can attend in an attached status with the approval of the Cdr, ARPERCEN.

Special Information: The course is divided into two Phases. Phase I is conducted during Inactive Duty Training (IDT), and Phase II is Active Duty Training (ADT) and is equipment intensive.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 441–14S10 (T)

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Avenger Crewmember (Transition)

Length: 1 Week

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 14S1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Instructions on weapon system's components, controls, and indicators, individual PMCS tasks for the vehicle, and Avenger fire unit; the tasks associated with loading and unloading of the XM293 machine gun and standard vehicle mounted launcher; the tasks involving engagement of fixed and rotary wing aircraft by machine gun and missiles.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel who are currently, or are projected to be, assigned to a MOS 14S10 position. Enlisted IRR personnel can attend in an attached status with the approval of Cdr, ARPERCEN.

Special Information: This is a two–phase course. Phase I is conducted during inactive duty training (IDT), and Phase II is conducted during active duty training (ADT). ADT is equipment intensive.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 441–14S10 (T)

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Avenger Crewmember (Transition)

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 14S1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Instructions on weapon system's components, controls, and indicators, individual PMCS tasks for the vehicle, and Avenger fire unit; the tasks associated with loading and unloading of the XM293 machine gun and standard vehicle mounted launcher; the tasks involving engagement of fixed and rotary wing aircraft by machine gun and missiles.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel who are currently, or are projected to be, assigned to a MOS 14S10 position. Enlisted IRR personnel can attend in an attached status with the approval of Cdr, ARPERCEN.

Special Information: This is a two–phase course. Phase I is conducted during inactive duty training (IDT), and Phase II is conducted during active duty training (ADT). ADT is equipment intensive.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 441–14S2/3/40 (T)

Title: RC3 Avenger Crewmember (Transition)

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 14S2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Instructions on weapon system's components, controls, indicators, individual PMCS tasks for the vehicle and Avenger fire unit, the tasks associated with loading and unloading of the XM293 machine gun and standard vehicle mounted launcher.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel who have successfully completed the USAADASH COURSE NUMBER 043–16S10 MANPAD System crew member. Reserve Component personnel who are currently, or are projected to be assigned to MOS 14S10 position. Enlisted IRR personnel can attend in an attached status with the approval of Cdr, ARPERCEN.

Special Information: This is a one phase course. Phase I is conducted during inactive duty training (IDT), and active duty training (ADT). ADT phase is equipment intensive.

Security Clearance: SECRET

Course No: 441–16/23CMF40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 CMF 16/23 ANCOG

Length: 1 Week, 5.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 16D4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Instruction will include an ADA common core, and tracks for HIMAD and SHORAD. The common training for ADA leaders is comprised of topics in air–land battle small unit self defense against air attack, manpad, evaluation/history of the N CO, military customs/traditions, and maintenance management. The tracks address topics in SHORAD/HIMAD operations and tactics, employment, defense design, command/control, RSOP, and destruction of weapon systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component personnel in the ranks of SSG or SFC (no waivers authorized). They must be recommended by their unit commander and technically and tactically proficient in CMF 16, (MOS 16D, 16E, 16P, 16R, 16S, or 16T) or CMF 23 (MOS 24C, 24E, 24G, 24M, 24N, 24R, 24T, 25L). They must have successfully completed BNCOC. The APFT scorecard (DA 705) and record of weapon qualification must be handcarried to the training site.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 441–16P10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Chaparral Crewmember

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 16P1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provide enlisted personnel with basic skills and knowledge to operate and maintain the Chaparral communications and IFF equipment, launching station, the carrier, TO&E vehicles and equipment, perform crew drill functions and visual aircraft recognition.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel with the rank of SFC or below who are currently, or projected to be, assigned to a 16P position. Enlisted IRR personnel can attend in an attached status with the approval of Cdr, ARPERCEN.

Special Information: The course presents a series of operator critical tasks for individual training. The course is broken into two training phases–Inactive Duty Training (IDT) and Active Duty for Training (ADT). Successful completion is required for the award of MOS 16P10.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 441–16P10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Chaparral Crewmember

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 16P1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Aircraft recognition procedures, Chaparral Air Defense Guided Missile System operator skills, operation and maintenance of the Chaparral carrier, operation and maintenance of the Chaparral launching station, and communications equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 441–16P30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Chaparral Crewmember BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 3.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 16P3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Training on leadership, maintenance, tactics, communications, navigation, weapons, nuclear/biological/chemical (NBC) hazards, common military training (CMT), and training management.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 16P with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC or equivalent.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: Confidential

Course No: 441–16S10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 MANPADS Crewmember (STINGER)

Length: 1 Week

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 16S1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Weapon systems components, functional capabilities, and limitations; system operations; preventative maintenance checks and services; operation and maintenance of equipment; operation and maintenance of communications equipment; visual aircraft recognition; target acquisition and ranging; air defense command and control measures; target engagement procedures; weapon handling, transportation and preparation for use; live target tracking and engagement of targets with Stinger Launch Simulator; engage ballistic aerial target with one live missile round; IFF interrogator programming familiarization, PMCS on IFF equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: If unit does not have SINCGARS equipment, delete 27 hours of instruction from Annex C.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 441–16S10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 MANPADS Crewmember (STINGER)

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 16S1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Weapon systems components, functional capabilities, and limitations; system operations; preventative maintenance checks and services; operation and maintenance of equipment; operation and maintenance of communications equipment; visual aircraft recognition; target acquisition and ranging; air defense command and control measures; target engagement procedures; weapon handling, transportation and preparation for use; live target tracking and engagement of targets with Stinger Launch Simulator; engage ballistic aerial target with one live missile round; IFF interrogator programming familiarization, PMCS on IFF equipment.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: If unit does not have SINCGARS equipment, delete 27 hours of instruction from Annex C.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 441–16S30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 MANPADS Crewmember BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 3.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 16S3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Training on leadership, maintenance, tactics communications, land navigation, weapons, nuclear, biological and chemical (NBC) hazards, common military training (CMT), and training management.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 16S with recommendation of

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs OR SSGs serving in SFC or PSG leadership positions. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 441–16T10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Patriot Missile Crewmember

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 16T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Provide general instruction on the following subjects: driving skills for the Heavy Expanded Mobility Tactical Truck (HEMTT), missile reload, march order and emplacement, operator checks, and preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS) of the PATRIOT system.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component Enlisted Personnel who are currently, or project to be assigned to a 16T10 position. Enlisted IRR personnel can attend in an attached status with the approval of the Cdr, ARPERCEN.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 441–16T10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Patriot Missile Crewmember

Length: 1 Week

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 16T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

Provide general instruction on the following subjects: driving skills for the Heavy Expanded Mobility Tactical Truck (HEMTT), missile reload, march order and emplacement, operator checks, and preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS) of the PATRIOT system.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component Enlisted Personnel who are currently, or project to be assigned to a 16T10 position. Enlisted IRR personnel can attend in a attached status with the approval of the Cdr, ARPERCEN.

Security Clearance: CONFIDENTIAL

Course No: 551–ASIB1

Title: RC3 Rough Terrain Container Handler Operator

Length: 1 Week, 2.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl ASI: B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Responsibilities of the operator, hydraulic controls and instruments, equipment operation, ground stacking of containers, chassis loading/unloading, railway operations, operational maintenance, and safety.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel, SGT or below, qualified in MOS 88H, 92C, or 55B; or DARCOM civilian. Must be licensed to operate the 6,000– or 10,000–pound forklift.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–ASIH7

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Petroleum Vehicle Operator

Length: 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl ASI: H7

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

To provide the soldier with the supporting skills and knowledge required to perform as a HEMTT vehicle operator.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SGT or below with MOS 88M (Motor Transport Operator) or MOS 77F (Petroleum Supply Specialist).

Special Information: Course graduates will be awarded additional skill identifier (ASI) H7.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–ASIH7

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Petroleum Vehicle Operator

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl ASI: H7

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 95

The operation and drivers maintenance of a 5–ton tractor and tanker (loaded with 5,000 gallons of simulated fuel) and 10–ton M978 Heavy Expanded Mobility Tactical Truck (HEMTT) tanker which includes, defensive driving; performing basic vehicle maneuvers; preventive maintenance checks and services; transporting fuel in convoy (on and off road and under blackout conditions); and self–recovery of vehicles.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel, SGT or below with MOS 88M (Motor Transport Operator) or MOS 77F (Petroleum Supply Specialist).

Special Information: Course graduates will be awarded Additional Skill Identifier (ASI) H7.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88H10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Cargo Specialist

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Rigging and positioning ship's cargo–handling gear and safety nets; operating materials–handling equipment, winches, and cranes; loading procedures for shipment by air, rail, and motor; and lift–on/lift–off and roll–on/roll–off stevedoring operations aboard ship for vehicles, heavy lifts, containers, and general cargo.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88H10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cargo Specialist

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Rigging and positioning ship's cargo–handling gear and safety nets; operating materials–handling equipment, winches, and cranes; loading procedures for shipment by air, rail, and motor; and lift–on/lift–off and roll–on/roll–off stevedoring operations aboard ship for vehicles, heavy lifts, containers, and general cargo.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88H30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cargo Specialist BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88H3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Cargo operations, terminal and water transport, operation of Hagglunds Crane, cargo operations (rail), and rough terrain container crane.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must be qualified in MOS 88H and recommended by unit commander. Must have completed Phase I.

Special Information: This is a two–phased course. Phase 1 is common leader training and Phase 2 is MOS–specific training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88H40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Cargo Specialist ANCO

Length: 1 Week, 4.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88H4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Supervising water terminal and air terminal operations, including manifesting ocean cargo; shipment clearance procedures; cargo planning; handling dangerous/hazardous cargo; processing vehicles/impedimenta for air deployment; and maintenance in the terminal service company.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must be qualified in MOS 88H and recommended by unit commander. Must have completed Phase 1.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Special Information: This is a two–phased course. Phase 1 is common leader training and Phase 2 is MOS–specific training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88K10

Title: RC3 Watercraft Operator

Length: 3 Weeks, 2.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88K1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Classes and deployment of US Army watercraft; duties and responsibilities of a helm watch, anchor watch, and lookout watch; required responses to shipboard emergencies; the effect of draft and trim on stability; use of steering controls and compasses; responses to steering commands; navigational buoys, lights, and markers; techniques of mooring a vessel, heaving and letting go anchors; firefighting techniques; use of portable and installed firefighting equipment; techniques of launching lifeboats and inflatable rafts; fiber line and wire rope handling.

Prerequisite: Reserve Components enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88K20

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Watercraft Operator Certification

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88K2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Marlinespike seamanship; vessel administration; interpreting navigational rules; amphibious operations; maintaining communication equipment; interpreting code signal flags; interpreting navigational chart symbols; plotting courses on navigational charts; predicting tide and current; dead reckoning and piloting; marine deck operations; vessel handling techniques.

Prerequisite: Reserve Components with recommendation of Commander. Must be certified to grade as an 88K10 IAW AR 56–9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88K20

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Watercraft Operator Certification

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88K2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Marlinespike seamanship; vessel administration; interpreting navigational rules; amphibious operations; maintaining communication equipment; interpreting code signal flags; interpreting navigational chart symbols; plotting courses on navigational charts; predicting tide and current; dead reckoning and piloting; marine deck operations; vessel handling techniques.

Prerequisite: Reserve Components with recommendation of Commander. Must be certified to grade as an 88K10 IAW AR 56–9.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88K30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Watercraft Operator BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 2.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88K3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic leadership training. Supervising firefighting/damage control, marine, cargo operations, marlinespike seamanship, rigging of tows; vessel administration, navigation and quartermaster duties, marine deck operations, maritime regulations and shipboard sanitation.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 88K with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 551–88K30
Phase: 3
Title: RC3 Watercraft Operator BNCOC
Length: 2 Weeks, .8 Day
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 88K3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Basic leadership training. Supervising firefighting/damage control, marine, cargo operations, marlinespike seamanship, rigging of tows; vessel administration, navigation and quartermaster duties, marine deck operations, maritime regulations and shipboard sanitation.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 88K with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).
Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88K40
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Watercraft Operator ANCOC
Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 88K4
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Military Leadership; vessel administration, shipboard emergencies; deck seamanship; marine communications; piloting; and ship (LCU) operations.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 88K with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG or SFC, with priority given to those SSGs serving in SFC or PSG leadership positions. Students must successfully complete PLDC (or equivalent), and must successfully complete Phase 1, Common Leader Training before they can attend both Phase 2 ADTs.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88K40
Phase: 3
Title: RC3 Watercraft Operator ANCOC
Length: 1 Week, 6.7 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 88K4
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Military Leadership; vessel administration, shipboard emergencies; deck seamanship; marine communications; piloting; and ship (LCU) operations.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 88K with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG or SFC, with priority given to those SSGs serving in SFC or PSG leadership positions. Students must successfully complete PLDC (or equivalent), and must successfully complete Phase 1, Common Leader Training before they can attend both Phase 2 ADTs.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88L10
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Watercraft Engineer
Length: 2 Weeks, 1.3 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 88L1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Marine hydraulic/pneumatic systems, shipboard firefighting/damage control, drills and survival measures, shipboard sanitation and first aid, miscellaneous technical tasks, high speed diesel engines, heavy duty diesel engines, marine electric and utility systems, and environmental control systems.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Special Information: Course consists of one inactive duty training phase and two active duty training phases.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88L10
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Watercraft Engineer

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 2 Weeks, .3 Day
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 88L1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Marine hydraulic/pneumatic systems, shipboard firefighting/damage control, drills and survival measures, shipboard sanitation and first aid, miscellaneous technical tasks, high speed diesel engines, heavy duty diesel engines, marine electric and utility systems, and environmental control systems.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Special Information: Course consists of one inactive duty training phase and two active duty training phases.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88L10
Phase: 3
Title: RC3 Watercraft Engineer
Length: 1 Week, 5.9 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 88L1
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Marine hydraulic/pneumatic systems, shipboard firefighting/damage control, drills and survival measures, shipboard sanitation and first aid, miscellaneous technical tasks, high speed diesel engines, heavy duty diesel engines, marine electric and utility systems, and environmental control systems.
Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.
Special Information: Course consists of one inactive duty training phase and two active duty training phases.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88L20
Phase: 1
Title: RC3 Watercraft Engineer (Certification Only)
Length: 2 Weeks, 5.4 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 88L2
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Maintaining, troubleshooting and repairing GM 71–series high–speed marine diesel engines, heavy duty diesel engines, electrical systems, AC/DC generators, motors and controllers, fuel systems, hydraulic systems, steering systems, air systems, heating systems, emergency fire systems, and environmental control systems. Preparing engine logbooks and maintenance records.
Prerequisite: N/A
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88L20
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Watercraft Engineer (Certification Only)
Length: 4 Weeks, 6.5 Days
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 88L2
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Maintaining, troubleshooting and repairing GM 71–series high–speed marine diesel engines, heavy duty diesel engines, electrical systems, AC/DC generators, motors and controllers, fuel systems, hydraulic systems, steering systems, air systems, heating systems, emergency fire systems, and environmental control systems. Preparing engine logbooks and maintenance records.
Prerequisite: N/A
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88L30
Phase: 2
Title: RC3 Watercraft Engineer BNCOC
Length: 1 Week, .9 Day
Location: RCTI Schools
Enl MOS: 88L3
Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94
Basic leadership training; damage control, firefighting, shipboard watch and duty rosters, water pollution, shipboard sanitation, marine hydraulic systems, marine electrical systems, and marine air conditioning and refrigeration systems.
Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 88L with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed the PLDC (or equivalent), and must successfully complete the Phase I CLT and Phase II MOS or branch specific training during IDT before they can attend the Phase II training during ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88L30

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Watercraft Engineer BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 6.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88L3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Basic leadership training; damage control, firefighting, shipboard watch and duty rosters, water pollution, shipboard sanitation, marine hydraulic systems, marine electrical systems, and marine air conditioning and refrigeration systems.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 88L with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed the PLDC (or equivalent), and must successfully complete the Phase I CLT and Phase II MOS or branch specific training during IDT before they can attend the Phase II training during ADT.

Special Information: This 88L30 RC BNCOC is organized into three distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase I consists of the 47-hour Common Leader Training (Phase I), BNCOC–RC 'common core'. The common leader training (CLT) was developed by the USASMA and is published as a separate, stand-alone POI. Soldiers must successfully complete the CLT before beginning the MOS specific training of this BNCOC. Phase IIA/IB consists of training which relates specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS. This training can be conducted during ADT as shown in the course summary.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88L40–IIA

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Watercraft Engineer ANCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88L4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Leadership, communication, and common military skills; training management; common engineering tasks; technical inspections; fuel injection; and electrical and refrigeration systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must be qualified in MOS 88L and recommended by unit commander. Must have successfully completed Phase.

Special Information: This is a two-phased course. Phase I is common leader training and Phase 2 is MOS-specific training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88L40–IIB

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Watercraft Engineer ANCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88L4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership, communication, and common military skills; training management; common engineering tasks; technical inspections; fuel injection; and electrical and refrigeration systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must be qualified in MOS 88L and recommended by unit commander. Must have successfully completed Phase I.

Special Information: This is a two-phased course. Phase I is common leader training and Phase 2 is MOS-specific training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88M10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Motor Transport Operator

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88M1

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 91

Operate light and medium tactical wheeled vehicles on/off road, over a commitment route, and in convoy operations; operate vehicle under blackout conditions; perform vehicle recovery; perform vehicle inspections and prepare operator, maintenance, and accident forms.

Prerequisite: RC personnel requiring MOS 88M10 qualification.

Personnel must have attained a minimum score of 90 in aptitude area—operator and food service (OF), must possess a valid state driver's license which will not expire prior to completion of training, and must have certification from a U.S. Army-approved defensive driving course.

Special Information: This course is conducted during an inactive duty training (IDT) phase and an active duty training (ADT) phase.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88M10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Motor Transport Operator

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88M1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 92

Operate light and medium tactical wheeled vehicles on/off road, over a commitment route, and in convoy operations; operate vehicle under blackout conditions; perform vehicle recovery; perform vehicle inspections and prepare operator, maintenance, and accident forms.

Prerequisite: RC personnel requiring MOS 88M10 qualification.

Personnel must have attained a minimum score of 90 in aptitude area—operator and food service (OF), must possess a valid state driver's license which will not expire prior to completion of training, and must have certification from a U.S. Army-approved defensive driving course.

Special Information: This course is conducted during an inactive duty training (IDT) phase and an active duty training (ADT) phase.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88M30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Motor Transport Operator BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, .4 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88M3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Supervising convoy operations, self-recovery operations; cargo and vehicle shipment; fuel loading/transporting; base operations; vehicle chemical detection; characteristics of M911, M747, HMMWV, HEMTT, SUSV M939, CTIS, and PMCS.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 88M with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific. Phase 1 must be completed before attending Phase 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88M40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Motor Transport Operator ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 2.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88M4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Truckmaster management; tactical, convoy operations; truck movement planning skills; and traffic regulations applicable to convoy movements.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 88M with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be an SSG, SFC or PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs or PSGs serving in an MSG leadership position or in 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed BNCOC. Personnel must meet the height and weight standards of AR 600–9 and bring a valid DA Form 348 and OFForm 346 to be enrolled.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific. Phase 1 must be completed before attending Phase 2.

Security Clearance: None

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 551–88N10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Traffic Management Coordinator

Length: 1 Week, 6.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88N1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The performance of critical tasks related to cargo documentation, planning, loss and damage control, unit movements, passenger movements, overview of ITO functions, orientation on computerized traffic movement management systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel requiring MOS 88N10 qualification IAW FORSCOM/TRADOC Reg 135–3.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88N10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Traffic Management Coordinator

Length: 2 Weeks, .6 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88N1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The performance of critical tasks related to cargo documentation, planning, loss and damage control, unit movements, passenger movements, overview of ITO functions, orientation on computerized traffic movement management systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel requiring MOS 88N10 qualification IAW FORSCOM/TRADOC Reg 135–3.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88N30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Traffic Management Coordinator BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 4.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88N3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Supervisory performance requirements of cargo movement planning and documentation; loss and damage control; and cargo, unit, and passenger movements by air, rail, highway, and water. Orientation training on computerized traffic movement management systems.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers in MOS 88N with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed the PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: This course is organized into two distinct, but interrelated phases: Phase I – 47–hour Common Leader Training (CLT) BNCOC–RC 'common core.' CLT, developed by USASMA is published as a separate, stand-alone POI. Soldiers must successfully complete CLT before starting MOS specific training. Phase II – relates specifically to the soldier's branch or MOS, and taught in ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 551–88N40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Traffic Management Coordinator ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 2.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 88N4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Military leadership, staff functions, management organizations and operating procedures. Duties, functions, and problem-solving techniques within movement organizations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 88N with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG or SFC with priority given to those SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent), and must successfully complete the Phase 1 CLT and Phase 2 MOS or branch specific training during IDT before they can attend the Phase 2 training during ADT.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific. Phase 1 must be completed before attending Phase 2.

Security Clearance: None

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 552–CAM BNCOC (67)

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Common Aviation Management Track (67) BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67N3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Emphasis is placed on technical training in the field of aircraft maintenance. It is oriented toward the training of tasks, skills, and knowledge of aircraft maintenance management principles and procedures that will enable the student to successfully perform the supervisory and Technical Inspector (TI) duties required of CMF 67 series MOSSs, skill level 3.

Prerequisite: The student must have completed Phase 1 (the USASMA Common Leader Training) before he can begin Phase 2, Common Aviation Management Track during IDT, and Phase 3, CMF 67 series MOSSs.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training, Phase 2, Common Aviation Management Track, and Phase 3, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–CAM BNCOC (68)

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Common Aviation Management Track (68) BNCOC

Length: 5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Emphasis is placed on technical training in the field of aircraft powerplant, electrical, structural, and powertrain repair shops. This course is oriented toward the training of tasks in shop, hangar and flight line safety, use of applicable forms, records and references, property accountability, and supervisory skills to successfully perform duties required of the 68 Series MOS, 30 level.

Prerequisite: See POI for the specific 68 Series MOS BNCOC that this Common Aviation Management Track POI supports/supplements. The student must have completed Phase I (the USASMA Common Leader Training) before he can begin Phase IIA, the 68 Series MOS Common Aviation Management Track during IDT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–2C–F51/4D–ASIH2/ASIQ2

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Aviation Life Support Equipment Technician

Length: 1 Week, 3.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl ASI: Q2

WO ASI: H2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Provides the student with the skills and knowledge required to efficiently and safely perform ALSE tasks; critical tasks identified for training are included; specific areas covered are safety, logistics operations, maintenance, inspections, shop efficiency, fitting training, shop administration, and record keeping. Provides the student with the skills and knowledge required to efficiently and safely perform ALSE tasks; critical tasks identified for training are included; specific areas covered are safety, logistics operations, maintenance, inspections, shop efficiency, fitting training, shop administration, and record keeping.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component officers, warrant officers, enlisted personnel, or DA civilians responsible for ALSE training/maintenance are eligible. These individuals should be assigned or used as primary ALSE technicians/managers and have an aviation-related MOS. Individuals must be free from chronic or recurrent dermatitis and allergic reactions to petroleum products, cleaning agents, antiseptics, and disinfectants.

Special Information: Annex A is conducted during Inactive Duty Training (IDT) and Annex B during Active Duty for Training (ADT). IDT is a prerequisite for ADT. ADT is equipment-intensive.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–2C–F51/4D–ASIH2/ASIQ2

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Aviation Life Support Equipment Technician

Length: 1 Week, 4.5 Days

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl ASI: Q2

WO ASI: H2

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides the student with the skills and knowledge required to efficiently and safely perform ALSE tasks; critical tasks identified for training are included; specific areas covered are safety, logistics operations, maintenance, inspections, shop efficiency, fitting training, shop administration, and record keeping.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component officers, warrant officers, enlisted personnel, or DA civilians responsible for ALSE training/maintenance are eligible. These individuals should be assigned or used as primary ALSE technicians/managers and have an aviation-related MOS. Individuals must be free from chronic or recurrent dermatitis and allergic reactions to petroleum products, cleaning agents, antiseptics, and disinfectants.

Special Information: Annex A is conducted during Inactive Duty Training (IDT) and Annex B during Active Duty for Training (ADT). IDT is a prerequisite for ADT. ADT is equipment-intensive.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67CMF40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 CMF 67 Combined ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 3.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67H4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Instruction prepares enlisted personnel to fully perform the following duties: ensuring aviation safety; managing aviation maintenance supply; upkeeping aviation maintenance files for daily operations and The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS); managing production control to maintain operational readiness; preparing for and conducting unit moves and selecting and setting up field sites; ensuring tools and equipment are properly calibrated; conducting preventive maintenance checks and services for unit ground support equipment; and conducting maintenance operations in unusual environments.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in CMF 67 with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG, SFC or PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs or PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent) and BNCOC, and must successfully complete the Phase I ANCOC CLT during IDT before they can attend the Phase II MOS or branch specific training during ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67H10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Observation Airplane Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Enables student to perform maintenance on OV–1 aircraft. This includes: removal and installation, service and lubrication, performance of inspections, safety practices and procedures, and use of ground support equipment during maintenance.

Prerequisite: Reserve component personnel who must hold a CMF 67 MOS for 6 months or more.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67H10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Observation Airplane Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67H1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Enables student to perform maintenance on OV–1 aircraft. This includes: removal and installation, service and lubrication, performance of inspections, safety practices and procedures, and use of ground support equipment during maintenance.

Prerequisite: Reserve component personnel who must hold a CMF 67 MOS for 6 months or more.

Security Clearance: None

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 552–67H30

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Observation Airplane Repairer BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67H3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course covers USASMA Common Leader Training; Aviation Maintenance Management and OV–1 aircraft maintenance, to include systems operation and troubleshooting procedures.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel in MOS 67H with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in a SFC or PSG leader position. Student must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent), Phase I, Common Leader Training (CLT), and Phase IIA, Common Aviation Management (CAM) Track prior to attending Phase IIB, OV–1 Technical Track.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67N10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Utility Helicopter Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67N1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course enables student to perform maintenance on UH–1 helicopters at AVUM, AVIM, or Depot Facilities. Their duties include: removal and installation, service and lubrication; performance of inspections; safety practices and procedures; use of ground support equipment during maintenance; identification and proper use of common, special, and precision tools; use and application of forms and records; application of technical manuals and other publications pertaining to the subsystem assemblies and components of the UH–1 helicopter.

Prerequisite: Reserve component personnel with a minimum of 6 months prior experience with Army aircraft maintenance before taking this course due to construction of this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67N10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Utility Helicopter Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67N1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course enables student to perform maintenance on UH–1 helicopters at AVUM, AVIM, or Depot Facilities. Their duties include: removal and installation, service and lubrication; performance of inspections; safety practices and procedures; use of ground support equipment during maintenance; identification and proper use of common, special, and precision tools; use and application of forms and records; application of technical manuals and other publications pertaining to the subsystem assemblies and components of the UH–1 helicopter.

Prerequisite: Reserve component personnel with a minimum of 6 months prior experience with Army aircraft maintenance before taking this course due to construction of this course.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67N30

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 UH–1 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67N3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Receives instruction on non-destructive inspections and on structural repair, corrosion prevention and control, and aircraft components technical inspections. Also, the student will receive instruction on aircraft systems operation, inspections, and troubleshooting principles and techniques.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 67N with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SGT or

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

SSG, with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or a PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC or equivalent.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67T10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Tactical Transport Helicopter Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Enables student to perform maintenance on the UH–60 helicopter at AVUM, AVIM, and Depot facilities. This includes the removal and installation of system and subsystem components, servicing and lubrication of helicopter systems, scheduled inspections, and safety practices and procedures.

Prerequisite: N/A

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67T10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Tactical Transport Helicopter Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67T1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Enables student to perform maintenance on the UH–60 helicopter at AVUM, AVIM, and Depot facilities. This includes the removal and installation of system and subsystem components, servicing and lubrication of helicopter systems, scheduled inspections, and safety practices and procedures.

Prerequisite: N/A

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67T30

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 UH–60 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67T3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Receives instruction on nondestructive inspections and on structural repair, corrosion prevention and control, and aircraft components technical inspections. Also, the student will receive instruction on aircraft systems operation, inspections, and troubleshooting principles and techniques.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 67T with recommendations of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or a PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC or equivalent.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67U10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 CH–47D Helicopter Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67U1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Enables student to perform maintenance on the CH–47D helicopter. This includes: removal, installation, service, and lubrication of components; safety and inspection procedures; and use of ground support equipment during maintenance.

Prerequisite: Reserve component personnel with a CMF 67 MOS.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67U10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 CH–47D Helicopter Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67U1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Enables student to perform maintenance on the CH–47D helicopter.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

This includes: removal, installation, service, and lubrication of components; safety and inspection procedures; and use of ground support equipment during maintenance.

Prerequisite: Reserve component personnel with a CMF 67 MOS.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67U30

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 CH–47D Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, .4 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67U3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Student will receive instruction on nondestructive inspections and on structural repair, corrosion prevention and control, and aircraft components technical inspections. Also, the student will receive instruction on aircraft systems operation, inspections, and troubleshooting principles and techniques.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in MOS 67U with recommendations of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs and SSGs serving in an SFC or a PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC or equivalent.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67V10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Observation/Scout Helicopter Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, .3 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67V1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Enables students to perform maintenance on OH–58 helicopters at AVUM, AVIM, or Depot Maintenance Facilities. Their duties include: removal, installation, service and lubrication; performance of inspections; safety practices and procedures; use of ground support equipment during maintenance; knowledge and proper use of common, special and precision tools; use and application of forms, records, technical manuals and other publications pertaining to the subsystem assemblies and components of the OH–58 helicopter.

Prerequisite: Reserve component personnel. Obligated service incurred upon completion of course (10 months). A qualifying score aptitude area of motor maintenance (MM). Minimum 6 months experience with Army aircraft maintenance procedures before attending this course due to course construction.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67V10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Observation/Scout Helicopter Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67V1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Enables student to perform maintenance on the CH–47D helicopter. This includes: removal, installation, service, and lubrication of components; safety and inspection procedures; and use of ground support equipment during maintenance.

Prerequisite: Reserve component personnel with a CMF 67 MOS.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67V30

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Observation/Scout Helicopter Repairer BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67V3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Oriented to the skills and knowledge required to conduct thorough inspections on aircraft systems, subsystems, and components before, during, and after maintenance activities and to evaluate operational compliance with proper aircraft configuration control, Army Oil Analysis Program (AOAP), and test equipment calibration, compliance with directives, technical manuals, modification work orders, Unit Standing Operating Procedures (SOP), and other policies and procedures.

Troubleshoot aircraft systems; provide technical guidance and training

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

to Observation/Scout Helicopter Repairers. Provide instructions toward duties and welfare of soldiers assigned. Provide training to produce a multifunctioning senior Observation/Scout Helicopter Repairer required of the 67V30 MOS.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel in MOS 67U with recommendations of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs and SSGs serving in an SFC or a PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC or equivalent.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, Common Aviation Management Track and MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67Y10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 AH–1 Attack Helicopter Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67Y1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course enables the student to perform maintenance on AH–1 helicopters at AVUM and/or AVIM facilities. This includes removal and installation of subsystem assemblies and subsystem components; servicing and lubrication of helicopters and subsystems; scheduled inspections; safety practices and procedures; use of ground support equipment required for helicopter maintenance; and use and preparation of forms and records related to the MOS.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Must be CMF 67 qualified. Will not be a Full–Time Technician or Army Guard Reserve (AGR) soldier.

Special Information: The AH–1 Attack Helicopter Repairer Course is designed for soldiers holding a CMF 67 MOS. This course is designed, parallel with the resident course, to provide the RC soldier as much hands–on training as possible.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67Y10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 AH–1 Attack Helicopter Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67Y1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course enables the student to perform maintenance on AH–1 helicopters at AVUM and/or AVIM facilities. This includes removal and installation of subsystem assemblies and subsystem components; servicing and lubrication of helicopters and subsystems; scheduled inspections; safety practices and procedures; use of ground support equipment required for helicopter maintenance; and use and preparation of forms and records related to the MOS.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of unit commander. Must be CMF 67 qualified. Will not be a Full–Time Technician or Army Guard Reserve (AGR) soldier.

Special Information: The AH–1 Attack Helicopter Repairer Course is designed for soldiers holding a CMF 67 MOS. This course is designed, parallel with the resident course, to provide the RC soldier as much hands–on training as possible.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–67Y30

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 AH–1 Attack Helicopter Repairer BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, 2.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 67Y3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Required to conduct thorough inspections of aircraft systems, subsystems, and common components on, before, during, and after maintenance activities; to evaluate operational compliance with proper aircraft configuration control, Army OilAnalysis Program (AOAP), and test equipment calibration; to comply with directives, technical manuals, modification work orders, Unit Standing Operating Procedures (SOP), and other policies and procedures; and to troubleshoot aircraft systems. This course will also provide technical guidance and training to AH–1

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Attack Helicopter Repairers; instruction toward the duties and welfare of soldiers assigned; and training to produce a multifunctioning senior AH–1 Attack Helicopter Repairer Supervisor.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component Enlisted personnel in MOS 67Y with recommendations of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance must be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in a SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) or equivalent.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68B30

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Aircraft Powerplant Repairer BNCOC

Length: 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Instruction for supervisor of aircraft powerplant repair shop. Subjects taught will cover supervisory skills, assignment of personnel, making repair estimates, technical inspections, training subordinates, corrosion control, repair procedures, new developments in the 68B field and Battle Damage Repair (BDR).

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 68B with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC or equivalent.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68D10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Aircraft Powertrain Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is for use by RF schools for training in the field of aircraft maintenance, oriented toward the training of tasks, skills and knowledge of specific aircraft powertrain systems, that will enable the student to successfully perform the powertrain maintenance duties required of the 68D10. The student will also be trained on how to conduct nondestructive testing.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68D10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Aircraft Powertrain Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

This course is for use by RF schools for training in the field of aircraft maintenance, oriented toward the training of tasks, skills and knowledge of specific aircraft powertrain systems, that will enable the student to successfully perform the powertrain maintenance duties required of the 68D10. The student will also be trained on how to conduct nondestructive testing.

Prerequisite: Reserve component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68D30

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Aircraft Powertrain Repairer BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Instruction for supervisor of aircraft powertrain repair shop. Subjects taught will cover supervisory skills, assignment of personnel, making repair estimates, subordinate training, corrosion control, repair

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

procedures, new developments in the 68D field and Battle Damage Repair (BDR).

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 68D with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SGT or SSG, with priority given to those SGT or SSG serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68F30 (AH–1F)

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Aircraft Electrician Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains Reserve Component personnel in the skills and knowledge required to conduct thorough inspections on aircraft maintenance of electrical subsystems and components before, during and after maintenance activities; to provide the ability to give technical guidance and training on aircraft electrical systems' maintenance, supply, safety techniques and battery shop operations; to exercise the ability to monitor the requisitioning of parts, tools, and supplies along with shop and flight line safety procedures; to conduct Battle Damage Repair (BDR) and to use the wire kit.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander. Must be MOS 68F qualified. First priority will be given to SGT(P)s and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Students must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) and must successfully complete Phase 1.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68F30 (CH–47D)

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Aircraft Electrician Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 3.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains Reserve Component personnel in the skills and knowledge required to conduct thorough inspections on aircraft maintenance of electrical subsystems and components before, during and after maintenance activities; to provide the ability to give technical guidance and training on aircraft electrical systems' maintenance, supply, safety techniques and battery shop operations; to exercise the ability to monitor the requisitioning of parts, tools, and supplies along with shop and flight line safety procedures; to conduct Battle Damage Repair (BDR) and to use the wire kit.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander. Must be MOS 68F qualified. First priority will be given to SGT(P)s and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Students must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) and must successfully complete Phase 1.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68F30 (UH–1H)

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Aircraft Electrician Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 3.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains Reserve Component personnel in the skills and knowledge required to conduct thorough inspections on aircraft maintenance of electrical subsystems and components before, during and after

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

maintenance activities; to provide the ability to give technical guidance and training on aircraft electrical systems' maintenance, supply, safety techniques and battery shop operations; to exercise the ability to monitor the requisitioning of parts, tools, and supplies along with shop and flight line safety procedures; to conduct Battle Damage Repair (BDR) and to use the wire kit.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander. Must be MOS 68F qualified. First priority will be given to SGT(P)s and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Students must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) and must successfully complete Phase 1.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68F30 (UH–60)

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Aircraft Electrician Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 4.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains Reserve Component personnel in the skills and knowledge required to conduct thorough inspections on aircraft maintenance of electrical subsystems and components before, during and after maintenance activities; to provide the ability to give technical guidance and training on aircraft electrical systems' maintenance, supply, safety techniques and battery shop operations; to exercise the ability to monitor the requisitioning of parts, tools, and supplies along with shop and flight line safety procedures; to conduct Battle Damage Repair (BDR) and to use the wire kit.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander. Must be MOS 68F qualified. First priority will be given to SGT(P)s and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Students must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) and must successfully complete Phase 1.

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68G10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Aircraft Structural Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 5.3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The student will receive instruction on general airframe maintenance repair, fabrication of aircraft structural members, sheet metal, stress panels, fiberglass, and helicopter rotor blades; use of the Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS) and Army publications; identification, usage, and maintenance of common, special, and precision tools and shop and flight line safety.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68G10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Aircraft Structural Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, .9 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68G1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

The student will receive instruction on general airframe maintenance repair, fabrication of aircraft structural members, sheet metal, stress panels, fiberglass, and helicopter rotor blades; use of the Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS) and Army publications; identification, usage, and maintenance of common, special, and precision tools and shop and flight line safety.

Prerequisite: Army Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Security Clearance: None

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Course No: 552–68G30

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Aircraft Structural Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 3.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68G3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Instruction for supervisor of aircraft structural repair shop; subjects taught will cover safety in shop, hangar, and flight line; use of applicable forms, records, and references; determining supervisor checkpoints, property accountability, supervisory skills, corrosion control, repair procedures, new developments in the 68G field, and the assignment of subordinate personnel.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted soldiers in MOS 68G with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG, with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68H30

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Aircraft Pneudraulics Repairer BNCOC

Length: 3.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68H3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Emphasis is placed on technical training in the field of aircraft maintenance; oriented toward the training of tasks, skills and knowledge of aircraft maintenance management principles and procedures that will enable the student to successfully perform the supervisory and Technical Inspector duties required of the 68H30.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 68H with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSG serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68J10 (AH–1F)

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides the student with the mechanical skills and knowledge necessary to maintain, test, troubleshoot, and repair aircraft weapons systems, components, as well as fire control systems and components. Student will be able to remove and install weapon systems, subsystems and components; perform maintenance, safing, loading, and unloading of rocket systems, missile systems, and turret system to include boresighting. Student will also remove, install, maintain, and boresight sight subassemblies; use ground support equipment required for weapon systems maintenance, safety practices, and procedures; and receive training on the Army Maintenance Management Systems (TAMMS), to include forms and records.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander.

Special Information: This course is organized into a two–year plan with interrelated phases (Phase 1, 2, 3 and 4).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68J10 (AH–1F)

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides the student with the mechanical skills and knowledge

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

necessary to maintain, test, troubleshoot, and repair aircraft weapons systems, components, as well as fire control systems and components. Student will be able to remove and install weapon systems, subsystems and components; perform maintenance, safing, loading, and unloading of rocket systems, missile systems, and turret system to include boresighting. Student will also remove, install, maintain, and boresight sight subassemblies; use ground support equipment required for weapon systems maintenance, safety practices, and procedures; and receive training on the Army Maintenance Management Systems (TAMMS), to include forms and records.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander.

Special Information: This course is organized into a two–year plan with interrelated phases (Phase 1, 2, 3 and 4).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68J10 (AH–1F)

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 4.6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides the student with the mechanical skills and knowledge necessary to maintain, test, troubleshoot, and repair aircraft weapons systems, components, as well as fire control systems and components. Student will be able to remove and install weapon systems, subsystems and components; perform maintenance, safing, loading, and unloading of rocket systems, missile systems, and turret system to include boresighting. Student will also remove, install, maintain, and boresight sight subassemblies; use ground support equipment required for weapon systems maintenance, safety practices, and procedures; and receive training on the Army Maintenance Management Systems (TAMMS), to include forms and records.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander.

Special Information: This course is organized into a two–year plan with interrelated phases (Phase 1, 2, 3 and 4).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68J10 (AH–1F)

Phase: 4

Title: RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, .1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides the student with the mechanical skills and knowledge necessary to maintain, test, troubleshoot, and repair aircraft weapons systems, components, as well as fire control systems and components. Student will be able to remove and install weapon systems, subsystems and components; perform maintenance, safing, loading, and unloading of rocket systems, missile systems, and turret system to include boresighting. Student will also remove, install, maintain, and boresight sight subassemblies; use ground support equipment required for weapon systems maintenance, safety practices, and procedures; and receive training on the Army Maintenance Management Systems (TAMMS), to include forms and records.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander.

Special Information: This course is organized into a two–year plan with interrelated phases (Phase 1, 2, 3 and 4).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68J10 (AH–1S)

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides the student with the mechanical skills and knowledge necessary to maintain, test, troubleshoot, and repair aircraft weapons systems, components, as well as fire control systems and components. Student will be able to remove and install weapon systems, subsystems

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

and components; perform maintenance, safing, loading, and unloading of rocket systems, missile systems, and turret system to include boresighting. Student will also remove, install, maintain, and boresight sight subassemblies; use ground support equipment required for weapon systems maintenance, safety practices, and procedures; and receive training on the Army Maintenance Management Systems (TAMMS), to include forms and records.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander.

Special Information: This course is organized into a two-year plan with interrelated phases (Phase 1, 2, 3 and 4).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68J10 (AH–1S)

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides the student with the mechanical skills and knowledge necessary to maintain, test, troubleshoot, and repair aircraft weapons systems, components, as well as fire control systems and components. Student will be able to remove and install weapon systems, subsystems and components; perform maintenance, safing, loading, and unloading of rocket systems, missile systems, and turret system to include boresighting. Student will also remove, install, maintain, and boresight sight subassemblies; use ground support equipment required for weapon systems maintenance, safety practices, and procedures; and receive training on the Army Maintenance Management Systems (TAMMS), to include forms and records.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander.

Special Information: This course is organized into a two-year plan with interrelated phases (Phase 1, 2, 3 and 4).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68J10 (AH–1S)

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer

Length: 1 Week, 6.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides the student with the mechanical skills and knowledge necessary to maintain, test, troubleshoot, and repair aircraft weapons systems, components, as well as fire control systems and components. Student will be able to remove and install weapon systems, subsystems and components; perform maintenance, safing, loading, and unloading of rocket systems, missile systems, and turret system to include boresighting. Student will also remove, install, maintain, and boresight sight subassemblies; use ground support equipment required for weapon systems maintenance, safety practices, and procedures; and receive training on the Army Maintenance Management Systems (TAMMS), to include forms and records.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander.

Special Information: This course is organized into a two-year plan with interrelated phases (Phase 1, 2, 3 and 4).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68J10 (AH–1S)

Phase: 4

Title: RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer

Length: 2 Weeks, .1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68J1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides the student with the mechanical skills and knowledge necessary to maintain, test, troubleshoot, and repair aircraft weapons systems, components, as well as fire control systems and components. Student will be able to remove and install weapon systems, subsystems and components; perform maintenance, safing, loading, and unloading of rocket systems, missile systems, and turret system to include boresighting. Student will also remove, install, maintain, and boresight

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

sight subassemblies; use ground support equipment required for weapon systems maintenance, safety practices, and procedures; and receive training on the Army Maintenance Management Systems (TAMMS), to include forms and records.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel recommended by unit commander.

Special Information: This course is organized into a two-year plan with interrelated phases (Phase 1, 2, 3 and 4).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68J30 (AH–1F)

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer Supervisor BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68J3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides professional development and technical training in the field of aircraft maintenance; supervision of aircraft maintenance, technical inspections of aircraft armament systems, and leadership skills.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel with recommendation of commander. First priority will be given to SGT(P)s and SSGs. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)s/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. Students must have successfully completed the PLDC and be MOS 68J qualified. The RC soldier must also complete the Common Leader Training (CLT), Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course Reserve Component (BNCOC–RC) 'common core' and Common Aviation Management (CAM) Track prior to ADT. Additionally, prior to ADT Phase IIB, the individual will have completed the following Army Correspondence Course Program (ACCP) subcourses: AL 9600, AL 9601, AL 9603, AL 9604, AL 9606, AL 9608 and AL 9613. These subcourses cover generic AH–1S weapons systems.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2 MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68L30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Avionic Communications Equipment Repairer BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, .6 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68L3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Trains Avionic Communications Equipment Repairers, SL 3 in administrative and tactical avionic communications equipment repair operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 68L with the recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG, with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs who are serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position. All students must have successfully completed PLDC or equivalent.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68N30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Avionic Mechanic BNCOC

Length: 6.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68N3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Train RC Avionic Flight Systems Repairers, Skill Level 3, administrative and tactical avionic flight systems repair operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in MOS 68N with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in a SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552–68P40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Avionic Equipment Maintenance Supervisor ANCOC

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 1 Week

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68P4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Advanced training in verbal and written communication skills, training management, common military skills, logistic and maintenance management, and supervision of avionics maintenance facilities operating in a tactical environment.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in MOS 68P40, 68L30, 68N30, 68Q30 and 68R30 with the recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be an SSG, SFC, or PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs or PSGs serving in a 1SG position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC and BNCOC. All ANCOC selectees must successfully complete ACCP Subcourse AVP 300, Aviation Supply, Forms and Records before attendance at Phase 2 is permitted.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552-68Q30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Avionic Flight Systems Repairer BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, .6 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68Q3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course is for use by Reserve Forces Schools and National Guard Academies to train RC Avionic Flight Systems Repairers, Skill Level 3, administrative and tactical avionic flight systems repair operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in MOS 68Q with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in a SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 552-68R30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Avionic Radar Repairer BNCOC

Length: 6.7 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 68R3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Course is for use by Reserve Forces Schools and National Guard Academies to train RC Avionic Radar Repairers, Skill Level 3, administrative and tactical avionic radar systems repair operations.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel in MOS 68R with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SGT or SSG with priority given to those SGTs or SSGs serving in a SFC or PSG leadership position. Students must have successfully completed PLDC.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 701-1-250-C10/2A ADT

Phase: 3

Title: RC3 Combined Arms and Service Staff School (CAS 3)

Length: 1 Week, 4.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Teaches staff missions by defining and tracing the development of staffs and staff roles. Teaches what staffs do by training students in common and collective staff procedures and skills. Teaches how the staff performs its mission by requiring students to apply acquired skills and knowledge in responding to situations in simulated garrison and tactical environments. Officers learn to perform as staff members in a successful warfighting situation that incorporates Arland Battle doctrine.

Prerequisite: Member of the U.S. Army Reserve or National Guard in the grade of captain. Title 32 AGR officers may attend the RC version of CAS3. Title 10 AGR officers attend the active component version of CAS3. Officers must have credit for completion of a branch officer

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

advanced course or equivalent and must have successfully completed Phase I, the nonresident portion of CAS3. MACOM commanders may authorize enrollment of captains who have completed CGSOC and majors who have not enrolled in CGSOC. Officers must meet height and weight standards. NOTE: Non-OPMD officers (except AOC 67) are not required to complete RC-CAS3.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 701-1-250-C10/2A IDT

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Combined Arms and Service Staff School (CAS 3)

Length: 2 Weeks, 1.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Teaches staff missions by defining and tracing the development of staffs and staff roles. Teaches what staffs do by training students in common and collective staff procedures and skills. Teaches how the staff performs its mission by requiring students to apply acquired skills and knowledge in responding to situations in simulated garrison and tactical environments. Officers learn to perform as staff members in a successful warfighting situation that incorporates Arland Battle doctrine.

Prerequisite: Member of the U.S. Army Reserve or National Guard in the grade of captain. Title 32 AGR officers may attend the RC version of CAS3. Title 10 AGR officers attend the active component version of CAS3. Officers must have credit for completion of a branch officer advanced course or equivalent and must have successfully completed Phase I, the nonresident portion of CAS3. MACOM commanders may authorize enrollment of captains who have completed CGSOC and majors who have not enrolled in CGSOC. Officers must meet height and weight standards. NOTE: Non-OPMD officers (except AOC 67) are not required to complete RC-CAS3.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 701-1-250-C10/2B

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Combined Arms and Service Staff School (CAS3)

Length: 1 Week, 4.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Teaches staff missions by defining and tracing the development of staffs and staff roles. Teaches what staffs do by training students in common and collective staff procedures and skills. Teaches how the staff performs its mission by requiring students to apply acquired skills and knowledge in responding to situations in simulated garrison and tactical environments. Officers learn to perform as staff members in a successful warfighting situation that incorporates Arland Battle doctrine.

Prerequisite: Member of the U.S. Army Reserve or National Guard in the grade of captain. Title 32 AGR officers may attend the RC version of CAS3. Title 10 AGR officers attend the active component version of CAS3. Officers must have credit for completion of a branch officer advanced course or equivalent. MACOM commanders may authorize enrollment of captains who have completed CGSOC and majors who have not enrolled in CGSOC. NOTE: Non-OPMD officers (except AOC 67) are not required to complete RC-CAS3.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 701-1-250-C10/2B

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Combined Arms and Service Staff School (CAS 3)

Length: 1 Week, 4.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 93

Teaches staff missions by defining and tracing the development of staffs and staff roles. Teaches what staffs do by training students in common and collective staff procedures and skills. Teaches how the staff performs its mission by requiring students to apply acquired skills and knowledge in responding to situations in simulated garrison and tactical environments. Officers learn to perform as staff members in a successful warfighting situation that incorporates Arland Battle doctrine.

Prerequisite: Member of the U.S. Army Reserve or National Guard in the grade of captain. Title 32 AGR officers may attend the RC version of CAS3. Title 10 AGR officers attend the active component version of CAS3. Officers must have credit for completion of a branch officer advanced course or equivalent and must have successfully completed Phase I, the nonresident portion of CAS3. MACOM commanders may

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

authorize enrollment of captains who have completed CGSOC and majors who have not enrolled in CGSOC. Officers must meet height and weight standards. NOTE: Non-OPMD officers (except AOC 67) are not required to complete RC-CAS3.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 701-1-250-C3(NEW-ADT)(F)
Phase: 2

Title: TATS Command & General Staff Officer

Length: 2 Weeks, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

To build on concepts and curriculum presented during Phase 1 by focusing on increased application.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers, Major or higher, of the Active Army, U.S. Army Reserve, Army National Guard, and commissioned officers of equivalent rank of other U.S. services. Officers must meet the height/weight standards IAW AR 600-9, completed an Officer Advance Course, completed Combined Arms and Services Staff School (CAS3) and be a Major prior to enrollment. For specific prerequisite requirements, contact the Command and General Staff College's school of corresponding studies, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027-6940. Completion of Phase 1.

Special Information: Specific information concerning course standards are listed in FORSCOM/TRADOC Regulation 135-3 and CGSC Circular 351-3. All C&GSC phases may be completed through CCP, ADT/IDT, or a combination of methods.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 701-1-250-C3(NEW-ADT)(F)
Phase: 4

Title: TATS Command & General Staff Officer

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Fundamental knowledge of military operations and force projection at the corps level.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers, Major or higher, of the Active Army, U.S. Army Reserve, Army National Guard, and commissioned officers of equivalent rank of other U.S. services. Officers must meet the height/weight standards IAW AR 600-9, completed an Officer Advance Course, completed Combined Arms and Services Staff School (CAS3) and be a Major prior to enrollment. For specific prerequisite requirements, contact the Command and General Staff College's school of corresponding studies, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027-6940. Completion of Phase 2.

Special Information: Specific information concerning course standards are listed in FORSCOM/TRADOC Regulation 135-3 and CGSC Circular 351-3. All C&GSC phases may be completed through CCP, ADT/IDT, or a combination of methods.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 701-1-250-C3(NEW-IDT)(F)
Phase: 1

Title: TATS Command & General Staff Officer

Length: 3 Weeks

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Fundamental knowledge of military operations, logistics and leadership.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers, Major or higher, of the Active Army, U.S. Army Reserve, Army National Guard, and commissioned officers of equivalent rank of other U.S. services. Officers must meet the height/weight standards IAW AR 600-9, completed an Officer Advance Course, completed Combined Arms and Services Staff School (CAS3) and be a Major prior to enrollment. For specific prerequisite requirements, contact the Command and General Staff College's school of corresponding studies, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027-6940.

Special Information: Specific information concerning course standards are listed in FORSCOM/TRADOC Regulation 135-3 and CGSC Circular 351-3. All C&GSC phases may be completed through CCP, ADT/IDT, or a combination of methods.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 701-1-250-C3(NEW-IDT)(F)
Phase: 3

Title: TATS Command & General Staff Officer

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 2 Weeks, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Fundamental knowledge of joint and combined military operations, military history, force sustainment and resource allocation.

Prerequisite: Commissioned officers, Major or higher, of the Active Army, U.S. Army Reserve, Army National Guard, and commissioned officers of equivalent rank of other U.S. services. Officers must meet the height/weight standards IAW AR 600-9, completed an Officer Advance Course, completed Combined Arms and Services Staff School (CAS3) and be a Major prior to enrollment. For specific prerequisite requirements, contact the Command and General Staff College's school of corresponding studies, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas 66027-6940. Completion of Phase 2.

Special Information: Specific information concerning course standards are listed in FORSCOM/TRADOC Regulation 135-3 and CGSC Circular 351-3. All C&GSC phases may be completed through CCP, ADT/IDT, or a combination of methods.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805A-73C/D30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Finance/Accounting Specialist BNCOC

Length: 2 Weeks, .3 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 73C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Preparation, maintenance, review, and verification of disbursing records books and reports; Cashier's Daily Activity Report and Statement of Accountability; military pay, verification of commercial account payment vouchers; computation and review of travel vouchers.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must be qualified in MOS 73C and 73D, and recommended by unit commander. Must have successfully completed PLDC and Phase 1.

Special Information: This is a two-phased course. Phase 1 is common leader training and Phase 2 is MOS-specific training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805A-73C/D40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Finance/Accounting Specialist ANCOG

Length: 1 Week, 4.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 73C4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Disbursing, JUMPS management, resource management and leadership skills required to function in finance and accounting while applying AirLand Battle doctrine to counter the threat.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must be qualified in MOS 73C or 73D. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Special Information: This is a two-phased course. Phase 1 is common leader training and Phase 2 is MOS-specific training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805A-73C10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Finance Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 4.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 73C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Finance operations; military pay concepts and coding rules; research finance actions; compute pay date and total active federal military service date; determine validity and process member ID data; prepare/ compute military pay vouchers and enter input for casual and advance pay; disburse and collect public funds; prepare a military pay voucher; process a pay inquiry; determine entitlement to pay and allowances; determine validity and process pay elections; determine validity and process allotment authorizations; review the master military pay account; process duty status changes; determine validity and process miscellaneous adjustments and deductions; determine entitlements and process permanent change of station transactions; compute a military PCS travel voucher; compute a military TDY travel voucher.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805A–73C10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Finance Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 5.3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 73C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Finance operations; military pay concepts and coding rules; research finance actions; compute pay date and total active federal military service date; determine validity and process member ID data; prepare/ compute military pay vouchers and enter input for casual and advance pay; disburse and collect public funds; prepare a military pay voucher; process a pay inquiry; determine entitlement to pay and allowances; determine validity and process pay elections; determine validity and process allotment authorizations; review the master military pay account; process duty status changes; determine validity and process miscellaneous adjustments and deductions; determine entitlements and process permanent change of station transactions; compute a military PCS travel voucher; compute a military TDY travel voucher.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805A–73D10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Accounting Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 5.1 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 73D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides a general understanding of the Army Financial Management Accounting Systems and working knowledge of the principles, rules, procedures, and reporting of the Operation Maintenance Army Appropriation. Course design will entail detailed coding of expenditures, reimbursements, and miscellaneous transactions and their effect on the Standard Army Finance System (STANFINS). Student will also have a working knowledge of budget execution and commercial accounts. Students are taught the Airland Battle Finance Doctrine. Also provides the student with a general knowledge of the Finance and Accounting Office organization and the identification of related forms and the functional use of basic accounting regulations and publications.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: This course is configured to be taught during two Active Duty for Training Phases. Successful completion of ADT Phase I is prerequisite to attend ADT Phase II.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805A–73D10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Accounting Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 5.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 73D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Provides a general understanding of the Army Financial Management Accounting Systems and working knowledge of the principles, rules, procedures, and reporting of the Operation Maintenance Army Appropriation. Course design will entail detailed coding of expenditures, reimbursements, and miscellaneous transactions and their effect on the Standard Army Finance System (STANFINS). Student will also have a working knowledge of budget execution and commercial accounts. Students are taught the Airland Battle Finance Doctrine. Also provides the student with a general knowledge of the Finance and Accounting Office organization and the identification of related forms and the functional use of basic accounting regulations and publications.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: This course is configured to be taught during two Active Duty for Training Phases. Successful completion of ADT Phase I is prerequisite to attend ADT Phase II.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–71D/E30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Legal Specialist Court Reporter BNCOC

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Length: 1 Week, 5.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 71D3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Advanced skills in nonjudicial punishment, military justice, legal research, administrative separations, claims, and legal assistance. **Prerequisite:** RC enlisted personnel recommended by the unit commander, qualified in a primary MOS of 71D or 71E. SGT(P) and SSG will receive priority over SGT and CPL(P)/SPC(P). Soldiers who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed, will receive last priority. Students must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) and Phase 1 of the Legal BNCOC, Common Leadership Training (CLT).

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–71D/E40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Legal Specialist Court Reporter ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 71D4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Emphasizes leadership, communication skills, personnel and training management, and advanced technical training.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted personnel SSG or SFC recommended by the unit commander, qualified in the MOS 71D or 71E. Student must have successfully completed Phase 1 of 71D/E40 RC ANCOC, Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) or equivalent and BNCOC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–71D10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Legal Specialist

Length: 2 Weeks, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 71D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Nonjudicial punishment, pretrial and post-trial procedures for Summary, Special, and General Courts–Martial, administrative eliminations, general administrative skills, and production typing.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: This is a two-phased course. Phase 1 is IDT and Phase 2 is resident and conducted by the active component at Fort Jackson, SC. Must complete Phase 1 before attending Phase 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–71L10

Title: RC3 Administrative Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 71L1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Typing; preparation and management of military correspondence; establishment and maintenance of organizational files; requisition and maintenance of Army publications and forms.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must provide a transcript showing completion of one semester of typing instruction or other certified verification of formal typing instruction and/or ability.

Special Information: This is a single-phased course. Iterations may be conducted during IDT or ADT.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–71L10F5

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Postal Operations

Length: 1 Week, .4 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 71L1

Enl ASI: F5

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Accepting/dispatching ordinary and international mail, for classifications, customs documentation, and computation of postage and special service fees; completing claims and inquiry forms; conducting mail directory functions; maintaining stamp stock; requesting postal supplies;

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

information on how to operate a postage meter machine and how to complete a daily operating report.

Prerequisite: Army Reserve Component personnel requiring the ASI of F5. Personnel must be assigned to an AG Company (POSTAL), hold the MOS of 71L, and be a U.S. citizen.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–71L30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Administrative Specialist BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 1.3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 71L3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership skills, and advanced skills in correspondence preparation, editing, files management, administrative procedures, and office management. This course prepares graduates to assume supervisory positions as Administrative Specialists.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 71L with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SGTs or SGTs serving in an SFC or PSG leadership position who have successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–71L30F5

Title: RC3 Postal Supervisor ASIFS BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 3.9 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 71L3

Enl ASI: F5

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Spot check domestic and international mail, money order business, audit procedures, postal claims disposition, Express Mail, Postal Management Information System, overview of the procedures, postal incidents reporting, official postage meter monitoring, and use of the Military Postal Service.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted SGT(P) and above; Officer: 2LT thru Major; Warrant Officer: any grade. Personnel must either be assigned to or enroute to a postal supervisory or higher headquarters position.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–71L40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Administrative Specialist ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, .9 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 71L4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

MOS technical skills such as correspondence, records management, classified document control, and publications/forms management.

Prerequisite: Reserve component soldiers in MOS 71L with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be SSG, SFC, or PSG with priority given to those SSGs, SFCs, and PSGs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position.

Special Information: Must have completed BNCOC and Phase 1, Common Leader Training, ANCOC.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–75B10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Personnel Administrative Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 1 Day

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 75B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Straight copy typing, military correspondence, TACCS basic system operations, personnel actions, SIDPERS, strength management and prepare/process pay related documents.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must be qualified in MOS 75B and recommended by unit commander. Must have successfully completed PLDC and Phase 1.

Special Information: This is a two-phased course. Phase 1 is common leader training and Phase 2 is MOS-specific training.

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–75B10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Personnel Administration Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 4.8 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 75B1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Soldiers are trained to use TACCS and its applications; prepare SIDPERS input; perform unit level personnel actions, management and office administration (including typing and filing correspondence).

Prerequisite: RC personnel requiring MOS 75B10 qualification IAW FORSCOM/TRADOC Reg 135–3, para 9–3. Must possess an aptitude area minimum score of CL 95.

Special Information: Course is conducted during an Inactive Duty Training (IDT) and Active Duty Training (ADT) phase. IDT is prerequisite for the equipment-intensive ADT. Soldiers must complete both phases and attain a 20 NWPM typingscore prior to award of MOS.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–75B30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Personnel Administration Specialist BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 6.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 75B3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Advanced skills in SIDPERS input/output, PAC administration, separations, TACCS operations and administrative procedures. Leadership, marksmanship, and war fighting skills.

Prerequisite: Active Army or Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Selected by PERSCOM (Active Army) or recommended by unit commander (Reserve Component). Qualified in MOS 75B. Meets requirements outlined in AR 351–1, paragraph 5–14. First priority will be given to SSGs and SGT(P)s. Second priority will be given to SGTs and CPL(P)/SPC(P)s who, because of unit shortages, are performing in positions for which the training is designed. All except SSGs must have successfully completed the Primary Leadership Development course at least six months before attending this course.

Special Information: This course enables graduates to assume a supervisory position in a PAC office or as a PSNCO.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–75C/D/E30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Personnel Service Center BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 6 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 75C3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Instruction in military personnel management, records, and actions activities.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. Must be qualified in MOS 75C, 75D or 75E and recommended by unit commander. Must have successfully completed Phase 1.

Special Information: This is a two-phased course. Phase 1 is common leader training and Phase 2 is MOS-specific training.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–75C10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Personnel Management Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 75C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Soldiers are trained to use TACCS and its applications; prepare correspondence, orders, and SIDPERS Input; process classifications/reclassifications, promotion and Enlisted Assignment Distribution System (EADS) actions; and assign soldiers using wartime strength reports.

Prerequisite: RC personnel requiring MOS 75C10 qualification IAW FORSCOM/TRADOC Reg 135–3, para 9–3. Must possess an aptitude area minimum score of CL 95.

Special Information: Course is conducted during an Inactive Duty

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Training (IDT) and Active Duty Training (ADT) phase. IDT is prerequisite to the equipment-intensive ADT. Soldiers must complete both phases and obtain a 20 NWPM typing score prior to award of MOS.
Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–75C10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Personnel Management Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 5.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 75C1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Soldiers are trained to use TACCS and its applications; prepare correspondence, orders, and SIDPERS Input; process classifications/reclassifications, promotion and Enlisted Assignment Distribution System (EADS) actions; and assign soldiers using wartime strength reports.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: Course is conducted during an Inactive Duty Training (IDT) and Active Duty Training (ADT) phase. IDT is prerequisite to the equipment-intensive ADT. Soldiers must complete both phases and obtain a 20 NWPM typing score prior to award of MOS.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–75D10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Personnel Records Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 75D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Soldiers are trained to: use TACCS and its applications; prepare SIDPERS input; initiate and process evaluation reports; prepare and maintain personnel records; and perform routine office administration.

Prerequisite: RC personnel requiring MOS 75D10 qualification IAW FORSCOM/TRADOC Reg 135–3, para 9–3. Must possess an aptitude area minimum score of CL 95.

Special Information: IDT is prerequisite for the equipment-intensive ADT. Soldiers must complete both phases and attain a 20 WPM typing score prior to award of MOS.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–75D10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Personnel Records Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 75D1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Soldiers are trained to: use TACCS and its applications; prepare SIDPERS input; initiate and process evaluation reports; prepare and maintain personnel records; and perform routine office administration.

Prerequisite: RC personnel requiring MOS 75D10 qualification IAW FORSCOM/TRADOC Reg 135–3, para 9–3. Must possess an aptitude area minimum score of CL 95.

Special Information: IDT is prerequisite for the equipment-intensive ADT. Soldiers must complete both phases and attain a 20 WPM typing score prior to award of MOS.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–75E10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Personnel Actions Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 75E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Personnel actions, personal affairs, casualty reporting, SIDPERS, TACCS, and office administration (including typing and word processing).

Prerequisite: Active Army and Reserve Component enlisted personnel.

Special Information: This is a two-phased course. Phase 1 must be completed before attending Phase 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–75E10

Table 10–1
RCTI Schools—Continued

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Personnel Actions Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 3 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 75E1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Personnel actions, personal affairs, casualty reporting, SIDPERS, TACCS, and office administration (including typing and word processing).

Prerequisite: Reserve Component enlisted personnel. SPECIAL INFORMATION: This is a two-phased course. Phase 1 must be completed before attending Phase 2.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–75F10

Phase: 1

Title: RC3 Personnel Information System Management Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 3.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 75F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Students will be trained to perform tasks in SIDPERS language, to make SIDPERS changes, to use SIDPERS data base files and to become proficient in TACCS equipment.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers assigned, or proposed for assignment, to 75F10 positions.

Special Information: Use of TACCS equipment and mastery of SIDPERS Input must take place prior to completion of the remainder of the course. Therefore, the ADT phase is prerequisite to the IDT phase.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–75F10

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Personnel Information System Management Specialist

Length: 1 Week, 6.2 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 75F1

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Students will be trained to perform tasks in SIDPERS language, to make SIDPERS changes, to use SIDPERS data base files and to become proficient in TACCS equipment.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers assigned, or proposed for assignment, to 75F10 positions.

Special Information: Use of TACCS equipment and mastery of SIDPERS Input must take place prior to completion of the remainder of the course. Therefore, the ADT phase is prerequisite to the IDT phase.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–75F30

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Personnel Information System Management Spec BNCOC

Length: 1 Week, 4.5 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 75F3

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership skills, and advanced skills in SIDPERS data reduction, special SIDPERS language, SIDPERS changes and SIDPERS data base files. This course enables graduates to assume a leadership position in a PAS/SID/SIB.

Prerequisite: RC enlisted soldiers in MOS 75F with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG or SGT serving in an SFC/PSG leadership position who has successfully completed PLDC (or equivalent).

Special Information: Course consists of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 805C–75Z40

Phase: 2

Title: RC3 Personnel Sergeant ANCOC

Length: 1 Week, 5.4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Enl MOS: 75Z4

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Leadership, communication skills, training management, selected common military skills, and MOS technical skills, such as personnel

Table 10-1
RCTI Schools—Continued

systems, SIDPERS/TACCS, strength accounting, military personnel records, awards, promotions, enlisted classification, assignments, transitions, casualty reporting, personal affairs, and personnel support organizations.

Prerequisite: Reserve Component soldiers in MOS 75C, 75D, 75E, 75F or 75Z, with recommendation of the unit commander. Personnel selected for attendance will be a SSG or SFC with priority given to those SSGs and SFCs serving in a MSG leadership position or in a 1SG position. All attendees must have successfully completed BNCOC.

Special Information: Course consist of Phase 1, Common Leader Training and Phase 2, MOS specific.

Security Clearance: None

Course No: 907-MCSS

Title: RC3 Multifunctional Combat Service Support Officer

Length: 1 Week, 4 Days

Location: RCTI Schools

Scope: Course effective: 1 Oct 94

Multifunctional logistics needed to sustain the force, including multifunctional concepts and procedures of integration and execution; missions, functions, capabilities, and limitations of multifunctional and subordinate organizations; lateral, higher, and lower relationships; relationships between the supporting and supported elements; and emerging doctrine.

Prerequisite: RC officers in the rank of major assigned to or enroute to assignments in multifunctional combat service support headquarters.

Security Clearance: None

Index

INDEX 1—TITLE INDEX BY SCHOOL

2-1. U.S. Army Safety Center – SC:012

Army Accident Investigation —4
Army Safety Program Management —4
Aviation Accident Prevention —4
Aviation Safety Officer —4
Fundamentals of Army Accident Prevention —4
Risk Management —4

2-2. The Judge Advocate General's School – SC:181

Administrative Law for Military Installation —6
Advanced Federal Litigation —6
Contract Attorneys —5
Criminal Law – New Developments —6
Federal Labor Relations —6
Fiscal Law —5
General Officers Legal Orientation —6
Government Contract Law Symposium —5
Government Material Acquisition —6
Installation Contracting —6
Judge Advocate Basic —5
Judge Advocate Off Graduate Course/LL.M.Program —5
Law for Legal Noncommissioned Officers —7
Law of War Workshop —7
Law for Legal Noncommissioned Officers —7
Law of War Workshop —7
Legal Administrator —7
Legal Assistance —6
Military Judge —6
Operational Law Seminar —7
Senior Legal Noncommissioned Officers Management —7
Senior Officers Legal Orientation —5
Staff Judge Advocate —7

2-3. U.S. Army Criminal Investigation Laboratory – SC:190

Firearms and Toolmarks Examiner —8
Forensic Photographer —8
Forensic Serologist —8
Forensic Drug Chemist —8
Latent Fingerprint Examiner —8
Questioned Documents Examiner —8

2-4. U.S. Army College – SC: 217

Army War College (Resident Course) —8
Corresponding Studies Course —9

2-5. U.S. Army Prime Power School – SC: 227

Model MEP-409A Power Plant Operator —10
Model MP 4.5 MW Power Plant Operator —10
Model SM-6800-500/3&4 Power Plant Operator —10
Model MEP-012A/MEP-208A Generator Set Operator(Reserve) —10
Model MEP-012A/MEP-208A Power Plant Operator —9
Prime Power Product Instrumentation Specialist —10
Prime Power Product Electrical Specialty —11

Prime Power Product Mechanical Specialty —11

Prime Power Product Specialist —11
Utilities Operation and Maintenance Technician WO Advanced —9
Utilities Operation and Maintenance Technician WO Advanced-RC —9

2-6. U.S. Army Center for Public Works – SC: 230

Advanced SQL for IFS-M —15
Army Family Housing Facilities Course (AFHFC) —12
Army Housing Management Basic Course (AFHFC) —12
Army Housing Management Executive Seminar (AHMES) —13
Army Housing Management Level II (AHMC-L2) —12
Army Job Order Contracting Basic Course (JOC-BAS) —15
Army Unaccompanied Personnel Housing Management (AUPHMC) —12
Community Homefinders Referral and Relocation Services —12
Engineer Resource Management Applied Skills —14
Engineer Resource Management Applied Skills —14
Engineer Resource Management Functional —13
Engineer Performance Standards —15
EP&S Functional Management Course —14
Homes Sustained Training Systems Administrator —13
Housing Management III —12
Introduction to Utilities Contracting —15
IFS-M for Senior DPW Managers —16
IFS-M Contract Administration —15
IFS-M Customer Service —16
IFS-M Job Cost Accounting —16
IFS-M Real Property —16
IFS-M Supply System —16
IFS-M Work Estimating —16
JOC Delivery Order Negotiations, Modifications, Changes & Claims(JOC-A —15
Operations and Maintenance Applied Skills —14
Operations and Maintenance Functional —15
Public Works Executive Seminar —13
Public Works Management Orientation —13

3-1. U.S. Army Aviation School – SC: 011

Air Traffic Control Operator —27
Aircraft Survivability Equipment/Electronic Warfare Officer —18
Aviation Life Support Equipment Technician —19
Aviation Maintenance Manager —27
Aviation Officer Advanced —17
Aviation Officer Advanced-RC —17
Aviation Officer Basic —17
Aviation Officer Basic —17
Aviation Operations Specialist —29
Aviation Pre-Command —27
Aviation WO Advanced —17
AH-1 Instructor Pilot MOI (Graduate) —22
AH-1 Maintenance Test Pilot —27

AH-1 Night Vision Goggles Instructor Pilot MOI (GRAD) —24
AH-1F Aviator Qualification —21
AH-1F Instructor Pilot —24
AH-64 Aviator Specific Preparatory —19
AH-64 Aviator Qualification —21
AH-64 Instructor Pilot —25
AH-64 Instructor Pilot MOI —22
AH-64 Maintenance Test Pilot —27
AH-64D Aviator Qualification (Supplemental) —21
AH-64D Instructor Pilot (Supplemental) —22
AH-64D Maintenance Test Pilot (Supplemental) —27
C-12 Aviator Qualification (Flight) —18
C-12 Aviator Qualification (Simulator) —18
C-12 Aviator Refresher —19
Combined Logistics Officer Advanced —17
CH-47D Aviator Qualification —21
CH-47D Flight Engineer Instructor —29
CH-47D Instructor Pilot —25
CH-47D Instructor Pilot MOI —22
CH-47D Maintenance Test Pilot —28
EURO-NATO Advanced Contact (IERW) —26
EURO-NATO Advanced Instrument (IERW) —26
EURO-NATO Aviator (Common Core) (IERW) —26
EURO-NATO Aviator OH-58 Track (IERW) —26
EURO-NATO Aviator UH-1 Track (IERW) —26
Fixed Wing Multi-Engine Instructor Pilot —18
Fixed Wing Multi-Engine Qualification —26
Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator (Common Core) —20
Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator (UH-1) Track —26
Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator OH-58 Track —26
Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator OH-58A/C TH-67 Track —26
Instructor Training —25
IERW Aviator Common Core Commissioned Officer Professional Development —20
IERW Aviator Common Core Warrant Officer Professional Development —20
Night(N)/Night Vision Goggles (NVG) Instructor —19
Observation/Scout Helicopter Repairer —29
OH-58 A/C Instructor Pilot —22
OH-58 Aeroscout Instructor Pilot MOI (Graduate) —23
OH-58 Aeroscout Instructor Pilot MOI (IERW) —23
OH-58 Aeroscout NVD Instructor Pilot MOI (Graduate) —24
OH-58 Aeroscout NVD Instructor Pilot MOI (IERW) —24
OH-58A/C Maintenance Test Pilot —28
OH-58D Warrior Aviator Qualification —20
OH-58D Warrior Instructor Pilot —23

- OH-58D Warrior Instructor Pilot MOI — 22
- OH-58D Warrior Maintenance Test Pilot — 28
- OH-58D Warrior Maintenance Test Pilot (Supplemental) — 28
- Rotary Wing Instrument (German) — 18
- Rotary Wing Instrument (NONUS) — 18
- Rotary Wing Instrument Flight Examiner — 21
- Rotary Wing Instrument Instructor Pilot MOI — 19
- Rotary Wing Qualification — 21
- U-21 Instructor Pilot (MOI) — 18
- UH-1 Advanced Combat Skills — 20
- UH-1 Advanced Instrument Flight Rules Training — 20
- UH-1 Contact Instructor Pilot MOI — 23
- UH-1 Helicopter Repairer — 29
- UH-1 Instructor Pilot — 25
- UH-1 Maintenance Test Pilot — 28
- UH-1 N/NVG Instructor Pilot MOI — 23
- UH-1 Nap-of-the-Earth Qualification — 19
- UH-1 Night Unaided Training — 20
- UH-1 Night Vision Goggle Qualification — 19
- UH-1 Qualification — 19
- UH-1 Tactics Instructor Pilot MOI — 24
- UH-60 Aviator Qualification — 21
- UH-60 Instructor Pilot — 25
- UH-60 Instructor Pilot MOI (GRAD) — 24
- UH-60 Maintenance Test Pilot — 28
- OH-58D Warrior Aviator Qualification — Supplemental — 20
- 3-2. Warrant Officer Career Center — SC: 020**
 - Warrant Officer Candidate School — 30
 - Warrant Officer Candidate School-RC — 30
 - Warrant Officer Candidate School-RC — 30
 - Warrant Officer Senior Staff — 30
 - Warrant Officer Staff — 30
 - Warrant Officer Staff-RC — 30
- 3-3. U.S. Army Chemical School — SC: 031**
 - Advanced Disaster Preparedness Operations — 32
 - Air Base Operability — 32
 - Applied Chem, Biological, and Radiological Defense for Damage Con Asst — 31
 - Biological Integrated Detection System (BIDS) Specialist — 34
 - Chemical Officer Advanced — 33
 - Chemical Officer Advanced-RC — 33
 - Chemical Officer Basic — 33
 - Chemical Pre-Command — 33
 - Chemical Weapons Inspector/Escort Individual — 34
 - Decontamination Procedures (Non-U.S.) — 34
 - Disaster Preparedness Apprentice — 31
 - Disaster Preparedness Apprentice (ARF Phase II) — 31
 - Disaster Preparedness Apprentice Phase I — 31
 - Disaster Preparedness Indoctrination for Senior Staff — 32
 - Disaster Preparedness Officer — 32
 - Disaster Preparedness Officer (ARF Phase II) — 32
 - Disaster Preparedness Officer Phase I — 32
 - Disaster Preparedness Officer/Specialist — 31
 - Disaster Preparedness Refresher — 32
 - Master Fox Scout — 34
 - Nuclear, Biological, Chemical (NBC) Cell Operations — 32
 - Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Defense (USMC) — 32
 - Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Reconnaissance — 34
 - Operational Radiation Safety — 33
 - Radiological Safety — 33
 - RADIAC Calibrator Custodian — 33
 - Shipboard Chemical, Biological & Radiological-Def Opns & Tng Spec — 31
- 3-4. U.S. Army Engineer School — SC: 052**
 - Engineer Equipment Repair Technician WO Advanced — 36
 - Engineer Equipment Repair Technician WO Advanced-RC — 36
 - Engineer Equipment Repair Technician WO Advanced-RC — 36
 - Engineer Equipment Repair Technician WO Basic — 37
 - Engineer Equipment Repair Technician WO Basic-RC — 37
 - Engineer Equipment Repair Technician WO Basic-RC — 37
 - Engineer Officer Advanced — 35
 - Engineer Officer Advanced-RC — 36
 - Engineer Officer Basic — 35
 - Engineer Pre-Command — 35
 - International Student Engineer Preparation — 37
 - Sapper Leader — 35
 - Terrain Analysis Technician WO Advanced — 36
 - Utilities Operation and Maintenance Technician WO Advanced — 36
 - Utilities Operation and Maintenance Technician WO Advanced-RC — 36
 - Utilities Operation and Maintenance Technician WO Basic — 37
 - Utilities Operation and Maintenance Technician WO Basic-RC — 37
 - Utilities Operation and Maintenance Technician WO Basic-RC — 37
- 3-5. U.S. Army Field Artillery School — SC: 061**
 - Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data System — 41
 - Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data System Command and Staff — 39
 - Allied Targeting Process — 40
 - Artillery Operations Chief (USMC) — 42
 - Artillery Scout Observer (USMC) — 42
 - Battery Commander (USMC) — 39
 - Cannon Crewman (USMC) — 38
 - Cannon Fire Direction Specialist — 42
 - Field Artillery Fire Controlman (USMC) — 38
 - Field Artillery Firefinder Radar Operator — 41
 - Field Artillery Firefinder Radar Operator — 41
- Field Artillery Meteorological Crewmember — 43
- Field Artillery Officer Advanced — 39
- Field Artillery Officer Advanced Preparatory — Allied Officer — 41
- Field Artillery Officer Advanced-RC — 39
- Field Artillery Officer Basic — 39
- Field Artillery Pre-Command — 41
- Field Artillery Staff Officer Refresher-RC — 41
- Field Artillery Surveyor — 42
- Field Artillery Weapons Maintenance — 38
- Fire Support Automated System Fire Control Element — 11
- Fire Support Automated Systems Operations Specialist — 42
- Fire Support Specialist — 42
- Initial Fire Support Automation System-RC — 40
- Light TACFIRE Operator — 41
- Meteorological Equipment Maintenance — Meteorological Data System — 43
- Multiple Launch Rocket System Cadre — 40
- Multiple Launch Rocket System Cadre — 41
- Multiple Launch Rocket System Cadre (Transition)-RC — 40
- Multiple Launch Rocket System Cadre (Transition)-RC — 40
- Multiple Launch Rocket System Crewmember — 38
- Multiple Launch Rocket System Crewmember-RC (Transition) — 38
- Multiple Launch Rocket System Fire Direction Spec-RC (Transition) — 38
- Multiple Launch Rocket System Fire Direction Specialist — 38
- M109A6 (Paladin) Commander — 39
- Nuclear Target Analysis — 40
- Professional Artillery Refresher Training (USMC) — 40
- Radar Repairer — 39
- Self-Propelled Field Artillery Turret Mechanic — 43
- Surveillance Radar Repairer — 39
- Target Acquisition (Transition) — 42
- Target Acquisition Radar Technician WO Basic-RC — 42
- Target Acquisition Radar Technician WO Advanced — 39
- Target Acquisition Radar Technician WO Basic-RC — 42
- Target Acquisition Warrant Officer Basic — 42
- Targeting Process — 40
- TATS Cannon Fire Direction Specialist — 42
- 3-6. U.S. Army Infantry School — SC: 071**
 - Airborne — 46
 - Bradley Fighting Vehicle Leader — 45
 - Bradley Infantry Fighting Vehicle System Master Gunner — 43
 - Counterdrug Interdiction Operations — 47
 - Counternarcotics Operations — 48
 - Counternarcotics Operations — 48
 - Infantry Mortar Leader — 45
 - Infantry Officer Advanced — 14
 - Infantry Officer Advanced-RC — 44
 - Infantry Officer Basic — 44
 - Infantry Pre-command — 47

- Infantry Pre-Command – Bradley Fighting Vehicle —47
- International Off Preparatory – Infantry Officer Advanced —47
- Jumpmaster —45
- Long Range Surveillance Leader —44
- Long Range Surveillance Leader-RC —45
- Officer Candidate School —44
- Officer Candidate School-RC —44
- Pathfinder —46
- Ranger —46
- Sniper —43
- TOW Master Gunner —43
- 3-7. U.S. Army Ordnance Center and School – SC: 091**
- Advanced Metals Technology (USAF) —35
- Aircraft Metals Technology Apprentice (USAF) —55
- Allied Trades Technician WO Advanced —49
- Allied Trades Technician WO Advanced-RC —50
- Allied Trades Technician WO Basic —51
- Allied Trades Technician WO Basic-RC —51
- Allied Trades Technician WO Basic-RC —51
- Allied Trades Technician-RC(Test) —51
- Armament Repair Technician WO Advanced —49
- Armament Repair Technician WO Advanced-RC —49
- Armament Repair Technician WO Basic —50
- Armament Repair Technician WO Basic-RC —51
- Armament Repair Technician WO Basic-RC —50
- Armament Repair Technician-RC (Test) —51
- Armament Repairer —54
- Basic Metal Worker (USMC) —55
- Basic Refrigeration Mechanic (USMC) —55
- Combined Logistics Officer Advanced —49
- Direct Support/General Support Hydraulic-Pneumatic Mast Group Repairer —54
- Fire Control Systems Repairer —49
- Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer —52
- Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer (VOTECH) —52
- Heat Treatment (USAF) —55
- Light Armored Vehicle Repairman (USMC) —52
- Light Armored Vehicles Technician (USMC) —54
- Machinist —55
- Machinist (USMC) —55
- Metal Worker —55
- M1A2 Tank Operations and Maintenance —49
- M1A2 Tank Operations and Maintenance —54
- Ordnance Maintenance Management Officer (Branch Qualification) —49
- Ordnance Maintenance Management Officer Advanced-RC —49
- Ordnance Maintenance Management Officer Basic —49
- Ordnance Officer (USMC) —50
- Ordnance Vehicle Technician (USMC) —52
- Ordnance Weapons Technician (USMC) —53
- Power Generation Equipment Repairer —54
- Quartermaster/Chemical Equipment Repairer —55
- Self-Propelled Field Artillery System Mechanic —53
- Small Arms Repairer (Refresher) (USMC) —53
- Small Arms Repairer (USMC) —53
- Small Arms/Towed Artillery Repairer —53
- Support Maintenance Technician WO Advanced-RC —50
- Support Maintenance Technician WO Advanced-RC —50
- Support/Staff Maintenance Technician WO Advanced —50
- Tank System Mechanic (M1A1) (USMC) —54
- Tank Turret Repairer (M1A1) (USMC) —54
- Towed Artillery Repairer (USMC) —54
- Track and Wheel Vehicle Recovery Specialist —52
- Track Vehicle Mechanic —53
- Track Vehicle Recovery Specialist —52
- Track Vehicle Repairer —53
- Turbine Engine Driven Generator Repairer —55
- Unit Maintenance Technician (Heavy) WO Advanced —50
- Unit Maintenance Technician (Heavy) WO Advanced-RC —50
- Unit Maintenance Technician (Heavy) WO Advanced-RC —50
- Unit Maintenance Technician (Light) WO Basic —51
- Unit Maintenance Technician (Light) WO Basic-RC —51
- Unit Maintenance Technician (Light) WO Basic-RC —52
- Unit Maintenance Technician (Light)-RC (Test) —52
- Utilities Equipment Repairer —54
- Vehicle Body Mechanic (USAF) —55
- Vehicle Body Repairman (USMC) —55
- Wheel Vehicle Repairer —52
- Wheel Vehicle Repairer (VOTECH) —52
- 3-8. U.S. Army Ordnance Missile & Munitions Ctr & Sch – SC: 093**
- Ammunition Manager (USMC) —63
- Ammunition Noncommissioned Officer (USMC) —62
- Ammunition Specialist —62
- Ammunition Specialist —63
- Ammunition Specialist (USMC) —63
- Ammunition Specialist-RC —63
- Ammunition Technician WO Advanced —60
- Ammunition Technician WO Advanced-RC —60
- Ammunition Technician WO Advanced-RC —60
- Ammunition Technician WO Basic —61
- Ammunition Technician WO Basic-RC —61
- Ammunition Technician WO Basic-RC —61
- Automatic Test Equipment Operator/Maintainer —58
- AVENGER System Repairer —57
- Bradley Fighting Vehicle System —57
- Combined Logistics Officer Advanced —59
- DS/GS Test and Repair Station Maintenance (AH-64A) —59
- Equipment Operations/Maintenance Test Set Guided Missile System —56
- Equipment Operations/Maintenance Test Set, GM Missile System-RC —61
- Explosive Ordnance Disposal Specialist —60
- Hazardous Devices —56
- Hazardous Devices Refresher —56
- HAWK Field Maintenance Equipment/Firing Section Repairer —57
- HAWK Fire Control/Continuous Wave Radar Repairer —56
- HIMAD DS/GS Maintenance Technician WO Advanced —60
- HIMAD DS/GS Maintenance Technician WO Basic —62
- Identification, Friend or Foe (IFF) Repairer —56
- Instructor Training —59
- Integrated Family Test Equipment GS-Maintenance (Transition) —58
- Integrated Family Test Equipment Operator/Maintainer —58
- Land Combat Electronic Missile System Repairer —57
- Land Combat Electronic Missile System Repairer-RC —57
- Land Combat Electronic Missile System Repairer-RC —57
- Land Combat Missile Systems Technician WO Advanced —60
- Land Combat Missile Systems Technician WO Basic —61
- Land Combat Missile Systems Technician WO Basic-RC —61
- Land Combat Missile Systems Technician WO Basic-RC —61
- Land Combat Support System Test Specialist (Transition) —58
- Land Combat Support System Test Specialist —58
- Missile and Munitions Pre-Command —59
- Multiple Launch Rocket System Repairer —62
- MFAD Direct Support/General Support Maintenance Tech WO Advanced —60
- MFADS Technician WO Basic —62
- Ordnance Munitions Materiel Management (Branch Qualification) —59
- Ordnance Munitions Materiel Management (Branch Qualification)-RC —59
- Ordnance Munitions Materiel Management Officer Advanced-RC —59
- Ordnance Munitions Materiel Management Officer Basic —59
- PATRIOT System Repairer —57
- Standard Army Ammunition System (SAAS I/3)-RC —62

Standard Army Ammunition System Management-RC —62

Surface Air Defense System Acquisition Technician (USMC) —58

Surface Air Defense System Fire Control Technician (USMC) —58

Technical Escort —58

TMDE Maintenance Support Technician WO Advanced —60

TMDE Maintenance Support Technician WO Basic —60

TOW/DRAGON Missile Electronics Repairer —57

3-9. U.S. Army Quartermaster School — SC: 101

Advanced Culinary Skills —68

Aerial Delivery and Materiel Officer —67

Airdrop Load Inspector Certification —64

Airdrop Systems Technician WO Advanced —66

Airdrop Systems Technician WO Basic —64

Automated Logistical Specialist —65

Combined Logistics Officer Advanced —65

Direct Support Unit Standard Supply System (DS4) —66

Explosive Ordnance Disposal Parachute Rigging (USN) —64

Fabric Repair Specialist —65

Fabrication of Aerial Delivery Loads (USAF) —69

Food Service Management —68

Food Service Specialist —69

Food Service Technician WO Advanced —66

Food Service Technician WO Advanced-RC —66

Food Service Technician WO Basic —68

Food Service Technician WO Basic-RC —68

Free Fall Auto Ripcord Release Assembly —69

Instructor Development —68

Joint Mortuary Affairs Senior NCO —64

Judge Advocate General Officer Basic —64

Laundry and Shower Specialist —69

Mortuary Affairs Officer —67

Mortuary Affairs Specialist —64

Parachute Rigger —69

Petroleum Laboratory Specialist —64

Petroleum Officer —67

Petroleum Supply Specialist —69

Property Accounting Technician WO Advanced —66

Property Accounting Technician WO Advanced-RC —66

Property Accounting Technician WO Basic —68

Property Accounting Technician WO Basic-RC —68

Quartermaster Officer (Branch Qualification) —65

Quartermaster Officer Advanced-RC —65

Quartermaster Officer Basic —65

Ram-Air Parachute Systems —67

Standard Army Retail Supply System 2AD/2AC/2B —67

Standard Property Book System-Redesigned —67

Subsistence Officer —68

Supply and Service Management Officer —67

Supply Systems Technician WO Advanced —66

Supply Systems Technician WO Advanced-RC —66

Supply Systems Technician WO Basic —68

Supply Systems Technician WO Basic-RC —68

SAILS ABX —65

TACCS/SAMS —64

Unit Supply Specialist —65

Water Treatment Specialist —65

3-10. U.S. Army Signal School — SC: 113

Air Traffic Control Systems, Subsystems and Equipment Repairer —72

Automatic Message Switching Center Operations AN/TYC-39(V) —74

Avionic Communications Equipment Repairer —72

Avionic Flight Systems Repairer —72

Avionic Radar Repairer —72

AN/TTC-39A(V)4 O/I Maintenance (USAF) —72

AN/TTC-39A(V)4 Operator (USAF) —74

AN/TYC-39(V) Operator (USAF) —74

AN/TYC-39(V) Organizational and Intermediate Maintenance (USAF) —73

Battlefield Spectrum Management —77

Cable Systems Installer/Maintainer —80

Communications Security Technician —Signal WO Training (RD)-RC —78

Communications Security Technician —Signal WO Training (RD)-RC —78

Communications Security Technician WO Advanced —75

Communications Security Technician WO Advanced-RC —75

Communications Security Technician WO Advanced-RC —75

Communications Security Technician WO Basic —78

Communications Security Technician WO Basic-RC —78

Communications Security Technician WO Basic-RC —78

Data Communications and Local Area Networks —80

Data Processing Technician WO Advanced —76

Data Processing Technician WO Advanced-RC —76

Data Processing Technician WO Advanced-RC —76

Data Processing Technician WO Basic —80

Data Processing Technician WO Basic-RC —81

Data Processing Technician WO Basic-RC —81

Data Processing Technician WO Training (RD)-RC —81

Data Processing Technician WO Training (RD)-RC —81

Digital Communications Subsystems —71

Director of Information Management Operations Officer —80

Electronic Maintenance Technician WO Basic-RC —80

Electronic Switching Systems Technical Manager —77

Electronic Systems Maintenance Technician WO Advanced —76

Electronic Systems Maintenance Technician WO Advanced-RC —76

Electronic Systems Maintenance Technician WO Advanced-RC —76

Electronic Systems Maintenance Technician WO Basic —79

Electronic Systems Maintenance Technician WO Basic-RC —79

Electronic Systems Maintenance Technician WO Training (RD)-RC —79

Electronic Systems Maintenance Technician WO Training (RD)-RC —79

Enhanced Position Location Reporting System Net Control Station Repairer —73

Enhanced Position Location Reporting System Maintenance —70

EPLRS Net Control Station Operator —73

Ground Mobile Forces SATCOM Operator (USMC) —74

Ground Mobile Forces SATCOM Technician (USMC) —72

Information Systems Engineering Officer —78

Information Systems Operator-Analyst —80

Information Technology Overview —80

Instructor Training —78

Joint Tactical Automated Switching Network Supervisor —77

Joint Task Force Systems —77

Local Area Network Administration and Management —80

Microwave Systems Operator/Maintainer —70

Mobile Subscriber Equipment System Control Center Operator —77

Multichannel Transmission Systems Operator-Maintainer —74

Network Switching Systems Operator-Maintainer —74

Network Switching Systems Operator-Maintainer —74

OH-58D Special Electronics Equipment Repairer —71

Radio Operator-Maintainer —73

Radio Repairer (Transition) —73

Radio/Communications Security Repairer —71

Record Telecommunications Center Operator —74

Satellite Communications Operator (USN) —71

Satellite Communications Set AN/USC-28(V) —72

Satellite Communications Systems Fundamentals (USN) —71

Satellite Communications Systems Operator/Maintainer —72

Satellite Communications Terminal AN/GSC-49 —71

Satellite Communications Terminal AN/GSC-49 —71

- Satellite Communications Terminal FSC-78/79 and GSC-39 —71
- Satellite Systems/Network Coordinator —76
- Signal Officer (Branch Qualification) —75
- Signal Officer Advanced —75
- Signal Officer Advanced Preparatory-International Officer —77
- Signal Officer Advanced-RC —75
- Signal Officer Basic —74
- Signal Pre-Command —73
- Signal Support Systems Specialist —70
- Special Electronic Devices Repairer —73
- Standardized Communications Security Custodian —77
- Systems Automation —81
- SATCOM Strategic Terminals —71
- Tactical Automated Network Technician – Signal WO Training (RD)-RC —79
- Tactical Automated Network Technician – Signal WO Training (RD)-RC —79
- Tactical Automated Network Technician WO Advanced —75
- Tactical Automated Network Technician WO Advanced-RC —76
- Tactical Automated Network Technician WO Advanced-RC —75
- Tactical Automated Network Technician WO Basic —78
- Tactical Automated Network Technician WO Basic-RC —79
- Tactical Automated Network Technician WO Basic-RC —79
- Tactical Signal S3 (EAC/ECB) —77
- Telecommunications Computer Operator/Maintainer —73
- Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer —73
- TRI-TAC Communications Security Equipment Full Maintenance —73
- Universal Modem System OM-83 —71
- Wire Systems Equipment Repairer —80
- 3-11. School of Cadet Command – SC: 130**
 - School of the Cadet Command —81
- 3-12. Staff Training Center, Ft Monroe – SC: 131**
 - Senior Training Manager —82
 - Training Developer (Middle Manager) —82
- 3-13. U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 161**
 - Chaplain Assistant —84
 - Chaplain Candidate-RC —83
 - Chaplain Officer Advanced —83
 - Chaplain Officer Advanced-RC —83
 - Chaplain Officer Basic —82
 - Chaplain Officer Basic-RC —83
 - Chaplain Officer Basic-RC —83
 - Chaplain Training Manager —84
 - Division Chaplain —83
 - Installation Chaplain —83
 - Instructor Training (ITC) —82
 - Nonappropriated Chaplains' Fund Clerk —84
 - Nonappropriated Chaplains' Fund Manager —83
 - Pastoral Coordinator —84
- 3-14. U.S. Army Armor School – SC: 171**
 - Armor Officer Advanced —85
 - Armor Officer Advanced-RC —85
 - Armor Officer Basic —85
 - Armor Pre-Command —87
 - Battalion Maintenance Officer —88
 - Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Turret Mechanic —87
 - Cavalry Leader —86
 - Kuwaiti Armor Crewman —86
 - M1 Abrams Tank Systems Mechanic —87
 - M1/M1A1 ABRAMS Master Gunner —84
 - M1/M1A1 ABRAMS Master Gunner (Transition) —85
 - M1/M1A1 Tank Commander Certification (Transition) —86
 - M1A1 Abrams Tank Turret Mechanic —87
 - M1A1 Tank System Mechanic (USMC) —87
 - M1A2 Master Gunner (Transition) —85
 - M1A2 Tank Commander Certification —86
 - M1A2 Tank Operations & Maintenance —87
 - M2/3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic —87
 - Saudi Arabian M1A2 Tank Automotive Mechanic —86
 - Saudi Arabian M1A2 Tank Turret Mechanic —86
 - Scout Platoon Leader —86
 - Senior Officer Logistic Management —88
 - Separate Armored Brigade —86
 - Track vehicle Recovery Specialist —87
 - Track Vehicle Recovery Specialist —87
 - Unit Conduct of Fire Trainer Senior Instructor/Operator —85
 - USMA Maneuver Heavy Training —84
- 3-15. U.S. Army Military Police School – SC: 191**
 - Advanced Fraud Investigation —90
 - Advanced Fraud Investigation —89
 - Apprentice Criminal Investigation Division Special Agent —93
 - Apprentice CID Special Agent (Nonres/Res)-RC —93
 - Apprentice CID Special Agent (Nonres/Res)-RC —93
 - Child Abuse Prevention Investigative Techniques —92
 - Combating Terrorism on Military Installations —90
 - Conventional Physical Security/Crime Prevention —92
 - Counter Drug Clandestine Laboratory Raid Team Training —91
 - Counter Drug Commanders —92
 - Counter Drug Criminal Intelligence Systems —92
 - Counter Drug, Drug Demand Reduction Program —92
 - Counterdrug Police Sniper Team —91
 - Counterdrug Special Weapons and Tactics —91
 - Counternarcotics Field Tactical Police Operations —91
 - Counternarcotics Investigation —91
 - Counternarcotics Narco-Terrorism Personal Protection —91
 - Counternarcotics Narco-Terrorism Physical Security —91
 - Criminal Investigation Division Warrant Officer Advanced —89
 - CID Special Agent WO Basic —92
 - CID Special Agent WO Basic-RC —93
 - CID Warrant Officer Advanced —89
 - Domestic Violence Intervention —92
 - Evasive Driving for General Officer Drivers —91
 - Evasive Driving for General Officers and Selected Personnel —88
 - Host Country/Foreign Nation Counternarcotics —91
 - Hostage Negotiations —90
 - Military Police Investigator —93
 - Military Police Officer Advanced —89
 - Military Police Officer Advanced-RC —89
 - Military Police Officer Basic —89
 - Military Police Pre-Command —88
 - Protective Services Training —90
 - Rehabilitation Training Instructor —92
 - Special Ammunition Security —90
 - Special Reaction Team —90
 - Special Reaction Team Marksman/Observer —90
- 3-16. Defense Language Inst Foreign Language Center – SC: 215**
 - Arabic Advanced —98
 - Arabic Basic —94
 - Arabic Intermediate —97
 - Arabic Refresher —102
 - Arabic Remediation —101
 - Armenian Basic —94
 - Belorussian Basic —94
 - Cambodian Basic —94
 - Chinese Intermediate —97
 - Chinese Mandarin Advanced —99
 - Chinese-Mandarin Basic —94
 - Czech Remediation —101
 - Czechoslovakian Advanced —99
 - Czechoslovakian Basic —94
 - Czechoslovakian Extended (LE FOX) —100
 - Czechoslovakian Intermediate —97
 - Dutch Advanced —99
 - Dutch Basic —95
 - Dutch Intermediate —97
 - French Advanced —99
 - French Basic —95
 - French Intermediate —97
 - German Advanced —99
 - German Basic —95
 - German Extended (LE FOX) —101
 - German Intermediate —97
 - German Refresher —102
 - German Remediation —101
 - German Special (For Scientists) —100
 - Greek Advanced —99
 - Greek Basic —95
 - Greek Intermediate —97
 - Greek Refresher —102
 - Hebrew Advanced —99
 - Hebrew Basic —95
 - Hebrew Intermediate —97
 - Italian Advanced —99
 - Italian Basic —95
 - Italian Intermediate —97
 - Italian Refresher —102
 - Japanese Advanced —99
 - Japanese Basic —95
 - Japanese Intermediate —97
 - Japanese Refresher —102

- Korean Advanced —99
- Korean Basic —95
- Korean Gateway —96
- Korean Intermediate —98
- Korean Refresher —102
- Korean Remediation —101
- OSIA Treaty Speaking Proficiency —103
- Persian-Farsi Advanced —99
- Persian-Farsi Basic —95
- Persian-Farsi Intermediate —98
- Persian-Farsi Refresher —102
- Persian-Farsi Remediation —101
- Polish Advanced —99
- Polish Basic —95
- Polish Intermediate —98
- Polish Refresher —103
- Polish Remediation —102
- Portugese Refresher —103
- Portuguese Advanced —100
- Portuguese Basic —95
- Portuguese Intermediate —98
- Russian Advanced —100
- Russian Basic —96
- Russian Extended (LE FOX) —101
- Russian Intermediate —98
- Russian Remediation —102
- Russian Special —103
- Serbian and Croatian (Slavic Conversion) —96
- Slovak (Czech Add-On) —97
- Spanish Advanced —100
- Spanish Basic —96
- Spanish Intermediate —98
- Spanish Refresher —103
- Spanish Remediation —102
- Special Russian Familiarization (German Add-On) —100
- Special Spanish for Drug Enforcement —100
- Tagalog Advanced —100
- Tagalog Basic (Filipino) —96
- Tagalog Intermediate —98
- Tagalog Refresher —103
- Thai Advanced —100
- Thai Basic —96
- Thai Intermediate —98
- Thai Refresher —103
- Turkish Advanced —100
- Turkish Basic —96
- Turkish Gateway —96
- Turkish Intermediate —98
- Turkish Refresher —103
- Ukranian Basic —96
- Vietnamese Advanced —100
- Vietnamese Basic —96
- Vietnamese Intermediate —98
- Vietnamese Refresher —103
- 3-17. U.S. Army Intelligence Center & School – SC: 301**
- AD-Source Analysis System (Block 1) Supervisor/Manager —108
- AD-Source Analysis System Communications Control Set Operator —105
- AD-Source Intelligence Technician WO Basic —109
- Collection Management/TENCAP Operations, Assignment Specific Module —108
- Counterintelligence Agent —107
- Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations —109
- Counterintelligence Officer (AST-35E) —109
- Counterintelligence Technician WO Basic —110
- DOD Strategic Debriefing —108
- Ground Surveillance Systems Operator —106
- GUARDRAIL COMMON SENSOR/ Instructor Pilot Qualification —105
- GUARDRAIL COMMON SENSOR/ Instructor Pilot Qualification —105
- GUARDRAIL COMMON SENSOR/Pilot Qualification —105
- Imagery Analyst —106
- Imagery Analyst —106
- Imagery Ground Station Operator —106
- Imagery Intelligence Technician WO Basic —109
- Intelligence in Combatting Terrorism —109
- Intelligence in Combatting Terrorism —109
- Intelligence Analyst —106
- International Officer Intelligence Advanced —108
- International Officer Intelligence Basic —108
- Interrogation Technician WO Basic —109
- Interrogator —106
- Joint Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Assignment Specific Leader Training —108
- Joint Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Mechanical Maintenance Specialist —110
- Military Intelligence Officer (Transition) —109
- Military Intelligence Officer Advanced —107
- Military Intelligence Officer Advanced-RC —107
- Military Intelligence Officer Basic —107
- Military Intelligence Pre-Command —105
- Military Intelligence WO Advanced —107
- Military Intelligence WO Advanced-RC —108
- Military Intelligence WO Basic (Common Core) —108
- Multi-Discipline Counterintelligence Operator/Analyst —105
- QUICKFIX II Crew Certification —106
- QUICKFIX II Crew Certification —106
- QUICK FIX II System Qualification —104
- QUICKFIX II System Qualification —104
- RC-12D GUARDRAIL Systems Qualification —105
- RC-12D GUARDRAIL Systems Qualification —104
- Short Range Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Electronic Maintenance —104
- Short Range Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operator —107
- Short Range Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operator —107
- Signal Intelligence/Electronic Warfare Officer (AST-35G) —109
- Staff Weather Officer Army Indoctrination (USAF) —110
- Translator/Interpreter-RC —107
- Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operator —107
- UAV-Short Range External Pilot —106
- 3-18. Intelligence School – SC: 302**
- Basic Morse Code —111
- Communications Electronic Warfare Equipment Operations —111
- Constant Source Operator Terminal Maintenance (USAF) —110
- Electronic, Processing and Disseminating System Operator/Analyst —113
- Electronic Warfare Analyst —112
- Electronic Warfare Analyst —112
- Electronic Warfare/Intercept Aviation Systems Repairer —111
- Electronic Warfare/Intercept Tactical Systems Repairer —111
- Emanations Analysis Technician WO Basic —114
- Emanations Analysis Technician WO Basic —114
- Emanations Analysis Technician WO Basic-RC —114
- Emanations Analysis Technician WO Basic-RC —114
- Emitter Identification Systems Repairer – TOPSOIL —111
- Emitter Identification Techniques —111
- Emitter Location/Identification Technician WO Basic —113
- Emitter Locator/Identifier —112
- Emitter Locator/Identifier —112
- Guardrail Systems Operator —112
- GUARDRAIL/Airborne Common Sensor Operator/Analyst (COMINT) —111
- Intelligence/Electronic Warfare Equipment Technician WO Basic —114
- Intelligence/Electronic Warfare Equipment Technician WO Basic-RC —115
- Intelligence/Electronic Warfare Equipment Technician WO Basic-RC —114
- Morse Intercept Technician WO Basic —114
- Morse Interceptor —112
- Morse Interceptor —112
- Morse Interceptor (USMC) —112
- Noncommunications Interceptor/Analyst —113
- Spectrum RISC/UNIX Workstation Maintenance —110
- Strategic Systems Repairer —111
- Telemetry Collection Operations —113
- Traffic Analysis Technician WO Basic —113
- Traffic Analysis Technician WO Basic-RC —113
- Traffic Analysis Technician WO Basic-RC —113
- TENCAP Data Analyst —113
- TENCAP Maintenance —110
- Voice Intercept Technician WO Basic —113
- Voice Intercept Technician WO Basic-RC —114
- Voice Intercept Technician WO Basic-RC —114
- Voice Interceptor —112
- Wideband Collection System Maintenance —110
- 3-19. U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Spec Warfare Center – SC: 331**
- Advanced International Morse Code —115

Advanced Military Free-Fall Parachutist —120
 Antiterrorism Instructor Qualification —124
 Arabic (AD) SOF Basic Military Language —119
 Civil Affairs —123
 Civil Affairs Officer Advanced (Nonres/Res) – RC —123
 Civil Affairs Operations —124
 Civil Affairs Specialist – RC —124
 Czech (CX) SOF Basic Military Language —118
 French (FR) SOF Basic Military Language —119
 German (GM) SOF Basic Military Language —120
 Individual Terrorism Awareness —122
 Instructor Training —121
 Joint Psychological Operations Staff Planning —122
 Korean (KP) SOF Basic Military Language —118
 Military Free Fall Jumpmaster —120
 Military Free Fall Parachutist —121
 Persian-Farsi (PF) Special Operations Forces Basic Military Language —119
 Polish (PL) SOF Basic Military Language —119
 Portuguese (PT) SOF Basic Military Language —119
 Psychological Operations Officer —123
 Psychological Operations Officer-RC —123
 Psychological Operations Specialist —122
 Regional Studies —123
 Russian (RU) SOF Basic Military Language —118
 Spanish (QB) SOF Basic Military Language —118
 Special Forces Assessment and Selection —120
 Special Forces Assistant Operations and Intelligence Sergeant —117
 Special Forces Assistant Operations and Intelligence Sergeant-RC —117
 Special Forces Assistant Operations and Intelligence Sergeant-RC —117
 Special Forces Base Communications Operator —117
 Special Forces Burst Communications System Maintenance —117
 Special Forces Combat Diver Qualification —121
 Special Forces Combat Diving Supervisor —120
 Special Forces Communications Sergeant —117
 Special Forces Detachment Officer Qualification —121
 Special Forces Diving Medical Technician —116
 Special Forces Engineer Sergeant —116
 Special Forces Medical Sergeant —116
 Special Forces Medical Sergeant —116
 Special Forces Medical Sergeant —116
 Special Forces Technician Warrant Officer Advanced —118
 Special Forces Technician Warrant Officer Advanced —118
 Special Forces Technician Warrant Officer Basic —122
 Special Forces Weapons Sergeant —116
 Special Operations Combat Medic —122
 Special Operations Forces Pre-Command —121
 Special Operations Target Interdiction —121
 Survival, Evasion, Resistance, and Escape (SERE) High Risk —122
 Tagalog (TA) Special Operations Forces Basic Military Language —119
 Thai (TH) SOF Basic Military Language —118
 Vietnamese (VN) SOF Basic Military Language —119
3-20. U.S. Army Sergeants Major Academy – SC: 440
 Battle Staff Noncommissioned officer —125
 Command Sergeants Major —125
 Command Sergeants Major (Spouse Seminar) —125
 First Sergeant —125
 U.S. Army Sergeants Major —124
 U.S. Army Sergeants Major (ACCP) —124
 U.S. Army Sergeants Major Pre-Course (Foreign) —124
3-21. U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery School – SC: 441
 Air Defense Artillery Officer Advanced —128
 Air Defense Artillery Officer Advanced (PATRIOT Follow-On) —129
 Air Defense Artillery Officer Advanced (SHORAD Follow-On) —128
 Air Defense Artillery Officer Advanced-RC —128
 Air Defense Artillery Officer Basic (Common-Core) —127
 Air Defense Artillery Officer Basic (FAADS Weapons Track) —128
 Air Defense Artillery Officer Basic (HAWK Track) —128
 Air Defense Artillery Officer Basic (PATRIOT Track) —128
 Air Defense Artillery Pre-Command —129
 Air Defense Artillery WO Advanced —128
 Air Defense Artillery WO Advanced RC —128
 AN/TSQ-73 Air Defense Arty Command & Control System Opr/Maintainer —127
 AN/TSQ-73 Command and Control Officer —130
 AVENGER Crewmember —126
 AVENGER Crewmember (Transition) —126
 Early Warning System Operator (Transition) —130
 Early Warning Systems Operator —130
 HAWK Fire Control Mechanic (PIP III) —127
 HAWK Firing Section and Pulse Equipment Mechanic (PIP III) —127
 HAWK Missile Air Defense Artillery Officer Reclassification-RC —129
 HAWK Missile Air Defense Artillery Officer Reclassification-RC —129
 HAWK Missile System Crewmember —126
 HAWK Missile System Crewmember (Non-U.S.) —126
 HAWK Missile System Crewmember (Transition) —126
 HAWK Missile System Mechanic —130
 HAWK Missile System Operator (USMC) —127
 HAWK Officer —129
 HAWK System Technician WO Basic —130
 Instructor Training —129
 International OAC Preparatory —130
 Line of Sight-Forward-Heavy Crewmember —126
 Line of Sight-Forward-Heavy Crewmember (Transition) —126
 Low Altitude Air Defense Officer (USMC) —129
 Man-portable Air Defense (MANPAD) Crewmember (USAF) —127
 Man-Portable Air Defense System Crewmember —126
 PATRIOT Air Defense officer —129
 PATRIOT Missile Crewmember —127
 PATRIOT Operator ant System Mechanic —130
 PATRIOT Operator and System Mechanic – Israeli —131
 PATRIOT Operator ant System Mechanic-German —131
 PATRIOT System Repairer —127
 PATRIOT System Technician WO Basic —130
 Stinger Gunner Operator (USMC) —127
 SHORAD Officer Reclassification-RC —129
 Tactical Air Control System/Air Defense Artillery Orientation (USAF) —130
3-22. U.S. Army Element School of Music – SC: 514
 Army Band ANCOC —133
 Army Band ANCOC-RC —133
 Army Band BNCOC —131
 Army Band BNCOC-RC —131
 Army Band Officer —133
 Bandmaster Senior Warrant Officer Training —133
 Bandmaster WO Basic —133
 Baritone/Euphonium —131
 Bassoon —132
 Clarinet —132
 Coronet/Trumpet —131
 Electric Bass Guitar Player —133
 Flute/Piccolo —132
 French Horn —132
 Guitar —133
 Oboe —132
 Percussion —133
 Piano —133
 Saxophone —132
 Trombone —132
 Tuba —132
3-23. U.S. Army Transportation School Fort Story – SC: 550
 Rough Terrain Container Handling Operation —134
3-24. U.S. Army Transportation Center and School – SC: 551
 Air Deployment Planning —138
 Basic Freight Traffic —136
 Cargo Specialist —139

- Combined Logistics Officer Advanced — 136
- Computerized Deployment System —137
- Defense Advanced Traffic Management — 138
- Department of the Army Movement Management System —135
- Division Transportation Officer —137
- Installation Traffic Management —138
- Joint Personal Property —139
- Locomotive Operator-RC —139
- Locomotive Repairer-RC —136
- Logistics Pre-Command —137
- Marine Deck Officer A2 Certification — 139
- Marine Deck Officer WO Basic —139
- Marine Engineer Officer-A2 Certification —135
- Marine Engineering Officer WO Basic — 135
- Marine Radar Observer —136
- Marine Warrant Officer Advanced —136
- Marine Warrant Officer Alternative Certification-RC —138
- Military Standard Transportation and Movement Procedures —138
- Mobilization/Deployment Planning —135
- Ocean Transportation and Marine Terminal Management —138
- Passenger Travel Specialist —136
- Railway Section Repairer-RC —139
- Second Class Diver Pre-Qualification — 135
- Shiplading and Stowage —138
- Strategic Deployment Planning —137
- Transportation Coordinator-Automated Cmd & Cont Information System —137
- Transportation Management Coordinator —135
- Transportation Officer (Branch Qualification) —136
- Transportation Officer Advanced-RC — 136
- Transportation Officer Basic —136
- Transportation Pre-Command —134
- Unit Movement Officer Deployment Planning —137
- Watercraft Engineer —135
- Watercraft Engineer Certification —135
- Watercraft Operator —134
- Watercraft Operator Certification —134
- Worldwide Port System —138
- 3-25. U.S. Army Aviation Logistics School — SC: 552**
- Aerial Electronic Warning/Defense Equipment Repairer —140
- Aircraft Electrician —142
- Aircraft Powerplant Repairer —142
- Aircraft Powertrain Repairer —142
- Aircraft Structural Repairer —143
- Aviation Life Support Equipment Technician —140
- Aviation Maintenance Technician WO Basic —141
- Avionic Mechanic —140
- AH-1 Aircraft Armament Maintenance Technician —140
- AH-1 Attack Helicopter Repairer —142
- AH-1F Armament/Missile Systems Repairer —142
- AH-64 Aircraft Armament Maintenance Technician —141
- AH-64 Armament/Electrical Systems Repairer —143
- AH-64 Armament/Electrical Systems Repairer (Transition) —143
- AH-64 Attack Helicopter Repairer —141
- AH-64 Attack Helicopter Repairer (Transition) —141
- AH-64A Avionic Mechanic —140
- CH-47 Helicopter Repairer —142
- H-1 Helicopter Maintenance Apprentice (USAF) —141
- H-53 Helicopter Maintenance Apprentice (USAF) —141
- OH-58D Aircraft Electrical Repairer — 143
- OH-58D Armament/Missile System Repairer —143
- OH-58D Avionic Mechanic —140
- OH-58D Helicopter Repairer —141
- OH-58D Helicopter Repairer (Transition) —141
- UH-60 Helicopter Repairer —142
- UH-60 Helicopter Repairer (Transition) — 142
- 3-26. NCO Academy (Quartermaster) — SC: 601**
- Automated Logistical Management ANCOC —144
- Automated Logistical Specialist BNCOC —144
- Food Service Specialist ANCOC —145
- Food Service Specialist BNCOC —145
- Laundry and Shower/Fabric Repair Specialist BNCOC —145
- Laundry and Shower/Fabric Repair Specialist ANCOC —145
- Mortuary Affairs Specialist ANCOC —144
- Mortuary Affairs Specialist BNCOC —143
- Parachute Rigger ANCOC —146
- Parachute Rigger BNCOC —146
- Petroleum and Water Specialist ANCOC —145
- Petroleum Laboratory Specialist BNCOC —143
- Petroleum Supply Specialist BNCOC — 145
- Unit Supply Specialist ANCOC —144
- Unit Supply Specialist BNCOC —144
- Water Treatment Specialist BNCOC —144
- 3-27. NCO Academy (Chaplain) — SC: 603**
- Chaplain Assistant BNCOC —146
- Chaplain Assistant Supervisor ANCOC — 146
- 3-27. NCO Academy (Chaplain) — SC: 603**
- 3-28. NCO Academy (Soldier Support Institute) — SC: 604**
- Administrative Assistant/Administrative Specialist BNCOC —148
- Administrative Specialist ANCOC —148
- Finance/Accounting ANCOC —149
- Finance/Accounting BNCOC —149
- Legal ANCOC —149
- Legal Specialist BNCOC —149
- Personnel Administration Specialist BNCOC —147
- Personnel Information System Management Specialist BNCOC —148
- Personnel Management Specialist BNCOC —147
- Personnel Records Specialist BNCOC — 148
- Personnel Records Specialist BNCOC — 148
- Personnel Sergeant ANCOC —147
- Personnel Sergeant ANCOC —147
- Recruiting ANCOC —147
- Recruiting BNCOC —148
- Retention ANCOC —147
- Staff and Faculty Development Training — 147
- 3-29. NCO Academy (Missile & Munitions) — SC: 609**
- Air Defense (SHORADS) ANCOC —150
- Ammunition ANCOC —152
- Ammunition Specialist ANCOC-RC —152
- Ammunition Specialist BNCOC —152
- Ammunition Specialist BNCOC-RC —152
- Explosive Ordnance Disposal Specialist ANCOC —151
- Explosive Ordnance Disposal Specialist BNCOC —151
- HAWK ANCOC —150
- HAWK Field Maint Equip and Firing Section Repairer BNCOC —150
- HAWK Fire Control/Continuous Wave Radar Repairer BNCOC —150
- Integrated Family of Test Equipment ANCOC —151
- Land Combat ANCOC —150
- Missile Maintenance and Auto Test Equipment BNCOC —150
- PATRIOT System Repairer ANCOC — 150
- Radar Repairer BNCOC —151
- Surveillance Radar Repairer BNCOC — 150
- Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic Equipment Maint Support Spec ANCOC — 151
- TMDE Maintenance Support Specialist BNCOC —151
- 3-30. NCO Academy (Aviation) — SC: 611**
- Acroscout Observer BNCOC —153
- Air Traffic Control Operator ANCOC — 153
- Air Traffic Control Operator BNCOC — 153
- Aircraft/AH-64 Armament/Missile Systems Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —154
- Aviation Operations Specialist ANCOC — 153
- Aviation Operations Specialist BNCOC — 153
- Avionic Maintenance Supervisor ANCOC —154
- Avionic Mechanic BNCOC —153
- AH-1 Attack/Observ/Scout Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —154
- AH-64 Attack/OH-58D Scout Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —153
- CH-47 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —154
- UH-60 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —154
- 3-31. NCO Academy (Armor) — SC: 612**
- Armor Crewman ANCOC —155
- Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic BNCOC —156

- Cavalry Scout ANCO —156
 Cavalry Scout BNCOC —155
 M1 Abrams Tank System Mechanic BNCOC —156
 M1/M1A1 Abrams Armor Crewman BNCOC —155
 Primary Leadership Development —156
- 3-32. NCO Academy (Signal) – SC: 613**
 Air Traffic Control Equipment Repairer BNCOC —158
 Air Traffic Control Systems, Subsystems and Equipment Supervisor ANCO —158
 Avionic Communications Equipment Repairer BNCOC —158
 Avionic Flight Systems Repairer BNCOC —158
 Avionic Radar Repair BNCOC —158
 Data Processing ANCO —160
 Electronics Maintenance Chief ANCO —156
 Information System Operator–Analyst BNCOC —160
 Microwave Systems Operator/Maintainer BNCOC —156
 Multichannel Transmission Systems Operator/Maintainer BNCOC —159
 Network Switching Systems Operator–Maintainer BNCOC —159
 Network Switching Systems Operator–Maintainer BNCOC–RC —159
 Radio Repairer BNCOC —157
 Record Telecommunications Center Operator BNCOC —159
 Satellite Communications Systems Operator/Maintainer BNCOC —157
 Satellite/Microwave Systems Chief ANCO —157
 Signal Support Systems Specialist BNCOC —157
 Signal Support Systems Supervisor ANCO —157
 Single Channel Radio Operator/Maintainer BNCOC —159
 Special Electronic Devices Repairer BNCOC —159
 Telecommunications Computer Operator/Maintainer BNCOC —158
 Telecommunications Operations Chief ANCO —157
 Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer BNCOC —158
 Wire Systems Equipment Repairer BNCOC —160
 Wire Systems Installer BNCOC —160
- 3-33. NCO Detachment (Signal) – SC: 613A**
 Advanced Public Affairs Supervisor ANCO —162
 Advanced Public Affairs Supervisor ANCO–RC —162
 Combat Documentation/Production Specialist BNCOC —161
 Multimedia Illustrator BNCOC —161
 Public Affairs Supervisor BNCOC —161
 Public Affairs Supervisor BNCOC–RC —162
 Visual Information Equipment Operator–Maintainer BNCOC —161
- Visual Information Operations Chief ANCO —161
- 3-34. NCO Academy (Intelligence) – SC: 614**
 Counterintelligence Agent BNCOC —166
 Electronic Warfare/Cryptographic Supervisor ANCO —163
 Electronic Warfare/Intercept Aviation Systems Repairer BNCOC —162
 Electronic Warfare/Intercept Systems Maintenance Analyst ANCO —162
 Electronic Warfare/Intercept Tactical Systems Repairer BNCOC —162
 Emitter Locator/Identifier BNCOC —163
 Emitter Locator/Identifier BNCOC —164
 Ground Surveillance Systems Operator BNCOC —166
 Imagery Analyst BNCOC —165
 Intelligence Analyst BNCOC —165
 Interrogator BNCOC —165
 Military Intelligence ANCO —163
 Military Intelligence ANCO —163
 Morse Interceptor BNCOC —164
 Morse Interceptor BNCOC —164
 Multi-Discipline Counterintelligence Operator/Analyst BNCOC —163
 Non-Morse Interceptor/Analyst BNCOC —164
 Non-Morse Interceptor/Analyst BNCOC —164
 Noncommunications Interceptor/Analyst BNCOC —165
 Senior Imagery Ground Station Operator BNCOC —165
 Signals Intelligence Analyst BNCOC —165
 Strategic Systems Repairer BNCOC —163
 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operator BNCOC —166
 Voice Interceptor BNCOC —164
- 3-35. Drill Sergeant School, Fort Jackson – SC: 615**
 Drill Sergeant —166
- 3-36. NCO Academy (Air Defense Artillery) – SC: 620**
 Air Defense Artillery ANCO —166
 Air Defense Artillery BNCOC —166
 Primary Leadership Development —167
- 3-37. NCO Academy (Military Police) – SC: 630**
 Military Police ANCO —167
 Military Police BNCOC —167
- 3-38. NCO Academy (Chemical) – SC: 631**
 Chemical ANCO —168
 Chemical Operations Specialist BNCOC —168
 Chemical Operations Specialist BNCOC (Reclass) —168
- 3-39. NCO Academy (JFK Special Warfare Center) – SC: 633**
 Psychological Operations ANCO —170
 Psychological Operations ANCO–RC —170
 Psychological Operations BNCOC —170
 Special Forces Communications Sergeant ANCO —169
 Special Forces Communications Sergeant ANCO–RC —170
 Special Forces Engineer Sergeant ANCO —169
- Special Forces Engineer Sergeant ANCO–RC —169
 Special Forces Medical Sergeant ANCO —169
 Special Forces Medical Sergeant ANCO–RC —169
 Special Forces Weapons Sergeant ANCO —169
 Special Forces Weapons Sergeant ANCO–RC —169
- 3-40. NCO Academy (Field Artillery) – SC: 635**
 Automated Fire Support Systems Specialist ANCO —172
 Automated Fire Support Systems Specialist BNCOC —172
 Cannon Fire Direction Section Chief BNCOC —172
 Field Artillery Cannon Section Chief BNCOC —171
 Field Artillery Meteorological Section Sergeant BNCOC —173
 Field Artillery Meteorological Senior Sergeant ANCO —173
 Field Artillery Radar Section Chief BNCOC —171
 Field Artillery Senior Radar/Targeting Sergeant ANCO —171
 Field Artillery Surveyor Section Chief BNCOC —172
 Field Artillery Surveyor Senior Sergeant ANCO —173
 Fire Support Sergeant ANCO —172
 Fire Support Sergeant BNCOC —172
 FA Platoon Sergeant ANCO —170
 Multiple Launch Rocket System Platoon Sergeant ANCO —171
 Multiple Launch Rocket System Section Chief BNCOC —171
 MLRS Fire direction Senior Sergeant ANCO —171
 MLRS Operations/Fire Direction Section Chief BNCOC —171
 Primary Leadership Development —173
- 3-41. NCO Academy (Transportation) – SC: 651**
 Army Band ANCO (Common Core) —174
 Army Band BNCOC (Common Core) —174
 Cargo Specialist ANCO —175
 Cargo Specialist BNCOC —175
 First Class Diver BNCOC —174
 Motor Transport Operator ANCO —175
 Motor Transport Operator BNCOC —175
 Transportation Management Coordinator ANCO —175
 Transportation Management Coordinator BNCOC —174
 Watercraft Engineer ANCO —175
 Watercraft Engineer BNCOC —175
 Watercraft Operator ANCO —174
 Watercraft Operator BNCOC —174
- 3-42. NCO Academy (Engineer) – SC: 652**
 Advanced Lithography BNCOC —178
 Bridge Crewmember BNCOC —176
 Cartographer BNCOC —176
 Combat Engineer ANCO —176
 Combat Engineer BNCOC —176
 Common Core ANCO —176

- Construction Engineering Supervisor BNCOC —178
- Construction Equipment Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —177
- Construction Equipment Supervisor BNCOC —178
- Drill Sergeant —176
- Engineer Tracked Vehicle Crewman BNCOC —176
- Firefighter BNCOC —177
- General Engineer ANCOC —178
- Primary Leadership Development —178
- Prime Power Production Specialist BNCOC —177
- Technical Engineering Supervisor BNCOC —177
- Terrain Analyst BNCOC —177
- Topographic Surveyor BNCOC —177
- 3-43. NCO Academy (Aviation Logistics) – SC: 653**
 - Aircraft Component Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —182
 - Aircraft Electrician Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —181
 - Aircraft Pnedraulics Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —182
 - Aircraft Powerplant Repairer BNCOC —181
 - Aircraft Powertrain Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —181
 - Aircraft Structural Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —182
 - Aircraft/AH-64 Armament/Missile Systems Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —182
 - AH-1 Attack Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —181
 - AH-1 Attack/Observe/Scout Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —181
 - AH-1F Armament/Missile Systems Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —182
 - AH-64 Armament/Electrical Systems Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —182
 - AH-64 Attack Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —179
 - AH-64 Attack/OH-58D Scout Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —179
 - CH-47 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —180
 - CH-47 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —80
 - OH-58 Observation/Scout Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —180
 - OH-58D Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —180
 - UH-1 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —179
 - UH-60 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —180
 - UH-60 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —180
- 3-44. NCO Academy (Chaplain) – SC: 661**
 - Chaplain Assistant BNCOC —183
 - Chaplain Assistant Supervisor ANCOC —183
- 3-45. NCO Academy (Ordnance) – SC: 691**
 - Armament Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —184
 - Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic BNCOC —183
- Machinist BNCOC —185
- Metalworker BNCOC —185
- Ordnance ANCOC —183
- Power-Generation Equipment Repairer BNCOC —184
- Self-Propelled Field Artillery System Mechanic BNCOC —184
- Self-Propelled Field Artillery System Mechanic BNCOC —184
- Senior Utilities Equipment Repairer BNCOC —184
- Track Vehicle Repairer BNCOC —184
- Turbine Engine Driven Generator Repairer BNCOC —185
- Utilities Equipment Repairer BNCOC —184
- 3-46. NCO Academy (Infantry) – SC: 698**
 - Drill Sergeant —186
 - Fighting Vehicle Infantryman ANCOC —185
 - Fighting Vehicle Infantryman BNCOC —186
 - Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman ANCOC —185
 - Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman BNCOC —186
 - Indirect Fire Infantryman ANCOC —185
 - Indirect Fire Infantryman BNCOC —186
 - Infantryman ANCOC —185
 - Infantryman BNCOC —185
 - Primary Leadership Development —186
- 3-47. U.S. Army Command and General Staff College – SC: 701**
 - Advanced Military Studies —187
 - Advanced Operational Studies Fellowship —188
 - Battle Commander's Development —189
 - Brigade and Battalion Pre-Command —188
 - Combat Division Refresher-RC —188
 - Combined Arms and Service Staff School (CAS 3) —187
 - Command and General Staff officer —188
 - Command and General Staff Officer Preparatory —189
 - Command and General Staff officer-RC —188
 - Command Team Seminar —189
 - General Officer Command —188
 - Intern Leadership Development —190
 - International Officer Preparatory —189
 - Leadership, Education and Development Train-the-Trainer —189
 - Military History Instructor —190
 - Organizational Leadership for Executives —190
 - RF School Instructor Preparation —188
 - Staff Leader, CAS3-RC —190
 - Staff Leader, CAS3-RC —190
 - Staff Leader, CAS3-RC —189
 - Tactical Commander's Development (Battalion) —189
 - Tactical Commander's Development (Brigade) —189
- 3-48. U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Knox – SC: 804**
 - AGS Operations and Maintenance Crewman —191
 - Basic Training —192
 - M1 Abrams Armor Crewman —192
- M1 Abrams Armor Crewman —191
- M1/M1A1 Abrams Armor Crewman —191
- M1/M1A1 Abrams Armor Crewman —191
- M1A1 Armor Crewman (USMC) —191
- M1A2 Tank Operations & Maintenance Gunner/Crew —191
- M3 Bradley/CFV Cavalry Scout —191
- M3 Bradley/CPV Cavalry Scout —192
- M3 Bradley/CPV Cavalry Scout —191
- M3 Bradley/CFV Cavalry Scout —191
- U.S. Army Basic Camp —192
- 3-49. U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Jackson – SC: 805**
 - Basic Training —193
 - Heavy Wheel Vehicle Mechanic —193
 - Heavy Wheel Vehicle Recovery Specialist —193
 - Heavy/Light Wheel Vehicle Recovery Specialist —192
 - Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic —193
 - Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic (VOTECH) —193
 - TRADOC Brigade/Battalion Commander Pre-Command —192
- 3-50. Finance School – SC: 805A**
 - Accounting Specialist —194
 - Advanced Management Accounting and Analysis —195
 - Civilian Payroll Technician —194
 - Commercial Accounts Administration —194
 - Disbursing Operations —195
 - Finance Officer (Branch Qualification) —194
 - Finance Officer Advanced —195
 - Finance Officer Advanced-RC —195
 - Finance Officer Basic —194
 - Finance Pre-Command —195
 - Finance Specialist —194
 - Joint Service Pay Operations —196
 - Military Accounting —196
 - Planning, Programming, Budgeting and Execution System —196
 - Resource Management Budget —195
 - Travel Administration and Entitlements —195
- 3-51. Recruiting and Retention School – SC: 805B**
 - Army Recruiter —197
 - Army Recruiting Management (Guidance) —196
 - Army Recruiting Management (Lead/Train) —196
 - Army Recruiting Management (Operations) —197
 - Guidance Counselor —196
 - Nurse Recruiting —196
 - Recruiting Officer (Commander Training) —197
 - Recruiting Officer (Common Officer Training) —197
 - Recruiting Officer (Nurse Counseling Training) —197
 - Recruiting Officer (Operations Training) —197
 - Retention NCO —197
 - Transition NCO —196
- 3-52. Adjutant General School – SC: 805C**
 - Adjutant General Officer Advanced —199
 - Adjutant General Officer Advanced-RC —199

- Adjutant General Officer Basic —199
- Adjutant General Pre-Command —200
- Administrative Specialist —198
- Administrative Technician Warrant Officer Advanced —199
- Administrative Technician WO Advanced-RC —199
- Executive Administrative Assistant —198
- Legal Specialist —198
- Legal Specialist-RC —199
- Military Personnel Technician WO Basic —200
- Military Personnel Technician WO Basic-RC —200
- Personnel Actions Specialist —198
- Personnel Administration Specialist —197
- Personnel Information System Management Specialist —198
- Personnel Management Specialist —198
- Personnel Records Specialist —198
- Postal Operations —198
- Postal Operations-RC —198
- Postal Supervisor —199
- 3-53. U.S. Army Chaplain Center and School – SC: 805D**
 - Chaplain Assistant —202
 - Chaplain Officer Advanced —201
 - Chaplain Officer Advanced-RC —201
 - Chaplain Officer Basic —201
 - Chaplain Officer Basic-RC —201
 - Chaplain Officer Basic-RC —201
 - Chaplain Training Manager —202
 - Division Chaplain —201
 - Installation Chaplain —201
 - Instructor Training (ITC) —200
 - Nonappropriated Chaplains' Fund Clerk —202
 - Nonappropriated Chaplains' Fund Manager —201
 - Pastoral Coordinator —202
- 3-54. U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Leonard Wood – SC: 807**
 - Basic Training —206
 - Bridge Crewman —204
 - Bridge Crewman —203
 - Bridge Crewman —203
 - Bridge Crewman —203
 - Combat Engineer —203
 - Combat Engineer —203
 - Combat Engineer —203
 - Combat Engineer —203
 - Concrete and Asphalt Equipment Operator —206
 - Crane Operator (USA) —205
 - Engineer Equipment Operator (USMC) —205
 - Engineer Equipment Repairer —204
 - Engineer Tracked Vehicle Crewman —203
 - Equipment Operator 'A' School (USN) —205
 - General Construction Equipment Operator (USA) —206
 - Heavy Construction Equipment Operator (USA) —205
 - Interior Electrician —206
 - Motor Transport Operator —206
 - Motor Transport Operator —206
 - Pavement/Construction Equipment Operator (USAF) —205
 - Petroleum Vehicle Operator —206
 - Quarrying Specialist —205
 - Technical Engineering (USAF) —204
 - Technical Engineering (USMC) —204
 - Technical Engineering (USN) —204
 - Technical Engineering Specialist (USA) —204
- 3-55. U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Benning – SC: 809**
 - Dragon Gunner —207
 - Dragon Gunner —208
 - Dragon Gunner —208
 - Dragon Gunner —208
 - Fighting Vehicle Infantryman —207
 - Fighting Vehicle Infantryman —209
 - Fighting Vehicle Infantryman —209
 - Fighting Vehicle Infantryman —209
 - Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman —209
 - Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman —208
 - Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman —209
 - Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman —207
 - Indirect Fire Infantryman —208
 - Indirect Fire Infantryman —208
 - Indirect Fire Infantryman —208
 - Indirect Fire Infantryman —207
 - Infantryman —208
 - Infantryman —207
 - Infantryman —207
 - Infantryman —208
- 3-56. U.S. Army Training Center, Fort Sill – SC: 810**
 - Basic Training —210
 - Cannon Crewmember —210
 - Cannon Crewmember —210
 - Cannon Crewmember —209
 - Cannon Crewmember —210
- 3-57. U.S. Army Training Center, Fort McClellan – SC: 813**
 - Chemical Operations Specialist —211
 - Chemical Operations Specialist —210
 - Chemical Operations Specialist —210
 - Chemical Operations Specialist —211
 - Corrections Specialist —211
 - Corrections Specialist —212
 - Corrections Specialist (Qualification) —211
 - Military Police —211
 - Military Police —212
 - Military Police —212
 - Military Police —212
 - Military Police (USMC) —211
- 3-58. U.S. Army Logistics Management College – SC: 907**
 - Advanced Educational Technology (TV) —215
 - Army Compliance Tracking System —213
 - Army Energy Coordinator —213
 - Army Installation Management —221
 - Army Integrated Logistic Support Seminar —217
 - Army Maintenance Management —223
 - Associate Logistics Executive Development —213
 - Associate Logistics Executive Development —213
 - Associate Logistics Executive Development —213
- Associate Logistics Executive Development —213
- Associate Logistics Executive Development —213
- ALMC Faculty Development —216
- Basic Environmental Staff —214
- Combat Developments —214
- Combat Service Support Pre-Command —221
- Combined Logistics Officer Advanced —222
- Combined Logistics Officer Advanced —222
- Contracting Officer Representative —214
- Cost Analysis Special Topics Seminar —214
- Cost Estimating for Engineers —214
- Daisy for Managers —215
- Data Base 1383 Training —215
- Decision Risk Analysis —214
- Decision Risk Analysis for Logisticians —215
- Defense Demilitarization Program —213
- Defense Hazardous Materials/Waste Handling —216
- Defense Hazardous Property Management —219
- Defense Hazardous Waste (Refresher) —215
- Defense Inventory Management —223
- Defense Metals Identification and Recovery —223
- Defense Recyclable Materials Management —220
- Defense Regional Interservice Support —219
- Defense Reutilization and Marketing (Basic) —223
- Defense Reutilization and Marketing Operations (Advanced) —223
- Defense Reutilization and Marketing Property Accounting —216
- Depot Supply Operations Management —223
- Division Support Command-RC —221
- DA Staff, Operations Research Systems Analysis Familiarization —221
- Executive Environmental and Hazardous Materials —216
- Facilitator Training Workshop —216
- Information Sciences Special Topics Seminar —217
- Installation Environmental Trainer —216
- Installation Logistics Management —217
- Integrated Item Manager —217
- Intelligent Technologies for ORSA —217
- Introduction to Logistics —217
- Logistic Assistance Program – Operations —218
- Logistic Assistance Program – Senior Manager —217
- Logistics Executive Development —222
- Logistics Management Development —222
- Logistics Pre-Command (Phase 3) —219
- Manpower and Force Management —218
- Materiel Acquisition Management —218
- Materiel Acquisition Management-RC —218
- Materiel Acquisition Management-RC —218

- Multi-Functional Combat Service Support-RC —219
- MANPRINT for Managers —219
- MANPRINT Action Officer —218
- National Environmental Policy Act Implementation —215
- Operations Research Military Applications I —220
- Operations Research Systems Analysis Continuing Education Program —220
- Operations Research Systems Analysis Military Applications-I —220
- Operations Research Systems Analysis Military Applications-2 —220
- Operations Research Systems Analysis Special Topics Seminar —220
- Pollution Prevention in the Acquisition Process —219
- Presentation Techniques for Operations Research Systems Analysis —219
- Q/RAD Special Topics Seminar —219
- Quantitative Skills for Trainers —220
- Storage Tank Management System —221
- Support Command-RC —211
- Support Operations (Phase 2) —220
- 3-59. School of Military Packaging Technology (SMPT) – SC: 908**
- Defense (REF) Packaging of Hazardous Materials for Transportation —225
- Defense Advanced Preservation and Packaging —225
- Defense Basic Packaging (MC) —224
- Defense Basic Preservation and Packing —226
- Defense Marking for Shipment and Storage —225
- Defense Packaging for Logistics Managers —226
- Defense Packaging of Hazardous Materials for Transportation —226
- Defense Packaging Data Systems —224
- Defense Packaging Design —225
- Defense Packing and Unitization —225
- Defense Preservation and Intermediate Protection —225
- Defense Vehicle Processing for Shipment or Storage —226
- Hazardous Materials Handling (ON-SITE) —224
- Packaging of ESDS Items —224
- 4-1. Academy of Health Sciences – SC: 081 —240**
- Animal Care Specialist (Basic) —233
- Animal Care Veterinary Services —244
- Automated Inventory Management (TAM-MIS/MEDSUP) —249
- AMEDD Battalion/Brigade Pre-Command (TOE) —248
- AMEDD Executive Skin —242
- AMEDD Officer Advanced —240
- AMEDD Officer Advanced (MC) —241
- AMEDD Officer Advanced (MC) —241
- AMEDD Officer Basic (AD Corps) —240
- AMEDD Officer Basic (AD Corps) —239
- AMEDD Officer Basic (AD Corps) —239
- AMEDD Officer Basic (AD Corps) —240
- AMEDD Officer Basic (AD Corps) —240
- AMEDD Officer Basic (AD Corps) —239
- AMEDD Officer Basic (AD Corps) —239
- AMEDD Officer Basic (ALL CORPS) —239
- AMEDD Officer Basic (RC) —240
- AMEDD Officer Basic (USUHS) —240
- AMEDD Officer Clinical Head Nurse —243
- AMEDD Reserve Component Officer Advanced —241
- AMEDD TDA Pre-Command —249
- Basic Industrial Hygiene Techniques —245
- Behavioral Science Specialist —231
- Brigade Surgeon —248
- Cardiovascular Specialist —229
- Combined Logistics Officer Advanced —241
- Current Issues in Veterinary Services —242
- Dental Laboratory Procedures (Advanced) —235
- Dental Laboratory Specialist —235
- Dental Specialist —234
- Dental Specialist (RC)(PH 2) —234
- Division Surgeon —248
- DoD Pest Management —245
- DoD Pest Management Recertification —245
- DoD Red Meats Certification —244
- Ear, Nose and Throat (ENT) Specialist —228
- Environmental Science and Engineering Practices —245
- Eye Specialist —228
- Faculty Development —238
- Family Advo Staff Tng (Adv) (FASTA) —236
- FAMILY ADVOCACY STAFF TRAINING (FAST) —236
- Health Physics Specialist —233
- Health Services Human Resources Manager (HRM) —248
- Health Svcs Warrant Officer Basic —235
- Hospital Food Service Specialist (Basic) —249
- Hospital Food Service Specialist (Basic)(RC) —249
- Installation Veterinary Services —244
- Joint Special Operations Forces (SOF) Trauma Medic —228
- Medical Laboratory Specialist —232
- Medical Laboratory Specialist —232
- Medical Logistics Management —249
- Medical Logistics Management . (RC) —249
- Medical Specialist —229
- Medical Supply Specialist —239
- Medical Supply Specialist (RC) —239
- Medical X-Ray Survey Techniques —245
- Military Physician Assistant —247
- Occupational Therapy Specialist —231
- Operating Room Specialist —230
- Orientation to AMEDD Dental Activities —242
- Orientation to AMEDD Pharmacy Services —242
- Orientation to Systems Approach to Training —238
- Orthopedic Specialist —231
- Patient Administration —248
- Patient Administration (RC) —248
- Patient Administration Specialist —238
- Patient Administration Specialist (RC) —238
- Pharmacy Specialist —232
- pharmacy Sterile Products —247
- Physical Therapy Specialist —231
- Physician Assistant/Federal Bureau of Prisons —246
- Practical Nurse —229
- Practical Nurse —229
- Prevention & Control of Hospital Associated Infections (Basic) —246
- Preventive Dentistry Specialty —234
- Preventive Medicine Program Management —243
- Preventive Medicine Specialist —234
- Preventive Medicine Specialist (RC)(PH 2) —234
- Principles of Advanced Nursing Administration —243
- Principles of Military Preventive Medicine —242
- Psychiatric Specialist —230
- Psychiatric Specialist (USN) —230
- Quality Audit of Subsistence —244
- Radiology NCO Management —232
- Radiology Specialist —233
- Respiratory Specialist —230
- Sexually Transmitted & Other Communicable Disease Intervention —246
- Supply Point/Depot Veterinary Services —244
- Systems Approach to Training for Managers —238
- U.S. Army/Baylor University Program in Physical Therapy —246
- U.S. Army/UTHHC Program in Anesthesia Nursing —243
- USA Alcohol & Drug Abuse Prevention & Control Pgm (Family Services) —237
- USA Alcohol & Drug Abuse Prevention & Control Program (ADCO) —237
- USA Drug & Alcohol Rehab Tng (USADART/Group) —236
- USA Drug & Alcohol Rehab Tng (USADART/Indiv) —236
- USA/Baylor University Program in Health Care Administration —247
- USAADAPCP (Advanced Counseling) —235
- USAADAPCP (Clinical Consultant/Director) —238
- Veterinary Food Inspection Specialist (Basic) —233
- Veterinary Food Inspection Specialist (Basic) (RC)(PH 2) —233
- Veterinary Services Operations (RC) —242
- Veterinary Services Technician (Basic) —244
- 4-2. AMEDD NCO Academy (Academy of Health Sciences) SC: 082**
- AMEDD NCO Advanced (NCOES) —254
- AMEDD NCO Advanced (NCOES) —255
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —254
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —251
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —254
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —254
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —254
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —253
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —253
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —252
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —253
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —251

- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —253
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —252
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —251
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —251
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —252
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —254
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —252
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —250
- AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —253
- 4-3. Department of Joint Medical Readiness Training — SC: 767**
 - Combat Casualty Care —255
 - Combat Casualty Management (Echelon III) —255
- 4-4. Brooke Army Medical Center (BAMC) —SC: 830**
 - Nursing —256
 - Cytology Specialist —256
 - Perioperative Nursing —257
- 4-5. Dwight D Eisenhower Army Medical Center (DDEAMC) —SC: 831**
 - Psych/Mental Health Nursing —257
- 4-6. Fitzsimons Army Medical Center (FAMC) —SC: 832**
 - Critical Care Nursing —258
- 4-7. Madigan Army Medical Center (MAMC) —SC: 834**
 - CRITICAL CARE NURSING —259
 - Perioperative Nursing —259
- 4-8. Tripler Army Medical Center, Honolulu, Hawaii —SC: 835**
 - OB/GYN Nursing —259
 - Pediatric Nursing —259
- 4-9. Walter Reed Army Medical Center (WRAMC) —SC: 836**
 - Allergy/Clinical Immunology Specialist —260
 - Clinical Laboratory Officer —261
 - Dialysis Technician —260
 - Hematology/Oncology Pharmacy Services —261
 - Nuclear Pharmacy Orientation —261
 - Renal Dialysis Nurse Education —261
- 4-10. William Beaumont Army Medical Center (WBAMC) —SC: 837**
 - Perioperative Nursing —262
- 4-11. Darnall Army Community Hospital —SC: 839**
 - Blood Donor Center Operations —262
- 4-12. Ireland Army Community Hospital (IACH) —SC: 843**
 - Blood Donor Center Operations —263
- 4-13. U.S. Army Medical Equip & Optical School (USAMEOS) —SC: 865**
 - Medical Equipment Repairer (Advanced) —264
 - Medical Equipment Repairer (Unit Level) —264
 - Medical Laser Systems —264
 - Ultrasound Technology —264
- 4-14. Naval School of Health Sciences —SC: 867**
 - Clinical Nuclear Medicine Technician —265
 - Joint Medical Planners —265
- 4-15. Walter Reed Army Institute of Research (WRAIR) —SC: 870**
 - Tropical Medicine —266
- 4-16. U.S. Army School of Aviation Medicine (USASAM) —SC: 871**
- Aeromedical Evacuation Officer —266
- Army Aviation Medicine Orientation —267
- Flight Medical Aidman —266
- USA Flight Surgeon (Primary) —267
- USA Flight Surgeon (Primary)(RC) —267
- USA Flight Surgeon (Primary)(RC) —267
- 4-17. Naval School of Health Science —SC: 872**
 - Dermatology Technician —267
- 4-18. Naval School of Health Science —SC: 872**
 - Optical Laboratory Specialist —267
- 4-19. USA Medical Research Inst of Infectious Diseases —SC: 877**
 - Medical Management Chemical/Biological Casualties —268
- 4-20. Environmental Hygiene Agency (EHA) —SC: 878**
 - Intermediate Industrial Hygiene Topics —269
 - Laser and Radio Frequency Radiation Hazards —269
 - Occupational Health (Advanced) —269
- 4-21. USA Medical Research Inst for Chemical Defense —SC: 879**
 - Medical Management Chemical/Biological Casualties —270
- 5-1. U.S Army Management Engineering College —SC: 909**
 - C Programming —275
 - Acquisition of Army Mission Critical Computer Resources —275
 - Acquisition Pollution Prevention/Engr Scient —286
 - Acquisition Requirements and the Data Management Process —282
 - Acquisition Requirements and the Data Management Process — AOCI —282
 - Activity Based Costing Introduction —287
 - Activity Based Costing Principles —287
 - Admin Systems Analysis and Design —Satellite —295
 - Administrative Systems Analysis and Design —295
 - Advanced 'C' Programming —275
 - Advanced Ada With Software Engineering —283
 - Advanced Configuration Management —293
 - Advanced COBOL Features —292
 - Advanced Management Analysis —298
 - Advanced Statistical Process Control —289
 - Advanced Topics in APT —292
 - Application Of Manpower Staffing Standards System —277
 - Automatic Data Processing for Managers —300
 - Automatic Data Processing Intern Program —280
 - Automatic Data Processing Intern Program —280
 - ADA Programming — Basic Course —283
 - ADA Programming — Intermediate Course —283
 - Basic Maintainability Design —294
 - Basic Management Statistics —293
 - Basic Management Statistics-Satellite —293
- Basic Reliability Design —294
- Benchmarking for Executives —289
- Benchmarking for Managers —283
- Benchmarking for Teams —289
- Building Effective Teams —276
- Business As Unusual Managers Workshop —286
- Business Process Reengineering (BPR) Fundamentals —287
- C++ Programming and Design —281
- Configuration Management —294
- Configuration Management —274
- Configuration Management for Executive —278
- Configuration Management for Software —288
- Current issues in Reliability & Maintainability Program Management —297
- Customer Service Executive Seminar —Customer-Driven Training —284
- CAD/CAM Systems for Managers —274
- CAD/CAM Systems Application —294
- CICS/vs Command Level Programming —Techniques —274
- CICS/VS Advanced Command Level Topics —277
- Data Base Management Systems —300
- Data Base Management Systems —Satellite —300
- Def Work Meas Std. Time Data — AOCI —295
- Def Work Methods & Stds-AOCI —296
- Defense Computer-Aided Design and Manufacturing F/Managers —298
- Defense Computer-Aided Manufacturing (CAM) Technology —298
- Defense In-House Quality Assurance Systems —301
- Defense Numerical Control (APT) Part Programming —297
- Defense Work Measurement Standard Time Data —295
- Defense Work Measurement Standard Time Data Instructor Institute —295
- Defense Work Methods and Standards —296
- Defense Work Methods and Standards Instructor Institute —296
- Defense Work Methods and Standards Orientation —297
- Designing and Analyzing Statistical Experiments —280
- Economic Analysis for Decision Making —295
- Economic Analysis for Managers —299
- Economic Analysis Applications —276
- Economic Analysis Fundamentals-LRC —276
- Emerging Information Technology Overview —288
- Engineered Performance Standards F/Facilities Engrg Estimators —273
- Engineered Performance Stds F/Facilities Engrg Estimators Instr Inst —273
- Evaluation of Defense Contractor Work Measurement Systems —298
- Excellence in Customer Contract Workshop —290
- Federal Sector Marketing —283
- Financial Planning & Control Techniques-LRC —299

- Financial Planning and Control Techniques —299
- Function Analysis System Technique (FAST) —290
- Functional Economic Analysis Workshop —286
- Functional Process Improvement (FPI) Facilitation —287
- Functional Process Improvement Introduction —287
- High-Velocity Culture Change —289
- Human Behavior in Organizations —299
- Industrial Preparedness Management for Executives —299
- Industrial Preparedness Planning and Management —299
- Information Center Management —285
- Information Manager's Seminar —281
- Information Mission Area (IMA) Core Training F/AMC Interns —279
- Information Mission Area Overview —281
- Information Requirements Study —276
- Information Requirements Study Implementation —277
- Information Resource Management —277
- Information Systems Security For Managers —288
- Information Technology State-of-the-Practice —288
- Informix ESQL For Programmers —282
- Informix 4GL —282
- Informix-SQL For Functional Users —282
- Informix-SQL For Programmers —283
- Integrated Definition Modeling Workshop —285
- Internal Consulting Skills —289
- Internal Customer Service - The Hidden Customer —289
- International Organization of Standards —286
- Interpersonal Skills —287
- Intro to Data Processing-CBI —300
- Introduction to Data Processing (Computer-Aided Instruction) —300
- Introduction to Design of Experiments —290
- Introduction to Network Technology —290
- Introduction To Robotics —279
- IBM Assembler Language —286
- IBM Job Control Language For COBOL Programming —281
- IDEF Fundamentals —287
- INTRODUCTION TO UNIX AND THE SHELL —275
- Leading Organization Change h Motivation —284
- Local Area Network/Wide Area Network Intro —286
- Malcolm Baldrige Criteria —291
- Management & Conduct of Production Readiness Reviews —293
- Management & Control of Productivity Engineering & Planning —273
- Management of Managers —297
- Management Development Course —297
- Management Issues for R&D Activities —294
- Management Skills Dev Crse-AOCI —279
- Management Skills Development Course —279
- Management Statistics (Correspondence) —300
- Manufacturing Technology Seminars —276
- Materiel Change Management for Executives —293
- Methods in ADP Systems Development —277
- Methods-Time Measurement 1A —296
- Modd 204 for Programmers —280
- Modd 204 Functional User Language —280
- Modified Manpower Study Process Techinques —285
- Organization Planning —298
- Organization Planning-Satellite —298
- Organizational Performance Measurement —282
- Organizational Right-Sizing —284
- Planning and Conducting Management Studies —297
- Planning for Business Process Reengineering (BPR) —290
- Planning for Office Automation —288
- Power Techniques To Org. Enhancement —285
- Principles & Applications of Value Engineering-AOCI —302
- Principles & Applications of Value Engrg Instructor Institute —302
- Principles and Applications of Value Engineering —301
- Principles of Functional Economic Analysis —287
- Problem Solving Techniques for Quality Improvement —278
- Productivity Measurement and Enhancement Methods —302
- Productivity Orientation for Managers —296
- Project Management with Microsoft Project —291
- Project Management Course —279
- Project Planning and Control Techniques —294
- PLNG & CONDUCTING MS-3 WORKSHOPS —285
- Qty Productivity Improvement Tech Satellite —278
- Quality and Reliability Assurance Intern Program —291
- Quality Assurance of Commercial Activities —278
- Quality Assurance Orientation —301
- Quality Assurance Provisions Engineering —293
- Quality Circle Member Training —279
- Quality-Productivity Improvement Technique —278
- Records Management —285
- Regression Analysis —279
- Reliability and Maintainability Engineering Management —302
- Reliability and Maintainability Overview —301
- Reliability and Maintainability Testing —300
- Reliability, Availability & Maintainability (RAM) Rqmts —274
- Resource Management for Information Managers —281
- Software Quality Assurance —302
- Software Verification and Validation —303
- Special Topics in Quality and Reliability —293
- Statistical Process Control —303
- Statistical Process Control F/Short Runs —280
- Statistical Process Control For Admin Systems —281
- Statistical Process Controls-Sattelite —303
- Statistical Quality Control —301
- Statistical Quality Control Instructor Institute —301
- Strategic Information Planning —281
- Strategic Planning —278
- Strategic Planning Principles —287
- Structured COBOL Programming —300
- System 2000 For Fucntional Users —292
- Team Leader Course —286
- Technical Analysis of Contract Cost Proposals f/Embedded Computer Sys 302 —302
- Technical Data Acquisition for Managers —278
- Technical Data Package Development/Preparation —274
- The Army Internal Management Control Program —275
- The Army Internal Management Control Program for Managers —277
- The Army Internal Management Control Program II —275
- Tools for Organizational Mgmt Systems —285
- Total Qty Mgt/Process Act Team-AOCI —292
- Total Quality Management for Executives —291
- Total Quality Management for Managers-AOCI —291
- Total Quality Management for Process Action Teams —292
- Total Quality Management for Supervisors —290
- Total Quality Management for Trainer/Facilitators —292
- Total Quality Management Awareness —288
- Total Quality Management Awareness-AOCI —288
- Total Quality Management For Facilitators —292
- Total Quality Management For Managers —291
- Total Quality Management Principles —291
- Total Quality Management Principles-AOCI —291
- Transforming Your Org To Be Customer Driven —289
- TOTAL QUALITY MGMT FOR MANAGERS SEMINAR —286
- Understanding & Optimizing Org Change —290
- Unit Cost for Executives —282
- Unit Cost/DBOF Principles and Guides lines —282
- UNIX Shell Programming —275

- Value Analysis for Administrative and Service Activities —274
- Value Engineering Issues for Executives —297
- VSAM for application Programmers —274
- White Collar Productivity —298
- Work Planning and Control Systems —296
- 5-2. U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center & School —SC: 910**
- Ammunition Administration and Planning Course —312
- Ammunition Capstone Course —312
- Ammunition Demilitarization Course —311
- Ammunition Financial Management —314
- Ammunition Life Cycle Management Course —315
- Ammunition Maintenance Course —309
- Ammunition Peculiar Equipment —307
- Ammunition Production Management Course —312
- Ammunition Quality Evaluation Course —316
- Ammunition Retail Logistics —316
- Ammunition Storage Course —315
- Ammunition Storage Course (OS) —315
- Ammunition Supply/Inventory Course —311
- Ammunition Surveillance Workshop —310
- Army Ammunition Plant Surveillance Quality Assurance Course —312
- AMC Intern Orientation —316
- Basic Ammunition Orientation —305
- Basic Ammunition Orientation (OS) —305
- Basic Missile Orientation —310
- Basics of Naval Explosives Hazard Control (ES-310) —306
- Basics of Naval Explosives Hazard Control (OS) —306
- Chemical Accident/Incident Response and Assistance (CAIRA) —316
- Chemical Accident/Incident Response and Assistance (CAIRA) (OS) —317
- Chemical Agent Safety Course —320
- Chemical Awareness —319
- Chemical Awareness (OS) —319
- Chemical Hazard Prediction —317
- Chemical Hazard Prediction (CHP) for Decision Makers —319
- Chemical Hazard Prediction (CHP) for Decision Makers (OS) —320
- Chemical Hazard Prediction (OS) —318
- Chemical Stockpile Emergency Preparedness Program (CSEPP) Orient (OS) —319
- Chemical Stockpile Emergency Preparedness Program (CSEPP) Orientation —318
- Chemical Surety Materiel Course —317
- Chemical Surety Materiel Refresher —316
- Conventional Ammunition Radiation Training (CART) —320
- Conventional Ammunition Radiation Training (CART) (OS) —320
- Conventional Ammunition Technical Training —310
- Demilitarization Familiarization for Environmental Personnel —306
- Electrical Explosives Safety for Army Facilities —308
- Electrical Explosives Safety for Naval Facilities —307
- Electrical Explosives Safety for Naval Facilities (OS) —307
- Emergency Management Information Systems (EMIS) —320
- Emergency Management Information Systems (EMIS) (OS) —320
- Environmental Considerations for Ammunition Personnel —308
- Environmental Considerations for Ammunition Personnel —308
- Expl Safety for Naval Facility Planning (ES 305) —305
- Expl Safety for Naval Facility Planning (ES 305) (OS) —305
- Explosives Safety & Environmental Risk Management (OS) —315
- Explosives Safety for Defense Contractors —309
- Explosives Safety for Defense Contractors (OS) —309
- Explosives Safety in Support of Firing Ranges —309
- Explosives Safety in Support of Firing Ranges (OS) —309
- General Transportation of Hazardous Materials Course —312
- General Transportation of Hazardous Materials Course (OS) —313
- Guided Missile Systems Special Training —317
- Guided Missile/Large Rocket Technical Training —310
- Hazard Analysis for Ammunition Operations —308
- Hazard Analysis for Ammunition Operations (OS) —308
- Hazardous Ordnance Recognition & Safety (HORAS) —308
- Hazardous Ordnance Recognition & Safety (HORAS) (OS) —308
- Installation Traffic Management of Hazardous Materials Course —316
- Intermodal Dry Cargo Container CSC Reinspection Course —311
- Intermodal Dry Cargo Container CSC Reinspection Course (OS) —311
- Introduction to Conventional Ammunition —310
- Loading and Inspection of Motor Vehicles & Railcars —313
- Loading and Inspection of Motor Vehicles & Railcars (OS) —313
- Mathematics for Ammunition Quality Evaluation Course —315
- Naval Explosives Safety for Managers/ Supervisors Orientation —307
- Naval Explosives Safety Managers/Supervisors Orientation (OS) —307
- Naval Motor Vehicle & Railcar Inspection —314
- Naval Motor Vehicle & Railcar Inspection (OS) —314
- Naval Motor Vehicle & Railcar Inspection Recertification —314
- Naval Motor Vehicle & Railcar Inspection Recertification (OS) —
- Naval Laboratory Explosives Safety (OS) —307
- Navy Officer Expendable Ordnance Management —314
- New IOC Installation Cdrs Safety & Orientation Course —306
- Ordnance & Explosive Waste On-Scene Coordinator —309
- Preparation of SOPs for Ammunition and Explosives Operations —305
- Preparation of SOPs for Ammunition and Explosives Operations (OS) —305
- Senior Officer Chemical Course —318
- Service Response Force Commander/ On-Scene Coordinator —317
- Service Response Force Commander/ On-Scene Coordinator (OS) —317
- Special Technical Ammunition Course —311
- Special Technical Ammunition Course (OS) —311
- Surety Management —319
- Surety Management (OS) —319
- Technical Ammunition Course —307
- Technical Chemical Surety Materiel Course —318
- Technical Chemical Surety Materiel Course (OS) —318
- Technical Transportation of Hazardous Materials Course —313
- Technical Transportation of Hazardous Materials Course (OS) —313
- U.S. Army Explosives Safety Course —306
- U.S. Army Explosives Safety Course (OS) —306
- UXO HAZWOPER - 40 HOURS —310
- UXO-HAZWOPER - 24 HOURS —310
- 6-1. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) —SC: 640**
- Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 19D ITV —321
- BNCOC 11M Track —321
- BNCOC-19K-Track —321
- Field Artillery Cannon Basic Noncommissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30 —321
- Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) —321
- 6-2. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) —SC: 645**
- BNCOC 11M Track 322 —322
- BNCOC - 19K-Track —322
- Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) —322
- 6-3. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) —SC: 662**
- Primary Leadership Development (PLDC) —322
- 6-4. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) —SC: 675**
- Basic Noncommissioned Officer (BNCOC)- 11C Track —323
- Basic Noncommissioned Officer (BNCOC) 11B Track —323
- Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 13F Track —323
- Combat Engineer Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course —323

- Field Artillery Cannon Basic Noncommissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30 — 323
- Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) —324
- 6-5. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) —SC: 680**
- Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 13F Track —324
- Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 11B Track —324
- Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 11H Track —324
- Combat Engineer Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course —324
- Field Artillery Cannon Basis Noncommissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30 — 324
- Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) —325
- 6-6. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) —SC: 682**
- BNCOC 11M Track —325
- BNCOC 13B Track —325
- BNCOC 19K Track —325
- Combat Engineer Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course —325
- Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) —325
- 6-7. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) —SC: 685**
- Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) — 11C Track —326
- Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 11B Track —326
- Combat Engineer Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course —326
- Field Artillery Cannon Basic Noncommissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30 — 326
- Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) —326
- 6-8. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) —SC: 687**
- BNCOC-11B-Track —327
- Primary Leadership Development —327
- 6-9. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) —SC: 690**
- Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) — 11C Track —327
- Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 19D ITV —328
- BNCOC 11M Track —328
- BNCOC-19K Track —328
- Combat Engineer Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course —328
- Field Artillery Cannon Basic Noncommissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30 — 328
- Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) —328
- 6-10. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) —SC: 692**
- Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 11B Track —328
- Field Artillery Cannon Basic Noncommissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30 — 329
- Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) —329
- 6-11. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) —SC: 694**
- Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) —329
- 6-12. U.S. Army Forces Command (NCO Academy) —SC: 696**
- Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 11 B Track —329
- Field Artillery Cannon Basic Noncommissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30 — 329
- Primary Leadership Development Course (PLDC) —329
- 7-1. Polygraph Institute —SC: 192**
- Computer Crimes —333
- Computerized Polygraph-Axciton —330
- Computerized Polygraph-CPS —332
- Computerized Polygraph-Lafayette —332
- Countermeasures —331
- Criminal Relevant and Irrelevant Technique —331
- Directed Lie Control Test —331
- Espionage —330
- Examiner Management —331
- Examiner Supervisor —331
- Forensic Physiology —332
- Forensic Psychology —332
- Forensic Psychophysiology Refresher — 330
- Fundamentals of Courtroom Testimony — 330
- Interviewing and Interrogation —330
- Operational Source Testing —331
- Polygraph Examiner Training —333
- PDD Examinations Involving Sexual Disorders —330
- Research —332
- Technological Impacts on Espionage —331
- Test For Espionage and Sabotage (TES) — 332
- 7-2. Defense Mapping School (DMS) —SC: 802**
- Advanced Cartography BNCOC —335
- Advanced Geodetic Surveying BNCOC — 335
- Advanced Lithography BNCOC —336
- Advanced Terrain Analysis BNCOC —335
- Analytical Photogrammetric Positioning System I (APPS I) —335
- Basic Cartography —334
- Basic Geodetic Survey —335
- Basic Terrain Analysis —335
- Geographic Info Systems —334
- MC&G Impact on Combat Operations — 334
- MC&G Officer Course —334
- Reproduction Equipment Repair —336
- Terrain Analysis WO Certification —334
- 8-1. Keesler Technical Training Center —SC: 881**
- AN/TSC-60(V)9 O/I Maintenance —337
- DCLF Reference Measurement and Calibration —337
- High Reliability Soldering and Connections —337
- Integrated Digital Network Exchange Maintenance —337
- Integrated Digital Network Exchange Operator —338
- Interservice Radio Frequency Management —337
- Microwave Measurement and Calibration —337
- Narrowband (High Frequency) Communications System Evaluation —337
- Newsdealer Maintenance —337
- Newsdealer Operator —338
- Precision Measuring Equipment Specialist (35H10) —336
- Seamark Maintenance —337
- Seamark Operator —338
- Secondary Reference Laboratory Specialist (35H) —336
- 8-2. Sheppard Technical Training Center —SC: 883**
- Antenna system Installer (ASIF2) —338
- Apprentice Cable Splicing Project/Maintenance Action Spec (ASIF6) —338
- Apprentice Nondestructive Inspection Specialist —338
- Digital Switching Systems Technician — 339
- Plumber/Utilitiesman (51K10) —339
- RC-135 Electronic Warfare Technician (WJ-1740) Receiving System —339
- Uninterruptible Power Supply (EXIDE) (ASIR2) —339
- 8-3. Lackland Training Center —SC: 884**
- Advanced TEMPEST Testing —340
- Detector Dog Handler —339
- Electronic Principles (Pre ASI F2) —339
- Hazardous Materials Preparer —340
- Military Working Dog Supervisor —340
- NACSEM 5112 Test Procedures —340
- Traffic Management and Accident Investigation (ASIQ9) —340
- TEMPEST Criteria for Systems/Facilities Installation (ASIYS) —339
- TEMPEST Fundamentals —340
- TEMPEST Testing Basics (ASIH6) —340
- 8-4. Goodfellow Technical Training Center —SC: 885**
- Apprentice Cryptologic Linguist Specialist (Non-Target) (98G10) —341
- Apprentice Fire Protection Specialist (51M10) —342
- Combind Conventional Signals Upgrade (Maintenance Specialist) —342
- Communications Identification Methodology —344
- Crash Fire Fighting —343
- CHAINWORK Maintenance Training — 342
- Defense Sensor Interpretation & Applications Training Program (ASIS9) —343
- Electronic Warfare/Cryptological Cryptanalyst (ASIT9) —342
- Enciphered Communications Analyst (ASIU1) —342
- Enciphered Communications Analyst (ASIU1) —342
- Fire Investigation —343
- Fire Protection Specialist (Munitions) — 343
- Firefighter Rescueman —343
- Firefighter Supervisor BNCOC (51M30) —343
- Intermediate Analysis And Reporting — 342

- Signals Intelligence Analyst (98C10) — 342
- Technical Services —343
- Transcriber/Gister (Korean) (ASIC8) — 342
- Voice Interceptor (Arabic) (98G10) —341
- Voice Interceptor (Chinese) (98G10) —341
- Voice Interceptor (Hebrew) (39G10) —341
- Voice Interceptor (Korean) (98G10) —341
- Voice Interceptor (Persian Farsi) (98G10) —341
- Voice Interceptor (Russian) (98G10) —341
- Voice Interceptor (Spanish) (98G10) —341
- Voice Interceptor (Vietnamese) (39G10) — 341
- WOLFER/ROCKETEER Subsystem Maintenance —342
- 8-5. U.S. Air Force Air Ground Operations School —SC: 886**
- African Orientation (AOC) —346
- Asia-Pacific Orientation (APOC) —346
- Battle Staff —345
- Crisis Response Management (CRM) — 345
- Cross Cultural Communications (CC) — 345
- Dynamics of International Terrorism (DIT) —345
- Introduction to Special Operations (ISOC) —346
- Joints Firepower Control (SI5U/ASIQ8) — 346
- Joint Psychological Operations (JPOC) — 345
- Joint Senior Psychological Operations (JSPOC) —346
- Joint Special Operations Planning Workshop —346
- Joint Special Operations Staff Officer (JSOSOC) —346
- Latin American Orientation (LAOC) —345
- Middle East Orientation (MEOC) —345
- Revolutionary Warfare (RWC) —346
- 8-6. Interservice Nuclear Weapons School (INWS) —SC: 889**
- Flag Officer Nuclear Accident —347
- Nuclear Emergency Team Operations — 347
- Nuclear Hazards Training —347
- Nuclear Weapons Orientation Advanced — 347
- Senior Officer Nuclear Accident —347
- 9-1. U.S. Naval Sch Explosive Ord Disposal —SC: 095**
- Advance Access and Disablement —348
- Explosive Ordnance Disposal Advanced — 348
- Explosive Ordnance Disposal Specialist — 348
- 9-2. U.S. Naval School, Explosive Ordnance Disposal —SC: 888**
- Explosive Ordnance Disposal Specialist — 348
- 9-3. Naval Technical Training Center —SC: 891**
- Advanced Signals Analyst (ASIK2) —349
- AN/FLR-9(V) Radio Frequency Distribution —349
- Basic Signals Analyst (ASIM7) —349
- Communication Signals Collection and Processing (98K10) —349
- Non-Morse Intercept Technician WO Technical/Tactical Certification —349
- 9-4. Naval Diving and Salvage Training Center —SC: 894**
- Basic Diving Officer —349
- First Class Diver BNCOC —350
- Salvage Diving Officer —349
- Second Class Diver Training —350
- 9-5. Naval Construction Training Center —SC: 895**
- Underwater Construction Technician AN-COC (00B40) —350
- Underwater Construction Technician Basic —350
- Well Drilling Operations —350
- 9-6. Naval Justice School —SC: 897**
- Court Reporter —351
- Court Reporter-RC —351
- Law of Military Operations Workshop — 351
- 10-1. RCTI Schools**
- Line of Sight-Forward-Heavy Crew Member —412
- RC3 Abrams Tank System Mechanic BNCOC —376
- RC3 Accounting Specialist —427
- RC3 Accounting Specialist —427
- RC3 Administrative Specialist —428
- RC3 Administrative Specialist ANCOC — 428
- RC3 Administrative Specialist BNCOC — 428
- RC3 Aeroscout Observer —351
- RC3 Aeroscout Observer —352
- RC3 Aeroscout Observer BNCOC —352
- RC3 Air Traffic Control Operator —352
- RC3 Air Traffic Control Operator —352
- RC3 Air Traffic Control Operator ANCOC —352
- RC3 Air Traffic Control Operator BNCOC —352
- RC3 Air Traffic Control Sys, Subsystems and Equip Rpr BNCOC —352
- RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer —424
- RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer —424
- RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer —424
- RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer —424
- RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer —423
- RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer —424
- RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer —424
- RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer —423
- RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —425
- RC3 Aircraft Electrician Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —422
- RC3 Aircraft Electrician Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —423
- RC3 Aircraft Electrician Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —422
- RC3 Aircraft Electrician Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —422
- RC3 Aircraft Pneudraulics Repairer BNCOC —423
- RC3 Aircraft Powerplant Repairer BNCOC —421
- RC3 Aircraft Powertrain Repairer —422
- RC3 Aircraft Powertrain Repairer —422
- RC3 Aircraft Powertrain Repairer BNCOC —422
- RC3 Aircraft Structural Repairer —423
- RC3 Aircraft Structural Repairer —423
- RC3 Aircraft Structural Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —423
- RC3 Ammunition Specialist —380
- RC3 Ammunition Specialist —380
- RC3 Ammunition Specialist ANCOC — 381
- RC3 Ammunition Specialist BNCOC — 381
- RC3 Armament/Fire Control Maintenance Supervisor —371
- RC3 Armor Crewman (M60A3) Reclas-sification —397
- RC3 Armor Crewman ANCOC —397
- RC3 Armor Crewman ANCOC —397
- RC3 Artillery Repairer —371
- RC3 Artillery Repairer —371
- RC3 Artillery Repairer (T.) (RTSM) —371
- RC3 Artillery Repairer(S)-RTSM —371
- RC3 Automated Logistical Specialist — 383
- RC3 Automated Logistical Specialist — 383
- RC3 Automated Logistical Specialist AN-COC —384
- RC3 Automated Logistical Specialist BNCOC —384
- RC3 Avenger Crewmember (Transition) — 412
- RC3 Avenger Crewmember (Transition) — 413
- RC3 Avenger Crewmember (Transition) — 413
- RC 3 Avenger Crew member (Transition) —413
- RC3 Avenger Missile Crewmember —413
- RC3 Avenger Missile Crewmember —413
- RC3 Aviation Life Support Equipment Technician —419
- RC3 Aviation Life Support Equipment Technician —419
- RC3 Aviation Mishap Prevention Manage-ment —351
- RC3 Aviation Operations Specialist —353
- RC3 Aviation Operations Specialist AN-COC —353
- RC3 Aviation Operations Specialist BNCOC —353
- RC3 Avionic Communications Equipment Repairer BNCOC —425
- RC3 Avionic Equipment Maintenance Su-pervisor ANCOC —425
- RC3 Avionic Flight Systems Repairer BNCOC —425
- RC3 Avionic Mechanic —351
- RC3 Avionic Mechanic —351
- RC3 Avionic Mechanic BNCOC —425
- RC3 Avionic Radar Repairer BNCOC — 425

RC3 AH-1 Attack Helicopter Repairer — 421
 RC3 AH-1 Attack Helicopter Repairer — 421
 RC3 AHNdash;1 Attack Helicopter Repairer BNCOC —421
 RC3 AMEDD ANCOC —366
 RC3 AMEDD BNCOC —366
 RC3 ANCOC Common Leader Training — 411
 RC3 ATC Systems, Subsystems and Equip Repairer Supv ANCOC —352
 RC3 Basic Corrections —399
 RC3 Basic Corrections —399
 RC3 Basic Military Police —399
 RC3 Basic Military Police —399
 RC3 Battle-Focused Instructor Training — 394
 RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic —378
 RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic —378
 RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic ANCOC —378
 RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic BNCOC —378
 RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Turret Mechanic —371
 RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Turret Mechanic —371
 RC3 Bridge Crewman BNCOC —355
 RC3 Bridge Crewmember —355
 RC3 Bridge Erection Boat-Shallow Draft Operator —355
 RC3 Bridge Erection Boat-Shallow Draft Supervisor —355
 RC3 BNCOC Common Leader Training — 411
 RC3 Calvary Scout BNCOC (BFVF) — 396
 RC3 Calvary Scout BNCOC (HMMWV) —396
 RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC Track II (M102) —359
 RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC Track III —359
 RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC TRK I (M101A1) —359
 RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC TRK IV (M198) —359
 RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC TRK V (M109) —360
 RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC TRK VI (M110A2) —360
 RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track I (M101A1) —359
 RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track II (M102) —359
 RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track III (M114A2) —359
 RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track IV (M198) —359
 RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track V (M109) —359
 RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track VI (M110A2) —359
 RC3 Cannon Fire Direction Specialist — 360
 RC3 Cannon Fire Direction Specialist — 360
 RC3 Cannon Fire Direction Specialist ANCOC —361
 RC3 Cannon Fire Direction Specialist BNCOC —361
 RC3 Cargo Specialist —415
 RC3 Cargo Specialist —415
 RC3 Cargo Specialist ANCOC —415
 RC3 Cargo Specialist BNCOC —415
 RC3 Carpentry/Masonry Specialist —355
 RC3 Cavalry Scout ANCOC —396
 RC3 Cavalry Scout ANCOC —396
 RC3 Cavalry Scout BNCOC (M113) — 396
 RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (BFV) —395
 RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (BFV) —395
 RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (HMMWV) —395
 RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (HMMWV) —395
 RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (M113/M901) —396
 RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (M113/M901) —395
 RC3 Chaparral Crewmember —414
 RC3 Chaparral Crewmember —414
 RC3 Chaparral Crewmember BNCOC — 414
 RC3 Chaplain Assistant —395
 RC3 Chaplain Assistant —394
 RC3 Chaplain Assistant ANCOC —395
 RC3 Chaplain Assistant BNCOC —395
 RC3 Chemical ANCOC —354
 RC3 Chemical Operations Specialist —353
 RC3 Chemical Operations Specialist —353
 RC3 Chemical Operations Specialist BNCOC —354
 RC3 Chemical Operations Specialist Reclassification —353
 RC3 Chemical Operations Specialist Reclassification —354
 RC3 Civil Affairs Specialist —411
 RC3 Civil Affairs Specialist —410
 RC3 Combat Engineer —354
 RC3 Combat Engineer (CMF 12) ANCOC —354
 RC3 Combat Engineer BNCOC —354
 RC3 Combat Signaler —388
 RC3 Combat Signaler —388
 RC3 Combined Arms and Service Staff School (CAS 3) —426
 RC3 Combined Arms and Service Staff School (CAS 3) —425
 RC3 Combined Arms and Service Staff School (CAS 3) —426
 RC3 Combined Arms and Service Staff School (CAS3) —426
 RC3 Common Aviation Management Track (67) BNCOC —418
 RC3 Common Aviation Management Track (68) BNCOC —418
 RC3 Common Engineer Training —354
 RC3 Communication Electronic Radio Repairer —390
 RC3 Communications Electronic Radio Repairer —390
 RC3 Communications Systems/Circuit Controller —389
 RC3 Communications Systems/Circuit Controller —389
 RC3 Concrete and Asphalt Equipment Operator —358
 RC3 Construction Engineering Supervisor BNCOC —356
 RC3 Construction Equipment ANCOC — 358
 RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer — 357
 RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer ANCOC —373
 RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer BNCOC —357
 RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer Sustainment (RTS-M) —357
 RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer Sustainment (RTS-M) —357
 RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer Transition (RTS-M) —357
 RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer Transition (RTS-M) —357
 RC3 Construction Equipment Supervisor BNCOC —358
 RC3 Construction Surveyor —359
 RC3 Construction Surveyor —358
 RC3 Construction/Technical Engineer ANCOC —356
 RC3 Counterintelligence Agent —403
 RC3 Counterintelligence Agent —403
 RC3 Counterintelligence Agent —403
 RC3 Counterintelligence Agent —404
 RC3 Counterintelligence Agent —403
 RC3 Counterintelligence Agent —403
 RC3 Counterintelligence Agent —403
 RC3 Counterintelligence Agent BNCOC —404
 RC3 Counterintelligence Officer —400
 RC3 Crane Operator —357
 RC3 CE Radio Repairer —390
 RC3 CE Radio Repairer —390
 RC3 CH-47D Helicopter Repairer —420
 RC3 CH-47D Helicopter Repairer —420
 RC3 CH-47D Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —420
 RC3 CMF 16/23 ANCOC —413
 RC3 CMF 31 Combined ANCOC —386
 RC3 CMF 67 Combined ANCOC —419
 RC3 CMF 95 Combined BNCOC —399
 RC3 Dental Specialist —367
 RC3 Dragon Gunner —364
 RC3 Dragon Gunner (ASI) —364
 RC3 Electronic Warfare/Intercept-Tactical Systems Repairer —40
 RC3 Electronic Warfare/Intercept Tactical Systems Repairer —400
 RC3 Electronic Warfare/Signals Intelligence Analyst —405
 RC3 Electronic Warfare/Signals Intelligence Analyst —405
 RC3 Engineer Construction Equipment Repairer —357
 RC3 Engineer Tracked Vehicle Crewman —355
 RC3 Engineer Tracked Vehicle Crewman —355
 RC3 Engineer Tracked Vehicle Crewman BNCOC —355
 RC3 EW Signal Intelligence Analyst —405
 RC3 EW Signal Intelligence Analyst —405

RC3 EW/Intercept Tactical Systems Repairer BNCOC —401
 RC3 EW/Signal Intelligence Voice Interceptor —406
 RC3 EW/Signal Intelligence Voice Interceptor —405
 RC3 EW/Signal Intelligence Voice Interceptor —406
 RC3 EW/Signal Intelligence Voice Interceptor —406
 RC3 Fabric Repair Specialist —381
 RC3 Fabric Repair Specialist —381
 RC3 Field Artillery Cannon Crewmember ANCOC —360
 RC3 Field Artillery Firefinder Radar Operator —361
 RC3 Field Artillery Meteorological Crewmember ANCOC —363
 RC3 Field Artillery Meteorological Observer —363
 RC3 Field Artillery Meteorological Observer —363
 RC3 Field Systems COMSEC Repairer —400
 RC3 Field Systems COMSEC Repairer —401
 RC3 Fighting Vehicle Infantryman —365
 RC3 Fighting Vehicle Infantryman BNCOC —365
 RC3 Finance Specialist —427
 RC3 Finance Specialist —427
 RC3 Finance/Accounting Specialist ANCOC —427
 RC3 Finance/Accounting Specialist BNCOC —427
 RC3 Fire Control Instrument Repair (RTSM) —367
 RC3 Fire Control System Repairer (S), RTSM —370
 RC3 Fire Control System Repairer (T)—RTSM —370
 RC3 Fire Control System Repairer Sustainment (S), RTSM —370
 RC3 Fire Support Specialist —361
 RC3 Fire Support Specialist —361
 RC3 Fire Support Specialist ANCOC —361
 RC3 Fire Support Specialist BNCOC —361
 RC3 Firefighter —356
 RC3 Firefighter —356
 RC3 First Sergeant —411
 RC3 First Sergeant —411
 RC3 Food Service Management —384
 RC3 Food Service Specialist —384
 RC3 Food Service Specialist —384
 RC3 Food Service Specialist —384
 RC3 Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer —376
 RC3 Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer —376
 RC3 Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer —376
 RC3 Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer (S) (RTSMF) —376
 RC3 Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer (T) (RTSMF) —376
 RC3 FA Firefinder Radar Operator Track I(AN-TPQ-36) —362
 RC3 FA Firefinder Radar Operator Track II (AN-TPQ-37) —362
 RC3 FA Meteorological Crewmember BNCOC —363
 RC3 FA Radar Crewmember ANCOC —362
 RC3 FA Radar Crewmember BNCOC —362
 RC3 FA Surveyor —362
 RC3 FA Surveyor —362
 RC3 FA Surveyor ANCOC —362
 RC3 FA Surveyor BNCOC —362
 RC3 FV Infantryman ANCOC —365
 RC3 General Construction Equipment Operator —358
 RC3 General Engineer ANCOC —356
 RC3 Graves Registration Specialist —384
 RC3 Graves Registration Specialist —384
 RC3 Graves Registration Specialist ANCOC —385
 RC3 Graves Registration Specialist BNCOC —385
 RC3 Ground Surveillance System Operator —402
 RC3 Ground Surveillance System Operator —402
 RC3 Ground Surveillance System Operator BNCOC —402
 RC3 Hawk Missile System Crewmember —412
 RC3 Hawk Missile System Crewmember —412
 RC3 Heavy Anti-Armor Weapons Infantryman —365
 RC3 Heavy Antiarmor Infantry ANCOC —365
 RC3 Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman BNCOC —365
 RC3 Heavy Construction Equipment Operator —357
 RC3 Heavy Wheel Vehicle Mechanic —378
 RC3 Heavy Wheel Vehicle Mechanic —378
 RC3 Imagery Analyst —402
 RC3 Imagery Analyst —402
 RC3 Imagery Analyst —402
 RC3 Imagery Analyst BNCOC —402
 RC3 Improved TOW Vehicle Crewman —365
 RC3 Indirect Fire Infantryman —364
 RC3 Indirect Fire Infantryman ANCOC —364
 RC3 Indirect Fire Infantryman BNCOC —364
 RC3 Infantry Skill Level I —364
 RC3 Infantryman ANCOC —364
 RC3 Infantryman BNCOC —364
 RC3 Intelligence Analyst —401
 RC3 Intelligence Analyst —401
 RC3 Intelligence Analyst BNCOC —402
 RC3 Interior Electrician —356
 RC3 Interrogator —404
 RC3 Interrogator —404
 RC3 Interrogator BNCOC —404
 RC3 Introduction to Broadcasting Short —400
 RC3 Introduction to Journalism Short —380
 RC3 Land Combat Elec Missile Systems TOW 2 Repairer (S) —380
 RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Sys TOW 2 Rpr Night Sight (T) —380
 RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile System Repairer BNCOC —380
 RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Systems Repairer —379
 RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Systems Repairer —379
 RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Systems Repairer —379
 RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Systems TOW 2 Repairer (S) —380
 RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Systems TOW 2 Rpr Night Sight (T) —380
 RC3 Laundry and Bath Specialist —382
 RC3 Laundry and Bath Specialist —382
 RC3 Laundry and Bath/Fabric Repairer Specialist ANCOC —381
 RC3 Laundry and Bath/Fabric Repairer Specialist BNCOC —381
 RC3 Legal Specialist —428
 RC3 Legal Specialist Court Reporter ANCOC —428
 RC3 Legal Specialist Court Reporter BNCOC —428
 RC3 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic —374
 RC3 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic —374
 RC3 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic (S) (RTSM) —374
 RC3 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic ANCOC —374
 RC3 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic BNCOC —374
 RC3 Machinist —368
 RC3 Machinist —368
 RC3 Machinist —368
 RC3 Machinist ANCOC —369
 RC3 Machinist BNCOC —368
 RC3 Machinist BNCOC —369
 RC3 Machinist Transition(T), (RTSM) —368
 RC3 Machinist, Sustainment(S), (RISM) —368
 RC3 Machinist, Sustainment(S), (RTSM) —369
 RC3 Medical Specialist —366
 RC3 Medical Specialist —366
 RC3 Medical Specialist BNCOC —366
 RC3 Medical Specialist BNCOC —366
 RC3 Medical Supply Specialist —366
 RC3 Metalworker —368
 RC3 Metalworker —367
 RC3 Metalworker —368
 RC3 Metalworker, Sustainment(S),(RTSM) —368
 RC3 Metalworker, Transition(T),(RTSM) —368
 RC3 Meteorological Equipment Maintenance —363
 RC3 Meteorological Equipment Maintenance —363
 RC3 Meteorological Equipment Maintenance —363
 RC3 Meteorological Equipment Maintenance —363
 RC3 Military Intelligence ANCOC —401
 RC3 Military Intelligence ANCOC —400

RC3 Self-Propelled Field Artillery Systems Mechanic ANCOC —375
 RC3 Self-Propelled Field Artillery Systems Mechanic BNCOC TRK I —374
 RC3 Self-Propelled Field Artillery Systems Mechanic BNCOC TRK II —375
 RC3 Self-Propelled Field Artillery Turret Mechanic —369
 RC3 Self-Propelled Field Artillery Turret Mechanic —369
 RC3 Senior NCO Battle Staff —411
 RC3 Senior NCO Battle Staff —412
 RC3 Signal Support Systems Specialist —390
 RC3 Signal Support Systems Specialist —390
 RC3 Signal Support Systems Specialist BNCOC —390
 RC3 Signals Intelligence Analyst BNCOC —405
 RC3 Single Channel Radio Operator —386
 RC3 Single Channel Radio Operator —386
 RC3 Single Channel Radio Operator —386
 RC3 Small Arms Repairer —369
 RC3 Small Arms Repairer —369
 RC3 Special Electronic Devices (T) TRK I —391
 RC3 Special Electronic Devices (T) TRK II —391
 RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer —392
 RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer —391
 RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer —391
 RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer —392
 RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer —392
 RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer —391
 RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer —392
 RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer (T) TRK IV —392
 RC3 Special Electronics Devices Repairer —391
 RC3 Special Purpose Equipment Repairer ANCOC —373
 RC3 Special Electronic Devices (T) TRK III —391
 RC3 Switching Systems Operator BNCOC —393
 RC3 Tactical Communications Chief BNCOC —387
 RC3 Tactical Satellite/Microwave Repairer —386
 RC3 Tactical Satellite/Microwave Repairer —386
 RC3 Tactical Satellite/Microwave Repairer —386
 RC3 Tactical Satellite/Microwave Systems Operator —390
 RC3 Tactical Satellite/Microwave Systems Operator —390
 RC3 Tactical Telecommunications Center Operator —394
 RC3 Tactical Telecommunications Center Operator —394
 RC3 Tactical Transport Helicopter Repairer —420
 RC3 Tactical Transport Helicopter Repairer —420
 RC3 Tank Commander Certification (M60A3) —397
 RC3 Tank Turret Repairer —370
 RC3 Tank Turret Repairer —370
 RC3 Tank Turret Repairer —370
 RC3 Tank Turret Repairer BNCOC —370
 RC3 Tank Turret Repairer BNCOC —370
 RC3 Tank Turret Repairer Sustainment(S) RTSM, —370
 RC3 Tank Turret Repairer(T), RTSM —370
 RC3 Technical Drafting Specialist —358
 RC3 Technical Drafting Specialist —356
 RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer —392
 RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer —393
 RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer —392
 RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer —392
 RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Devices Repairer —393
 RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Devices Repairer —393
 RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Devices Repairer —393
 RC3 Test Set, GMS Tow-Ground —380
 RC3 Track Vehicle Mechanic —379
 RC3 Track Vehicle Mechanic —379
 RC3 Track Vehicle Recovery Specialist —374
 RC3 Track Vehicle Repairer (S) (RTSM) —376
 RC3 Track Vehicle Repairer (S) (RTSM) —377
 RC3 Track Vehicle Repairer (RTSM) —376
 RC3 Track Vehicle Repairer ANCOC —377
 RC3 Track Vehicle Repairer BNCOC —376
 RC3 Traffic Management Coordinator —418
 RC3 Traffic Management Coordinator —418
 RC3 Traffic Management Coordinator ANCOC —418
 RC3 Traffic Management Coordinator BNCOC —418
 RC3 Turbine Engine Driven Generator Repairer BNCOC —373
 RC3 Turbine Engine-Driven Gen Repr (T) (RTSM) —373
 RC3 Turbine Engine-Driven Gen Rpr (S) (RTS-M) —373
 RC3 Turbine Engine-Driven Generator Repairer —373
 RC3 Turbine Engine-Driven Generator Repairer —373
 RC3 Turbine Engine-Driven Generator Repairer(S)(RTSM) —373
 RC3 Typographic Engineer ANCOC —358
 RC3 Unit Supply Specialist —385
 RC3 Unit Supply Specialist —385
 RC3 Unit Supply Specialist ANCOC —385
 RC3 Unit Supply Specialist BNCOC —385
 RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer —372
 RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer —371
 RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer BNCOC —372
 RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer Sustainment (RTSM) —372
 RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer,(S) —372
 RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer,(T), (RTSM) —372
 RC3 Utility Helicopter Repairer —420
 RC3 Utility Helicopter Repairer —420
 RC3 UH-1 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —420
 RC3 UH-60 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —420
 RC3 Voice Interceptor —409
 RC3 Voice Interceptor —406
 RC3 Voice Interceptor —406
 RC3 Voice Interceptor All Others —409
 RC3 Voice Interceptor All Others —409
 RC3 Voice Interceptor All Others —409
 RC3 Voice Interceptor BNCOC —409
 RC3 Voice Interceptor Czech —407
 RC3 Voice Interceptor Czech —407
 RC3 Voice Interceptor Latin American —408
 RC3 Voice Interceptor Latin American —407
 RC3 Voice Interceptor Latin American —407
 RC3 Voice Interceptor Latin American —407
 RC3 Voice Interceptor Russian —408
 RC3 Voice Interceptor Russian —408
 RC3 Voice Interceptor Russian —408
 RC3 Voice Interceptor Russian —409
 RC3 Water Treatment Specialist —383
 RC3 Water Treatment Specialist —383
 RC3 Water Treatment Specialist —383
 RC3 Water Treatment Specialist —383
 RC3 Water Treatment Specialist —383
 RC3 Water Treatment Specialist BNCOC —383
 RC3 Watercraft Engineer —416
 RC3 Watercraft Engineer —416
 RC3 Watercraft Engineer —416
 RC3 Watercraft Engineer (Certification Only) —417
 RC3 Watercraft Engineer (Certification Only) —417
 RC3 Watercraft Engineer ANCOC —417
 RC3 Watercraft Engineer ANCOC —417
 RC3 Watercraft Engineer BNCOC —417
 RC3 Watercraft Engineer BNCOC —417
 RC3 Watercraft Operator —415
 RC3 Watercraft Operator ANCOC —416
 RC3 Watercraft Operator ANCOC —416
 RC3 Watercraft Operator BNCOC —416
 RC3 Watercraft Operator BNCOC —416
 RC3 Watercraft Operator Certification —416
 RC3 Watercraft Operator Certification —415
 RC3 Wheel Veh Repair Sustainment (RTS-M) —379

RC3 Wheel Vehicle Recovery Specialist — 374
 RC3 Wheel Vehicle Repairer —378
 RC3 Wheel Vehicle Repairer —378
 RC3 Wheel Vehicle Repairer Transition, RTS-M —379
 RC3 Wheel Vehicle Repairer, General Support (GS) Maintenance (HMMWV) —379
 RC3 Wire Systems Equipment Repairer — 393
 RC3 Wire Systems Equipment Repairer — 393
 RC3 Wire Systems Equipment Repairer — 393
 RC3 Wire Systems Installer —388
 RC3 Wire Systems Installer —388
 RC3 Wire Systems Installer BNCOC — 388
 RC3 29 CMF Combined ANCOC —386
 TATS Armor Crewman ANCOC —398
 TATS Armor Crewman ANCOC —398
 TATS Cannon Fire Direction Specialist — 361
 TATS Cannon Fire Direction Specialist — 361
 TATS Command & General Staff Officer —426
 TATS Command & General Staff Officer —426
 TATS Command & General Staff Officer —426
 TATS Command & General Staff Officer —427
 TATS Fa Cannon Platoon Sergeant ANCOC —360
 TATS FA Cannon Platoon Sergeant ANCOC —360

INDEX 2—INDEX BY ENLISTED MOS

00B1 Second Class Diver Training —350
 00B3 First Class Diver BNCOC —350
 00B3 First Class Diver BNCOC —350
 02B1 Coronet/Trumpet —131
 02C1 Baritone/Euphonium —132
 02D1 French Horn —132
 02E1 Trombone —132
 02F1 Tuba —132
 02G1 Flute/Piccolo —132
 02H1 Oboe —132
 02J1 Clarinet —132
 02K1 Bassoon —132
 02L1 Saxophone —132
 02M1 Percussion —133
 02N1 Piano —133
 02T1 Guitar —133
 02U1 Electric Bass Guitar Player —133
 02U3 Army Band BNCOC —131
 02U3 Army Band BNCOC (Common Core) —174
 02U3 Army Band BNCOC-RC —131
 11B1 Dragon Gunner —208
 11B1 Dragon Gunner —208
 11B1 Dragon Gunner —208
 11B1 Dragon Gunner —207
 11B1 Infantryman —207
 11B1 Infantryman —207
 11B1 Infantryman —208
 11B1 Infantryman —208
 11B1 RC3 Dragon Gunner —364
 11B1 RC3 Dragon Gunner (ASI) —364

11B1 RC3 Infantry Skill Level 1 —364
 11B3 Basic Noncommissioned Officer (BNCOC) 11B Track —323
 11B3 Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 11 B Track —329
 11B3 Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 11B Track —326
 11B3 Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 11B Track —324
 11B3 Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 11B Track —328
 11B3 BNCOC-11B-Track —327
 11B3 Infantryman BNCOC —185
 11B3 RC3 Infantryman BNCOC —364
 11B4 Infantryman ANCOC —185
 11B4 RC3 Infantryman ANCOC —364
 11C1 Indirect Fire Infantryman —208
 11C1 Indirect Fire Infantryman —208
 11C1 Indirect Fire Infantryman —208
 11C1 Indirect Fire Infantryman —207
 11C1 RC3 Indirect Fire Infantryman —364
 11C3 Basic Noncommissioned Officer (BNCOC)- Track —323
 11C3 Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) - 11C Track —327
 11C3 Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) - 11C Track —326
 11C3 Indirect Fire Infantryman BNCOC — 186
 11C3 RC3 Indirect Fire Infantryman BNCOC —364
 11C4 Indirect Fire Infantryman ANCOC —185
 11C4 RC3 Indirect Fire Infantryman ANCOC —364
 11H1 Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman —207
 11H1 Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman —209
 11H1 Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman —209
 11H1 RC3 Heavy Anti-Armor Weapons Infantryman —365
 11H1 RC3 Improved TOW Vehicle Crewman —365
 11H3 Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 11H Track —324
 11H3 Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman BNCOC —186
 11H3 RC3 Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman BNCOC —365
 11H4 Heavy Antiarmor Weapons Infantryman ANCOC —185
 11H4 RC3 Heavy Antiarmor Infantry ANCOC —365
 11M1 Fighting Vehicle Infantryman —207
 11M1 Fighting Vehicle Infantryman —209
 11M1 Fighting Vehicle Infantryman —209
 11M1 Fighting Vehicle Infantryman —209
 11M1 RC3 Fighting Vehicle Infantryman —365
 11M3 BNCOC 11M Track —321
 11M3 BNCOC 11M Track —322
 11M3 BNCOC 11M Track —325
 11M3 BNCOC 11M Track —328
 11M3 Fighting Vehicle Infantryman BNCOC —186

11M3 RC3 Fighting Vehicle Infantryman BNCOC —365
 11M4 Fighting Vehicle Infantryman ANCOC —185
 11M4 RC3 FV Infantryman ANCOC — 365
 12B1 Combat Engineer —203
 12B1 Combat Engineer —203
 12B1 Combat Engineer —203
 12B1 Combat Engineer —203
 12B1 RC3 Combat Engineer —354
 12B3 Combat Engineer Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course —324
 12B3 Combat Engineer Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course —325
 12B3 Combat Engineer Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course —326
 12B3 Combat Engineer Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course —323
 12B3 Combat Engineer Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course —328
 12B3 Combat Engineer BNCOC —176
 12B3 RC3 Combat Engineer BNCOC — 354
 12B4 Combat Engineer ANCOC —176
 12B4 RC3 Combat Engineer (CMF 12) ANCOC —355
 12C1 Bridge Crewman —204
 12C1 Bridge Crewman —203
 12C1 Bridge Crewman —203
 12C1 Bridge Crewman —203
 12C1 RC3 Bridge Crewmember —355
 12C1 RC3 Bridge Erection Boat-Shallow Draft Operator —355
 12C3 Bridge Crewmember BNCOC —176
 12C3 RC3 Bridge Crewman BNCOC — 355
 12C3 RC3 Bridge Erection Boat-Shallow Draft Supervisor —355
 12F1 Engineer Tracked Vehicle Crewman —203
 12F1 RC3 Engineer Tracked Vehicle Crewman —355
 12F1 RC3 Engineer Tracked Vehicle Crewman —355
 12F3 Engineer Tracked Vehicle Crewman BNCOC —176
 12F3 RC3 Engineer Tracked Vehicle Crewman BNCOC —355
 13B1 Cannon Crewmember —210
 13B1 Cannon Crewmember —210
 13B1 Cannon Crewmember —210
 13B1 Cannon Crewmember —209
 13B1 RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track I-(M101A1) —359
 13B1 RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track II (M102) —359
 13B1 RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track III (M114A2) —359
 13B1 RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track IV (M198) —359
 13B1 RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track V (M109) —359
 13B1 RC3 Cannon Crewmember Track VI (M110A2) —359
 13B3 BNCOC 13B Track —325
 13B3 Field Artillery Cannon Basic Noncommissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30 —329

13B3 Field Artillery Cannon Basic Non-commissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30 —329
 13B3 Field Artillery Cannon Basic Non-commissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30 —321
 13B3 Field Artillery Cannon Basic Non-commissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30 —326
 13B3 Field Artillery Cannon Basic Non-commissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30 —328
 13B3 Field Artillery Cannon Basic Non-commissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30 —323
 13B3 Field Artillery Cannon Basis Non-commissioned Officer Crs (BNCOC) 13B30 —324
 13B3 Field Artillery Cannon Section Chief BNCOC —171
 13B3 RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC Track II (M102) —359
 13B3 RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC Track III (M114A2) —359
 13B3 RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC TRK I (M101A1) —359
 13B3 RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC TRK IV (M198) —360
 13B3 RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC TRK V (M109) —360
 13B3 RC3 Cannon Crewmember BNCOC TRK VI (M110A2) —360
 13B4 FA Platoon Sergeant ANCOC —170
 13B4 RC3 Field Artillery Cannon Crewmember ANCOC —360
 13B4 TATS Fa Cannon Platoon Sergeant ANCOC —360
 13B4 TATS FA Cannon Platoon Sergeant ANCOC —360
 13C1 Fire Support Automated Systems Operations Specialist —42
 13C3 Automated Fire Support Systems Specialist BNCOC —172
 13C4 Automated Fire Support Systems Specialist ANCOC —172
 13E1 Cannon Fire Direction Specialist —42
 13E1 RC3 Cannon Fire Direction Specialist —360
 13E1 RC3 Cannon Fire Direction Specialist —360
 13E3 Cannon Fire Direction Section Chief BNCOC —172
 13E3 RC3 Cannon Fire Direction Specialist BNCOC —361
 13E4 RC3 Cannon Fire Direction Specialist ANCOC —361
 13F1 Fire Support Specialist —42
 13F1 RC3 Fire Support Specialist —361
 13F1 RC3 Fire Support Specialist —361
 13F3 Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 13F Track —324
 13F3 Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 13F Track —323
 13F3 Fire Support Sergeant BNCOC —172
 13F3 RC3 Fire Support Specialist BNCOC —361
 13F4 Fire Support Sergeant ANCOC —172
 13F4 RC3 Fire Support Specialist ANCOC —361
 13M1 Multiple Launch Rocket System Crewmember —38
 13M3 Multiple Launch Rocket System Section Chief BNCOC —171
 13M4 Multiple Launch Rocket System Platoon Sergeant ANCOC —171
 13P1 Multiple Launch Rocket System Fire Direction Spec-RC (Transition) —38
 13P1 Multiple Launch Rocket System Fire Direction Specialist —38
 13P3 MLRS Operations/Fire Direction Section Chief BNCOC —171
 13P4 MLRS Fire direction Senior Sergeant ANCOC —171
 13R1 Field Artillery Firefinder Radar Operator —41
 13R1 Field Artillery Firefinder Radar Operator —41
 13R1 RC3 Field Artillery Firefinder Radar Operator —361
 13R1 RC3 FA Firefinder Radar Operator Track I (AN-TPQ-36) —362
 13R1 RC3 FA Firefinder Radar Operator Track II (AN/TPQ-37) —362
 13R3 Field Artillery Radar Section Chief BNCOC —171
 13R3 RC3 FA Radar Crewmember BNCOC —362
 13R4 Field Artillery Senior Radar/Targeting Sergeant ANCOC —172
 13R4 RC3 FA Radar Crewmember ANCOC —362
 14D1 HAWK Missile System Crewmember —126
 14D1 HAWK Missile System Crewmember (Transition) —126
 14D1 RC3 Hawk Missile System Crewmember —412
 14D1 RC3 Hawk Missile System Crewmember —412
 14J1 Early Warning Systems Operator —130
 14J2 Early Warning System Operator (Transition) —130
 14R1 Line of Sight-Forward-Heavy Crewmember —126
 14R1 RC3 Avenger Crewmember (Transition) —412
 14R2 Line of Sight-Forward-Heavy Crewmember (Transition) —126
 14S1 AVENGER Crewmember —126
 14S1 Line of Sight-Forward-Heavy Crew Member —413
 14S1 RC3 Avenger Crewmember (Transition) —413
 14S1 RC3 Avenger Crewmember (Transition) —413
 14S1 RC3 Avenger Missile Crewmember —413
 14S1 RC3 Avenger Missile Crewmember —413
 14S2 AVENGER Crewmember (Transition) —126
 14S2 RC3 Avenger Crewmember (Transition) —413
 16D4 RC3 CMF 16/23 ANCOC —413
 16P1 RC3 Chaparral Crewmember —414
 16P1 RC3 Chaparral Crewmember —414
 16P3 RC3 Chaparral Crewmember BNCOC —414
 16S1 Man-Portable Air Defense System Crewmember —126
 16S1 RC3 MANPADS Crewmember (STINGER) —414
 16S1 RC3 MANPADS Crewmember (STINGER) —414
 16S3 RC3 MANPADS Crewmember BNCOC —414
 16T1 PATRIOT Missile Crewmember —127
 16T1 RC3 Patriot Missile Crewmember —414
 16T1 RC3 Patriot Missile Crewmember —414
 18B3 Special Forces Weapons Sergeant —116
 18C3 Special Forces Engineer Sergeant —116
 18D3 Special Forces Medical Sergeant —116
 18D3 Special Forces Medical Sergeant —116
 18D3 Special Forces Medical Sergeant —117
 18E3 Special Forces Communications Sergeant —117
 18F4 Special Forces Assistant Operations and Intelligence Sergeant —117
 18F4 Special Forces Assistant Operations and Intelligence Sergeant-RC —117
 18F4 Special Forces Assistant Operations and Intelligence Sergeant-RC —117
 19D1 M3 Bradley/CFV Cavalry Scout —191
 19D1 M3 Bradley/CFV Cavalry Scout —191
 19D1 M3 Bradley/CFV Cavalry Scout —191
 19D1 M3 Bradley/CFV Cavalry Scout —192
 19D1 RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (BFV) —395
 19D1 RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (BFV) —395
 19D1 RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (HMMWV) —395
 19D1 RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (HMMWV) —395
 19D1 RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (M113/M901) —395
 19D1 RC3 Cavalry Scout Reclassification (M113/M901) —396
 19D3 Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 19D ITV —321
 19D3 Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course (BNCOC) 19D ITV —328
 19D3 Cavalry Scout BNCOC —155
 19D3 RC3 Calvary Scout BNCOC (BFV) —396
 19D3 RC3 Calvary Scout BNCOC (HMMWV) —396
 19D3 RC3 Cavalry Scout BNCOC (M113) —396
 19D4 Cavalry Scout ANCOC —156
 19D4 RC3 Cavalry Scout ANCOC —396
 19D4 RC3 Cavalry Scout ANCOC —396
 19E RC3 Tank Commander Certification (M60A3) —397

19E1 RC3 Armor Crewman (M60A3) Reclassification —397
 19E1 RC3 M48/60 Crewman —397
 19E3 BNCOC—19K—Track —322
 19E3 RC3 M60A3 Armor Crewman BNCOC —397
 19E4 RC3 Armor Crewman ANCOC —397
 19E4 RC3 Armor Crewman ANCOC —397
 19K1 M1 Abrams Armor Crewman —191
 19K1 M1 Abrams Armor Crewman —192
 19K1 M1/M1A1 Abrams Armor Crewman —191
 19K1 M1/M1A1 Abrams Armor Crewman —191
 19K1 RC3 M1 Armor Crewman Reclas-sification —398
 19K1 RC3 M1 Armor Crewman Reclas-sification —398
 19K2 M1/M1A1 Tank Commander Certification (Transition) —86
 19K3 BNCOC 19K Track —325
 19K3 BNCOC—19K Track —328
 19K3 BNCOC—19K—Track —321
 19K3 M1/M1A1 Abrams Armor Crewman BNCOC —155
 19K3 RC3 M1 Armor Crewman BNCOC —398
 19K4 Armor Crewman ANCOC —155
 19K4 TATS Armor Crewman ANCOC —398
 19K4 TATS Armor Crewman ANCOC —398
 23R1 HAWK Missile System Mechanic —130
 24T1 PATRIOT Operator and System Mechanic —130
 24T3 Air Defense Artillery BNCOC —166
 25L1 AN/TSQ—73 Air Defense Arty Command & Control System Opr/Maintainer —127
 25M3 Multimedia Illustrator BNCOC —161
 2SR3 Visual Information Equipment Operator—Maintainer BNCOC —161
 2SV3 Combat Documentation/Production Specialist BNCOC —161
 27B3 Missile Maintenance and Auto Test Equipment BNCOC —150
 27E1 Land Combat Electronic Missile System Repairer —57
 27E1 Land Combat Electronic Missile System Repairer—RC —57
 27E1 Land Combat Electronic Missile System Repairer—RC —57
 27E1 RC3 Land Combat Elec Missile Systems TOW 2 Repairer (S)380 —380
 27E1 RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Sys TOW 2 Rpr Night Sight (T) —380
 27E1 RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Systems Repairer —379
 27E1 RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Systems Repairer —379
 27E1 RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Systems Repairer —379
 27E1 RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Systems Repairer —379
 27E1 RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Systems TOW 2 Repairer (S) —380
 27E1 RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile Systems TOW 2 Rpr Night Sight (T) —380
 27E1 RC3 Test Set, GMS, Tow—Ground —380
 27E3 RC3 Land Combat Electronic Missile System Repairer BNCOC —380
 27H1 HAWK Field Maintenance Equip-ment/Firing Section Repairer —57
 27H3 HAWK Field Maint Equip and Fir-ing Section Repairer BNCOC —150
 27K1 HAWK Fire Control/Continuous Wave Radar Repairer —56
 27K3 HAWK Fire Control/Continuous Wave Radar Repairer BNCOC —150
 27M1 Multiple Launch Rocket System Repairer —62
 27T1 AVENGER System Repairer —57
 27X2 PATRIOT System Repairer —127
 27X2 PATRIOT System Repairer —57
 27X4 PATRIOT System Repairer ANCOC —150
 29E4 RC3 29 CMF Combined ANCOC —386
 29M1 RC3 Tactical Satellite/Microwave Repairer —386
 29M1 RC3 Tactical Satellite/Microwave Repairer —386
 29M1 RC3 Tactical Satellite/Microwave Repairer —386
 31C1 Radio Operator—Maintainer —74
 31C1 RC3 Single Channel Radio Operator —386
 31C1 RC3 Single Channel Radio Operator —386
 31C2 RC3 Single Channel Radio Operator —387
 31C2 Single Channel Radio Operator/Maintainer BNCOC —159
 31C4 RC3 CMF 31 Combined ANCOC —386
 31D1 RC3 Mobile Subscriber Equipment Transmission Systems Operator —387
 31DI RC3 Mobile Subscriber Equipment Transmission Systems Operator —387
 31DI RC3 Mobile Subscriber Equipment Transmission Systems Operator —387
 31D1 RC3 Mobile Subscriber Equipment Transmission Systems Operator —387
 31F1 Network Switching Systems Operator—Maintainer —74
 31F1 Network Switching Systems Operator—Maintainer —74
 31F1 RC3 Mobile Subscriber Equipment Network Switching System Operator —387
 31F1 RC3 Mobile Subscriber Equipment Network Switching System Operator —387
 31F1 RC3 Mobile Subscriber Equipment Network Switching System Operator —387
 31F1 RC3 Mobile Subscriber Equipment Network Switching System Operator —387
 31F2 Network Switching Systems Operator—Maintainer BNCOC —159
 31F2 Network Switching Systems Operator—Maintainer BNCOC—RC —159
 31G3 RC3 Tactical Communications Chief BNCOC —388
 31K1 RC3 Combat Signaler —388
 31K1 RC3 Combat Signaler —388
 31L1 Cable Systems Installer/Maintainer —80
 31L1 RC3 Wire Systems Installer —388
 31L1 RC3 Wire Systems Installer —388
 31L2 RC3 Wire Systems Installer BNCOC —388
 31L2 Wire Systems Installer BNCOC —160
 31M1 RC3 Multichannel Transmission System Operator —389
 31M1 RC3 Multichannel Transmission System Operator —388
 31M1 RC3 Multichannel Transmission System Operator —389
 31M1 RC3 Multichannel Transmission System Operator —388
 31M1 RC3 Multichannel Transmission System Operator —388
 31M1 RC3 Multichannel Transmission System Operator —388
 31M1 RC3 Multichannel Transmission System Operator —388
 31M1 RC3 Multichannel Transmission System Operator —389
 31M1 RC3 Multichannel Transmission System Operator —389
 31M2 RC3 Multichannel Transmission Systems Operator BNCOC —389
 31M2 RC3 Multichannel Transmission Systems Operator BNCOC —389
 31N1 RC3 Communications Systems/Cir-cuit Controller —389
 31N1 RC3 Communications Systems/Cir-cuit Controller —389
 31P1 Microwave Systems Operator/Maintainer —70
 31P3 Microwave Systems Operator/Main-tainer BNCOC —156
 31P4 Satellite/Microwave Systems Chief ANCOC —157
 31Q1 RC3 Tactical Satellite/Microwave Systems Operator —390
 31Q1 RC3 Tactical Satellite/Microwave Systems Operator —390
 31R1 Multichannel Transmission Systems Operator—Maintainer —74
 31R2 Multichannel Transmission Systems Operator/Maintainer BNCOC —159
 31S1 Satellite Communications Systems Operator/Maintainer —72
 31S3 Satellite Communications Systems Operator/Maintainer BNCOC —157
 31U1 RC3 Signal Support Systems Spe-cialist —390
 31U1 RC3 Signal Support Systems Spe-cialist —390
 31U1 Signal Support Systems Specialist —70
 31U3 RC3 Signal Support Systems Spe-cialist BNCOC —390
 31U3 Signal Support Systems Specialist BNCOC —157
 31U4 Signal Support Systems Supervisor ANCOC —157
 31W4 Telecommunications Operations Chief ANCOC —157
 33R1 Electronic Warfare/Intercept Avia-tion Systems Repairer —111

33R3 Electronic Warfare/Intercept Aviation Systems Repairer BNCOC —162

33T1 Electronic Warfare/Intercept Tactical Systems Repairer —111

33T1 RC3 Electronic Warfare/Intercept Tactical Systems Repairer —401

33T1 RC3 Electronic Warfare/Intercept Tactical Systems Repairer —400

33T1 RC3 Field Systems COMSEC Repairer —101

33T1 RC3 Field Systems COMSEC Repairer —400

33T3 Electronic Warfare/Intercept Tactical Systems Repairer BNCOC —162

33T3 RC3 EW/Intercept Tactical Systems Repairer BNCOC —401

33Y1 Strategic Systems Repairer —111

33Y3 Strategic Systems Repairer BNCOC —163

33Y4 Electronic Warfare/Intercept Systems Maintenance Analyst ANCOC —162

35B1 Land Combat Support System Test Specialist (Transition) —58

35B1 Land Combat Support System Test Specialist —58

35C1 Surveillance Radar Repairer —39

35C3 Surveillance Radar Repairer BNCOC —150

35D1 Air Traffic Control Systems, Subsystems and Equipment Repairer —72

35D3 Air Traffic Control Equipment Repairer BNCOC —158

35D4 Air Traffic Control Systems, Subsystems and Equipment Supervisor ANCOC —158

35E1 Radio/Communications Security Repairer —71

35E1 RC3 Communication Electronic Radio Repairer —390

35E1 RC3 Communications Electronic Radio Repairer —390

35E1 RC3 CE Radio Repairer —391

35E1 RC3 CE Radio Repairer —390

35E1 RC3 Radio Repairer(S)– RTSM —391

35E3 Radio Repairer BNCOC —157

35F1 RC3 Special Electronic Devices (T) TRK I —391

35F1 RC3 Special Electronic Devices (T) TRK II —391

35F1 RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer —391

35F1 RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer —392

35F1 RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer —392

35F1 RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer —392

35F1 RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer —391

35F1 RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer —392

35F1 RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer —391

35F1 RC3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer (T) TRK IV —392

35F1 RC3 Special Electronics Devices Repairer —391

35F1 RC3 Special Electronic Devices (T) TRK III —391

35F1 Special Electronic Devices Repairer —73

35F3 Special Electronic Devices Repairer BNCOC —159

35H1 Precision Measuring Equipment Specialist (35H10) —336

35H3 TMDE Maintenance Support Specialist BNCOC —151

35H4 Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic Equipment Maint Support Spec ANCOC —151

35J1 RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer —392

35J1 RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer —393

35J1 RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer —392

35J1 RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer —392

35J1 RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Devices Repairer —393

35J1 RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Devices Repairer —393

35J1 RC3 Telecommunications Terminal Devices Repairer —393

35J1 Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer —73

35J3 Telecommunications Terminal Device Repairer BNCOC —159

35L1 Avionic Communications Equipment Repairer —72

35L3 Avionic Communications Equipment Repairer BNCOC —158

35M1 Radar Repairer —39

35M3 Radar Repairer BNCOC —151

35N1 RC3 Radio Repairer(T)–HT/RTS–M —393

35N1 RC3 Wire Systems Equipment Repairer —393

35N1 RC3 Wire Systems Equipment Repairer —393

35N1 RC3 Wire Systems Equipment Repairer —393

35N1 Wire Systems Equipment Repairer —80

35N3 Wire Systems Equipment Repairer BNCOC —160

35Q1 Avionic Flight Systems Repairer —72

35Q3 Avionic Flight Systems Repairer BNCOC —158

35R1 Avionic Radar Repairer —72

35R3 Avionic Radar Repair BNCOC —158

35W4 Electronics Maintenance Chief ANCOC —156

3SY1 Integrated Family Test Equipment GS Maintenance (Transition) —58

35Y1 Integrated Family Test Equipment Operator/Maintainer —58

36M2 RC3 Switching Systems Operator BNCOC —394

37F1 Psychological Operations Specialist —122

37F1 RC3 Psychological Operations Specialist —410

37F1 RC3 Psychological Operations Specialist —410

37F3 Psychological Operations BNCOC —170

37F3 RC3 PSYOPS Specialist BNCOC —410

37F4 Psychological Operations ANCOC —170

37F4 Psychological Operations ANCOC–RC —170

38A1 Civil Affairs Specialist – RC —124

38A1 RC3 Civil Affairs Specialist —411

38A1 RC3 Civil Affairs Specialist —411

39B1 Automatic Test Equipment Operator/Maintainer —58

41C1 RC3 Fire Control Instrument Repair (RTSM) —367

42E1 Optical Laboratory Specialist —267

42E3 AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —250

43M1 Fabric Repair Specialist —65

43M1 RC3 Fabric Repair Specialist —381

43M1 RC3 Fabric Repair Specialist —381

43M3 RC3 Laundry and Bath/Fabric Repairer Specialist BNCOC —381

43M4 Laundry and Shower/Fabric Repair Specialist ANCOC —145

43M4 RC3 Laundry and Bath/Fabric Repairer Specialist ANCOC —381

44B1 Metal Worker —55

44B1 RC3 Metalworker —368

44B1 RC3 Metalworker —368

44B1 RC3 Metalworker —368

44B1 RC3 Metalworker, Sustainment(S), (RTSM) —368

44B1 RC3 Metalworker, Transition(T), (RTSM) —368

44B3 Machinist BNCOC —185

44E1 Machinist —55

44E1 RC3 Machinist —368

44E1 RC3 Machinist —368

44E1 RC3 Machinist —368

44E1 RC3 Machinist Transition(T), (RTSM) —368

44E1 RC3 Machinist, Sustainment(S), (RISM) —368

44E3 Metalworker BNCOC —185

44E3 RC3 Machinist BNCOC —369

44E3 RC3 Machinist BNCOC —368

44E3 RC3 Machinist, Sustainment(S), (RTSM) —369

44E4 RC3 Machinist ANCOC —369

45B1 RC3 Small Arms Repairer —369

45B1 RC3 Small Arms Repairer —369

45B1 Small Arms/Towed Artillery Repairer —53

45D1 RC3 Self-Propelled Field Artillery Turret Mechanic —369

45D1 RC3 Self-Propelled Field Artillery Turret Mechanic —369

45D1 Self-Propelled Field Artillery Turret Mechanic —43

45D3 Self-Propelled Field Artillery System Mechanic BNCOC —184

45E1 M1A1 Abrams Tank Turret Mechanic —87

45E1 RC3 M1 Abrams Tank Turret Mechanic —369

45E1 RC3 M1 Abrams Tank Turret Mechanic —369

45G RC3 Fire Control System Repairer Sustainment (S), RTSM —370

45G1 Fire Control Systems Repairer —49

45G1 RC3 Fire Control System Repairer (T)–RTSM —370

45G3 RC3 Fire Control System Repairer (S.), RTSM —370
 45K1 Armament Repairer —54
 45K1 RC3 Tank Turret Repairer —370
 45K1 RC3 Tank Turret Repairer —370
 45K1 RC3 Tank Turret Repairer —370
 45K1 RC3 Tank Turret Repairer Sustainment(S), RTSM, —370
 45K1 RC3 Tank Turret Repairer(T), RTSM —370
 45K3 Armament Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —184
 45K3 RC3 Tank Turret Repairer BNCOC —370
 45K3 RC3 Tank Turret Repairer BNCOC —370
 45L1 RC3 Artillery Repairer —371
 45L1 RC3 Artillery Repairer —371
 45L1 RC3 Artillery Repairer (T)(RTSM) —371
 45L1 RC3 Artillery Repairer(S)—RTSM —371
 45N1 RC3 M60A1/A3 Tank Turret Mechanic —371
 45N1 RC3 M60A1/A3 Tank Turret Mechanic —371
 45T1 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Turret Mechanic —87
 45T1 RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Turret Mechanic —371
 45T1 RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Turret Mechanic —371
 45Z4 RC3 Armament/Fire Control Maintenance Supervisor —371
 46Q1 RC3 Introduction to Journalism Short —400
 46Q3 Public Affairs Supervisor BNCOC —161
 46Q3 Public Affairs Supervisor BNCOC-RC —162
 46R1 RC3 Introduction to Broadcasting Short —400
 51B1 RC3 Carpentry/Masonry Specialist —355
 51BI RC3 Common Engineer Train-in —354
 51H3 Construction Engineering Supervisor BNCOC —178
 51H3 RC3 Construction Engineering Supervisor BNCOC —356
 51H4 RC3 Construction/Technical Engineer ANCOC —356
 51H4 RC3 General Engineer ANCOC —356
 51K1 Plumber/Utilitiesman (51K100) —339
 51K1 RC3 Plumber —356
 51M1 Apprentice Fire Protection Specialist (51M10) —342
 51M1 RC3 Firefighter —356
 51M1 RC3 Firefighter —356
 51M3 Firefighter BNCOC —177
 51M3 Firefighter Supervisor BNCOC (51M30) —343
 51R1 Interior Electrician —206
 51R1 RC3 Interior Electrician —356
 51T1 Technical Engineering Specialist (USA) —204
 51T3 Technical Engineering Supervisor BNCOC —177
 51T4 General Engineer ANCOC —178
 52C1 RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer —372
 52C1 RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer —371
 52C1 RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer Sustainment (RTSM) —372
 52C1 RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer, (T),(RTSM) —372
 52C1 Utilities Equipment Repairer —54
 52C3 RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer BNCOC —372
 52C3 RC3 Utilities Equipment Repairer,(S) —372
 52C3 Utilities Equipment Repairer BNCOC —184
 52D1 Power Generation Equipment Repairer —54
 52D1 RC3 Power Generation Equipment Repairer —372
 52D1 RC3 Power Generation Equipment Repairer —372
 52D1 RC3 Power Generation Equipment Repairer(T) (RTSM) —372
 52D1 RC3 Power Generation Equipment Repairer(S)(RTSM) —372
 52D3 Power-Generation Equipment Repairer BNCOC —184
 52D3 RC3 Power Generation Equipment Repairer (S)(RTSM) —373
 52D3 RC3 Power Generation Equipment Repairer BNCOC —372
 52E Models MEP-012A/MEP-208A Generator Set Operator (Reserve) —10
 52E Utilities Operation and Maintenance Technician WO Advanced-RC —9
 52E2 Model MEP-409A Power Plant Operator —10
 52E2 Model MP 4.5 MW Power Plant Operator —10
 52E2 Model SM-6800-500/3&4 Power Plant Operator —10
 52E2 Models MEP-012A/MEP-208A Power Plant Operator —10
 52E2 Prime Power Production Specialist —11
 52E3 Prime Power Production Specialist BNCOC —177
 52F1 RC3 Turbine Engine-Driven Gen Repr (T) (RTSM) —373
 52F1 RC3 Turbine Engine-Driven Generator Repairer —373
 52F1 RC3 Turbine Engine-Driven Generator Repairer —373
 52F1 RC3 Turbine Engine-Driven Generator Repairer(S)(RTSM) —373
 52F1 Turbine Engine Driven Generator Repairer —55
 52F3 RC3 Turbine Engine Driven Generator Repairer BNCOC —373
 52F3 RC3 Turbine Engine-Driven Generator (S) (RTS-M) —373
 52F3 Turbine Engine Driven Generator Repairer BNCOC —185
 52X4 RC3 Special Purpose Equipment Repairer ANCOC —373
 54B1 Chemical Operations Specialist —211
 54B1 Chemical Operations Specialist —210
 54B1 Chemical Operations Specialist —211
 54B1 RC3 Chemical Operations Specialist —353
 54B1 RC3 Chemical Operations Specialist —353
 54B2 Chemical Operations Specialist BNCOC —168
 54B2 Chemical Operations Specialist BNCOC (Reclass) —168
 54B2 RC3 Chemical Operations Specialist Reclassification —354
 54B2 RC3 Chemical Operations Specialist Reclassification —353
 54B3 RC3 Chemical Operations Specialist BNCOC —354
 54B4 Chemical ANCOC —168
 54U RC3 Chemical ANCOC —354
 55B1 Ammunition Specialist —62
 55B1 Ammunition Specialist —63
 55B1 Ammunition Specialist-RC —63
 55B1 RC3 Ammunition Specialist —380
 55B1 RC3 Ammunition Specialist —380
 55B3 Ammunition Specialist BNCOC —152
 55B3 Ammunition Specialist BNCOC-RC —152
 55B3 RC3 Ammunition Specialist: BNCOC —381
 55B4 Ammunition ANCOC —152
 55B4 RC3 Ammunition Specialist ANCOC —381
 55D I Explosive Ordnance Disposal Specialist —61
 55D3 Explosive Ordnance Disposal Specialist BNCOC —151
 55D4 Explosive Ordnance Disposal Specialist ANCOC —151
 57E1 Laundry and Shower Specialist —69
 57E1 RC3 Laundry and Bath Specialist —382
 57E1 RC3 Laundry and Bath Specialist —382
 57E3 Laundry and Shower/Fabric Repair Specialist BNCOC —145
 62B1 Engineer Equipment Repairer —204
 62B1 RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer —357
 62B1 RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer Sustainment (RTS-M) —357
 62B1 RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer Transition (RTS-M) —357
 62B1 RC3 Engineer Construction Equipment Repairer —357
 62B3 Construction Equipment Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —177
 62B3 RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer BNCOC —357
 62B3 RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer Sustainment (RTS-M) —357
 62B3 RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer Transition (RTS-M) —357
 62B4 RC3 Construction Equipment Repairer ANCOC —373
 62E1 Heavy Construction Equipment Operator (USA) —205
 62E1 RC3 Heavy Construction Equipment Operator —357
 62F1 Crane Operator (USA) —205

62F1 RC3 Crane Operator —357
 62G1 Quarrying Specialist —205
 62G1 RC3 Quarrying Specialist —358
 62G1 RC3 Quarrying Specialist —357
 62H1 Concrete and Asphalt Equipment Operator —206
 62H1 RC3 Concrete and Asphalt Equipment Operator —358
 62J1 General Construction Equipment Operator (USA) —206
 62J1 RC3 General Construction Equipment Operator —358
 62N3 Construction Equipment Supervisor BNCOC —178
 62N3 RC3 Construction Equipment Supervisor BNCOC —358
 62N4 RC3 Construction Equipment AN-COC —358
 63B1 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic —193
 63B1 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic (VOTECH) —193
 63B1 RC3 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic —374
 63B1 RC3 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic —374
 63B3 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic BNCOC —183
 63B3 RC3 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic (S)(RTSM) —374
 63B3 RC3 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic BNCOC —374
 63B4 Ordnance ANCOC —183
 63B4 RC3 Light Wheel Vehicle Mechanic ANCOC —374
 63D1 RC3 Self-propelled Field Artillery System Mechanic —374
 63D1 RC3 Self-propelled Field Artillery System Mechanic —374
 63D1 Self-Propelled Field Artillery System Mechanic —53
 63D3 RC3 Self-Propelled Field Artillery Systems Mechanic BNCOC TRK I —375
 63D3 RC3 Self-Propelled Field Artillery Systems Mechanic BNCOC TRK II —375
 63D3 Self-Propelled Field Artillery System Mechanic BNCOC —184
 63D4 RC3 Self-Propelled Field Artillery Systems Mechanic ANCOC —375
 63E1 M1 Abrams Tank Systems Mechanic —87
 63E1 RC3 M1 Abrams Tank System Mechanic —375
 63E1 RC3 M1 Abrams Tank System Mechanic —375
 63E3 M1 Abrams Tank System Mechanic BNCOC —156
 63E3 RC3 Abrams Tank System Mechanic BNCOC —376
 63E3 RC3 M1 Abrams Tank System Mechanic BNCOC —375
 63E3 RC3 M1 Abrams Tank System Mechanic BNCOC —375
 63E4 RC3 M1 Abrams Tank Sys Mechanic ANCOC —376
 63G1 Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer —52
 63G1 Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer (VOTECH) —52
 63G1 RC3 Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer —376
 63G1 RC3 Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer —376
 63G1 RC3 Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer —376
 63G1 RC3 Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer(S) (RTSM) —376
 63G1 RC3 Fuel and Electrical Systems Repairer(T) (RTSM) —376
 63H1 RC3 Track Vehicle Repairer (S) (RTSM) —376
 63H1 RC3 Track Vehicle Repairer (T) (RTSM) —376
 63H1 Track Vehicle Repairer —53
 63H3 RC3 Track Vehicle Repairer (S) (RTSM) —377
 63H3 RC3 Track Vehicle Repairer BNCOC —376
 63H3 Track Vehicle Repairer BNCOC —184
 63H4 RC3 Track Vehicle Repairer ANCOC —377
 63J1 Quartermaster/Chemical Equipment Repairer —55
 63J1 RC3 Quartermaster & Chemical Equip Repairer (SUST) —377
 63J1 RC3 Quartermaster/Chemical Equipment Repairer —377
 63J1 RC3 Quartermaster/Chemical Equipment Repairer —377
 63J2 Senior Utilities Equipment Repairer BNCOC —184
 63N1 RC3 M60A1/A3 Tank System Mechanic —377
 63N1 RC3 M60A1/A3 Tank System Mechanic —377
 63N3 RC3 M60A1/A3 Tank Systems Mechanic BNCOC —377
 63N4 RC3 M60A1/A3 Tank System Mechanic ANCOC —378
 63S1 Heavy Wheel Vehicle Mechanic —193
 63S1 RC3 Heavy Wheel Vehicle Mechanic —378
 63S1 RC3 Heavy Wheel Vehicle Mechanic —378
 63T1 M2/3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic —87
 63T1 RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic —378
 63T1 RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic —378
 63T3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic BNCOC —156
 63T3 RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic BNCOC —378
 63T4 RC3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System Mechanic ANCOC —378
 63W1 RC3 Wheel Veh Repair Sustainment (RTS-M) —379
 63W1 RC3 Wheel Vehicle Repairer —378
 63W1 RC3 Wheel Vehicle Repairer —378
 63W1 RC3 Wheel Vehicle Repairer Transition, RTS-M —379
 63W1 RC3 Wheel Vehicle Repairer, General Support (GS) Maintenance (HMMWV) —379
 63W1 Wheel Vehicle Repairer —52
 63W1 Wheel Vehicle Repairer (VOTECH) —52
 63Y1 RC3 Track Vehicle Mechanic —379
 63Y1 RC3 Track Vehicle Mechanic —379
 63Y1 Track Vehicle Mechanic —53
 67H1 RC3 Observation Airplane Repairer —419
 67H1 RC3 Observation Airplane Repairer —419
 67H3 RC3 Observation Airplane Repairer BNCOC —419
 67H4 RC3 CMF 67 Combined ANCOC —419
 67N1 RC3 Utility Helicopter Repairer —420
 67N1 RC3 Utility Helicopter Repairer —420
 67N1 UH-1 Helicopter Repairer —29
 67N3 RC3 Common Aviation Management Track (67) BNCOC —418
 67N3 RC3 UH-1 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —420
 67N3 UH-1 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —179
 67R1 AH-64 Attack Helicopter Repairer —141
 67R2 AH-64 Attack Helicopter Repairer (Transition) —141
 67R3 AH-64 Attack Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —179
 67R4 AH-64 Attack/OH-58D Scout Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —179
 67R4 AH-64 Attack/OH-58D Scout Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —153
 67S1 OH-58D Helicopter Repairer —141
 67S2 OH-58D Helicopter Repairer (Transition) —141
 67S3 OH-58D Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —180
 67T1 RC3 Tactical Transport Helicopter Repairer —420
 67T1 RC3 Tactical Transport Helicopter Repairer —420
 67T1 UH-60 Helicopter Repairer —142
 67T2 UH-60 Helicopter Repairer (Transition) —142
 67T3 RC3 UH-60 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —420
 67T3 UH-60 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —180
 67T4 UH-60 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —154
 67T4 UH-60 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —180
 67U1 CH-47 Helicopter Repairer —142
 67U1 RC3 CH-47D Helicopter Repairer —420
 67U1 RC3 CH-47D Helicopter Repairer —420
 67U3 CH-47 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —180
 67U3 RC3 CH47-D Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —420
 67U4 CH-47 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —180
 67U4 CH-47 Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —154

67V1 Observation/Scout Helicopter Repairer —29
67V1 RC3 Observation/Scout Helicopter Repairer —421
67V1 RC3 Observation/Scout Helicopter Repairer —421
67V3 OH-58 Observation/Scout Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —180
67V3 RC3 Observation/Scout Helicopter Repairer BNCOC —421
67Y1 AH-1 Attack Helicopter Repairer —142
67Y1 RC3 AH-1 Attack Helicopter Repairer —421
67Y1 RC3 AH-1 Attack Helicopter Repairer —421
67Y3 AH-1 Attack Helicopter Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —181
67Y3 RC3 AH-1 Attack Helicopter Repairer BNCOC —421
67Y4 AH-1 Attack/Observ/Scout/Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —154
67Y4 AH-1 Attack/Observ/Scout/Helicopter Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —181
68B1 Aircraft Powerplant Repairer —142
68B3 Aircraft Powerplant Repairer BNCOC —181
68B3 RC3 Aircraft Powerplant Repairer BNCOC —422
68D1 Aircraft Powertrain Repairer —142
68D1 RC3 Aircraft Powertrain Repairer —422
68D1 RC3 Aircraft Powertrain Repairer —422
68D3 Aircraft Powertrain Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —181
68D3 RC3 Aircraft Powertrain Repairer BNCOC —422
68F1 Aircraft Electrician —142
68F3 Aircraft Electrician Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —181
68F3 RC3 Aircraft Electrician Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —422
68F3 RC3 Aircraft Electrician Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —422
68F3 RC3 Aircraft Electrician Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —422
68F3 RC3 Aircraft Electrician Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —423
68F3 RC3 Common Aviation Management Track (68) BNCOC —419
68G1 Aircraft Structural Repairer —143
68G1 RC3 Aircraft Structural Repairer —423
68G1 RC3 Aircraft Structural Repairer —423
68G3 Aircraft Structural Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —182
68G3 RC3 Aircraft Structural Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —423
68H3 Aircraft Pnedraulics Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —182
68H3 RC3 Aircraft Pnedraulics Repairer BNCOC —423
68J1 AH-1F Armament/Missile Systems Repairer —142
68J1 RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer —423
68J1 RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer —424
68J1 RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer —424
68J1 RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer —424
68J1 RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer —423
68J3 AH-1F Armament/Missile Systems Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —182
68J3 RC3 Aircraft Armament/Missile Systems Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —425
68K4 Aircraft Component Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —182
68L3 RC3 Avionic Communications Equipment Repairer BNCOC —425
68N1 Avionic Mechanic —140
68N1 RC3 Avionic Mechanic —351
68N1 RC3 Avionic Mechanic —351
68N3 Avionic Mechanic BNCOC —153
68N3 RC3 Avionic Mechanic BNCOC —425
68P4 Avionic Maintenance Supervisor ANCOC —155
68P4 RC3 Avionic Equipment Maintenance Supervisor ANCOC —425
68Q3 RC3 Avionic Flight Systems Repairer BNCOC —425
68R3 RC3 Avionic Radar Repairer BNCOC —425
68X1 AH-64 Armament/Electrical Systems Repairer —143
68X2 AH-64 Armament/Electrical Systems Repairer (Transition) —143
68X3 AH-64 Armament/Electrical Systems Repairer Supervisor BNCOC —182
68X4 Aircraft/AH-64 Armament/Missile Systems Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —182
68X4 Aircraft/AH-64 Armament/Missile Systems Repairer Supervisor ANCOC —154
71C1 Executive Administrative Assistant —198
71C3 Administrative Assistant/Administrative Specialist BNCOC —148
71D1 Legal Specialist —199
71D1 Legal Specialist-RC —199
71D1 RC3 Legal Specialist —428
71D3 Legal Specialist BNCOC —149
71D3 RC3 Legal Specialist Court Reporter BNCOC —428
71D4 Legal ANCOC —149
71D4 RC3 Legal Specialist Court Reporter ANCOC —428
71G1 Patient Administration Specialist —238
71G1 Patient Administration Specialist (RC) —238
71G3 AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —251
71L1 Administrative Specialist —198
71L1 RC3 Administrative Specialist —428
71L1 RC3 Postal Operations —428
71L3 RC3, Administrative Specialist BNCOC —428
71L3 RC3 Postal Supervisor ASIFS BNCOC —428
71L4 Administrative Specialist ANCOC —148
71L4 RC3 Administrative Specialist ANCOC —428
71M1 Chaplain Assistant —84
71M1 Chaplain Assistant —202
71M1 RC3 Chaplain Assistant —395
71M1 RC3 Chaplain Assistant —395
71M2 Chaplain Assistant BNCOC —183
71M2 Chaplain Assistant BNCOC —146
71M2 RC3 Chaplain Assistant BNCOC —395
71M4 RC3 Chaplain Assistant ANCOC —395
72E1 RC3 Tactical Telecommunications Center Operator —394
72E1 RC3 Tactical Telecommunications Center Operator —394
73C1 Finance Specialist —194
73C1 RC3 Finance Specialist —427
73C1 RC3 Finance Specialist —427
73C3 Finance/Accounting BNCOC —149
73C3 RC3 Finance/Accounting Specialist BNCOC —427
73C4 Finance/Accounting ANCOC —149
73C4 RC3 Finance/Accounting Specialist ANCOC —427
73D1 Accounting Specialist —194
73D1 RC3 Accounting Specialist —427
73D1 RC3 Accounting Specialist —427
74B1 Information Systems Operator-Analyst —80
74B3 Information System Operator-Analyst BNCOC —160
74B4 Data Processing ANCOC —160
74C1 Record Telecommunications Center Operator —74
74C1 RC3 Record Telecommunications Center Operator —394
74C1 RC3 Record Telecommunications Center Operator —394
74C2 RC3 Record Telecommunications Center Operator BNCOC —394
74C3 Record Telecommunications Center Operator BNCOC —159
74G1 Telecommunications Computer Operator/Maintainer —73
74G3 Telecommunications Computer Operator/Maintainer BNCOC —158
75B1 Personnel Administration Specialist —197
75B1 RC3 Personnel Administration Specialist —429
75B1 RC3 Personnel Administrative Specialist —428
75B3 Personnel Administration Specialist BNCOC —147
75B3 RC3 Personnel Administration Specialist BNCOC —429
75C1 Personnel Management Specialist —198
75C1 RC3 Personnel Management Specialist —429
75C1 RC3 Personnel Management Specialist —429
75C3 Personnel Management Specialist BNCOC —147

91C2 RC3 Practical Nurse —367
 91C3 AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —252
 91C3 RC3 AMEDD BNCOC —366
 91D1 Operating Room Specialist —230
 91D1 RC3 Operating Room Specialist —367
 91D1 RC3 Operating Room Specialist —367
 91D1 RC3 Operating Room Specialist —367
 91D3 AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —252
 91E1 Dental Specialist —234
 91E1 Dental Specialist (RC)(PH 2) —234
 91E1 RC3 Dental Specialist —367
 91E3 AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —252
 91F1 Psychiatric Specialist —230
 91F1 Psychiatric Specialist (USN) —230
 91F3 AMEDD NCO Basic(NCOES) —252
 91G1 Behavioral Science Specialist —231
 91G3 AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —253
 91K1 Medical Laboratory Specialist —232
 91K3 AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES)9253 —
 91K3 Medical Laboratory Specialist —232
 91M1 Hospital Food Service Specialist (Basic) —249
 91M1 Hospital Food Service Specialist (Basic)(RC) —249
 91M3 AMEDD NCO Advanced (NCOES) —255
 91M3 AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —253
 91P1 Radiology Specialist —233
 91P3 AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —253
 91Q1 Pharmacy Specialist —232
 91Q3 AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —253
 91R1 Veterinary Food Inspection Specialist (Basic) —233
 91R1 Veterinary Food Inspection Specialist (Basic) (RC) (PH 2) —233
 91R3 AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —254
 91S1 Preventive Medicine Specialist —234
 91S1 Preventive Medicine Specialist (RC)(PH 2) —234
 91S3 AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —254
 91T1 Animal Care Specialist (Basic) —233
 91T3 AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOES) —254
 91V1 Respiratory Specialist —230
 91V3 AMEDD NCO Basic (NCOEs) —254
 92A1 Automated Logistical Specialist —65
 92A1 RC3 Automated Logistical Specialist —384
 92A1 RC3 Automated Logistical Specialist —383
 92A3 Automated Logistical Specialist BNCOC —144
 92A3 RC3 Automated Logistical Specialist BNCOC —384
 92A4 Automated Logistical Management ANCOC —144
 92A4 RC3 Automated Logistical Specialist ANCOC —384
 92G1 Food Service Specialist —69
 92G1 RC3 Food Service Specialist —384
 92G3 Food Service Specialist BNCOC —145
 92G3 RC3 Food Service Specialist —384
 92G4 Food Service Specialist ANCOC —145
 92G4 RC3 Food Service Specialist —384
 92G5 RC3 Food Service Management —384
 92M1 Mortuary Affairs Specialist —64
 92M1 RC3 Graves Registration Specialist —384
 92M1 RC3 Graves Registration Specialist —384
 92M3 Mortuary Affairs Specialist BNCOC —143
 92M3 RC3 Graves Registration Specialist BNCOC —385
 92M4 Mortuary Affairs Specialist ANCOC —144
 92M4 RC3 Graves Registration Specialist ANCOC —385
 92R1 Parachute Rigger —69
 92R1 RC3 Parachute Rigger —385
 92R1 RC3 Parachute Rigger —385
 92R1 RC3 Parachute Rigger —385
 92R3 Parachute Rigger BNCOC —146
 92R4 Parachute Rigger ANCOC —146
 92Y1 RC3 Unit Supply Specialist —385
 92Y1 RC3 Unit Supply Specialist —385
 92Y1 Unit Supply Specialist —65
 92Y3 RC3 Unit Supply Specialist BNCOC —385
 92Y3 Unit Supply Specialist BNCOC —144
 92Y4 RC3 Unit Supply Specialist ANCOC —385
 92Y4 Unit Supply Specialist ANCOC —144
 93B1 RC3 Aeroscout Observer —352
 93B1 RC3 Aeroscout Observer —352
 93B3 Aeroscout Observer BNCOC —153
 93B3 RC3 Aeroscout Observer BNCOC —352
 93C1 Air Traffic Control Operator —27
 93C1 RC3 Air Traffic Control Operator —352
 93C1 RC3 Air Traffic Control Operator —352
 93C3 Air Traffic Control Operator BNCOC —153
 93C3 RC3 Air Traffic Control Operator BNCOC —352
 93C4 Air Traffic Control Operator ANCOC —153
 93C4 RC3 Air Traffic Control Operator ANCOC —352
 93D3 RC3 Air Traffic Control Sys, Subsystems and Equip Rpr BNCOC —352
 93D4 RC3 ATC Systems, Subsystems and Equip Repairer Supv ANCOC —352
 93F1 Field Artillery Meteorological Crewmember —43
 93F1 RC3 Field Artillery Meteorological Observer —363
 93F1 RC3 Field Artillery Meteorological Observer —363
 93F1 RC3 Meteorological Equipment Maintenance —363
 93F1 RC3 Meteorological Equipment Maintenance —363
 93F1 RC3 Meteorological Equipment Maintenance —363
 93F1 RC3 Meteorological Equipment Maintenance —363
 93F3 Field Artillery Meteorological Section Sergeant BNCOC —173
 93F3 RC3 FA Meteorological Crewmember BNCOC —363
 93F4 Field Artillery Meteorological Senior Sergeant ANCOC —173
 93F4 RC3 Field Artillery Meteorological Crewmember ANCOC —363
 93P1 Aviation Operations Specialist —29
 93P1 RC3 Aviation Operations Specialist —353
 93P3 Aviation Operations Specialist BNCOC —153
 93P3 RC3 Aviation Operations Specialist BNCOC —353
 93P4 Aviation Operations Specialist ANCOC —153
 93P4 RC3 Aviation Operations Specialist ANCOC —353
 95B RC3 Military Police Investigator —398
 95B1 Military Police —211
 95B1 Military Police —212
 95B1 Military Police —212
 95B1 Military Police —212
 95B1 RC3 Basic Military Police —399
 95B1 RC3 Basic Military Police —399
 95B3 Military Police BNCOC —167
 95B4 Military Police ANCOC —167
 95B4 RC3 Military Police ANCOC —399
 95C1 Corrections Specialist —212
 95C1 Corrections Specialist —211
 95C1 Corrections Specialist (Qualification) —212
 95C2 RC3 Basic Corrections —399
 95C2 RC3 Basic Corrections —399
 95C3 RC3 CMF 95 Combined BNCOC —399
 95C4 RC3 Military Police ANCOC —399
 95D2 Apprentice Criminal Investigation Division Special Agent —93
 95D2 Apprentice CID Special Agent (Nonres/Res)—RC —93
 95D2 Apprentice CID Special Agent (Nonres/Res)—RC —93
 95D4 RC3 Military Police ANCOC —399
 96B1 Intelligence Analyst —106
 96B1 RC3 Intelligence Analyst —401
 96B1 RC3 Intelligence Analyst —401
 96B3 Intelligence Analyst BNCOC —165
 96B3 RC3 Intelligence Analyst BNCOC —402
 96B4 Military Intelligence ANCOC —163
 96B4 Military Intelligence ANCOC —163
 96B4 RC3 Military Intelligence ANCOC —401
 96D1 Imagery Analyst —106
 96D1 Imagery Analyst —106
 96D1 RC3 Imagery Analyst —402
 96D1 RC3 Imagery Analyst —402
 96D1 RC3 Imagery Analyst —402
 96D3 Imagery Analyst BNCOC —165

96D3 RC3 Imagery Analyst BNCOC — 402

96H1 Imagery Ground Station Operator — 106

96H3 Senior Imagery Ground Station Operator BNCOC —165

96R1 Ground Surveillance Systems Operator —106

96R1 RC3 Ground Surveillance System Operator —402

96R1 RC3 Ground Surveillance System Operator —402

96R3 Ground Surveillance Systems Operator BNCOC —166

96R3 RC3 Ground Surveillance System Operator BNCOC —402

96U1 Short Range Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operator —107

96U1 Short Range Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operator —107

96U1 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operator —107

96U3 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operator BNCOC —166

97B1 Counterintelligence Agent —107

97B1 RC3 Counterintelligence Agent — 403

97B1 RC3 Counterintelligence Agent — 403

97B1 RC3 Counterintelligence Agent — 403

97B1 RC3 Counterintelligence Agent — 103

97B1 RC3 Counterintelligence Agent — 403

97B2 RC3 Counterintelligence Agent — 403

97B2 RC3 Counterintelligence Agent — 404

97B3 Counterintelligence Agent BNCOC —166

97B3 RC3 Counterintelligence Agent BNCOC —404

97E1 Interrogator —106

97E1 RC3 Interrogator —404

97E1 RC3 Interrogator —404

97E3 Interrogator BNCOC —165

97E3 RC3 Interrogator BNCOC —404

97G1 Multi-Discipline Counterintelligence Operator/Analyst —105

97G1 RC3 MDCI Operator/Analyst —404

97G1 RC3 MDCI Operator/Analyst —405

97G3 Multi-Discipline Counterintelligence Operator/Analyst BNCOC —163

97G3 RC3 MDCI Analyst BNCOC —405

97L1 Translator/Interpreter-RC —107

98C1 RC3 Electronic Warfare/Signals Intelligence Analyst —405

98C1 RC3 Electronic Warfare/Signals Intelligence Analyst —405

98C1 RC3 EW Signal Intelligence Analyst —405

98C1 RC3 EW Signal Intelligence Analyst —405

98C1 Signals Intelligence Analyst (98C10) —342

98C3 RC3 Signals Intelligence Analyst BNCOC —405

98C3 Signals Intelligence Analyst BNCOC —165

98D1 Emitter Locator/Identifier —112

98D1 Emitter Locator/Identifier —112

98D3 Emitter Locator/Identifier BNCOC —163

98D3 Emitter Locator/Identifier BNCOC —164

98G1 Apprentice Cryptologic Linguist Specialist (Non-Target) (98G10) —341

98G1 RC3 EW/Signal Intelligence Voice Interceptor —405

98G1 RC3 EW/Signal Intelligence Voice Interceptor —406

98G1 RC3 EW/Signal Intelligence Voice Interceptor —406

98G1 RC3 EW/Signal Intelligence Voice Interceptor —406

98G1 RC3 Voice Interceptor —406

98G1 RC3 Voice Interceptor —409

98G1 RC3 Voice Interceptor —406

98G1 RC3 Voice Interceptor All Others — 409

98G1 RC3 Voice Interceptor All Others — 409

98G1 RC3 Voice Interceptor All Others — 409

98G1 RC3 Voice Interceptor Czech —407

98G1 RC3 Voice Interceptor Czech —407

98G1 RC3 Voice Interceptor Latin American —408

98G1 RC3 Voice Interceptor Latin American —107

98G1 RC3 Voice Interceptor Latin American —407

98G1 RC3 Voice Interceptor Latin American —407

98G1 RC3 Voice Interceptor Russian — 408

98G1 RC3 Voice Interceptor Russian — 409

98G1 RC3 Voice Interceptor Russian — 408

98G1 RC3 Voice Interceptor Russian — 408

98G1 RC3 Voice Interceptor Russian — 408

98G1 Voice Interceptor (Arabic) (98G10) —341

98G1 Voice Interceptor (Chinese) (98G10) —341

98G1 Voice Interceptor (Hebrew) (39G10) —341

98G1 Voice Interceptor (Korean) (98G10) —341

98G1 Voice Interceptor (Persian Farsi) (98G10) —341

98G1 Voice Interceptor (Russian) (98G10) —341

98G1 Voice Interceptor (Spanish) (98G10) —341

98G1 Voice Interceptor (Vietnamese) (39G10) —341

98G3 RC3 Voice Interceptor BNCOC — 409

98G3 Voice Interceptor BNCOC —164

98G4 Electronic Warfare/Cryptographic Supervisor ANCOC —163

98H1 Morse Interceptor —112

98H1 Morse Interceptor —112

98H3 Morse Interceptor BNCOC —164

98H3 Morse Interceptor BNCOC —164

98J1 Noncommunications Interceptor/ Analyst —113

98J1 RC3 Noncommunications Interceptor/ Analyst —410

98J1 RC3 Noncommunications Interceptor/ Analyst —410

98J1 RC3 Noncommunications Interceptor/ Analyst —410

98J3 Noncommunications Interceptor/ Analyst BNCOC —165

98J3 RC3 Noncommunications Interceptor/ Analyst BNCOC —410

98K1 Communication Signals Collection and Processing (98K10) —349

98K3 Non-Morse Interceptor/Analyst BNCOC —164

98K3 Non-Morse Interceptor/Analyst BNCOC —164

INDEX 3—INDEX BY ENLISTED ASI

A2 Aviation Accident Prevention —4

A2 RC3 Aviation Mishap Prevention Management —351

A3 Manpower and Force Management — 218

A8 M1/M1A1 ABRAMS Master Gunner —84

A8 M1/M1A1 ABRAMS Master Gunner (Transition) —85

B1 Rough Terrain Container Handling Operation —134

B1 RC3 Rough Terrain Container Handler Operator —415

B4 Sniper —43

B5 TACCS/SAMS —64

C2 Dragon Gunner —208

C2 Dragon Gunner —208

C2 Dragon Gunner —207

C2 Dragon Gunner —208

C2 RC3 Dragon Gunner —364

C2 RC3 Dragon Gunner (ASI) —364

C3 Well Drilling Operations —350

C6 AN/TSC-60(V)9 O/I Maintenance — 337

C8 Transcriber/Gister (Korean) (ASIC8) — 342

C9 Direct Support/General Support Hydraulic-Pneumatic Mast Group Repairer —54

D7 Secondary Reference Laboratory Specialist (35H) —336

D9 Battlefield Spectrum Management —77

E5 Prime Power Product Instrumentation Specialist —11

P2 Antenna system Installer (ASIF2) — 338

F3 SAILS ABX —65

P5 Postal Operations —198

F5 Postal Operations-RC —198

F5 Postal Supervisor —199

F5 RC3 Postal Operations —428

F5 RC3 Postal Supervisor ASIFS BNCOC —428

F6 Apprentice Cable Splicing Project/ Maintenance Action Spec (ASIF6) —338

F7 Pathfinder —46

G3 Standard Property Book System—Redesigned —67

G4 AGS Operations and Maintenance Crewman —191

H1 Meteorological Equipment Maintenance — Meteorological Data System —43

H1 RC3 Meteorological Equipment Maintenance —363

- H1 RC3 Meteorological Equipment Maintenance —363
 - H1 RC3 Meteorological Equipment Maintenance —363
 - H1 RC3 Meteorological Equipment Maintenance —363
 - H2 Joint Personal Property —139
 - H3 Conventional Physical Security/ Crime Prevention —92
 - H6 Advanced TEMPTTEST Testing —340
 - H6 TEMPEST Testing Basics (ASIH6) —340
 - H7 Petroleum Vehicle Operator —206
 - H7 RC3 Petroleum Vehicle Operator —415
 - H7 RC3 Petroleum Vehicle Operator —415
 - H8 Heavy Wheel Vehicle Recovery Specialist —193
 - H8 Heavy/Light Wheel Vehicle Recovery Specialist —192
 - H8 RC3 Track Vehicle Recovery Specialist —374
 - H8 RC3 Wheel Vehicle Recovery Specialist —374
 - H8 Track and Wheel Vehicle Recovery Specialist —52
 - H8 Track Vehicle Recovery Specialist —87
 - H8 Track Vehicle Recovery Specialist —52
 - H8 Track Vehicle Recovery Specialist —87
 - J1 Telemetry Collection Operations —113
 - J3 Bradley Infantry Fighting Vehicle System Master Gunner —43
 - J5 Technical Escort —58
 - J6 Reproduction Equipment Repair —336
 - J9 Equipment Operations/Maintenance Test Set Guided Missile System —57
 - J9 Equipment Operations/Maintenance Test Set, GM Missile System—RC —61
 - J9 RC3 Test Set, GMS, Tow—Ground —380
 - R2 Advanced Signals Analyst (ASIK2) —349
 - R4 M1A2 Tank Commander Certification —86
 - K4 M1A2 Tank Operations & Maintenance —87
 - K4 M1A2 Tank Operations & Maintenance Gunner/Crew —191
 - K4 M1A2 Tank Operations and Maintenance —54
 - K4 M1A2 Tank Operations and Maintenance —49
 - K8 M1A2 Master Gunner (Transition) —85
 - L5 Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Reconnaissance —34
 - M2 Cytology Specialist —256
 - M3 Dialysis Technician —260
 - M4 Blood Donor Center Operations —263
 - M4 Blood Donor Center Operations —262
 - M5 Clinical Nuclear Medicine Technician —265
 - M7 Basic Signals Analyst (ASIM7) —349
 - M8 USA Drug & Alcohol Rehab Tng (USADART/Group) —236
 - N1 CH-47D Flight Engineer Instructor —29
 - N2 Apprentice Nondestructive Inspection Specialist —338
 - N3 Occupational Therapy Specialist —231
 - N4 Health Physics Specialist —233
 - N5 Dental Laboratory Specialist —235
 - N7 DOD Strategic Debriefing —108
 - N9 Physical Therapy Specialist —231
 - P1 Orthopedic Specialist —231
 - P2 Ear, Nose and Throat (ENT) Specialist —228
 - P3 Eye Specialist —228
 - P4 Satellite Communications Terminal AN/GSC-49 —71
 - P8 Polygraph Examiner Training —333
 - Q2 Aviation Life Support Equipment Technician —19
 - Q2 Aviation Life Support Equipment Technician —140
 - Q2 RC3 Aviation Life Support Equipment Technician —419
 - Q2 RC3 Aviation Life Support Equipment Technician —419
 - Q5 Special Forces Diving Medical Technician —116
 - Q8 Joint Firepower Control (SI5U/ASIQ8) —346
 - Q9 Traffic Management and Accident Investigation (ASIQ9) —340
 - R7 RC3 Bridge Erection Boat—Shallow Draft Operator —355
 - R7 RC3 Bridge Erection Boat—Shallow Draft Supervisor —355
 - S1 TOW Master Gunner —11
 - S2 Prime Power Production Mechanical Specialty —11
 - S3 Prime Power Production Electrical Specialty —11
 - S6 Special Forces Combat Diving Supervisor —120
 - S9 Defense Sensor Interpretation & Applications Training Program (ASIS9) —343
 - T8 Direct Support Unit Standard Supply System (DS4) —56
 - T9 Electronic Warfare/Cryptological Cryptanalyst (ASIT9) —342
 - U1 Enciphered Communications Analyst (ASIU1) —342
 - U1 Enciphered Communications Analyst (ASIU1) —342
 - U6 Field Artillery Weapons Maintenance —38
 - V5 Military Police Investigator —93
 - V7 Guidance Counselor —196
 - W3 Special Operations Target Interdiction —121
 - W5 OH-58D Aircraft Electrical Repairer —143
 - W5 OH-58D Armament/Missile System Repairer —143
 - W5 OH-58D Avionic Mechanic —140
 - W5 OH-58D Special Electronics Equipment Repairer —71
 - W6 Aerial Electronic Warning/Defense Equipment Repairer —140
 - W7 Special Forces Combat Diver Qualification —121
 - W8 Military Free Fall Parachutist —121
 - X1 AH-64A Avionic Mechanic —140
 - X1 DS/GS Test and Repair Station Maintenance (AH-64A9) —59
 - X2 Preventive Dentistry Specialty —234
 - Y2 Bradley Fighting Vehicle System —57
 - Y5 TEMPEST Criteria for Systems/Facilities Installation (ASIIY5) —339
 - Y6 Cardiovascular Specialist —229
 - Y7 Pharmacy Sterile Products —247
 - Z2 Automatic Message Switching Center Operations AN/TYC-39(V) —74
 - Z6 Detector Dog Handler —339
 - IC Satellite Systems/Network Coordinator —76
 - 2S Battle Staff Noncommissioned Officer —125
 - 2T TENCAP Data Analyst —113
 - 3T Electronic Processing and Disseminating System Operator/Analyst —113
 - 8A Identification, Friend or Foe (IFF) Repairer —56
- INDEX 4—INDEX BY ENLISTED SQI**
- C RC3 Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Defense Officer/NCO —353
 - D Civil Affairs Operations —124
 - F Flight Medical Aidman —266
 - H Faculty Development —238
 - H Instructor Development —68
 - H Instructor Training —59
 - H Instructor Training —78
 - H Instructor Training —129
 - H Instructor Training —25
 - H Instructor Training (ITC) —200
 - H Instructor Training (ITC) —82
 - H Staff and Faculty Development Training —147
 - M First Sergeant —125
 - P Airborne —46
 - V Ranger —46
 - X Drill Sergeant —186
 - X Drill Sergeant —176
 - X Drill Sergeant —166
 - Z USA Drug & Alcohol Rehab Tng (USADART/Indiv) —236
 - 2 Training Developer (Middle Manager) —82
 - 4 Army Recruiter —197
- INDEX 5—INDEX BY WARRANT OFFICER MOS**
- 131A Target Acquisition Radar Technician WO Basic—RC —42
 - 131A Target Acquisition Warrant Officer Basic —42
 - 140D HAWK System Technician WO Basic —130
 - 140E PATRIOT System Technician WO Basic —130
 - 151A Aviation Maintenance Technician WO Basic —141
 - 152B Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator OH-58 Track —25
 - 152B Initial Entry Rotary Wing OH-58A/C TH-67 Track —26
 - 152D OH-58D Warrior Aviator Qualification —20
 - 152D OH-58D Warrior Aviator Qualification — Supplemental —20
 - 152F AH-64 Aviator Qualification —21
 - 152F AH-64D Aviator Qualification (Supplemental) —21
 - 152G AH-1F Aviator Qualification —21

153B Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator (UH-1) Track —26
 153B Rotary Wing Qualification —21
 153D UH-60 Aviator Qualification —21
 154C CH-47D Aviator Qualification —21
 155A Fixed Wing Multi-Engine Qualification —26
 155E C-12 Aviator Qualification (Flight) —18
 180A Special Forces Technician Warrant Officer Basic —122
 210A Models MEP-012A/MEP-208A Generator Set Operator (Reserve) —10
 210A Utilities Operation and Maintenance Technician WO Basic —37
 210A Utilities Operation and Maintenance Technician WO Basic-RC —37
 250A Communications Security Technician – Signal WO Training (RD)-RC —78
 250A Communications Security Technician WO Basic —78
 250A Communications Security Technician WO Basic-RC —78
 250B Tactical Automated Network Technician – Signal WO Training (RD)-RC —79
 250B Tactical Automated Network Technician WO Basic —78
 250B Tactical Automated Network Technician WO Basic-RC —79
 251A Data Processing Technician WO Basic —80
 251A Data Processing Technician WO Basic-RC —81
 251A Data Processing Technician WO Training (RD)-RC —81
 311A CID Special Agent WO Basic —92
 311A CID Special Agent WO Basic-RC —93
 350B All-Source Intelligence Technician WO Basic —109
 350D Imagery Intelligence Technician WO Basic —109
 351B Counterintelligence Technician WO Basic —110
 351E Interrogation Technician WO Basic —109
 352C Traffic Analysis Technician WO Basic —113
 352C Traffic Analysis Technician WO Basic-RC —113
 352D Emitter Location/Identification Technician WO Basic —113
 352G Voice Intercept Technician WO Basic —113
 352G Voice Intercept Technician WO Basic-RC —114
 352H Morse Intercept Technician WO Basic —114
 352J Emanations Analysis Technician WO Basic —114
 352J Emanations Analysis Technician WO Basic —114
 352J Emanations Analysis Technician WO Basic-RC —114
 352K Non-Morse Intercept Technician WO Technical/Tactical Certification —349
 353A Intelligence/Electronic Warfare Equipment Technician WO Basic —114

353A Intelligence/Electronic Warfare Equipment Technician WO Basic-RC —115
 353A Intelligence/Electronic Warfare Equipment Technician WO Basic-RC —114
 420A Military Personnel Technician WO Basic —200
 420A Military Personnel Technician WO Basic-RC —200
 420C Bandmaster WO Basic —133
 640A Veterinary Services Technician (Basic) —244
 670A Health Svcs Warrant Officer Basic —235
 880A Marine Deck Officer WO Basic —139
 881A Marine Engineering Officer WO Basic —135
 910A Ammunition Technician WO Basic —61
 910A Ammunition Technician WO Basic-RC —61
 912A Land Combat Missile Systems Technician WO Basic —61
 912A Land Combat Missile Systems Technician WO Basic-RC —62
 913A Armament Repair Technician WO Basic —50
 913A Armament Repair Technician WO Basic-RC —51
 913A Armament Repair Technician-RC (Test) —51
 914A Allied Trades Technician WO Basic —51
 914A Allied Trades Technician WO Basic-RC —51
 914A Allied Trades Technician-RC (Test) —51
 915A Unit Maintenance Technician (Light) WO Basic —51
 915A Unit Maintenance Technician (Light) WO Basic-RC —52
 915A Unit Maintenance Technician (Light)-RC (Test) —52
 916A HIMAD DS/GS Maintenance Technician WO Basic —62
 917A MFADS Technician WO Basic —62
 918A TMDE Maintenance Support Technician WO Basic —60
 918B Electronic Maintenance Technician WO Basic-RC —80
 918B Electronic Systems Maintenance Technician WO Basic —79
 918B Electronic Systems Maintenance Technician WO Training (RD)-RC —79
 919A Engineer Equipment Repair Technician WO Basic —37
 919A Engineer Equipment Repair Technician WO Basic-RC —37
 920A Property Accounting Technician WO Basic —68
 920A Property Accounting Technician WO Basic-RC —68
 920A Supply and Service Management Officer —67
 920B Supply Systems Technician WO Basic —68
 920B Supply Systems Technician WO Basic-RC —68

921A Airdrop Systems Technician WO Basic —64
 922A Food Service Technician WO Basic —68
 922A Food Service Technician WO Basic-RC —69
 922A RC3 Food Service Management —384

INDEX 6—INDEX BY WARRANT OFFICER ASI

B5 QUICKFIX II System Qualification —104
 B5 QUICKFIX II System Qualification —104
 F3 GUARDRAIL COMMON SENSOR/Instructor Pilot Qualification —105
 F3 GUARDRAIL COMMON SENSOR/Instructor Pilot Qualification —105
 F3 GUARDRAIL COMMON SENSOR/Pilot Qualification —105
 F3 RC-12D GUARDRAIL Systems Qualification —105
 F3 RC-12D GUARDRAIL Systems Qualification —104
 H2 Aviation Life Support Equipment Technician —19
 H2 Aviation Life Support Equipment Technician —140
 H2 RC3 Aviation Life Support Equipment Technician —419
 H2 RC3 Aviation Life Support Equipment Technician —419
 H3 Aircraft Survivability Equipment/Electronic Warfare Officer —18
 4X Military Free Fall Parachutist —121
 4Y Special Forces Combat Diver Qualification —121
 9C Collection Management/TENCAP Operations, Assignment Specific Module —108
 9C Electronic Processing and Disseminating System Operator/Analyst —113
 9C TENCAP Data Analyst —113
 9D Advanced Fraud Investigation —90
 9D Advanced Fraud Investigation —89
 9N DOD Strategic Debriefing —108

INDEX 7—INDEX BY WARRANT OFFICER SQI

C AH-1 Instructor Pilot MOI (Graduate) —22
 C AH-1 Night Vision Goggles Instructor Pilot MOI (GRAD) —24
 C AH-1F Instructor Pilot —24
 C AH-64 Instructor Pilot —25
 C AH-64 Instructor Pilot MOI —22
 C AH-64D Instructor Pilot (Supplemental) —22
 C CH-47D Instructor Pilot —25
 C CH-47D Instructor Pilot MOI —22
 C Fixed Wing Multi-Engine Instructor Pilot —18
 C OH-58 A/C Instructor Pilot —22
 C OH-58 Aeroscout Instructor Pilot MOI (Graduate) —23
 C OH-58 Aeroscout Instructor Pilot MOI (IERW) —23
 C OH-58 Aeroscout NVD Instructor Pilot MOI (Graduate) —24
 C OH-58 Aeroscout NVD Instructor Pilot MOI (IERW) —24
 C OH-58D Warrior Instructor Pilot —23

C OH-58D Warrior Instructor Pilot MOI —22
 C U-21 Instructor Pilot (MOI) —18
 C UH-1 Contact Instructor Pilot MOI —23
 C UH-1 Instructor Pilot —25
 C UH-1 N/NVG Instructor Pilot MOI —23
 C UH-1 Tactics Instructor Pilot MOI —24
 C UH-60 Instructor Pilot —25
 C UH-60 Instructor Pilot MOI (GRAD) —24
 E AH-1 Aircraft Armament Maintenance Technician —140
 E AH-64 Aircraft Armament Maintenance Technician —141
 F Rotary Wing Instrument Flight Examiner —21
 G AH-1 Maintenance Test Pilot —27
 G AH-64 Maintenance Test Pilot —27
 G AH-64D Maintenance Test Pilot (Supplemental) —27
 G CH-47D Maintenance Test Pilot —28
 G OH-58A/C Maintenance Test Pilot —28
 G OH-58D Warrior Maintenance Test Pilot —28
 G OH-58D Warrior Maintenance Test Pilot (Supplemental) —28
 G UH-1 Maintenance Test Pilot —28
 G UH-60 Maintenance Test Pilot —28
 K Polygraph Examiner Training —333
 Q Planning for Office Automation —288
 X Organizational Right-Sizing —284
 2 Marine Deck Officer A2 Certification —139
 2 Marine Engineer Officer-A2 Certification —135
 7 Airborne —46
 8 Instructor Development —68
 8 Instructor Training —25
 8 Instructor Training —129
 8 Instructor Training —78
 8 Instructor Training —59
 8 Instructor Training (ITC) —200
 8 Instructor Training (ITC) —82
 8 Staff and Faculty Development Training —147

INDEX 8—INDEX BY OFFICER AOC

13B Multiple Launch Rocket System Cadre —40
 13B Multiple Launch Rocket System Cadre —41
 14B Air Defense Artillery Officer Basic (FAADS Weapons Track) —128
 14B SHORAD Officer Reclassification-RC —129
 14D Air Defense Artillery Officer Basic (HAWK Track) —128
 14D HAWK Missile Air Defense Artillery Officer Reclassification-RC —129
 14D HAWK Officer —129
 14E Air Defense Artillery Officer Basic (PATRIOT Track) —128
 15A Fixed Wing Multi-Engine Qualification —26
 15A Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator (UH-1) Track —26
 15A Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator OH-58 Track —26
 15A Initial Entry Rotary Wing OH-58A/C TH-67 Track —26

15C GUARDRAIL COMMON SENSOR/Instructor Pilot Qualification —105
 15C GUARDRAIL COMMON SENSOR/Instructor Pilot Qualification —105
 15C GUARDRAIL COMMON SENSOR/Pilot Qualification —105
 15C QUICKFIX II System Qualification —104
 15C QUICK FIX II System Qualification —104
 15C RC-12D GUARDRAIL Systems Qualification —105
 15C RC-12D GUARDRAIL Systems Qualification —104
 15D Aviation Maintenance Manager —27
 18A Special Forces Detachment Officer Qualification —121
 25C Signal Officer Advanced —75
 25E Information Systems Engineering Officer —78
 31A Military Police Officer Basic —89
 31D Conventional Physical Security/Crime Prevention —92
 35D Military Intelligence Officer (Transition) —109
 35D Military Intelligence Officer Basic —107
 35E RC3 Counterintelligence Officer —400
 39B Psychological Operations Officer —123
 39B Psychological Operations Officer-RC —123
 42A Adjutant General Officer Basic —199
 42C Army Band Officer —133
 44A Finance Officer (Branch Qualification) —194
 44A Finance Officer Basic —194
 45A Planning, Programming, Budgeting and Execution System —196
 53A Systems Automation —81
 56A Chaplain Officer Basic —201
 56A Chaplain Officer Basic —82
 56A Chaplain Officer Basic-RC —83
 56A Chaplain Officer Basic-RC —201
 61N USA Flight Surgeon (Primary) —267
 65B U.S. Army/Baylor University Program in Physical Therapy —246
 65D Military Physician Assistant —247
 66B Principles of Military Preventive Medicine —242
 66C Psych/Mental Health Nursing —257
 66D Pediatric Nursing —259
 66E Perioperative Nursing —262
 66E Perioperative Nursing —259
 66E Perioperative Nursing —257
 66F U.S. Army/UTHHSC Program in Anesthesia Nursing —243
 66G OB/GYN Nursing —260
 67A USA/Baylor University Program in Health Care Administration —247
 67E Patient Administration —248
 67E Patient Administration (RC) —248
 67K Medical Logistics Management —249
 67K Medical Logistics Management (RC) —249
 70F Health Services Human Resources Manager (HRM) —248
 71E Clinical Laboratory Officer —261
 74A Chemical Officer Basic —33

91B Ordnance Maintenance Management Officer (Branch Qualification) —49
 91B Ordnance Maintenance Management Officer Basic —49
 91D Ordnance Munitions Materiel Management (Branch Qualification) —59
 91D Ordnance Munitions Materiel Management (Branch Qualification)-RC —59
 91D Ordnance Munitions Materiel Management Officer Basic —59
 91E Explosive Ordnance Disposal Specialist —61
 92A Supply and Service Management Officer —67
 92D Aerial Delivery and Materiel Officer —67
 92F Petroleum Officer —67
 92G RC3 Food Service Management —384
 92G Subsistence Officer —68
INDEX 9—INDEX BY OFFICER SC
 A2 Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator OH-58 Track —26
 A2 Initial Entry Rotary Wing OH-58A/C TH-67 Track —26
 A3 OH-58D Warrior Aviator Qualification —20
 A3 OH-58D Warrior Aviator Qualification — Supplemental —20
 B1 Initial Entry Rotary Wing Aviator (UH-1) Track —26
 B1 Rotary Wing Qualification —21
 B2 UH-60 Aviator Qualification —21
 C2 CH-47D Aviator Qualification —21
 D2 AH-1F Aviator Qualification —21
 D5 AH-64 Aviator Qualification —21
 D5 AH-64D Aviator Qualification (Supplemental) —21
 E4 Fixed Wing Multi-Engine Qualification —26
 E5 C-12 Aviator Qualification (Flight) —19
 G1 Rotary Wing Instrument Flight Examiner —21
 G2 AH-1 Instructor Pilot MOI (Graduate) —22
 G2 AH-1 Night Vision Goggles Instructor Pilot MOI (GRAD) —24
 G2 AH-1F Instructor Pilot —24
 G2 AH-64 Instructor Pilot —25
 G2 AH-64 Instructor Pilot MOI —22
 G2 AH-64D Instructor Pilot (Supplemental) —22
 G2 CH-47D Instructor Pilot —25
 G2 CH-47D Instructor Pilot MOI —22
 G2 Fixed Wing Multi-Engine Instructor Pilot —18
 G2 OH-58 A/C Instructor Pilot —22
 G2 OH-58 Aeroscout Instructor Pilot MOI (Graduate) —23
 G2 OH-58 Aeroscout Instructor Pilot MOI (IERW) —23
 G2 OH-58 Aeroscout NVD Instructor Pilot MOI (Graduate) —24
 G2 OH-58 Aeroscout NVD Instructor Pilot MOI (IERW) —24
 G2 OH-58D Warrior Instructor Pilot —23
 G2 OH-58D Warrior Instructor Pilot MOI —22
 G2 U-21 Instructor Pilot (MOI) —18

G2 UH-1 Contact Instructor Pilot MOI —
 23
 G2 UH-1 Instructor Pilot —25
 G2 UH-1 N/NVG Instructor Pilot MOI —
 23
 G2 UH-1 Tactics Instructor Pilot MOI —
 24
 G2 UH-60 Instructor Pilot —25
 G2 UH-60 Instructor Pilot MOI (GRAD)
 —24
 G6 AH-1 Maintenance Test Pilot —27
 G6 AH-64 Maintenance Test Pilot —27
 G6 AH-64D Maintenance Test Pilot (Sup-
 plemental) —27
 G6 CH-47D Maintenance Test Pilot —28
 G6 OH-58A/C Maintenance Test Pilot —
 28
 G6 OH-58D Warrior Maintenance Test Pi-
 lot —28
 G6 OH-58D Warrior Maintenance Test Pi-
 lot (Supplemental) —28
 G6 UH-1 Maintenance Test Pilot —28
 G6 UH-60 Maintenance Test Pilot —28
 WD Models MEP-012A/MEP-208A
 Generator Set Operator (Reserve) —10
 3E Collection Management/TENCAP Op-
 erations, Assignment Specific Module —
 108
 3E TENCAP Data Analyst —113
 3J M1A2 Tank Commander Certification
 —86
 3M M1/M1A1 Tank Commander Certifica-
 tion (Transition) —86
 3Q DOD Strategic Debriefing —108
 3R RC3 Nuclear, Biological and Chemical
 Defense Officer/NCO —353
 3S Air Deployment Planning —138
 3V Joint Personal Property —139
 3X Bradley Fighting Vehicle Leader —45
 3Z Infantry Mortar Leader —45
 4V Mortuary Affairs Officer —67
 4W Special Forces Combat Diver Qualifi-
 cation —121
 4X Military Free Fall Parachutist —121
 5D Battlefield Spectrum Management —77
 5H Nuclear Target Analysis —40
 5J Technical Escort —58
 5K Instructor Development —68
 5K Instructor Training —25
 5K Instructor Training —78
 5K Instructor Training —129
 5K Instructor Training —59
 5K Instructor Training (ITC) —82
 5K Instructor Training (ITC) —200
 5P Airborne —46
 5Q Pathfinder —46
 5S Ranger —46
 5U Joint Firepower Control (SI5U/ ASIQ8)
 —346
 6S MANPRINT Action Officer —218
 7E Chaplain Training Manager —84
 7E Chaplain Training Manager —202
 7F Pastoral Coordinator —84
 7F Pastoral Coordinator —202
 7Q Training Developer (Middle Manager)
 —82
 8A Critical Care Nursing —258
 8A Critical Care Nursing —257
 8A CRITICAL CARE NURSING —259

Unclassified

PIN 007116-000

USAPA

ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING SYSTEM
TEXT FORMATTER ... Version 2.54

PIN: 007116-000

DATE: 08-20-98

TIME: 16:45:21

PAGES SET: 462

DATA FILE: p351-4.fil

DOCUMENT: DA PAM 351-4

DOC STATUS: REVISION